

code of federal regulations

Telecommunication

47

PARTS 0 TO 19

Revised as of October 1, 1984

\$13.00



code of federal regulations

Telecommunication

47

PARTS 0 TO 19

Revised as of October 1, 1984

CONTAINING
A CODIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS
OF GENERAL APPLICABILITY
AND FUTURE EFFECT

AS OF OCTOBER 1, 1984

With Ancillaries

Published by
the Office of the Federal Register
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

as a Special Edition of
the Federal Register



U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1984

Table of Contents

	<i>Page</i>
Explanation	v
Title 47:	
Chapter I—Federal Communications Commission	3
Finding Aids:	
Table of CFR Titles and Chapters	571
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR.....	587
List of CFR Sections Affected	595

Cite this Code CFR

thus: 47 CFR 0.1

Explanation

The Code of Federal Regulations is a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the Executive departments and agencies of the Federal Government. The Code is divided into 50 titles which represent broad areas subject to Federal regulation. Each title is divided into chapters which usually bear the name of the issuing agency. Each chapter is further subdivided into parts covering specific regulatory areas.

ISSUE DATES

Each volume of the Code is revised at least once each calendar year and issued on a quarterly basis approximately as follows:

Title 1 through Title 16.....	as of January 1
Title 17 through Title 27.....	as of April 1
Title 28 through Title 41.....	as of July 1
Title 42 through Title 50.....	as of October 1

The appropriate revision date is printed on the cover of each volume.

LEGAL STATUS

The contents of the Federal Register are required to be judicially noticed (44 U.S.C. 1507). The Code of Federal Regulations is prima facie evidence of the text of the original documents (44 U.S.C. 1510).

HOW TO USE THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

The Code of Federal Regulations is kept up to date by the individual issues of the Federal Register. These two publications must be used together to determine the latest version of any given rule.

To determine whether a Code volume has been amended since its revision date (in this case, October 1, 1984), consult the "List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA)," which is issued monthly, and the "Cumulative List of Parts Affected," which appears in the Reader Aids section of the daily Federal Register. These two lists will identify the Federal Register page number of the latest amendment of any given rule.

EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATES

Each volume of the Code contains amendments published in the Federal Register since the last revision of that volume of the Code. Source citations for the regulations are referred to by volume number and page number of the Federal Register and date of publication. Publication dates and effective dates are usually not the same and care must be exercised by the user in determining the actual effective date. In instances where the effective date is beyond the cut-off date for the Code a note has been inserted to reflect the future effective date. In those instances where a regulation published in the Federal Register states a

date certain for expiration, an appropriate note will be inserted following the text.

OMB CONTROL NUMBERS

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-511) requires Federal agencies to take steps to reduce the Federal paperwork burden for individuals, small businesses and State and local governments, as well as to maximize the usefulness of information collection. One specific requirement of the Act is for Federal agencies to display an OMB control number with the information collection request.

Many agencies have begun publishing numerous OMB control numbers as amendments to existing regulations in the CFR. These OMB numbers are placed as close as possible to the applicable recordkeeping or reporting requirements.

OBSOLETE PROVISIONS

Provisions that become obsolete before the revision date stated on the cover of each volume are not carried. Code users may find the text of provisions in effect on a given date in the past by using the appropriate numerical list of sections affected. For the period before January 1, 1973, consult either the List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949-1963, or 1964-1972, published in three separate volumes. For the period beginning January 1, 1973, a "List of CFR Sections Affected" is published at the end of each CFR volume.

CFR INDEXES AND TABULAR GUIDES

A subject index to the Code of Federal Regulations is contained in a separate volume, revised annually as of January 1, entitled *CFR INDEX AND FINDING AIDS*. This volume contains the Parallel Table of Statutory Authorities and Agency Rules (Table I), and Acts Requiring Publication in the Federal Register (Table III). A list of CFR Titles, Chapters, and Parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are also included in this volume.

An index to the text of Presidential documents appears at the end of each compilation of Title 3, The President.

The Federal Register Index is issued monthly in cumulative form. This index is based on a consolidation of the "Contents" entries in the daily Federal Register.

A List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA) is published monthly, keyed to the revision dates of the 50 CFR titles.

INQUIRIES AND SALES

For a summary, legal interpretation, or other explanation of any regulation in this volume, contact the issuing agency. Inquiries concerning editing procedures and reference assistance with respect to the Code of Federal Regulations may be addressed to the Director, Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408 (telephone 202-523-3517). Sales are handled exclusively by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402 (telephone 202-783-3238).

JOHN E. BYRNE,

Director,

Office of the Federal Register.

October 1, 1984.

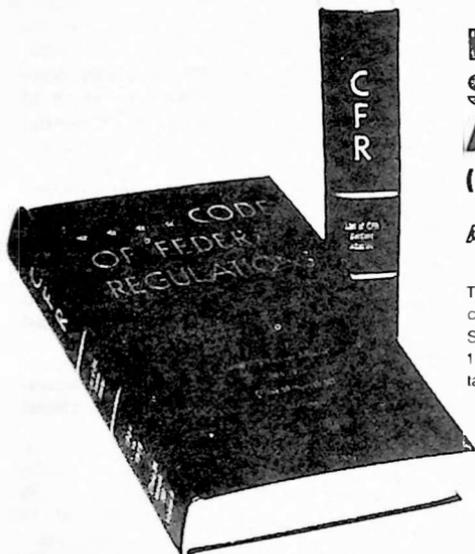
THIS TITLE

Title 47—TELECOMMUNICATION is composed of four volumes. The parts in these volumes are arranged in the following order: Parts 0-19, Parts 20-69, Parts 70-79 and Part 80 to end. The contents of these volumes represent all current regulations codified under this title of the CFR as of October 1, 1984.

Part 73 contains a Table of Assignments for FM stations in the United States and its territories, Numerical Designation of Television channels, and a Table of Assignment containing the channels assigned to the listed communities in the United States, its territories and possessions.

Redesignation tables for Chapter I—Federal Communications Commission appear in the Finding Aids section of the volumes containing Parts 20-69 and Part 80 to end.

For this volume Joan E. Szivos was Chief Editor. The Code of Federal Regulations publication program is under the direction of Martha B. Girard, assisted by Robert E. Jordan.



New Publication

List of CFR Sections Affected (1964 through 1972)

A Research Guide

These two volumes contain a compilation of the "List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA)" for the years 1964 through 1972. Reference to these tables will enable the user to find the precise text of CFR provisions which were in force and effect on any given date during the period covered.

Volume I (Titles 1 through 27) \$15.00
 Volume II (Titles 28 through 50) \$14.00

ORDER FORM Mail to: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

Enclosed is \$ _____ check.

money order, or charge to my
 Deposit Account No.

_____ - _____

Order No. _____



Credit Card Orders Only

Total charges \$ _____ Fill in the boxes below

Credit Card No. _____

Expiration Date
 Month/Year _____



Please send me _____ copies of the CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

Volume I \$15.00 Stock No. 022-003-94233-5

Volume II \$14.00 Stock No. 022-003-94234-3

Name—First, Last _____

Street address _____

Company name or additional address line _____

City _____

State _____

ZIP Code _____

(or Country) _____

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

For Office Use Only

Quantity	Charges
_____	Enclosed
_____	To be mailed
_____	Subscriptions
_____	Postage
_____	Foreign handling
_____	MMOB
_____	OPNR
_____	UPNS
_____	Discount
_____	Refund

Would you like to know...

if any changes have been made to the Code of Federal Regulations or what documents have been published in the Federal Register without reading the Federal Register every day? If so, you may wish to subscribe to the *LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected)*, the *Federal Register Index*, or both.

LSA - List of CFR Sections Affected

The *LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected)* is designed to lead users of the Code of Federal Regulations to amendatory actions published in the Federal Register. The *LSA* is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries indicate the nature of the changes—such as revised, removed, or corrected.
\$20.00 per year

Federal Register Index

The Index, covering the contents of the daily Federal Register, is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries are carried primarily under the names of the issuing agencies. Significant subjects are carried as cross-references.
\$18.00 per year

A finding aid is included in each publication which lists Federal Register page numbers with the date of publication in the Federal Register.

Note to FR Subscribers: FR Indexes and the LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected) are mailed automatically to regular FR subscribers.



Order Form

Mail To: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

Enclosed is \$ _____ check
 money order, or charge to my
Deposit Account No.

Order No. _____

**MasterCard and
VISA accepted.**



Credit Card Orders Only

Customer's Telephone No. _____

Total charges \$ _____

Area Code _____ Month _____ Area Code _____ Office _____

Credit Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Month/Year _____

There is a 3% service charge on all credit card orders. There is a 5% charge on all international orders. There is a 10% charge on all orders shipped outside the United States.

Please enter the subscription(s) I have indicated

LSA

List of CFR Sections Affected

\$20.00 a year domestic

\$25.00 foreign

Federal Register Index

\$18.00 a year domestic

\$22.50 foreign

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

Company or Personal Name _____

Additional address/attention line _____

Street address _____

City _____

State _____

ZIP Code _____

(or Country) _____

For Office Use Only

Quantity	Charges
_____	Publications
_____	Subscription
_____	Special Shipping Charges
_____	International Handling
_____	Special Charges
_____	OPNH
=====	
_____	UPNS
_____	Balance Due
_____	Discount
_____	Refund

Title 47— Telecommunication

(This book contains Parts 0 to 19)

CHAPTER I—Federal Communications Commission	<i>Part</i> 0
---	------------------

CHAPTER I—FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

(Parts 0 to 19)

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

<i>Part</i>		<i>Page</i>
0	Commission organization.....	4
1	Practice and procedure.....	76
2	Frequency allocations and radio treaty matters; general rules and regulations.....	226
5	Experimental radio services (other than broad- cast)	435
13	Commercial radio operators	450
15	Radio frequency devices.....	459
17	Construction, marking, and lighting of antenna structures.....	512
18	Industrial, scientific, and medical equipment	532
19	Employee responsibilities and conduct	552

SUPPLEMENTAL PUBLICATIONS:

Annual Reports of the Federal Communications Commission to Congress.

Federal Communications Commission Reports of Orders and Decisions.

Communications Act of 1934 (with amendments and index thereto), Recap. Version to January 1974, Packet Nos. 1 through 6.

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS: *Study Guide and Reference Material for Commercial Radio Operator Examinations, May 1979 edition.*

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

PART 0—COMMISSION ORGANIZATION

Subpart A—Organization

GENERAL

Sec.

- 0.1 The Commission.
- 0.3 The Chairman.
- 0.5 General description of Commission organization and operations.
- 0.6 Executive Advisory Council.

OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

- 0.11 Functions of the Office.
- 0.12 Units in the Office.

OFFICE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

- 0.15 Functions of the Office.
- 0.16 Units in the Office.

OFFICE OF PLANS AND POLICY

- 0.21 Functions of the Office.

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

- 0.31 Functions of the Office.
- 0.32 Units in the Office.

OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL

- 0.41 Functions of the Office.
- 0.42 Units in the Office.

MASS MEDIA BUREAU

- 0.61 Functions of the Bureau.
- 0.62 Units in the Bureau.

COMMON CARRIER BUREAU

- 0.71 Functions of the Bureau.
- 0.72 Units of the Bureau.

FIELD OPERATIONS BUREAU

- 0.811 Functions of the Bureau.
- 0.812 Units of the Bureau.
- 0.821 Location of field installations.

PRIVATE RADIO BUREAU

- 0.131 Functions of the Bureau.
- 0.132 Units in the Office.

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

- 0.151 Functions of the Office.
- 0.152 Responsibilities of the Chief Administrative Law Judge.

REVIEW BOARD

- 0.161 Functions of the Board.

Sec.

NETWORK INQUIRY SPECIAL STAFF

- 0.176 Functions of the staff.

DEFENSE AND EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUNCTIONS

- 0.181 The Defense Commissioner.
- 0.182 Executive Director.
- 0.183 Emergency Communications Division.
- 0.185 Responsibilities of the bureaus and staff offices.
- 0.186 Emergency Relocation Board.

Subpart B—Delegations of Authority

GENERAL

- 0.201 General provisions.
- 0.203 Authority of person, panel, or board to which functions are delegated.
- 0.204 The exercise of delegated authority.

COMMISSIONERS

- 0.211 Chairman.
- 0.212 Board of Commissioners.
- 0.218 Authority of, and delegated to, an individual Commissioner or Commissioners.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

- 0.231 Authority delegated.

CHIEF SCIENTIST

- 0.241 Authority delegated to the Chief Scientist.
- 0.243 Authority delegated to the Chief Scientist upon securing concurrence of the General Counsel.
- 0.247 Record of actions taken.

GENERAL COUNSEL

- 0.251 Authority delegated.

OFFICE OF PLANS AND POLICY

- 0.271 Authority delegated.

CHIEF, MASS MEDIA BUREAU

- 0.283 Authority delegated.
- 0.284 Actions taken under delegated authority.
- 0.285 Record of actions taken.

CHIEF, COMMON CARRIER BUREAU

- 0.291 Authority delegated.
- 0.301 Authority delegated jointly to Chiefs of Common Carrier and Private Radio Bureaus.
- 0.302 Record of actions taken.

- Sec.
0.303 Authority concerning registration of telephone terminal equipment.
- FIELD OPERATIONS BUREAU
- 0.311 Authority delegated.
0.314 Additional authority delegated.
0.317 Record of action taken.
- CHIEF, PRIVATE RADIO BUREAU
- 0.331 Authority delegated.
0.332 Actions taken under delegated authority.
0.333 Authority delegated jointly to the Chief of the Common Carrier and Private Radio Bureaus.
0.334 Additional Authority delegated to the Chief, Private Radio Bureau.
0.337 Record of actions taken.
- ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES
- 0.341 Authority of administrative law judge.
0.347 Record of actions taken.
- CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE
- 0.351 Authority delegated.
0.357 Record of actions taken.
- REVIEW BOARD
- 0.361 General authority.
0.362 Action on initial decisions.
0.363 Certification of matters to the Commission.
0.365 Authority delegated.
0.367 Record of actions taken.
- DEFENSE AND EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS DELEGATIONS
- 0.381 Defense Commissioner.
0.383 Emergency Relocation Board.
0.387 Other defense and emergency preparedness delegations; cross reference.
- Subpart C—General Information**
- GENERAL
- 0.401 Location of Commission offices.
0.403 Office hours.
0.405 Statutory provisions.
0.406 The rules and regulations.
0.408 OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.
- PRINTED PUBLICATIONS
- 0.411 General reference materials.
0.413 The Commission's printed publications.
0.414 The Communications Act and other statutory materials.
0.415 The rules and regulations (looseleaf service).
0.416 The Federal Communications Commission Reports.
- Sec.
0.417 The Annual Reports.
0.420 Other Commission publications.
- FORMS AND DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST
- 0.421 Application forms.
0.422 Current action documents and public notices.
0.423 Information bulletins.
- LISTS CONTAINING INFORMATION COMPILED BY THE COMMISSION
- 0.431 The FCC Service Frequency Lists.
0.432 The NARBA List.
0.433 The Radio Equipment Lists.
0.434 Lists of authorized broadcast stations and pending broadcast applications.
- PUBLIC INFORMATION AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS
- 0.441 General.
0.442 Disclosure to other Federal government agencies of information submitted to the Commission in confidence.
0.443 General information office.
0.445 Publication, availability and use of opinions, orders, policy statements, interpretations, administrative manuals, and staff instructions.
0.451 Inspection of records: Generally.
0.453 Public reference rooms.
0.455 Other locations at which records may be inspected.
0.457 Records not routinely available for public inspection.
0.459 Requests that materials or information submitted to the Commission be withheld from public inspection.
0.460 Requests for inspection of records which are routinely available for public inspection.
0.461 Requests for inspection of materials not routinely available for public inspection.
0.463 Demand by competent authority for the production of documents or testimony concerning information contained therein.
0.465 Request for copies of materials which are available, or made available, for public inspection.
0.466 Search fee.
0.467 Certified copies.
- PLACES FOR MAKING SUBMITTALS OR REQUESTS, FOR FILING APPLICATIONS, AND FOR TAKING EXAMINATIONS
- 0.471 Miscellaneous submittals or requests.
0.473 Reports of violations.
0.475 Applications for employment.
0.481 Place of filing applications for radio authorizations.
0.482 Applications for waiver of private radio rules.

Sec.

- 0.483 Applications for amateur or commercial radio operator licenses.
- 0.484 Amateur radio operator examinations.
- 0.485 Commercial radio operator examinations.
- 0.487 Applications for interim ship station licenses.
- 0.489 Applications for ship radio inspection and periodical survey.
- 0.491 Applications for exemption from compulsory ship radio requirements.
- 0.493 Non-radio common carrier applications.

Subpart D—Mandatory Declassification of National Security Information

- 0.501 General.
- 0.502 Purpose.
- 0.503 Submission of requests for mandatory declassification review.
- 0.504 Processing requests for declassification.
- 0.505 Fees and charges.
- 0.506 FOIA and Privacy Act requests.

Subpart E—Privacy Act Regulations

- 0.551 Purpose and scope; definitions.
- 0.552 Notice identifying Commission systems of records.
- 0.553 New uses of information.
- 0.554 Procedures for requests pertaining to individual records in a system of records.
- 0.555 Disclosure of record information to individuals.
- 0.556 Request to correct or amend records.
- 0.557 Administrative review of an initial decision not to amend a record.
- 0.558 Advice and assistance.
- 0.559 Disclosure of disputed information to persons other than the individual to whom it pertains.
- 0.560 Penalty for false representation of identity.
- 0.561 Exemptions.

Subpart F—Meeting Procedures

- 0.601 Definitions.
- 0.602 Open meetings.
- 0.603 Bases for closing a meeting to the public.
- 0.605 Procedures for announcing meetings.
- 0.606 Procedures for closing a meeting to the public.
- 0.607 Transcript, recording or minutes; availability to the public.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat. 1066, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, unless otherwise noted. Implement; 5 U.S.C. 552, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Organization

AUTHORITY: Sec. 5, 48 Stat. 1068, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 155, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Nomenclature changes to Subpart A appear at 37 FR 19372, Sept. 20, 1972.

GENERAL

§ 0.1 The Commission.

The Federal Communications Commission is composed of 7 members, who are appointed by the President subject to confirmation by the Senate. Normally, one Commissioner is appointed or reappointed each year, for a term of 7 years.

[32 FR 10569, July 19, 1967]

§ 0.3 The Chairman.

(a) One of the members of the Commission is designated by the President to serve as Chairman, or chief executive officer, of the Commission. As Chairman, he has the following duties and responsibilities:

(1) To preside at all meetings and sessions of the Commission.

(2) To represent the Commission in all matters relating to legislation and legislative reports; however, any other Commissioner may present his own or minority views or supplemental reports.

(3) To represent the Commission in all matters requiring conferences or communications with other governmental officers, departments or agencies.

(4) To coordinate and organize the work of the Commission in such a manner as to promote prompt and efficient disposition of all matters within the jurisdiction of the Commission.

(b) The Commission will, in the case of a vacancy in the Office of the Chairman of the Commission, or in the absence or inability of the Chairman to serve, temporarily designate one of its members to act as Chairman until the cause or circumstance requiring such designation has been eliminated or corrected.

[32 FR 10569, July 19, 1967]

§ 0.5 General description of Commission organization and operations.

(a) *Principal staff units.* The Commission is assisted in the performance of its responsibilities by its staff, which is divided into the following principal units:

- (1) Office of Executive Director.
- (2) Office of Science and Technology.
- (3) Office of General Counsel.
- (4) Office of Plans and Policy.
- (5) Mass Media Bureau.
- (6) Common Carrier Bureau.
- (7) Private Radio Bureau.
- (8) Field Operations Bureau.
- (9) Office of Administrative Law Judges.
- (10) Review Board.
- (11) Office of Opinions and Review.
- (12) Network inquiry special staff.
- (13) Office of Public Affairs.

(b) *Staff responsibilities and functions.* The organization and functions of these major staff units are described in detail in §§ 0.11 through 0.176. The defense and emergency preparedness functions of the Commission are set forth separately, beginning at § 0.181. For a complete description of staff functions, reference should be made to these provisions. (See also the U.S. Government Organization Manual, which contains a chart showing the Commission's organization, the names of the members and principal staff officers of the Commission, and other information concerning the Commission.) So that the public may more readily inform itself concerning the operations of the Commission as a whole, concerning the staff officials who exercise responsibility over matters in which they are interested and concerning the relationship between the several staff units in such matters, however, a brief overall description of staff functions and responsibilities is set forth in this paragraph.

(1) *The Executive Director.* The Executive Director is directly responsible to the Commission, works under the supervision of the Chairman, and assists him in carrying out the Commission's organizational and administrative responsibilities. His principal role is to see that other staff units work together and promptly dispose of the

matters for which they are responsible. He is directly responsible for internal administrative matters and supervises implementation of the Public Information Act of 1966.

(2) *The Chief Scientist and the General Counsel.* Though primary responsibility in most established areas of regulation is lodged in other staff units, the Chief Scientist and the General Counsel are responsible for advising the Commission concerning any engineering or legal matter involved in the making and implementation of policy or in the decision of cases. For example, while policies relating solely to broadcasting are primarily the responsibility of the Mass Media Bureau, and the preparation of Commission opinions in hearing cases is primarily the responsibility of the Office of Opinions and Review, the Chief Scientist and the General Counsel may be called upon for advice and assistance in either area. The Chief Scientist and the General Counsel, in addition, exercise primary responsibility in areas of regulation which transcend the responsibilities of a single bureau. Thus, for example, the General Counsel is primarily responsible for the Rules of Practice and Procedure, Part 1 of this chapter, and the Chief Scientist is primarily responsible for frequency allocation and for other areas of regulation under Parts 2, 5, and 15. The General Counsel also represents the Commission in litigation in the courts and coordinates the preparation of the Commission's legislative program. Both the Chief Scientist and the General Counsel exercise responsibility in matters pertaining to international communications.

(3) *The Chief of Plans and Policy.* The Chief of Plans and Policy is designated by the Commission as a staff officer directly responsible to the Commission under the supervision of the Chairman. His principal role is to advise, assist, and make recommendations to the Commission with respect to the development and implementation of communications policies in all areas of Commission authority and responsibility. He is also responsible for coordinating policy research and development activities within the Com-

mission, and with other governmental agencies.

(4) *The operating bureaus.* The principal workload operations of the FCC are conducted by the four operating bureaus.

(i) Three of these bureaus—The Mass Media Bureau, Common Carrier Bureau, and Private Radio Bureau—exercise primary responsibility in the principal areas of regulation into which the FCC has divided its responsibilities. The Mass Media Bureau is responsible for the regulation of broadcast stations (see Part 73 of this chapter) and related facilities (see Part 74); for the regulation of cable television systems and cable television relay stations (see Parts 76 and 78 of this chapter); and for the regulation of Direct Broadcast Satellites (see Part 100). The licensing of related microwave radio facilities is coordinated with the Mass Media Bureau by the Common Carrier Bureau and the Private Radio Bureau. Within its area of responsibility, each of these bureaus is responsible for developing and implementing a regulatory program; for processing applications for radio licenses or other filings; for the consideration of complaints and the conduct of investigations; for participation in FCC hearing proceedings as appropriate; and for the performance of such other functions as may be related to its area of responsibility.

(ii) The fourth operating bureau: The Field Operations Bureau maintains field offices and monitoring stations throughout the United States. It is responsible for detecting violations of regulations pertaining to the use of radio and, in this connection, monitors radio transmissions, periodically inspects stations, and investigates complaints of radio frequency interference. It issues violation notices to the station in question, thereby affording it an opportunity to take corrective measures. If formal enforcement action is appropriate, the proceedings are conducted by the staff unit which exercises primary responsibility over the station in question, usually one of the other operating bureaus. The Field Operations Bureau, in addition, exercises responsibility over commercial radio operator matters (see Part

13 of this chapter), antenna structures (see Part 17), and the use of radio for purposes other than communication (see Part 18). It also conducts amateur operator examinations.

(5) *Staff units which exercise responsibility for the decision of hearing cases.* The Office of Administrative Law Judges, the Review Board, and the Office of Opinions and Review exercise responsibility for the decision of hearing cases. The Administrative Law Judges preside over hearing cases and issue initial decisions. In most cases, initial decisions are subject to review by the Review Board, which is a permanent body composed of three or more senior Commission employees. Initial decisions may also be reviewed by one or more Commissioners designated by the Commission. In such cases, the Board or designated Commissioner(s) issues a final decision, which is subject to possible review by the Commission. In other cases, the initial decision is reviewed directly by the Commission en banc. The Office of Opinions and Review assists and advises the Commission, and any Commissioner(s) designated to review an initial decision, in the decision of cases which come before them.

(6) *Network inquiry special staff.* The network inquiry special staff has primary responsibility for the conduct of a special inquiry relating to commercial television network practices and the ability of station licensees to serve the public interest, and related policy issues.

(7) *Office of Public Affairs.* The Office of Public Affairs has primary responsibility for the Commission's Press and News Media, Consumer Assistance and Information, Industry Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) and Minority Enterprise programs. The major purpose of these programs is to inform the public of the Commission's regulatory requirements, to facilitate public participation in the Commission's decision-making processes, and to apprise the public of Commission policies promoting equal employment opportunity and minority participation in the telecommunications industry.

(c) *Delegations of authority to the staff.* Pursuant to section 5(d) of the

Communications Act, the Commission has delegated authority to its staff to act on matters which are minor or routine or settled in nature and those in which immediate action may be necessary. See Subpart B of this part. Actions taken under delegated authority are subject to review by the Commission, on its own motion or on an application for review filed by a person aggrieved by the action. Except for the possibility of review, actions taken under delegated authority have the same force and effect as actions taken by the Commission. The delegation of authority to a staff officer, however, does not mean that he will exercise that authority in all matters subject to the delegation. In non-hearing matters, the staff is at liberty to refer any matter at any stage to the Commission for action, upon concluding that it involves matters warranting the Commission's consideration, and the Commission may instruct the staff to do so. In like manner, in hearing cases, pursuant to § 0.361(b) and (c), the Commission may direct that matters pending before the Review Board be certified to the Commission for decision, and the Board may itself certify such matters to the Commission, with a request that they be acted upon by the Commission.

(d) *Commission action.* Matters requiring Commission action, or warranting its consideration, are dealt with by the Commission at regular weekly meetings, or at special meetings called to consider a particular matter. Meetings are normally held at the principal offices of the Commission in the District of Columbia, but may be held elsewhere in the United States. In appropriate circumstances, Commission action may be taken between meetings "by circulation", which involves the submission of a document to each of the Commissioners for his approval.

(Secs. 4(i), 303(r) and 5(c)(i) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended; 47 CFR 0.61 and 0.283)

[32 FR 10569, July 19, 1967, as amended at 36 FR 19438, Oct. 6, 1971; 37 FR 18034, Sept. 16, 1972; 37 FR 20553, Sept. 30, 1972; 38 FR 17005, June 28, 1973; 43 FR 36444, Aug. 17, 1978; 44 FR 4486, Jan. 22, 1979; 44 FR 12425, Mar. 7, 1979; 44 FR 39179, July 5,

1979; 44 FR 70471, Dec. 7, 1979; 49 FR 20503, May 15, 1984]

§ 0.6 Executive Advisory Council.

The Executive Advisory Council provides a forum for the interchange of information and ideas among the Commission's principal staff components. The Council coordinates Commission programs and activities; analyzes problems and issues of concern to the members of the Council; and develops recommendations for action by the Chairman and the Commission. The membership is composed of the head of each principal staff unit in the Commission.

[37 FR 6737, Apr. 4, 1972]

OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

§ 0.11 Functions of the Office.

(a) The Managing Director is appointed by the Chairman with the approval of the Commission. Under the supervision and direction of the Chairman, the Managing Director shall serve as the Commission's chief operating and executive official with the following duties and responsibilities:

(1) Provide managerial leadership to and exercise supervision and direction over the Commission's Bureaus and Offices with respect to management and administrative matters but not substantive regulatory matters such as regulatory policy and rule making, authorization of service, administration of sanctions, and adjudication.

(2) Formulate and administer all management and administrative policies, programs, and directives for the Commission consistent with authority delegated by the Commission and the Chairman and recommend to the Chairman and the Commission major changes in such policies and programs.

(3) Assist the Chairman in carrying out the administrative and executive responsibilities delegated to the Chairman as the administrative head of the agency.

(4) Advise the Chairman and Commission on management, administrative, and related matters; review and evaluate the programs and procedures of the Commission; initiate action or make recommendations as may be nec-

essary to administer the Communications Act most effectively in the public interest. Assess the management, administrative, and resource implications of any proposed action or decision to be taken by the Commission or by a Bureau or Office under delegated authority; recommend to the Chairman and Commission program priorities, resource and position allocations, management, and administrative policies.

(5) Plan and administer the Commission's Management by Objectives system. Assure that objectives, priorities, and action plans established by Bureaus and Offices are consistent with overall Commission objectives and priorities.

(6) Plan and administer the Commission's Program Evaluation System. Ensure that evaluation results are utilized in Commission decision-making and priority-setting activities.

(7) Direct agency efforts to improve management effectiveness, operational efficiency, employee productivity, and service to the public. Administer Commission-wide management programs.

(8) Plan and manage the administrative affairs of the Commission with respect to the functions of personnel and position management; labor-management relations; budget and financial management; information management and processing; organization planning; management analysis; procurement; office space management and utilization; administrative and office services; supply and property management; records management; personnel and physical security; and international telecommunications settlements.

(9) Serve as the principal operating official on *ex parte* matters involving restricted proceedings. Review and dispose of all *ex parte* communications received from the public and others. In consultation with the General Counsel, approve waivers of the applicability of the conflict of interest statutes pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 205 and 208, or initiate necessary actions where other resolutions of conflicts of interest are called for.

(10) Under the general direction of the Defense Commissioner, coordinate the defense activities of the Commission, including recommendation of na-

tional emergency plans and preparedness programs covering Commission licensees and planning for continuity of essential Commission functions during national emergency conditions. Act as alternative Commission representative to emergency planning groups of other agencies.

(11) With the concurrence of the General Counsel, interpret rules and regulations pertaining to fees.

(12) Ensure that the resource and administrative aspects of the Commission's international activities are fully coordinated with other Commission programs and functions. Formulate and administer all management and administrative policies and programs for international communications activities on behalf of the Chairman and the Commission.

(b) The Secretary is the official custodian of the Commission's documents and shall have authority to appoint a deputy for purposes of custody and certification of documents located in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[46 FR 59975, Dec. 8, 1981, as amended at 47 FR 41380, Sept. 20, 1982; 48 FR 15630, Apr. 12, 1983]

§ 0.12 Units in the Office.

(a) Immediate Office of the Managing Director.

(b) Director of Equal Employment Opportunity.

(c) Management Planning and Program Evaluation Staff.

(d) Associate Managing Director for Operations.

(1) Financial Management Division.

(2) Operations Support Division.

(e) Associate Managing Director for Information Management.

(1) Network Management Staff.

(2) Computer Applications Division.

(3) Information Processing Division.

(4) Planning and Analysis Division.

(f) Associate Managing Director for Personnel Management.

(1) Personnel Management Office.

(g) The Secretary.

(h) Internal Review and Security Division.

(i) Emergency Communications Division.

(Secs. 4(i), 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended; 47 CFR 0.231(d))
[49 FR 14506, Apr. 12, 1984]

OFFICE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

§ 0.15 Functions of the Office.

The Office of Public Affairs is directly responsible to the Commission. The Office has the following duties and responsibilities:

(a) Develop, recommend, coordinate and administer Commission objectives, plans and programs to enhance public understanding of and compliance with the Commission's regulatory requirements. Evaluate public information dissemination practices and develop methods of improving these practices.

(b) Act as the principal channel for communicating information to the news media, regulated industries, and the general public on Commission policies, programs, and activities. Make official announcements of Commission decisions and actions. Maintain liaison with the information media to facilitate the dissemination of news and information on FCC activities. Advise the Commission on public reaction to and comment on FCC policies and programs.

(c) Develop, recommend, coordinate and administer objectives, plans and programs to encourage participation by the public in the Commission's decision-making processes. Promote increased awareness within the Commission of the impact of Commission policies on the ability of consumers of communications services to participate in decisions that affect them. Evaluate the effectiveness of mechanisms developed and used to facilitate public input and develop new initiatives as appropriate.

(d) Serve as the Commission's primary point of contact with individual consumers of communications services and with organizations of such consumers. Maintain liaison with consumers to facilitate an interchange of information and cooperative efforts to improve the Commission's information-gathering, policy-making, and information dissemination functions.

(e) Act as the principal point of public contact in disseminating information about Commission programs to

promote equal employment opportunity and minority enterprise in Commission-regulated industries. Maintain liaison with industry representatives, women's and minority groups and other interested parties regarding public information about and public evaluation of these programs. Organize FCC seminars and serve as FCC spokesperson to outside organizations on these subjects.

(f) Develop and implement programs to assist in providing information to minority entrepreneurs engaged in or seeking to participate in telecommunications industries regulated by the Commission.

(g) Review Commission contract procurement policy to devise ways of increasing information about proposed Commission contracts received by minority contractors.

(h) Advise the Commission on its information dissemination and public participation policies, as they affect liaison with the information media, the public and the Commission's regulatees. Provide policy and program guidance to the bureaus and offices on these subjects based on feedback received through the information dissemination functions of the Office.

(i) Maintain liaison with the Field Operations Bureau regarding the press and news media, and consumer assistance and information activities of the Commission's field offices.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat. 1066, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303)

[44 FR 12425, Mar. 7, 1979, as amended at 44 FR 70471, Dec. 7, 1979]

§ 0.16 Units in the Office.

The Office of Public Affairs is comprised of the following units:

(a) Immediate Office of the Director
(b) Consumer Assistance and Information Division

(c) Minority and Small Business Division

(d) Press and News Media Division.

[46 FR 43166, Aug. 27, 1981]

OFFICE OF PLANS AND POLICY

§ 0.21 Functions of the Office.

The Office of Plans and Policy, as a staff office to the Commission, assists,

advises and makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the development and implementation of communications policies in all areas of Commission authority and responsibility. A principal function of the Office is to conduct independent policy analyses to assess the long-term effects of alternative Commission policies on domestic and international communication industries and services, with due consideration of the responsibilities and programs of other staff units, and to recommend appropriate Commission action. The Office is also responsible for coordinating the policy research and development activities of other staff units, with special concern for matters which transcend their individual areas of responsibility. The Office is composed of legal, engineering, economic, and sociological policy analysts and other personnel, and is headed by a chief having the following duties and responsibilities:

(a) To identify and define significant communications policy issues in all areas of Commission interest and responsibility;

(b) To conduct technical, economic, and sociological impact studies of existing and proposed communications policies and operations, including cooperative studies with other staff units and consultant and contract efforts as appropriate;

(c) To develop and evaluate alternative policy options and approaches for consideration by the Commission;

(d) To review and comment on all significant actions proposed to be taken by the Commission in terms of their overall policy implications;

(e) To recommend and evaluate governmental (state and federal), academic, and industry sponsored research affecting Commission policy issues;

(f) To prepare briefings, position papers, proposed Commission actions, or other agenda items as appropriate;

(g) To manage the Commission's policy research program, recommend budget levels and priorities for this program, and serve as central account manager for all contractual policy research studies funded by the Commission;

(h) To coordinate the formation and presentation of Commission positions

in domestic communications policy; represent the Commission at appropriate interagency discussions and conferences.

(i) To participate in the development of international communications policy with the Office of Science and Technology, as appropriate; provide representation at international meetings when appropriate.

(j) Develop and recommend procedures and plans for the effective handling of policy issues within the Commission.

[38 FR 17005, June 28, 1973, as amended at 45 FR 25400, Apr. 15, 1980]

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

§ 0.31 Functions of the Office.

The Office of Science and Technology has the following duties and responsibilities:

(a) To plan and direct broad programs for development of information relative to communications techniques and equipment, radiowave propagation, and new uses for communications, and advise the Commission and staff offices in such matters.

(b) Represent the Commission at various national and international conferences and meetings devoted to the progress of communications and the development of technical and other information and standards, and serve as Commission coordinator for the various national conferences when appropriate.

(c) To conduct scientific and technical studies in advanced phases of terrestrial and space communications, and special projects to obtain theoretical and experimental data on new or improved techniques.

(d) To advise the Commission concerning engineering matters, including the privacy and security of communications, involved in making or implementing policy or in resolving specific cases.

(e) To develop and implement procedures to acquire, store, and retrieve scientific and technical information useful in the engineering work of the Commission.

(f) To advise and represent the Commission on frequency allocation and

spectrum usage matters, including those covered by international agreements.

(g) To render, in cooperation with the General Counsel and the Office of Plans and Policy, advice to the Commission, participate in and coordinate staff work with respect to general frequency allocation proceedings and other proceedings not within the jurisdiction of any single bureau, and render service and advice with respect to rule making matters and proceedings affecting more than one Bureau.

(h) To collaborate with and advise other Bureaus and Offices in the formulation of technical requirements of the Rules.

(i) To administer Parts 2, 5, 15, and 18 of this chapter, including licensing, recordkeeping, and rule making.

(j) To perform all engineering and management functions of the Commission with respect to formulating rules and regulations, technical standards, and general policies for Parts 15 and 18 of this chapter, and for type approval and acceptance, and certification of radio equipment for compliance with the Rules.

(k) To maintain liaison with other agencies of government, technical experts representing foreign governments, and members of the public and industry concerned with communications and frequency allocation and usage.

(l) To calibrate and standardize technical equipment and installations used by the Commission.

(m) To exercise authority as may be assigned or referred by the Commission pursuant to section 5(d) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

(Secs. 2, 3, 4, 5, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317, 48 Stat., as amended, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1068, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1088, 1089; 47 U.S.C. 152, 153, 154, 155, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317)

[45 FR 28718, Apr. 30, 1980, as amended at 46 FR 45342, Sept. 11, 1981]

§ 0.32 Units in the Office.

The Office of Science and Technology is comprised of the following units:

(a) Immediate Office of the Chief Scientist;

(b) International Staff;

(c) Policy and Management Staff;

(d) Authorization and Standards Division;

(e) Spectrum Management Division; and

(f) Technical Analysis Division.

(Secs. 2, 3, 4, 5, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317, 48 Stat., as amended, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1068, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1088, 1089; 47 U.S.C. 152, 153, 154, 155, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317)

[47 FR 28103, June 29, 1982]

OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL

§ 0.41 Functions of the Office.

The Office of the General Counsel has the following duties and responsibilities:

(a) To advise and represent the Commission in matters of litigation.

(b) To advise and make recommendations to the Commission with respect to proposed legislation and to coordinate the preparation of Commission views thereon for submission to Congress.

(c) To participate in international conferences and in the implementation of international agreements.

(d) To interpret the statutes, international agreements, and international regulations affecting the Commission.

(e) To prepare and make recommendations and interpretations concerning procedural rules of general applicability and to review all rules for consistency with other rules, uniformity, and legal sufficiency.

(f) To conduct research in legal matters as directed by the Commission.

(g) In cooperation with the Chief Scientist, to participate in, render advice to the Commission, and coordinate the staff work with respect to general frequency allocation proceedings and other proceedings not within the jurisdiction of any single bureau, and to render advice with respect to rule making matters and proceedings affecting more than one bureau.

(h) To perform all legal functions with respect to experimental operations under Part 5 of this chapter; the operation of restricted radiation devices under Parts 15 and 18 of this chapter; and type approval and type acceptance of radio equipment.

(i) To exercise such authority as may be assigned or referred to it by the Commission pursuant to section 5(d) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

(j) To cooperate with the Common Carrier Bureau and the Office of Science and Technology on all matters pertaining to space satellite communications.

(k) To study the licensing practices of patentees and assignees in communications services regulated by the Commission, particularly in situations referred to it by the Office of Science and Technology; and, in collaboration with the Office of Science and Technology, to develop appropriate recommendations for Commission action.

(l) To interpret statutes and executive orders affecting the Commission's national defense responsibilities, and to perform such functions involving implementation of such statutes and executive orders as may be assigned to it by the Commission or the Defense Commissioner.

(m) To perform all legal functions with respect to leases, contracts, tort claims and such other internal legal problems as may arise.

(n) [Reserved]

(o) To advise the Commission in the preparation and revision of rules and the implementation and administration of the Freedom of Information, Privacy, and Sunshine Acts.

(p) To assist and make recommendations to the Commission and to individual Commissioners designed to review initial decisions as to the disposition of cases of adjudication and such other cases as, by Commission policy, are handled in the same manner and which have been designated for hearing.

(Secs. 2, 3, 4, 5, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317, 48 Stat., as amended, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1068, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1088, 1089; 47 U.S.C. 152, 153, 154, 155, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317)

[28 FR 12392, Nov. 22, 1963; 37 FR 19372, Sept. 20, 1972, as amended at 40 FR 17253, Apr. 18, 1975; 43 FR 29006, July 5, 1978; 44 FR 21793, Apr. 12, 1979; 44 FR 39179, July 5, 1979; 46 FR 57050, Nov. 20, 1981]

§ 0.42 Units in the Office.

The Office of General Counsel is structured into the following units:

(a) Immediate Office of the General Counsel.

(b) Litigation Division.

(c) Legal Counsel Division.

(d) Adjudication Division.

[49 FR 18100, Apr. 12, 1984]

MASS MEDIA BUREAU

§ 0.61 Functions of the Bureau.

The Mass Media Bureau develops, recommends and administers policies and programs for the regulation of all radio and television broadcast industry services. Advises and recommends to the Commission, or acts for the Commission under delegated authority, in matters pertaining to the regulation and development of radio and television services. The Mass Media Bureau has the following duties and responsibilities:

(a) Process applications for authorizations in radio and television services, including conventional and auxiliary broadcast services, direct broadcast satellite services and cable television relay services.

(b) Administer U.S. responsibilities under international agreements and treaty obligations pertaining to broadcasting.

(c) Process applications for renewal of licenses and for assignment or transfer of ownership interests in such licenses.

(d) Participate in hearings before the Administrative Law Judges, the Review Board and the Commission.

(e) Plan and develop proposed rule-makings and conduct comprehensive studies and analyses (legal, engineering, social and economic) of various petitions for policy or rule changes submitted by industry or the public.

(f) Conduct studies and compile data relating to radio and television network operations necessary for the Commission to develop and maintain an adequate regulatory program.

(g) Investigate complaints and answer general inquiries from the public and handle political broadcasting and fairness doctrine complaints.

(h) Develop, recommend, implement, and administer policies and programs with respect to the regulation of cable television systems and related private microwave radio facilities.

(i) Process applications for compensation submitted pursuant to Subpart M, Part 1 of this chapter.

[47 FR 47829, Oct. 28, 1982, as amended at 49 FR 12271, Mar. 29, 1984]

§ 0.62 Units of the Bureau.

The Mass Media Bureau is comprised of the following units:

- (a) Office of the Bureau Chief.
- (b) Administration and Management Staff.
- (c) Audio Services Division.
- (d) Enforcement Division.
- (e) Policy and Rules Division.
- (f) Video Services Division.

[47 FR 47829, Oct. 28, 1982]

COMMON CARRIER BUREAU

§ 0.91 Functions of the Bureau.

The Common Carrier Bureau develops, recommends and administers policies and programs for the regulation of services, facilities, rates and practices of entities (excluding public coast stations in the maritime mobile service) which furnish interstate or foreign communications service for hire—whether by wire, radio, cable or satellite facilities—and of ancillary operations related to the provisions or use of such services. The Bureau also regulates the rates, terms, and conditions for cable television and pole attachments, where such attachments are not regulated by a state and not provided by railroads or governmentally—or cooperatively owned utilities. The Bureau also performs the following specific functions:

(a) Advises and makes recommendations to the Commission, or acts for the Commission under delegated authority, in matters pertaining to the regulation and licensing of communications common carriers and ancillary operations. This includes: Policy development and coordination; adjudicatory and rule making proceedings, including rate and service investigations; determinations regarding lawfulness of carrier tariffs; action on applications for service, facility and radio au-

thorizations; review of carrier performance; economic research and analysis; administration of Commission accounting and reporting requirements; compliance and enforcement activities.

(b) Participates in all phases of international conferences concerning common carrier and related matters and in the implementation of international agreements.

(c) Collaborates with representatives of state regulatory commissions and with the National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners in cooperative studies of common carrier and related matters.

(d) Advises the Commission on policy and technical matters regarding the use of satellites and related facilities for both common carrier and ancillary communications services.

(e) Advises and assists the public, other government agencies and industry groups on common carrier regulation and related matters.

(f) Exercises such authority as may be assigned or referred to it by the Commission pursuant to Section 5(d) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

(g) Obtains from carriers and from persons directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, such carriers full and complete information necessary to enable the Commission to perform the duties and carry out the objectives for which it was created.

(h) Carries out the functions of the Commission or the Telecommunications Committee under the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, except as reserved to Commission under § 0.291.

(i) Acts jointly with the Office of Science and Technology on applications for registration of equipment to be directly connected to the telephone network, and acts on complaints brought by any party concerning the registration or operation of such equipment.

(j) Acts upon complaints involving cable television pole attachments, except for final action on complaints raising novel or unusual issues.

(k) Acts on matters affecting public coast stations in the maritime service which concern tariffs, terms of inter-

connection, rate or economic analysis, and applications for closure pursuant to section 214 of the Communications Act.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303)

[39 FR 28435, Aug. 7, 1974, as amended at 40 FR 7451, Feb. 20, 1975; 41 FR 7751, Feb. 20, 1976; 42 FR 42341, Aug. 23, 1977; 43 FR 36094, Aug. 15, 1978; 44 FR 39179, July 5, 1979; 45 FR 71569, Oct. 29, 1980; 48 FR 23431, May 25, 1983]

§ 0.92 Units of the Bureau.

- (a) Office of the Bureau Chief.
- (b) Deputy Bureau Chief for Operations.
 - (1) Enforcement Division.
 - (2) Domestic Facilities Division.
 - (3) Tariff Division.
 - (4) Hearing Division.
- (c) Deputy Bureau Chief for Policy.
 - (1) Accounting and Audits Division.
 - (2) Policy and Program Planning Division.
 - (3) Industry Analysis Division.
 - (4) Mobile Services Division.
- (d) Assistant Bureau Chief for Management.
- (e) Assistant Bureau Chief for International.
 - (1) Conference Staff.
 - (2) International Policy Division.
 - (3) International Facilities Division.

[49 FR 15197, Apr. 18, 1984]

FIELD OPERATIONS BUREAU

§ 0.111 Functions of the Bureau.

Responsible for all Commission engineering activities performed in the field relating to radio stations and wire facilities including enforcement activities (inspection, investigation, monitoring), radio operator examination and licensing, interference suppression, and communications user liaison.

- (a) Enforce the Commission's rules and regulations; monitor, inspect, and investigate all non-government communications matters.
- (b) Advise the Commission and act in matters pertaining to the enforcement of the Commission's rules and regulations, licensing of commercial radio operators (Part 13), marking and lighting of antenna towers (Part 17), and field liaison with the user public

and local and federal government agencies (Part 0).

(c) Participate in international conferences dealing with monitoring and measurements; serve as the point of contact for the United States government in matters of international monitoring, fixed and mobile direction finding, and interference elimination.

(d) Reduce or eliminate interference to authorized communications.

(e) Develop and implement Bureau-wide management programs; prepare consolidated budget estimates and justifications for the Bureau; develop and control execution of operating budgets and financial plans.

(f) Develop and implement Bureau plans for personnel management and organization planning; maintain personnel records; coordinate external management surveys, studies, and audits of Bureau operations; conduct or coordinate internal studies of systems and procedures.

(g) Plan and coordinate requirements for administrative support services such as space and printing.

(h) Develop overall policies, programs, objectives, and priorities (budget year and beyond) for all programs and activities; review program performance, accomplishments, and effectiveness; recommend changes in policies, programs, objectives, and priorities.

(i) Analyze short and long-term technical developments and the impact of predicted growth of existing and new telecommunications services on mission and workload; recommend changes in field enforcement and public service techniques and organization to maximize bureau mission accomplishment; develop plans to integrate new and revised requirements for field enforcement and public service activities into current and future programs.

(j) Recommend legislation and rule changes pertaining to the field enforcement and public service programs; review legislation and rulemaking proposals initiated by other offices with a potential impact on field enforcement and public service operations; determine impact in terms of enforcement techniques and organiza-

tion, workload, and resource requirements.

(k) Provide projections of future requirements for technical equipment and real property requirements to support field enforcement and public service activities.

(l) Maintain liaison with other agencies and communications users on matters concerning program development and evaluation.

[48 FR 37413, Aug. 18, 1983]

§ 0.112 Units of the Bureau.

The Field Operations Bureau is comprised of the following units:

- (a) Office of the Bureau Chief,
- (b) Enforcement Division,
- (c) Engineering Division,
- (d) Public Service Division,
- (e) Regional Offices.

[48 FR 37414, Aug. 18, 1983]

§ 0.121 Location of field Installations.

(a)—(b) [Reserved]

(c) Monitoring stations are located at the following geographical coordinates:

Allegan, Michigan
42°36'20" N. Latitude
85°57'20" W. Longitude

Anchorage, Alaska
61°09'43" N. Latitude
149°59'55" W. Longitude

Belfast, Maine
44°26'42" N. Latitude
69°04'58" W. Longitude

Canandaigua, New York
42°54'48" N. Latitude
77°15'59" W. Longitude

Douglas, Arizona
31°30'02" N. Latitude
109°39'12" W. Longitude

Ferndale, Washington
48°57'21" N. Latitude
122°33'13" W. Longitude

Fort Lauderdale, Florida
26°06'08" N. Latitude
80°16'42" W. Longitude

Grand Island, Nebraska
40°55'21" N. Latitude
98°25'42" W. Longitude

Kingsville, Texas
27°26'29" N. Latitude
97°53'00" W. Longitude

Laurel, Maryland
39°09'54" N. Latitude
76°49'17" W. Longitude

Livermore, California
37°43'30" N. Latitude
121°45'12" W. Longitude

Powder Springs, Georgia
33°51'44" N. Latitude
84°43'26" W. Longitude

Sabana Seca, Puerto Rico
18°27'23" N. Latitude
66°13'37" W. Longitude

Waipahu, Hawaii
21°22'45" N. Latitude
157°59'54" W. Longitude

(Secs. 4(i), 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended; 47 CFR 0.231)

[48 FR 54979, Dec. 8, 1983]

PRIVATE RADIO BUREAU

§ 0.131 Functions of the Bureau.

The Private Radio Bureau develops, recommends, and administers policies and programs for the development and regulation of the Private Radio Services. These services include nationwide and international uses of radio by persons, businesses, state and local governments, and other organizations licensed to operate their own communications systems for their own use as an adjunct of their primary business or other activity. This program includes, among others (1) the compulsory use of radio for safety at sea purposes, and (2) the regulation of public coast stations. The Bureau performs the following functions:

(a) Advises and makes recommendations to the Commission and acts for the Commission in matters pertaining to the regulation and development of the Private Radio Services. These matters include: Rulemaking, waivers of rules, action on applications for authorizations, adjudicative hearings, enforcement activities, legislation, and defense matters.

(b) Participates in treaty activities and all phases of international conferences concerning the Private Radio Services.

(c) Conducts studies of frequency requirements in the Private Radio Services; recommends allocations of frequencies and drafts frequency assignment plans for these services.

(d) Studies technical requirements for equipment for the Private Radio Services in accordance with standards established by the Chief Scientist.

(e) Collaborates and coordinates with Federal and State Government

agencies in matters involving the Private Radio Services.

(f) Advises and assists members of industry and user groups interested in the Private Radio Services.

[31 FR 6832, May 7, 1966, as amended at 44 FR 39179, July 5, 1979; 45 FR 25399, Apr. 15, 1980]

§ 0.132 Units in the Office.

The Private Radio Bureau is comprised of the following units:

- (a) Office of the Bureau Chief;
- (b) Administration and Management Staff;
- (c) Land Mobile and Microwave Division;
- (d) Licensing Division; and
- (e) Special Services Division.

[49 FR 33264, Aug. 22, 1984]

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

§ 0.151 Functions of the Office.

The Office of Administrative Law Judges consists of a Chief Administrative Law Judge, an Assistant Chief Administrative Law Judge, and as many other Administrative Law Judges qualified and appointed pursuant to the requirements of section 11 of the Administrative Procedure Act as the Commission may find necessary. It is responsible for hearing and conducting all adjudicatory cases designated for any evidentiary adjudicatory hearing other than those designated to be heard by the Commission en banc or by one or more members of the Commission, and for such other hearings as the Commission may assign.

[28 FR 12392, Nov. 22, 1963]

§ 0.152 Responsibilities of the Chief Administrative Law Judge.

The Chief Administrative Law Judge and, in his absence, an Acting Chief Administrative Law Judge appointed by the Chief Administrative Law Judge, have the following administrative responsibilities:

(a) To coordinate and supervise administratively the activities of the Office of Administrative Law Judges.

(b) To prepare and maintain hearing calendars, showing the time and place of the commencement of hearings.

(c) To receive, correlate and approve recommendations of the Administrative Law Judges of the Commission on matters relating to changes in rules and regulations governing hearing procedures, and recommend to the Commission desirable changes in said rules and regulations to promote the simplified and expeditious conduct of proceedings.

(d) To require and prepare reports, statistical data and other information requested or required by the U.S. Office of Personnel Management or other offices or agencies of the U.S. Government concerned with the proper operation of the Office of Administrative Law Judges.

(e) To serve, upon instruction of the Commission or the Chairman, as liaison for the Commission and the Office of Administrative Law Judges in the making of appropriate arrangements for the securing of advice or information from representatives of other agencies, bar associations, and other interested persons in connection with the formulation and improvement of administrative procedures and practices applicable to the Commission's proceedings.

(f) To exercise such authority as may be assigned to him by the Commission pursuant to section 5(d) of the Communications Act, as amended.

[28 FR 12392, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 45 FR 39850, June 12, 1980]

REVIEW BOARD

§ 0.161 Functions of the Board.

The Review Board is a permanent body with continuing functions, composed of three or more Commission employees designated by the Commission. The Board reviews initial decisions and other hearing matters referred to it by the Commission, and performs such additional duties not inconsistent with these functions as may be assigned to it by the Commission.

[41 FR 14870, Apr. 8, 1976]

NETWORK INQUIRY SPECIAL STAFF

§ 0.176 Functions of the staff.

The network inquiry special staff is responsible for conducting a fact-gath-

ering investigation and preparing a final report to the Commission relating to commercial television network practices, the ability of station licensees to serve the public interest, and related policy issues.

[43 FR 36445, Aug. 17, 1978]

DEFENSE AND EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUNCTIONS

§ 0.181 The Defense Commissioner.

A Defense Commissioner and two Alternate Defense Commissioners are designated by the Commission. The Defense Commissioner directs the defense activities of the Commission and has the following duties and responsibilities:

(a) To keep the Commission informed as to significant developments in the field of emergency preparedness, defense mobilization, and any defense activities that involve formulation or revision of Commission policy in any area of responsibility of the Commission.

(b) To represent the Commission in national defense matters requiring conferences or communications with other governmental officers, departments, or agencies.

(c) To act as the Defense Coordinator in representations with other agencies with respect to planning for the continuity of the essential functions of the Commission under national emergency conditions, and to serve as the principal representative of the Commission to the Interagency Emergency Planning Committee of the Federal Preparedness Agency/General Services Administration.

(d) To serve as the principal representative of the Commission to the Interagency Civil Defense Committee of the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency of the Department of Defense.

(e) To serve as the principal point of contact for the Commission on all matters pertaining to the National Communications System.

(f) To take such measures as will assure continuity of the Commission's functions under any foreseeable circumstances with a minimum of interruption.

(g) In the event of enemy attack, or the imminent threat thereof, or other

disaster resulting in the inability of the Commission to function at its offices in Washington, D.C., to assume all of the duties and responsibilities of the Commission and the Chairman, until relieved or augmented by other Commissioners or members of the staff, as set forth in §§ 0.186 and 0.383.

(h) To approve national emergency plans and develop preparedness programs covering: provision of service by common carriers; broadcasting facilities, and the safety and special radio services; radio frequency assignment; electromagnetic radiation; investigation and enforcement.

(i) To perform such other duties and assume such other responsibilities related to the Commission's defense activities as may be necessary for the continuity of functions and the protection of Commission personnel and property.

[29 FR 14664, Oct. 28, 1964, as amended at 41 FR 31209, July 27, 1976]

§ 0.182 Executive Director.

(a) Recommends national emergency plans and preparedness programs covering: provision of service by common carriers, broadcasting facilities, and the safety and special radio services; radio frequency assignment; electromagnetic radiation; investigation and enforcement.

(b) Acts as Alternate Defense Coordinator in representations with other agencies with respect to planning for the continuity of the essential functions of the Commission under national emergency conditions.

(c) Serves as the alternate representative of the Commission to the Interagency Emergency Planning Committee of the Federal Preparedness Agency/General Services Administration; serves as the alternate representative of the Commission to the Interagency Civil Defense Committee of the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency of the Department of Defense.

(d) Provides for the Executive Secretariat for the National Industry Advisory Committee.

(e) Keeps the Defense Commissioner informed as to significant developments in the field of emergency pre-

paredness and related defense activities.

[41 FR 31209, July 27, 1976]

§ 0.183 Emergency Communications Division.

(a) The Emergency Communications Division under the supervision and direction of the Executive Director and with the concurrence of the responsible Bureau Heads and Staff Officers, develops and prepares for the Executive Director national emergency plans and develops preparedness programs covering:

(1) Provision of service by common carriers, broadcasting facilities, and safety and special radio services under national emergency conditions;

(2) Assignment of radio frequencies to Commission licensees under national emergency conditions;

(3) Preparation of data with respect to facilities operated by the non-government communications industry for use by the Mathematical Computation Laboratory;

(4) Control of non-Federal Government radio stations in an emergency;

(5) Investigations of violations of pertinent law and regulations in an emergency, and development of procedures to bring about the appropriate enforcement actions required in the interest of national security;

(6) Provision of financial, credit or other assistance to common carriers and Commission licensees who need such assistance in various conditions of mobilization;

(7) Development by common carriers and licensees of standby plans for the conservation and salvage of supplies and equipment as well as the rehabilitation, restoration, or replacement of essential communication facilities after an attack;

(8) Preparation, as claimant agency for the non-Government communications industry, to claim materials, manpower, equipment, supplies and services needed in support of the common carriers and Commission licensees from the appropriate resource agencies, and work with these agencies to insure availability of such resources in an emergency;

(9) Provision of advice and guidance to achieve industry protection neces-

sary to maintain the integrity of the facilities and services provided by common carriers and radio station licensees, and promote a national program to stimulate disaster preparedness and damage control;

(10) Development and maintenance of a capability to assess the effects of attack on communication facilities and services subject to Commission regulation, which are essential in a national emergency, and provision of data to appropriate agencies.

(b) Prepares plans, in collaboration with the Bureaus and Offices, for the continuity of Government functions of the Commission in the event of a national emergency, including: Plans for emergency mobilization of the Commission's personnel; positioning, maintenance, and protection of supplies, material and essential records; and selection, training, transportation and emergency assignment of personnel.

(c) Furnishes administrative support for the National Industry Advisory Committee, its sub-committees and special working groups as may be formed for specific purposes by the Defense Commissioner.

[41 FR 31209, July 27, 1976]

§ 0.185 Responsibilities of the bureaus and staff offices.

The heads of each of the several bureaus and staff offices, in rendering advice and assistance to the Executive Director in the performance of his duties with respect to defense activities will have the following duties and responsibilities:

(a) To keep the Executive Director informed of the instigation, progress, and completion of programs, plans, or activities with respect to defense in which they are engaged or have been requested to engage.

(b) To render assistance and advice to the Executive Director on matters which relate to the functions of their respective bureaus or staff offices.

(c) To render such assistance and advice to other agencies as may be consistent with the functions of their respective bureaus or staff offices and the Commission's policy with respect thereto.

(d) To perform such other duties related to the Commission's defense activities as may be assigned to them by the Commission.

[29 FR 14665, Oct. 28, 1964]

§ 0.186 Emergency Relocation Board.

(a) An Emergency Relocation Board, to be convened by the Commission's relocation headquarters, performs the functions of the Commission in the event of the inability of the Commission to function at its offices in Washington, D.C., resulting from disaster or the threat of imminent disaster from enemy attack or from natural causes, either:

(1) At the time of or under circumstances specified in a directive from the President.

(2) In the absence thereof, upon receipt of a warning signal indicating that an attack on the capital is likely.

(3) In the absence of either a directive or warning signal, immediately following an actual attack.

(b) The Board shall comprise such Commissioners as may be present and able to act or, if no Commissioner is present and able to act, the occupant of the following positions, in the order listed, who is present and able to act:

(1) The Chief, Field Operations Bureau.

(2) The General Counsel.

(3) The Chief Scientist.

(4) The Chief, Private Radio Bureau.

(5) The Chief, Mass Media Bureau.

(6) The Chief, Common Carrier Bureau.

(7) The Executive Director.

(8) The Deputy Chief, Field Operations Bureau.

(9) The Deputy General Counsel.

(10) The Deputy Chief Scientist.

(11) The Deputy Chief, Private Radio Bureau.

(12) The Deputy Chief, Mass Media Bureau.

(13) The Deputy Chief, Common Carrier Bureau.

(14) The Chief of Division, ranking in the same order as indicated in paragraphs (b) (1) to (7) of this section.

(Secs. 4(i), 303(r) and 5(c)(i) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended; 47 CFR 0.61 and 0.283)

[28 FR 12392, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 40 FR 17253, Apr. 18, 1975; 41 FR 31210,

July 27, 1976; 44 FR 39179, July 5, 1979; 49 FR 20504, May 15, 1984]

Subpart B—Delegations of Authority

AUTHORITY: Sec. 5, 48 Stat. 1068, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 155, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Nomenclature changes to Subpart B appear at 37 FR 19372, Sept. 20, 1972.

GENERAL

§ 0.201 General provisions.

(a) There are three basic categories of delegations made by the Commission pursuant to section 5(d) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended:

(1) *Delegations to act in non-hearing matters and proceedings.* The great bulk of delegations in this category are made to bureau chiefs and other members of the Commission's staff. This category also includes delegations to individual commissioners and to boards or committees of commissioners, such as the Telegraph and Telephone Committees.

(2) *Delegations to rule on interlocutory matters in hearing proceedings.* Delegations in this category are made to the Review Board and to the Chief Administrative Law Judge.

NOTE: Interlocutory matters which are delegated neither to the Review Board nor to the Chief Administrative Law Judge are ruled on by the presiding officer by virtue of the authority vested in him to control the course and conduct of the hearing. This authority stems from section 7 of the Administrative Procedure Act and section 409 of the Communications Act rather than from delegations of authority made pursuant to section 5(d) of the Communications Act. (See §§ 0.218 and 0.341.)

(3) *Delegations to review an initial decision.* Delegations in this category are made to individual commissioners, to panels of commissioners or to the Review Board.

(b) Delegations are arranged in this subpart under headings denoting the person, panel, or board to whom authority has been delegated, rather than by the categories listed in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) Procedures pertaining to the filing and disposition of interlocutory pleadings in hearing proceedings are set forth in §§ 1.291 through 1.298 of this chapter. Procedures pertaining to appeals from rulings of the presiding officer are set forth in § 1.301. Procedures pertaining to reconsideration of the presiding officer's rulings are set forth in § 1.303. Procedures pertaining to reconsideration and review of actions taken pursuant to delegated authority are set forth in §§ 1.101, 1.102, 1.104, 1.106, 1.113, 1.115, and 1.117. Procedures pertaining to exceptions to initial decisions are set forth in §§ 1.276-1.279.

(d) The Commission, by vote of a majority of the members then holding office, may delegate its functions either by rule or by order, and may at any time amend, modify, or rescind any such rule or order.

(1) Functions of a continuing or recurring nature are delegated by rule. The rule is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER and is included in this subpart.

(2) Functions pertaining to a particular matter or proceeding are delegated by order. The order is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER and associated with the record of that matter or proceeding, but neither the order nor any reference to the delegation made thereby is included in this subpart.

[28 FR 12402, Nov. 22, 1963]

§ 0.203 Authority of person, panel, or board to which functions are delegated.

(a) The person, panel, or board to which functions are delegated shall, with respect to such functions, have all the jurisdiction, powers, and authority conferred by law upon the Commission, and shall be subject to the same duties and obligations.

(b) Except as provided in § 1.102 of this chapter, any action taken pursuant to delegated authority shall have the same force and effect and shall be made, evidenced, and enforced in the same manner as actions of the Commission.

[28 FR 12402, Nov. 22, 1963]

§ 0.204 The exercise of delegated authority.

(a) *Authority to issue orders and to enter into correspondence.* Any official (or group of officials) to whom authority is delegated in this subpart is authorized to issue orders (including rulings, decisions, or other action documents) pursuant to such authority and to enter into general correspondence concerning any matter for which he is responsible under this subpart or subpart A of this part.

(b) *Authority of subordinate officials.* Authority delegated to any official to issue orders or to enter into correspondence under paragraph (a) of this section may be exercised by that official or by appropriate subordinate officials acting for him.

(c) *Signature.* (1) A final decision of the Review Board is signed by the Board member responsible for its preparation.

(2) Other orders made by a committee, board or panel identify the body and are signed by the Secretary.

(3) Upon signing an order, the Secretary affixes the Commission's seal.

(4) General correspondence by a committee or board is signed by the committee or board chairman.

(5) All other orders and letters are signed by the official who has given final approval of their contents.

(6) With the exception of license forms requiring the signature of an appropriate official of the issuing bureau or office, license forms bear only the seal of the Commission.

(d) *Form of orders.* Orders may be issued in any appropriate form (e.g., as captioned orders, letters, telegrams) and may, if appropriate, be issued orally. Orders issued orally shall, if practicable, be confirmed promptly in writing.

(e) *Minutes entries.* Except as otherwise provided in this subpart, actions taken as provided in paragraph (d) of this section shall be recorded in writing and filed in the official minutes of the Commission.

[33 FR 8227, June 1, 1968, as amended at 38 FR 18550, July 12, 1973]

COMMISSIONERS

§ 0.211 Chairman.

The responsibility for the general administration of internal affairs of the Commission is delegated to the Chairman of the Commission. The Chairman will keep the Commission advised concerning his actions taken under this delegation of authority. This authority includes:

(a) Actions of routine character as to which the Chairman may take final action.

(b) Actions of non-routine character which do not involve policy determinations. The Chairman may take final action on these matters but shall specifically advise the Commission on these actions.

(c) Actions of an important character or those which involve policy determinations. In these matters the Chairman will develop proposals for presentation to the Commission.

(d) To act within the purview of the Federal Tort Claims Act, as amended, 28 U.S.C. 2672, upon tort claims directed against the Commission where the amount of damages does not exceed \$5,000; and to act within the purview of the Military Personnel and Civilian Employees' Claims Act of 1964, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 240-243, to settle claims directed against the United States where the amount of the claim does not exceed \$6,500.

(e) Authority to act as "Head of the Agency" or "Agency Head" for administrative determinations required by Federal Procurement Regulations and Federal Management Circulars.

[28 FR 12402, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 40 FR 6473, Feb. 12, 1975; 41 FR 49095, Nov. 8, 1976]

§ 0.212 Board of Commissioners.

(a) Whenever the Chairman or Acting Chairman of the Commission determines that a quorum of the Commission is not present or able to act, he may convene a Board of Commissioners. The Board shall be composed of all Commissioners present and able to act.

(b) The Board of Commissioners is authorized to act upon all matters normally acted upon by the Commission en banc, except the following:

(1) The final determination on the merits of any adjudicatory or investigatory hearing proceeding or of any rule making proceeding, except upon a finding by the Board that the public interest would be disserved by waiting the convening of a quorum of the Commission.

(2) Petitions for reconsideration of Commission actions.

(3) Applications for review of actions taken pursuant to delegated authority.

(c) The Board of Commissioners is authorized to act upon all matters normally acted upon by an individual Commissioner (when he or his alternates are not present or able to act) or by a committee of Commissioners (in the absence of a quorum of the committee).

(d) Actions taken by the Board of Commissioners shall be recorded in the same manner as actions taken by the Commission en banc.

(e) This section has no application in circumstances in which the Commission is unable to function at its offices in Washington, D.C. See §§ 0.181-0.186 and 0.381-0.387.

[30 FR 9314, July 27, 1965]

§ 0.218 Authority of, and delegated to, an individual Commissioner or Commissioners.

(a) One or more members of the Commission may be designated to preside in a hearing proceeding. The Commissioner or Commissioners designated to preside at such a hearing shall fix the time and place of the hearing and shall act upon all motions, petitions or other matters which may arise while the proceeding is in hearing status.

(b) One or more members of the Commission may be designated to review an initial decision issued in any hearing case.

(c) Except for actions taken during the course of a hearing and upon the record thereof, actions taken by a Commissioner or Commissioners pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be recorded in writing and filed in the official minutes of the Commission.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

§ 0.231 Authority delegated.

(a) The Executive Director, or his designee, is delegated authority to exempt Standard, FM, and Television broadcast licensees from the requirement of installing and maintaining the necessary equipment to receive Emergency Action Notifications and Terminations and arranging for either an associated listening watch, or automatic alarm, or both. (See § 73.922 of this chapter.)

(b) The Executive Director, or his designee, upon securing concurrence of the General Counsel, is delegated authority to execute in the name of the Commission all agreements pertaining to the loan of United States Government property to radio station licensees for national defense purposes.

(c) The Executive Director, or his designee, upon securing concurrence of the General Counsel, is delegated authority to act upon requests for waiver of the filing fee requirements for modification applications occasioned by natural disasters.

(d) The Executive Director, or his designee, is delegated authority to make nonsubstantive, editorial revisions of the Commission's rules and regulations upon approval of the bureau or staff office primarily responsible for the particular part or section involved.

(e) The Managing Director, or his designee, in consultation with the General Counsel, is delegated authority to make determinations regarding and waive the applicability of section 4(b) of the Communications Act (47 U.S.C. 154(b)) and the Federal conflicts of interest statutes (18 U.S.C. 203, 205 and 208).

(f) The Executive Director, or his designee, upon securing concurrence of the General Counsel, is delegated authority, within the purview of the Federal Tort Claims Act, as amended, 28 U.S.C. 2672, to grant tort claims directed against the Commission where the amount of damages does not exceed \$5,000.

(g) The Executive Director is delegated authority to act as Head of the Procurement Activity and Contracting

Officer for the Commission and to designate appropriate subordinate officials to act as Contracting Officers for the Commission. As Head of the Procurement Activity, the Executive Director will refer all appeals filed against final decisions regarding award of contracts to the Board of Contract Appeals of the General Services Administration for resolution. Appeals will be handled in accordance with the Rules of the Board of Contract Appeals.

(h) The Executive Director, or his designee, upon securing concurrence of the General Counsel, is delegated authority to act upon requests for refunds of fees.

(i) The Chief, Internal Review and Security Division, Office of Managing Director, is delegated authority to act as the "designated agency ethics official" within the meaning of sections 206 and 209(10) of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, Pub. L. 95-521, 92 Stat. 1824. (1978).

CROSS REFERENCE: 47 CFR Part 19, Subpart E.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303; 18 U.S.C. 207(j))

[29 FR 14666, Oct. 28, 1964, as amended at 30 FR 14106, Nov. 9, 1965; 36 FR 15121, Aug. 13, 1971; 36 FR 23298, Dec. 8, 1971; 41 FR 49095, Nov. 8, 1976; 43 FR 24310, June 5, 1978; 44 FR 21275, Apr. 10, 1979; 48 FR 38242, Aug. 23, 1983; 48 FR 44800, Sept. 30, 1983]

CHIEF SCIENTIST

§ 0.241 Authority delegated to the Chief Scientist.

The Chief Scientist is delegated authority to act upon the following matters which are not in hearing status:

(a) With respect to type approval of radio frequency equipment and certification of radio frequency equipment as acceptable for licensing, to exercise all functions of the Commission pertaining to the:

(1) Examination of all applications for type approval of radio frequency equipment as provided for in this chapter; performance of tests, analysis of data, and determination of compliance with the provisions of this chapter; issuance of type approval certificates for radio frequency equipment

which complies with the provisions of this chapter; and issuance of lists of type approved equipment.

(2) Examination of all applications for certification of radio frequency equipment as acceptable for licensing as provided for in this chapter; notification to the applicant that an examination of the certified technical information and data submitted in accordance with the provisions of this chapter indicates that the equipment does or does not appear to be acceptable for licensing in the particular radio service or services involved; and issuance of lists of radio frequency equipment certified as acceptable for licensing.

(3) Examination of all applications for certification (approval) of subscription television technical systems as acceptable for use under a subscription television authorization as provided for in this chapter; notification of the applicant that an examination of the certified technical information and data submitted in accordance with the provisions of this chapter indicates that the system does or does not appear to be acceptable for authorization as a subscription television system; and issuance of a list of subscription television systems certified as acceptable for authorization. The delegation granted in this subparagraph shall be exercised in consultation with the Chief, Mass Media Bureau.

(4) Examines all applications for registration of equipment as acceptable for direct connection to the telephone network jointly in cooperation with the Chief, Common Carrier Bureau; upon obtaining the concurrence of the Chief, Common Carrier Bureau, issues registration authorizations and issues a list of equipment registered as acceptable for direct connection to the telephone network.

(b) With respect to stations operating in the Experimental Radio Service that are not engaged in the development of an established service and administered by a single Bureau, to act upon the following matters:

(1) Applications to assign frequencies, power, emission, and types of equipment and to approve the apparatus to be employed by these radio stations so as to provide the maximum results from the experimentation which

can reasonably be expected of the licensee.

(2) Applications from existing licensees which involve a change in frequency, power, or type of emission.

(3) Applications which involve only a change in location, type, model, design or number of transmitters.

(4) Requests by licensees or permittees for cancellation of their station licenses, construction permits or other authorizations.

(5) Applicants for license or modification of license to cover construction permit.

(6) Applications for renewal of licenses.

(7) Applications for extension of the expiration date of construction permits.

(8) For addition, modification, or coordination of programs of research or experimentation so as to provide the maximum results from the experimentation which can be reasonably expected of the licensee or licensees.

(9) Requests for operation with a modified antenna system where formal application is not required.

(10) Requests for extension of time within which to comply with technical requirements specified in authorizations, orders, rules, or releases of Commission.

(11) Representation of compliance with technical requirements specified in authorizations, orders, rules, or releases of the Commission (except formal applications).

(12) Requests to operate at a temporary location with a temporary antenna system.

(13) Request for special conditions of operation necessary to comply with technical requirements specified in authorizations, orders, rules, or releases of the Commission.

(14) Request for special temporary authority in emergency cases, at times outside of the regular office hours of the Commission and requiring immediate action during those hours.

(15) Request for exemption from station identification requirements.

(16) Request for exemption from transmitter control requirements.

(17) Request for exemption from limitation on authorized points of communication.

(c) To assign new or modified call signs to stations in all of the radio services except the Personal and Amateur Radio Services. See §§ 0.332(a) and 1.550 of this chapter.

(d) To act on requests for extension of time within which briefs, comments and pleadings may be filed, in matters or proceedings for which the Office is responsible or primarily responsible. (If responsibility is shared with other Bureaus or Offices, action shall be coordinated with them.)

(Secs. 4(i), 303(r) and 5(c)(1) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended; 47 CFR 0.61 and 0.283)

[28 FR 12402, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 28 FR 14502, Dec. 31, 1963; 41 FR 7751, Feb. 20, 1976; 41 FR 26014, June 24, 1976; 42 FR 8326, Feb. 9, 1977; 44 FR 4486, Jan. 22, 1979; 49 FR 20504, May 15, 1984]

§ 0.243 Authority delegated to the Chief Scientist upon securing concurrence of the General Counsel.

(a) The Chief Scientist, upon securing concurrence of the General Counsel, is delegated authority with respect to stations operating in the experimental radio services, other than experimental and developmental stations operating in established services under the jurisdiction of a single bureau, to act upon the following matters:

(1) Applications for construction permits for new stations.

(2) All requests for withdrawal of papers in accordance with § 1.8 of this chapter.

(3) Applications for consent to assignment and transfer of control of station authorizations.

(4) The extension of time previously ordered by the Commission within which transfers of control or assignment of licenses be effectuated.

(b) The Chief Scientist, upon securing concurrence of the General Counsel, is authorized to issue notices of apparent liability, final forfeiture orders, and orders canceling or reducing forfeitures imposed under § 1.80(f) of this chapter, in the amount of \$2,000 or less; and is authorized to issue citations pursuant to § 1.80(d).

(c) The Chief Scientist, upon securing concurrence of the General Counsel, is delegated authority to act upon requests for waiver of the all-channel

television receiver rules contained in Part 15 of this chapter where the receiver involved in such requests is an integral part of a hospital communications system. In such cases, a grant may be made when there is no danger of adversely affecting the audience potential of present or future UHF television stations, and benefits are to be derived from the grant of the requests.

(d) The Chief Scientist, upon securing concurrence of the General Counsel, is authorized to dismiss, as repetitious, any petition for reconsideration of a Commission order which disposed of a petition for reconsideration and which did not reverse, change, or modify the original order.

(e) The Chief Scientist, upon securing concurrence of the General Counsel, is authorized to dismiss or deny petitions for rule making which are repetitive or moot or which, for other reasons, plainly do not warrant consideration by the Commission.

[28 FR 12402, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 29 FR 10585, July 20, 1964; 31 FR 3074, Feb. 24, 1966; 31 FR 4456, Mar. 16, 1966; 43 FR 52244, Nov. 9, 1978; 44 FR 4486, Jan. 22, 1979]

§ 0.247 Record of actions taken.

The application and authorization files and other appropriate files of the Office of the Science and Technology are designated as the official minute entries of actions taken pursuant to §§ 0.241 and 0.243.

[33 FR 8228, June 1, 1968, as amended at 44 FR 39179, July 5, 1979]

GENERAL COUNSEL

§ 0.251 Authority delegated.

(a) [Reserved]

(b) Insofar as authority is not delegated to any other Bureau or Office, and with respect only to matters which are not in hearing status, the General Counsel is delegated authority to act upon requests for extension of time within which briefs, comments or pleadings may be filed.

(c) The General Counsel is delegated authority to dismiss, as repetitious, any petition for reconsideration of a Commission order which disposed of a petition for reconsideration and which

did not reverse, change, or modify the original order.

(d) The General Counsel is delegated authority to dismiss or deny petitions for rule making which are repetitive or moot or which, for other reasons, plainly do not warrant consideration by the Commission.

(e) The General Counsel is delegated authority to dismiss as repetitious any petition for reconsideration of a Commission order denying an application for review which fails to rely on new facts or changed circumstances.

(f) The General Counsel is delegated authority to act upon the following matters in hearing proceedings which are pending before the Commission en banc:

(1) Motions or petitions for extension of time.

(2) Pleadings which are moot.

(3) To dismiss, as repetitious, any petition for reconsideration of a Commission order which disposed of a petition for reconsideration and which did not reverse, change, or modify the original order.

(4) To issue orders, in accordance with Commission instructions, specifying or changing the day or hour of oral argument and the time allowed a party for oral argument.

(5) Requests for permission to file pleadings in excess of the length prescribed by the provisions of this chapter. See §§ 1.48 and 1.204 of this chapter.

(6) Unopposed motion by any party for dismissal or withdrawal of his own pleading.

(7) Petitions for leave to amend applications where no objection is raised to the acceptance of the amendment.

(8) To issue orders, as appropriate, requesting the filing of further pleadings.

(9) Pleadings which may be dismissed due to procedural defect, subject to being refiled in proper form within five days.

(10) To dismiss, as repetitious, any petition for reconsideration of a Commission order denying an application for review which fails to rely on new facts or changed circumstances.

(11) Petitions or requests for approval of settlement agreements among applicants in comparative hearings

where the agreement resolving the conflict among the applications is unopposed and where there are no outstanding issues concerning the basic qualifications of the applicant who would receive a construction permit or a license upon approval of the agreement.

(g) The General Counsel is delegated authority in hearing proceedings to dismiss:

(1) interlocutory appeals to the Commission of actions taken under delegated authority when the appeal is not authorized by the Commission's Rules.

(2) requests for substantive relief by the Commission which the Commission may not grant because its jurisdiction over the proceeding has terminated.

(h) The official record of all actions taken by the General Counsel pursuant to § 0.251 (f) and (g) is contained in the original docket folder, which is maintained by the Secretary in the Dockets Branch.

(Secs. 2, 3, 4, 5, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317, 48 Stat., as amended, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1068, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1088, 1089; 47 U.S.C. 152, 153, 154, 155, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317)

[28 FR 12402, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 31 FR 3074, Feb. 24, 1966; 31 FR 4456, Mar. 16, 1966; 31 FR 11756, Sept. 8, 1966; 31 FR 13474, Oct. 19, 1966; 44 FR 60294, Oct. 19, 1979; 46 FR 57050, Nov. 20, 1981; 47 FR 16032, Apr. 14, 1982; 48 FR 57133, Dec. 28, 1983]

OFFICE OF PLANS AND POLICY

§ 0.271 Authority delegated.

(a) Insofar as authority is not delegated to any other Bureau or Office, and with respect only to matters which are not in hearing status, the Chief, Office of Plans and Policy is delegated authority to deny requests or to extend the time within which comments may be filed in dockets over which the Office of Plans and Policy has primary authority.

[45 FR 10347, Feb. 15, 1980]

CHIEF, MASS MEDIA BUREAU

§ 0.283 Authority delegated.

The performance of functions and activities described in § 0.61 of this part is delegated to the Chief, Mass Media Bureau; Provided, That the following matters shall be referred by the Chief, Mass Media Bureau to the Commission en banc for disposition:

(a) *Applications.* Formal and informal applications for new or modified facilities, and for the renewal, assignment, and transfer of construction permits and licenses involving such facilities, when such applications fail to satisfy the requirements of Commission rules or established Commission policy in the following areas of special concern:

(1) *Multiple ownership, concentration of control, and cross-interests.* (i) Acquisition of a third broadcast station or modification of facilities if such would result in the common ownership of three broadcast stations where any two are within 100 miles of a third and primary service contour overlap would occur; "one-to-a-market" situations involving UHF stations or TV satellite stations; and duopoly situations involving TV satellite stations. (Commonly owned AM and FM stations in the same market are treated as one station for the purpose of the "third station" limitations.)

(ii) Acquisition of a broadcast station by a newspaper in the same area, or other organization having substantial interests in the print media in the same area.

(iii) Creation of common ownership interests, management ties, or employment relationships between licensees serving substantial common areas and populations. Commonality of areas and populations served shall be determined in duopoly situations by overlap of the following service contours: AM—1 mVm; FM—1 mVm; and TV—Grade B. In "one-to-a-market" situations, commonality of areas and populations served shall be determined by community encompassment with the following service contours: AM—2 mVm; FM—1 mVm; and TV—Grade A.

(iv) Acquisition of broadcast properties by corporations or individuals ap-

pearing to dominate the economic life of the community.

(2) *Anti-trust activity, unfair trade practices, and violations of law not previously considered by the Commission.* (i) Proposals by applicants against whom communications-related anti-trust suits are pending or against whom there is pending any anti-trust suit in which an adverse verdict has been reached.

(ii) Proposals by applicants who have entered into a consent decree, have pleaded guilty or nolo contendere, or have been adjudged guilty in an anti-trust case during the three-year period preceding the filing of the application.

(iii) Proposals by applicants who have been the subject of a final cease and desist or consent order issued by the Federal Trade Commission during the three-year period preceding the filing of the application.

(iv) Proposals by applicants or including parties with felony or capital offense conviction records, or against whom a criminal proceeding is pending.

(3) *Violations and complaint matters.* Proposals filed by applicants against whom violation notices of a serious nature are outstanding or against whom questions suggesting serious misconduct remain unresolved, or by applicants with records of serious past misconduct.

(4) *Equal employment opportunities.* Proposals filed by applicants whose equal employment opportunities programs do not comply with Commission rules or policies and cannot be cleared by further staff inquiry or action, or whose past performance suggests the existence of discriminatory practices.

(5) *Short term licenses and renewals.* Proposals which in the opinion of the Chief, Mass Media Bureau, warrant the issuance of a short-term license or renewal authorization.

(6) [Reserved]

(7) *Programming: Program content and ascertainment of community needs.* (i) Applications for new stations or assignments and transfers.

(A) Commercial AM and FM proposals and commercial TV proposals of applicants for new stations and of assignees and transfers that have not

submitted a narrative statement of their proposed programming.

(8) [Reserved]

(9) *Hearing orders.* (i) Mutually exclusive applications, including renewal and construction permit applications, involving non-routine hearing issues.

(ii) Other renewal and assignment and transfer applications which appear to call for an evidentiary hearing.

(iii) Such other applications, as in the opinion of the Chief, Mass Media Bureau, warrant referral to the Commission prior to designation for hearing.

(10) *Interference and mileage separations.* Proposals for new or modified AM, FM, and TV facilities which would create substantial new prohibited overlap or station separation shortages. In the case of AM proposals (other than Class IV), a net increase in objectionable interference to another AM station involving more than 1 percent of the population served by such other station, whether or not consented to by the station affected, shall be referred to the Commission.

(11) *VHF television expansion.* Commercial VHF television proposals seeking to bring or extend their Grade B contours into a significant area or population included within the predicted Grade B contour of a UHF television station where the area or population involved is covered by fewer than 4 VHF television signals.

(12) *Agreements to amend or dismiss applications.* Any situation in which a community will be deprived of a proposed broadcast station by reason of amendment or dismissal of an application mutually exclusive with another application for a different community.

(13) *Experimental and developmental operation.* Proposals for experimental and developmental authority containing policy implications which, in the opinion of the Chief, Mass Media Bureau, warrant referral to the Commission.

(14) *Miscellaneous applications and requests.* (i) Proposals for special temporary, emergency, conditional, or interim operating authority of more than routine significance.

(ii) Any other application, proposals, or request presenting novel questions

of fact, law, or policy which cannot be resolved under outstanding precedents and guidelines.

(b) *Petitions and other requests for Commission action.* (1) Petitions to deny, informal objections, and other petitions, directed against AM, FM, and TV applications for new or modified facilities, or for renewal, assignment or transfer of control, will be referred to the Commission if they: (i) Contain new or novel issues not previously considered by the Commission, (ii) appear to justify a change in Commission policy; or (iii) present documented allegations of failure to comply with the Commission's Equal Employment Opportunity rules and policies, or the applicant in question falls outside the applicable processing criteria in its employment of women and minorities.

(2) Petitions and other requests for reconsideration of actions taken by the Chief, Mass Media Bureau, when such petitions or requests contain new or novel arguments not previously considered by the Commission, present facts or arguments which appear to justify a change in Commission policy, or request reconsideration of orders designating cases for hearing.

(3) Applications for review of actions taken by the Chief, Mass Media Bureau, which comply with § 1.115 of this chapter.

(4) Petitions and other requests for waiver of Commission rules, whether or not accompanied by an application, when such petitions or requests contain new or novel arguments not previously considered by the Commission, or present facts or arguments which appear to justify a change in Commission policy.

(5) Petitions and other requests for declaratory rulings, when such petitions or requests contain new or novel arguments not previously considered by the Commission, or present facts or arguments which appear to justify a change in Commission policy.

(6) Petitions for rulemaking which have been accepted under § 1.403, and final dispositions of rulemaking proceedings not involving routine changes in the FM and TV Tables of Assignments.

(7) Petitions and other requests for waiver of the prime-time access rule, in areas where Commission policy is not clearly established.

(8) Petitions and other requests for long-term waiver of the policy limiting affiliations by commonly owned networks in the same market.

(9) Petitions and other requests for waiver of the sponsorship identification provisions of the Communications Act, in accordance with section 317(d) thereof.

(10) Any other petition, pleading, or request presenting novel questions of fact, law, or policy which cannot be resolved under outstanding precedents and guidelines.

(c) *Administration and enforcement.*

(1) Proposed orders to show cause why station licenses or construction permits should not be revoked.

(2) Proposed actions following any case remanded by the courts.

(3) Notices of opportunity for hearing pursuant to § 1.80(g) of this chapter, and notices of apparent liability, final forfeiture orders, and orders cancelling or reducing forfeitures imposed under § 1.80(f) if the amount set out in the notice of apparent liability is more than \$10,000.

(4) Proposed public notices expressing Commission policy, interpreting the provisions of law, regulations, or treaties, or warning the broadcast industry as to certain types of violations.

(5) Problems involving apparent violation of the Commission's rules governing equal employment opportunities or otherwise indicating the existence of discriminatory practices which, in the opinion of the Chief, Mass Media Bureau, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission should be brought to the attention of FCC Commissioners.

(6) Any other complaint or enforcement matter presenting novel questions of fact, law, or policy which cannot be resolved under outstanding precedents and guidelines.

[47 FR 47829, Oct. 28, 1982, as amended at 47 FR 55929, Dec. 14, 1982; 47 FR 58269, Dec. 30, 1982; 48 FR 24386, June 1, 1983; 49 FR 33603, Aug. 23, 1984]

§ 0.284 Actions taken under delegated authority.

(a) In discharging the authority conferred by § 0.283 of this part, the Chief, Mass Media Bureau, shall establish working relationships with other bureaus and staff offices to assure the effective coordination of actions taken in the following areas of joint responsibility:

(1) Complaints arising under sections 315 and 605 of the Communications Act—Office of General Counsel.

(2) Objections to proposed call signs and requests for waiver of procedural rules governing call sign assignments—Office of Managing Director.

(3) Requests for waiver or refund of filing and/or grant fees—Office of Managing Director and Office of General Counsel.

(4) Requests for waiver of tower painting and lighting specifications—Field Operations Bureau.

(5) Matters involving emergency communications—Office of Managing Director.

(6) Complaints involving equal employment opportunities—Office of General Counsel.

(7) Requests for use of frequencies or bands of frequencies shared with private sector nonbroadcast or government services—Office of Science and Technology and appropriate operating bureau.

(8) Requests involving coordination with other agencies of government—Office of General Counsel, Office of Science and Technology and appropriate operating bureau.

(9) Proposals involving transmitter sites on public lands owned or controlled by the Departments of Agriculture or Interior—Office of Science and Technology.

(10) Proposals involving possible harmful impact on radio astronomy or radio research installations—Office of Science and Technology.

(11) To act on all applications for authorization, petitions for special relief, petitions to deny, waiver requests, objections, complaints, and requests for declaratory rulings and stays in the Cable Television Services, unless novel questions of fact, law or policy are in-

volved which cannot be resolved under existing precedents and guidelines.

(b) With respect to non-routine applications granted under authority delegated in § 0.283 of this part, the Chief, Mass Media Bureau or his designees, shall enter on the working papers associated with each application a narrative justification of the action taken. While not available for public inspection, these working papers shall, upon request, be made available to the Commissioners and members of their staffs.

(c) The Chief, Mass Media Bureau, shall prepare and submit to the Commission a quarterly statistical summary of actions taken during the preceding quarter under authority delegated to him in § 0.283 of this part. The statistical summary shall be accompanied by a statement of industry trends apparent in the staff handling of non-routine matters during the same quarter.

[47 FR 47829, Oct. 28, 1982; 47 FR 56852, Dec. 21, 1982]

§ 0.285 Record of actions taken.

The history card, the station file, and other appropriate files are designated to be the official record of the action taken by the Chief of the Mass Media Bureau.

[47 FR 47829, Oct. 28, 1982]

CHIEF, COMMON CARRIER BUREAU

§ 0.291 Authority delegated.

The Chief, Common Carrier Bureau, is hereby delegated authority to perform all functions of the Bureau, described in § 0.91, subject to the following exceptions and limitations.

(a) *Authority concerning applications.* (1) The Chief, Common Carrier Bureau shall not have authority to act on any formal or informal radio applications or section 214 applications for common carrier services which are in hearing status.

(2) The Chief, Common Carrier Bureau shall not have authority to act on any applications or requests which present novel questions of fact, law or policy which cannot be resolved under outstanding precedents and guidelines.

(b) *Authority concerning sections 219 and 220 of the Act.* The Chief, Common Carrier Bureau shall not have authority to promulgate regulations or orders pursuant to section 219 or section 220 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, except that the Chief, Common Carrier Bureau shall have authority to approve depreciation charges to operating expenses on an interim basis subject to commission prescription prior to the end of January of the year following that in which interim approval is given.

(c) *Authority concerning section 221(a) of the Act.* (1) The Chief, Common Carrier Bureau shall not have authority to determine whether hearings shall be held on applications filed under section 221(a) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, where a request has been made by a telephone company, an association of telephone companies, a State Commission or local government authority. (2) The Chief, Common Carrier Bureau shall not have authority to act upon applications filed under section 221(a) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, where the proposed expenditure for consolidation, acquisition or control is in excess of \$10 million. (3) The Chief, Common Carrier Bureau shall not have authority to act upon any application, petition or request under section 221(a) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, which presents novel questions of fact, law or policy which cannot be resolved under outstanding precedents and guidelines.

(d) *Authority concerning non-common carrier satellite systems.* The Chief, Common Carrier Bureau shall not have authority to determine whether a construction permit shall be granted for a non-common carrier satellite system, or any part thereof, where the construction costs are in excess of \$10 million.

(e) *Authority to designate for hearing.* The Chief, Common Carrier Bureau shall not have authority to designate for hearing any formal complaints which present novel questions of fact, law or policy which cannot be resolved under outstanding precedents or guidelines. The Chief, Common Carrier Bureau shall not have authority to designate for hearing any appli-

cations except: (1) Applications for radio facilities filed pursuant to Parts 21, 22, 23 and 25 of this chapter which are mutually exclusive and (2) applications for facilities where the issues presented relate solely to whether the applicant has complied with outstanding precedents and guidelines.

(f) *Authority concerning forfeitures.* The Chief, Common Carrier Bureau shall not have authority to impose, reduce or cancel forfeitures pursuant to section 203 or section 503(b) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, in amounts of \$10,000 or more.

(g) *Authority concerning applications for review.* The Chief, Common Carrier Bureau shall not have authority to act upon any applications for review of actions taken by the Chief, Common Carrier Bureau, pursuant to any delegated authority.

(h) *Authority concerning rulemaking and investigatory proceedings.* The Chief, Common Carrier Bureau shall not have authority to issue notices of proposed rulemaking, notices of inquiry or to issue reports or orders arising from either of the foregoing.

(i) *Authority concerning public coast stations in the maritime service.* The Chief, Common Carrier Bureau, shall have authority to act on matters affecting public coast stations in the maritime service which concern tariffs and rates, terms of interconnection, and applications for closure pursuant to section 214 of the Communications Act.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat. 1066, 1068, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303; secs. 2, 3, 4, 5, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317, 48 Stat., as amended, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1068, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1089; 47 U.S.C. 152, 153, 154, 155, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317) [44 FR 18501, Mar. 28, 1979; 44 FR 22078, Apr. 13, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 22945, Apr. 4, 1980; 45 FR 25399, Apr. 15, 1980; 45 FR 31723, May 14, 1980; 48 FR 23431, May 25, 1983; 49 FR 6908, Feb. 24, 1984]

§ 0.301 Authority delegated jointly to Chiefs of Common Carrier and Private Radio Bureaus.

Authority is delegated jointly to the Chief of the Common Carrier Bureau and the Chief of the Private Radio Bureau to act upon applications involving common carrier matters in the

aeronautical mobile service, and in the fixed service in Alaska. (For record of actions taken under this section, see § 0.337.)

[45 FR 25399, Apr. 15, 1980]

§ 0.302 Record of actions taken.

The application and authorization files in the appropriate central files of the Common Carrier Bureau are designated as the Commission's official records of actions by the Chief, Common Carrier Bureau pursuant to authority delegated to him. In the case of joint authority exercised by the Chief, Common Carrier Bureau, and the Chief, Private Radio Bureau, § 0.337 applies.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat. 1066, 1068, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303)

[40 FR 7452, Feb. 20, 1975. Redesignated at 44 FR 18501, Mar. 28, 1979, and amended at 44 FR 39180, July 5, 1979]

§ 0.303 Authority concerning registration of telephone terminal equipment.

Authority is delegated to the Chief of the Common Carrier Bureau jointly in cooperation with the Chief Scientist to act upon applications for registration of equipment to be directly connected to the telephone network; *Provided, however,* that the Chief, Common Carrier Bureau shall exercise overall policy direction of the program, with appropriate consultation with the Chief Scientist. (For record of actions taken under this section, see § 0.247).

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat. 1066, 1068, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303)

[41 FR 7750, Feb. 20, 1976. Redesignated at 44 FR 18501, Mar. 28, 1979, and amended at 44 FR 39180, July 5, 1979]

FIELD OPERATIONS BUREAU

§ 0.311 Authority delegated.

The performance of functions and activities described in § 0.111 is delegated to the Chief, Field Operations Bureau, provided that:

(a) The following matters shall be referred by the Chief, Field Operations Bureau to the Commission en banc for disposition:

(1) Notices of proposed rule making and of inquiry and final orders in rule-

making proceedings, inquiry proceedings, and non-editorial orders making rule changes with respect to Parts 13 and 17 of this chapter. (See § 0.231(d))

(2) Applications for review of actions taken pursuant to delegated authority. (See § 1.115 of this chapter).

(3) Petitions and other requests for waiver of Commission rules, whether or not accompanied by an application, when such petitions or requests contain new or novel arguments not previously considered by the Commission, or present facts or arguments which appear to justify a change in Commission policy.

(4) Petitions and other requests for declaratory rulings, when such petitions or requests contain new or novel arguments not previously considered by the Commission, or present facts or arguments which appear to justify a change in Commission policy.

(5) Any other petition, pleading, or request presenting new or novel questions of fact, law, or policy, which cannot be resolved under outstanding precedents and guidelines after consultation with appropriate Bureaus or offices.

(6) Any other complaint or enforcement matter presenting new or novel questions of fact, law, or policy which cannot be resolved under outstanding precedents and guidelines after consultation with appropriate Bureaus or offices.

(b) The Chief and the Deputy Chief of the Field Operations Bureau are authorized to declare that a state of general communications emergency exists and to act on behalf of the Commission pursuant to the provision of § 97.107 of this chapter with respect to the operation of amateur stations during a state of general communications emergency.

(c) Rulings and orders concerning radio operator matters in a hearing status shall not be made by the Chief, Field Operations Bureau.

(d)(1) The Chief of the Field Operations Bureau is authorized to issue notices of apparent liability, final forfeiture orders, and orders cancelling or reducing forfeitures, pursuant to § 1.80 of this chapter, if the amount set out in the notice of apparent liability is \$2,000 or less. The scope of the Field

Operations Bureau's authority to take such actions includes cases of violation of sections 301 or 318 of the Communications Act, or Parts 13 or 17 of this chapter, and any other rule parts or sections specified in statements of policy provided by the other bureaus and offices available for inspection in the Field Operations Bureau. The Chief of the Field Operations Bureau is authorized to further delegate this authority to Engineers in Charge of field installations.

(2) The Chief of the Field Operations Bureau is authorized to issue citations pursuant to § 1.80(d) of this chapter and to further delegate this authority to Engineers in Charge of field installations.

(e) The Chief of the Field Operations Bureau is authorized to make determinations and notifications of the presence of harmful interference to radio communications involving safety of life or protection of property which requires temporary suspension of operation under § 74.23 of this chapter. Upon invoking the authority granted pursuant to this section, the Chief of the Field Operations Bureau shall immediately inform the Chairman of the Commission.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[40 FR 17254, Apr. 18, 1975, as amended at 47 FR 1395, Jan. 13, 1982; 48 FR 37414, Aug. 18, 1983]

§ 0.314 Additional authority delegated.

The Engineer in Charge at each installation is delegated authority to act upon applications, requests, or other matters, which are not in hearing status, and direct the following activities necessary to conduct investigations or inspections:

(a) For new, modified replacement, duplicate or renewal commercial radio operator license and provisional radio operator certificate.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) On informal requests from broadcast stations to extend temporary authority for operation without monitors, plate ammeter, plate voltmeter, base current meter, common point meter, and transmission line meter from FM and television stations.

(d) Relating to the time within which an applicant for amateur or commercial radio operator license may take an examination after having failed a previous examination (§§ 13.27 and 97.33 of this chapter).

(e)(1) For periodic survey as required by section 385 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and issuance of Communications Act radiotelephony certificates in accordance with § 83.512 of this chapter.

(2) Extend the Communications Act Safety Radiotelephony Certificate for a period of up to 90 days beyond the specified expiration date.

(f) Applications, in any acceptable form, filed at Commission field offices located in Alaska, for special temporary operator license authorization, in lieu of regular commercial radio operator license, when it is shown that there is a need for such authorization for use in connection with the protection of life or property during an emergency period.

(g) To act on and make determinations on behalf of the Commission regarding requests for reassignment of restoration priority levels and assignment of new restoration priorities concerning the restoration in emergencies of common carrier-provided intercity private line service pursuant to Appendix A of Part 64 of the Commission's rules when, for any reason, the Commission's Emergency Communications Division cannot be contacted.

(h) Require special equipment and program tests during inspections or investigations to determine compliance with technical requirements specified by the Commission.

(i) Require stations to operate with pre-sunrise and nighttime facilities during daytime hours in order that an inspection or investigation may be made by an authorized Commission representative to determine operating parameters.

(j) For ship radio inspection and certification of the ship radio license, pursuant to the requirements of section 362(b) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

(k) Issue a Safety Radiotelegraphy Certificate or a Safety Radiotelephony Certificate in accordance with

the terms of Regulations 12 and 13, Chapter I, of the Safety Convention.

(l) For inspection or periodical survey as required by Article 11 of the Great Lakes Agreement and certification prescribed by Articles 12 and 13 thereof.

(m) Issuance of notices and orders to operators of industrial heating equipment, as provided in §§ 18.120 and 18.121 of this chapter.

(n) Requests for permission to resume operation of industrial heating equipment on a temporary basis, as provided in §§ 18.120 and 18.121 of this chapter, and requests for extensions of time within which to file final reports, as provided by § 18.122(b) of this chapter.

(o) Informal applications filed in accordance with the provisions of § 83.47 of this chapter for temporary waivers of annual inspection of vessels as required by section 362(b) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

(p) To act on requests for a waiver of the English language provisions of §§ 13.22 and 13.23 of this chapter in the case of Spanish-speaking applicants in and around Puerto Rico and Miami, Fla., and to issue licenses bearing appropriate restrictions to those applicants found qualified.

(q) Act on requests for waiver of the written examination requirements of §§ 13.21, 13.22 and 13.23 of this chapter and to authorize oral examination in lieu thereof.

(r) To act on requests by blind applicants to appear at the appropriate field office for a radiotelephone license examination. (See §§ 13.11 and 13.23 of this chapter.)

(s)-(u) [Reserved]

(v) To issue Interim Amateur Permits to Amateur Radio Service licensees, pursuant to Part 97 of this chapter.

(w) To issue Amateur Code Credit Certificates, under the provisions of Part 97 of this chapter.

(x) When deemed necessary by the Engineer-in-Charge of a Commission field facility to assure compliance with the Rules, a station licensee shall maintain a record of such operating and maintenance records as may be necessary to resolve conditions of in-

terference or deficient technical operation.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 307, 308, 309, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307, 308, 309)

[28 FR 12402, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 36 FR 8871, May 14, 1971; 40 FR 17254, Apr. 18, 1975; 42 FR 3167, Jan. 17, 1977; 43 FR 25122, June 9, 1978; 46 FR 35460, July 8, 1981, 48 FR 23432, May 25, 1983; 48 FR 26607, June 9, 1983; 48 FR 37414, Aug. 18, 1983]

§ 0.317 Record of action taken.

The application, authorization, and other appropriate central files of the Field Operations Bureau are designated as the Commission's official records of action taken pursuant to authority delegated under §§ 0.311 and 0.314, and shall constitute the official Commission minutes entry of such actions.

[40 FR 17254, Apr. 18, 1975]

CHIEF, PRIVATE RADIO BUREAU

§ 0.331 Authority delegated.

The performance of functions and activities described in § 0.131 of this part is delegated to the Chief, Private Radio Bureau, provided that:

(a) The following matters shall be referred by the Chief, Private Radio Bureau to the Commission *en banc* for disposition:

(1) Notices of proposed rulemaking and of inquiry and final orders in rulemaking proceedings, inquiry proceedings, and non-editorial orders making rule changes. (See § 0.231(d)).

(2) Petitions for review of actions taken pursuant to delegated authority. (See § 1.115 of this chapter.)

(3) Petitions and other requests for waivers of Commission rules, whether or not accompanied by an application, when such petitions or requests contain new or novel arguments not previously considered by the Commission, or present facts or arguments which appear to justify a change in Commission policy.

(4) Petitions and other requests for declaratory rulings, when such petitions or requests contain new or novel arguments not previously considered by the Commission, or present facts or arguments, which appear to justify a change in Commission policy.

(5) Any other petition, pleading, or request presenting new or novel questions of fact, law, or policy which cannot be resolved under outstanding precedents and guidelines.

(6) Proposed public notices expressing new or novel Commission policy, interpreting the provisions of law, regulations, or treaties, or warning licensees in the Private Radio Services as to certain types of violations.

(7) Proposed U.S. positions to be transmitted to the Department of State for international meetings of telecommunications entities.

(8) Any other complaint or enforcement matter presenting new or novel questions of fact, law, or policy which cannot be resolved under outstanding precedents and guidelines.

(9) Authority to issue a notice of opportunity for hearing pursuant to § 1.80(g) of this chapter; and authority to issue notices of apparent liability, final forfeiture orders, and orders cancelling or reducing forfeitures imposed under § 1.80(f) of this chapter if the amount set out in the notice of apparent liability is more than \$2000.

(b) Rulings and orders concerning matters in a hearing status shall not be made by the Chief, Private Radio Bureau.

[40 FR 4423, Jan. 30, 1975, as amended at 44 FR 5436, Jan. 26, 1979; 44 FR 37180, July 5, 1979]

§ 0.332 Actions taken under delegated authority.

In discharging the authority conferred by § 0.331, the Chief, Private Radio Bureau, shall establish working relationships with other bureaus and staff offices to assure the effective coordination of actions taken in the following areas of joint responsibility:

(a) Complaints arising under section 605 of the Communications Act—Office of General Counsel.

(b) Matters involving international coordination, World Administrative Radio Conferences, U.S. positions and preparation for international meetings of telecommunications entities—Office having primary responsibility for the matter.

(c) Requests for waiver or refund of filing fee—Office of Executive Director and Office of General Counsel.

(d) Requests for waiver of tower painting and lighting specifications—Field Operations Bureau.

(e) Matters involving emergency communications—Office of Executive Director.

(f) Complaints involving equal employment opportunities—Office of General Counsel.

(g) Requests for use of frequencies or bands of frequencies shared with broadcast, common carrier, or government services—Office of Science and Technology and appropriate operating bureau.

(h) Requests involving coordination with other Federal or state agencies or foreign government when appropriate—Office of General Counsel, Office of Science and Technology or operating bureau.

(i) [Reserved]

(j) Proposals involving possible harmful impact on radio astronomy or radio research installations—Office of Science and Technology.

[40 FR 4423, Jan. 30, 1975, as amended at 44 FR 11070, Feb. 27, 1979; 44 FR 39180, July 5, 1979]

§ 0.333 Authority delegated jointly to the Chief of the Common Carrier and Private Radio Bureaus.

Authority is delegated jointly to the Chief of the Common Carrier Bureau and the Chief of the Private Radio Bureau to act upon applications involving common carrier matters in the aeronautical mobile service, and in the fixed service in Alaska.

[45 FR 25399, Apr. 15, 1980]

§ 0.334 Additional Authority delegated to the Chief, Private Radio Bureau.

Insofar as the operation of the regional center is concerned, the Chief of the Private Radio Bureau is delegated authority to exercise the following functions:

(a) In accordance with applicable rules, authority to act on all applications filed in a region in the Remote Pickup Broadcast Service (shared frequencies only) for construction permits, station licenses, modification of

station licenses, renewal of station licenses, and special temporary authorizations.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in § 1.61 of this chapter, with respect to the construction, marking and lighting of antenna towers and supporting structures, authority as set forth in Part 17 of this chapter to exercise the functions of the Commission in designated Regions.

[40 FR 49778, Oct. 24, 1975, as amended at 44 FR 39180, July 5, 1979]

§ 0.337 Record of actions taken.

The history card pertaining to a certain station is designated to be the official record of the action taken by the Chief, Private Radio Bureau, in pursuance of the authority delegated to him in § 0.331 or jointly to him and the Chief, Common Carrier Bureau, in § 0.333. In cases where no history card is prepared, the application and authorization file pertaining to the station in question is designated to be the official record of the action taken by the Chief of the Bureau, or by him jointly with the Chief of the Common Carrier Bureau.

[33 FR 8228, June 1, 1968, as amended at 40 FR 4423, Jan. 30, 1975; 44 FR 39180, July 5, 1979]

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

§ 0.341 Authority of administrative law judge.

(a) After an administrative law judge has been designated to preside at a hearing and until he has issued an initial decision or certified the record to the Commission for decision, or the proceeding has been transferred to another administrative law judge, all motions, petitions and other pleadings shall be acted upon by such administrative law judge, except the following:

(1) Those which are to be acted upon by the Commission. See § 1.291(a)(1) of this chapter.

(2) Those which are to be acted upon by the Chief Administrative Law Judge under § 0.351.

(b) Any question which would be acted upon by the administrative law judge if it were raised by the parties to

the proceeding may be raised and acted upon by the administrative law judge on his own motion.

(c) Any question which would be acted upon by the Chief Administrative Law Judge, the Review Board or the Commission, if it were raised by the parties, may be certified by the administrative law judge, on his own motion, to the Chief Administrative Law Judge, the Review Board or the Commission, as the case may be.

[29 FR 6442, May 16, 1964, as amended at 37 FR 19372, Sept. 20, 1972; 41 FR 14870, Apr. 8, 1976]

§ 0.347 Record of actions taken.

The official record of all actions taken by an Administrative Law Judge, including initial and recommended decisions and actions taken pursuant to § 0.341, is contained in the original docket folder, which is maintained by the Secretary in the Dockets Branch.

[39 FR 37061, Oct. 17, 1974]

CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE

§ 0.351 Authority delegated.

The Chief Administrative Law Judge shall act on the following matters in proceedings conducted by hearing examiners:

(a) Initial specifications of the time and place of hearings where not otherwise specified by the Commission and excepting actions under authority delegated by § 0.296.

(b) Designation of the hearing examiner to preside at hearings.

(c) Orders directing the parties or their attorneys to appear at a specified time and place before the hearing examiner for an initial prehearing conference in accordance with § 1.251(a) of this chapter. (The administrative law judge named to preside at the hearing may order an initial prehearing conference although the Chief Administrative Law Judge may not have seen fit to do so and may order supplementary prehearing conferences in accordance with § 1.251(b) of this chapter.)

(d) Petitions requesting a change in the place of hearing where the hearing is scheduled to begin in the District of Columbia or where the hearing

is scheduled to begin at a field location and all appropriate proceedings at that location have not been completed. (See § 1.253 of this chapter.) However, if all parties to a proceeding concur in holding all hearing sessions in the District of Columbia rather than at any field location, the presiding administrative law judge may act on the request.

(e) In the absence of the administrative law judge who has been designated to preside in a proceeding, to discharge the administrative law judge's functions.

(f) All pleadings filed, or matters which arise, after a proceeding has been designated for hearing, but before a law judge has been designated, which would otherwise be acted upon by the law judge, including all pleadings filed, or matters which arise, in cease and desist and/or revocation proceedings prior to the designation of a presiding officer.

(g) All pleadings (such as motions for extension of time) which are related to matters to be acted upon by the Chief Administrative Law Judge.

(h) If the administrative law judge designated to preside at a hearing becomes unavailable, to order a rehearing or to order that the hearing continue before another administrative law judge and, in either case, to designate the judge who is to preside.

(i) The consolidation of related proceedings pursuant to § 1.227(a) of this chapter, after designation of those proceedings for hearing.

[29 FR 6443, May 16, 1964, as amended at 37 FR 19372, Sept. 20, 1972; 38 FR 30559, Nov. 6, 1973; 43 FR 49307, Oct. 23, 1978; 44 FR 76295, Dec. 26, 1979]

§ 0.357 Record of actions taken.

The official record of all actions taken by the Chief Administrative Law Judge in docketed proceedings pursuant to § 0.351 is contained in the original docket folder, which is maintained by the Secretary in the Dockets Branch.

[39 FR 37061, Oct. 17, 1974]

REVIEW BOARD

§ 0.361 General authority.

(a) The Review Board is constituted pursuant to section 5(d)(1) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, to review decisions of the Administrative Law Judges in all adjudicative proceedings unless at the time of designation, the Commission specifies otherwise. The Board shall also perform those functions set forth in §§ 0.362 through 0.365 of this part and any additional duties assigned by the Commission not inconsistent with these functions.

(b) The Board is composed of three or more Commission employees. Members of the Board are designated by the Commission, serve indefinitely on a full-time basis, and are responsible only to the Commission. Neither the Commission nor any of its members will discuss the merits of any matter pending before the Board with the Board or any of its members.

(c) Two members of the Board shall constitute a quorum. The Board may sit in panels of two members. Any member assigned to a case who is not present at oral argument may, after reading the transcript of oral argument, participate in the Board's decision. However, so far as practicable, all of the members of the Board assigned to a case shall hear oral argument. In the case of a tie vote, a member of the Board not recused may review the record and vote; if a third member is not available, the case shall be certified to the Commission for decision.

(d) The member of the Board designated as Chairman by the Commission shall assign panels and cases on a rotational basis to the extent practicable. Each opinion of the Review Board will be signed by one of its members, who shall be responsible for its preparation.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)
[46 FR 58681, Dec. 3, 1981]

§ 0.362 Action on initial decisions.

(a) The Review Board shall decide each matter before it by majority vote in accordance with the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, rules and regulations, case precedent, and

established policies of the Commission. In reviewing initial decisions referred to it, the Review Board is authorized to perform all of the review functions which would otherwise have been performed by the Commission under §§ 1.273 through 1.282 of this chapter.

(b) The Board shall adopt a decision within 180 days after the release date of an Initial Decision to which exceptions are taken; provided, however, that where, for good cause shown, extensions of time are requested by the parties and granted, the 180 days shall be extended likewise. If the Board does not adopt a decision before the appropriate date, any party may file a motion with the Commission for certification of the case for decision.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)
[46 FR 58681, Dec. 3, 1981]

§ 0.363 Certification of matters to the Commission.

(a) The Review Board, on its own motion or upon motion to the Board by any party, may in its discretion certify any matter to the Commission with a request that the Commission act upon the matter. The Commission may act upon the matter or remand it to the Board for decision.

(b) Whenever the Commission determines that a matter pending before the Board involves a novel issue of law or policy, it may, on its own motion, direct that the matter before the Board be certified to the Commission for decision. However, no petition requesting the Commission to take such action will be entertained.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)
[46 FR 58681, Dec. 3, 1981]

§ 0.365 Authority delegated.

(a) The Review Board is delegated general authority to take such action as may be necessary to perform those duties specified in §§ 0.361 through 0.363 of this part.

(b) The Review Board is delegated specific authority in all adjudicative cases to act on exceptions to initial or summary decisions, appeals from

other rulings of Administrative Law Judges pursuant to §§ 1.301 and 1.302 of this chapter, and all related pleadings filed in cases or matters which are before the Board.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)
[46 FR 58682, Dec. 3, 1981]

§ 0.367 Record of actions taken.

The official record of all actions taken by the Review Board pursuant to §§ 0.361-0.365 is contained in the original docket folder, which is maintained by the Secretary in the Dockets Branch.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)
[46 FR 58682, Dec. 3, 1981]

DEFENSE AND EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS DELEGATIONS

§ 0.381 Defense Commissioner.

The authority delegated to the Commission under Executive Order 11490 is redelegated to the Defense Commissioner.

[41 FR 31210, July 27, 1976]

§ 0.383 Emergency Relocation Board.

(a) During any period in which the Commission is unable to function because of the circumstances set forth in § 0.186(a), all work, business or functions of the Federal Communications Commission arising under the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, is assigned and referred to the Emergency Relocation Board.

(b) The Board, acting by a majority thereof, shall have the power and authority to hear and determine, order, certify, report or otherwise act as to any of the said work, business or functions so assigned or referred to it, and in respect thereof shall have all the jurisdiction and powers conferred by law upon the Commission, and be subject to the same duties and obligations.

(c) Any order, decision or report made or other action taken by the said Board in respect of any matters so assigned or referred shall have the same effect and force, and may be made, evidenced, and enforced in the same

manner, as if made or taken by the Commission.

[28 FR 12402, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 33 FR 8228, June 1, 1968]

§ 0.387 Other defense and emergency preparedness delegations; cross reference.

(a) For authority of the Chief of the Broadcast Bureau to issue National Defense Emergency Authorizations, see §§ 0.281(h) and 1.502.

(b) For authority of the Chief and Deputy Chief of the Field Operations Bureau to declare a general communications emergency, see § 0.311.

[28 FR 12411, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 40 FR 17254, Apr. 18, 1975]

Subpart C—General Information

GENERAL

§ 0.401 Location of Commission offices.

(a) The main offices of the Commission are located at 1919 M Street NW., Washington, D.C.

(1) Documents submitted by mail to those offices should be addressed to:

Federal Communications Commission,
Washington, D.C. 20554.

(2) Hand-carried applications accompanied by a filing fee should be delivered to:

Fees Section, Office of Executive Director,
1919 M Street NW., Washington, DC.

(3) Other hand-carried documents should be delivered to The Secretary's Office, 1919 M Street NW., Washington, D.C.

(b) The Commission's laboratory is located north of Laurel, Md. The mailing address is:

Federal Communications Commission Laboratory,
Post Office Box 40, Laurel, Md.
20810.

(c) The locations of the field offices of the Field Operations Bureau are listed in § 0.121.

(d) The locations of the field offices of the Common Carrier Bureau are listed in § 0.94.

(e) The Commission also maintains offices at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania.

(1) The mailing address of the Gettysburg Data Processing Center and

the Private Radio Bureau Licensing Division is: Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, Pennsylvania 17325.

(2) The mailing address of the International Telecommunications Section of the Finance Branch is:

Federal Communications Commission, P.O. Box IT-70, Gettysburg, Pa. 17325.

(f) The location of the field offices of the Office of Emergency Communications are listed in § 0.184(c).

[28 FR 12411, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 29 FR 14666, Oct. 28, 1964; 32 FR 12795, Sept. 7, 1967; 32 FR 20860, Dec. 28, 1967; 36 FR 15121, Aug. 13, 1971; 36 FR 19439, Oct. 6, 1971; 40 FR 17254, Apr. 18, 1975; 40 FR 51441, Nov. 5, 1975; 48 FR 9271, Mar. 4, 1983]

§ 0.403 Office hours.

The main offices of the Commission are open from 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays.

[42 FR 63788, Dec. 20, 1977]

§ 0.405 Statutory provisions.

The following statutory provisions, among others, will be of interest to persons having business with the Commission:

(a) The Federal Communications Commission was created by the Communications Act of 1934, 48 Stat. 1064, June 19, 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 151-609.

(b) The Commission exercises authority under the Submarine Cable Landing Act, 42 Stat. 8, May 27, 1921, 47 U.S.C. 34-39. See section 5 of Executive Order 10530, 19 FR 2709, May 10, 1954, as amended, 3 CFR 1965 ed., p. 463.

(c) The Commission exercises authority under the Communications Satellite Act of 1962, 76 Stat. 419, August 31, 1962, 47 U.S.C. 701-744.

(d) The Commission operates under the Administrative Procedure Act, 60 Stat. 237, June 11, 1946, as amended, originally codified as 5 U.S.C. 1001-1011. Pursuant to Pub. L. 89-554, September 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 378, the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act now appear as follows in the Code:

Administrative Procedure Act	5 U.S.C.
Sec. 2-9.....	551-558
Sec. 10.....	701-706
Sec. 11.....	3105, 7521, 5362, 1305
Sec. 12.....	559

[32 FR 10570, July 19, 1967]

§ 0.406 The rules and regulations.

Persons having business with the Commission should familiarize themselves with those portions of its rules and regulations pertinent to such business. All of the rules have been published and are readily available. See §§ 0.411(b), 0.412, and 0.415. For the benefit of those who are not familiar with the rules, there is set forth in this section a brief description of their format and contents.

(a) *Format.* The rules are set forth in the Code of Federal Regulations as Chapter I of Title 47. Chapter I is divided into parts numbered from 0-99. Each part, in turn, is divided into numbered sections. To allow for the addition of new parts and sections in logical sequence, without extensive renumbering, parts and sections are not always numbered consecutively. Thus, for example, Part 2 is followed by Part 5, and § 1.8 is followed by § 1.10; in this case, Parts 3 and 4 and § 1.9 have been reserved for future use. In numbering sections, the number before the period is the part number; and the number after the period locates the section within that part. Thus, for example, § 1.1 is the first section of Part 1 and § 5.1 is the first section in Part 5. Except in the case of accounting regulations (Parts 31-35), the period should not be read as a decimal point; thus, § 1.511 is not located between § 1.51 and § 1.52 but at a much later point in the rules. In citing the Code of Federal Regulations, the citation, 47 CFR 5.1, for example, is to § 5.1 (in Part 5) of Chapter I of Title 47 of the Code, and permits the exact location of that rule. No citation to other rule units (e.g., subpart or chapter) is needed.

(b) *Contents.* Parts 0-19 of the rules have been reserved for provisions of a general nature. Parts 20-69 of this chapter have been reserved for provisions pertaining to common carriers.

Parts 70-79 have been reserved for provisions pertaining to broadcasting and cable television. Parts 80-99 of this chapter have been reserved for provisions pertaining to the Safety and Special Radio Services. In the rules pertaining to common carriers, Parts 21, 23, and 25 of this chapter pertain to the use of radio; Parts 31-66 of this chapter pertain primarily to telephone and telegraph companies. Persons having business with the Commission will find it useful to consult one or more of the following parts containing provisions of a general nature in addition to the rules of the radio or wire communication service in which they are interested:

(1) *Part 0, Commission organization.* Part 0 describes the structure and functions of the Commission, lists delegations of authority to the staff, and sets forth information designed to assist those desiring to obtain information from, or to do business with, the Commission. This Part is designed, among other things, to meet certain of the requirements of the Administrative Procedure Act, as amended.

(2) *Part 1, practice and procedure.* Subpart A of Part 1 contains the general rules of practice and procedure. Except as expressly provided to the contrary, these rules are applicable in all Commission proceedings and should be of interest to all persons having business with the Commission. The subpart also contains certain other miscellaneous provisions. Subpart B contains the procedures applicable in formal hearing proceedings (see § 1.201). Subpart C contains the procedures followed in making or revising the rules and regulations. Subpart D contains rules applicable to applications for licenses in the Broadcast Radio Services, including the forms to be used, the filing requirements, the procedures for processing and acting on such applications, and certain other matters. Subpart E contains general rules and procedures applicable to common carriers. Additional procedures applicable to certain common carriers by radio are set forth in Part 21. Subpart F contains rules applicable to applications for licenses in the Private Radio Services, including the forms to be used, the filing re-

quirements, the procedures for processing and acting on such applications, and certain other matters. Subpart G contains rules pertaining to application filing fees. Subpart H, concerning *ex parte* presentations, sets forth standards governing communication with Commission personnel in hearing proceedings and contested application proceedings. Subparts G and H will be of interest to all applicants, and Subpart H will, in addition, be of interest to all persons involved in hearing proceedings.

(3) *Part 2, frequency allocations and radio treaty matters; general rules and regulations.* Part 2 will be of interest to all persons interested in the use of radio. It contains definitions of technical terms used in the rules and regulations; provisions governing the allocation of radio frequencies among the numerous uses made of radio (e.g., broadcasting, land mobile) and radio services (e.g., television, public safety), including the Table of Frequency Allocations (§ 2.106); technical provisions dealing with emissions; provisions dealing with call signs and emergency communications; provisions governing type acceptance and type approval of radio equipment; and a list of treaties and other international agreements pertaining to the use of radio.

(4) *Part 5, experimental radio services (other than broadcast).* Part 5 deals with the temporary use of radio frequencies for research in the radio art, for communication involving other research projects, and for the development of equipment, data, or techniques.

(5) *Part 13, commercial radio operators.* Part 13 describes the procedures to be followed in applying for a commercial operator license, including the forms to be used and the examinations given, and sets forth rules governing licensed operators. It will be of interest to applicants for such licenses, licensed operators, and the licensees of radio stations which may be operated only by persons holding a commercial radio operator license.

(6) *Part 15, radio frequency devices.* Part 15 contains regulations designed to prevent harmful interference to radio communication from radio receivers and other devices which radi-

ate radio frequency energy, and provides for the certification of radio receivers. It also provides for the certification of low power transmitters and for the operation of certificated transmitters without a license.

(7) *Part 17, construction, marking, and lighting of antenna structures.* Part 17 contains criteria for determining whether applications for radio towers require notification of proposed construction to the Federal Aviation Administration, and specifications for obstruction marking and lighting of antenna structures.

(8) *Part 18, industrial, scientific and medical equipment.* Part 18 contains regulations designed to prevent harmful interference to radio communication from ultrasonic equipment, industrial heating equipment, medical diathermy equipment, radio frequency stabilized arc welders, and other equipment which uses radio energy for purposes other than communication.

(9) *Part 19, employee responsibilities and conduct.* Part 19 prescribes standards of conduct for the members and staff of the Commission.

[32 FR 10571, July 19, 1967, as amended at 32 FR 12180, Aug. 24, 1967; 37 FR 20553, Sept. 30, 1972; 44 FR 39180, July 5, 1979]

§ 0.408 OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.

(a) *Purpose.* This section collects and displays the control numbers assigned to information collection requirements of the Commission by the Office of Management and Budget pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, Pub. L. 96-511. The Commission intends that this section comply with the requirements of section 3507(f) of the Paperwork Reduction Act, which requires that agencies display a current control number assigned by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget ("OMB") for each agency information collection requirement.

(b) *Display.*

47 CFR part or section where identified and described	Current OMB control No.
21.203	3060-0206
21.204	3060-0206
21.207	3060-0206
21.208	3060-0206
21.300	3060-0206
21.307	3060-0206
21.406	3060-0206
21.708	3060-0206
21.808	3060-0206
22.201	3060-0150
22.203	3060-0150
22.204	3060-0150
22.207	3060-0150
22.208	3060-0150
22.300	3060-0150
22.307	3060-0150
22.406	3060-0150
22.501(i)(1)(10)(ii)	3060-0094
22.512	3060-0150
25.390	3060-0164
31.01-2(d)(1)-(3)	3060-0235
31.01-9	3060-0235
31.02-80(a)	3060-0235
31.02-83	3060-0235
31.1-16	3060-0235
31.100.3(a)	3060-0235
31.100.4(1)	3060-0235
31.100.4(3)	3060-0235
31.139(c)	3060-0235
31.2-21(e)	3060-0235
31.2-26	3060-0235
31.3-32(c)	3060-0235
31.231(b)	3060-0235
31.326 (b) and (c)	3060-0235
31.327 (c) and (d)	3060-0235
31.6-64	3060-0235
31.609	3060-0235
31.611	3060-0235
31.614	3060-0235
31.672(d)	3060-0235
41.31	3060-0165
42.7	3060-0166
42.9	3060-0166
43.42	3060-0167
43.43	3060-0168
43.51	3060-0169
43.52	3060-0169
43.53	3060-0169
43.54	3060-0169
43.74	3060-0169
Part 61	3060-0298
63.01-63.63	3060-0149
63.65	3060-0149
63.66	3060-0149
63.71-63.601	3060-0149
64.804	3060-0147
Part 67	3060-0233
68.106	3060-0253
68.108	3060-0253
68.110	3060-0253
Part 69	3060-0292
73.45	3060-0146
73.61	3060-0161
73.66	3060-0158
73.99	3060-0157
73.157	3060-0154
73.158	3060-0160
73.274	3060-0155
73.295	3060-0159
73.546	3060-0145
73.574	3060-0156

47 CFR part or section where identified and described	Current OMB control No.
1.1311	3060-0004
21.201	3060-0206

47 CFR part or section where identified and described	Current OMB control No.	47 CFR part or section where identified and described	Current OMB control No.
73.642	3060-0153	81.193	3060-0276
73.677	3060-0152	81.223	3060-0277
73.961	3060-0207	81.224	3060-0278
73.1030	3060-0170	81.213	3060-0296
73.1125	3060-0171	81.214	3060-0285
73.1207	3060-0173	81.322	3060-0297
73.1212	3060-0174	81.704	3060-0268
73.1250	3060-0175	83.42(b)	3060-0231
73.1510	3060-0176	83.48	3060-0230
73.1515	3060-0177	83.72	3060-0228
73.1560	3060-0178	83.115	3060-0252
73.1590	3060-0179	83.184	3060-0255
73.1610	3060-0180	83.184 ²	3060-0256
73.1615	3060-0181	83.339	3060-0257
73.1620	3060-0182	83.340	3060-0255
73.1740	3060-0184	83.367	3060-0267
73.1810 ¹	3060-0013	83.368	3060-0256
73.1810 ¹	3060-0060	83.405	3060-0266
73.1820	3060-0126	83.501	3060-0265
73.1830	3060-0125	83.819	3060-0264
73.1840	3060-0183	87.35(a)	3060-0197
73.1850	3060-0163	87.95	3060-0192
73.1870	3060-0208	87.97	3060-0198
73.1920	3060-0209	87.127	3060-0201
73.1930	3060-0210	87.153	3060-0202
73.1940	3060-0211	90.38(b)	3060-0204
73.2080	3060-0212	90.41(b)	3060-0218
73.3525	3060-0213	90.49(b)	3060-0219
73.3526	3060-0214	90.129(b)	3060-0223
73.3527	3060-0215	90.131(b)	3060-0225
73.3538	3060-0216	90.135(c)(1)	3060-0226
73.3542	3060-0217	90.145	3060-0119
73.3544	3060-0190	90.151	3060-0224
73.3548	3060-0189	90.155(a)	3060-0220
73.3550	3060-0188	90.155(b)	3060-0221
73.3594	3060-0187	90.176	3060-0258
73.3598	3060-0186	90.177	3060-0263
73.3613	3060-0185	90.179	3060-0262
73.4020	3060-0191	90.215	3060-0261
73.4025	3060-0196	90.239(d)	3060-0260
74.21	3060-0194	90.263	3060-0259
74.433	3060-0254	90.356	3060-0237
74.452	3060-0246	90.382	3060-0238
74.537	3060-0245	90.437	3060-0269
74.551	3060-0243	90.443	3060-0270
74.603	3060-0244	90.477(b)	3060-0291
74.604	3060-0242	90.505	3060-0308
74.633	3060-0241	90.517	3060-0290
74.651	3060-0240	90.607 (b)(1) and (c)(1)	3060-0295
74.703	3060-0236	90.629(a)	3060-0307
74.751	3060-0248	90.633 (f) and (g)	3060-0280
74.781	3060-0249	90.651	3060-0281
74.784	3060-0250	94.17(d)	3060-0282
74.833	3060-0251	94.17(e)	3060-0283
74.1281	3060-0309	94.25	3060-0284
76.12	3060-0310	94.27(b)	3060-0312
76.29	3060-0024	94.31	3060-0272
76.54	3060-0311	94.43	3060-0273
76.205	3060-0313	94.45	3060-0274
76.209	3060-0314	94.51	3060-0299
76.221	3060-0315	94.107	3060-0300
76.305	3060-0316	94.113	3060-0301
76.311	3060-0271	97.82	3060-0302
76.601	3060-0289	97.83	3060-0303
78.33	3060-0288	97.88	3060-0222
78.69	3060-0287	97.90	3060-0203
78.75	3060-0279		
81.36(d)	3060-0317		
81.74	3060-0286		
81.76	3060-0294		
81.115	3060-0306		

¹ Section 73.1810 has two OMB control numbers to distinguish between the two types of respondents (commercial or noncommercial stations) affected by this information collection requirement.

* Section 83.184 has two OMB control numbers to distinguish between the two types of respondents (vessels equipped with radiotelegraph stations or vessels equipped with radiotelephone stations) affected by this information collection requirement.

(Sec. 4(i) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended; 47 CFR 0.231(d))
[49 FR 18306, Apr. 30, 1984]

PRINTED PUBLICATIONS

§ 0.411 General reference materials.

The following reference materials are available in many libraries and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402:

(a) *Statutory materials.* Laws pertaining to communications are contained in Title 47 of the United States Code. Laws enacted since the printing of the last supplement to the Code are printed individually as slip laws, and these are compiled chronologically in the United States Statutes at Large. The Acts of Congress from 1910-62 pertaining to radio have been compiled in a single volume, *Radio Laws of the United States* (1962 ed.). See §§ 0.405 and 0.414.

(b) *Regulatory materials*—(1) *The Code of Federal Regulations.* The rules and regulations of the Commission are contained in Chapter I of Title 47 of the Code of Federal Regulations. Chapter I is divided into the following four subchapters, which may be purchased separately: Subchapter A—General; Subchapter B—Common Carrier Services; Subchapter C—Broadcast Radio Services; and Subchapter D—Private Radio Services. Most persons will find that they need Subchapter A, containing the general rules, and one of the other volumes, depending upon their area of interest. These four volumes are revised annually to reflect changes in the rules. See §§ 0.406, 0.412, and 0.415. The Code of Federal Regulations is fully indexed and contains numerous finding aids. See 1 CFR Appendix C.

(2) *The Federal Register.* As rules are adopted, amended, or repealed, the changes are published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, which is published daily except on days following legal holidays. Notices of proposed rule making, other rule making documents, state-

ments of general policy, interpretations of general applicability, and other Commission documents having general applicability and legal effect are also published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The FEDERAL REGISTER is fully indexed and contains numerous finding aids. See 1 CFR Appendix C.

[32 FR 10571, July 19, 1967, as amended at 44 FR 39180, July 5, 1979]

§ 0.413 The Commission's printed publications.

The Commission's printed publications are described in §§ 0.414-0.420. These publications may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The Commission does not furnish copies of these publications but will furnish a price list (Administration Bulletin No. 1) upon request. Requests for copies of that list should be directed to the Office of Public Affairs, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554.

[32 FR 10571, July 19, 1967, as amended at 44 FR 39180, July 5, 1979]

§ 0.414 The Communications Act and other statutory materials.

This publication, with packets of revised pages, contains the Communications Act of 1934, with amendments through 1964; the Administrative Procedure Act, with amendments through 1964; the Judicial Review Act; the Communications Satellite Act of 1962; and selected sections of the Criminal Code pertaining to communications. It also contains indexes to the Communications Act and the Administrative Procedure Act. Persons who do not have ready access to the United States Code, or who refer frequently to these materials, may find this volume to be useful.

[32 FR 10571, July 19, 1967]

§ 0.415 The rules and regulations (loose-leaf service).

(a) In this service, the rules are divided into 10 volumes, each containing several related parts. Each volume may be purchased separately from the Superintendent of Documents. The

purchase price for a volume includes a subscription to replacement pages reflecting changes in the rules contained therein until such time as the volume is revised. Each volume is revised periodically, depending primarily on the frequency with which the rules it contains have been amended. When a volume is revised, the revised volume and replacement pages therefor will be furnished to those who renew their subscriptions.

(b) Subpart CC of Part 83 (*How to Use Your VHF Marine Radio*), Part 95—Subpart A (General Mobile Radio Services Rules and Regulations), Part 95—Subpart C (Radio Control Service Rules and Regulations), Part 95—Subpart D (Citizens Band Radio Service Rules and Regulations), Part 95—Subpart E (Technical Regulations Personal Radio Services), Part 97 (Amateur Radio Service), and Part 99 (Disaster Communications Service) are not included in the loose-leaf service, but instead available as separate pamphlets from the Superintendent of Documents. These pamphlets are revised annually or as required.

[41 FR 21449, May 26, 1976, as amended at 45 FR 49935, July 28, 1980]

§ 0.416 The Federal Communications Commission Reports.

All documents currently adopted by the Commission having precedential or historical significance are published in the FCC Reports. The FCC Reports are published weekly in pamphlet form. The pamphlets are available on a subscription basis, and are subsequently compiled and published in bound volumes. Earlier volumes contain Commission decisions and reports but are less comprehensive than those currently being published. Supplements (to those earlier volumes) containing additional documents having precedential or historical significance will be issued from time to time. Current bound volumes contain indexes, tables of cases and other finding aids.

[32 FR 10571, July 19, 1967]

§ 0.417 The Annual Reports.

At the end of each fiscal year, the Commission publishes an Annual Report containing general information

concerning the Commission and the history of regulation, a summary of developments during the year, and selected industry statistics.

[32 FR 10571, July 19, 1967]

§ 0.420 Other Commission publications.

The following additional Commission publications may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents:

(a) Statistics of Communications Common Carriers.

(b) Figure M-3, Estimated AM Ground Conductivity of the United States (set of two maps).

(c) Television Network Program Procurement Report, 2d Interim Report, Part 2, by the Office of Network Study.

[32 FR 10571, July 19, 1967, as amended at 44 FR 39180, July 5, 1979]

FORMS AND DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

§ 0.421 Application forms.

All forms for use in submitting applications for radio authorization, together with instructions and information as to filing such forms, may be obtained at the Washington offices of the Commission or at any of the field offices listed in § 0.121. For information concerning the forms to be used and filing requirements, see Subparts D, E, F, and G, of Part 1 of this chapter and the appropriate substantive rules.

[40 FR 17254, Apr. 18, 1975]

§ 0.422 Current action documents and public notices.

A limited number of copies of the text of documents adopted by the Commission, public notices of Commission actions, and other public releases is made available at the Press and News Media Division when they are issued. Back issues of public releases are available for inspection in this office.

(47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303)

[36 FR 15121, Aug. 13, 1971, as amended at 44 FR 12425, Mar. 7, 1979; 44 FR 70471, Dec. 7, 1979]

§ 0.423 Information bulletins.

A number of bulletins containing information about communications and the Federal Communications Commission have been prepared by the Commission for distribution to the public. A listing of these bulletins is included in ED Bulletin No. 1, "FCC Publications". Requests for bulletins should be directed to the Press and News Media Division.

(47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303)

[36 FR 15121, Aug. 13, 1971, as amended at 44 FR 12425, Mar. 7, 1979; 44 FR 70471, Dec. 7, 1979]

LISTS CONTAINING INFORMATION
COMPILED BY THE COMMISSION

§ 0.431 The FCC Service Frequency Lists.

Lists of frequency assignments to radio stations authorized by the Commission are recapitulated periodically by means of an automated record system. All stations licensed by the Commission are included, except the following: Aircraft, amateur, personal (except General Mobile Radio Service), Civil Air Patrol, and disaster. The resulting documents, the FCC service frequency lists, consist of several volumes arranged by nature of service, in frequency order, including station locations, call signs and other technical particulars of each assignment. These documents are available for public inspection at each of the Commission's Field Operations Bureau field offices (see § 0.121) and, in Washington, D.C., in the Office of Science and Technology. Copies may be purchased from the Commission's duplicating contractor. See § 0.465(a).

[42 FR 8326, Feb. 9, 1977, as amended at 44 FR 39180, July 5, 1979]

§ 0.432 The NARBA List.

Pursuant to the North American Regional Broadcast Agreement and the United States/Mexican Agreement, appropriate countries are notified of standard broadcast station assignments as they are made. The information thus supplied by notice includes frequency, station location, call letters, power and other technical particulars. Every 6 months, a recapitulative list containing this information

for all existing standard broadcast stations, arranged in frequency order, is prepared by the Commission. This is the so-called NARBA list. These lists are available for public examination at each of the Commission's Field Operations Bureau field offices (see § 0.121), and in Washington, D.C. Copies may be purchased from the Commission's duplicating contractor. See § 0.465(a).

[40 FR 17254, Apr. 18, 1975]

§ 0.433 The Radio Equipment Lists.

Lists of type approved and type accepted equipment (the radio equipment lists) are prepared periodically by the Commission. These documents are available for public inspection at each of the Commission's Field Operations Bureau field offices (see § 0.121) and in the Office of Science and Technology. Copies may be purchased from the Commission's duplicating contractor. See § 0.465(a).

[40 FR 17255, Apr. 18, 1975, as amended at 44 FR 39180, July 5, 1979]

§ 0.434 Lists of authorized broadcast stations and pending broadcast applications.

Periodically the FCC prepares lists containing information about authorized broadcast stations, pending applications for such stations, and rulemaking proceedings involving amendments to the Tables of Assignments. These lists, which are prepared from the FCC's engineering data bases, contain frequencies, station locations, and other particulars. They are available for public inspection at the FCC's Public Reference Room, Washington, D.C. Copies of the lists may be purchased from the FCC's duplicating contractor. See § 0.465(a). Copies of the data bases may be obtained from: National Technical and Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161, (703) 557-4660.

(a) For AM broadcast stations, the lists are arranged as follows:

(1) Pending construction permit applications for new stations and changes in existing facilities. There is one list arranged by frequency, one by state and city, and one by file number.

Complete lists are prepared approximately every two weeks.

(2) There is currently no list of authorized stations available.

(3) See also § 0.432, The NARBA List.

(b) For FM broadcast stations, the lists are arranged as follows:

(1) Authorized stations, pending construction permit applications, proposed rulemakings, vacant channels, and translators. There is one list available by state and city, and another list by frequency. Complete lists are prepared approximately once a month with updates each week.

(2) Vacant assignments and applications therefor. The list is in order by state and city. Complete lists are prepared approximately once a month; there are no updates.

(c) For TV stations, the lists are arranged as follows:

(1) Authorized stations, pending construction permit applications, proposed rulemakings, and vacant channels in order of state and city. A complete list is prepared approximately once a month, with updates approximately each week.

(2) Vacant assignments and applications therefor. The list is in order by state and city. Complete lists are prepared approximately once a month; there are no updates.

(d) For TV broadcast translator stations, the lists contain authorized stations and pending construction permit applications for new stations and changes in existing facilities. There is one list arranged in order by state, city, and channel; and another list arranged in order by state, channel, and call. Complete lists are prepared approximately once a month, with updates each week.

(e) Users of the lists are cautioned that the data bases are unofficial listings. They have been prepared for the convenience of the FCC's staff, and should not be relied on by the public because in some instances the lists may not agree with the primary sources of information (e.g., official license documents, international notifications, actual applications, and the like). Action by the public, such as the filing of applications, should be based on the primary sources of information

and not on the lists. If there are discrepancies between the lists and the primary sources of information the latter control. Any error discovered in the lists should be brought to the attention of: Federal Communications Commission, Broadcast Bureau—Data Base Management Staff, Washington, D.C. 20554.

(f) The United States and its officers, agents and employees shall not be responsible or liable for any loss, expense or damage arising from or incident to the use of the lists by the public.

[45 FR 41151, June 18, 1980]

PUBLIC INFORMATION AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS

§ 0.441 General.

Any person desiring to obtain information may do so by writing or coming in person to any of the Commission's offices. A broader range of information and more comprehensive information facilities are available at the Commission's main office in Washington, D.C., however, and inquiries of a general nature should ordinarily be submitted to that office.

[32 FR 10573, July 19, 1967]

§ 0.442 Disclosure to other Federal government agencies of information submitted to the Commission in confidence.

(a) The disclosure of records to other federal government agencies is generally governed by 44 U.S.C. 3512 and 3508(a) rather than the Freedom of Information Act. The acceptance of materials in confidence under § 0.457 or § 0.459 does not provide assurance against their disclosure to other agencies.

(b) Information submitted to the Commission in confidence pursuant to § 0.457(c) (2) and (3), (d) and (g) or § 0.459 will be disclosed to other agencies of the federal government upon request: *Provided* (1) Specific Commission assurances against such disclosure have not been given, (2) the other agency has established a legitimate need for the information, (3) disclosure is made subject to the provisions of 44 U.S.C. 3508(a), and (4) disclosure

is not prohibited by the Privacy Act or other provisions of law.

(c) The Commission's staff may give assurances against disclosure of information to other federal agencies only with the prior written approval of the General Counsel. In no event will assurance against disclosure to other agencies be given in advance of submission of the information to the Commission if submission is required by statute or by the provisions of this chapter; but the notice provisions of paragraph (d) of this section will apply to such information.

(d)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (d)(2) of this section a party who furnished records to the Commission in confidence will be notified at the time that the request for disclosure is submitted and will be afforded 10 days in which to oppose disclosure.

(2) If the agency requesting the records states to the satisfaction of the Commission that notice to the party who furnished the records to the Commission will interfere unduly with its law enforcement activities and further states that it will notify that party of the Commission's disclosure once the potential for such interference is eliminated, the Commission will not give notice of disclosure.

(3) If notice is given to the party who furnished the records to the Commission in confidence and disclosure is not opposed, the staff is authorized to make the records available to the agency which requested them.

(4) If disclosure is opposed and the Commission decides to make the records available to the other agency, the party who furnished the records to the Commission will be afforded ten (10) working days from the date of the ruling in which to move for a judicial stay of the Commission's action. If he does not move for stay within this period, the records will be disclosed.

(e) Nothing in this section is intended to govern disclosure of information to Congress.

[44 FR 55573, Sept. 27, 1979; 44 FR 57096, Oct. 4, 1979]

§ 0.443 General information office.

The Press and News Media Division is located at 1919 M Street NW., Washington, D.C. Here the public may

obtain copies of public notices of Commission actions, formal documents adopted by the Commission and other public releases as they are issued. Back issues of public releases are available for inspection in this office. Copies of fact sheets which answer general questions about the Commission may be obtained from this office.

[36 FR 15121, Aug. 13, 1971, as amended at 44 FR 12425, Mar. 7, 1979; 44 FR 70471, Dec. 7, 1979]

§ 0.445 Publication, availability and use of opinions, orders, policy statements, interpretations, administrative manuals, and staff instructions.

(a) All opinions and orders of the Commission (including concurring and dissenting opinions) are mailed to the parties and, as part of the record, are available for inspection in accordance with §§ 0.453 and 0.455.

(b) All final decisions and other documents currently adopted by the Commission having precedential or historical significance are published in the FCC Reports. Older materials of this nature are either published in the FCC Reports or are in the process of being published. In the event that such other materials are not yet published in the FCC Reports, reference should be made to Pike and Fischer Radio Regulations. See §§ 0.412(a) and 0.416.

(c) All rulemaking documents are published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. See § 0.411(b)(2).

(d) Formal policy statements and interpretations designed to have general applicability and legal effect are published in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the FCC Reports. See §§ 0.411(b)(2) and 0.416. Commission decisions and other Commission documents not entitled formal policy statements or interpretations may contain substantive interpretations and statements regarding policy, and these are published as part of the document in the FCC Reports. General statements regarding policy and interpretations furnished to individuals, in correspondence or otherwise, are not ordinarily published. A series of individual interpretations may be collected and published

in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the FCC Reports.

(e) If the documents described in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section are published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, the FCC Reports, or Pike and Fischer Radio Regulations, they may be relied upon, used or cited as precedent by the Commission or private parties in any matter. If they are not so published, they may not be relied upon, used or cited as precedent, except against persons who have actual notice of the document in question or by such persons against the Commission. No person is expected to comply with any requirement or policy of the Commission unless he has actual notice of that requirement or policy or unless a document stating it has been published as provided in this paragraph. Nothing in this paragraph, however, shall be construed as precluding a reference to the rationale set forth in a recent document which is pending publication if the requirement or policy to which the rationale relates is contained in a published document or if actual notice of that requirement or policy has been given.

(f) The FEDERAL REGISTER, the FCC Reports, and Pike and Fischer Radio Regulations are indexed. If the documents described in paragraphs (a)-(d) of this section are not published, they are neither indexed nor relied upon, except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section.

(g) There are two Commission staff manuals, the FCC Administrative Manual and the FOB Manual. The FCC Administrative Manual (excepting Part IX, concerning Civil Defense, which contains materials classified under E.O. 10501) is available for inspection in the Office of the Executive Director. Portions of the FOB Manual which pertain to administrative matters are available for inspection in the Field Operations Bureau. Portions of the FOB Manual which pertain to enforcement matters are not available for inspection. The Manuals are not indexed but are organized by subject, with tables of contents, and the materials contained therein can be located without difficulty.

(h) Subparts A and B of this part describe the functions of the staff and

list the matters on which authority has been delegated to the staff. Except as provided in paragraph (g) of this section, all general instructions to the staff and limitations upon its authority are set forth in those subparts. As part of the Commission's rules and regulations, the provisions of these subparts are indexed in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the Code of Federal Regulations. Instructions to the staff in particular matters or cases are privileged and are not published or made available for public inspection.

(i) To the extent required to prevent a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, the Commission may delete identifying details when it makes available or publishes any document described in this section. The justification for any such deletion will be fully explained in a preamble to the document.

[32 FR 10573, July 19, 1967, as amended at 40 FR 17255, Apr. 18, 1975]

§ 0.451 Inspection of records: Generally.

(a) *Records which are routinely available for public inspection.* Sections 0.453 and 0.455 list those Commission records which are routinely available for public inspection and the places at which those records may be inspected. Procedures governing requests for inspection of such records are set out in § 0.460.

(b) *Records which are not routinely available for public inspection.* Records which are not listed in § 0.453 or § 0.455 are not routinely available for public inspection. Such records fall into two categories.

(1) The first category consists of those records or kinds of records listed in § 0.457 and of particular records withheld from public inspection under § 0.459. The Commission has determined that there is a statutory basis for withholding these records from public inspection. In some cases, the Commission is prohibited from permitting the inspection of records. In other cases, the records are the property of another agency, and the Commission has no authority to permit their inspection. In still other cases, the Commission is authorized, for reason of

policy, to withhold records from inspection, but is not required to do so.

(2) The second category consists of records which are not listed in § 0.453, § 0.455, or § 0.457 and have not been withheld from inspection under § 0.459. In some cases, these records have not been identified for listing. In other cases (e.g., the general correspondence files), the Commission is unable to determine either that all records in a class should be routinely available for inspection or that all records in that class should not be routinely available for inspection, and individual determination is required.

(3) Procedures governing requests for inspection of these records are set out in § 0.461.

(4) Procedures governing demands by competent authority for inspection of these records are set out in § 0.463.

(5) Except as provided in §§ 0.461 and 0.463, no officer or employee of the Commission shall permit the inspection of records which are not routinely available for public inspection under § 0.453 or § 0.455, or disclose information contained therein.

(c) *Copies.* Section 0.465 applies to requests for copies of Commission records which are routinely available for public inspection under §§ 0.453 and 0.455 and those which are made available for inspection under § 0.461. Section 0.467 applies to requests for certified copies of Commission records.

(d) *Search fees.* Section 0.466 prescribes fees to cover the expense of searching for records made available for inspection under § 0.460 or § 0.461.

[40 FR 7313, Feb. 19, 1975]

§ 0.453 Public reference rooms.

The Commission maintains the following public reference rooms at its offices in Washington, D.C.:

(a) *The Broadcast and Dockets Reference Room.* The following documents, files and records are available for inspection at this location:

(1) Files containing the record of all docketed cases. A file is maintained for each docketed hearing case and for each docketed rule making proceeding. Cards summarizing the history of such cases are available for inspection in the Dockets Branch.

(2) Broadcast applications and related files.

(3) Files containing petitions for rule making and related papers.

(4) Rulings under the fairness doctrine and section 315 of the Communications Act, and related materials.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) *The Library.* Various legal and technical publications, and legislative history compilations, related to communications are available for inspection in the Library.

(d) *The Cable Television Reference Room.* The following documents and files are available for inspection at this location:

(1) Applications for certificates of compliance and related files;

(2) Petitions for special relief, requests for show cause orders, and related files;

(3) Applications for authorizations in the Cable Television Relay Service.

[32 FR 10573, July 19, 1967, as amended at 36 FR 15121, Aug. 13, 1971; 37 FR 20553, Sept. 30, 1972; 46 FR 27655, May 21, 1981]

§ 0.455 Other locations at which records may be inspected.

Except as provided in §§ 0.453, 0.457 and 0.459, records are routinely available for inspection in the offices of the Bureau or Office which exercises responsibility over the matters to which those records pertain (see § 0.5), or will be made available for inspection at those offices upon request. Upon inquiry to the appropriate Bureau or Office, persons desiring to inspect such records will be directed to the specific location at which the particular records may be inspected. A list of Bureaus and Office and examples of the records available at each is set out below.

(a) *Office of Science and Technology.*
(1) Experimental application and license files.

(2) The Master Frequency Records.

(3) Applications for equipment authorization (type acceptance, type approval, certification, or advance approval of subscription television systems), following the effective date of the authorization. See § 0.457(d)(1)(ii). (Application files are maintained at

the Commission's Laboratory in Laurel, Maryland).

(b) *Broadcast Bureau.* (1) Applications for broadcast authorizations and related files are available for public inspection in the Broadcast and Dockets Reference Room. See § 0.453(a)(2). Certain broadcast applications, reports and records are also available for inspection in the community in which the main studio of the station in question is located or proposed to be located. See § 1.526 of this chapter.

(2) Ownership reports filed by licensees of broadcast stations pursuant to § 1.615 of this chapter.

(3) Contracts relating to network service filed on or after the 1st day of May 1969, under § 1.613 of this chapter.

(4) Annual employment report filed by licensees and permittees of broadcast stations pursuant to § 1.612 of this chapter.

(c) *Common Carrier Bureau.* (1) Annual reports filed by carriers and certain affiliates under § 43.21 of this chapter.

(2) Monthly reports filed by carriers under § 43.31 of this chapter.

(3) Reports on pensions and benefits filed by carriers under § 43.42 of this chapter.

(4) Reports of proposed changes in depreciation rates filed by carriers under § 43.43 of this chapter.

(5) Reports regarding division of international telegraph communication charges filed under § 43.53 of this chapter.

(6) Reports regarding services performed by telegraph carriers filed under § 43.54 of this chapter.

(7) Reports of public coast station operators filed under § 43.71 of this chapter.

(8) Valuation reports filed under section 213 of the Communications Act, including exhibits filed in connection therewith, unless otherwise ordered by the Commission, with reasons therefor, pursuant to section 213(f) of the Communications Act. See § 0.457(c)(2).

(9) A list of other reports filed by common carriers.

(10) Contracts and other arrangements filed under § 43.51 and reports of negotiations regarding foreign communication matters filed under § 43.52

of this chapter, except for those kept confidential by the Commission pursuant to section 412 of the Communications Act. See § 0.457(c)(3).

(11) Tariff schedules for all charges for interstate and foreign wire or radio communications filed pursuant to section 203 of the Communications Act, all documents filed in connection therewith, and all communications related thereto.

(12) All applications for common carrier authorizations, both radio and nonradio, and files relating thereto.

(13) All formal and informal complaints against common carriers filed under §§ 1.711 through 1.735 of this chapter, all documents filed in connection therewith, and all communications related thereto.

(14) Files relating to submarine cable landing licenses, except for maps showing the exact location of submarine cables, which are withheld from inspection under section 4(j) of the Communications Act. See § 0.457(c)(1)(i).

(15) Annual Employment Report filed by common carrier licensees or permittees pursuant to § 1.815 of this chapter.

(d) *Private Radio Services.* All authorizations in the Private Radio Services and files relating thereto. These materials are all available at the Commission's offices in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania.

(e) *Field Operations Bureau.* (1) Commercial radio operator application files. See, however, § 0.457(f)(3).

(2) Files pertaining to the certification of plants or equipment under Part 18 of this chapter.

(f) *Office of Executive Director.* (1) All minutes of Commission actions, containing a record of all final votes, except for minutes of actions and classified matters and internal management matters as provided in § 0.457(b)(1) and (c)(1)(ii). These minutes are available for inspection in the Minute and Rules Branch.

(2) Files containing information concerning the history of the Commission's rules. These files are available for inspection in the Minute and Rules Branch.

(3) See § 0.443.

(4) Reports filed pursuant to Subpart E of Part 19 of this chapter and applications for inspection of such reports. See § 0.460(k).

(g) [Reserved]

(h) *The Commission's offices in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania.*

(i) *Cable Television Bureau.* (1) Annual reports submitted for cable television systems pursuant to § 76.401 of this chapter;

(2) Annual employment reports submitted for cable television systems pursuant to § 76.409 of this chapter.

(Secs. 2, 3, 4, 5, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317, 48 Stat., as amended, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1068, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1088, 1089; 47 U.S.C. 152, 153, 154, 155, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317; 18 U.S.C. 207)

[32 FR 10573, July 19, 1967, as amended at 34 FR 5949, Mar. 29, 1969; 35 FR 8827, June 6, 1970; 35 FR 12894, Aug. 14, 1970; 36 FR 15121, Aug. 13, 1971; 37 FR 5386, Mar. 15, 1972; 37 FR 20554, Sept. 30, 1972; 40 FR 17255, Apr. 18, 1975; 40 FR 34116, Aug. 14, 1975; 44 FR 39180, July 5, 1979; 46 FR 27655, May 21, 1981; 48 FR 44800, Sept. 30, 1983]

§ 0.457 Records not routinely available for public inspection.

The records listed in this section are not routinely available for public inspection. The records are listed in this section by category, according to the statutory basis for withholding those records from inspection; and under each category, if appropriate, the underlying policy considerations affecting the withholding and disclosure of records in that category are briefly outlined. Except where the records are not the property of the Commission or where the disclosure of those records is prohibited by law, the Commission will entertain requests from members of the public under § 0.461 for permission to inspect particular records withheld from inspection under the provisions of this section, and will weigh the policy considerations favoring non-disclosure against the reasons cited for permitting inspection in the light of the facts of the particular case. In making such requests, it is important to appreciate that there may be more than one basis for withholding particular records from inspection. The listing of records by category is not intended to imply the contrary but is

solely for the information and assistance of persons making such requests. Requests to inspect or copy the transcripts, recordings or minutes of agency or advisory committee meetings will be considered under § 0.603 rather than under the provisions of this section.

(a) *Materials that are specifically authorized under criteria established by Executive Order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and are in fact properly classified pursuant to such Executive Order, 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(1).* (1) E.O. 10450, "Security Requirements for Government Employees," 18 FR 2489, April 27, 1953, 3 CFR, 1949-1953 Comp., p. 936. Pursuant to the provisions of E.O. 10450, reports and other material and information developed in security investigations are the property of the investigative agency. If they are retained by the Commission, it is required that they be maintained in confidence and that no access be given to them without the consent of the investigative agency. Such materials and information will not be made available for public inspection. See also paragraphs (f) and (g) of this section.

(2) E.O. 10501, "Safeguarding Official Information in the Interests of the Defense of the United States," 18 FR 7049, November 10, 1953, as amended, 3 CFR, 1965 ed., p. 450. E.O. 10501, as amended, provides for the classification of official information which requires protection in the interests of national defense, and prohibits the disclosure of classified information except as provided therein. Classified materials and information will not be made available for public inspection. See also, E.O. 10033, February 8, 1949, 14 FR 561, 3 CFR, 1949-1953 Comp., p. 226, and 47 U.S.C. 154(j).

(b) *Materials that are related solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of the Commission, 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(2).* (1) Materials related solely to internal management matters, including minutes of Commission actions on such matters. Such materials may be made available for inspection under § 0.461, however, unless their disclosure would interfere with or prejudice the performance of the internal management functions to which

they relate, or unless their disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy (see paragraph (f) of this section).

(2) Materials relating to the negotiation of contracts.

(3) All materials used in conducting radio operator examinations, including test booklets, Morse Code tapes, and scoring masks.

(c) Materials that are specifically exempted from disclosure by statute (other than the Government in the Sunshine Act, 5 U.S.C. 552b): *Provided*, That such statute (1) requires that the materials be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion on the issue, or (2) establishes particular criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of materials to be withheld. The Commission is authorized under the following statutory provisions to withhold materials from public inspection.

(1) Section 4(j) of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. 154(j), provides, in part, that, "The Commission is authorized to withhold publication of records or proceedings containing secret information affecting the national defense." Pursuant to that provision, it has been determined that the following materials should be withheld from public inspection (see also paragraph (a) of this section):

(i) Maps showing the exact location of submarine cables.

(ii) Minutes of Commission actions on classified matters.

(iii) Maps of nation-wide point-to-point microwave networks.

(2) Under section 213(f) of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. 213(f), the Commission is authorized to order, with the reasons therefor, that records and data pertaining to the valuation of the property of common carriers and furnished to the Commission by the carriers pursuant to the provisions of that section, shall not be available for public inspection. If such an order has been issued, the data and records will be withheld from public inspection, except under the provisions of § 0.461. Normally, however, such data and information is available for inspection. See § 0.455(c) (8).

(3) Under section 412 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. 412, the Com-

mission may withhold from public inspection certain contracts, agreements and arrangements between common carriers relating to foreign wire or radio communication. Reports of negotiations regarding such foreign communication matters, filed by carriers under § 43.52 of this chapter, may also be withheld from public inspection under section 412. Any person may file a petition requesting that such materials be withheld from public inspection. To support such action, the petition must show that the contract, agreement or arrangement relates to foreign wire or radio communications; that its publication would place American communication companies at a disadvantage in meeting the competition of foreign communication companies; and that the public interest would be served by keeping its terms confidential. If the Commission orders that such materials be kept confidential, they will be made available for inspection only under the provisions of § 0.461.

(4) Section 605 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. 605, provides, in part, that, "no person not being authorized by the sender shall intercept any communication [by wire or radio] and divulge or publish the existence, contents, substance, purport, effect, or meaning of such intercepted communications to any person." In executing its responsibilities, the Commission regularly monitors radio transmissions (see § 0.116). Except as required for the enforcement of the communications laws, treaties and the provisions of this chapter, or as authorized in section 605, the Commission is prohibited from divulging information obtained in the course of these monitoring activities; and such information, and materials relating thereto, will not be made available for public inspection.

(5) Section 1905 of the Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1905, prohibits the unauthorized disclosure of certain confidential information. See paragraph (d) of this section.

(d) *Trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from any person and privileged or confidential*, 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(4) and 18 U.S.C. 1905. Section 552(b)(4) is specifically

applicable to trade secrets and commercial or financial information but is not limited to such matters. Under this provision, the Commission is authorized to withhold from public inspection materials which would be privileged as a matter of law if retained by the person who submitted them, and materials which would not customarily be released to the public by that person, whether or not such materials are protected from disclosure by a privilege. See, Attorney General's Memorandum on the Public Information Section of the Administrative Procedure Act, June 1967, at pages 32-34.

(1) The materials listed in this subparagraph have been accepted, or are being accepted, by the Commission on a confidential basis pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(4). To the extent indicated in each case, the materials are not routinely available for public inspection. If the protection afforded is sufficient, it is unnecessary for persons submitting such materials to submit therewith a request for non-disclosure pursuant to § 0.459. A persuasive showing as to the reasons for inspection will be required in requests for inspection of such materials submitted under § 0.461.

(i) Financial reports submitted by licensees of broadcast stations pursuant to § 1.611 of this chapter or by radio and television networks are not routinely available for public inspection. (Fees paid upon consummation of the assignment or transfer of a broadcast station license, pursuant to § 1.1111 of this chapter, are computed from information contained in financial reports submitted pursuant to § 1.611. Information and correspondence concerning such computations are not routinely available for public inspection.)

(ii) Applications for equipment authorizations (type acceptance, type approval, certification, or advance approval of subscription television systems), and materials relating to such applications, are not routinely available for public inspection prior to the effective date of the authorization. The effective date of the authorization will, upon request, be deferred to a date no earlier than that specified by the applicant. Following the effective

date of the authorization, the application and related materials (including technical specifications and test measurements) will be made available for inspection upon request (see § 0.460).

(iii) Schedules 2, 3, and 4 of financial reports submitted for cable television systems pursuant to § 76.403 of this chapter.

(iv) Annual fee computation forms submitted for cable television systems pursuant to § 76.406 of this chapter.

(2) Prior to July 4, 1967, the rules and regulations provided that certain materials submitted to the Commission would not be made available for public inspection or provided assurance, in varying degrees, that requests for nondisclosure of certain materials would be honored. See, e.g., 47 CFR (1966 ed.) 0.417, 2.557, 5.204, 5.255, 15.70, 21.406, 81.506, 83.436, 87.153, 89.215, 91.208, 91.605 and 93.208. Materials submitted under these provisions are not routinely available for public inspection. To the extent that such materials were accepted on a confidential basis under the then existing rules, they are not routinely available for public inspection. The rules cited in this subdivision were superseded by the provisions of this paragraph, effective July 4, 1967. Equipment authorization information accepted on a confidential basis between July 4, 1967 and March 22, 1974, will not be routinely available for inspection and a persuasive showing as to the reasons for inspection of such information will be required in requests for inspection of such materials submitted under § 0.461.

(i) Unless the materials to be submitted are listed in paragraph (d)(1) of this section and the protection thereby afforded is adequate, it is important for any person who submits materials which he wishes withheld from public inspection under 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(4) to submit therewith a request for non-disclosure pursuant to § 0.459. If it is shown in the request that the materials contain trade secrets or commercial, financial or technical data which would customarily be guarded from competitors, the materials will not be made routinely available for inspection; and a persuasive

showing as to the reasons for inspection will be required in requests for inspection submitted under § 0.461. In the absence of a request for non-disclosure, the Commission may, in the unusual instance, determine on its own motion that the materials should not be routinely available for public inspection. Ordinarily, however, in the absence of such a request, materials which are submitted will be made available for inspection upon request pursuant to § 0.461, even though some question may be present as to whether they contain trade secrets or like matter.

(e) *Interagency and intra-agency memorandums or letters*, 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(5). Interagency and intra-agency memorandums or letters and the work papers of members of the Commission or its staff will not be made available for public inspection, except in accordance with the procedures set forth in § 0.461. Only if it is shown in a request under § 0.461 that such a communication would be routinely available to a private party through the discovery process in litigation with the Commission will the communication be made available for public inspection. Normally such papers are privileged and not available to private parties through the discovery process, since their disclosure would tend to restrain the commitment of ideas to writing, would tend to inhibit communication among Government personnel, and would, in some cases, involve premature disclosure of their contents.

(f) *Personnel, medical and other files whose disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy*, 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(6). (1) Under Executive Order 10561, 19 FR 5963, September 13, 1954, 3 CFR 1954-1958 Comp., page 205, the Commission maintains an Official Personnel Folder for each of its employees. Such folders are under the jurisdiction and control, and are a part of the records, of the U.S. Office of Personnel Management. Except as provided in the rules of the Office of Personnel Management (5 CFR 294.701-294.703), such folders will not be made available for public inspection by the Commission. In addition, other records of the

Commission containing private, personal or financial information concerning particular employees will be withheld from public inspection.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Information submitted to the Commission by applicants for commercial radio operator licenses concerning the character and mental or physical health of the applicant is available for inspection only under procedures set forth in § 0.461. Except in this respect, or where other aspects of a similar private nature warrant nondisclosure, commercial radio operator application files are available for inspection.

(g) *Investigatory records compiled for law enforcement purposes, to the extent that production of such records would:*

(1) Interfere with enforcement proceedings;

(2) Deprive a person of a right to fair trial or an impartial adjudication;

(3) Constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

(4) Disclose the identity of a confidential source;

(5) Disclose investigative techniques or procedures; or

(6) Endanger the life or physical safety of law enforcement personnel, 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(7).

[32 FR 10573, July 19, 1967, as amended at 32 FR 12180, Aug. 24, 1967; 39 FR 5918, Feb. 14, 1974; 39 FR 27802, Aug. 1, 1974; 40 FR 7313, Feb. 19, 1975; 40 FR 17255, Apr. 18, 1975; 40 FR 34116, Aug. 14, 1975; 40 FR 39507, Aug. 28, 1975; 42 FR 12867, Mar. 7, 1977; 43 FR 51794, Nov. 7, 1978; 45 FR 39850, June 12, 1980]

§ 0.459 *Request: that materials or information submitted to the Commission be withheld from public inspection.*

(a) Any person submitting information or materials to the Commission may submit therewith a request that such information not be made routinely available for public inspection. (If the materials are specifically listed in § 0.457, such a request is unnecessary.) A copy of the request shall be attached to and shall cover all of the materials to which it applies and all copies of those materials. If feasible, the materials to which the request applies shall be physically separated from any materials to which the re-

quest does not apply; if this is not feasible, the portion of the materials to which the request applies shall be identified.

(b) Each such request shall contain a statement of the reasons for withholding the materials from inspection (see § 0.457) and of the facts upon which those reasons are based. If the request is that the materials be withheld from inspection for a limited period of time, that period shall be specified.

(c) Casual requests which do not comply with the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section will not be considered.

(d) Requests which comply with the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section will be acted on by the appropriate Bureau or Office Chief, who is directed to grant the request if it presents by a preponderance of the evidence a case for non-disclosure consistent with the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552. If the request is granted, the ruling will be placed in a public file in lieu of the materials withheld from public inspection. A copy of the ruling shall be forwarded to the General Counsel.

(e) If the materials are submitted voluntarily (i.e., absent any direction by the Commission), the person submitting them may request the Commission to return the materials without consideration if the request for confidentiality should be denied. In that event, the materials will ordinarily be returned (e.g., an application will be returned if it cannot be considered on a confidential basis); only in the unusual instance where the public interest so requires will the materials be made available for public inspection. If submission of the materials is required by the Commission and the request for confidentiality is denied, the materials will be made available for public inspection.

(f) If no request for confidentiality is submitted, the Commission assumes no obligation to consider the need for non-disclosure but, in the unusual instance, may determine on its own motion that the materials should be withheld from public inspection. See § 0.457(g).

(g) If a request for confidentiality is denied, the person who submitted the request may, within 5 working days, file an application for review by the Commission. If the application for review is denied, the person who submitted the request will be afforded 5 working days in which to seek a judicial stay of the ruling. If these periods expire without action by the person who submitted the request, the materials will be returned to the person who submitted them or will be placed in a public file. Notice of denial and of the time for seeking review or a judicial stay will be given by telephone, with follow-up notice in writing.

(h) If the request is granted, the status of the materials is the same as that of materials listed in § 0.457. Any person wishing to inspect them may submit a request for inspection under § 0.461.

[40 FR 7313, Feb. 19, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 21719, May 23, 1984]

§ 0.460 Requests for inspection of records which are routinely available for public inspection.

(a) Sections 0.453 and 0.455 list those Commission records which are routinely available for public inspection and the places at which those records may be inspected. Subject to the limitations set out in this section and to the provisions of § 0.466 and paragraph (k) of this section, a person who wants to inspect such records need only appear at the specified location and ask to see the records.

(b) A person who does not want a copy of the records must appear at the specified location during the office hours of the Commission and must inspect the records at that location. (Procedures governing requests for copies are set out in § 0.465.) However, arrangements may be made in advance, by telephone or by correspondence, to make the records available for inspection on a particular date, and there are many circumstances in which such advance arrangements will save inconvenience. If the request is for a large number of documents, for example, a delay in collecting them is predictable. Current records may be in use by the staff when the request is

made. Older records may have been forwarded to another location for storage.

(c) The records in question must be reasonably described by the person requesting them so as to permit their location by staff personnel. The information needed to locate the records will vary, depending on the records requested. Advice concerning the kind of information needed to locate particular records will be furnished in advance upon request. Members of the public will not be given access to the area in which records are kept and will not be permitted to search the files.

(d) If it appears that there will be an appreciable delay in locating or producing the records (as where a large number of documents is the subject of a single request or where an extended search for a document appears to be necessary), the request shall be submitted in writing, either in person or by mail.

(e) Written requests shall be captioned "REQUEST FOR INSPECTION OF RECORDS", shall be dated, shall list the telephone number (if any) of the person making the request and, for each document requested, shall set out all information known to the person making the request which would be helpful in identifying and locating the document. Written requests shall, in addition, specify the maximum search fee the person making the request is prepared to pay (see § 0.466). If the specified maximum is reached before all of the records have been located, the search will be terminated, and the person making the request will be so notified.

(f) Written requests shall be delivered or mailed directly to the chief of the organizational unit having custody of the records, as listed in §§ 0.453 and 0.455. If the request is enclosed in an envelope, the envelope shall be marked, "REQUEST FOR INSPECTION OF RECORDS."

(g) When a written request is received by the custodian of the records, it will be date-stamped.

(h) All requests limited to records listed in §§ 0.453 and 0.455 will be granted, subject to paragraph (k) of this section. Requests for records listed in those sections shall not be

combined with requests for other records.

(i) The records will be produced for inspection at the earliest possible time.

(j) Records shall be inspected within 7 days after notice is given that they have been located and are available for inspection. After that period, they will be returned to storage and additional charges may be imposed for again producing them.

(k) In addition to the other requirements of this section, the following provisions apply to the reports filed with the Commission pursuant to Subpart E of Part 19 of this chapter.

(1) Such reports shall not be obtained or used: (i) For any unlawful purpose; (ii) for any commercial purpose, other than by news and communications media for dissemination to the general public; (iii) for determining or establishing the credit rating of any individual; or (iv) for use, directly or indirectly, in the solicitation of money for any political, charitable, or other purpose.

(2) Such reports may not be made available to any person nor may any copy thereof be provided to any person except upon a written application by such person stating: (i) That person's name, occupation and address; (ii) the name and address of any other person or organization on whose behalf the inspection or copying is requested; and (iii) that such person is aware of the prohibitions on the obtaining or use of the report. Further, any such application for inspection shall be made available to the public throughout the period during which the report itself is made available to the public.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 397; 18 U.S.C. 207(j))

[40 FR 7314, Feb. 19, 1975, as amended at 45 FR 85027, Dec. 24, 1980; 48 FR 44800, Sept. 30, 1983]

§ 0.461 Requests for inspection of materials not routinely available for public inspection.

Any person desiring to inspect Commission records which are not listed in § 0.453 or § 0.455 shall file a request

for inspection meeting the requirements of this section.

(a) The records in question must be reasonably described by the person requesting them, so as to permit their location by staff personnel. See § 0.460(c).

(b)(1) Requests shall be captioned "Freedom of Information Act Request," shall be dated, shall list the telephone number (if any) of the person making the request and, for each document requested, shall set out all information known to the person making the request which would be helpful in identifying and locating the document.

(2) The request shall, in addition, specify the maximum search fee the person making the request is prepared to pay (see § 0.466). If the specified maximum is reached before all of the records have been located, the search will be terminated and the person making the request will be so notified.

(c) If the records are of the kinds listed in § 0.457 or if they have been withheld from inspection under § 0.459, the request shall, in addition, contain a statement of the reasons for inspection and the facts in support thereof. In the case of other materials, no such statement need accompany the request; but the custodian of the records may require the submission of such a statement if he determines that the materials in question may lawfully be withheld from inspection.

(d)(1) Requests shall be delivered or mailed to the Managing Director. (For purposes of this section, the custodian of the records is the Chief of the appropriate Bureau or Office.)

(2) If the request is enclosed in an envelope, the envelope shall be marked, "Freedom of Information Act Request."

(3) An original and two copies of the request shall be submitted. If the request is for materials not open to routine public inspection under § 0.457(d) or § 0.459, one copy of the request will be mailed by the custodian of the records to the person who originally submitted the materials to the Commission.

(e) When the request is received by the Managing Director, it will be assigned to the Freedom of Information

Act (FOIA) Control Office, where it will be date-stamped and assigned to the custodian of the records.

(f) Requests for inspection of records will be acted on as follows by the custodian of the records.

(1) If the Commission is prohibited from disclosing the records in question, the request for inspection will be denied with a statement setting forth the specific grounds for denial.

(2) If the records are the property of another agency, the request will be referred to that agency and the person who submitted the request will be so advised, with the reasons therefor.

(3) If it is determined that the Commission does not have authority to withhold the records from public inspection, the request will be granted.

(4) If it is determined that the Commission does have authority to withhold the records from public inspection, the considerations favoring disclosure and non-disclosure will be weighed in light of the facts presented, and the request will be granted, either conditionally or unconditionally, or denied.

(5) If there is a statutory basis for withholding part of a document only from inspection, that part will be deleted and the remainder will be made available for inspection.

(g) The custodian of the records will make every effort to act on the request within 10 working days after it is received by the FOIA Control Office.

(1) It is necessary to search for and collect the requested records from field facilities or other establishments that are separate from the office processing the request.

(2) It is necessary to search for, collect and appropriately examine a voluminous amount of separate and distinct records which are demanded in a single request; or

(3) It is necessary to consult with another agency having a substantial interest in the determination of the request or among two or more components of the Commission. If these circumstances are not present or if it is not possible to locate the records and make the determination within the extended period, the person or persons who made the request will be advised of their rights and asked to consent to

an extension or further extension. If the requestor agrees to an extension, the custodian of the records will confirm the agreement in a letter specifying the length of the agreed-upon extension. If he does not agree to an extension, the request will be denied, on the grounds that the custodian has not been able to locate the records and/or to make the determination within the period for a ruling mandated by the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552. In that event, the custodian will continue to search for and/or assess the records and will advise the person who made the request of further developments; but that person may file an application for review by the Commission. When action is taken by the custodian of the records, written notice of the action will be given.

(h)(1) If a request for inspection of records submitted to the Commission in confidence under § 0.457(d) or § 0.459 is granted, an application for review of the action may be filed only by the person who submitted the records to the Commission. The application for review and the envelope containing it (if any) shall be captioned "REVIEW OF FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACTION." The application for review shall be filed within 10 working days after the date of the written ruling, shall be delivered or mailed to the General Counsel, and shall be served on the person who filed the request for inspection of records. The person who filed the request for inspection of records may respond to the application for review within 10 working days after it is filed. If an application for review is not filed within this period, the records will be produced for inspection.

(2) If the request for inspection of records submitted to the Commission in confidence under § 0.457(d) or § 0.459 is partially granted and partially denied, the person who submitted the records to the Commission and the person who filed the request for inspection of those records may file an application for review within the 10 working days after the date of the written ruling. The application for review and the envelope containing it (if any) shall be captioned "REVIEW

OF FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACTION." The application for review shall be delivered or mailed to the General Counsel. If either person files an application for review, it shall be served upon the other person.

(3) If the application for review filed by either person is denied, that person will be notified in writing and advised of their rights.

(4) If an application for review filed by the person who submitted the records to the Commission is denied, or if the records are made available on review which were not initially made available, the person who submitted the records to the Commission will be afforded 10 working days from the date of the written ruling in which to move for a judicial stay of the Commission's action. If a motion for stay is not made within this period, the record will be produced for inspection.

(5) Because of the statutory constraints imposed upon the Commission, no extensions of time will be granted to seek either Commission review or a judicial stay.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (h) of this section, an application for review of an initial action on a request for inspection may be filed only by the person who made the request. The application shall be filed within 30 days after the date of the written ruling by the custodian of the records, and shall be captioned, "REVIEW OF FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACTION." The envelope (if any) shall also be so captioned. The application shall be delivered or mailed to the General Counsel and shall be served on the person (if any) who originally submitted the materials to the Commission. That person may file a response within 10 working days after the application for review is filed. If the records are made available on review, the person who submitted them to the Commission (if any) will be afforded 10 working days after the date of the written ruling to seek a judicial stay. See paragraph (h) of this section. (For general procedures relating to applications for review, see § 1.115 of this chapter.)

(j) [Reserved]

(k) The Commission will make every effort to act on an application for review of an action on a request for in-

spection of records within 20 working days after it is filed. See, however, paragraph (h)(2) of this section. If it is not possible to locate the records and to determine whether they should be made available for inspection within 20 working days, the General Counsel may, in the following circumstances and to the extent time has not been extended under paragraphs (g) (1) (2) (3) of this section, extend the time for action up to 10 working days. (The total period of extensions taken under this paragraph and under paragraph (g) of this section without the consent of the person who submitted the request shall not exceed 10 working days.)

(1) It is necessary to search for and collect the requested records from field facilities or other establishments that are separate from the office processing the request;

(2) It is necessary to search for, collect and appropriately examine a voluminous amount of separate and distinct records which are demanded in a single request; or

(3) It is necessary to consult with another agency having a substantial interest in the determination of the request or among two or more components of the Commission.

If these circumstances are not present or if it is not possible to locate the records and make the determination within the extended period, the person who made the request will be advised of his/her rights and asked to consent to an extension or further extension. If the requester or person who made the request agrees to an extension, the General Counsel will confirm the agreement in a letter specifying the length of the agreed-upon extension. If the requestor or person who made the request does not agree to an extension, the Commission will continue to search for and/or assess the record and will advise the person who made the request of further developments; but that person may file a complaint in an appropriate United States district court.

(1) Subject to the application for review and judicial stay provisions of paragraphs (h) and (i) of this section, if the request is granted, the records will be produced for inspection at the earliest possible time.

(m) Staff orders and letters denying requests for inspection are signed by the official (or officials) who give final approval of their contents. If a request is denied by the Commission, notice of denial will set forth the names of the Commissioners participating in the decision.

(n) Records shall be inspected within 7 days after notice is given that they have been located and are available for inspection. After that period, they will be returned to storage, and additional charges may be imposed for again producing them.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 397; 47 FR 0.231(d))

[40 FR 39507, Aug. 28, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 59439, Dec. 24, 1975; 45 FR 85028, Dec. 24, 1980; 49 FR 13367, Apr. 4, 1984]

§ 0.463 Demand by competent authority for the production of documents or testimony concerning information contained therein.

(a) In the event that a demand (subpoena, order or other demand) is made by a court or other competent authority outside the Commission for the production of records or files or for testimony concerning information contained therein, the Managing Director shall promptly be advised of such demand, the nature of the papers or information sought, and all other relevant facts and circumstances. The Commission will thereupon issue such instructions as it may deem advisable.

(b) Unless specifically authorized to produce such records or files or to testify with respect thereto, any officer or employee of the Commission who is served with a demand for the production of records or files or testimony concerning the same, shall appear in response to the demand and respectfully decline to produce such records or files or to testify concerning them, basing the refusal upon this rule.

(Secs. 4(i), 303(n) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(n); 47 CFR 0.231(d))

[49 FR 13367, Apr. 4, 1984]

§ 0.165 Request for copies of materials which are available, or made available, for public inspection.

(a) The Commission awards a contract to a commercial duplication firm to make copies of Commission records and offer them for sale to the public. The contract is awarded on the basis of lowest overall cost and best service to the public. In addition to the cost of copying, the contractor may charge a search fee for extracting the requested documents from the Commission's files. The search fee charged by the contractor shall be that price set forth in the latest contract.

NOTE: Currently, the Contractor is International Transcription Services, Inc., 4006 University Drive, Fairfax, VA, 22030 (Tel. 703 532-2400). The current contract specifies a search fee of \$12.00 per hour. The duplication fee for 8½×11 inch documents is .049 cents per page; the coin-operated copying machines are set at 5 cents per page (August 1983). Copies of the FCC Telephone Directory are also available from the Contractor.

(b) The Commission annually awards a contract to a commercial firm to transcribe Commission proceedings in which a verbatim record is kept and to offer copies of the transcript for sale to the public. The contract is awarded on the basis of the lowest cost to the public and to the Commission. Except as authorized by the Commission, the firm is required to retain the capacity to furnish copies of the transcript for a period of 5 years, and may retain that capacity for a longer period, even though another firm is currently transcribing Commission proceedings. Requests for copies of the transcript of current proceedings should be directed to the current contractor, International Transcription Services, Inc., 4006 University Drive, Fairfax, VA 22030 (Tel. 703 352-2400). Requests for transcripts of older proceedings will be forwarded by the Commission to the firm which made the transcript in question; and the names of contracting firms for past years will be furnished upon request. If a transcript cannot be obtained from the reporting firm, it can be obtained from the general duplicating contractor, as provided in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c)(1) This section has no application to printed publications, which may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents or private firms (see §§ 0.411 through 0.420). Nor does it apply to application forms or information bulletins, which are prepared for the use and information of the public and are available upon request (see §§ 0.421 and 0.423).

(2) Contractual arrangements which have been entered into with commercial firms, as described in this section, do not in any way limit the right of the public to inspect Commission records or to extract therefrom whatever information may be desired. Any person may, in addition, make photocopies of Commission records with his own equipment at locations where those records may be inspected. Coin-operated photocopy machines are available for use by the public in various reference rooms for the duplication of records available for inspection at those locations.

(3) The Commission has reserved the right to make copies of its records for its own use or for the use of other agencies of the U.S. Government. When it serves the regulatory or financial interests of the U.S. Government, the Commission will make and furnish copies of its records free of charge. In other circumstances, however, if it should be necessary for the Commission to make and furnish copies of its records for the use of others, the fee for this service shall be the same as that charged by the general duplicating contractor for copies of those records under contractual arrangements described in paragraph (a) of this section. Copying charges may be waived or reduced by the General Counsel, upon a showing that waiver or reduction is in the public interest.

NOTE: The criterion considered in acting on a waiver request is whether "waiver or reduction of the fee is in the public interest because furnishing the information can be considered as primarily benefiting the general public." 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(4)(A). The following factors are relevant in applying that criterion: the number of persons to be benefited, the significance of the benefit, the private interest of the requester which the release may further, the usefulness of the materials to be released to the general

public and the likelihood that a tangible public benefit will be realized. (See Attorney General's 1974 FOI Amdts. Memorandum, at 15.)

(4) Requests for copies by representatives of foreign governments or persons residing in foreign countries shall be submitted to the Commission and will be reviewed by the Commission under criteria established by the Department of Commerce for controlling the export of technical data.

(d)(1) Copies of computer maintained data bases produced by the Commission may be obtained from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), Department of Commerce, in the form of computer tapes, or as microfiche. These materials are not available directly from the Commission. Data bases produced by the Commission are listed in two catalogs which may be obtained from NTIS. Extracts from these catalogs pertaining to the Commission are available without charge, from the Commission's Consumer Assistance and Small Business Division. The materials describe the data base, state the estimated fee for providing it, and specify ordering information.

(2) Copies of computer generated data stored as paper printouts or on microfiche may also be obtained from the Commission's duplicating contractor (see paragraph (a) of this section).

(3) Copies of computer source programs and associated documentation produced by the Commission may be obtained from the Computer Applications Division, Office of Managing Director. Requests shall be limited to computer source programs and associated documentation in existence when the request is submitted; requests which require the Commission to produce unique computer programs, data bases, and documentation, which are not part of its inventory at the time of the request, will not be honored. Likewise, periodic updates of these materials, as they occur, will not be furnished.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 397; 47 CFR 0.231(d))

[32 FR 10573, July 19, 1967, as amended at 40 FR 6656, Feb. 13, 1975; 41 FR 51610, Nov. 23, 1976; 44 FR 76525, Dec. 27, 1979; 45 FR

85028, Dec. 24, 1980; 49 FR 13368, Apr. 4, 1984]

§ 0.466 Search fee.

(a) Subject to the provisions of this section, an hourly fee may be charged for recovery of the direct costs of searching for records requested under § 0.460(d) or § 0.461. The fee is based on the grade level of the employee(s) who makes the search, as specified in the following schedule:

Grade	Hourly fee
GS-2	5.89
GS-3	6.64
GS-4	7.45
GS-5	8.34
GS-6	9.30
GS-7	10.33
GS-8	11.44
GS-9	12.64
GS-10	13.92
GS-11	15.29
GS-12	18.32
GS-13	21.79
GS-14	25.75
GS-15	30.29

NOTE: These fees will be modified periodically to correspond with modifications in the rates of pay approved by Congress.

The above fees were computed at Step 5 of each grade (based on the General Schedule effective January 1984) and include 11.0 percent for personnel benefits.

(b) No search fee will be charged if:

- (1) The records are not located;
- (2) The records are located but are not made available for inspection;
- (3) The search does not exceed one hour in duration.

(c) The search fee will be waived or reduced by the General Counsel, upon a showing that waiver or reduction is in the public interest.

NOTE: The criterion considered in acting on a waiver request is whether "waiver or reduction of the fee is in the public interest because furnishing the information can be considered as primarily benefiting the general public." 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(4)(A). The following factors are relevant in applying that criterion: the number of persons to be benefited, the significance of the benefit, the private interest of the requester which the release may further, the usefulness of the materials to be released to the general public and the likelihood that a tangible public benefit will be realized (see Attorney General's 1974 FOI Amdts. Memorandum, at 15).

(d) The fee charged will not exceed an amount based on the time normally required to locate records of the kind requested. (For example, the person making the request will not be charged for the extra time required to locate records which have been misplaced or misfiled.)

(e)(1) In most cases, the request for inspection shall specify the maximum search fee that the person making the request is prepared to pay. See § 0.460(d) and (e) and § 0.461(b). If the specified maximum is reached before all of the records have been located, the search will be terminated and the person making the request will be so notified.

(2) If the time of search will exceed 16 hours or the fee will exceed \$100 (as estimated by the custodian(s) of the records), an advance payment or deposit may be required. If the advance payment is not tendered within three business days after receipt of notice that advance payment is required, the search will be halted and the request will be denied. As the search progresses, additional payments may be required if expenses exceed the original advance payment. If the payment(s) should exceed the expense of searching for the materials, the difference will be refunded.

(f) When the search has been completed, the custodian of the records will give notice of the charges incurred to the person who made the request.

(g) The fee shall be paid to the Financial Management Division, Office of Managing Director, or as otherwise directed by the Commission.

(h) Evidence of payment shall be presented to the custodian of the records before the records are made available for inspection.

(i) Records shall be inspected within 7 days after notice is given that they have been located and are available for inspection. After that period, they will be returned to storage, and additional charges may be imposed for again producing them.

(j) Record searches will not be undertaken on the request of any person who has incurred but has not paid charges for producing records.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 397; 47 CFR 0.231(d))

[40 FR 7316, Feb. 19, 1975, as amended at 45 FR 85028, Dec. 24, 1980; 49 FR 13368, Apr. 4, 1984]

§ 0.167 Certified copies.

Copies of documents which are available or made available, for inspection under §§ 0.451 through 0.465, will be prepared and certified, under seal, by the Secretary, or for documents located in the Commission's Gettysburg, Pennsylvania Office, by his deputy. Requests shall be in writing, specifying the exact documents, the number of copies desired, and the date on which they will be required. The request shall allow a reasonable time for the preparation and certification of copies. The fee for preparing copies shall be the same as that charged by the general duplicating contractor for the same work under contractual arrangements described in § 0.465(a). The fee for certification shall be \$1 for each document.

[48 FR 15630, Apr. 12, 1983]

PLACES FOR MAKING SUBMITTALS OR REQUESTS, FOR FILING APPLICATIONS, AND FOR TAKING EXAMINATIONS

§ 0.471 Miscellaneous submittals or requests.

Persons desiring to make submittals or requests of a general nature should communicate with the Secretary of the Commission.

[36 FR 15121, Aug. 13, 1971]

§ 0.473 Reports of violations.

Reports of violations of the Communications Act or of the Commission's rules and regulations may be submitted to the Commission in Washington or to any field office.

[32 FR 10578, July 19, 1967]

§ 0.475 Applications for employment.

Persons who wish to apply for employment should communicate with the Associate Managing Director-Personnel Management.

(Secs. 4(i), 303(n) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(n); 47 CFR 0.231(d))
 [49 FR 13368, Apr. 4, 1984]

§ 0.481 Place of filing applications for radio authorizations.

Class of station	Method of filing	Number of copies
(a) Alaskan fixed public and Alaskan public coastal.	VIA engineer in charge radio district No 14 Seattle, Wash., 98104.	2.
(b) Amateur	See §§ 0.483 and 0.485.	As specified in form.
(c) Interim ship station license.	See § 0.487	Do.
(d) Personal	To Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, Pa., 17326.	Do.
(e) Ship (FCC Forms 502 & 405-B)	Do.	Do.
(f) Aircraft (FCC Forms 404 & 405-B).	Do.	Do.
(g) All others	Directly to the main Washington, D.C., office of the Commission. See § 0.401.	Do.

[42 FR 8327, Feb. 9, 1977]

§ 0.482 Applications for waiver of private radio rules.

Applications requesting waiver of the rules governing the Private Radio Services shall be submitted to the Commission's offices in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania. Applicants requiring expeditious processing of their request for waiver shall clearly caption both their request for waiver and the envelope containing it with the words "WAIVER—TIMELY ACTION REQUESTED."

(Secs. 4(i) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i); 47 CFR 0.231)

[49 FR 20291, May 14, 1984]

§ 0.483 Applications for amateur or commercial radio operator licenses.

(a) Application filing procedures for amateur radio operator licenses are set forth in Part 97 of this chapter.

(b) Application filing procedures for commercial radio operator licenses are

set forth in Part 13 of this chapter. Detailed information about application forms, filing procedures, and places to file applications for commercial radio operator licenses is contained in the bulletin "Commercial Radio Operator Licenses and Permits." This bulletin is available from any Commission field office or the FCC, Washington, D.C. 20554.

[47 FR 53378, Nov. 26, 1982]

§ 0.484 Amateur radio operator examinations.

Generally, examinations for amateur radio operator licenses shall be administered at locations and times specified by volunteer examiners. (See § 97.26(a)). When the FCC conducts examinations for amateur radio operator licenses, they shall take place at locations and times designated by the FCC.

[48 FR 45658, Oct. 6, 1983]

§ 0.485 Commercial radio operator examinations.

Written examinations and International Morse code telegraphy examinations for commercial radio operator licenses are conducted at prescribed intervals or by appointment at locations specified in the Commission's current examination schedule, copies of which are available from any Commission field office or from the FCC, Public Service Division, Field Operations Bureau, FCC, Washington, D.C. 20554.

[48 FR 45658, Oct. 6, 1983]

§ 0.487 Applications for interim ship station licenses.

Formal applications for ship station licenses for use of radiotelephone or radar transmitting apparatus of both and applications for modification of such licenses shall, when accompanied by requests for interim ship station licenses, be filed in accordance with § 83.35 of this chapter and presented in person by applicants or their agents at the nearest field office of the Commission as shown in § 0.121 or at the Commission's main office in Washington, D.C.: *Provided*, That, as an alternative procedure, an applicant, in Alaska, for such a ship station license may submit an application by mail to the Commission's Field Office at Anchorage, Alaska, when accompanied by

a written request for an interim ship station license. Applications for renewal of ship station licenses are not subject to the provisions of this section.

[40 FR 17255, Apr. 18, 1975]

§ 0.189 Applications for ship radio inspection and periodical survey.

Applications for ship radio inspection or for periodical survey shall be forwarded to the radio district office nearest the desired port of inspection or place of survey.

[28 FR 12413, Nov. 22, 1963. Redesignated at 32 FR 10578, July 19, 1967]

§ 0.191 Applications for exemption from compulsory ship radio requirements.

Applications for exemption filed under the provisions of section 352(b) or 383 of the Communications Act; Regulation 4, Chapter I of the Safety Convention; Regulation 5, Chapter IV of the Safety Convention; Regulation 12(b), Chapter V of the Safety Convention; or Article IX of the Great Lakes Agreement, shall be filed at the Commission's offices in Washington, D.C.

[40 FR 17255, Apr. 18, 1975]

§ 0.493 Non-radio common carrier applications.

All such applications shall be filed at the Commission's offices in Washington, D.C.

[28 FR 12413, Nov. 22, 1963. Redesignated at 32 FR 10578, July 19, 1967]

Subpart D—Mandatory Declassification of National Security Information

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4(i), 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended (47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r)).

SOURCE: 47 FR 53377, Nov. 26, 1982, unless otherwise noted.

§ 0.501 General.

Executive Order 12356 requires that information relating to national security be protected against unauthorized disclosure as long as required by national security considerations. The Order also provides that all information classified under Executive Order

12356 or predecessor orders be subject to a review for declassification upon receipt of a request made by a United States citizen or permanent resident alien, a federal agency, or a state or local government.

§ 0.502 Purpose.

This subpart prescribes the procedures to be followed in submitting requests, processing such requests, appeals taken from denials of declassification requests and fees and charges.

§ 0.503 Submission of requests for mandatory declassification review.

(a) Requests for mandatory review of national security information shall be in writing, addressed to the Managing Director, and reasonably describe the information sought with sufficient particularity to enable Commission personnel to identify the documents containing that information and be reasonable in scope.

(b) When the request is for information originally classified by the Commission, the Managing Director shall assign the request to the appropriate bureau or office for action.

(c) Requests related to information, either derivatively classified by the Commission or originally classified by another agency, shall be forwarded, together with a copy of the record, to the originating agency. The transmittal may contain a recommendation for action.

§ 0.504 Processing requests for declassification.

(a) Responses to mandatory declassification review requests shall be governed by the amount of search and review time required to process the request. A final determination shall be made within one year from the date of receipt of the request, except in unusual circumstances.

(b) Upon a determination by the bureau or office that the requested material originally classified by the Commission no longer warrants protection, it shall be declassified and made available to the requester, unless withholding is otherwise authorized under law.

(c) If the information may not be declassified or released in whole or in part, the requester shall be notified as to the reasons for the denial, given notice of the right to appeal the denial to the Classification Review Committee, and given notice that such an appeal must be filed within 60 days of the date of denial in order to be considered.

(d) The Commission's Classification Review Committee, consisting of the Managing Director (Chairman), the General Counsel or his designee, and the Chief, Internal Review and Security Division, shall have authority to act, within 30 days, upon all appeals regarding denials of requests for mandatory declassification of Commission-originated classifications. The Committee shall be authorized to overrule previous determinations in whole or in part when, in its judgment, continued classification is no longer required. If the Committee determines that continued classification is required under the criteria of the Order, the requester shall be promptly notified and advised that an application for review may be filed with the Commission pursuant to 47 CFR 1.115.

§ 0.505 Fee and charges.

(a) The Commission has designated a contractor to make copies of Commission records and offer them for sale (See § 0.465).

(b) An hourly fee is charged for recovery of the direct costs of searching for requested documents (See § 0.466).

§ 0.506 FOIA and Privacy Act requests.

Requests for declassification that are submitted under the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, as amended, (See § 0.461), of the Privacy Act of 1974, (See § 0.554) shall be processed in accordance with the provisions of those Acts.

Subpart E—Privacy Act Regulations

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 49 Stat. as amended, 1066, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 303).

SOURCE: 40 FR 44512, Sept. 26, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

§ 0.551 Purpose and scope; definitions.

(a) The purpose of this subpart is to implement the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552(a), and to protect the rights of the individual in the accuracy and privacy of information concerning him which is contained in Commission records. The regulations contained herein cover any group of records under the Commission's control from which information about individuals is retrievable by the name of an individual or by some other personal identifier.

(b) In this subpart:

(1) "Individual" means a citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence;

(2) "Record" means any item, collection or grouping of information about an individual that is maintained by the Commission, including but not limited to, such individual's education, financial transactions, medical history, and criminal or employment history, and that contains such individual's name, or the identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual, such as a finger or voice print or a photograph.

(3) "System of Records" means a group of records under the control of the Commission from which information is retrievable by the name of the individual or by some identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual;

(4) "Routine Use" means, with respect to the disclosure of a record, the use of such record for a purpose which is compatible with the purpose for which it was collected;

(5) "System Manager" means the Commission official responsible for the storage, maintenance, safekeeping, and disposal of a system of records.

(Secs. 4(l) and 303(n) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(l) and 303(n); 47 CFR 0.231(d))

[40 FR 44512, Sept. 26, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 13368, Apr. 4, 1984]

§ 0.552 Notice identifying Commission systems of records.

The Commission publishes in the FEDERAL REGISTER upon establishment or revision a notice of the existence

and character of the system of records, including for each system of records.

(a) The name and location of the system;

(b) The categories of individuals on whom records are maintained in the system;

(c) The categories of records maintained in the system;

(d) Each routine use of the records contained in the system, including the categories of users and the purposes of such use;

(e) The policies and practices of the agency regarding storage, retrievability, access controls, retention, and disposal of the records;

(f) The title and business address of the system manager;

(g) The address of the agency office to which inquiries should be addressed and the addresses of locations at which the individual may inquire whether a system contains records pertaining to himself;

(h) The agency procedures whereby an individual can be notified how access can be gained to any record pertaining to that individual contained in a system of records, and the procedure for correcting or contesting its contents; and

(i) The categories of sources of records in the system.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(n) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(n); 47 CFR 0.231(d))

[40 FR 44512, Sept. 26, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 13368, Apr. 4, 1984]

§ 0.553 New uses of information.

Before establishing a new routine use of a system of records, the Commission will publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER of its intention to do so, and will provide at least 30 days for public comment on such use. The notice will contain:

(a) The name of the system of records for which the new routine use is to be established;

(b) The authority for the system;

(c) The categories of records maintained;

(d) The proposed routine use(s); and

(e) The categories of recipients for each proposed routine use.

§ 0.551 Procedures for requests pertaining to individual records in a system of records.

(a) Upon request, the Commission will notify individuals as to whether it maintains information about them in a system of records and, subject to the provisions of § 0.555(b), will disclose the substance of such information to that individual. In order to properly request notification or access to record information, reference must be made to the Notice described in § 0.552. A table of contents, which is alphabetized by bureau or office, precedes the system descriptions and allows members of the public to easily identify record systems of interest to them. An individual may inquire into information contained in any or all systems of records described in the Notice. However, each inquiry shall be limited to information from systems located within a single bureau or office and shall be addressed to that bureau or office.

(b) Reasonable identification is required of all individuals making requests pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section in order to assure that disclosure of any information is made to the proper person.

(1) Individuals who choose to register a request for information in person may verify their identity by showing any two of the following: social security card; drivers license; employee identification card; medicare card; birth certificate; bank credit card; or other positive means of identification. Documents incorporating a picture and/or signature of the individual shall be produced if possible. If an individual cannot provide suitable documentation for identification, that individual will be required to sign an identity statement stipulating that knowingly or willfully seeking or obtaining access to records about another person under false pretenses is punishable by a fine of up to \$5,000.

Note: An individual's refusal to disclose his social security number shall not constitute cause in and of itself, for denial of a request.

(2) All requests for record information sent by mail shall be signed by the requestor and shall include his

printed name, current address and telephone number (if any). Commission officials receiving such requests will attempt to verify the identity of the requestor by comparing his or her signature to those in the record. If the record contains no signatures and if positive identification cannot be made on the basis of other information submitted, the requestor will be required to sign an identity statement and stipulate that knowingly or willfully seeking or obtaining access to records about another person under false pretense is punishable by a fine of up to \$5,000.

(3) If positive identification cannot be made on the basis of the information submitted, and if data in the record is so sensitive that unauthorized access could cause harm or embarrassment to the individual to whom the record pertains, the Commission reserves the right to deny access to the record pending the production of additional more satisfactory evidence of identity.

NOTE: The Commission will require verification of identity only where it has determined that knowledge of the existence of record information or its substance is not subject to the public disclosure requirements of the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552, as amended.

(c) All requests for notification of the existence of record information or for access to such information shall be delivered to the business address of the system manager responsible for the system of records in question, except that requests relating to official personnel records shall be addressed to the Associate Managing Director—Personnel Management. Such addresses can be found in the FEDERAL REGISTER Notice described in § 0.552.

(d) A written acknowledgement of receipt of a request for notification and/or access will be provided within 10 days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal public holidays) to the individual making the request. Such an acknowledgement may, if necessary, request any additional information needed to locate a record. A search of all systems of records identified in the individual's request will be made to determine if any records pertaining to the individual are contained

therein, and the individual will be notified of the search results as soon as the search has been completed. Normally, a request will be processed and the individual notified of the search results within 30 days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) from the date the inquiry is received. However, in some cases, as where records have to be recalled from Federal Record Centers, notification may be delayed. If it is determined that a record pertaining to the individual making the request does exist, the notification will state approximately when the record will be available for personal review. No separate acknowledgement is required if the request can be processed and the individual notified of the search results within the ten-day period.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(n) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(n); 47 CFR 0.231(d))

[40 FR 44512, Sept. 26, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 13368, Apr. 4, 1984]

§ 0.555 Disclosure of record information to individuals.

(a) Individuals having been notified that the Commission maintains a record pertaining to them in a system of records may request access to such record in one of three ways: by in person inspection at the system location; by transfer of the record to a nearer location; or by mail.

(1) Individuals who wish to review their records at the system location must do so during regular Commission business hours (8:00 a.m.—4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday). For personal and administrative convenience, individuals are urged to arrange to review a record by appointment. Preferences as to specific dates and times can be made by writing or calling the system manager responsible for the system of records in question at least two days in advance of the desired appointment date, and by providing a telephone number where the individual can be reached during the day in case the appointment must be changed. Verification of identity is required as in § 0.554(b)(1) before access will be granted an individual appear-

ing in person. Individuals may be accompanied by a person of their own choosing when reviewing a record. However, in such cases, a written statement authorizing discussion of their record in the presence of a Commission representative having physical custody of the records.

(2) Individuals may request that a record be transferred to a Commission field office or installation in the vicinity of his or her home and that access be granted at that location. The addresses of Commission field offices are listed in § 0.121. A request to transfer records must specify the exact location where the records should be sent and a telephone number to call when the information is available for review at the field location. Paragraph (a)(1) of this section regarding personal appointments, verification of identity accompanying persons, and disclosure of original records applies equally to this paragraph.

(3) Individuals may request that copies of records be sent directly to them. In such cases, individuals must verify their identity as § 0.554(b)(2) and provide an accurate return address. Records shall be sent only to that address.

(b) The disclosure of record information under this section is subject to the following limitations:

(1) Records containing medical information pertaining to an individual are subject to individual access under this section unless, in the judgment of the system manager having custody of the records after consultation with a medical doctor, access to such record information could have an adverse impact on the individual. In such cases, a copy of the record will be delivered to a medical doctor named by the individual.

(2) Classified material, investigative material compiled for law enforcement purposes, investigatory material compiled solely for determining suitability for federal employment or access to classified information, and certain testing or examination material shall be removed from the records to the extent permitted in the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552(a). Section 0.561 of this subpart sets forth the systems of records maintained by the Commission

which are either totally or partially exempt from disclosure under this subparagraph.

(c) No fee will be imposed if the number of pages of records requested is 25 or less. Requests involving more than 25 pages shall be submitted to the duplicating contractor (see § 0.456(a)).

(d) The provisions of this section in no way give an individual the right to access any information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action or proceeding.

(e) In the event that a determination is made denying an individual access to records pertaining to that individual for any reason, such individual may either:

(1) Seek administrative review of the adverse determination. Such a request shall be in writing and should be addressed to the system manager who made the initial decision. In addition, the request for review shall state specifically why the initial decision should be reversed.

(2) Seek judicial relief in the district courts of the United States pursuant to paragraph (g)(1)(B) of the Act.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(n) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(n); 47 CFR 0.231(d))

[40 FR 44512, Sept. 26, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 58858, Dec. 19, 1975; 49 FR 13369, Apr. 4, 1984]

§ 0.556 Request to correct or amend records.

(a) An individual may request the amendment of information contained in their record. Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, the request to amend should be submitted in writing to the system manager responsible for the records. Requests to amend the official personnel records of active FCC employees should be submitted to the Associate Managing Director—Personnel Management, Office of Managing Director, 1919 M Street, NW., Washington, D.C. 20554. Requests to amend official personnel records of former FCC employees should be sent to the Assistant Director for Work Force Information, Compliance and Investigations Group, Office of Personnel Management, 1900

E Street, NW., Washington, D.C. 20415. Any request to amend should contain as a minimum:

(1) The identity verification information required by § 0.554(b)(2) and the information needed to locate the record as required by § 0.554(a).

(2) A brief description of the item or items of information to be amended; and

(3) The reason for the requested change.

(b) A written acknowledgement of the receipt of a request to amend a record will be provided within 10 days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal public holidays) to the individual requesting the amendment. Such an acknowledgement may, if necessary, request any additional information needed to make a determination. There will be no acknowledgement if the request can be reviewed, processed, and the individual notified of compliance or denial within the 10 day period.

(c) The responsible system manager, or in the case of official personnel records of active FCC employees, the Associate Managing Director—Personnel Management, shall (normally within 30 days) take one of the following actions regarding a request to amend:

(1) If the system manager agrees that an amendment to the record is warranted, the system manager shall:

(i) So advise the individual in writing;

(ii) Correct the record in compliance with the individual's request; and

(iii) If an accounting of disclosures has been made, advise all previous recipients of the fact that the record has been corrected and of the substance of the correction.

(2) If the system manager, after an initial review, does not agree that all or any portion of the record merits amendment, the system manager shall:

(i) Notify the individual in writing of such refusal to amend and the reasons therefore;

(ii) Advise the individual that further administrative review of the initial decision by the full Commission may be sought pursuant to the procedures set forth in § 0.557. (In cases where the request to amend involves official personnel records, review is available exclusively from the Assistant Director for Work Force Information, Compliance and Investigations Group, Office of Personnel Management, Washington, D.C. 20415; and

(iii) Inform the individual of the procedures for requesting Commission review pursuant to § 0.557.

(d) In reviewing a record in response to a request to amend, the system manager shall assess the accuracy, relevance, timeliness, or completeness of the record in light of each data element placed into controversy and the use of the record in making decisions that could possibly affect the individual. Moreover, the system manager shall adjudicate the merits of any request to delete information based on whether or not the information in controversy is both relevant and necessary to accomplish a statutory purpose required of the Commission by law or executive order of the President.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(n) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(n); 47 CFR 0.231(d))

[40 FR 44512, Sept. 26, 1975, as amended at 45 FR 39850, June 12, 1980; 49 FR 13369, Apr. 4, 1984]

§ 0.557 Administrative review of an initial decision not to amend a record.

(a) Individuals have 30 days from the date of the determination not to amend a record consistent with their request to seek further administrative review by the full Commission. Such a request shall be in writing and should be addressed to either the system manager who made the initial adverse decision, or, in the case of official personnel records of active FCC employees, to the Assistant Director for Work Force Information, Compliance and Investigations Group, Office of Personnel Management, Washington,

D.C. 20415. Any request for administrative review must:

(1) Clearly identify the questions presented for review (e.g., whether the record information in question is, in fact, accurate; whether information subject to a request to delete is relevant and necessary to the purpose for which it is maintained);

(2) Specify with particularity why the decision reached by the system manager is erroneous or inequitable; and

(3) Clearly state how the record should be amended or corrected.

(b) The Commission shall conduct an independent review of the record in controversy using the standards of review set out in § 0.556(d). It may seek such additional information as is necessary to make its determination. Final administrative review shall be completed not later than 30 days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal public holidays) from the date on which the individual requests such review unless the Chairman determines that a fair and equitable review cannot be made within the 30 day period. In such event, the individual will be informed in writing of the reasons for the delay and the approximate date on which the review is expected to be completed.

(c) If upon review of the record in controversy the Commission agrees with the individual that the requested amendment is warranted, the Commission will proceed in accordance with § 0.556(c)(1)(i)-(iii).

(d) If after the review, the Commission also refuses to amend the record as requested, it shall:

(1) Notify the individual in writing of its refusal and the reasons therefor;

(2) Advise the individual that a concise statement of the reasons for disagreeing with the decision of the Commission may be filed;

(3) Inform the individual:

(i) That such a statement should be signed and addressed to the system manager having custody of the record in question;

(ii) That the statement will be made available to any one to whom the record is subsequently disclosed together with, at the Commission's discretion, a summary of its reasons for refusing to amend the record; and

(iii) That prior recipients of the record will be provided a copy of the statement of dispute to the extent that an accounting of such disclosures is maintained; and

(4) Advise the individual that judicial review of the Commission's decision not to amend the record in any district court of the United States is available.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(n) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(n); 47 CFR 0.231(d))

[40 FR 44512, Sept. 26, 1975, as amended at 45 FR 39850, June 12, 1980; 49 FR 13369, Apr. 4, 1984]

§ 0.558 Advice and assistance.

Individuals who have questions regarding the procedures contained in this subpart for gaining access to a particular system of records or for contesting the contents of a record, either administratively or judicially, should write or call the Privacy Liaison Officer at the following address:

Federal Communications Commission,
Office of General Counsel, 1919 M Street
NW., Washington, D.C. 20554.

Individuals who request clarification of the Notice described in § 0.552 or who have questions concerning the characterization of specific systems of records as set forth therein, should write or call the Privacy Liaison Officer at the following address:

Federal Communications Commission,
Records Management Branch, Office of
Managing Director, 1200 19th Street, NW,
Room BB-325, Washington, D.C. 20554

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(n) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(n); 47 CFR 0.231(d))

[40 FR 44512, Sept. 26, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 13369, Apr. 4, 1984; 49 FR 38122, 49 FR 13368, Apr. 4, 1984]

§ 0.559 Disclosure of disputed information to persons other than the individual to whom it pertains.

If the Commission determines not to amend a record consistent with an individual's request, and if the individual files a statement of disagreement pursuant to § 0.557(d)(2), the Commission shall clearly annotate the record so that the disputed portion becomes apparent to anyone who may subsequently have access to, use or disclose the record. A copy of the individual's statement of disagreement shall accompany any subsequent disclosure of the record. In addition, the Commission may include a brief summary of its reasons for not amending the record when disclosing the record. Such statements become part of the individual's record for granting access, but are not subject to the amendment procedures of § 0.556.

§ 0.560 Penalty for false representation of identity.

Any individual who knowingly and willfully requests or obtains under false pretenses any record concerning an individual from any system of records maintained by the Commission shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to a fine of not more than \$5,000.

§ 0.561 Exemptions.

The following systems of records are totally or partially exempt from subsections (c)(3), (d), (e)(1), (e)(4) (G), (H), and (I), and (f) of the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552(a), and from §§ 0.554-0.557 of this subpart:

(a) *System name.* Radio Operator Records—FCC/FOB-1. Parts of this system of records are exempt pursuant to Section (k)(2) of the Act because they contain investigatory material compiled solely for law enforcement purposes.

(b) *System name.* Violators File (records kept on individuals who have been subjects of FCC field enforce-

ment actions)—FCC/FOB-2. Parts of this system of records are EXEMPT because they are maintained as a protective service for individuals described in Section 3056 of title 18, and because they are necessary for Commission employees to perform their duties, pursuant to sections (k) (1), (2), and (3) of the Act.

(c) *System name.* Attorney Misconduct Files—FCC/OGC-2. This system of records is exempt pursuant to section 3(k)(2) of the Act because it is maintained for law enforcement purposes.

(d) *System name.* Licensees or Unlicensed Persons Operating Radio Equipment Improperly—FCC. Parts of this system of records are exempt pursuant to section 3(k)(2) of the Act because they embody investigatory material compiled solely for law enforcement purposes.

(e) *System name.* Personnel Investigation Records—FCC/Central-6. Parts of these systems of records are exempt because they embody investigatory material pursuant to sections 3(k)(2) and 3(k)(5) of the Act as applicable.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(n) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(n); 47 CFR 0.231(d))

[40 FR 44512, Sept. 26, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 13369, Apr. 4, 1984]

Subpart F—Meeting Procedures

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082; (47 U.S.C. 154, 303), unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: 42 FR 12867, Mar. 7, 1977, unless otherwise noted.

§ 0.601 Definitions.

For purposes of this section:

(a) The term "agency" means:

(1) The Commission,

(2) A board of Commissioners (see § 0.212),

(3) The Telecommunications Committee (see § 0.215), and

(4) Any other group of Commissioners hereafter established by the Commission on a continuing or *ad hoc* basis and authorized to act on behalf of the Commission.

(b) The term "meeting" means the deliberations among a quorum of the Commission, a Board of Commissioners, or a quorum of a committee of Commissioners, where such deliberations determine or result in the joint conduct of disposition of official agency business, except that the term does not include deliberations to decide whether a meeting should be open or closed. (The term includes conference telephone calls, but does not include the separate consideration of Commission business by Commissioners.) For purposes of this subpart each item on the agenda of a meeting is considered a meeting or a portion of a meeting.

[42 FR 12867, Mar. 7, 1977, as amended at 48 FR 56391, Dec. 21, 1983]

§ 0.602 Open meetings.

(a) All meetings shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of this subpart.

(b) Except as provided in § 0.603, every portion of every meeting shall be open to public observation. Observation does not include participation or disruptive conduct by observers, and persons engaging in such conduct will be removed from the meeting.

(c) The right of the public to observe open meetings does not alter those rules in this chapter which relate to the filing of motions, pleadings, or other documents. Unless such pleadings conform to the other procedural requirements of this chapter, pleadings based upon comments or discussions at open meetings, as a general rule, will not become part of the official record, will receive no consideration, and no further action by the Commission will be taken thereon.

(d) Deliberations, discussions, comments or observations made during the course of open meetings do not themselves constitute action of the Commission. Comments made by Commissioners may be advanced for purposes of discussion and may not reflect the ultimate position of a Commissioner.

[42 FR 12867, Mar. 7, 1977, as amended at 45 FR 63491, Sept. 25, 1980]

§ 0.603 Bases for closing a meeting to the public.

Except where the agency finds that the public interest requires otherwise, an agency or advisory committee meeting may be closed to the public, and information pertaining to such meetings which would otherwise be disclosed to the public under § 0.605 may be withheld, if the agency determines that an open meeting or the disclosure of such information is likely to:

(a) Disclose matters that: (1) Are specifically authorized under criteria established by executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy, and (2) are in fact properly classified pursuant to such executive order (see § 0.457(a));

(b) Relate solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of an agency (see § 0.457(b));

(c) Disclose matters specifically exempted from disclosure, by statute (other than the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552). *Provided*, That such statute (1) requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion on the issue, or (2) establishes particular criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld (see § 0.457(c));

(d) Disclose trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential (see § 0.457(d));

(e) Involve accusing any person of a crime or formally censuring any person;

(f) Disclose information of a personal nature where disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy (see § 0.457(f));

(g) Disclose investigatory records compiled for law enforcement purposes, or information which if written would be contained in such records, but only to the extent that the production of such records or information would (1) interfere with enforcement proceedings, (2) deprive a person of a right to a fair trial or an impartial adjudication, (3) constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, (4) disclose the identity of a confidential source, and, in the case of a record

compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, confidential information furnished only by the confidential source, (5) disclose investigative techniques and procedures, or (6) endanger the life or physical safety of law enforcement personnel;

(h) Disclose information contained in or related to examination, operating, or condition reports prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of an agency responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions;

(i) Disclose information the premature disclosure of which would be likely to significantly frustrate implementation of a proposed agency action, except where the agency has already disclosed to the public the content or nature of the disclosed action, or where the agency is required by law to make such disclosure on its own initiative prior to taking final agency action on such proposal; or

(j) Specifically concern the agency's issuance of a subpoena, or the agency's participation in a civil action or proceeding, an action in a foreign court or international tribunal, or an arbitration, or the initiation, conduct, or disposition by the agency of a particular case of formal agency adjudication pursuant to the procedures specified in 5 U.S.C. 554 or otherwise involving a determination on the record after opportunity for hearing.

§ 0.605 Procedures for announcing meetings.

(a) Notice of all open and closed meetings will be given.

(b) The meeting notice will be submitted for publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER on or before the date on which the announcement is made. Copies will be available in the Press and News Media Division on the day the announcement is made. Copies will also be attached to "FCC Actions Alert", which is mailed to certain individuals and groups who have demonstrated an interest in representing the public in Commission proceedings.

(c)(1) If the agency staff determines that a meeting should be open to the public, it will, at least one week prior

to the meeting, announce in writing the time, place and subject matter of the meeting, that it is to be open to the public, and the name and phone number of the Chief, Press and News Media Division, who has been designated to respond to requests for information about the meeting.

(2) If the staff determines that a meeting should be closed to the public, it will refer the matter to the General Counsel, who will certify that there is (or is not) a legal basis for closing the meeting to the public. Following action by the General Counsel, the matter may be referred to the agency for a vote on the question of closing the meeting (See § 0.606).

(d)(1) If the question of closing a meeting is considered by the agency but no vote is taken, the agency will, at least one week prior to the meeting, announce in writing the time, place and subject matter of the meeting, that it is to be open to the public, and the name and phone number of the Chief, Press and News Media Division.

(2) If a vote is taken, the agency will, in the same announcement and within one day after the vote, make public the vote of each participating Commissioner.

(3) If the vote is to close the meeting, the agency will also, in that announcement, set out a full written explanation of its action, including the applicable provision(s) of § 0.603, and a list of persons expected to attend the meeting, including Commission personnel, together with their affiliations. The Commissioners, their assistants, the General Counsel, the Executive Director, the Chief, Press and News Media Division, and the Secretary are expected to attend all Commission meetings. The appropriate Bureau or Office Chief and Division Chief are expected to attend meetings which relate to their responsibilities (see Subpart A of this part).

(4) If a meeting is closed, the agency may omit from the announcement information usually included, if and to the extent that it finds that disclosure would be likely to have any of the consequences listed in § 0.603.

(e) If the prompt and orderly conduct of agency business requires that a meeting be held less than one week

after the announcement of the meeting, or before that announcement, the agency will issue the announcement at the earliest practicable time. In addition to other information, the announcement will contain the vote of each member of the agency who participated in the decision to give less than seven days notice and will specify the nature of the emergency situation if it is not clear from the subject matter.

(f) If, after announcement of a meeting, the time or place of the meeting is changed or the meeting is cancelled, the agency will announce the change at the earliest practicable time.

(g) If the subject matter or the determination to open or close a meeting is changed, the agency will publicly announce the change and the vote of each member at the earliest practicable time. The announcement will contain a finding that agency business requires the change and that no earlier announcement of the change was possible.

(47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303)

[42 FR 12867, Mar. 7, 1977, as amended at 44 FR 12425, Mar. 7, 1979; 44 FR 70472, Dec. 7, 1979]

§ 0.606 Procedures for closing a meeting to the public.

(a) For every meeting closed under § 0.603, the General Counsel will certify that there is a legal basis for closing the meeting to the public and will state each relevant provision of § 0.603. The staff of the agency will refer the matter to the General Counsel for certification before it is referred to the agency for a vote on closing the meeting. Certifications will be retained in a public file in the Minute and Rules Branch, Office of the Secretary.

(b) The agency will vote on the question of closing a meeting.

(1) If a member of the agency requests that a vote be taken;

(2) If the staff recommends that a meeting be closed and one member of the agency requests that a vote be taken; or

(3) If a person whose interests may be directly affected by a meeting requests the agency to close the meeting for any of the reasons listed in § 0.603

(e), (f) or (g), or if any person requests that a closed meeting be opened, and a member of the agency requests that a vote be taken. (Such requests may be filed with the Secretary at any time prior to the meeting and should briefly state the reason(s) for opening or closing the meeting. To assure that they reach the Commission for consideration prior to the meeting, they should be submitted at the earliest practicable time and should be called specifically to the attention of the Secretary—in person or by telephone. It will be helpful if copies of the request are furnished to the members of the agency and the General Counsel. The filing of a request shall not stay the holding of a meeting.)

(c) A meeting will be closed to the public pursuant to § 0.603 only by vote of a majority of the entire membership of the agency. The vote of each participating Commissioner will be recorded. No Commissioner may vote by proxy.

(d) A separate vote will be taken before any meeting is closed to the public and before any information is withheld from the meeting notice. However, a single vote may be taken with respect to a series of meetings proposed to be closed to the public, and with respect to information concerning such series of meetings (a vote on each question, if both are presented), if each meeting involves the same particular matters and is scheduled to be held no later than 30 days after the first meeting in the series.

(e) Less than seven days notice may be given only by majority vote of the entire membership of the agency.

(f) The subject matter or the determination to open or close a meeting will be changed only if a majority of the entire membership of the agency determines by recorded vote that agency business so requires and that no earlier announcement of the change was possible.

§ 0.607 Transcript, recording or minutes; availability to the public.

(a) The agency will maintain a complete transcript or electronic recording adequate to record fully the proceedings of each meeting closed to the

public, except that in a meeting closed pursuant to paragraph (h) or (j) of § 0.603, the agency may maintain minutes in lieu of a transcript or recording. Such minutes shall fully and clearly describe all matters discussed and shall provide a full and accurate summary of any actions taken, and the reasons therefor, including a description of each of the views expressed on any item and the record of any roll call vote. All documents considered in connection with any item will be identified in the minutes.

(b) A public file of transcripts (or minutes) of closed meetings will be maintained in the Minute and Rules Branch, Office of the Secretary. The transcript of a meeting will be placed in that file if, after the meeting, the responsible Bureau or Office Chief determines, in light of the discussion, that the meeting could have been open to the public or that the reason for withholding information concerning the matters discussed no longer pertains. Transcripts placed in the public file are available for inspection under § 0.460. Other transcripts, and separable portions thereof which do not contain information properly withheld under § 0.603, may be made available for inspection under § 0.461. When a transcript, or portion thereof, is made available for inspection under § 0.461, it will be placed in the public file. Copies of transcripts may be obtained from the duplicating contractor pursuant to § 0.465(a). There will be no search or transcription fee. Requests for inspection or copies of transcripts shall specify the date of the meeting, the name of the agenda and the agenda item number; this information will appear in the notice of the meeting. Pursuant to § 0.465(c)(3), the Commission will make copies of the transcript available directly, free of charge, if it serves the financial or regulatory interests of the United States.

(c) The Commission will maintain a copy of the transcript or minutes for a period of at least two years after the meeting, or until at least one year after conclusion of the proceeding to which the meeting relates, whichever occurs later.

(d) The Commissioner presiding at the meeting will prepare a statement

setting out the time and place of the meeting, the names of persons other than Commission personnel who were present at the meeting, and the names of Commission personnel who participated in the discussion. These statements will be retained in a public file in the Minute and Rules Branch, Office of the Secretary.

PART 1—PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Subpart A—General Rules of Practice and Procedure

GENERAL

Sec.

- 1.1 Proceedings before the Commission.
- 1.2 Declaratory rulings.
- 1.3 Suspension, amendment, or waiver of rules.
- 1.4 Computation of time.
- 1.5 Mailing address furnished by licensee.
- 1.6 Availability of station logs and records for Commission inspection.
- 1.8 Withdrawal of papers.
- 1.10 Transcript of testimony; copies of documents submitted.
- 1.12 Notice to attorneys of Commission documents.
- 1.14 Citation of Commission documents.
- 1.16 Unsworn declarations under penalty of perjury in lieu of affidavits.

PARTIES, PRACTITIONERS, AND WITNESSES

- 1.21 Parties.
- 1.22 Authority for representation.
- 1.23 Persons who may be admitted to practice.
- 1.24 Censure, suspension, or disbarment of attorneys.
- 1.25 Former Commissioners and employees.
- 1.26 Appearances.
- 1.27 Witnesses; right to counsel.
- 1.28 Administrative enforcement of improper post-employment activity.
- 1.29 Current partners of current employees.

PLEADINGS, BRIEFS, AND OTHER PAPERS

- 1.41 Informal requests for Commission action.
- 1.42 Applications, reports, complaints; cross-reference.
- 1.43 Requests for stay; cross-reference.
- 1.44 Separate pleadings for different requests.
- 1.45 Pleadings; filing periods.
- 1.46 Motions for extension of time.
- 1.47 Service of documents and proof of service.

Sec.

- 1.48 Length of pleadings.
- 1.49 Specifications as to pleadings and documents.
- 1.50 Specifications as to briefs.
- 1.51 Number of copies of pleadings, briefs, and other papers.
- 1.52 Subscription and verification.

GENERAL APPLICATION PROCEDURES

- 1.61 Procedures for handling applications requiring special aeronautical study.
- 1.62 Operation pending action on renewal application.
- 1.65 Substantial and significant changes in information furnished by applicants to the Commission.
- 1.68 Action on application for license to cover construction permit.
- 1.77 Detailed application procedures; cross references.

MISCELLANEOUS PROCEEDINGS

- 1.80 Forfeiture proceedings.
- 1.83 Applications for radio operator licenses.
- 1.84 Procedure with respect to commercial radio operator license applications.
- 1.85 Suspension of operator licenses.
- 1.87 Modification of license or construction permit on motion of the Commission.
- 1.88 Predesignation pleading procedure.
- 1.89 Notice of violations.
- 1.91 Revocation and/or cease and desist proceedings; hearings.
- 1.92 Revocation and/or cease and desist proceedings; after waiver of hearing.
- 1.93 Consent orders.
- 1.94 Consent order procedures.
- 1.95 Violation of consent orders.

RECONSIDERATION AND REVIEW OF ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE COMMISSION AND PURSUANT TO DELEGATED AUTHORITY; EFFECTIVE DATES AND FINALITY DATES OF ACTIONS

- 1.101 General provisions.
- 1.102 Effective dates of actions taken pursuant to delegated authority.
- 1.103 Effective dates of Commission actions; finality of Commission actions.
- 1.104 Preserving the right of review; deferred consideration of application for review.
- 1.106 Petitions for reconsideration.
- 1.108 Reconsideration on Commission's own motion.
- 1.110 Partial grants; rejection and designation for hearing.
- 1.113 Action modified or set aside by person, panel, or board.
- 1.115 Application for review of action taken pursuant to delegated authority.
- 1.117 Review on motion of the Commission.
- 1.120 Protests of grants without hearing.

Subpart B—Hearing Proceedings

Sec. GENERAL

- 1.201 Scope.
- 1.202 Official reporter; transcript.
- 1.203 The record.
- 1.204 Pleadings; definition.
- 1.205 Continuances and extensions.
- 1.207 Interlocutory matters, reconsideration and review; cross references.
- 1.209 Identification of responsible officer in caption to pleading.
- 1.211 Service.

PARTICIPANTS AND ISSUES

- 1.221 Notice of hearing; appearances.
- 1.223 Petitions to intervene.
- 1.224 Motion to proceed in forma pauperis.
- 1.225 Participation by non-parties; consideration of communications.
- 1.227 Consolidations.
- 1.229 Motions to enlarge, change, or delete issues.

PRESIDING OFFICER

- 1.241 Designation of presiding officer.
- 1.243 Authority of presiding officer.
- 1.245 Disqualification of presiding officer.

PREHEARING PROCEDURES

- 1.246 Admission of facts and genuineness of documents.
- 1.248 Prehearing conferences; hearing conferences.
- 1.249 Prehearing statement.

HEARING AND INTERMEDIATE DECISION

- 1.250 Discovery and preservation of evidence; cross-reference.
- 1.251 Summary decision.
- 1.253 Time and place of hearing.
- 1.254 Nature of the hearing; burden of proof.
- 1.255 Order of procedure.
- 1.258 Closing of the hearing.
- 1.260 Certification of transcript.
- 1.261 Corrections to transcript.
- 1.263 Proposed findings and conclusions.
- 1.264 Contents of findings of fact and conclusions.
- 1.267 Initial and recommended decisions.

REVIEW PROCEEDINGS

- 1.271 Delegation of review function.
- 1.273 Waiver of initial or recommended decision.
- 1.274 Certification of the record to the Commission for initial or final decision.
- 1.276 Appeal and review of initial decision.
- 1.277 Exceptions; oral arguments.
- 1.279 Limitation of matters to be reviewed.
- 1.282 Final decision of the Commission.

INTERLOCUTORY ACTIONS IN HEARING
PROCEEDINGS

- Sec.
1.291 General provisions.
1.294 Oppositions and replies.
1.296 Service.
1.297 Oral argument.
1.298 Rulings; time for action.

APPEAL AND RECONSIDERATION OF PRESIDING
OFFICER'S RULING

- 1.301 Appeal from the presiding officer's interlocutory ruling; effective date of ruling.
1.302 Appeal from the presiding officer's final ruling; effective date of ruling.

THE DISCOVERY AND PRESERVATION OF
EVIDENCE

- 1.311 General.
1.313 Protective orders.
1.315 Depositions upon oral examination—notice and preliminary procedure.
1.316 Depositions upon written interrogatories—notice and preliminary procedure.
1.318 The taking of depositions.
1.319 Objections to the taking of depositions.
1.321 Use of depositions at the hearing.
1.323 Interrogatories to parties.
1.325 Discovery and production of documents and things for inspection, copying, or photographing.

SUBPENAS

- 1.331 Who may sign and issue.
1.333 Requests for issuance of subpoena.
1.334 Motions to quash.
1.335 Rulings.
1.336 Service of subpoenas.
1.337 Return of service.
1.338 Subpoena forms.
1.339 Witness fees.
1.340 Attendance of witness; disobedience.

EVIDENCE

- 1.351 Rules of evidence.
1.352 Cumulative evidence.
1.353 Further evidence during hearing.
1.354 Documents containing matter not material.
1.355 Documents in foreign language.
1.356 Copies of exhibits.
1.357 Mechanical reproductions as evidence.
1.358 Tariffs as evidence.
1.359 Proof of official record; authentication of copy.
1.360 Proof of lack of record.
1.361 Other proof of official record.
1.362 Production of statements.
1.363 Introduction of statistical data.
1.364 Testimony by speakerphone.

Subpart C—Rulemaking Proceedings

GENERAL

- Sec.
1.399 Scope.
1.400 Definitions.

PETITIONS AND RELATED PLEADINGS

- 1.401 Petitions for rulemaking.
1.403 Notice and availability.
1.405 Responses to petitions; replies.
1.407 Action on petitions.

RULEMAKING PROCEEDINGS

- 1.411 Commencement of rulemaking proceedings.
1.412 Notice of proposed rulemaking.
1.413 Content of notice.
1.415 Comments and replies.
1.419 Form of comments and replies; number of copies.
1.420 Additional procedures in proceedings for amendment of the FM, Television or Air-Ground Table of Assignments.
1.421 Further notice of rulemaking.
1.423 Oral argument and other proceedings.
1.425 Commission action.
1.427 Effective date of rules.
1.429 Petition for reconsideration.

INQUIRIES

- 1.430 Proceedings on a notice of inquiry.

Subpart D—Broadcast Applications and
Proceedings

- 1.502 Emergency Broadcast Authorizations.

GENERAL FILING REQUIREMENTS

- 1.511 Applications required.
1.512 Where to file; number of copies.
1.513 Who may sign applications.
1.514 Content of applications.
1.516 Specification of facilities.
1.517 Contingent applications.
1.518 Inconsistent or conflicting applications.
1.519 Repetitious applications.
1.520 Multiple applications.
1.522 Amendment of applications.
1.525 Agreements between parties for amendment or dismissal of, or failure to prosecute, broadcast applications.
1.526 Records to be maintained locally for public inspection by commercial applicants, permittees and licensees.
1.527 Records to be maintained locally for public inspection by noncommercial educational applicants, permittees and licensees.
1.531 Formal and informal applications.

- Sec.
- 1.533 Application forms for authority to construct a new station or make changes in an existing station.
- 1.534 Application for extension of construction permit or for construction permit to replace expired construction permit.
- 1.536 Application for license to cover construction permit.
- 1.538 Application for modification of license.
- 1.539 Application for renewal of license.
- 1.540 Application for voluntary assignment or transfer of control.
- 1.541 Application for involuntary assignment of license or transfer of control.
- 1.542 Application for temporary authorization.
- 1.543 Application for renewal or modification of special service authorization.
- 1.544 Application for broadcast station to conduct field strength measurements and for experimental operation.
- 1.545 Application for permit to deliver programs to foreign countries.
- 1.546 Application to determine operating power by direct measurement of antenna power.
- 1.547 Application for permission to use lesser grade operators.
- 1.548 Application to operate by remote control.
- 1.549 Requests for extensions of authority to operate without required monitors, indicating instruments, and EBS Attention Signal devices.
- 1.550 Requests for new or modified call sign assignments.
- 1.561 Staff consideration of applications which receive action by the Commission.
- 1.562 Staff consideration of applications which do not require action by the Commission.
- 1.564 Acceptance of applications.
- 1.566 Defective applications.
- 1.568 Dismissal of applications.
- 1.569 Applications for frequencies adjacent to Class I-A channels.
- 1.570 AM broadcast station applications involving other North American countries.
- 1.571 Processing AM broadcast station applications.
- 1.572 Processing TV broadcast and translator station applications.
- 1.573 Processing FM broadcast and translator station applications.
- 1.574 Processing of international broadcasting applications.
- 1.578 Amendments to applications for renewal, assignment or transfer of control.
- 1.580 Local public notice of filing of broadcast applications.
- 1.584 Pleadings to deny.
- 1.587 Procedure for filing informal applications.
- Sec.
- 1.591 Grants without hearing.
- 1.592 Conditional grant.
- 1.593 Designation for hearing.
- 1.594 Local public notice of designation for hearing.
- 1.597 Procedures on transfer and assignment applications.
- 1.598 Period of construction.
- 1.599 Forfeiture of construction permit.
- 1.601 Simultaneous modification and renewal of license.
- 1.603 Special waiver procedure relative to applications.
- 1.605 Retention of applications in hearing status after designation for hearing.
- 1.611 Financial report.
- 1.612 Annual employment report.
- 1.613 Filing of contracts.
- 1.615 Ownership reports.
- Subpart E—Complaints, Applications, Tariffs, and Reports Involving Common Carriers**
- GENERAL
- 1.701 Show cause orders.
- 1.703 Appearances.
- COMPLAINTS
- 1.711 Formal or informal complaints.
- 1.713 Satisfaction of complaints; damages.
- INFORMAL COMPLAINTS
- 1.716 Form.
- 1.717 Procedure.
- 1.718 Unsatisfied informal complaints; formal complaints relating back to the filing dates of informal complaints.
- FORMAL COMPLAINTS
- 1.721 Form.
- 1.722 Statement of issues and facts.
- 1.723 Damages; allegations with certainty.
- 1.724 Specific tariff schedule references.
- 1.725 Joinder of complainants and causes of action.
- 1.726 Discrimination, preference, or prejudice.
- 1.727 Supplemental complaints.
- 1.728 Cross complaints.
- 1.729 Copies; service.
- 1.730 Answers to complaints, supplemental complaints, amended complaints, and cross complaints.
- 1.731 Motions to dismiss complaints or to make them more definite and certain.
- 1.732 Replies to answers or amended answers; motions to make answers more definite and certain.
- 1.733 Oppositions to motions to dismiss complaints or to make them more definite and certain.
- 1.734 Specifications as to pleadings, briefs, and other documents; subscription and verification.

Part 1

- Sec.
1.735 Formal complaints not stating a cause of action; defective pleadings.

APPLICATIONS

- 1.741 Scope.
1.742 Place of filing, fees, and number of copies.
1.743 Who may sign applications.
1.744 Amendments.
1.745 Additional statements.
1.746 Defective applications.
1.747 Inconsistent or conflicting applications.
1.748 Dismissal of applications.
1.749 Action on applications under delegated authority.

SPECIFIC TYPES OF APPLICATIONS UNDER TITLE II OF COMMUNICATIONS ACT

- 1.761 Cross reference.
1.762 Interlocking directorates.
1.763 Construction, extension, acquisition or operation of lines.
1.764 Discontinuance, reduction, or impairment of service.
1.765 Consolidation or acquisition of telephone companies.
1.766 Consolidation of domestic telegraph carriers.
1.767 Cable landing licenses.

TARIFFS

- 1.771 Filing.
1.772 Application for special tariff permission.
1.773 Petitions for suspension or rejection of new tariff filings.

CONTRACTS, REPORTS, AND REQUESTS REQUIRED TO BE FILED BY CARRIERS

- 1.781 Requests for extension of filing time.

CONTRACTS

- 1.783 Filing.

FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING REPORTS AND REQUESTS

- 1.785 Annual financial reports.
1.786 Monthly financial reports.
1.787 Reports of proposed changes in depreciation rates.
1.788 Reports regarding pensions and benefits.
1.789 Reports regarding division of international telegraph communication charges.
1.790 Reports relating to traffic by international carriers.
1.791 Reports and requests to be filed under Part 31 of this chapter.
1.792 Reports and requests to be filed under Part 33 of this chapter.

Title 47—Telecommunication

- Sec.
1.793 Reports and requests to be filed under Part 34 of this chapter.
1.794 Reports and requests to be filed under Part 35 of this chapter.

SERVICES AND FACILITIES REPORTS

- 1.801 Reports regarding telegraph carrier services.
1.802 Reports relating to continuing authority to supplement facilities or to provide temporary or emergency service.
1.803 Reports relating to reduction in temporary experimental service.
1.804 Reports regarding domestic telegraph speed of service.
1.805 Reports relating to service by carriers engaged in public radio service operations.

MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

- 1.811 Reports regarding amendments to charters, by-laws and partnership agreements of carriers engaged in domestic public radio services.
1.812 Reports regarding premature destruction of records.
1.813 Reports of negotiations regarding foreign communication matters.
1.814 Reports regarding free service rendered the Government for national defense.
1.815 Reports of annual employment.
1.821 Scope.
1.822 Grants by random selection.
1.823 Post-selection hearings.

Subpart F—Private Radio Services Applications and Proceedings

GENERAL

- 1.901 Scope.

GENERAL FILING REQUIREMENTS

- 1.911 Applications required.
1.912 Where applications are to be filed.
1.913 Who may sign applications.
1.914 Full disclosures.
1.915 Shared use of broadcast antenna structure.
1.916 Repetitious applications.
1.918 Amendment of applications.

APPLICATION FORMS AND PARTICULAR FILING REQUIREMENTS

- 1.921 Procedure for obtaining a radio station authorization and for commencement of operation.
1.922 Forms to be used.
1.923 Waiver of construction permit requirement.
1.924 Assignment or transfer of control, voluntary and involuntary.

- Sec.
- 1.925 Application for special temporary authorization, temporary permit, or temporary operating authority.
- 1.926 Application for renewal of license.
- 1.927 Application for ship radio inspection or periodical survey of ships subject to compulsory radio requirements.
- 1.928 Procedure with respect to applications for ship radio inspection or periodical survey.
- 1.929 Application for exemption from compulsory ship radio requirements.
- 1.930 Application for temporary waiver of annual inspection.
- 1.931 Requests for waiver of private radio rules.
- 1.932 [Reserved]
- 1.933 Installation or removal of apparatus.
- 1.934 Procedure with respect to amateur radio operator license.

APPLICATION PROCESSING PROCEDURES

- 1.951 How applications are distributed.
- 1.952 How file numbers are assigned.
- 1.953 How applications are processed.
- 1.955 Frequency coordination, Canada.
- 1.956 Rented communications equipment.
- 1.958 Defective applications.
- 1.959 Resubmitted applications.
- 1.961 Dismissal of applications.
- 1.962 Public notice of acceptance for filing; petitions to deny applications of specified categories.

ACTION ON APPLICATIONS

- 1.971 Grants without a hearing.
- 1.972 Grants by random selection.
- 1.973 Designation for hearing.

REPORTS TO BE FILED WITH THE COMMISSION

- 1.981 Reports, annual and semiannual.

Subpart G—Schedule of Fees Filed With the Commission

GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.1101 Authority.
- 1.1102 Payment of fees.
- 1.1103 Return or refund of fees.
- 1.1104 General exceptions.
- 1.1105 General rule (STA and waiver).
- 1.1111 Schedule of fees for Radio Broadcast Services.
- 1.1113 Schedule of fees for Common Carrier Services.
- 1.1115 Schedule of fees for Safety and Special Radio Services.
- 1.1116 Schedule of fees for Cable Television and Cable Television Relay Services.
- 1.1117 Schedule of fees for commercial radio operator examinations and licensing.

- Sec.
- 1.1120 Schedule of fees for equipment type approval, type acceptance, and certification.

Subpart H—Ex Parte Presentations

GENERAL

- 1.1201 Definitions.
- 1.1203 Restricted adjudicative proceedings.
- 1.1205 Decision-making Commission personnel (restricted adjudicative proceedings).
- 1.1207 Restricted rulemaking proceedings.
- 1.1209 Decision-making Commission personnel (restricted rulemaking proceedings).
- 1.1211 Non-restricted rulemaking proceedings.
- 1.1213 Decision-making Commission personnel (non-restricted rulemaking proceedings).

PROHIBITED PRESENTATIONS

- 1.1221 Presentations prohibited in restricted proceedings which have been designated for hearing.
- 1.1223 Presentations prohibited in restricted adjudicative proceedings prior to their designation for hearing.
- 1.1225 Solicitation of ex parte presentations.
- 1.1227 Permissible ex parte communications.
- 1.1229 Presentations prohibited in restricted, informal rulemaking proceedings.
- 1.1231 Presentations in non-restricted informal rulemaking proceedings.

PROCEDURES FOR HANDLING EX PARTE COMMUNICATIONS

- 1.1241 Written ex parte communications.
- 1.1243 Oral ex parte communications.
- 1.1245 Disclosure of information concerning ex parte presentations.

SANCTIONS

- 1.1251 Sanctions.

Subpart I—Procedures Implementing the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969

- 1.1301 Basis and purpose.
- 1.1303 Scope.
- 1.1305 Major actions.
- 1.1311 Environmental information to be submitted with applications for authority to construct major communications facilities.
- 1.1313 Commission consideration of environmental information.
- 1.1315 The draft environmental impact statement; comments.
- 1.1317 The final environmental impact statement.

Sec.

- 1.1319 Consideration of the final environmental impact statement during the hearing and decision-making process.

Subpart J—Pole Attachment Complaint Procedure

- 1.1401 Purpose.
 1.1402 Definitions.
 1.1403 Notice of removal and petition for temporary stay.
 1.1404 Complaint.
 1.1405 File numbers.
 1.1406 Dismissal of complaints.
 1.1407 Response and reply.
 1.1408 Number of copies and form of pleadings.
 1.1409 Commission consideration of the complaint.
 1.1410 Remedies.
 1.1411 Meetings and hearings.
 1.1412 Enforcement.
 1.1413 Forfeiture.
 1.1414 State certification.
 1.1415 Other orders.

Subpart K—Implementation of the Equal Access to Justice Act (EAJA) in Agency Proceedings

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 1.1501 Purpose of these rules.
 1.1502 When the EAJA applies.
 1.1503 Proceedings covered.
 1.1504 Eligibility of applicants.
 1.1505 Standards for awards.
 1.1506 Allowable fees and expenses.
 1.1507 Rulemaking on maximum rates for attorney fees.
 1.1508 Awards against other agencies.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FROM APPLICANTS

- 1.1511 Contents of application.
 1.1512 Net worth exhibit.
 1.1513 Documentation of fees and expenses.
 1.1514 When an application may be filed.

PROCEDURES FOR CONSIDERING APPLICATIONS

- 1.1521 Filing and service of documents.
 1.1522 Answer to application.
 1.1523 Reply.
 1.1524 Comments by other parties.
 1.1525 Settlement.
 1.1526 Further proceedings.
 1.1527 Decision.
 1.1528 Commission review.
 1.1529 Judicial review.
 1.1530 Payment of award.

Sec.

Subpart L—Random Selection Procedures for Mass Media Services

GENERAL PROCEDURES

- 1.1601 Scope.
 1.1602 Designation for random selection.
 1.1603 Conduct of random selection.
 1.1604 Post-selection hearings.
 1.1621 Definitions.
 1.1622 Preferences.
 1.1623 Probability calculation.

Subpart M—Implementation of Section 7 of the Radio Broadcasting to Cuba Act: Compensation of Costs of Mitigating Cuban Interference

- 1.1701 Purpose.
 1.1702 Definition of Cuban interference.
 1.1703 Method for calculating the level of Cuban interference.
 1.1704 Minimum level and duration of interference qualifying licensees for compensation.
 1.1705 Method for determining duration of Cuban interference.
 1.1706 Waivers and exceptions.
 1.1707 Required FCC authorization for modification of station facilities.
 1.1708 Compensable costs.
 1.1709 Requirements for filing applications for compensation.
 1.1710 Priorities.
 1.1711 Provisional and definitive findings of eligibility.
 1.1712 Review of findings.

APPENDIX A—A PLAN OF COOPERATIVE PROCEDURE IN MATTERS AND CASES UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 410 OF THE COMMUNICATIONS ACT OF 1934

APPENDIX B—INTERPRETATIONS OF FEE RULES AND PROCEDURES [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat. 1066, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303; Implementation, 5 U.S.C. 552, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Rules of Practice and Procedure

SOURCE: 28 FR 12415, Nov. 22, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Nomenclature changes to Subpart A appear at 37 FR 19372, Sept. 20, 1972.

GENERAL

§ 1.1 Proceedings before the Commission.

The Commission may on its own motion or petition of any interested party hold such proceedings as it may deem necessary from time to time in

connection with the investigation of any matter which it has power to investigate under the law, or for the purpose of obtaining information necessary or helpful in the determination of its policies, the carrying out of its duties or the formulation or amendment of its rules and regulations. For such purposes it may subpoena witnesses and require the production of evidence. Procedures to be followed by the Commission shall, unless specifically prescribed in this part, be such as in the opinion of the Commission will best serve the purposes of such proceedings.

(Sec. 403, 48 Stat. 1094; 47 U.S.C. 403)

§ 1.2 Declaratory rulings.

The Commission may, in accordance with section 5(d) of the Administrative Procedure Act, on motion or on its own motion issue a declaratory ruling terminating a controversy or removing uncertainty.

(5 U.S.C. 554)

§ 1.3 Suspension, amendment, or waiver of rules.

The provisions of this chapter may be suspended, revoked, amended, or waived for good cause shown, in whole or in part, at any time by the Commission, subject to the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act and the provisions of this chapter. Any provision of the rules may be waived by the Commission on its own motion or on petition if good cause therefor is shown.

CROSS REFERENCE: See Subpart C of this part for practice and procedure involving rulemaking.

§ 1.4 Computation of time.

(a) It is frequently necessary under Commission procedures to compute the terminal date of a period of time where the period begins with the occurrence of an act, event, or default and terminates a specified number of days thereafter. Unless otherwise provided by statute, the first day to be counted in computing the terminal date is the day after the day on which the act, event, or default occurs. The last day of such period of time is included in the computation and any

action required must be taken on or before that day.

(b) Except as otherwise provided by law, the first day to be counted when a period of time begins with an action taken by the Commission, an Administrative Law Judge, or by members of the Commission or its staff pursuant to delegated authority is the day after the day on which public notice of that action is given. Usually, such actions take the form of a document. The date of public notice commences at 3 P.M. Eastern Time on the day after any of the following dates:

(1) For documents in notice and comment rule-making proceedings, the date of publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(2) For other documents released by the Commission (whether or not published in the FEDERAL REGISTER), the release date. A document is "released" by making the full text available to the press and the public in the Commission's Information Office. The release date appears on the face of the document.

(3) If the full text of an action document is not to be released by the Commission but a descriptive document entitled "Public Notice" describing the action is released, the date on which the descriptive "Public Notice" is released.

(4) If a document is neither published in the FEDERAL REGISTER nor released and if a descriptive document entitled "Public Notice" is not released, the date on which the document is sent (*i.e.*, mailed, telegraphed, etc.) to persons affected by the action.

(c) All petitions, pleadings, tariffs, or other documents filed with the Commission must be tendered for filing in complete form before 5:30 p.m., in the Office of the Secretary.

(d) For purposes of this section, the term "holiday" shall include Saturdays, Sundays, federal holidays, and any other day on which the Commission's offices close prior to 5:30 p.m. The term "business day" shall refer to all other days, including days when the Commission opens later than the time specified in Rule 0.403.

(e) For purposes of this section, the term "filing period" means the number of days allowed or prescribed

by statute, rule, order, notice, or other Commission action for filing any document with the Commission; the term does not include any additional days allowed for filing any document under paragraph (f), (g), or (i) of this section. The term "filing date" means the date upon which the document must be filed after all computations authorized by this section have been made.

(f) If the filing period is less than 7 days, intermediate holidays shall not be counted in determining the filing date.

(g) Where service of a document is required by statute or by the provisions of this chapter, where the document is in fact served upon parties by mail (see § 1.47(f)), and where the filing period for a response is 10 days or less, an additional 3 days (not counting holidays) will be allowed for filing the response. This paragraph shall not apply to documents which are filed pursuant to the provisions of § 1.89, § 1.20(d), § 1.315(b), or § 1.316.

(h) If both paragraphs (f) and (g) of this section are applicable, make the computations called for by paragraph (f) before making those called for by paragraph (g).

(i) If the filing date falls on a holiday, the document shall be filed on the next business day.

NOTE: Where specific provisions contained in Part 1 conflict with this section, those specific provisions are controlling. See, in particular, §§ 1.773(a)(3) and 1.773(b)(2).

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1966, 1070, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 203, 303, 307) [28 FR 12415, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 41 FR 17911, Apr. 29, 1976; 42 FR 25735, May 19, 1977; 42 FR 63788, Dec. 20, 1977; 44 FR 39180, July 5, 1979; 45 FR 64190, Sept. 29, 1980; 46 FR 18556, Mar. 25, 1981; 49 FR 3186, Jan. 26, 1984]

§ 1.5 Mailing address furnished by licensee.

(a) Each licensee shall furnish the Commission with an address to be used by the Commission in serving documents or directing correspondence to that licensee. Unless any licensee advises the Commission to the contrary, the address contained in the licensee's most recent application will be used by the Commission for this purpose.

(b) The licensee is responsible for making any arrangements which may be necessary in his particular circumstances to assure that Commission documents or correspondence delivered to this address will promptly reach him or some person authorized by him to act in his behalf.

§ 1.6 Availability of station logs and records for Commission inspection.

(a) Station records and logs shall be made available for inspection or duplication at the request of the Commission or its representative. Such logs or records may be removed from the licensee's possession by a Commission representative or, upon request, shall be mailed by the licensee to the Commission by either registered mail, return receipt requested, or certified mail, return receipt requested. The return receipt shall be retained by the licensee as part of the station records until such records or logs are returned to the licensee. A receipt shall be furnished when the logs or records are removed from the licensee's possession by a Commission representative and this receipt shall be retained by the licensee as part of the station records until such records or logs are returned to the licensee. When the Commission has no further need for such records or logs, they shall be returned to the licensee. The provisions of this rule shall apply solely to those station logs and records which are required to be maintained by the provisions of this chapter.

(b) Where records or logs are maintained as the official records of a recognized law enforcement agency and the removal of the records from the possession of the law enforcement agency will hinder its law enforcement activities, such records will not be removed pursuant to this section if the chief of the law enforcement agency promptly certifies in writing to the Federal Communications Commission that removal of the logs or records will hinder law enforcement activities of the agency, stating insofar as feasible the basis for his decision and the date when it can reasonably be expected that such records will be released to

the Federal Communications Commission.

§ 1.8 Withdrawal of papers.

The granting of a request to dismiss or withdraw an application or a pleading does not authorize the removal of such application or pleading from the Commission's records.

§ 1.10 Transcript of testimony; copies of documents submitted.

In any matter pending before the Commission, any person submitting data or evidence, whether acting under compulsion or voluntarily, shall have the right to retain a copy thereof, or to procure a copy of any document submitted by him, or of any transcript made of his testimony, upon payment of the charges therefor to the person furnishing the same, which person may be designated by the Commission. The Commission itself shall not be responsible for furnishing the copies.

[29 FR 14406, Oct. 20, 1964]

§ 1.12 Notice to attorneys of Commission documents.

In any matter pending before the Commission in which an attorney has appeared for, submitted a document on behalf of or been otherwise designated by a person, any notice or other written communication pertaining to that matter issued by the Commission and which is required or permitted to be furnished to the person will be communicated to the attorney, or to one of such attorneys if more than one is designated. If direct communication with the party is appropriate, a copy of such communication will be mailed to the attorney.

[29 FR 14406, Oct. 20, 1964]

§ 1.14 Citation of Commission documents.

The appropriate reference to the FCC Reports, Second Series, shall be included as part of the citation to any document which has been printed in the Reports (e.g., 1 FCC 2d 1 (1965)). See §§ 0.413 and 0.416 of this chapter.

[33 FR 11821, Aug. 21, 1968]

§ 1.16 Unsworn declarations under penalty of perjury in lieu of affidavits.

Any document to be filed with the Federal Communications Commission and which is required by any law, rule or other regulation of the United States to be supported, evidenced, established or proved by a written sworn declaration, verification, certificate, statement, oath or affidavit by the person making the same, may be supported, evidenced, established or proved by the unsworn declaration, certification, verification, or statement in writing of such person, except that, such declaration shall not be used in connection with: (a) A deposition, (b) an oath of office, or (c) an oath required to be taken before a specified official other than a notary public. Such declaration shall be subscribed by the declarant as true under penalty of perjury, and dated, in substantially the following form:

(1) If executed without the United States: "I declare (or certify, verify, or state) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed on (date).

(Signature)".

(2) If executed within the United States, its territories, possessions, or commonwealths: "I declare (or certify, verify, or state) under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed on (date).

(Signature)".

[48 FR 8074, Feb. 25, 1983]

PARTIES, PRACTITIONERS, AND WITNESSES

§ 1.21 Parties.

(a) Any party may appear before the Commission and be heard in person or by attorney.

(b) The appropriate Bureau Chief(s) of the Commission shall be deemed to be a party to every adjudicatory proceeding (as defined in the Administrative Procedure Act) without the necessity of being so named in the order designating the proceeding for hearing.

(c) When, in any proceeding, a pleading is filed on behalf of either

the General Counsel or the Chief Scientist, he shall thereafter be deemed a party to the proceeding.

(d) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this chapter, a duly authorized corporate officer or employee may act for the corporation in any matter which has not been designated for an evidentiary hearing and, in the discretion of the presiding officer, may appear and be heard on behalf of the corporation in an evidentiary hearing proceeding.

[28 FR 12415, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 37 FR 8527, Apr. 28, 1972; 44 FR 39180, July 5, 1979]

§ 1.22 Authority for representation.

Any person, in a representative capacity, transacting business with the Commission, may be required to show his authority to act in such capacity.

§ 1.23 Persons who may be admitted to practice.

(a) Any person who is a member in good standing of the bar of the Supreme Court of the United States or of the highest court of any state, territory, or of the District of Columbia, and is not under any order of any court suspending, enjoining, restraining, disbaring, or otherwise restricting him in the practice of law, may represent others before the Commission.

(b) When such member of the bar acting in a representative capacity appears in person or signs a paper in practice before the Commission, his personal appearance or signature shall constitute a representation to the Commission that, under the provisions of this chapter and the law, he is authorized and qualified to represent the particular party in whose behalf he acts. Further proof of authority to act in a representative capacity may be required.

§ 1.24 Censure, suspension, or disbarment of attorneys.

(a) The Commission may censure, suspend, or disbar any person who has practiced, is practicing or holding himself out as entitled to practice before it if it finds that such person:

(1) Does not possess the qualifications required by § 1.23;

(2) Has failed to conform to standards of ethical conduct required of practitioners at the bar of any court of which he is a member;

(3) Is lacking in character or professional integrity; and/or

(4) Displays toward the Commission or any of its hearing officers conduct which, if displayed toward any court of the United States or any of its Territories or the District of Columbia, would be cause for censure, suspension, or disbarment.

(b) Before any member of the bar of the Commission shall be censured, suspended, or disbarred, charges shall be preferred by the Commission against such practitioner and he shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard thereon.

§ 1.25 Former Commissioners and employees.

(a) [Reserved]

(b) No member, officer, or employee of the Commission: (1) Whose active service with the Commission has terminated but who is receiving pay while on annual leave not taken prior to separation from such active service, or (2) who is in any other leave status, shall appear as attorney or participate in the preparation or handling of any matter before, or to be submitted to, the Commission.

(c) *Restrictions on any former Commission employee's acting as representative as to a particular matter in which the employee personally and substantially participated.* No former Commissioner or Commission employee (including special Government employee) shall knowingly act as agent or attorney for, or otherwise represent, any other person (other than the United States) in any formal or informal appearance before, or, with the intent to influence, make any oral or written communication to the Commission on behalf of any other person in connection with any particular Commission matter involving a specific party in which the Commissioner or employee participated personally and substantially while so employed. See 18 U.S.C. 207(a) and 5 CFR 737.5.

(d)(1) *Two-year restriction on any former Commission employee's acting*

as representative as to a particular matter for which the employee had official responsibility. No former Commissioner or Commission employee (including special Government employee), within two years after the cessation of such employment, shall knowingly act as agent or attorney for, or otherwise represent, any other person (other than the United States) in any formal or informal appearance before, or, with the intent to influence, make any oral or written communication on behalf of any other person (other than the United States) to the Commission in connection with any particular Commission matter involving a specific party which was actually pending at the Commission and was under his or her official responsibility within one year prior to the termination of such responsibility. See 18 U.S.C. 207(b) and 5 CFR 737.7.

(2) *Two-year restriction on a former senior employee's assisting in representation as to a matter in which the employee participated personally and substantially.* No former Commissioner or senior employee (as defined in paragraph (h)) of the Commission (including special Government employee), within two years after the cessation of such employment, shall knowingly represent or aid, counsel, advise, consult, or assist in representing any other person (other than the United States) by personal presence at any formal or informal appearance before the Commission in connection with any particular Commission matter involving a specific party in which he or she participated personally and substantially as an employee. See 18 U.S.C. 207(b) and 5 CFR 737.9 and 737.33.

(e) *One-year restriction on a former senior employee's transactions with former agency on a particular matter, regardless of prior involvement.* (1) No former Commissioner or senior employee (as defined in paragraph (h)) of the Commission (other than a special Government employee who serves for fewer than 60 days in a calendar year), within one year after such employment has ceased, shall knowingly act as agent or attorney for, or otherwise represent, any person (other than the United States) in any formal or infor-

mal appearance before, or, with the intent to influence, make any oral or written communication to the Commission on behalf of anyone (including himself or herself) other than the United States in connection with any particular Commission matter (whether or not involving a specific party) which is pending before the Commission or in which the Commission has a direct and substantial interest. See 18 U.S.C. 207(c) and 5 CFR 737.11 and 737.33.

(2) The prohibition of this subsection shall not apply to appearances, communications, or representation by a former Commissioner or employee, who is an elected official of a State or local government, or whose principal occupation or employment is with (i) an agency or instrumentality of a State or local government, (ii) an accredited, degree-granting institution of higher education, as defined in section 1201(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965, or (iii) a hospital or medical research organization, exempted and defined under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, and the appearance, communication, or representation is on behalf of such government, institution, hospital, or organization. See 18 U.S.C. 207(d)(2) and 5 CFR 737.11(b).

(3) The prohibition contained in this subsection shall not apply to appearances or communications by a former Commissioner or employee concerning matters of a personal and individual nature; nor shall the prohibition of this subsection prevent a former Commissioner or employee from making or providing a statement which is based on the former Commissioner's or employee's own special knowledge in the particular area that is the subject of the statement, provided that no compensation is thereby received, other than that regularly provided for by law or regulation for witnesses. See 18 U.S.C. 207(i) and 5 CFR 737.11 (h) and (i).

(f) The prohibitions of paragraph (c), (d), and (e) of this section shall not apply with respect to the making of communications solely for the purpose of furnishing scientific or technological information under procedures

acceptable to the Commission. See 18 U.S.C. 207(f) and 5 CFR 737.15.

(g) The prohibitions of paragraph (c), (d), and (e) of this section shall not apply if the Commission, in consultation with the Director of the Office of Government Ethics, makes a certification, published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, that the former Commissioner or employee has outstanding qualifications in a scientific, technological, or other technical discipline, and is acting with respect to a particular matter which requires such qualifications, and that the national interest would be served by the participation of the former Commissioner or employee. See 18 U.S.C. 207(f) and 5 CFR 737.17.

(h)(1) The phrase "senior employee," when used in this section, means an officer or employee in a position established within the Senior Executive Service (pursuant to the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978) or a position for which the basic rate of pay is equal to or greater than the basic pay rate of GS-17 of the General Schedule prescribed by 5 U.S.C. 5332, and who has significant decisionmaking or supervisory responsibility. Such officers and employees are so designated by the Office of Government Ethics in consultation with the head of the agency. See 5 CFR 737.25 and 737.33.

(2) The phrase "particular Commission matter involving a specific party," when used in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section, means any judicial or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling or other determination, contract, claim, controversy, investigation, charge, accusation, arrest or other particular matter involving a specific party or parties in which the Commission is a party or has a direct and substantial interest.

NOTE: Such a matter typically involves a specific proceeding affecting the legal rights of the parties or an isolatable transaction or related set of transactions between identifiable parties. Rulemaking, legislation, the formulation of general policy, standards or objectives, or other action of general application is not such a matter. Therefore, a former Commission employee may represent another person in connection with a particular matter involving a specific party even if rules or policies which he or she had

a role in establishing are involved in the proceeding.

(3) The phrase "participated personally and substantially" as used in this section is defined in 5 CFR 737.5(d).

(4) The phrase "official responsibility" as used in this section is defined in 5 CFR 737.7(b).

(i) Nothing in this section shall prevent a former Commissioner or employee from giving testimony under oath or from making statements required to be made under penalty of perjury. See 18 U.S.C. 207(h) and 5 CFR 737.19.

(j) Measurement of the restriction periods contained in this section is outlined in 5 CFR 737.7(e), 737.9(e), and 737.11(j).

(k) If the Commission finds, after notice and opportunity for a hearing, that such former, Commissioner or employee violated the prohibitions of this section, the Commission may prohibit that person from making, on behalf of any other person (except the United States), any informal or formal appearances before, or, with the intent to influence, any oral or written communication to, the Commission on a pending matter of business for a period not to exceed five years, or may take other appropriate disciplinary action. Such disciplinary action shall be subject to review in an appropriate United States district court. See 18 U.S.C. 207(j).

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r); 18 U.S.C. 207(j))

[28 FR 13785, Dec. 18, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 44800, Sept. 30, 1983]

§ 1.26 Appearances.

Rules relating to appearances are set forth in §§ 1.87, 1.91, 1.221, and 1.703.

§ 1.27 Witnesses; right to counsel.

Any individual compelled to appear in person in any Commission proceeding may be accompanied, represented, and advised by counsel as provided in this section. (Regulations as to persons seeking voluntarily to appear and give evidence are set forth in § 1.225.)

(a) Counsel may advise his client in confidence, either upon his own initiative or that of the witness, before,

during, and after the conclusion of the proceeding.

(b) Counsel for the witness will be permitted to make objections on the record, and to state briefly the basis for such objections, in connection with any examination of his client.

(c) At the conclusion of the examination of his client, counsel may ask clarifying questions if in the judgment of the presiding officer such questioning is necessary or desirable in order to avoid ambiguity or incompleteness in the responses previously given.

(d) Except as provided by paragraph (c) of this section, counsel for the witness may not examine or cross-examine any witness, or offer documentary evidence, unless authorized by the Commission to do so.

(5 U.S.C. 555)

[29 FR 12775, Sept. 10, 1964]

§ 1.28 Administrative enforcement of improper post-employment activity.

(a) *General.* A violation of § 1.25 of this part may be cause for appropriate administrative action which may be in addition to any penalty prescribed by law. This section is established to enforce the provisions of § 1.25 of this part and to implement the provisions of 5 CFR 737.27.

(b) *Initiation of enforcement action.*

(1) Information regarding a possible violation of § 1.25 of this part or of 18 U.S.C. 207 by a former Commissioner or former Commission employee may be brought to the attention of the Commission by filing such information with the Designated Agency Ethics Official (see 47 CFR 0.231(i)).

(2) On receipt of information regarding a possible violation of § 1.25 of this part or 18 U.S.C. 207, and after determining that such information appears substantiated, the General Counsel shall expeditiously provide such information, along with any comments or Commission regulations, to the Director of the Office of Government Ethics and to the Criminal Division, Department of Justice. The Commission shall coordinate any investigation on administrative action with the Department of Justice to avoid prejudicing criminal proceedings, unless the Department of Justice communicates

to the Commission that it does not intend to initiate criminal prosecution.

(3) Whenever the Commission has determined after appropriate review that there is reasonable cause to believe that a former Commissioner or Commission employee has violated § 1.25 of this part or 18 U.S.C. 207, it may designate the matter for an administrative disciplinary proceeding.

(c) *Hearing.* (1) Upon designating such matter for an administrative disciplinary proceeding, the Commission shall provide the former Commissioner or former Commission employee with notice of an intention to institute a proceeding and an opportunity for a hearing. Such notice shall include: (i) A statement of allegations (and the basis thereof) sufficiently detailed to enable the former Commission employee to prepare an adequate defense; (ii) notification of the right to a hearing; and (iii) an explanation of the method by which a hearing may be requested.

(2) If such former Commissioner or Commission employee has failed to request a hearing within the time specified after receiving adequate notice or has waived the opportunity for a hearing, the Commission may take such administrative action as outlined in paragraph (d) of this section.

(3)(i) The presiding official at proceedings under this section shall be the Chairman or an individual designated by the Chairman or by the Commission. (ii) The presiding official at such proceeding must be a Commissioner, a member of the Review Board, an Administrative Law Judge, an attorney employed by the Commission, or a person qualified to practice law as provided in § 1.23 of this part. The presiding official shall be provided with appropriate administrative and secretarial support by the Managing Director. (iii) The presiding official shall be impartial. No individual who has participated in any manner in the decision to initiate the proceeding may serve as the presiding official in those proceedings.

(4) The hearing shall be conducted at a reasonable time, date, and place. In setting a hearing date, the presiding official shall give due regard to the former government employee's need

for: (i) Adequate time to prepare a defense properly; and (ii) an expeditious resolution of allegations that may be damaging to his or her reputation.

(5) The hearing shall include, at a minimum, the following rights for all parties: (i) To represent oneself or to be represented by counsel; (ii) to introduce and examine witnesses and to submit physical evidence; (iii) to confront and cross-examine adverse witnesses; (iv) to present oral argument; and (v) to a transcript or recording of the proceedings, on request.

(6) In any hearing under this section, the Commission has the burden of proof and must establish substantial evidence of a violation.

(7)(i) The presiding official shall make a determination exclusively on matters of record in the proceeding, and shall set forth in an initial decision all findings of fact and conclusions of law relevant to the matters at issue. (ii) Within 30 days after the initial decision, any party to the proceeding may appeal the decision to the Commission. Unless the Commission orders otherwise, other parties to the proceeding may file comments within 20 days after such appeal is filed, and the party which filed such appeal may file a reply within 10 days after the period for filing comments has expired. The Commission shall base its decision on such appeal solely on the record of the proceedings or those portions thereof cited by the parties to limit the issues. (iii) If the Commission modifies or reverses the initial decision, it shall specify such findings of fact and conclusions of law as are different from those of the presiding official.

(d) *Administrative sanctions.* The Commission may take appropriate action in the case of any individual who failed to request a hearing after receiving adequate notice or who was found in violation of § 1.25 of this part, of 5 CFR Part 737, or of 18 U.S.C. 207 after a final administrative decision, by: (1) Prohibiting the individual from making, on behalf of any other person (except the United States), any formal or informal appearance before, or with the intent to influence, any oral or written communication to, the Commission on any

matter of business for a period not to exceed five years, which may be accomplished by directing Commission employees to refuse to participate in any such appearance or to accept any such communication; (2) taking other appropriate disciplinary action.

(e) *Judicial review.* Any person found to have participated in a violation of § 1.25 of this part, of 5 CFR Part 737, or of 18 U.S.C. 207 may seek judicial review of the administrative determination.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r); 18 U.S.C. 207(j))
[48 FR 44801, Sept. 30, 1983]

§ 1.29 Current partners of current employees.

No current partner of a current Commissioner or current Commission employee (including a special Government employee) shall act as agent or attorney for anyone (other than the United States) before the Commission in connection with any particular Commission matter in which such Commissioner or employee participates or has participated personally and substantially as a Commissioner or employee, or which is the subject of his or her official responsibility. See 18 U.S.C. 207(g) and 5 CFR 737.21.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r); 18 U.S.C. 207(j))
[48 FR 44802, Sept. 30, 1983]

PLEADINGS BRIEFS, AND OTHER PAPERS

§ 1.41 Informal requests for Commission action.

Except where formal procedures are required under the provisions of this chapter, requests for action may be submitted informally. Requests should set forth clearly and concisely the facts relied upon, the relief sought, the statutory and/or regulatory provisions (if any) pursuant to which the request is filed and under which relief is sought, and the interest of the person submitting the request.

§ 1.42 Applications, reports, complaints; cross-reference.

(a) Rules governing applications and reports are contained in Subparts D, E, and F of this part.

(b) Special rules governing complaints against common carriers arising under the Communications Act are set forth in Subpart E of this part.

§ 1.43 Requests for stay; cross-reference.

General rules relating to requests for stay of any order or decision are set forth in §§ 1.41, 1.44(e), 1.45(d) and (e), and 1.298(a). See also §§ 1.102, 1.106(n), and 1.115(h).

§ 1.44 Separate pleadings for different requests.

(a) Requests requiring action by the Commission shall not be combined in a pleading with requests for action by an administrative law judge or by any person or persons acting pursuant to delegated authority.

(b) Requests requiring action by an administrative law judge shall not be combined in a pleading with requests for action by the Commission or by any person or persons acting pursuant to delegated authority.

(c) Requests requiring action by any person or persons pursuant to delegated authority shall not be combined in a pleading with requests for action by any other person or persons acting pursuant to delegated authority.

(d) Pleadings which combine requests in a manner prohibited by paragraph (a), (b), or (c) of this section may be returned without consideration to the person who filed the pleading.

(e) Any request to stay the effectiveness of any decision or order of the Commission shall be filed as a separate pleading. Any such request which is not filed as a separate pleading will not be considered by the Commission.

NOTE: Matters which are acted on pursuant to delegated authority are set forth in Subpart B of Part 0 of this chapter. Matters acted on by the hearing examiner are set forth in § 0.341.

§ 1.45 Pleadings; filing periods.

Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, pleadings in Commission pro-

ceedings shall be filed in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(a) *Oppositions.* Oppositions to any motion, petition, or request may be filed within 10 days after the original pleading is filed.

(b) *Replies.* The person who filed the original pleading may reply to oppositions within 5 days after the time for filing oppositions has expired. The reply shall be limited to matters raised in the oppositions, and the response to all such matters shall be set forth in a single pleading; separate replies to individual oppositions shall not be filed.

(c) *Additional pleadings.* Additional pleadings may be filed only if specifically requested or authorized by the Commission.

(d) *Requests for temporary relief; shorter filing periods.* Oppositions to a request for stay of any order or to a request for other temporary relief shall be filed within 7 days after the request is filed. Replies to oppositions should not be filed and will not be considered. The provisions of § 1.4(g) shall not apply in computing the filing date for oppositions to a request for stay or for other temporary relief.

(e) *Ex parte disposition of certain pleadings.* As a matter of discretion, the Commission may rule ex parte upon requests for continuances and extensions of time, requests for permission to file pleadings in excess of the length prescribed in this chapter, and requests for temporary relief, without waiting for the filing of oppositions or replies.

NOTE: Where specific provisions contained in Part 1 conflict with this section, those specific provisions are controlling. See, in particular, §§ 1.294(c), 1.298(a), and 1.773.

[28 FR 12415, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 33 FR 7153, May 15, 1968; 45 FR 64190, Sept. 29, 1980]

§ 1.46 Motions for extension of time.

(a) It is the policy of the Commission that extensions of time shall not be routinely granted.

(b) Motions for extension of time in which to file responses to petitions for rulemaking, replies to such responses, comments filed in response to notice of proposed rulemaking, replies to such comments and other papers in

rulemaking proceedings conducted under Subpart C of this part shall be filed at least 7 days before the filing date. If a timely motion is denied, the responses and comments, replies thereto, or other papers need not be filed until 2 business days after the Commission acts on the motion. In emergency situations, the Commission will consider a late-filed motion for a brief extension of time related to the duration of the emergency and will consider motions for acceptance of comments, reply comments or other papers filed after the filing date.

(c) If a motion for extension of time in which to file papers in proceedings other than notice and comment rule making proceedings is filed less than 7 days prior to the day for filing the papers, the party filing the motion shall (in addition to serving the motion on other parties) orally notify other parties and Commission staff personnel responsible for acting on the motion that the motion has been (or is being) filed.

[39 FR 43301, Dec. 12, 1974, as amended at 41 FR 9550, Mar. 5, 1976; 41 FR 14871, Apr. 8, 1976; 42 FR 28887, June 6, 1977]

§ 1.47 Service of documents and proof of service.

(a) Where the Commission or any person is required by statute or by the provisions of this chapter to serve any document upon any person, service shall (in the absence of specific provisions in this chapter to the contrary) be made in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(b) Where any person is required to serve any document filed with the Commission, service shall be made by that person or by his representative on or before the day on which the document is filed: *Provided, however*, That formal complaints, including supplemental, cross, and amended complaints, filed under section 208 of the Communications Act will be served by the Commission.

(c) Commission counsel who formally participate in any proceeding shall be served in the same manner as other persons who participate in that proceeding. The filing of a document with the Commission does not constitute service upon Commission counsel.

(d) Documents may be served upon a party, his attorney, or other duly constituted agent by delivering a copy or by mailing a copy to the last known address. When a party is represented by an attorney of record in a formal proceeding, service shall be made upon such attorney.

(e) Delivery of a copy pursuant to this section means handing it to the party, his attorney, or other duly constituted agent; or leaving it with the clerk or other person in charge of the office of the person being served; or, if there is no one in charge of such office, leaving it in a conspicuous place therein; or, if such office is closed or the person to be served has no office, leaving it at his dwelling house or usual place of abode with some person of suitable age and discretion then residing therein.

(f) Service by mail is complete upon mailing.

(g) Proof of service, as provided in this section, shall be filed before action is taken. The proof of service shall show the time and manner of service, and may be by written acknowledgement of service, by certificate of the person effecting the service, or by other proof satisfactory to the Commission. Failure to make proof of service will not affect the validity of the service. The Commission may allow the proof to be amended or supplied at any time, unless to do so would result in material prejudice to a party.

[28 FR 12415, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 40 FR 55644, Dec. 1, 1975]

§ 1.48 Length of pleadings.

(a) Affidavits, statements, and other materials which are submitted with and factually support a pleading are not counted in determining the length of the pleading. If other materials are submitted with a pleading, they will be counted in determining its length; and if the length of the pleadings, as so computed, is greater than permitted by the provisions of this chapter, the pleading will be returned without consideration.

(b) It is the policy of the Commission that requests for permission to file pleadings in excess of the length

prescribed by the provisions of this chapter shall not be routinely granted. Where the filing period is 10 days or less, the request shall be made within 2 business days after the period begins to run. Where the period is more than 10 days, the request shall be filed at least 10 days before the filing date. (See § 1.4.) If a timely request is made, the pleading need not be filed earlier than 2 business days after the Commission acts upon the request.

[28 FR 12415, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 41 FR 14871, Apr. 8, 1976; 41 FR 34260, Aug. 13, 1976]

§ 1.49 Specifications as to pleadings and documents.

All pleadings and documents filed in any proceeding shall be on 8½ x 11 inch size paper. The impression shall be double spaced, except that long quotations shall be single spaced and indented. All papers shall be typewritten or prepared by mechanical processing methods. The left hand margin shall be not less than 1½ inches wide. Both sides of the paper may be used. (If both sides are used, it is the right hand margin of even-numbered pages which shall be at least 1½ inches wide; and the pleading shall be bound—e.g., stapled twice—in the left hand margin, so as to open like a book). The foregoing shall not apply to printed briefs, official publications, charts and maps, original documents (or admissible copies thereof) offered as exhibits, specially prepared exhibits, or if otherwise specifically provided. All copies shall be clearly legible.

[40 FR 19198, May 2, 1975, as amended at 47 FR 26393, June 18, 1982]

§ 1.50 Specifications as to briefs.

Briefs may be printed, typewritten, mimeographed, multigraphed, or multilithed. Printed briefs shall be in 10- or 12-point type, on good unglazed paper, 5¾ inches wide by 9 inches long, with inside margin not less than 1½ inches wide, and with double spaced text and single spaced quotations. Typewritten, mimeographed, multigraphed, or multilithed briefs shall conform to the specifications for pleadings and documents set forth in § 1.49.

§ 1.51 Number of copies of pleadings, briefs and other papers.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Commission's rules and regulations, the number of copies of pleadings, briefs, and other papers to be filed is as follows:

(a) In hearing proceedings, the following number of copies shall be filed:

(1) If the paper filed relates to a matter to be acted upon by the presiding officer or the Chief Administrative Law Judge, an original and 6 copies shall be filed.

(2) If the paper filed relates to matters to be acted on by the Review Board, an original and 11 copies shall be filed.

(3) If the paper filed relates to matters to be acted on by the Commission, an original and 16 copies shall be filed.

(4) If more than one person presided (is presiding) at the hearing an additional copy shall be filed for each such additional person.

(b) In rulemaking proceedings which have not been designated for hearing, an original and 5 copies of all papers shall be filed. The distribution of such copies shall be as follows:

Dockets (original and 1).....	2
Bureau.....	2
Secretary.....	1
Information office.....	1
Total.....	6

Participants filing the required 6 copies who also wish each Commission to have a personal copy of the comments may file an additional 6 copies. The distribution of such copies shall be as follows:

Commissioners.....	7
Dockets (original and 1).....	2
Bureau.....	2
Information office.....	1
Total.....	12
Dockets (original and 1).....	2
Bureau.....	2
Secretary.....	1
Information office.....	1
Total.....	6

However, members of the general public who wish to express their interest by participating informally in a rulemaking proceeding may do so by submitting one copy of their comments, without regard to form, provided only that the Docket Number is specified in the heading. Also, such informal participants who wish responsible members of the staff to have a personal copy, and to have an extra copy available for the Commissioners, may file an additional 5 copies. The distribution of such copies shall be as follows:

Dockets (original and 1).....	2
Bureau.....	2
Secretary.....	1
Information office.....	1
Total.....	6

(c) In matters other than rule making and hearing cases, the following number of copies shall be filed:

(1) If the paper filed relates to matters to be acted on by the Commission, an original and 4 copies shall be filed.

(2) If the paper filed relates to matters to be acted on by staff officials under delegated authority, an original and 4 copies shall be filed.

(d) Where statute or regulation provides for service by the Commission of papers filed with the Commission, an additional copy of such papers shall be filed for each person to be served.

(e) The parties to any proceeding may, on notice, be required to file additional copies of any or all papers filed in that proceeding.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082; (47 U.S.C. 154, 303))

[40 FR 48136, Oct. 14, 1975, as amended at 41 FR 50399, Nov. 16, 1976; 45 FR 64190, Sept. 29, 1980; 45 FR 79486, Dec. 1, 1980]

§ 1.52 Subscription and verification.

The original of all petitions, motions, pleadings, briefs, and other documents filed by any party represented by counsel, shall be signed by at least one attorney of record in his individual name, whose address shall be stated. Copies should be conformed. A party who is not represented by an attorney shall sign and verify the document and state his address. Except when otherwise specifically provided

by rule or statute, documents signed by the attorney for a party need not be verified or accompanied by affidavit. The signature of an attorney constitutes a certificate by him that he has read the document; that to the best of his knowledge, information, and belief there is good ground to support it; and that it is not interposed for delay. If the original of a document is not signed or is signed with intent to defeat the purpose of this section, it may be stricken as sham and false, and the matter may proceed as though the document had not been filed. An attorney may be subjected to appropriate disciplinary action, pursuant to § 1.24, for a willful violation of this rule or if scandalous or indecent matter is inserted.

GENERAL APPLICATION PROCEDURES

§ 1.61 Procedures for handling applications requiring special aeronautical study.

(a) Antenna surveys are conducted by the Antenna Survey Branch of the Regional Services Division, Field Operations Bureau.

(b) Each operating bureau or office examines the applications for which it is responsible to ascertain whether or not antenna consideration is required. If such consideration is required, the antenna data is furnished to the Antenna Survey Branch.

(c) The Antenna Survey Branch then ascertains whether applicant is required to submit a "Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration" [FAA Form 7460-1] to the Federal Aviation Administration.

(d) If FAA Form 7460-1 is not required, the application and appropriate antenna painting and lighting specifications are returned to the originating bureau or office for such further action as is necessary.

(e) If FAA Form 7460-1 is required, the originating bureau or office will be so advised. Unless the application includes a statement that FAA Form 7460-1 has been submitted to the Federal Aviation Administration, the originating bureau or office will notify the applicant to do so.

(f) Upon receipt of a report from the Federal Aviation Administration ap-

proving a proposed antenna, the Antenna Survey Branch prescribes antenna tower painting and lighting specifications or other conditions in accordance with the provisions of Part 17 of this chapter and forwards this information to the originating bureau or office. If the proposed tower is disapproved, a report of the disapproval is forwarded to the originating bureau or office.

(g) Where one or more antenna farm areas have been designated for a community or communities (see § 17.9 of this chapter), an application for a construction permit proposing the erection of an antenna structure over 1,000 feet in height above ground to serve such community or communities will not be accepted for filing unless:

(1) It is proposed to locate the antenna structure in a designated antenna farm area, or

(2) It is accompanied by a statement from the Federal Aviation Administration that the proposed structure will not constitute a menace to air navigation, or

(3) It is accompanied by a request for waiver setting forth reasons sufficient, if true, to justify such a waiver.

NOTE: By Commission Order (FCC 65-455), 30 FR 7419, June 5, 1965, the Commission issued the following policy statement concerning the height of radio and television antenna towers:

"We have concluded that this objective can best be achieved by adopting the following policy: Applications for antenna towers higher than 2,000 feet above ground will be presumed to be inconsistent with the public interest, and the applicant will have a burden of overcoming that strong presumption. The applicant must accompany its application with a detailed showing directed to meeting this burden. Only in the exceptional case, where the Commission concludes that a clear and compelling showing has been made that there are public interest reasons requiring a tower higher than 2,000 feet above ground, and after the parties have complied with applicable FAA procedures, and full Commission coordination with FAA on the question of menace to air navigation, will a grant be made. Applicants and parties in interest will, of course, be afforded their statutory hearing rights."

[28 FR 12415, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 32 FR 8813, June 21, 1967; 32 FR 20860, Dec. 28, 1967; 34 FR 6481, Apr. 15, 1969; 45 FR 55201, Aug. 19, 1980]

§ 1.62 Operation pending action on renewal application.

(a)(1) Where there is pending before the Commission at the time of expiration of license any proper and timely application for renewal of license with respect to any activity of a continuing nature, in accordance with the provisions of section 9(b) of the Administrative Procedure Act, such license shall continue in effect without further action by the Commission until such time as the Commission shall make a final determination with respect to the renewal application. No operation by any licensee under this section shall be construed as a finding by the Commission that the operation will serve the public interest, convenience, or necessity, nor shall such operation in any way affect or limit the action of the Commission with respect to any pending application or proceeding.

(2) A licensee operating by virtue of this paragraph shall, after the date of expiration specified in the license, post, in addition to the original license, any acknowledgment received from the Commission that the renewal application has been accepted for filing or a signed copy of the application for renewal of license which has been submitted by the licensee, or in services other than broadcast and common carrier, a statement certifying that the licensee has mailed or filed a renewal application, specifying the date of mailing or filing.

(b) Where there is pending before the Commission at the time of expiration of license any proper and timely application for renewal or extension of the term of a license with respect to any activity not of a continuing nature, the Commission may in its discretion grant a temporary extension of such license pending determination of such application. No such temporary extension shall be construed as a finding by the Commission that the operation of any radio station thereunder will serve the public interest, convenience, or necessity beyond the express terms of such temporary extension of license, nor shall such temporary extension in any way affect or limit the action of the Commission with respect

to any pending application or proceeding.

(c) Except where an instrument of authorization clearly states on its face that it relates to an activity not of a continuing nature, or where the non-continuing nature is otherwise clearly apparent upon the face of the authorization, all licenses issued by the Commission shall be deemed to be related to an activity of a continuing nature.

(5 U.S.C. 558)

§ 1.65 Substantial and significant changes in information furnished by applicants to the Commission.

(a) Each applicant is responsible for the continuing accuracy and completeness of information furnished in a pending application or in Commission proceedings involving a pending application. Except where paragraph (b) of this section applies, whenever the information furnished in the pending application is no longer substantially accurate and complete in all significant respects, the applicant shall as promptly as possible and in any event within 30 days, unless good cause is shown, amend or request the amendment of his application so as to furnish such additional or corrected information as may be appropriate. Except where paragraph (b) of this section applies, whenever there has been a substantial change as to any other matter which may be of decisional significance in a Commission proceeding involving the pending application, the applicant shall as promptly as possible and in any event within 30 days, unless good cause is shown, submit a statement furnishing such additional or corrected information as may be appropriate, which shall be served upon parties of record in accordance with § 1.47. Where the matter is before any court for review, statements and requests to amend shall in addition be served upon the Commission's General Counsel. For the purposes of this section, an application is "pending" before the Commission from the time it is accepted for filing by the Commission until a Commission grant or denial of the application is no longer subject to reconsideration by the Commission or to review by any court.

(b) Changes in information relating to § 1.1622, lottery preferences, must be furnished to the Commission no more than 7 days after the changes occur until: (1) In the case of a non-mutually exclusive application, the Commission releases the Public Notice proposing the application for grant; or (2) in the case of a mutually exclusive application, the Commission releases the final Public Notice announcing the acceptance of the last-filed mutually exclusive application.

[48 FR 27200, June 13, 1983]

§ 1.68 Action on application for license to cover construction permit.

(a) An application for license by the lawful holder of a construction permit will be granted without hearing where the Commission, upon examination of such application, finds that all the terms, conditions, and obligations set forth in the application and permit have been fully met, and that no cause or circumstance arising or first coming to the knowledge of the Commission since the granting of the permit would, in the judgment of the Commission, make the operation of such station against the public interest.

(b) In the event the Commission is unable to make the findings in paragraph (a) of this section, the Commission will designate the application for hearing upon specified issues.

(Sec. 319, 48 Stat. 1089, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 319)

§ 1.77 Detailed application procedures; cross references.

The application procedures set forth in §§ 1.61 through 1.68 are general in nature. More detailed procedures are set forth in this chapter as follows:

(a) Rules governing applications for authorizations in the Broadcast Radio Services are set forth in Subpart D of this part.

(b) Rules governing applications for authorizations in the Common Carrier Radio Services are set forth in Subpart E of this part.

(c) Rules governing applications for authorizations in the Private Radio Services are set forth in Subpart F of this part.

(d) Rules governing applications for authorizations in the Experimental Radio Services (other than broadcast) are set forth in Part 5 of this chapter.

(e) Rules governing applications for authorizations in the Domestic Public Radio Services are set forth in Part 21 of this chapter.

(f) Rules governing applications for authorizations in the Industrial, Scientific, and Medical Service are set forth in Part 18 of this chapter.

(g) Rules governing applications for type approval and type acceptance of equipment are set forth in Part 2, Subpart F, of this chapter.

(h) Rules governing applications for commercial radio operator licenses are set forth in Part 13 of this chapter.

[28 FR 12415, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 44 FR 39180, July 5, 1979; 47 FR 53378, Nov. 26, 1982]

MISCELLANEOUS PROCEEDINGS

§ 1.80 Forfeiture proceedings.

(a) *Persons against whom and violations for which, a forfeiture may be assessed.* Forfeiture penalty may be assessed against any person found to have:

(1) Willfully or repeatedly failed to comply substantially with the terms and conditions of any license, permit, certificate, or other instrument of authorization issued by the Commission;

(2) Willfully or repeatedly failed to comply with any of the provisions of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended; or of any rule, regulation or order issued by the Commission under that Act or under any treaty, convention, or other agreement to which the United States is a party and which is binding on the United States;

(3) Violated any provision of section 317(c) or 509(a) of the Communications Act; or

(4) Violated any provision of section 1304, 1343, or 1464 of Title 18, United States Code.

A forfeiture penalty assessed under this section is in addition to any other penalty provided for by the Communications Act, except that the penalties provided for in paragraphs (b) (1) and (2) of this section shall not apply to conduct which is subject to a forfeiture penalty under section 202(c),

203(e), 205, 214(d), 219(b), 220(d), 364, 386, or 507 of the Communications Act. The remaining provisions of this section are applicable to such conduct.

(b) *Limits on the amount of the forfeiture assessed*—(1) *Limit for each violation.* The amount of any forfeiture penalty assessed under this section shall not exceed \$2,000 for each violation.

(2) *Limits on total penalty.* Each day of a continuing violation shall constitute a separate offense, but the total forfeiture which may be imposed under this section for conduct set forth in any notice of apparent liability or notice of opportunity for hearing shall not exceed: (i) \$20,000, if the violator is a common carrier subject to the provisions of the Communications Act, a broadcast station licensee or permittee, or a cable television system operator, and the violation relates to operation of those facilities, and

(ii) \$5,000, in the case of any other violator.

NOTE: For information concerning notices of apparent liability and notices of opportunity for hearing, see paragraphs (e), (f), and (g) of this section.

(3) *Factors considered in determining the amount of the forfeiture penalty.* In determining the amount of the forfeiture penalty, the Commission or its designee will take into account the nature, circumstances, extent and gravity of the violations and, with respect to the violator, the degree of culpability, any history of prior offenses, ability to pay, and such other matters as justice may require.

(c) *Limits on the time when a proceeding may be initiated.* (1) In the case of a broadcast station, no forfeiture penalty shall be imposed if the violation occurred more than 3 years prior to the date on which the notice of apparent liability or notice of opportunity for hearing is issued. In addition, no forfeiture penalty shall be imposed if the violation occurred more than 1 year prior to the issuance of the appropriate notice or prior to the date of commencement of the current license term, whichever is earlier.

(2) In the case of a forfeiture imposed against a carrier under sections 202(c), 203(e), and 220(d), no forfeiture

will be imposed if the violation occurred more than 5 years prior to the issuance of a notice of apparent liability.

(3) In all other cases, no penalty shall be imposed if the violation occurred more than 1 year prior to the date on which the appropriate notice is issued.

(d) *Preliminary procedure in some cases; citations.* No forfeiture penalty shall be imposed upon any person under this section, if such person does not hold a license, permit, certificate, or other authorization issued by the Commission, unless, prior to the issuance of the appropriate notice, such person: (1) Is sent a citation reciting the violation charged; (2) is given a reasonable opportunity (usually 30 days) to request a personal interview with a Commission official, at the field office which is nearest to such person's place of residence; and (3) subsequently engages in conduct of the type described in the citation. However, a forfeiture penalty may be imposed, if such person is engaged in (and the violation relates to) activities for which a license, permit, certificate, or other authorization is required, or if such person is a cable television system operator. Paragraph (c) of this section does not limit the issuance of citations. When the requirements of this paragraph have been satisfied with respect to a particular violation by a particular person, a forfeiture penalty may be imposed upon such person for conduct of the type described in the citation without issuance of an additional citation.

(e) *Alternative procedures.* In the discretion of the Commission, a forfeiture proceeding may be initiated either: (1) By issuing a notice of apparent liability, in accordance with paragraph (f) of this section, or (2) a notice of opportunity for hearing, in accordance with paragraph (g).

(f) *Notice of apparent liability.* Before imposing a forfeiture penalty under the provisions of this paragraph, the Commission or its designee will issue a written notice of apparent liability.

(1) *Content of notice.* The notice of apparent liability will: (i) Identify each specific provision, term, or condi-

tion of any act, rule, regulation, order, treaty, convention, or other agreement, license, permit, certificate, or instrument of authorization which the respondent has apparently violated or with which he has failed to comply.

(ii) Set forth the nature of the act or omission charged against the respondent and the facts upon which such charge is based,

(iii) State the date(s) on which such conduct occurred, and

(iv) Specify the amount of the apparent forfeiture penalty.

(2) *Delivery.* The notice of apparent liability will be sent to the respondent, by certified mail, at his last known address (see § 1.15).

(3) *Response.* The respondent will be afforded a reasonable period of time (usually 30 days from the date of the notice) to show, in writing, why a forfeiture penalty should not be imposed or should be reduced, or to pay the forfeiture. Any showing as to why the forfeiture should not be imposed or should be reduced shall include a detailed factual statement and such documentation and affidavits as may be pertinent.

(4) *Forfeiture order.* If the proposed forfeiture penalty is not paid in full in response to the notice of apparent liability, the Commission, upon considering all relevant information available to it, will issue an order canceling or reducing the proposed forfeiture or requiring that it be paid in full and stating the date by which the forfeiture must be paid.

(5) *Judicial enforcement of forfeiture order.* If the forfeiture is not paid, the case will be referred to the Department of Justice for collection under section 504(a) of the Communications Act.

(g) *Notice of opportunity for hearing.* The procedures set out in this paragraph will ordinarily be followed only when a hearing is being held for some reason other than the assessment of a forfeiture (such as, to determine whether a renewal application should be granted) and a forfeiture is to be considered as an alternative or in addition to any other Commission action. However, these procedures may be followed whenever the Commission,

in its discretion, determines that they will better serve the ends of justice.

(1) Before imposing a forfeiture penalty under the provisions of this paragraph, the Commission will issue a notice of opportunity for hearing. The hearing will be a full evidentiary hearing before an administrative law judge, conducted under procedures set out in Subpart B of this part, including procedures for appeal and review of initial decisions. A final Commission order assessing a forfeiture under the provisions of this paragraph is subject to judicial review under section 402(a) of the Communications Act.

(2) If, after a forfeiture penalty is imposed and not appealed or after a court enters final judgment in favor of the Commission, the forfeiture is not paid, the Commission will refer the matter to the Department of Justice for collection. In an action to recover the forfeiture, the validity and appropriateness of the order imposing the forfeiture are not subject to review.

(h) *Payment.* The forfeiture should be paid by check or money order drawn to the order of the Federal Communications Commission. The Commission does not accept responsibility for cash payments sent through the mails. The check or money order should be mailed to the Fee Collection Section, Finance Branch, Federal Communications Commission, Box 19302, Washington, D.C. 20036, or delivered to the Fee Collection Section, Room 209, 1919 M Street NW., Washington, D.C.

(i) *Remission and mitigation.* In its discretion, the Commission, or its designee, may remit or reduce any forfeiture imposed under this section. After issuance of a forfeiture order, any request that it do so shall be submitted as a petition for reconsideration pursuant to § 1.106.

(j) *Effective date.* In accordance with Pub. L. 95-234, February 21, 1978, the provisions of this section govern the imposition of forfeiture involving conduct which took place on or after March 23, 1978. Provisions which govern the imposition of forfeitures involving conduct which took place on or before March 22, 1978 are set out at 47 CFR 1.80, 1.621, and 1.991 (Oct. 1, 1977 ed.).

[43 FR 49308, Oct. 23, 1978, as amended at 48 FR 15631, Apr. 12, 1983]

§ 1.83 Applications for radio operator licenses.

(a) Application filing procedures for amateur radio operator licenses are set forth in Part 97 of this chapter.

(b) Application filing procedures for commercial radio operator licenses are set forth in Part 13 of this chapter. Detailed information about application forms, filing procedures, and places to file applications for commercial radio operator licenses is contained in the bulletin "Commercial Radio Operator Licenses and Permits." This bulletin is available from any Commission field office or from the FCC, Washington, D.C. 20554.

[47 FR 53378, Nov. 26, 1982]

§ 1.84 Procedure with respect to commercial radio operator license applications.

(a) Upon acceptance of an application for a commercial radio operator license, filed in accordance with Part 13 of this chapter, an examination, if required, is conducted. If the applicant is found qualified and eligible in all respects, the license will be issued. If additional information is necessary to determine an applicant's qualifications or eligibility, or if it appears that a grant of an application would not serve the public interest, the applicant will be notified in writing and given an opportunity to provide additional pertinent information in writing. If, from the information available, it appears that the applicant is not qualified or is ineligible, or that a grant of the application would not serve the public interest, the applicant will be advised thereof in writing and given an opportunity to request, within a specified period of time, that the application be set for hearing. If the applicant does not request, within the specified period, that the application be set for hearing, the application will be denied.

(b)-(c) [Reserved]

(d) Failure to prosecute an application, or failure to respond to official correspondence or request for additional information, will be cause for dismissal. Such dismissal will be without prejudice where an application has

not yet been designated for hearing; such dismissal may be made with prejudice after an application has been designated for hearing.

(Sec. 303(l), 48 Stat. 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 303(l))

[29 FR 15965, Nov. 24, 1964, as amended at 47 FR 53378, Nov. 26, 1982]

§ 1.85 Suspension of operator licenses.

Whenever grounds exist for suspension of an operator license, as provided in section 303(m) of the Communications Act, the Chief of the Private Radio Bureau, with respect to amateur operator licenses, or the Chief of the Field Operations Bureau, with respect to commercial operator licenses, may issue an order suspending the operator license. No order of suspension of any operator's license shall take effect until 15 days' notice in writing of the cause for the proposed suspension has been given to the operator licensee, who may make written application to the Commission at any time within said 15 days for a hearing upon such order. The notice to the operator licensee shall not be effective until actually received by him, and from that time he shall have 15 days in which to mail the said application. In the event that physical conditions prevent mailing of the application before the expiration of the 15-day period, the application shall then be mailed as soon as possible thereafter, accompanied by a satisfactory explanation of the delay. Upon receipt by the Commission of such application for hearing said order of suspension shall be designated for hearing by the Chief, Private Radio Bureau, or the Chief, Field Operations Bureau, as the case may be, and said order of suspension shall be held in abeyance until the conclusion of the hearing. Upon the conclusion of said hearing, the Commission may affirm, modify, or revoke said order of suspension. If the license is ordered suspended, the operator shall send his operator license to the office of the Commission in Washington, D.C., on or before the effective date of the order, or, if the effective date has passed at the time notice is received, the license shall be sent to the Commission forthwith.

(Sec. 303(m), 48 Stat. 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 303(m))

[28 FR 10415, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 44 FR 39180, July 5, 1979]

§ 1.87 Modification of license or construction permit on motion of the Commission.

(a) Whenever it appears that a station license or construction permit should be modified, the Commission will notify the licensee or permittee in writing of the proposed action and the grounds and reasons therefor and direct him to show cause why an order modifying the license or construction permit in the manner proposed by the Commission should not be issued.

(b) Any order to show cause issued in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section will notify the licensee or permittee that he may request, within a period of time to be stated in the order to show cause, that a hearing be held on the proposed modification. In case of timely request, a hearing will be held on the proposed modification, in no event less than 30 days after the receipt of the order to show cause, unless the Commission finds that safety of life or property require the fixing of a shorter period.

(c) In order to avail himself of the right to request a hearing and of the opportunity to appear and give evidence upon the matters specified in the order to show cause, the licensee or permittee, in person or by his attorney, shall, within such period of time as may be specified in the order to show cause, file with the Commission a written statement stating that he requests a hearing and will appear at the hearing and present evidence on the matter specified in the order to show cause. Such written statement must contain a detailed response to the matter specified in the order to show cause, and the permittee or licensee shall be limited in the hearing to matters fairly encompassed within the issues raised by the response.

(d) The right to request a hearing shall, unless good cause is shown in a petition to be filed not later than 5 days before the lapse of the time specified in paragraph (c) of this section, be deemed waived:

(1) In case of failure to timely file a written statement as required by paragraph (c) of this section;

(2) In case of filing the written statement provided for in paragraph (c) of this section but failure to appear at the hearing, either in person or by counsel.

(e) Where the right to request a hearing is waived and no written statement has been filed within the period of time specified in the order to show cause, the licensee or permittee will be deemed to consent to the modification as proposed in the order to show cause and a final decision will be issued by the Commission accordingly.

(f) Where the right to request a hearing has been waived, a written statement may be filed within the period of time to be specified in the order to show cause, showing with particularity why the license or construction permit should not be modified or not so modified as proposed in the order to show cause. In this case, the Commission may, depending upon the facts alleged and proof offered, either call upon the submitting party to furnish additional information under oath, designate the proceeding for hearing, or issue without further proceedings an order modifying the construction permit or license as proposed in the order to show cause or in said written statement. The order to show cause will advise the person against whom it is directed of procedure set forth in this paragraph.

(g) Any order of modification issued pursuant to this section shall include a statement of the findings and the grounds and reasons therefor, shall specify the effective date of the order, and shall be served on the licensee or permittee.

(Sec. 12, 66 Stat. 717; 47 U.S.C. 316)

§ 1.88 Predesignation pleading procedure.

In cases where an investigation is being conducted by the Commission in connection with the operation of a broadcast station or a pending application for renewal of a broadcast license, the licensee may file a written statement to the Commission setting forth its views regarding the matters under investigation; the staff, in its discretion, may in writing, advise such li-

cence of the general nature of the investigation, and advise the licensee of its opportunity to submit such a statement to the staff. Any filing by the licensee will be forwarded to the Commission in conjunction with any staff memorandum recommending that the Commission take action as a result of the investigation. Nothing in this rule shall supersede the application of our ex parte rules to situations described in § 1.1203 of these rules.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; (47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307))

[45 FR 65597, Oct. 3, 1980]

§ 1.89 Notice of violations.

(a) Except in cases of willfulness or those in which public health, interest, or safety requires otherwise, any person who holds a license, permit or other authorization appearing to have violated any provision of the Communications Act or any provision of this chapter will, before revocation, suspension, or cease and desist proceedings are instituted, be served with a written notice calling these facts to his or her attention and requesting a statement concerning the matter. FCC Form 793 may be used for this purpose. The Notice of Violation may be combined with a Notice of Apparent Liability to Monetary Forfeiture. In such event, notwithstanding the Notice of Violation, the provisions of § 1.80 apply and not those of § 1.89.

(b) Within 10 days from receipt of notice or such other period as may be specified, the recipient shall send a written answer, in duplicate, directly to the Commission office originating the official notice. If an answer cannot be sent or an acknowledgment cannot be made within such 10-day period by reason of illness or other unavoidable circumstance, acknowledgment and answer shall be made at the earliest practicable date with a satisfactory explanation of the delay.

(c) The answer to each notice shall be complete in itself and shall not be abbreviated by reference to other communications or answers to other notices. In every instance the answer shall contain a statement of action taken to correct the condition or omis-

sion complained of and to preclude its recurrence. In addition:

(1) If the notice relates to violations that may be due to the physical or electrical characteristics of transmitting apparatus and any new apparatus is to be installed, the answer shall state the date such apparatus was ordered, the name of the manufacturer, and the promised date of delivery. If the installation of such apparatus requires a construction permit, the file number of the application shall be given, or if a file number has not been assigned by the Commission, such identification shall be given as will permit ready identification of the application.

(2) If the notice of violation relates to lack of attention to or improper operation of the transmitter, the name and license number of the operator in charge (where applicable) shall be given.

[48 FR 24890, June 3, 1983]

§ 1.91 Revocation and/or cease and desist proceedings; hearings.

(a) If it appears that a station license or construction permit should be revoked and/or that a cease and desist order should be issued, the Commission will issue an order directing the person to show cause why an order of revocation and/or a cease and desist order, as the facts may warrant, should not be issued.

(b) An order to show cause why an order of revocation and/or a cease and desist order should not be issued will contain a statement of the matters with respect to which the Commission is inquiring and will call upon the person to whom it is directed (the respondent) to appear before the Commission at a hearing, at a time and place stated in the order, but not less than thirty days after the receipt of such order, and given evidence upon the matters specified in the order to show cause. However, if safety of life or property is involved, the order to show cause may specify a hearing date less than thirty days from the receipt of such order.

(c) To avail himself of such opportunity for hearing, the respondent, personally or by his attorney, shall file with the Commission, within thirty

days of the service of the order or such shorter period as may be specified therein, a written appearance stating that he will appear at the hearing and present evidence on the matters specified in the order. The Commission in its discretion may accept a late appearance. However, an appearance tendered after the specified time has expired will not be accepted unless accompanied by a petition stating with particularity the facts and reasons relied on to justify such late filing. Such petition for acceptance of late appearance will be granted only if the Commission determines that the facts and reasons stated therein constitute good cause for failure to file on time.

(d) Hearings on the matters specified in such orders to show cause shall accord with the practice and procedure prescribed in this subpart and Subpart B of this part, with the following exceptions: (1) In all such revocation and/or cease and desist hearings, the burden of proceeding with the introduction of evidence and the burden of proof shall be upon the Commission; and (2) the Commission may specify in a show cause order, when the circumstances of the proceeding require expedition, a time less than that prescribed in §§ 1.276 and 1.277 within which the initial decision in the proceeding shall become effective, exceptions to such initial decision must be filed, parties must file requests for oral argument, and parties must file notice of intention to participate in oral argument.

(e) Correction of or promise to correct the conditions or matters complained of in a show cause order shall not preclude the issuance of a cease and desist order. Corrections or promises to correct the conditions or matters complained of, and the past record of the licensee, may, however, be considered in determining whether a revocation and/or a cease and desist order should be issued.

(f) Any order of revocation and/or cease and desist order issued after hearing pursuant to this section shall include a statement of findings and the grounds therefor, shall specify the effective date of the order, and shall

be served on the person to whom such order is directed.

(Sec. 312, 48 Stat. 1086, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 312)

§ 1.92 Revocation and/or cease and desist proceedings; after waiver of hearing.

(a) After the issuance of an order to show cause, pursuant to § 1.91, calling upon a person to appear at a hearing before the Commission, the occurrence of any one of the following events or circumstances will constitute a waiver of such hearing and the proceeding thereafter will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(1) The respondent fails to file a timely written appearance as prescribed in § 1.91(c) indicating that he will appear at a hearing and present evidence on the matters specified in the order.

(2) The respondent, having filed a timely written appearance as prescribed in § 1.91(c), fails in fact to appear in person or by his attorney at the time and place of the duly scheduled hearing.

(3) The respondent files with the Commission, within the time specified for a written appearance in § 1.91(c), a written statement expressly waiving his rights to a hearing.

(b) When a hearing is waived under the provisions of paragraph (a) (1) or (3) of this section, a written statement signed by the respondent denying or seeking to mitigate or justify the circumstances or conduct complained of in the order to show cause may be submitted within the time specified in § 1.91(c). The Commission in its discretion may accept a late statement. However, a statement tendered after the specified time has expired will not be accepted unless accompanied by a petition stating with particularity the facts and reasons relied on to justify such late filing. Such petitions for acceptance of a late statement will be granted only if the Commission determines that the facts and reasons stated therein constitute good cause for failure to file on time.

(c) Whenever a hearing is waived by the occurrence of any of the events or circumstances listed in paragraph (a) of this section, the Chief Administra-

tive Law Judge (or the presiding officer if one has been designated) shall, at the earliest practicable date, issue an order reciting the events or circumstances constituting a waiver of hearing, terminating the hearing proceeding, and certifying the case to the Commission. Such order shall be served upon the respondent.

(d) After a hearing proceeding has been terminated pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section, the Commission will act upon the matters specified in the order to show cause in the regular course of business. The Commission will determine on the basis of all the information available to it from any source, including such further proceedings as may be warranted, if a revocation order and/or a cease and desist order should issue, and if so, will issue such order. Otherwise, the Commission will issue an order dismissing the proceeding. All orders specified in this paragraph will include a statement of the findings of the Commission and the grounds and reasons therefor, will specify the effective date thereof, and will be served upon the respondent.

(e) Corrections or promise to correct the conditions or matters complained of in a show cause order shall not preclude the issuance of a cease and desist order. Corrections or promises to correct the conditions or matters complained of, and the past record of the licensee, may, however, be considered in determining whether a revocation and/or a cease and desist order should be issued.

(Sec. 312, 48 Stat. 1086, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 312)

[28 FR 12415, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 29 FR 6443, May 16, 1964; 37 FR 19372, Sept. 20, 1972]

§ 1.93 Consent orders.

(a) As used in this subpart, a "consent order" is a formal decree accepting an agreement between a party to an adjudicatory hearing proceeding held to determine whether that party has violated statutes or Commission rules or policies and the appropriate operating Bureau, with regard to such party's future compliance with such statutes, rules or policies, and dispos-

ing of all issues on which the proceeding was designated for hearing. The order is issued by the officer designated to preside at the hearing or (if no officer has been designated) by the Chief Administrative Law Judge.

(b) Where the interests of timely enforcement or compliance, the nature of the proceeding, and the public interest permit, the Commission, by its operating Bureaus, may negotiate a consent order with a party to secure future compliance with the law in exchange for prompt disposition of a matter subject to administrative adjudicative proceedings. Consent orders may not be negotiated with respect to matters which involve a party's basic statutory qualifications to hold a license (see 47 U.S.C. 308 and 309).

[41 FR 14871, Apr. 8, 1976]

§ 1.94 Consent order procedures.

(a) Negotiations leading to a consent order may be initiated by the operating Bureau or by a party whose possible violations are issues in the proceeding. Negotiations may be initiated at any time after designation of a proceeding for hearing. If negotiations are initiated the presiding officer shall be notified. Parties shall be prepared at the initial prehearing conference to state whether they are at that time willing to enter negotiations. See § 1.248(c)(7). If either party is unwilling to enter negotiations, the hearing proceeding shall proceed. If the parties agree to enter negotiations, they will be afforded an appropriate opportunity to negotiate before the hearing is commenced.

(b) Other parties to the proceeding are entitled, but are not required, to participate in the negotiations, and may join in any agreement which is reached.

(c) Every agreement shall contain the following:

(1) An admission of all jurisdictional facts;

(2) A waiver of the usual procedures for preparation and review of an initial decision;

(3) A waiver of the right of judicial review or otherwise to challenge or contest the validity of the consent order;

(4) A statement that the designation order may be used in construing the consent order;

(5) A statement that the agreement shall become a part of the record of the proceeding only if the consent order is signed by the presiding officer and the time for review has passed without rejection of the order by the Commission;

(6) A statement that the agreement is for purposes of settlement only and that its signing does not constitute an admission by any party of any violation of law, rules or policy (see 18 U.S.C. 6002); and

(7) A draft order for signature of the presiding officer resolving by consent, and for the future, all issues specified in the designation order.

(d) If agreement is reached, it shall be submitted to the presiding officer or Chief Administrative Law Judge, as the case may be, who shall either sign the order, reject the agreement, or suggest to the parties that negotiations continue on such portion of the agreement as he considers unsatisfactory or on matters not reached in the agreement. If he rejects the agreement, the hearing shall proceed. If he suggests further negotiations, the hearing will proceed or negotiations will continue, depending on the wishes of parties to the agreement. If he signs the consent order, he shall close the record.

(e) Any party to the proceeding who has not joined in any agreement which is reached may appeal the consent order under § 1.302, and the Commission may review the agreement on its own motion under the provisions of that section. If the Commission rejects the consent order, the proceeding will be remanded for further proceedings. If the Commission does not reject the consent order, it shall be entered in the record as a final order and is subject to judicial review on the initiative only of parties to the proceeding who did not join in the agreement. The Commission may revise the agreement and consent order. In that event, private parties to the agreement may either accept the revision or withdraw from the agreement. If the party whose possible violations are issues in the proceeding withdraws from the

agreement, the consent order will not be issued or made a part of the record, and the proceeding will be remanded for further proceedings.

(f) The provisions of this section shall not alter any existing procedure for informal settlement of any matter prior to designation for hearing (see, e.g., 47 U.S.C. 208) or for summary decision after designation for hearing.

(g) Consent orders, pleadings relating thereto, and Commission orders with respect thereto shall be served on parties to the proceeding. Public notice will be given of orders issued by an administrative law judge, the Chief Administrative Law Judge, or the Commission. Negotiating papers constitute work product, are available to parties participating in negotiations, but are not routinely available for public inspection.

[41 FR 14871, Apr. 8, 1976]

§ 1.95 Violation of consent orders.

Violation of a consent order shall subject the consenting party to any and all sanctions which could have been imposed in the proceeding resulting in the consent order if all of the issues in that proceeding had been decided against the consenting party and to any further sanctions for violation noted as agreed upon in the consent order. The Commission shall have the burden of showing that the consent order has been violated in some (but not in every) respect. Violation of the consent order and the sanctions to be imposed shall be the only issues considered in a proceeding concerning such an alleged violation.

[41 FR 14871, Apr. 8, 1976]

RECONSIDERATION AND REVIEW OF ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE COMMISSION AND PURSUANT TO DELEGATED AUTHORITY; EFFECTIVE DATES AND FINALITY DATES OF ACTIONS

§ 1.101 General provisions.

Under section 5(d) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, the Commission is authorized, by rule or order, to delegate certain of its functions to a panel of commissioners, an individual commissioner, an employee board, or an individual employee. Sec-

tion 0.201(a) of this chapter describes in general terms the basic categories of delegations which are made by the Commission. Subpart B of Part 0 of this chapter sets forth all delegations which have been made by rule. Sections 1.102 through 1.120 set forth procedural rules governing reconsideration and review of actions taken pursuant to authority delegated under section 5(d) of the Communications Act, and reconsideration of actions taken by the Commission. As used in §§ 1.102 through 1.117, the term "designated authority" means any person, panel, or board which has been authorized by rule or order to exercise authority under section 5(d) of the Communications Act.

§ 1.102 Effective dates of actions taken pursuant to delegated authority.

(a) *Final actions following review of an initial decision.* (1) Final decisions of the Review Board, a commissioner, or panel of commissioners following review of an initial decision shall be effective 40 days after public release of the full text of such final decision.

(2) If a petition for reconsideration of such final decision is filed, the effect of the decision is stayed until 40 days after release of the final order disposing of the petition.

(3) If an application for review of such final decision is filed, or if the Commission on its own motion orders the record of the proceeding before it for review, the effect of the decision is stayed until the Commission's review of the proceeding has been completed.

(b) *Non-hearing and interlocutory actions.* (1) Non-hearing or interlocutory actions taken pursuant to delegated authority shall, unless otherwise ordered by the designated authority, be effective upon release of the document containing the full text of such action, or in the event such a document is not released, upon release of a public notice announcing the action in question.

(2) If a petition for reconsideration of a non-hearing action is filed, the designated authority may in its discretion stay the effect of its action pending disposition of the petition for reconsideration. Petitions for reconsider-

ation of interlocutory actions will not be entertained.

(3) If an application for review of a non-hearing or interlocutory action is filed, or if the Commission reviews the action on its own motion, the Commission may in its discretion stay the effect of any such action until its review of the matters at issue has been completed.

§ 1.103 Effective dates of Commission actions: finality of Commission actions.

(a) Unless otherwise specified by law or Commission rule (e.g. §§ 1.102 and 1.427), the effective date of any Commission action shall be the date of public notice of such action as that latter date is defined in § 1.4(b) of these rules: *Provided*, That the Commission may, on its own motion or on motion by any party, designate an effective date that is either earlier or later in time than the date of public notice of such action. The designation of an earlier or later effective date shall have no effect on any pleading periods.

(b) Notwithstanding any determinations made under paragraph (a) of this section, Commission action shall be deemed final, for purposes of seeking reconsideration at the Commission or judicial review, on the date of public notice as defined in § 1.4(b) of these rules.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)
[46 FR 18556, Mar. 25, 1981]

§ 1.104 Preserving the right of review: deferred consideration of application for review.

(a) The provisions of this section apply to all final actions taken pursuant to delegated authority, including final decisions of the Review Board following review of an initial decision and final actions taken by members of the Commission's staff on nonhearing matters. They do not apply to interlocutory actions of the Chief Administrative Law Judge in hearing proceedings, or to hearing designation orders issued under delegated authority. See §§ 0.351, 1.106(a) and 1.115(e).

(b) Any person desiring Commission consideration of a final action taken pursuant to delegated authority shall

file either a petition for reconsideration or an application for review (but not both) within 30 days from the date of public notice of such action, as that date is defined in § 1.4(b) of these rules. The petition for reconsideration will be acted on by the designated authority or referred by such authority to the Commission: *Provided*, That a petition for reconsideration of an order designating a matter for hearing will in all cases be referred to the Commission. The application for review will in all cases be acted upon by the Commission.

NOTE: In those cases where the Commission does not intend to release a document containing the full text of its action, it will state that fact in the public notice announcing its action.

(c) If in any matter one party files a petition for reconsideration and a second party files an application for review, the Commission will withhold action on the application for review until final action has been taken on the petition for reconsideration.

(d) Any person who has filed a petition for reconsideration may file an application for review within 30 days from the date of public notice of such action, as that date is defined in § 1.4(b) of these rules. If a petition for reconsideration has been filed, any person who has filed an application for review may: (1) Withdraw his application for review, or (2) substitute an amended application therefor.

NOTE: In those cases where the Commission does not intend to release a document containing the full text of its action, it will state that fact in the public notice announcing its action.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[28 FR 12415, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 41 FR 14871, Apr. 8, 1976; 44 FR 60294, Oct. 19, 1979; 46 FR 18556, Mar. 25, 1981]

§ 1.106 Petitions for reconsideration.

(a)(1) Petitions requesting reconsideration of a final Commission action will be acted on by the Commission. Petitions requesting reconsideration of a final decision of the Review Board will be acted on by the Board or certified to the Commission (see § 0.361 (b) and (c) of this chapter). Petitions re-

questing reconsideration of other final actions taken pursuant to delegated authority will be acted on by the designated authority or referred by such authority to the Commission. A petition for reconsideration of an order designating a case for hearing will be entertained if, and insofar as, the petition relates to an adverse ruling with respect to petitioner's participation in the proceeding. Petitions for reconsideration of other interlocutory actions will not be entertained. (For provisions governing reconsideration of Commission action in notice and comment rule making proceedings, see § 1.429. This § 1.106 does not govern reconsideration of such actions.)

(2) Within the period allowed for filing a petition for reconsideration, any party to the proceeding may request the presiding officer to certify to the Commission the question as to whether, on policy in effect at the time of designation or adopted since designation, and undisputed facts, a hearing should be held. If the presiding officer finds that there is substantial doubt, on established policy and undisputed facts, that a hearing should be held, he will certify the policy question to the Commission with a statement to that effect. No appeal may be filed from an order denying such a request. See also, §§ 1.229 and 1.251.

(b)(1) Subject to the limitations set forth in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, any party to the proceeding, or any other person whose interests are adversely affected by any action taken by the Commission or by the designated authority, may file a petition requesting reconsideration of the action taken. If the petition is filed by a person who is not a party to the proceeding, it shall state with particularity the manner in which the person's interests are adversely affected by the action taken, and shall show good reason why it was not possible for him to participate in the earlier stages of the proceeding.

(2) Where the Commission has denied an application for review, a petition for reconsideration will be entertained only if one or more of the following circumstances is present:

(i) The petition relies on facts which relate to events which have occurred or circumstances which have changed since the last opportunity to present such matters; or

(ii) The petition relies on facts unknown to petitioner until after his last opportunity to present such matters which could not, through the exercise of ordinary diligence, have been learned prior to such opportunity.

(3) A petition for reconsideration of an order denying an application for review which fails to rely on new facts or changed circumstances may be dismissed by the staff as repetitious.

(c) A petition for reconsideration which relies on facts not previously presented to the Commission or to the designated authority may be granted only under the following circumstances:

(1) The facts fall within one or more of the categories set forth in § 1.106(b)(2); or

(2) The Commission or the designated authority determines that consideration of the facts relied on is required in the public interest.

(d)(1) The petition shall state with particularity the respects in which petitioner believes the action taken by the Commission or the designated authority should be changed. The petition shall state specifically the form or relief sought and, subject to this requirement, may contain alternative requests.

(2) The petition for reconsideration shall also, where appropriate, cite the findings of fact and/or conclusions of law which petitioner believes to be erroneous, and shall state with particularity the respects in which he believes such findings and conclusions should be changed. The petition may request that additional findings of fact and conclusions of law be made.

(e) Where a petition for reconsideration is based upon a claim of electrical interference, under appropriate rules in this chapter, to an existing station or a station for which a construction permit is outstanding, such petition, in addition to meeting the other requirements of this section, must be accompanied by an affidavit of a qualified radio engineer. Such affidavit shall show, either by following

The procedures set forth in this chapter for determining interference in the absence of measurements, or by actual measurements made in accordance with the methods prescribed in this chapter, that electrical interference will be caused to the station within its normally protected contour.

(f) The petition for reconsideration and any supplement thereto shall be filed within 30 days from the date of public notice of the final Commission action, as that date is defined in §1.4(b) of these rules, and shall be served upon parties to the proceeding. The petition for reconsideration shall not exceed 25 double spaced typewritten pages. No supplement or addition to a petition for reconsideration which has not been acted upon by the Commission or by the designated authority, filed after expiration of the 30 day period, will be considered except upon leave granted upon a separate pleading for leave to file, which shall state the grounds therefor.

(g) Oppositions to a petition for reconsideration shall be filed within 10 days after the petition is filed, and shall be served upon petitioner and parties to the proceeding. Oppositions shall not exceed 25 double spaced typewritten pages.

(h) Petitioner may reply to oppositions within seven days after the last day for filing oppositions, and any such reply shall be served upon parties to the proceeding. Replies shall not exceed 10 double spaced typewritten pages, and shall be limited to matters raised in the opposition.

(i) Petitions for reconsideration, oppositions, and replies shall conform to the requirements of §§ 1.49, 1.51, and 1.52 and shall be submitted to the Secretary, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C., 20554.

(j) The Commission or designated authority may grant the petition for reconsideration in whole or in part or may deny the petition. Its order will contain a concise statement of the reasons for the action taken. Where the petition for reconsideration relates to an instrument of authorization granted without hearing, the Commission or designated authority will take such action within 90 days after the petition is filed.

(k)(1) If the Commission or the designated authority grants the petition for reconsideration in whole or in part, it may, in its decision:

(i) Simultaneously reverse or modify the order from which reconsideration is sought;

(ii) Remand the matter to a bureau or other Commission personnel for such further proceedings, including rehearing, as may be appropriate; or

(iii) Order such other proceedings as may be necessary or appropriate.

(2) If the Commission or designated authority initiates further proceedings, a ruling on the merits of the matter will be deferred pending completion of such proceedings. Following completion of such further proceedings, the Commission or designated authority may affirm, reverse, or modify its original order, or it may set aside the order and remand the matter for such further proceedings, including rehearing, as may be appropriate.

(3) Any order disposing of a petition for reconsideration which reverses or modifies the original order is subject to the same provisions with respect to reconsideration as the original order. In no event, however, shall a ruling which denies a petition for reconsideration be considered a modification of the original order. A petition for reconsideration of an order which has been previously denied on reconsideration may be dismissed by the staff as repetitious.

NOTE: For purposes of this section, the word "order" refers to that portion of its action wherein the Commission announces its judgment. This should be distinguished from the "memorandum opinion" or other material which often accompany and explain the order.

(l) No evidence other than newly discovered evidence, evidence which has become available only since the original taking of evidence, or evidence which the Commission or the designated authority believes should have been taken in the original proceeding shall be taken on any rehearing ordered pursuant to the provisions of this section.

(m) The filing of a petition for reconsideration is not a condition precedent to judicial review of any action

taken by the Commission or by the designated authority, except where the person seeking such review was not a party to the proceeding resulting in the action, or relies on questions of fact or law upon which the Commission or designated authority has been afforded no opportunity to pass. (See § 1.115(c).) Persons in those categories who meet the requirements of this section may qualify to seek judicial review by filing a petition for reconsideration.

(n) Without special order of the Commission, the filing of a petition for reconsideration shall not excuse any person from complying with or obeying any decision, order, or requirement of the Commission, or operate in any manner to stay or postpone the enforcement thereof. However, upon good cause shown, the Commission will stay the effectiveness of its order or requirement pending a decision on the petition for reconsideration. (This paragraph applies only to actions of the Commission en banc. For provisions applicable to actions under delegated authority, see § 1.102.)

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 405, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083, 1095; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307, 405)

[28 FR 12415, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 37 FR 7507, Apr. 15, 1972; 41 FR 1287, Jan. 7, 1976; 44 FR 60294, Oct. 19, 1979; 46 FR 18556, Mar. 25, 1981]

§ 1.108 Reconsideration on Commission's own motion.

The Commission may, on its own motion, set aside any action made or taken by it within 30 days from the date of public notice of such action, as that date is defined in § 1.4(b) of these rules.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[28 FR 12415, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 46 FR 18556, Mar. 25, 1981]

§ 1.110 Partial grants; rejection and designation for hearing.

Where the Commission without a hearing grants any application in part, or with any privileges, terms, or conditions other than those requested, or subject to any interference that may

result to a station if designated application or applications are subsequently granted, the action of the Commission shall be considered as a grant of such application unless the applicant shall, within 30 days from the date on which such grant is made or from its effective date if a later date is specified, file with the Commission a written request rejecting the grant as made. Upon receipt of such request, the Commission will vacate its original action upon the application and set the application for hearing in the same manner as other applications are set for hearing.

§ 1.113 Action modified or set aside by person, panel, or board.

(a) Within 30 days after public notice has been given of any action taken pursuant to delegated authority, the person, panel, or board taking the action may modify or set it aside on its own motion.

(b) Within 60 days after notice of any sanction imposed under delegated authority has been served on the person affected, the person, panel, or board which imposed the sanction may modify or set it aside on its own motion.

(c) Petitions for reconsideration and applications for review shall be directed to the actions as thus modified, and the time for filing such pleadings shall be computed from the date upon which public notice of the modified action is given or notice of the modified sanction is served on the person affected.

§ 1.115 Application for review of action taken pursuant to delegated authority.

(a) Any person aggrieved by any action taken pursuant to delegated authority may file an application requesting review of that action by the Commission. Any person filing an application for review who has not previously participated in the proceeding shall include with his application a statement describing with particularity the manner in which he is aggrieved by the action taken and showing good reason why it was not possible for him to participate in the earlier stages of the proceeding. Any appli-

cation for review which fails to make an adequate showing in this respect will be dismissed.

(b)(1) The application for review shall concisely and plainly state the questions presented for review with reference, where appropriate, to the findings of fact or conclusions of law.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(5) of this section, the application for review shall specify with particularity, from among the following, the factor(s) which warrant Commission consideration of the questions presented:

(i) The action taken pursuant to delegated authority is in conflict with statute, regulation, case precedent, or established Commission policy.

(ii) The action involves a question of law or policy which has not previously been resolved by the Commission.

(iii) The action involves application of a precedent or policy which should be overturned or revised.

(iv) An erroneous finding as to an important or material question of fact.

(v) Prejudicial procedural error.

(3) The application for review shall state with particularity the respects in which the action taken by the designated authority should be changed.

(4) The application for review shall state the form of relief sought and, subject to this requirement, may contain alternative requests.

(5) The application for review of a final decision of the Review Board shall specify with particularity, from among the following, the factor(s) which warrant Commission consideration of the questions presented: (i) The Board's findings are not supported by substantial evidence in the record as a whole; (ii) the Board's decision involves prejudicial errors of substantive or procedure law; (iii) the Board's decision is arbitrary or capricious; (iv) the Board's decision conflicts with Commission policy; or (v) the Board's decision raises a novel or important issue of law or policy which warrants Commission review.

NOTE: If the Commission grants an application for review of a final decision of the Review Board, it will generally permit the parties to file briefs and present oral argument. Thus, the application for review should be prepared with the understanding that its purpose is not to obtain a Commis-

sion decision on the merits of the issues but rather to convince the Commission to review those issues.

(c) No application for review will be granted if it relies on questions of fact or law upon which the designated authority has been afforded no opportunity to pass.

NOTE: Subject to the requirements of § 1.106, new questions of fact or law may be presented to the designated authority in a petition for reconsideration.

(d) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, the application for review and any supplement thereto shall be filed within 30 days from the date of public notice of such action, as that date is defined in § 1.4(b) of these rules. Oppositions to the application shall be filed within 15 days after the application is filed. Replies to oppositions shall be filed within 10 days after the opposition is filed and shall be limited to matters raised in the opposition.

(e)(1) Applications for review of interlocutory rulings made by the Chief Administrative Law Judge (see § 0.351) shall be deferred until the time when exceptions are filed unless the Chief Judge certifies the matter to the Commission for review. A matter shall be certified to the Commission only if the Chief Judge determines that it presents a new or novel question of law or policy and that the ruling is such that error would be likely to require remand should the appeal be deferred and raised as an exception. The request to certify the matter to the Commission shall be filed within 5 days after the ruling is made. The application for review shall be filed within 5 days after the order certifying the matter to the Commission is released or such ruling is made. Oppositions shall be filed within 5 days after the application is filed. Replies to oppositions shall be filed only if they are requested by the Commission. Replies (if allowed) shall be filed within 5 days after they are requested. A ruling certifying or not certifying a matter to the Commission is final: *Provided, however,* That the Commission may, on its own motion, dismiss the application for review on the ground that objections to the ruling should be

deferred and raised as an exception. Applications for review of interlocutory rulings made by the Review Board (see § 0.365(d)) shall be filed only as part of the application for review of the Board's final decision.

(2) The failure to file an application for review of an interlocutory ruling made by the Chief Administrative Law Judge or the denial of such application by the Commission, shall not preclude any party entitled to file exceptions to the initial decision from requesting review of the ruling at the time when exceptions are filed. Such requests will be considered in the same manner as exceptions are considered.

(3) Applications for review of a hearing designation order issued under delegated authority shall be deferred until applications for review of the final Review Board Decision in the case are filed, unless the presiding Administrative Law Judge certifies such an application for review to the Commission. A matter shall be certified to the Commission only if the presiding Administrative Law Judge determines that the matter involves a controlling question of law as to which there is substantial ground for difference of opinion and that immediate consideration of the question would materially expedite the ultimate resolution of the litigation. A ruling refusing to certify a matter to the Commission is not appealable. In addition, the Commission may dismiss, without stating reasons, an application for review that has been certified, and direct that the objections to the hearing designation order be deferred and raised when applications for review of the final Review Board Decision are filed. A request to certify a matter to the Commission shall be filed with the presiding Administrative Law Judge within 5 days after the designation order is released. Any application for review authorized by the Administrative Law Judge shall be filed within 5 days after the order certifying the matter to the Commission is released or such a ruling is made. Oppositions shall be filed within 5 days after the application for review is filed. Replies to oppositions shall be filed only if they are requested by the Commission. Replies

(if allowed) shall be filed within 5 days after they are requested.

(f) Applications for review, oppositions and replies shall conform to the requirements of §§ 1.49, 1.51 and 1.52, and shall be submitted to the Secretary, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554. The application for review shall be served upon the parties to the proceeding. Oppositions to the application for review shall be served on the person seeking review and on parties to the proceeding. Applications for review of final decisions of the Review Board, and oppositions thereto, shall not exceed 10 double-spaced typewritten pages. Applications for review of interlocutory actions in hearing proceedings (including designation orders) and oppositions thereto, shall not exceed 5 double-spaced typewritten pages. Applications for review of other actions, and oppositions thereto, shall not exceed 25 double-spaced typewritten pages. Replies to oppositions shall be filed only if requested by the Commission and, if requested, shall not exceed 5 double-spaced typewritten pages. If the Commission grants review of a Review Board final decision, the parties may file briefs and reply briefs, which shall not exceed 25 double-spaced typewritten pages. Briefs shall be filed within 30 days after release of the order granting review. Reply briefs shall be filed within 10 days after the last day for filing briefs.

(g) The Commission may grant the application for review in whole or in part, or it may deny the application with or without specifying reasons therefor. A petition requesting reconsideration of a ruling which denies an application for review will be entertained only if one or more of the following circumstances is present:

(1) The petition relies on facts which related to events which have occurred or circumstances which have changed since the last opportunity to present such matters; or

(2) The petition relies on facts unknown to petitioner until after his last opportunity to present such matters which could not, through the exercise of ordinary diligence, have been learned prior to such opportunity.

(h)(1) If the Commission grants the application for review in whole or in part, it may, in its decision:

(i) Simultaneously reverse or modify the order from which review is sought;

(ii) Remand the matter to the designated authority for reconsideration in accordance with its instructions, and, if an evidentiary hearing has been held, the remand may be to the person(s) who conducted the hearing; or

(iii) Order such other proceedings, including briefs and oral argument, as may be necessary or appropriate.

(2) In the event the Commission orders further proceedings, it may stay the effect of the order from which review is sought. (See § 1.102.) Following the completion of such further proceedings the Commission may affirm, reverse or modify the order from which review is sought, or it may set aside the order and remand the matter to the designated authority for reconsideration in accordance with its instructions. If an evidentiary hearing has been held, the Commission may remand the matter to the person(s) who conducted the hearing for rehearing on such issues and in accordance with such instructions as may be appropriate.

NOTE: For purposes of this section, the word "order" refers to that portion of its action wherein the Commission announces its judgment. This should be distinguished from the "memorandum opinion" or other material which often accompany and explain the order.

(i) An order of the Commission which reverses or modifies the action taken pursuant to delegated authority is subject to the same provisions with respect to reconsideration as an original order of the Commission. In no event, however, shall a ruling which denies an application for review be considered a modification of the action taken pursuant to delegated authority.

(j) No evidence other than newly discovered evidence, evidence which has become available only since the original taking of evidence, or evidence which the Commission believes should have been taken in the original proceeding shall be taken on any rehear-

ing ordered pursuant to the provisions of this section.

(k) The filing of an application for review shall be a condition precedent to judicial review of any action taken pursuant to delegated authority.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[28 FR 12415, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 41 FR 14871, Apr. 8, 1976; 44 FR 60295, Oct. 19, 1979; 46 FR 18556, Mar. 25, 1981; 48 FR 12719, Mar. 28, 1983]

§ 1.117 Review on motion of the Commission.

(a) Within 40 days after public notice is given of any action taken pursuant to delegated authority, the Commission may on its own motion order the record of the proceeding before it for review.

(b) If the Commission reviews the proceeding on its own motion, it may order such further procedure as may be useful to it in its review of the action taken pursuant to delegated authority.

(c) With or without such further procedure, the Commission may either affirm, reverse, modify, or set aside the action taken, or remand the proceeding to the designated authority for reconsideration in accordance with its instructions. If an evidentiary hearing has been held, the Commission may remand the proceeding to the person(s) who conducted the hearing for rehearing on such issues and in accordance with such instructions as may be appropriate. An order of the Commission which reverses or modifies the action taken pursuant to delegated authority, or remands the matter for further proceedings, is subject to the same provisions with respect to reconsideration as an original action of the Commission.

§ 1.120 Protests of grants without hearing.

(a) The provisions of this section shall not be applicable to any application: (1) Filed on or after December 12, 1960; (2) filed before December 12, 1960, but substantially amended (as defined in the applicable provisions of this chapter) on or after that date; or (3) filed before December 12, 1960, and not thereafter substantially amended,

but with respect to which the rules in this chapter provide an opportunity for petitions to deny to be filed under section 309 of the Communications Act, as amended. See §§ 1.580 and 1.962.

(b) Where any instrument of authorization for a radio station, other than a license pursuant to a construction permit, has been granted without a hearing, any party in interest may file a protest directed to such grant and request a hearing on the application granted. Such protest shall be signed by the protestant and subscribed to under oath. Such protest must be filed with the Commission within 30 days after release of the document containing the full text of such action, or in case such a document is not released, after release of a "Public Notice" announcing the action in question and must separately set forth:

(1) Such allegations of fact as will show the protestant to be a party in interest, i.e., a person aggrieved or whose interests are adversely affected by the Commission's authorization, protest of which is sought. Each such allegation of fact shall be separately stated.

(2) Facts indicating the reasons why the grant was improperly made or would otherwise not be in the public interest. Each such reason shall be separately stated, and facts in support thereof shall be specified in detail and shall not include general non-specific conclusory arguments and allegations.

(3) The specific issues upon which protestant wishes a hearing to be held, which issues must relate directly to a matter specified with particularity as part of paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(c) Arguments and citations of authority may be set forth in a brief accompanying the protest but must be excluded from the protest itself.

(d) Oppositions to protests and briefs in support thereof shall contain all material, including that pertinent to the determination referred to in paragraph (i) of this section, deemed appropriate to the Commission's resolution of the protest. Such oppositions and supporting briefs must be filed within 10 days after the filing of such protest, and any replies to such oppo-

sitions must be filed within 5 days after the filing of the oppositions.

(e) Protests, oppositions, and replies shall be filed with the Commission in original and 14 copies and shall be accompanied by proof of service upon the grantee or the protestant, as the case may be, and/or their respective attorneys.

(f) The Commission may upon consideration of a protest direct either the protestant or grantee or both to submit further statements of fact under oath relating to the matters raised in the protest.

(g) Within 30 days from the date of the filing of the protest, the Commission will enter findings as to whether such protest meets the requirements set forth in paragraphs (b) (1) and (2) of this section. If the Commission finds that one of these requirements is not met, it will dismiss the protest. If the Commission finds that these requirements are met, it will designate the application in question for hearing. As to issues which the Commission believes present no grounds for setting aside the grant, even if the facts alleged were to be proven, the Commission may designate such issues for oral argument only. The other issues will be designated for evidentiary hearing except that the Commission may redraft the issues in accordance with the facts or substantive matters alleged in the protest and may also specify such additional issues as it deems desirable. In any evidentiary hearing subsequently held upon issues specified by the Commission, upon its own initiative or adopted by it, both the burden of proceeding with the introduction of evidence and the burden of proof shall be upon the grantee. With respect to issues resulting from facts set forth in the protest and not adopted or specified by the Commission on its own motion, both the burden of proceeding with the introduction of evidence and the burden of proof shall be upon the protestant.

(h) The procedure in such protest hearing shall be governed by the provisions of Subpart B of this part, except as otherwise provided in this section.

(i) Pending hearing and decision, the effective date of the Commission's

action to which protest is made shall be postponed to the effective date of the Commission's decision after hearing, unless the authorization involved is necessary to the maintenance or conduct of an existing service or unless the Commission affirmatively finds that the public interest requires that the grant remain in effect, in which event the Commission shall authorize the applicant to utilize the facilities or authorization in question pending the Commission's decision after hearing.

(Sec. 7, 66 Stat. 715, as amended. See, in particular, sec. 4 (a) and (d), 74 Stat. 889, 892; 47 U.S.C. 309)

[28 FR 12415, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 28 FR 14503, Dec. 31, 1963]

Subpart B—Hearing Proceedings

SOURCE: 28 FR 12425, Nov. 22, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Nomenclature changes to Subpart B appear at 37 FR 19372, Sept. 20, 1972.

GENERAL

§ 1.201 Scope.

This subpart shall be applicable to the following cases which have been designated for hearing:

(a) Adjudication (as defined by the Administrative Procedure Act); and

(b) Rule making proceedings which are required by law to be made on the record after opportunity for a Commission hearing.

NOTE: For special provisions relating to consideration of standard broadcast applications in the light of the 1950 NARBA and the U.S./Mexican Agreement, see § 1.570.

§ 1.202 Official reporter; transcript.

The Commission will designate from time to time an official reporter for the recording and transcribing of hearing proceedings. The transcript of the testimony taken, or argument had, at any hearing will not be furnished by the Commission, but will be open to inspection under § 0.453(a)(1) of this chapter. Copies of such transcript, if desired, may be obtained from the official reporter upon payment of the charges therefor.

(5 U.S.C. 556)

[32 FR 20861, Dec. 28, 1967]

§ 1.203 The record.

The transcript of testimony and exhibits, together with all papers and requests filed in the proceeding, shall constitute the exclusive record for decision. Where any decision rests on official notice of a material fact not appearing in the record, any party shall on timely request be afforded an opportunity to show the contrary.

(5 U.S.C. 556)

§ 1.204 Pleadings; definition.

As used in this subpart, the term "pleading" means any written notice, motion, petition, request, opposition, reply, brief, proposed findings, exceptions, memorandum of law, or other paper filed with the Commission in a hearing proceeding. It does not include exhibits or documents offered in evidence. See § 1.356.

[29 FR 8219, June 30, 1964]

§ 1.205 Continuances and extensions.

Continuances of any proceeding or hearing and extensions of time for making any filing or performing any act required or allowed to be done within a specified time may be granted by the Commission or the presiding officer upon motion for good cause shown, unless the time for performance or filing is limited by statute.

§ 1.207 Interlocutory matters, reconsideration and review; cross references.

(a) Rules governing interlocutory pleadings in hearing proceedings are set forth in §§ 1.291 through 1.298.

(b) Rules governing appeal from rulings made by the presiding officer are set forth as §§ 1.301 and 1.302.

(c) Rules governing the reconsideration and review of actions taken pursuant to delegated authority, and the reconsideration of actions taken by the Commission, are set forth in §§ 1.101 through 1.120.

[28 FR 12425, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 29 FR 6443, May 16, 1964; 36 FR 19439, Oct. 6, 1971]

§ 1.209 Identification of responsible officer in caption to pleading.

Each pleading filed in a hearing proceeding shall indicate in its caption whether it is to be acted upon by the Commission, the Review Board, the Chief Administrative Law Judge, or the presiding officer. If it is to be acted upon by the presiding officer, he shall be identified by name.

[29 FR 8219, June 30, 1964, as amended at 37 FR 19372, Sept. 20, 1972]

§ 1.211 Service.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this chapter, all pleadings filed in a hearing proceeding shall be served upon all other counsel in the proceeding or, if a party is not represented by counsel, then upon such party. All such papers shall be accompanied by proof of service. For provisions governing the manner of service, see § 1.47.

[29 FR 8219, June 30, 1964]

PARTICIPANTS AND ISSUES**§ 1.221 Notice of hearing; appearances.**

(a) Upon designation of an application for hearing, the Commission issues an order containing the following:

(1) A statement as to the reasons for the Commission's action.

(2) A statement as to the matters of fact and law involved, and the issues upon which the application will be heard.

(3) A statement as to the time, place, and nature of the hearing. (If the time and place are not specified, the order will indicate that the time and place will be specified at a later date.)

(4) A statement as to the legal authority and jurisdiction under which the hearing is to be held.

(b) The order designating an application for hearing is mailed to the applicant by the Secretary of the Commission and is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Reasonable notice of hearing will be given to the parties in all proceedings; and, whenever possible, the Commission will give at least 60 days notice of comparative hearings.

(c) In order to avail himself of the opportunity to be heard, the appli-

cant, in person or by his attorney, shall, within 20 days of the mailing of the notice of designation for hearing by the Secretary, file with the Commission, in triplicate, a written appearance stating that he will appear on the date fixed for hearing and present evidence on the issues specified in the order. Where an applicant fails to file such a written appearance within the time specified, or has not filed prior to the expiration of that time a petition to dismiss without prejudice, or a petition to accept, for good cause shown, such written appearance beyond expiration of said 20 days, the application will be dismissed with prejudice for failure to prosecute.

(d) The Commission will on its own motion name as parties to the hearing any person found to be a party in interest.

(e) In order to avail himself of the opportunity to be heard, any person named as a party pursuant to paragraph (d) of this section shall, within 20 days of the mailing of the notice of his designation as a party, file with the Commission, in person or by attorney, a written appearance in triplicate, stating that he will appear at the hearing. Any person so named who fails to file this written statement within the time specified, shall, unless good cause for such failure is shown, forfeit his hearing rights.

(5 U.S.C. 554, Sec. 309, 48 Stat. 1085, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 309)

§ 1.223 Petitions to intervene.

(a) Where, in cases involving applications for construction permits and station licenses, or modifications or renewals thereof, the Commission has failed to notify and name as a party to the hearing any person who qualifies as a party in interest, such person may acquire the status of a party by filing, under oath and not more than 30 days after the publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER of the hearing issues or any substantial amendment thereto, a petition for intervention showing the basis of its interest. Where such person's interest is based upon a claim that a grant of the application would cause objectionable interference under applicable provisions of this chapter to

such person as a licensee or permittee of an existing or authorized station, the petition to intervene must be accompanied by an affidavit of a qualified radio engineer which shall show, either by following the procedures prescribed in this chapter for determining interference in the absence of measurements or by actual measurements made in accordance with the methods prescribed in this chapter, the extent of such interference. Where the person's status as a party in interest is established, the petition to intervene will be granted.

(b) Any other person desiring to participate as a party in any hearing may file a petition for leave to intervene not later than 30 days after the publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER of the hearing issues or any substantial amendment thereto. The petition must set forth the interest of petitioner in the proceedings, must show how such petitioner's participation will assist the Commission in the determination of the issues in question, must set forth any proposed issues in addition to those already designated for hearing, and must be accompanied by the affidavit of a person with knowledge as to the facts set forth in the petition. The presiding officer, in his discretion, may grant or deny such petition or may permit intervention by such persons limited to particular stage of the proceeding.

(c) Any person desiring to file a petition for leave to intervene later than 30 days after the publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER of the hearing issues or any substantial amendment thereto shall set forth the interest of petitioner in the proceeding, show how such petitioner's participation will assist the Commission in the determination of the issues in question, must set forth any proposed issues in addition to those already designated for hearing, and must set forth reasons why it was not possible to file a petition within the time prescribed by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section. Such petition shall be accompanied by the affidavit of a person with knowledge of the facts set forth in the petition, and where petitioner claims that a grant of the application would cause objectionable interference under ap-

plicable provisions of this chapter, the petition to intervene must be accompanied by the affidavit of a qualified radio engineer showing the extent of such alleged interference according to the methods prescribed in paragraph (a) of the section. If, in the opinion of the presiding officer, good cause is shown for the delay in filing, he may in his discretion grant such petition or may permit intervention limited to particular issues or to a particular stage of the proceeding.

(Sec. 309, 48 Stat. 1085, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 309)

[28 FR 12425, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 29 FR 7821, June 19, 1964; 41 FR 14872, Apr. 8, 1976]

§ 1.224 Motion to proceed in forma pauperis.

(a) A motion to proceed in forma pauperis may be filed by an individual, a corporation, and unincorporated entity, an association or other similar group, if the moving party is either of the following:

(1) A respondent in a revocation proceeding, or a renewal applicant, who cannot carry on his livelihood without the radio license at stake in the proceeding; or

(2) An intervenor in a hearing proceeding who is in a position to introduce testimony which is of probable decisional significance, on a matter of substantial public interest importance, which cannot, or apparently will not, be introduced by other parties to the proceeding, and who is not seeking personal financial gain.

(b) In the case of a licensee, the motion to proceed in forma pauperis shall contain specific allegations of fact sufficient to show that the moving party is eligible under paragraph (a) of this section and that he cannot, because of his poverty, pay the expenses of litigation and still be able to provide himself and his dependents with the necessities of life. Such allegations of fact shall be supported by affidavit of a person or persons with personal knowledge thereof. The information submitted shall detail the income and assets of the individual and his financial obligations and responsibilities, and shall contain

an estimate of the cost of participation in the proceeding. Personal financial information may be submitted to the presiding officer in confidence.

(c)(1) In the case of an individual intervenor, the motion to proceed in forma pauperis shall contain specific allegations of fact sufficient to show that he is eligible under paragraph (a) of this section and that he has dedicated financial resources to sustain his participation which are reasonable in light of his personal resources and other demands upon them but are inadequate for effective participation in the proceeding. Such allegations of fact shall be supported by affidavit of a person or persons with personal knowledge thereof. The information submitted shall detail the income and assets of the individual and his immediate family and his financial obligations and responsibilities, and shall contain an estimate of the cost of participation. Personal financial information may be submitted to the presiding officer in confidence.

(2) In the case of an intervening group, the motion to proceed in forma pauperis shall contain specific allegations of fact sufficient to show that the moving party is eligible under paragraph (a) of this section and that it cannot pay the expenses of litigation and still be able to carry out the activities and purposes for which it was organized. Such allegations of fact shall be supported by affidavit of the President and Treasurer of the group, and/or by other persons having personal knowledge thereof. The information submitted shall include a copy of the corporate charter or other documents that describe the activities and purposes of the organization; a current balance sheet and profit and loss statement; facts showing, under all the circumstances, that it would not be reasonable to expect added resources of individuals composing the group to be pooled to meet the expenses of participating in the proceeding; and an estimate of the cost of participation. Personal financial information pertaining to members of the group may be submitted to the presiding officer in confidence.

(d) If the motion is granted, the presiding officer may direct that a free

copy of the transcript of testimony be made available to the moving party and may relax the rules of procedure in any manner which will ease his financial burden, is fair to other parties to the proceeding, and does not involve the payment of appropriated funds to a party.

[41 FR 53021, Dec. 3, 1976]

§ 1.225 Participation by non-parties; consideration of communications.

(a) Any person who wishes to appear and give evidence on any matter and who so advises the Secretary, will be notified by the Secretary if that matter is designated for hearing. In the case of requests bearing more than one signature, notice of hearing will be given to the person first signing unless the request indicates that such notice should be sent to someone other than such person.

(b) No person shall be precluded from giving any relevant, material, and competent testimony at a hearing because he lacks a sufficient interest to justify his intervention as a party in the matter.

(c) When a hearing is held, no communication will be considered in determining the merits of any matter unless it has been received into evidence. The admissibility of any communication shall be governed by the applicable rules of evidence, and no communication shall be admissible on the basis of a stipulation unless Commission counsel as well as counsel for all of the parties shall join in such stipulation.

§ 1.227 Consolidations.

(a) The Commission, upon motion or upon its own motion, will, where such action will best conduce to the proper dispatch of business and to the ends of justice, consolidate for hearing:

(1) Any cases which involve the same applicant or involve substantially the same issues, or

(2) Any applications which present conflicting claims, except where a random selection process is used.

(b)(1) In broadcast cases, except as provided in paragraph (b)(5) of this section, and except as otherwise provided in § 1.1601, *et seq.*, no application

will be consolidated for hearing with a previously filed application or applications unless such application, or such application as amended, if amended so as to require a new file number, is substantially complete and tendered for filing by the close of business on the day preceding the day designated by Public Notice as the day any one of the previously filed applications is available and ready for processing.

(2) In other than broadcast, common carrier, and safety and special radio services cases, any application that is mutually exclusive with another application or applications already designated for hearing will be consolidated for hearing with such other application or applications only if the later application in question has been filed within 5 days after public notice has been given in the FEDERAL REGISTER of the Commission's order which first designated for hearing the prior application or applications with which such application is in conflict.

(3) Common carrier cases: (i) General rule. Where an application is mutually exclusive with a previously filed application, the second application will be entitled to comparative consideration with the first or entitled to be included in a random selection process, only if the second has been properly filed at least one day before the Commission takes action on the first application. Specifically, the later filed application must have been received by the Commission, in a condition acceptable for filing, before the close of business on the day prior to the grant date or designation date of the earlier filed application.

(ii) Domestic public fixed and public mobile. See Rule §§ 21.31 and 22.31 for the requirements as to mutually exclusive applications. See also Rule §§ 21.23 and 22.23 for the requirements as to amendments of applications.

(iii) Public coast stations (Maritime mobile service). See paragraph (b)(4) of this section.

(4) This subsection applies when mutually exclusive applications are filed in the Private Radio Services or when there are more applications for initial licenses than can be accommodated on available frequencies. In such cases,

the applications either will be consolidated for hearing or designated for random selection (See § 1.972) if the later application or applications are received by the Commission's offices in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania in a condition acceptable for filing within 30 days after the release date of public notice listing the first prior filed application (with which subsequent applications are in conflict) as having been accepted for filing or within such other period as specified by the Commission. An application which is substantially amended, (as defined by § 1.962(c)), will, for the purpose of this section, be considered to be a newly filed application as of the receipt date of the amendment.

(5) Any mutually exclusive application filed after the date prescribed in paragraphs (b) (1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section will be dismissed without prejudice and will be eligible for refiling only after a final decision is rendered by the Commission with respect to the prior application or applications or after such application or applications are dismissed or removed from the hearing docket.

(6) An application which is mutually exclusive with an application for renewal of license of a broadcast station will be designated for comparative hearing with such license renewal application if it is substantially complete and tendered for filing no later than the date prescribed in § 1.516(e).

[28 FR 12425, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 34 FR 7966, May 21, 1969; 37 FR 13983, July 15, 1972; 38 FR 26202, Sept. 19, 1973; 48 FR 27200, June 13, 1983; 48 FR 34039, July 27, 1983; 49 FR 30943, Aug. 2, 1984]

§ 1.229 Motions to enlarge, change, or delete issues.

(a) A motion to enlarge, change or delete the issues may be filed by any party to a hearing.

(b) Such motions must be filed within 15 days after the issues in the hearing have been published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. In comparative broadcast proceedings (including comparative renewal proceedings), however, such motions shall be filed within 30 days after the designation order has been published in the FEDERAL

REGISTER. Any person desiring to file a motion to modify the issues after expiration of the above specified periods shall set forth the reason why it was not possible to file the motion within the prescribed period. Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, the motion will be granted only if good cause in shown for the delay in filing. Motions for modification of issues which are based on new facts or newly discovered facts shall be filed within 15 days after such facts are discovered by the moving party.

(c) In the absence of good cause for late filing of a motion to modify the issues, the motion to enlarge will be considered fully on its merits if (and only if) initial examination of the motion demonstrates that it raises a question of probable decisional significance and such substantial public interest importance as to warrant consideration in spite of its untimely filing.

(d) Such motions, opposition thereto, and replies to oppositions shall contain specific allegations of fact sufficient to support the action requested. Such allegations of fact, except for those of which official notice may be taken, shall be supported by affidavits of a person or persons having personal knowledge thereof. The failure to file an opposition or a reply will not necessarily be construed as an admission of any fact or argument contained in a pleading.

[41 FR 14872, Apr. 8, 1976, as amended at 44 FR 34947, June 18, 1979]

PRESIDING OFFICER

§ 1.241 Designation of presiding officer.

(a) Hearings will be conducted by the Commission, by one or more commissioners, or by a law judge designated pursuant to section 11 of the Administrative Procedure Act. If a presiding officer becomes unavailable to the Commission prior to the taking of testimony another presiding officer will be designated.

(b) Unless the Commission determines that due and timely execution of its functions requires otherwise, presiding officers shall be designated, and notice thereof released to the

public, at least 10 days prior to the date set for hearing.

(5 U.S.C. 556)

§ 1.243 Authority of presiding officer.

From the time he is designated to preside until issuance of his decision or the transfer of the proceeding to the Commission or to another presiding officer the presiding officer shall have such authority as is vested in him by law and by the provisions of this chapter, including authority to:

(a) Administer oaths and affirmations;

(b) Issue subpoenas;

(c) Examine witnesses;

(d) Rule upon questions of evidence;

(e) Take or cause depositions to be taken;

(f) Regulate the course of the hearing, maintain decorum, and exclude from the hearing any person engaging in contemptuous conduct or otherwise disrupting the proceedings;

(g) Require the filing of memoranda of law and the presentation of oral argument with respect to any question of law upon which he is required to rule during the course of the hearing;

(h) Hold conferences for the settlement or simplification of the issues by consent of the parties;

(i) Dispose of procedural requests or similar matters, as provided for in § 0.341 of this chapter;

(j) Take actions and make decisions in conformity with the Administrative Procedure Act;

(k) Act on motions to enlarge, modify or delete the hearing issues; and

(l) Act on motions to proceed in forma pauperis pursuant to § 1.224.

(5 U.S.C. 556)

[28 FR 12425, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 41 FR 53022, Dec. 3, 1976]

§ 1.245 Disqualification of presiding officer.

(a) In the event that a presiding officer deems himself disqualified and desires to withdraw from the case, he shall notify the Commission of his withdrawal at least 7 days prior to the date set for hearing.

(b) Any party may request the presiding officer to withdraw on the grounds of personal bias or other disqualification.

(1) The person seeking disqualification shall file with the presiding officer an affidavit setting forth in detail the facts alleged to constitute grounds for disqualification. Such affidavit shall be filed not later than 5 days before the commencement of the hearing unless, for good cause shown, additional time is necessary.

(2) The presiding officer may file a response to the affidavit; and if he believes himself not disqualified, shall so rule and proceed with the hearing.

(3) The person seeking disqualification may except to a ruling of non-disqualification and, in that event, shall do so at the time the ruling is made. Unless exception is taken to the ruling at this time, the right to request withdrawal of the presiding officer shall be deemed waived.

(4) If exception to the ruling is taken, the presiding officer shall certify the question, together with the affidavit and any response filed in connection therewith, to the Commission. The hearing shall be suspended pending a ruling on the question by the Commission.

(5) The Commission may rule on the question without hearing, or it may require testimony or argument on the issues raised.

(6) The affidavit, response, testimony or argument thereon, and the Commission's decision shall be part of the record in the case.

(5 U.S.C. 556)

PREHEARING PROCEDURES

§ 1.246 Admission of facts and genuineness of documents.

(a) Within 20 days after the time for filing a notice of appearance has expired; or within 20 days after the release of an order adding parties to the proceeding (see §§ 1.223 and 1.227) or changing the issues (see § 1.229); or within such shorter or longer time as the presiding officer may allow on motion or notice, a party may serve upon any other party a written request for the admission by the latter of the genuineness of any relevant

documents identified in and exhibited by a clear copy with the request or of the truth of any relevant matters of fact set forth in the request.

(b) Each of the matters of which an admission is requested shall be deemed admitted unless, within a period designated in the request, not less than 10 days after service thereof, or within such shorter or longer time as the presiding officer may allow on motion or notice, the party to whom the request is directed serves upon the party requesting the admission either: (1) A sworn statement denying specifically the matters of which an admission is requested or setting forth in detail the reasons why he cannot truthfully admit or deny those matters, or (2) written objections on the ground that some or all of the requested admissions are privileged or irrelevant or that the request is otherwise improper in whole or in part. If written objections to a part of the request are made, the remainder of the request shall be answered within the period designated in the request. A denial shall fairly meet the substance of the requested admission, and when good faith requires that a party deny only a part or a qualification of a matter of which an admission is requested, he shall specify so much of it as is true and deny only the remainder.

(c) A copy of the request and of any answer shall be served by the party filing on all other parties to the proceeding and upon the presiding officer.

(d) Written objections to the requested admissions may be ruled upon by the presiding officer without additional pleadings.

[33 FR 463, Jan. 12, 1968, as amended at 35 FR 17333, Nov. 11, 1970]

§ 1.248 Prehearing conferences; hearing conferences.

(a) The Commission, on its own initiative or at the request of any party, may direct the parties or their attorneys to appear at a specified time and place for a conference prior to a hearing, or to submit suggestions in writing, for the purpose of considering, among other things, the matters set forth in paragraph (c) of this section.

The initial prehearing conference shall be scheduled 30 days after the effective date of the order designating a case for hearing, unless good cause is shown for scheduling such conference at a later date.

(b)(1) The presiding officer (or the Commission or a panel of commissioners in a case over which it presides), on his own initiative or at the request of any party, may direct the parties or their attorneys to appear at a specified time and place for a conference prior to or during the course of a hearing, or to submit suggestions in writing, for the purpose of considering any of the matters set forth in paragraph (c) of this section. The initial prehearing conference shall be scheduled 30 days after the effective date of the order designating a case for hearing, unless good cause is shown for scheduling such conference at a later date.

(2) Except as circumstances otherwise require, the presiding officer shall allow a reasonable period prior to commencement of the hearing for the orderly completion of all prehearing procedures, including discovery, and for the submission and disposition of all prehearing motions. Where the circumstances so warrant, the presiding officer shall, promptly after the hearing is ordered, call a preliminary prehearing conference, to inquire into the use of available procedures contemplated by the parties and the time required for their completion, to formulate a schedule for their completion, and to set a date for commencement of the hearing.

(c) In conferences held, or in suggestions submitted, pursuant to paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the following matters, among others, may be considered:

(1) The necessity or desirability of simplification, clarification, amplification, or limitation of the issues;

(2) The admission of facts and of the genuineness of documents (see § 1.246), and the possibility of stipulating with respect to facts;

(3) The procedure at the hearing;

(4) The limitation of the number of witnesses;

(5) In cases arising under Title II of the Communications Act, the necessity or desirability of amending the

pleadings and offers of settlement or proposals of adjustment; and

(6) In cases involving comparative broadcast applications:

(i) Narrowing the issues or the areas of inquiry and proof at the hearing;

(ii) [Reserved]

(iii) Reports and letters relating to surveys or contacts;

(iv) Assumptions regarding the availability of equipment;

(v) Network programming;

(vi) Assumptions regarding the availability of networks proposed;

(vii) Offers of letters in general;

(viii) The method of handling evidence relating to the past cooperation of existing stations owned and/or operated by the applicants with organizations in the area;

(ix) Proof of contracts, agreements, or understandings reduced to writing;

(x) Stipulations;

(xi) Need for depositions;

(xii) The numbering of exhibits;

(xiii) The order or offer of proof with relationship to docket number;

(xiv) The date for the formal hearing; and

(xv) Such other matters as may expedite the conduct of the hearing.

(7) In proceedings in which consent agreements may be negotiated (see § 1.93), the parties shall be prepared to state at the initial prehearing conference whether they are at that time willing to enter negotiations leading to a consent agreement.

(d) This paragraph applies to broadcast proceedings only.

(1) At the prehearing conference prescribed by this section, the parties to the proceeding shall be prepared to discuss the advisability of reducing any or all phases of their affirmative direct cases to written form.

(2) In hearings involving applications for new, improved and changed facilities and in comparative hearings involving only applications for new facilities, where it appears that it will contribute significantly to the disposition of the proceeding for the parties to submit all or any portion of their affirmative direct cases in writing, the presiding officer may, in his discretion, require them to do so.

(3) In other broadcast proceedings, where it appears that it will contribute

significantly to the disposition of the proceeding for the parties to submit all or any portion of their affirmative direct cases in writing, it is the policy of the Commission to encourage them to do so. However, the phase or phases of the proceeding to be submitted in writing, the dates for the exchange of the written material, and other limitations upon the effect of adopting the written case procedure (such as whether material ruled out as incompetent may be restored by other competent testimony) is to be left to agreement of the parties as approved by the presiding officer.

(e) An official transcript of all conferences shall be made.

(f) The presiding officer may, upon the written request of a party or parties, approve the use of a speakerphone as a means of attendance at a prehearing conference if such use is found to conduce to the proper dispatch of business and the ends of justice.

[28 FR 12425, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 33 FR 463, Jan. 12, 1968; 36 FR 14133, July 30, 1971; 37 FR 7507, Apr. 15, 1972; 41 FR 14873, Apr. 8, 1976; 43 FR 33251, July 31, 1978]

§ 1.249 Prehearing statement.

Immediately upon convening the formal hearing in any proceeding, the presiding officer shall enter upon the record a statement reciting all actions taken at the prehearing conferences, and incorporating into the record all of the stipulations and agreements of the parties which are approved by him, and any special rules which he may deem necessary to govern the course of the proceeding.

[28 FR 12425, Nov. 22, 1963. Redesignated at 33 FR 463, Jan. 12, 1968]

HEARING AND INTERMEDIATE DECISION

§ 1.250 Discovery and preservation of evidence; cross-reference.

For provisions relating to prehearing discovery and preservation of admissible evidence, see §§ 1.311 through 1.325.

[33 FR 463, Jan. 12, 1968]

§ 1.251 Summary decision.

(a)(1) Any party to an adjudicatory proceeding may move for summary decision of all or any of the issues set for hearing. The motion shall be filed at least 20 days prior to the date set for commencement of the hearing. The party filing the motion may not rest upon mere allegations or denials but must show, by affidavit or by other materials subject to consideration by the presiding officer, that there is no genuine issue of material fact for determination at the hearing.

(2) With the permission of the presiding officer, or upon his invitation, a motion for summary decision may be filed at any time before or after the commencement of the hearing. No appeal from an order granting or denying a request for permission to file a motion for summary decision shall be allowed. If the presiding officer authorizes a motion for summary decision after the commencement of the hearing, proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law on those issues which the moving party believes can be resolved shall be attached to the motion, and any other party may file findings of fact and conclusions of law as an attachment to pleadings filed by him pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) Within 14 days after a motion for summary decision is filed, any other party to the proceeding may file an opposition or a counter-motion for summary decision. A party opposing the motion may not rest upon mere allegations or denials but must show, by affidavit or by other materials subject to consideration by the presiding officer, that there is a genuine issue of material fact for determination at the hearing, that he cannot, for good cause, present by affidavit or otherwise facts essential to justify his opposition, or that summary decision is otherwise inappropriate.

(c) Affidavits shall be made on personal knowledge, shall set forth such facts as would be admissible in evidence, and shall show affirmatively that the affiant is competent to testify to the matters stated therein.

(d) The presiding officer may, in his discretion, set the matter for argu-

ment and call for the submission of proposed findings, conclusions, briefs or memoranda of law. The presiding officer, giving appropriate weight to the nature of the proceeding, the issue or issues, the proof, and to the need for cross-examination, may grant a motion for summary decision to the extent that the pleadings, affidavits, materials obtained by discovery or otherwise, admissions, or matters officially noticed, show that there is no genuine issue as to any material fact and that a party is otherwise entitled to summary decision. If it appears from the affidavits of a party opposing the motion that he cannot, for good cause shown, present by affidavit or otherwise facts essential to justify his opposition, the presiding officer may deny the motion, may order a continuance to permit affidavits to be obtained or discovery to be had, or make such other order as is just.

(e) If all of the issues (or a dispositive issue) are determined on a motion for summary decision no hearing (or further hearing) will be held. The presiding officer will issue a Summary Decision, which is subject to appeal or review in the same manner as an Initial Decision. See §§ 1.271 through 1.282. If some of the issues only (including no dispositive issue) are decided on a motion for summary decision, or if the motion is denied, the presiding officer will issue a memorandum opinion and order, interlocutory in character, and the hearing will proceed on the remaining issues. Appeal from interlocutory rulings is governed by § 1.301.

(f) The presiding officer may take any action deemed necessary to assure that summary decision procedures are not abused. He may rule in advance of a motion that the proceeding is not appropriate for summary decision, and may take such other measures as are necessary to prevent any unwarranted delay.

(1) Should it appear to the satisfaction of the presiding officer that a motion for summary decision has been presented in bad faith or solely for the purpose of delay, or that such a motion is patently frivolous, he will enter a determination to that effect upon the record.

(2) If, on making such determination, the presiding officer concludes that the facts warrant disciplinary action against an attorney, he will certify the matter to the Commission with his findings and recommendations, for consideration under § 1.24.

(3) If, on making such determination, the presiding officer concludes that the facts warrant a finding of bad faith on the part of a party to the proceeding, he will certify the matter to the Commission, with his findings and recommendations, for a determination as to whether the facts warrant addition of an issue as to the character qualifications of that party.

[37 FR 7507, Apr. 15, 1972, as amended at 42 FR 56508, Oct. 26, 1977]

§ 1.253 Time and place of hearing.

(a) The Commission will specify the day on which and the place at which any hearing is to commence.

(b) The presiding officer will specify the days on which subsequent hearing sessions are to be held.

(c) If the Commission specifies that a hearing is to commence in the District of Columbia, it shall be moved therefrom only by order of the Commission.

(d) If the Commission specifies that a hearing is to commence at a field location, all appropriate proceedings will be completed at such location before the hearing is moved therefrom. When such proceedings are completed, the presiding officer may move the hearing from the field location specified to another appropriate field location or to the District of Columbia.

§ 1.254 Nature of the hearing; burden of proof.

Any hearing upon an application shall be a full hearing in which the applicant and all other parties in interest shall be permitted to participate but in which both the burden of proceeding with the introduction of evidence upon any issue specified by the Commission, as well as the burden of proof upon all such issues, shall be upon the applicant except as otherwise provided in the order of designation.

(Sec. 309, 48 Stat. 1085, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 309)

§ 1.255 Order of procedure.

(a) At hearings on a formal complaint or petition or in a proceeding for any instrument of authorization which the Commission is empowered to issue, the complainant, petitioner, or applicant, as the case may be, shall, unless the Commission otherwise orders, open and close. At hearings on protests, the protestant opens and closes the proceedings in case the issues are not specifically adopted by the Commission; otherwise the grantee does so. At hearings on orders to show cause, to cease and desist, to revoke or modify a station license under sections 312 and 316 of the Communications Act, or other like proceedings instituted by the Commission, the Commission shall open and close.

(b) At all hearings under Title II of the Communications Act, other than hearings on formal complaints, petitions, or applications, the respondent shall open and close unless otherwise specified by the Commission.

(c) In all other cases, the Commission or presiding officer shall designate the order of presentation. Intervenor shall follow the party in whose behalf intervention is made, and in all cases where the intervention is not in support of an original party, the Commission or presiding officer shall designate at what stage such intervenors shall be heard.

[28 FR 12425, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 33 FR 463, Jan. 12, 1968]

§ 1.258 Closing of the hearing.

The record of hearing shall be closed by an announcement to that effect at the hearing by the presiding officer when the taking of testimony has been concluded. In the discretion of the presiding officer, the record may be closed as of a future specified date in order to permit the admission into the record of exhibits to be prepared: *Provided*, The parties to the proceeding stipulate on the record that they waive the opportunity to cross-examine or present evidence with respect to such exhibits. The record in any hearing which has been adjourned may not be closed by such officer prior to the day on which the hearing is to resume,

except upon 10 days' notice to all parties to the proceeding.

§ 1.260 Certification of transcript.

After the close of the hearing, the complete transcript of testimony, together with all exhibits, shall be certified as to identity by the presiding officer and filed in the office of the Secretary of the Commission. Notice of such certification shall be served on all parties to the proceedings.

§ 1.261 Corrections to transcript.

At any time during the course of the proceeding, or as directed by the presiding officer, but not later than 10 days after the date of notice of certification of the transcript, any party to the proceeding may file with the presiding officer a motion requesting the correction of the transcript, which motion shall be accompanied by proof of service thereof upon all other parties to the proceeding. Within 5 days after the filing of such a motion, other parties may file a pleading in support of or in opposition to such motion. Thereafter, the presiding officer shall, by order, specify the corrections to be made in the transcript, and a copy of the order shall be served upon all parties and made a part of the record. The presiding officer, on his own initiative, may specify corrections to be made in the transcript on 5 days' notice.

[40 FR 51441, Nov. 5, 1975]

§ 1.263 Proposed findings and conclusions.

(a) Each party to the proceeding may file proposed findings of fact and conclusions, briefs, or memoranda of law: *Provided, however*, That the presiding officer may direct any party other than Commission counsel to file proposed findings of fact and conclusions, briefs, or memoranda of law. Such proposed findings of fact, conclusions, briefs, and memoranda of law shall be filed within 20 days after the record is closed, unless additional time is allowed.

(b) All pleadings and other papers filed pursuant to this section shall be accompanied by proof of service thereof upon all other counsel in the pro-

ceeding; if a party is not represented by counsel, proof of service upon such party shall be made.

(c) In the absence of a showing of good cause therefor, the failure to file proposed findings of fact, conclusions, briefs, or memoranda of law, when directed to do so, may be deemed a waiver of the right to participate further in the proceeding.

(5 U.S.C. 557)

§ 1.264 Contents of findings of fact and conclusions.

Proposed findings of fact shall be set forth in serially numbered paragraphs and shall set out in detail and with particularity all basic evidentiary facts developed on the record (with appropriate citations to the transcript of record or exhibit relied on for each evidentiary fact) supporting the conclusions proposed by the party filing same. Proposed conclusions shall be separately stated. Proposed findings of fact and conclusions submitted by a person other than an applicant may be limited to those issues in connection with the hearing which affect the interests of such person.

(5 U.S.C. 557)

§ 1.267 Initial and recommended decisions.

(a) Except as provided in this paragraph, in §§ 1.94, 1.251 and 1.274, or where the proceeding is terminated on motion (see § 1.302), the presiding officer shall prepare an initial (or recommended) decision, which shall be transmitted to the Secretary of the Commission. In the case of rate making proceedings conducted under sections 201-205 of the Communications Act, the presumption shall be that the presiding officer shall prepare an initial or recommended decision. The Secretary will make the decision public immediately and file it in the docket of the case.

(b) Each initial and recommended decision shall contain findings of fact and conclusions, as well as the reasons or basis therefor, upon all the material issues of fact, law, or discretion presented on the record; each initial decision shall also contain the appropriate rule or order, and the sanction, relief

or denial thereof; and each recommended decision shall contain recommendations as to what disposition of the case should be made by the Commission. Each initial decision will show the date upon which it will become effective in accordance with the rules in this part in the absence of exceptions, appeal, or review.

(c) The authority of the Presiding Officer over the proceedings shall cease when he has filed his Initial or Recommended Decision, or if it is a case in which he is to file no decision, when he has certified the case for decision: *Provided*, however, That he shall retain limited jurisdiction over the proceeding for the purpose of effecting certification of the transcript and corrections to the transcript, as provided in §§ 1.260 and 1.261, respectively, and for the purpose of ruling initially on applications for awards of fees and expenses under the Equal Access to Justice Act.

(Sec. 409, 48 Stat. 1096, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 409, 5 U.S.C. 557; secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[28 FR 12425, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 41 FR 14873, Apr. 8, 1976; 47 FR 3786, Jan. 27, 1982]

REVIEW PROCEEDINGS

§ 1.271 Delegation of review function.

The Commission may direct, by order or rule, that its review function in a case or category of cases be performed by a commissioner, a panel of commissioners, or by the Review Board, in which event the commissioner, panel, or board shall exercise the authority and perform the functions which would otherwise have been performed by the Commission under §§ 1.273 through 1.282.

NOTE: Parties to any proceeding designated for hearing prior to August 31, 1961, are entitled to file exceptions to initial decisions with the Commission and to oral argument before the Commission en banc.

(Sec. 5, 48 Stat. 1068, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 155)

§ 1.273 Waiver of initial or recommended decision.

At the conclusion of the hearing or within 20 days thereafter, all parties

to the proceeding may agree to waive an initial or recommended decision, and may request that the Commission issue a final decision or order in the case. If the Commission has directed that its review function in the case be performed by a commissioner, a panel of commissioners, or by the Review Board, the request shall be directed to the appropriate review authority. The Commission or such review authority may in its discretion grant the request, in whole or in part, if such action will best conduce to the proper dispatch of business and to the ends of justice.

§ 1.274 Certification of the record to the Commission for initial or final decision.

(a) Where the presiding officer is available to the Commission, and where the Commission finds upon the record that due and timely execution of its functions imperatively and unavoidably so requires, the Commission may direct that the record in a pending proceeding be certified to it for initial or final decision. Unless the Commission finds that due and timely execution of its functions imperatively and unavoidably requires that no recommended decision be issued, the presiding officer will prepare and file a recommended decision, which will be released with the Commission's initial or final decision.

(b) Where the presiding officer becomes unavailable to the Commission after the taking of testimony has been concluded, the Commission may direct that the record in a pending proceeding be certified to it for initial or final decision. In that event, the record shall be certified to the Commission by the Chief Administrative Law Judge.

(c)(1) Where the presiding officer becomes unavailable to the Commission after the taking of evidence has commenced but before it has been concluded, the Commission may order a rehearing before another presiding officer designated in accordance with § 1.241.

(2) Upon a finding that due and timely execution of its functions imperatively and unavoidably so requires, the Commission may (as an alternative) order that the hearing be

continued by another presiding officer designated in accordance with § 1.241 or by the Commission itself. In that event, the officer continuing the hearing shall, upon completion of the hearing, certify the proceeding to the Commission for an initial or final decision. Unless the Commission finds upon the record that due and timely execution of its functions imperatively and unavoidably requires that no recommended decision be issued, the officer continuing the hearing shall prepare and file a recommended decision to be released with the Commission's initial or final decision. If all the parties expressly consent, and if the Commission does not order otherwise, the officer continuing the hearing may prepare an initial decision.

(Sec. 409, 48 Stat. 1096, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 409)

§ 1.276 Appeal and review of initial decision.

(a)(1) Within 30 days after the date on which public release of the full text of an initial decision is made, or such other time as the Commission may specify, any of the parties may appeal to the Commission by filing exceptions to the initial decision, and such decision shall not become effective and shall then be reviewed by the Commission, whether or not such exceptions may thereafter be withdrawn. It is the Commission's policy that extensions of time for filing exceptions shall not be routinely granted.

(2) Exceptions shall be consolidated with the argument in a supporting brief and shall not be submitted separately. As used in this subpart, the term "exceptions" means the document consolidating the exceptions and supporting brief. The brief shall contain (i) a table of contents, (ii) a table of citations, (iii) a concise statement of the case, (iv) a statement of the questions of law presented, and (v) the argument, presenting clearly the points of fact and law relied upon in support of the position taken on each question, with specific reference to the record and all legal or other materials relied on.

(b) The Commission may on its own initiative provide, by order adopted

not later than 20 days after the time for filing exceptions expires, that an initial decision shall not become final, and that it shall be further reviewed or considered by the Commission.

(c) In any case in which an initial decision is subject to review in accordance with paragraph (a) or (b) of this section, the Commission may, on its own initiative or upon appropriate requests by a party, take any one or more of the following actions:

(1) Hear oral argument on the exceptions;

(2) Require the filing of briefs;

(3) Prior to or after oral argument or the filing of exceptions or briefs, reopen the record and/or remand the proceedings to the presiding officer to take further testimony or evidence;

(4) Prior to or after oral argument or the filing of exceptions or briefs, remand the proceedings to the presiding officer to make further findings or conclusions; and

(5) Prior to or after oral argument or the filing of exceptions or briefs, issue, or cause to be issued by the presiding officer, a supplemental initial decision.

(d) No initial decision shall become effective before 50 days after public release of the full text thereof is made unless otherwise ordered by the Commission. The timely filing of exceptions, the further review or consideration of an initial decision on the Commission's initiative, or the taking of action by the Commission under paragraph (c) of this section shall stay the effectiveness of the initial decision until the Commission's review thereof has been completed. If the effective date of an initial decision falls within any further time allowed for the filing of exceptions, it shall be postponed automatically until 30 days after time for filing exceptions has expired.

(e) If no exceptions are filed, and the Commission has not ordered the review of an initial decision on its initiative, or has not taken action under paragraph (c) of this section, the initial decision shall become effective, an appropriate notation to that effect shall be entered in the docket of the case, and a "Public Notice" thereof shall be given by the Commission. The provisions of § 1.108 shall not apply to such public notices.

(f) When any party fails to file exceptions within the specified time to an initial decision which proposes to deny its application, such party shall be deemed to have no interest in further prosecution of its application, and its application may be dismissed with prejudice for failure to prosecute.

(Sec. 40, 48 Stat. 1096, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 409)

[28 FR 12425, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 41 FR 14873, Apr. 8, 1976]

§ 1.277 Exceptions; oral arguments.

(a) The consolidated supporting brief and exceptions to the initial decision (see § 1.276(a)(2)), including rulings upon motions or objections, shall point out with particularity alleged material errors in the decision or ruling and shall contain specific references to the page or pages of the transcript of hearing, exhibit or order if any on which the exception is based. Any objection not saved by exception filed pursuant to this section is waived.

(b) Within the period of time allowed in § 1.276(a) for the filing of exceptions, any party may file a brief in support of an initial decision, in whole or in part, which may contain exceptions and which shall be similar in form to the brief in support of exceptions (see § 1.276(a)(2)).

(c) Except by special permission, the consolidated brief and exceptions will not be accepted if the exceptions and argument exceed 50 double-spaced typewritten pages in length. (The table of contents and table of citations are not counted in the 50 page limit; however, all other contents of and attachments to the brief are counted.) Within 10 days, or such other time as the Commission may specify, after the time for filing exceptions has expired, any other party may file a reply brief, which shall not exceed 25 double-spaced typewritten pages and shall contain a table of contents and a table of citations. If exceptions have been filed, any party may request oral argument not later than five days after the time for filing replies to the exceptions has expired. The Commission in its discretion will, by order, grant or deny the request for oral argument.

Within five days after release of the Commission's order designating an initial decision for oral argument, as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, any party who wishes to participate in oral argument shall file written notice of intention to appear and participate in oral argument; and failure to file written notice shall constitute a waiver of the opportunity to participate.

(d) Each order scheduling a case for oral argument will contain the allotment of time for each party for oral argument before the Commission. The Commission will grant, in its discretion, upon good cause shown, an extension of such time upon petition by a party, which petition must be filed within 5 days after issuance of said order for oral argument.

(e) Within 10 days after a transcript of oral argument has been filed in the office of the Secretary of the Commission, any party who participated in the oral argument may file with the Commission a motion requesting correction of the transcript, which motion shall be accompanied by proof of service thereof upon all other parties who participated in the oral argument. Within 5 days after the filing of such a motion, other parties may file a pleading in support of or in opposition to such motion. Thereafter, the officer who presided at the oral argument shall, by order, specify the corrections to be made in the transcript, and a copy of the order shall be served upon all parties to the proceeding. The officer who presided at the oral argument may, on his own initiative, by order, specify corrections to be made in the transcript on 5 days notice of the proposed corrections to all parties who participated in the oral argument.

(f) Any commissioner or member of the Review Board who is not present at oral argument and who is otherwise authorized to participate in a final decision may participate in making that decision after reading the transcript of oral argument.

(Sec. 409, 48 Stat. 1096, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 409)

[28 FR 12425, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 41 FR 14873, Apr. 8, 1976; 41 FR 34259, Aug. 13, 1976; 44 FR 12426, Mar. 7, 1979]

§ 1.279 Limitation of matters to be reviewed.

Upon review of any initial decision, the Commission may, in its discretion, limit the issues to be reviewed to those findings and conclusions to which exceptions have been filed, or to those findings and conclusions specified in the Commission's order of review issued pursuant to § 1.276(b).

§ 1.282 Final decision of the Commission.

(a) After opportunity has been afforded for the filing of proposed findings of fact and conclusions, exceptions, supporting statements, briefs, and for the holding of oral argument as provided in this subpart, the Commission will issue a final decision in each case in which an initial decision has not become final.

(b) The final decision shall contain:

(1) Findings of fact and conclusions, as well as the reasons or basis therefor, upon all the material issues of fact, law or discretion presented on the record;

(2) Rulings on each relevant and material exception filed; the Commission will deny irrelevant exceptions, or those which are not of decisional significance, without a specific statement of reasons prescribed by paragraph (b) (1) of this section; and

(3) The appropriate rule or order and the sanction, relief or denial thereof.

(Sec. 8(b), 60 Stat. 2422; 5 U.S.C. 1007(b))

[28 FR 12425, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 41 FR 14873, Apr. 8, 1976]

INTERLOCUTORY ACTIONS IN HEARING PROCEEDINGS

§ 1.291 General provisions.

(a)(1) The Commission acts on petitions to amend, modify, enlarge or delete the issues in hearing proceedings which involve rule making matters exclusively. It also acts on interlocutory pleadings filed in matters or proceedings which are before the Commission.

(2) The Review Board acts on interlocutory pleadings in proceedings which are before the Board.

(3) The Chief Administrative Law Judge acts on those interlocutory matters listed in § 0.351 of this chapter.

(4) All other interlocutory matters in hearing proceedings are acted on by the presiding officer. See §§ 0.218 and 0.341 of this chapter.

(5) Each interlocutory pleading shall indicate in its caption whether the pleading is to be acted upon by the Commission, the Review Board, the Chief Administrative Law Judge, or the presiding officer. If the pleading is to be acted upon by the presiding officer, he shall be identified by name.

(b) All interlocutory pleadings shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of §§ 1.4, 1.44, 1.47, 1.48, 1.49, and 1.52.

(c)(1) Procedural rules governing interlocutory pleadings are set forth in §§ 1.294–1.298.

(2) Rules governing appeal from, and reconsideration of, interlocutory rulings made by the presiding officer are set forth in §§ 1.301 and 1.303.

(3) Rules governing the review of interlocutory rulings made by the Review Board or the Chief Administrative Law Judge are set forth in §§ 1.101, 1.102(b), 1.115, and 1.117. Petitions requesting reconsideration of an interlocutory ruling made by the Commission, the Review Board, or the Chief Administrative Law Judge will not be entertained. See, however, § 1.113.

(d) No initial decision shall become effective under § 1.276(e) until all interlocutory matters pending before the Review Board or the Commission in the proceeding at the time the initial decision is issued have been disposed of and the time allowed for appeal from interlocutory rulings of the presiding officer or the Review Board has expired.

(Secs. 4(i), 303(r) and 5(d)(1) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended; 47 CFR 0.61 and 0.283)

[29 FR 6443, May 16, 1964, as amended at 29 FR 12773, Sept. 10, 1964; 37 FR 19372, Sept. 20, 1972; 41 FR 14873, Apr. 8, 1976; 49 FR 4381, Feb. 6, 1984]

§ 1.294 Oppositions and replies.

(a) Any party to a hearing may file an opposition to an interlocutory request filed in that proceeding.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, oppositions shall be filed within 4 days after the original

pleading is filed, and replies to oppositions will not be entertained. See, however, § 1.732.

(c) Oppositions to pleadings in the following categories shall be filed within 10 days after the pleading is filed. Replies to such oppositions shall be filed within 5 days after the opposition is filed, and shall be limited to matters raised in the opposition.

(1) Petitions to amend, modify, enlarge, or delete the issues upon which the hearing was ordered.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Petitions by adverse parties requesting dismissal of an application.

(4) Joint requests for approval of agreements filed pursuant to § 1.525.

(d) Additional pleadings may be filed only if specifically requested or authorized by the person(s) who is to make the ruling.

[29 FR 6444, May 16, 1964, as amended at 39 FR 10909, Mar. 22, 1974]

§ 1.296 Service.

No pleading filed pursuant to § 1.51 or § 1.294 will be considered unless it is accompanied by proof of service upon the parties to the proceeding.

(Secs. 4(i), 303(r) and 5(d)(1) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended; 47 CFR 0.61 and 0.283)

[49 FR 4381, Feb. 6, 1984]

§ 1.297 Oral argument.

Oral argument with respect to any contested interlocutory matter will be held when, in the opinion of the person(s) who is to make the ruling, the ends of justice will be best served thereby. Timely notice will be given of the date, time, and place of any such oral argument.

[29 FR 6444, May 16, 1964]

§ 1.298 Rulings; time for action.

(a) Unless it is found that irreparable injury would thereby be caused one of the parties, or that the public interest requires otherwise, or unless all parties have consented to the contrary, consideration of interlocutory requests will be withheld until the time for filing oppositions (and replies, if replies are allowed) has expired. As a matter of discretion, however, re-

quests for continuances and extensions of time, requests for permission to file pleadings in excess of the length prescribed in this chapter, and requests for temporary relief may be ruled upon *ex parte* without waiting for the filing of responsive pleadings.

(b) In the discretion of the presiding officer, rulings on interlocutory matters may be made orally at the hearing. The presiding officer may, in his discretion, state his reasons on the record or subsequently issue a written statement of the reasons for his ruling, either separately or as part of the initial decision.

[28 FR 12425, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 29 FR 6444, May 16, 1964; 41 FR 14874, Apr. 8, 1976]

APPEAL AND RECONSIDERATION OF PRESIDING OFFICER'S RULING

§ 1.301 Appeal from presiding officer's interlocutory ruling; effective date of ruling.

(a) *Interlocutory rulings which are appealable as a matter of right.* Rulings listed in this paragraph are appealable as a matter of right. An appeal from such a ruling may not be deferred and raised as an exception to the initial decision.

(1) If the presiding officer's ruling denies or terminates the right of any person to participate as a party to a hearing proceeding, such person, as a matter of right, may file an appeal from that ruling.

(2) If the presiding officer's ruling requires testimony or the production of documents, over objection based on a claim of privilege, the ruling on the claim of privilege is appealable as a matter of right.

(3) [Reserved]

(4) Rulings granting a joint request filed under § 1.525 without terminating the proceeding are appealable by any party as a matter of right.

(5) A ruling removing counsel from the hearing is appealable as a matter of right, by counsel on his own behalf or by his client. (In the event of such ruling, the presiding officer will adjourn the hearing for such period as is reasonably necessary for the client to secure new counsel and for counsel to familiarize himself with the case).

(b) *Other interlocutory rulings.* Except as provided in paragraph (a) of this section, appeals from interlocutory rulings of the presiding officer shall be filed only if allowed by the presiding officer. Any party desiring to file an appeal shall first file a request for permission to file appeal. The request shall be filed within 5 days after the order is released or (if no written order) after the ruling is made. Pleadings responsive to the request shall be filed only if they are requested by the presiding officer. The request shall contain a showing that the appeal presents a new or novel question of law or policy and that the ruling is such that error would be likely to require remand should the appeal be deferred and raised as an exception. The presiding officer shall determine whether the showing is such as to justify an interlocutory appeal and, in accordance with his determination, will either allow or disallow the appeal or modify the ruling. If the presiding officer allows or disallows the appeal, his ruling is final: *Provided, however*, that the Commission may, on its own motion, dismiss an appeal allowed by the presiding officer on the ground that objection to the ruling should be deferred and raised as an exception. In the discretion of the presiding officer, the request for permission to file appeal may be made orally, on the record of the proceeding. The request may be disposed of orally.

(1) If an appeal is not allowed, or is dismissed by the Commission, or if permission to file an appeal is not requested, objection to the ruling may be raised on review of the initial decision.

(2) If an appeal is allowed and is considered on its merits, the disposition on appeal is final. Objection to the ruling or to the action on appeal may not be raised on review of the initial decision.

(3) If the presiding officer modifies the ruling, any party adversely affected by the modified ruling may file a request for permission to file appeal, pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph.

(c) *Procedures, effective date.* (1) Unless the presiding officer orders otherwise, rulings made by him shall

be effective when the order is released or (if no written order) when the ruling is made. The Commission may stay the effect of any ruling which comes before it for consideration on appeal.

(2) Appeals filed under paragraph (a) of this section shall be filed within 5 days after the order is released or (if no written order) after the ruling is made. Appeals filed under paragraph (b) of this section shall be filed within 5 days after the appeal is allowed.

(3) The appeal shall conform with the specifications set out in § 1.49 and shall be subscribed and verified as provided in § 1.52.

(4) The appeal shall be served on parties to the proceeding (see §§ 1.47 and 1.211), and shall be filed with the Secretary, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554.

(5) The appeal shall not exceed 5 double-spaced typewritten pages.

(6) Appeals are acted on by the Review Board.

(7) Oppositions and replies shall be served and filed in the same manner as appeals and shall be served on appellant if he is not a party to the proceeding. Oppositions shall be filed within 5 days after the appeal is filed. Replies shall not be permitted, unless the Commission specifically requests them. Oppositions shall not exceed 5 double-spaced typewritten pages. Replies shall not exceed 5 double-spaced typewritten pages.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)
[35 FR 17333, Nov. 11, 1970, as amended at 40 FR 39509, Aug. 28, 1975; 41 FR 14874, Apr. 8, 1976; 41 FR 28789, July 13, 1976; 46 FR 58682, Dec. 3, 1981]

§ 1.302 Appeal from presiding officer's final ruling; effective date of ruling.

(a) If the presiding officer's ruling terminates a hearing proceeding, any party to the proceeding, as a matter of right, may file an appeal from that ruling within 30 days after the ruling is released.

(b) Any party who desires to preserve the right to appeal shall file a notice of appeal within 10 days after the ruling is released. If a notice of appeal is not filed within 10 days, the ruling shall be effective 30 days after

the ruling is released and within this period, may be reviewed by the Commission or the Review Board on its own motion. If an appeal is not filed following notice of appeal, the ruling shall be effective 50 days after the day of its release and, within this period, may be reviewed by the Commission or the Review Board on its own motion. If an appeal is filed, or if the Commission or the Review Board reviews the ruling on its own motion, the effect of the ruling is further stayed pending the completion of proceedings on appeal or review.

(c) The appeal shall conform with the specifications set out in § 1.49 and shall be subscribed and verified as provided in § 1.52.

(d) The appeal shall be served on parties to the proceeding (see §§ 1.47 and 1.211), and shall be filed with the Secretary, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554.

(e) The appeal shall not exceed 25 double-spaced typewritten pages.

(f) If the Commission would have reviewed an initial decision in the proceeding (see § 0.365(a) of this chapter), the Commission will act on the appeal. In all other cases, the appeal will be acted on by the Review Board. The caption of the appeal shall specify whether the appeal is to be acted on by the Commission or the Review Board.

(g) Oppositions and replies shall be filed and served in the same manner as the appeal. Oppositions to an appeal shall be filed within 15 days after the appeal is filed. Replies to oppositions shall be filed within 10 days after the opposition is filed and shall be limited to matters raised in the oppositions. Oppositions shall not exceed 25 double-spaced typewritten pages. Replies shall not exceed 10 double-spaced typewritten pages.

[35 FR 17333, Nov. 11, 1970, as amended at 36 FR 7423, Apr. 20, 1971]

THE DISCOVERY AND PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE

AUTHORITY: Sections 1.311 through 1.325 are issued under secs. 4, 303, 409, 48 Stat., as amended 1066, 1082, 1096, 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 409, 5 U.S.C. 552.

§ 1.311 General.

Sections 1.311-1.325 provide for taking the deposition of any person (including a party), for interrogatories to parties, and for orders to parties relating to the production of documents and things and for entry upon real property. These procedures may be used for the discovery of relevant facts, for the production and preservation of evidence for use at the hearing, or for both purposes.

(a) *Applicability.* For purposes of discovery, these procedures may be used in any case of adjudication (as defined in the Administrative Procedure Act) which has been designated for hearing. For the preservation of evidence, they may be used in any case which has been designated for hearing and is conducted under the provisions of this subpart (see § 1.201).

(b) *Scope of examination.* Persons and parties may be examined regarding any matter, not privileged, which is relevant to the hearing issues, including the existence, description, nature, custody, condition and location of any books, documents, or other tangible things and the identity and location of persons having knowledge of relevant facts. It is not ground for objection to use of these procedures that the testimony will be inadmissible at the hearing if the testimony sought appears reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. The use of these procedures against the Commission is subject to the following additional limitations:

(1) The informer's privilege shall encompass information which may lead to the disclosure of an informer's identity.

(2) Commission personnel may not be questioned by deposition for the purposes of discovery except on special order of the Commission, but may be questioned by written interrogatories under § 1.323. Interrogatories shall be served on the appropriate Bureau Chief (see § 1.21(b)). They will be answered and signed by those personnel with knowledge of the facts. The answers will be served by the Secretary of the Commission upon parties to the proceeding.

(3) Commission records are not subject to discovery under § 1.325. The in-

spection of Commission records is governed by the Freedom of Information Act, as amended, and by §§ 0.451 through 0.467 of this chapter. Commission employees may be questioned by written interrogatories regarding the existence, nature, description, custody, condition and location of Commission records, but may not be questioned concerning their contents unless the records are available (or are made available) for inspection under §§ 0.451 through 0.467. See § 0.451(b)(5) of this chapter.

(4) Subject to paragraphs (b) (1) through (3) of this section, Commission personnel may be questioned generally by written interrogatories regarding the existence, description, nature, custody, condition and location of relevant documents and things and regarding the identity and location of persons having knowledge of relevant facts, and may otherwise only be examined regarding facts of the case as to which they have direct personal knowledge.

(c) *Schedule for use of the procedures.* (1) Except as provided by special order of the presiding officer, discovery may be initiated before or after the prehearing conference provided for in § 1.248(a)(1). The presiding officer may at any time order the parties or their attorneys to appear at a conference to consider the proper use of these procedures or the time to be allowed for such use.

(d) *Who shall act.* Actions provided for in §§ 1.311 through 1.325 will, in most cases, be taken by the officer designated to preside at the hearing (see § 1.241). If the proceeding, or a particular matter to which the action relates, is before the Commission, the Review Board, a commissioner or panel of commissioners, or the Chief Administrative Law Judge, the action will be taken by such officer or body. The term "presiding officer", as used in §§ 1.311 through 1.325 shall be understood to refer to the appropriate officer or body. See §§ 0.341, 0.351, 0.365, and 1.271 of this chapter.

(e) *Stipulations regarding the taking of depositions.* If all of the parties so stipulate in writing and if there is no interference to the conduct of the proceeding, depositions may be taken

before any person, at any time (subject to the limitation below) or place, upon any notice and in any manner, and when so taken may be used like other depositions. An original and one copy of the stipulation shall be filed with the Secretary of the Commission, and a copy of the stipulation shall be served on the presiding officer, at least 3 days before the scheduled taking of the deposition.

[33 FR 463, Jan. 12, 1968, as amended at 40 FR 39509, Aug. 28, 1975; 47 FR 51873, Nov. 18, 1982]

§ 1.313 Protective orders.

The use of the procedures set forth in §§ 1.311-1.325 is subject to control by the presiding officer, who may issue any order consistent with the provisions of those sections which is appropriate and just for the purpose of protecting parties and deponents or of providing for the proper conduct of the proceeding. The order may specify any measures, including the following to assure proper conduct of the proceeding or to protect any party or deponent from annoyance, expense, embarrassment or oppression:

(a) That depositions shall not be taken or that interrogatories shall not be answered.

(b) That certain matters shall not be inquired into.

(c) That the scope of the examination or interrogatories shall be limited to certain matters.

(d) That depositions may be taken only at some designated time or place, or before an officer, other than that stated in the notice.

(e) That depositions may be taken only by written interrogatories or only upon oral examination.

(f) That, after being sealed, the deposition shall be opened only by order of the presiding officer.

[33 FR 463, Jan. 12, 1968]

§ 1.315 Depositions upon oral examination—notice and preliminary procedure.

(a) *Notice.* A party to a hearing proceeding desiring to take the deposition of any person upon oral examination shall give a minimum of 21 days notice in writing to every other party, to the

person to be examined, and to the presiding officer. An original and three copies of the notice shall be filed with the Secretary of the Commission. Related pleadings shall be served and filed in the same manner. The notice shall contain the following information:

(1) The name and address of each person to be examined, if known, and if the name is not known, a general description sufficient to identify him or the particular class or group to which he belongs.

(2) The time and place for taking the deposition of each person to be examined, and the name or descriptive title and address of the officer before whom the deposition is to be taken.

(3) The matters upon which each person will be examined. See § 1.319.

(b) *Responsive pleadings.* (1) Within 7 days after service of the notice to take depositions, a motion opposing the taking of depositions may be filed by any party to the proceeding or by the person to be examined. See § 1.319(a).

(2) Within 14 days after service of the notice to take depositions, a response to the opposition motion may be filed by any party to the proceeding.

(3) Additional pleadings should not be filed and will not be considered.

(4) The computation of time provisions set forth in § 1.4(g) shall not apply to pleadings filed under the provisions of this paragraph.

(c) *Protective order.* On an opposition motion filed under paragraph (b) of this section, or on his own motion, the presiding officer may issue a protective order. See § 1.313. A protective order issued by the presiding officer on his own motion may be issued at any time prior to the date specified in the notice for the taking of depositions.

(d) *Authority to take depositions.* (1) If an opposition motion is not filed within 7 days after service of the notice to take depositions, and if the presiding officer does not on his own motion issue a protective order prior to the time specified in the notice for the taking of depositions, the depositions described in the notice may be

taken. An order for the taking of depositions is not required.

(2) If an opposition motion is filed, the depositions described in the notice shall not be taken until the presiding officer has acted on that motion. If the presiding officer authorizes the taking of depositions, he may specify a time, place or officer for taking them different from that specified in the notice to take depositions.

(3) If the presiding officer issues a protective order, the depositions described in the notice may be taken (if at all) only in accordance with the provisions of that order.

[33 FR 10571, July 25, 1968]

§ 1.316 Depositions upon written interrogatories—notice and preliminary procedure.

(a) *Service of interrogatories; notice.* A party to the hearing proceeding desiring to take the deposition of any person upon written interrogatories shall serve the interrogatories upon every other party and shall give a minimum of 35 days notice in writing to every other party and to the person to be examined. An original and three copies of the interrogatories and the notice (and of all related pleadings) shall be filed with the Secretary of the Commission. A copy of the interrogatories and the notice (and of all related pleadings) shall be served on the presiding officer. The notice shall contain the following information:

(1) The name and address of each person to be examined, if known, and if the name is not known, a general description sufficient to identify him or the particular class or group to which he belongs.

(2) The time and place for taking the deposition of each person to be examined, and the name or descriptive title and address of the officer before whom the deposition is to be taken.

(3) The matters upon which each person will be examined. See § 1.319.

(b) *Additional interrogatories.* Within 7 days after the filing and service of the original interrogatories, any other party to the proceeding may, in the same manner, file and serve additional interrogatories to be asked of the same witness at the same time and place, with notice to the wit-

ness of any additional matters upon which he will be examined.

(c) *Cross interrogatories.* Within 14 days after the filing and service of the original interrogatories, any party to the proceeding may, in the same manner, file and serve cross interrogatories, which shall be limited to matters raised in the original or in the additional interrogatories.

(d) *Responsive pleadings.* (1) Within 21 days after service of the original interrogatories, any party to the proceeding may move to limit or suppress any original, additional or cross interrogatory, and the person to be examined may file a motion opposing the taking of depositions. See § 1.319(a).

(2) Within 28 days after service of the original interrogatories, a response to a motion to limit or suppress any interrogatory or to a motion opposing the taking of depositions may be filed by any party to the proceeding.

(3) Additional pleadings should not be filed and will not be considered.

(e) *Protective order.* On a motion to limit or suppress or an opposition motion filed under paragraph (d) of this section, or on his own motion, the presiding officer may issue a protective order. See § 1.313. A protective order issued by the presiding officer on his own motion may be issued at any time prior to the date specified in the notice for the taking of depositions.

(f) *Authority to take depositions.* (1) If an opposition motion is not filed within 21 days after service of the notice to take depositions, and if the presiding officer does not on his own motion issue a protective order prior to the time specified in the notice for the taking of depositions, the depositions described in the notice may be taken. An order for the taking of depositions is not required.

(2) If an opposition motion is filed, the depositions described in the notice shall not be taken until the presiding officer has acted on that motion. If the presiding officer authorizes the taking of depositions, he may specify a time, place or officer for taking them different from that specified in the notice to take depositions.

(3) If the presiding officer issues a protective order, the depositions de-

scribed in the notice may be taken (if at all) only in accordance with the provisions of that order.

NOTE: The computation of time provisions of § 1.4(g) shall not apply to interrogatories and pleadings filed under the provisions of this section.

[33 FR 10571, July 25, 1968]

§ 1.318 The taking of depositions.

(a) *Persons before whom depositions may be taken.* Depositions shall be taken before any judge of any court of the United States; any U.S. Commissioner; any clerk of a district court; any chancellor, justice or judge of a supreme or superior court; the mayor or chief magistrate of a city; any judge of a county court, or court of common pleas of any of the United States; any notary public, not being of counsel or attorney to any party, nor interested in the event of the proceeding; or presiding officers, as provided in § 1.243.

(b) *Attendance of witnesses.* The attendance of witnesses at the taking of depositions may be compelled by the use of subpoena as provided in §§ 1.331 through 1.340.

(c) *Oath; transcript.* The officer before whom the deposition is to be taken shall administer an oath or affirmation to the witness and shall personally, or by someone acting under his direction and in his presence record the testimony of the witness. The testimony may be taken stenographically or, upon approval by the presiding officer, testimony may be taken through the use of telephonically or electronically recorded methods, including videotape. In the event these latter methods are used for the deposition, the parties may agree to the waiver of the provisions of paragraphs (e) and (f) as appropriate and as approved by the presiding officer.

(d) *Examination.* (1) In the taking of depositions upon oral examination, the parties may proceed with examination and cross-examination of deponents as permitted at the hearing. In lieu of participating in the oral examination, parties served with the notice to take depositions may transmit written interrogatories to the officer designated in the notice, who shall propound them to the witness and record the answers verbatim.

(2) In the taking of depositions upon written interrogatories, the party who served the original interrogatories shall transmit copies of all interrogatories to the officer designated in the notice, who shall propound them to the witness and record the answers verbatim.

(e) *Submission of deposition to witness; changes; signing.* When the testimony is fully transcribed, the deposition of each witness shall be submitted to him for examination and shall be read to or by him, unless such examination and reading are waived by the witness and by the parties. Any changes in form or substance which the witness desires to make shall be entered upon the deposition by the officer with a statement of the reasons given by the witness for making them. The deposition shall then be signed by the witness, unless the parties by stipulation waive the signing, or the witness is ill, cannot be found, or refuses to sign. If the deposition is not signed by the witness, the officer shall sign it and state on the record the fact of the waiver, the illness or absence of the witness, or of his refusal to sign, together with the reason (if any) given therefor; and the deposition may then be used as fully as though signed, unless upon a motion to suppress, the presiding officer holds that the reason given for the refusal to sign requires rejection of the deposition in whole or in part.

(f) *Certification of deposition and filing by officer; copies.* The officer shall certify on the deposition that the witness was duly sworn by him, that the deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the witness, and that said officer is not of counsel or attorney to either of the parties, nor interested in the event of the proceeding or investigation. He shall then securely seal the deposition in an envelope endorsed with the title of the action and marked "Deposition of (here insert name of witness)" and shall promptly send the original and two copies of the deposition and of all exhibits, together with the notice and any interrogatories received by him, by certified mail to the Secretary of the Commission.

[33 FR 463, Jan. 12, 1968, as amended at 47 FR 51873, Nov. 18, 1982]

§ 1.319 Objections to the taking of depositions.

(a) *Objections to be made by motion prior to the taking of depositions.* If there is objection to the substance of any interrogatory or to examination on any matter clearly covered by the notice to take depositions, the objection shall be made in a motion opposing the taking of depositions or in a motion to limit or suppress the interrogatory as provided in §§ 1.315(b) and 1.316(d) and shall not be made at the taking of the deposition.

(b) *Objections to be made at the taking of depositions.* Errors and irregularities occurring at the oral examination in the manner of taking the deposition, in the form of the questions or answers, in the oath or affirmation, or in the conduct of parties, and errors of any kind which might be obviated, removed, or cured if promptly presented, are waived unless reasonable objection thereto is made at the taking of the deposition. If such objection is made, counsel shall, if possible, agree upon the measures required to obviate, remove, or cure such errors. The measures agreed upon shall be taken. If agreement cannot be reached, the objection shall be noted on the deposition by the officer taking it, and the testimony objected to shall be taken subject to the objection.

(c) *Additional objections which may be made at the taking of depositions.* Objection may be made at the taking of depositions on the ground of relevancy or privilege, if the notice to take depositions does not clearly indicate that the witness is to be examined on the matters to which the objection relates. See paragraph (a) of this section. Objection may also be made on the ground that the examination is being conducted in such manner as to unreasonably annoy, embarrass, or oppress a deponent or party.

(1) When there is objection to a line of questioning, as permitted by this paragraph, counsel shall, if possible, reach agreement among themselves regarding the proper limits of the examination.

(2) If counsel cannot agree on the proper limits of the examination the taking of depositions shall continue on matters not objected to and counsel shall, within 24 hours, either jointly or individually, telegraph statements of their positions to the presiding officer, together with the telephone numbers at which they and the officer taking the depositions can be reached, or shall otherwise jointly confer with the presiding officer. If individual statements are submitted, copies shall be provided to all counsel participating in the taking of depositions.

(3) The presiding officer shall promptly rule upon the question presented or take such other action as may be appropriate under § 1.313, and shall give notice of his ruling, by telephone, to counsel who submitted statements and to the officer taking the depositions. The presiding officer shall thereafter reduce his ruling to writing.

(4) The taking of depositions shall continue in accordance with the presiding officer's ruling. Such rulings are not subject to appeal.

[33 FR 463, Jan. 12, 1968]

§ 1.321 Use of depositions at the hearing.

(a) No inference concerning the admissibility of a deposition in evidence shall be drawn because of favorable action on the notice to take depositions.

(b) Except as provided in this paragraph and in § 1.319, objection may be made at the hearing to receiving in evidence any deposition or part thereof for any reason which would require the exclusion of the evidence if the witness were then present and testifying.

(1) Objections to the competency of a witness, or the competency, relevancy or materiality of testimony are waived by failure to make them before or during the taking of depositions if (and only if) the ground of the objection is one which might have been obviated or removed if presented at that time.

(2) Objection on the ground of privilege is waived by failure to make it before or during the taking of depositions.

(c) A party shall not be deemed to make a person his own witness for any purpose by taking his deposition. The introduction in evidence of the deposition or any part thereof for any purpose other than that of contradicting or impeaching the deponent makes the deponent the witness of the party introducing the deposition, but this shall not apply to the use by an adverse party of a deposition as described in paragraph (d)(2) of this section. At the hearing any party may rebut any relevant evidence contained in a deposition whether introduced by him or by any other party.

(d) At the hearing (or in a pleading), any part or all of a deposition, so far as admissible, may be used against any party who was present or represented at the taking of the deposition or who had due notice thereof, in accordance with any one of the following provisions:

(1) Any deposition may be used by any party for the purpose of contradicting or impeaching the testimony of deponent as a witness.

(2) The deposition of a party or of any one who at the time of taking the deposition was an officer, director, or managing agent of a public or private corporation, partnership or association which is a party may be used by an adverse party for any purpose.

(3) To the extent that the affirmative direct case of a party is made in writing pursuant to § 1.248(d), the deposition of any witness, whether or not a party, may be used by any party for any purpose, provided the witness is made available for cross-examination. In all cases, the deposition of a witness, whether or not a party, may be used by any party for any purpose if the presiding officer finds: (i) That the witness is dead; or (ii) that the witness is out of the United States, unless it appears that the absence of the witness was procured by the party offering the deposition; or (iii) that the witness is unable to attend or testify because of age, sickness, infirmity, or imprisonment; or (iv) upon application and notice, that such exceptional circumstances exist as to make it desirable in the interest of justice and with due regard to the importance of presenting the testimony of witnesses

orally in open hearing, to allow the deposition to be used.

(4) If only part of a deposition is offered in evidence by a party, an adverse party may require him to introduce all of it which is relevant to the part introduced, and any party may introduce any other parts.

(5) Substitution of parties does not affect the right to use depositions previously taken; and, when an action in any hearing has been dismissed and another action involving the same subject matter is afterward brought between the same parties or their representatives or successors in interest, all depositions lawfully taken and duly filed in the former action may be used in the latter as if originally taken therefor.

133 FR 463, Jan. 12, 1968, as amended at 41 FR 14874, Apr. 8, 1976)

§ 1.323 Interrogatories to parties.

(a) *Interrogatories.* Any party may serve upon any other party written interrogatories to be answered in writing by the party served or, if the party served is a public or private corporation or a partnership or association, by any officer or agent, who shall furnish such information as is available to the party. A copy of the interrogatories shall be served upon all parties to the proceeding. An original and three copies of the interrogatories, answers, and all related pleadings shall be filed with the Secretary of the Commission. A copy of the interrogatories, answers and all related pleadings shall be served on the presiding officer.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in a protective order, the number of interrogatories or sets of interrogatories is not limited.

(2) Except as provided in such an order, interrogatories may be served after a deposition has been taken, and a deposition may be sought after interrogatories have been answered.

(b) *Answers and objections.* Each interrogatory shall be answered separately and fully in writing under oath or affirmation, unless it is objected to, in which event the reasons for objection shall be stated in lieu of an answer. The answers shall be signed by the person making them, and the

objections by the attorney making them. The party upon whom the interrogatories were served shall serve a copy of the answers and objections upon all parties to the proceeding within 14 days after service of the interrogatories, or within such shorter or longer period as the presiding officer may allow. Answers may be used in the same manner as depositions of a party (see § 1.321(d)).

(c) *Motion to compel an answer.* Any party to the proceeding may, within 7 days, move for an order with respect to any objection or other failure to answer an interrogatory. For purposes of this paragraph, an evasive or incomplete answer is a failure to answer; and if the motion is based on the assertion that the answer is evasive or incomplete, it shall contain a statement as to the scope and detail of an answer which would be considered responsive and complete. The party upon whom the interrogatories were served may file a response within 7 days after the motion is filed, to which he may append an answer or an amended answer. Additional pleadings should not be submitted and will not be considered.

(d) *Action by the presiding officer.* If the presiding officer determines that an objection is not justified, he shall order that the answer be served. If an interrogatory has not been answered, the presiding officer may rule that the right to object has been waived and may order that an answer be served. If an answer does not comply fully with the requirements of this section, the presiding officer may order that an amended answer be served, may specify the scope and detail of the matters to be covered by the amended answer, and may specify any appropriate procedural consequences (including adverse findings of fact and dismissal with prejudice) which will follow from the failure to make a full and responsive answer. If a full and responsive answer is not made, the presiding officer may issue an order invoking any of the procedural consequences specified in the order to compel an answer.

(e) *Appeal.* As order to compel an answer is not subject to appeal.

[33 FR 10572, July 25, 1968, as amended at 35 FR 17334, Nov. 11, 1970]

§ 1.325 Discovery and production of documents and things for inspection, copying, or photographing.

(a) Upon motion of any party showing good cause therefor and upon notice to all other parties, and subject to the provisions of § 1.313, the presiding officer may (1) order any party except the Commission (see paragraph (b) of this section) to produce and permit the inspection and copying or photographing, by or on behalf of the moving party, of any designated documents, papers, books, accounts, letters, photographs, objects, or tangible things, not privileged, which constitute or contain evidence relating to any of the matters within the scope of the examination permitted by § 1.311(b) and which are in his possession, custody, or control; or (2) order any party to permit entry upon designated land or other property in his possession or control for the purpose of inspecting, measuring, surveying, or photographing the property or any designated object or operation thereon within the scope of the examination permitted by § 1.311(b). The order shall specify the time, place, and manner of making the inspection and taking the copies and photographs and may prescribe such terms and conditions as are just.

(b) Any party seeking the production of Commission records should proceed under § 0.460 or § 0.461 of this chapter. See §§ 0.451 through 0.467.

[33 FR 463, Jan. 12, 1968, as amended at 40 FR 39509, Aug. 28, 1975]

SUBPENAS

AUTHORITY: Sections 1.331 through 1.340 are issued under sec. 409, 48 Stat. 1096; 47 U.S.C. 409.

§ 1.331 Who may sign and issue.

Subpenas requiring the attendance and testimony of witnesses, and subpenas requiring the production of any books, papers, schedules of charges, contracts, agreements, and documents relating to any matter under investigation or hearing, may be signed and issued as follows:

(a) Hearings before the Commission en banc, an individual commissioner, or a panel of commissioners: By any

commissioner participating in the conduct of the hearing.

(b) Hearings before an administrative law judge: By the administrative law judge or, in his absence, by the Chief Administrative Law Judge.

§ 1.333 Requests for issuance of subpoena.

(a) Unless submitted on the record while a hearing is in progress, requests for a subpoena ad testificandum shall be submitted in writing.

(b) Requests for a subpoena *duces tecum* shall be submitted in writing, duly subscribed and verified, and shall specify with particularity the books, papers, and documents desired and the facts expected to be proved thereby. Where the subpoena *duces tecum* request is directed to a nonparty to the proceeding, the presiding officer may issue the same, upon request, without an accompanying subpoena to enforce a notice to take depositions, provided for in paragraph (c) of this section, where it appears that the testimony of said person is not required in connection with the subpoena *duces tecum*.

(c) All requests for subpoenas shall be supported by a showing of the general relevance and materiality of the evidence sought.

(d) Requests for subpoenas shall be submitted in triplicate, but need not be served on the parties to the proceeding.

(e) Requests for issuance of a subpoena ad testificandum to enforce a notice to take depositions shall be submitted in writing. Such requests may be submitted with the notice or at a later date. The request shall not be granted until the period for the filing of motions opposing the taking of depositions has expired or, if a motion has been filed, until that motion has been acted on. Regardless of the time when the subpoena request is submitted, it need not be accompanied by a showing that relevant and material evidence will be adduced, but merely that the person will be examined regarding a nonprivileged matter which is relevant to the hearing issues. The subpoena request may ask that a subpoena *duces tecum* be contemporaneously issued commanding the person to whom it is directed to produce designated books, papers, documents, or

tangible things which constitute or contain evidence relating to any of the matters within the scope of the examination permitted by § 1.311(b) but in that event the subpoena request will be subject to the provisions of § 1.313 and paragraph (b) of this section.

(f) Requests for issuance of a subpoena *duces tecum* to enforce an order for the production of documents and things for inspection and copying under § 1.325 may be submitted with the motion requesting the issuance of such an order. Regardless of the time when the subpoena request is submitted, it need not be accompanied by a showing that relevant and material evidence will be adduced, but merely that the documents and things to be examined contain nonprivileged matter which is relevant to the subject matter of the proceeding.

[28 FR 12425, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 33 FR 466, Jan. 12, 1968; 47 FR 51873, Nov. 18, 1982]

§ 1.334 Motions to quash.

Any person against whom a subpoena is directed may file a motion to quash or limit the subpoena, setting forth the reasons why the subpoena should not be complied with or why it should be limited in scope.

§ 1.335 Rulings.

Prompt notice, including a brief statement of the reasons therefor, will be given of the denial, in whole or in part, of a request for subpoena or of a motion to quash.

§ 1.336 Service of subpoenas.

(a) A subpoena may be served by a United States marshal or his deputy, by Commission personnel, or by any person who is not a party to the proceeding and is not less than 18 years of age.

(b) Service of a subpoena upon the person named therein shall be made by exhibiting the original subpoena to him, by reading the original subpoena to him if he is unable to read, by delivering the duplicate subpoena to him, and by tendering to him the fees for one day's attendance at the proceeding to which he is summoned and the mileage allowed by law. If the subpoena

is issued on behalf of the United States or an officer or agency thereof, attendance fees and mileage need not be tendered.

§ 1.337 Return of service.

(a) If service of the subpoena is made by a person other than a United States marshal or his deputy such person shall make affidavit thereof, stating the date, time, and manner of service.

(b) In case of failure to make service, the reasons for the failure shall be stated on the original subpoena by the person who attempted to make service.

(c) The original subpoena, bearing or accompanied by the required return affidavit or statement, shall be returned forthwith to the Secretary of the Commission or, if so directed on the subpoena, to the official before whom the person named in the subpoena is required to appear.

§ 1.338 Subpoena forms.

(a) Subpoena forms, marked "Original", "Duplicate", and "Triplicate", and bearing the Commission's seal, may be obtained from the Commission's Dockets Division. These forms are to be completed and submitted with any request for issuance of a subpoena.

(b) If the request for issuance of a subpoena is granted, the "Original" and "Duplicate" copies of the subpoena are returned to the person who submitted the request. The "Triplicate" copy is retained for the Commission's files.

(c) The "Original" copy of the subpoena includes a form for proof of service. This form is to be executed by the person who effects service and returned by him to the Secretary of the Commission or, if so directed on the subpoena, to the official before whom the person named in the subpoena is required to appear.

(d) The "Duplicate" copy of the subpoena shall be served upon the person named therein and retained by him. This copy should be presented in support of any claim for witness fees or mileage allowances for testimony on behalf of the Commission.

§ 1.339 Witness fees.

Witnesses who are subpoenaed and respond thereto are entitled to the same fees, including mileage, as are paid for like service in the courts of the United States. Fees shall be paid by the party at whose instance the testimony is taken.

§ 1.340 Attendance of witness; disobedience.

The attendance of witnesses and the production of documentary evidence may be required from any place in the United States at any designated place of hearing. In case of disobedience to a subpoena, the Commission or any party to a proceeding before the Commission may invoke the aid of any court of the United States in requiring the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of documentary evidence.

EVIDENCE

§ 1.351 Rules of evidence.

Except as otherwise provided in this subpart, the rules of evidence governing civil proceedings in matters not involving trial by jury in the courts of the United States shall govern formal hearings. Such rules may be relaxed if the ends of justice will be better served by so doing.

§ 1.352 Cumulative evidence.

The introduction of cumulative evidence shall be avoided, and the number of witnesses that may be heard in behalf of a party on any issue may be limited.

§ 1.353 Further evidence during hearing.

At any stage of a hearing, the presiding officer may call for further evidence upon any issue and may require such evidence to be submitted by any party to the proceeding.

§ 1.354 Documents containing matter not material.

If material and relevant matter offered in evidence is embraced in a document containing other matter not material or relevant, and not intended to be put in evidence, such document will not be received, but the party of

fering the same shall present to other counsel, and to the presiding officer, the original document, together with true copies of such material and relevant matter taken therefrom, as it is desired to introduce. Upon presentation of such matter, material and relevant, in proper form, it may be received in evidence, and become a part of the record. Other counsel will be afforded an opportunity to introduce in evidence, in like manner, other portions of such document if found to be material and relevant.

§ 1.355 Documents in foreign language.

Every document, exhibit, or other paper written in a language other than English, which shall be filed in any proceeding, or in response to any order, shall be filed in the language in which it is written together with an English translation thereof duly verified under oath to be a true translation. Each copy of every such document, exhibit, or other paper filed shall be accompanied by a separate copy of the translation.

§ 1.356 Copies of exhibits.

No document or exhibit, or part thereof, shall be received as, or admitted in, evidence unless offered in duplicate. In addition, when exhibits of a documentary character are to be offered in evidence, copies shall be furnished to other counsel unless the presiding officer otherwise directs.

§ 1.357 Mechanical reproductions as evidence.

Unless offered for the sole purpose of attempting to prove or demonstrate sound effect, mechanical or physical reproductions of sound waves shall not be admitted in evidence. Any party desiring to offer any matter alleged to be contained therein or thereupon shall have such matter typewritten on paper of the size prescribed by § 1.49, and the same shall be identified and offered in duplicate in the same manner as other exhibits.

§ 1.358 Tariffs as evidence.

In case any matter contained in a tariff schedule on file with the Commission is offered in evidence, such tariff schedule need not be produced

or marked for identification, but the matter so offered shall be specified with particularity (tariff and page number) in such manner as to be readily identified, and may be received in evidence by reference subject to check with the original tariff schedules on file.

§ 1.359 Proof of official record; authentication of copy.

An official record or entry therein, when admissible for any purpose, may be evidenced by an official publication thereof or by a copy attested by the officer having legal custody of the record, or by his deputy, and accompanied with a certificate that such officer has the custody. If the office in which the record is kept is within the United States or within a territory or insular possession subject to the dominion of the United States, the certificate may be made by the judge of a court of record of the district or political subdivision in which the record is kept, authenticated by the seal of the court, or may be made by any public officer having a seal of office having official duties in the district or political subdivision in which the record is kept, authenticated by the seal of his office. If the office in which the record is kept is in a foreign state or country, the certificate may be made by a secretary of embassy or legation, consul general, consul, vice consul, or consular agent, or by any officer in the foreign service of the United States stationed in the foreign state or country in which the record is kept, and authenticated by the seal of his office.

§ 1.360 Proof of lack of record.

The absence of an official record or entry of a specified tenor in an official record may be evidenced by a written statement signed by an officer, or by his deputy, who would have custody of the official record, if it existed, that after diligent search no record or entry of a specified tenor is found to exist in the records of his office, accompanied by a certificate as provided in § 1.359. Such statement and certificate are admissible as evidence that

the records of his office contain no such record or entry.

§ 1.361 Other proof of official record.

Sections 1.359 and 1.360 do not prevent the proof of official records or of entry or lack of entry therein by any method authorized by any applicable statute or by the rules of evidence at common law.

§ 1.362 Production of statements.

After a witness is called and has given direct testimony in a hearing, and before he is excused, any party may move for the production of any statement of such witness, or part thereof, pertaining to his direct testimony, in possession of the party calling the witness, if such statement has been reduced to writing and signed or otherwise approved or adopted by the witness. Such motion shall be directed to the presiding officer. If the party declines to furnish the statement, the testimony of the witness pertaining to the requested statement shall be stricken.

[33 FR 466, Jan. 12, 1968]

§ 1.363 Introduction of statistical data.

(a) All statistical studies, offered in evidence in common carrier hearing proceedings, including but not limited to sample surveys, econometric analyses, and experiments, and those parts of other studies involving statistical methodology shall be described in a summary statement, with supplementary details added in appendices so as to give a comprehensive delineation of the assumptions made, the study plan utilized and the procedures undertaken. In the case of sample surveys, there shall be a clear description of the survey design, including the definition of the universe under study, the sampling frame, and the sampling units; an explanation of the method of selecting the sample and the characteristics measured or counted. In the case of econometric investigations, the econometric model shall be completely described and the reasons given for each assumption and statistical specification. The effects on the final results of changes in the assumptions should be made clear. When alterna-

tive models and variables have been employed, a record shall be kept of these alternative studies, so as to be available upon request. In the case of experimental analyses, a clear and complete description of the experimental design shall be set forth, including a specification of the controlled conditions and how the controls were realized. In addition, the methods of making observations and the adjustments, if any, to observed data shall be described. In the case of every kind of statistical study, the following items shall be set forth clearly: The formulas used for statistical estimates, standard errors and test statistics, the description of statistical tests, plus all related computations, computer programs and final results. Summary descriptions of input data shall be submitted. Upon request, the actual input data shall be made available.

(b) In the case of all studies and analyses offered in evidence in common carrier hearing proceedings, other than the kinds described in paragraph (a) of this section, there shall be a clear statement of the study plan, all relevant assumptions and a description of the techniques of data collection, estimation and/or testing. In addition, there shall be a clear statement of the facts and judgments upon which conclusions are based and a statement of the relative weights given to the various factors in arriving at each conclusion, together with an indication of the alternative courses of action considered. Lists of input data shall be made available upon request.

[35 FR 16254, Oct. 16, 1970]

§ 1.364 Testimony by speakerphone.

(a) If all parties to the proceeding consent and the presiding officer approves, the testimony of a witness may be taken by speakerphone.

(b) Documents used by the witness shall be made available to counsel by the party calling the witness in advance of the speakerphone testimony. The taking of testimony by speakerphone shall be subject to such other ground rules as the parties may agree upon.

[43 FR 33251, July 31, 1978]

Subpart C—Rulemaking Proceedings

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 553, unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: 28 FR 12432, Nov. 22, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL**§ 1.399 Scope.**

This subpart shall be applicable to notice and comment rulemakings proceedings conducted under 5 U.S.C. 553, and shall have no application to formal rulemaking (or rate making) proceedings unless the Commission directs that it shall govern the conduct of a particular proceeding.

[42 FR 25735, May 19, 1977]

§ 1.400 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, the term "party" refers to any person who participates in a proceeding by the timely filing of a petition for rule making, comments on a notice of proposed rule making, a petition for reconsideration, or responsive pleadings in the manner prescribed by this subpart. The term does not include those who submit letters, telegrams or other informal materials.

[41 FR 1287, Jan. 7, 1976]

PETITIONS AND RELATED PLEADINGS**§ 1.401 Petitions for rulemaking.**

(a) Any interested person may petition for the issuance, amendment or repeal of a rule or regulation.

(b) The petition for rule making shall conform to the requirements of §§ 1.49, 1.52 and 1.419(b) (or § 1.420(e), if applicable), and shall be submitted or addressed to the Secretary, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554.

(c) The petition shall set forth the text or substance of the proposed rule, amendment, or rule to be repealed, together with all facts, views, arguments and data deemed to support the action requested, and shall indicate how the interests of petitioner will be affected.

(d) Petitions for amendment of the FM Table of Assignments (§ 73.202 of this chapter) or the Television Table of Assignments (§ 73.606) shall be

served by petitioner on any Commission licensee or permittee whose channel assignment would be changed by grant of the petition. The petition shall be accompanied by a certificate of service on such licensees or permittees. A draft Notice of Proposed Rule Making may be submitted with a petition for amendment of the FM or Television Table of Assignments.

(e) Petitions which are moot, premature, repetitive, frivolous, or which plainly do not warrant consideration by the Commission may be denied or dismissed without prejudice to the petitioner.

[28 FR 12432, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 28 FR 14503, Dec. 31, 1963; 40 FR 53391, Nov. 18, 1975; 45 FR 42621, June 25, 1980]

§ 1.403 Notice and availability.

All petitions for rulemaking (other than petitions to amend the FM, Television and Air-Ground Tables of Assignments) meeting the requirements of § 1.401 will be given a file number, and promptly thereafter, a "Public Notice" will be given (by means of a Commission release entitled "Petition for Rule Making Filed") as to the petition, file number, nature of the proposal and date of filing. Petitions are available for public inspection at the Commission's Docket Reference Room in Washington, D.C.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[46 FR 60404, Dec. 9, 1981]

§ 1.405 Responses to petitions; replies.

Except for petitions to amend the FM Television or Air-Ground Tables of Assignments:

(a) Any interested person may file a statement in support of or in opposition to a petition for rule making prior to Commission action on the petition but not later than 30 days after "Public Notice", as provided for in § 1.403, is given of the filing of such a petition. Such a statement shall be accompanied by proof of service upon the petitioner on or prior to the date of filing in conformity with § 1.47 and shall conform in other aspects with the requirements of §§ 1.49, 1.52, and 1.419(b).

(b) Any interested person may file a reply to statements in support of or in opposition to a petition for rule making prior to Commission action on the petition but not later than 15 days after the filing of such a statement. Such a reply shall be accompanied by proof of service upon the party or parties filing the statement or statements to which the reply is directed on or prior to the date of filing in conformity with § 1.47 and shall conform in other aspects with the requirements of §§ 1.49, 1.52, and 1.419(b).

(c) No additional pleadings may be filed unless specifically requested by the Commission or authorized by it.

(d) The Commission may act on a petition for rule making at any time after the deadline for the filing of replies to statements in support of or in opposition to the petition. Statements in support of or in opposition to a petition for rule making, and replies thereto, shall not be filed after Commission action.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[28 FR 12413, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 28 FR 14503, Dec. 31, 1963; 45 FR 42621, June 25, 1980; 46 FR 60404, Dec. 9, 1981]

§ 1.407 Action on petitions.

If the Commission determines that the petition discloses sufficient reasons in support of the action requested to justify the institution of a rulemaking proceeding, and notice and public procedure thereon are required or deemed desirable by the Commission, an appropriate notice of proposed rule making will be issued. In those cases where notice and public procedure thereon are not required, the Commission may issue a final order amending the rules. In all other cases the petition for rule making will be denied and the petitioner will be notified of the Commission's action with the grounds therefor.

RULEMAKING PROCEEDINGS

§ 1.411 Commencement of rulemaking proceedings.

Rulemaking proceedings are commenced by the Commission, either on its own motion or on the basis of a peti-

tion for rulemaking. See §§ 1.401-1.407.

§ 1.412 Notice of proposed rulemaking.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, prior notice of proposed rulemaking will be given.

(1) Notice is ordinarily given by publication of a "Notice of Proposed Rule Making" in the **FEDERAL REGISTER**. The text of the Notice is in that event also released by the Commission, and is available to interested persons in the Office of Information.

(2) If all persons subject to the proposed rules are named, the proposal may (in lieu of publication) be personally served upon those persons.

(3) If all persons subject to the proposed rules are named and have actual notice of the proposal as a matter of law, further prior notice of proposed rulemaking is not required.

(b) Rule changes (including adoption, amendment, or repeal of a rule or rules) relating to the following matters will ordinarily be adopted without prior notice:

(1) Any military, naval, or foreign affairs function of the United States.

(2) Any matter relating to Commission management or personnel or to public property, loans, grants, benefits, or contracts.

(3) Interpretative rules.

(4) General statements of policy.

(5) Rules of Commission organization, procedure, or practice.

(c) Rule changes may in addition be adopted without prior notice in any situation in which the Commission for good cause finds that notice and public procedure are impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest. The finding of good cause and a statement of the basis for that finding are in such situations published with the rule changes.

(d) In addition to the notice provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, the Commission, before prescribing any requirements as to accounts, records, or memoranda to be kept by carriers, will notify the appropriate State agencies having jurisdiction over any carrier involved of the proposed requirements.

[28 FR 12432, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 32 FR 20861, Dec. 28, 1967]

§ 1.413 Content of notice.

A notice of the proposed issuance, amendment, or repeal of a rule will include the following:

(a) A statement of the time, nature and place of any public rulemaking proceeding to be held.

(b) Reference to the authority under which the issuance, amendment or repeal of a rule is proposed.

(c) Either the terms or substance of the proposed rule or a description of the subjects and issues involved.

(d) The docket number assigned to the proceeding.

(e) A statement of the time for filing comments and replies thereto.

§ 1.415 Comments and replies.

(a) After notice of proposed rulemaking is issued, the Commission will afford interested persons an opportunity to participate in the rulemaking proceeding through submission of written data, views, or arguments, with or without opportunity to present the same orally in any manner.

(b) A reasonable time will be provided for submission of comments in support of or in opposition to proposed rules, and the time provided will be specified in the notice of proposed rulemaking.

(c) A reasonable time will be provided for filing comments in reply to the original comments, and the time provided will be specified in the notice of proposed rulemaking.

(d) No additional comments may be filed unless specifically requested or authorized by the Commission.

NOTE: In some (but not all) rulemaking proceedings, interested persons may also communicate with the Commission and its staff on an ex parte basis, provided certain procedures are followed. See §§ 1.420 and 1.1201 et seq. See also — FCC 2d — (1980) (i.e., this order).

(e) For time limits for filing motions for extension of time for filing responses to petitions for rulemaking, replies to such responses, comments filed in response to notices of proposed rulemaking, replies to such comments, see § 1.46(b).

[28 FR 12432, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 42 FR 28888, June 6, 1977; 45 FR 45591, July 7, 1980]

§ 1.419 Form of comments and replies; number of copies.

(a) Comments, replies, and other documents filed in a rulemaking proceeding shall conform to the requirements of § 1.49.

(b) An original and 5 copies of all comments, briefs and other documents filed in a rulemaking proceeding shall be furnished the Commission. The distribution of such copies shall be as follows:

Dockets (original and 1)	2
Bureau	2
Secretary	1
Information office	1
Total	6

Participants filing the required 6 copies who also wish each Commissioner to have a personal copy of the comments may file an additional 6 copies. The distribution of such copies shall be as follows:

Commissioners	7
Dockets (original and 1)	2
Bureau	2
Information office	1
Total	12

However, members of the general public who wish to express their interest by participating informally in a rulemaking proceeding may do so by submitting one copy of their comments, without regard to form, provided only that the Docket Number is specified in the heading. Also such informal participants who wish responsible members of the staff to have a personal copy and to have an extra copy available for the Commissioners may file an additional 5 copies. The distribution of such copies shall be as follows:

Dockets (original and 1)	2
Bureau	2
Secretary	1
Information office	1
Total	6

(c) Any person desiring to file identical documents in more than one docketed rulemaking proceeding shall furnish the Commission two additional copies of any such document for each additional docket. This requirement does not apply if the proceedings have been consolidated.

[28 FR 12432, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 41 FR 50399, Nov. 16, 1976]

§ 1.420 Additional procedures in proceedings for amendment of the FM, Television or Air-Ground Table of Assignments.

(a) Comments filed in proceedings for amendment of the FM Table of Assignments (§ 73.202 of this title), the Television Table of Assignments (§ 73.606 of this title) or the Table of Assignments for Air-Ground Stations in the Domestic Public Land Mobile Radio Service (§ 22.521 of this title) which are initiated on a petition for rulemaking shall be served on petitioner by the person who files the comments.

(b) Reply comments filed in proceedings for amendment of the FM, Television or Air-Ground Tables of Assignments shall be served on the person(s) who filed the comments to which the reply is directed.

(c) Such comments and reply comments shall be accompanied by a certificate of service.

(d) Counterproposals shall be advanced in initial comments only and will not be considered if they are advanced in reply comments.

(e) An original and 4 copies of all petitions for rulemaking, comments, reply comments, and other pleadings shall be filed with the Commission.

(f) Petitions for reconsideration and responsive pleadings shall be served on parties to the proceeding and on any licensee or permittee whose authorization may be modified to specify operation on a different channel, and shall be accompanied by a certificate of service. The filing of a petition for reconsideration of an order modifying an authorization to specify operation on a different channel shall stay the effect of a change in the rules pending action on the petition.

(g) In response to a petition for rulemaking to amend § 73.202(b),

§ 73.504(a), or § 73.606(b) filed by a licensee (or permittee) of an FM station to allot another class of FM channel to its community of license or by a licensee (or permittee) of a UHF television broadcast station to allot a VHF television channel to its community of license and upon a determination that the public interest would be served thereby, the Commission may modify the license (or permit) of the petitioner to specify operation on the newly allotted channel. Provided, that the Commission shall not modify the license (or permit) of the existing station where, in the course of the rule making proceeding, another party or parties has expressed an interest in the proposed channel and where there is not at least one additional equivalent or superior channel available for allotment.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[39 FR 44022, Dec. 20, 1974, as amended at 40 FR 53391, Nov. 18, 1975; 41 FR 1287, Jan. 7, 1976; 46 FR 60404, Dec. 9, 1981; 49 FR 34010, Aug. 28, 1984]

§ 1.421 Further notice of rulemaking.

In any rulemaking proceeding where the Commission deems it warranted, a further notice of proposed rulemaking will be issued with opportunity for parties of record and other interested persons to submit comments in conformity with §§ 1.415 and 1.419.

§ 1.423 Oral argument and other proceedings.

In any rulemaking proceeding where the Commission determines that an oral argument, hearing or any other type of proceeding is warranted, notice of the time, place and nature of such proceeding will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER and will be mailed to all parties to the proceeding.

§ 1.425 Commission action.

The Commission will consider all relevant comments and material of record before taking final action in a rulemaking proceeding and will issue a decision incorporating its finding and a brief statement of the reasons therefor.

§ 1.427 Effective date of rules.

(a) Any rule issued by the Commission will be made effective not less than 30 days from the time it is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER except as otherwise specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.

(b) For good cause found and published with the rule, any rule issued by the Commission may be made effective within less than 30 days from the time it is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Rules involving any military, naval or foreign affairs function of the United States; matters relating to agency management or personnel, public property, loans, grants, benefits or contracts; rules granting or recognizing exemption or relieving restriction; rules of organization, procedure or practice; or interpretative rules; and statements of policy may be made effective without regard to the 30-day requirement.

(c) In cases of alterations by the Commission in the required manner or form of keeping accounts by carriers, notice will be served upon affected carriers not less than 6 months prior to the effective date of such alterations.

§ 1.429 Petition for reconsideration.

(a) Any interested person may petition for reconsideration of a final action in a proceeding conducted under this subpart (see §§ 1.407 and 1.425). Where the action was taken by the Commission, the petition will be acted on by the Commission. Where action was taken by a staff official under delegated authority, the petition may be acted on by the staff official or referred to the Commission for action.

NOTE: The staff has been authorized to act on rulemaking proceedings described in § 1.420 and is authorized to make editorial changes in the rules (see § 0.231(d)).

(b) A petition for reconsideration which relies on facts which have not previously been presented to the Commission will be granted only under the following circumstances:

(1) The facts relied on relate to events which have occurred or circumstances which have changed since the last opportunity to present them to the Commission;

(2) The facts relied on were unknown to petitioner until after his last opportunity to present them to the Commission, and he could not through the exercise of ordinary diligence have learned of the facts in question prior to such opportunity; or

(3) The Commission determines that consideration of the facts relied on is required in the public interest.

(c) The petition for reconsideration shall state with particularity the respects in which petitioner believes the action taken should be changed.

(d) The petition for reconsideration and any supplement thereto shall be filed within 30 days from the date of public notice of such action, as that date is defined in § 1.4(b) of these rules. No supplement to a petition for reconsideration filed after expiration of the 30 day period will be considered, except upon leave granted pursuant to a separate pleading stating the grounds for acceptance of the supplement. The petition for reconsideration shall not exceed 25 double-spaced typewritten pages.

(e) Except as provided in § 1.420(f), petitions for reconsideration need not be served on parties to the proceeding. (However, where the number of parties is relatively small, the Commission encourages the service of petitions for reconsideration and other pleadings, and agreements among parties to exchange copies of pleadings.) When a petition for reconsideration is timely filed in proper form, public notice of its filing is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The time for filing oppositions to the petition runs from the publication date of the notice.

(f) Oppositions to a petition for reconsideration shall be filed within 15 days after public notice of the petition's filing is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER and need be served only on the person who filed the petition. Oppositions shall not exceed 25 double-spaced typewritten pages.

(g) Replies to an opposition shall be filed within 10 days after the time for filing oppositions has expired and need be served only on the person who filed the opposition. Replies shall not exceed 10 double-spaced typewritten pages.

(h) Petitions for reconsideration, oppositions and replies shall conform to the requirements of §§ 1.49 and 1.52, except that they need not be verified. Except as provided in § 1.420(e), an original and 11 copies shall be submitted to the Secretary, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554.

(i) The Commission may grant the petition for reconsideration in whole or in part or may deny the petition. Its order will contain a concise statement of the reasons for the action taken. Any order disposing of a petition for reconsideration which modifies rules adopted by the original order is, to the extent of such modification, subject to reconsideration in the same manner as the original order. Except in such circumstance, a second petition for reconsideration may be dismissed by the staff as repetitious.

(j) The filing of a petition for reconsideration is not a condition precedent to judicial review of any action taken by the Commission, except where the person seeking such review was not a party to the proceeding resulting in the action or relies on questions of fact or law upon which the Commission has been afforded no opportunity to pass. Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section, such a person may qualify to seek judicial review by filing a petition for reconsideration.

(k) Without special order of the Commission, the filing of a petition for reconsideration shall not excuse any person from complying with any rule or operate in any manner to stay or postpone its enforcement. However, upon good cause shown, the Commission will stay the effective date of a rule pending a decision on a petition for reconsideration. See, however, § 1.420(f).

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[41 FR 1287, Jan. 7, 1976, as amended at 44 FR 5436, Jan. 26, 1979; 46 FR 18556, Mar. 25, 1981]

INQUIRIES

§ 1.430 Proceedings on a notice of inquiry.

The provisions of this subpart also govern proceedings commenced by is-

suing a "Notice of Inquiry", except that such proceedings do not result in the adoption of rules.

[41 FR 1287, Jan. 7, 1976]

Subpart D—Broadcast Applications and Proceedings

SOURCE: 44 FR 38483, July 2, 1979, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1.502 Emergency Broadcast Authorizations.

See § 73.913.

GENERAL FILING REQUIREMENTS

§ 1.511 Applications required.

See § 73.3511.

§ 1.512 Where to file; number of copies.

See § 73.3512.

§ 1.513 Who may sign applications.

See § 73.3513.

§ 1.514 Content of applications.

See § 73.3514.

§ 1.516 Specification of facilities.

See § 73.3516.

§ 1.517 Contingent applications.

See § 73.3517.

§ 1.518 Inconsistent or conflicting applications.

See § 73.3518.

§ 1.519 Repetitious applications.

See § 73.3519.

§ 1.520 Multiple applications.

See § 73.3520.

§ 1.522 Amendment of applications.

See § 73.3522.

§ 1.525 Agreements between parties for amendment or dismissal of, or failure to prosecute, broadcast applications.

See § 73.3525.

- § 1.526 Records to be maintained locally for public inspection by commercial applicants, permittees and licensees.
See § 73.3526.
- § 1.527 Records to be maintained locally for public inspection by noncommercial educational applicants, permittees and licensees.
See § 73.3527.
- § 1.531 Formal and informal applications.
See § 73.3511.
- § 1.533 Application forms for authority to construct a new station or make changes in an existing station.
See § 73.3533.
- § 1.534 Application for extension of construction permit or for construction permit to replace expired construction permit.
See § 73.3534.
- § 1.536 Application for license to cover construction permit.
See § 73.3536.
- § 1.538 Application for modification of license.
See § 73.3538.
- § 1.539 Application for renewal of license.
See § 73.3539.
- § 1.540 Application for voluntary assignment or transfer of control.
See § 73.3540.
- § 1.541 Application for involuntary assignment of license or transfer of control.
See § 73.3541.
- § 1.542 Application for temporary authorization.
See § 73.3542.
- § 1.543 Application for renewal or modification of special service authorization.
See § 73.3543.
- § 1.544 Application for broadcast station to conduct field strength measurements and for experimental operation.
See §§ 73.157 and 73.1510.
- § 1.545 Application for permit to deliver programs to foreign countries.
See § 73.3545.
- § 1.546 Application to determine operating power by direct measurement of antenna power.
See § 73.45.
- § 1.547 Application for permission to use lesser grade operators.
See § 73.3547.
- § 1.548 Application to operate by remote control.
See § 73.3548.
- § 1.549 Requests for extension of authority to operate without required monitors, indicating instruments, and EBS Attention Signal devices.
See § 73.3549.
- § 1.550 Requests for new or modified call sign assignments.
See § 73.3550.
- § 1.561 Staff consideration of applications which receive action by the Commission.
See § 73.3561.
- § 1.562 Staff consideration of applications which do not require action by the Commission.
See § 73.3562.
- § 1.564 Acceptance of applications.
See § 73.3564.
- § 1.566 Defective applications.
See § 73.3566.
- § 1.568 Dismissal of applications.
See § 73.3568.
- § 1.569 Applications for frequencies adjacent to Class I-A channels.
See § 73.3569.

§ 1.570

§ 1.570 AM broadcast station applications involving other North American countries.

See § 73.3570.

§ 1.571 Processing AM broadcast station applications.

See § 73.3571.

§ 1.572 Processing TV broadcast and translator station applications.

See § 73.3572.

§ 1.573 Processing FM broadcast and translator station applications.

See § 73.3573.

§ 1.574 Processing of international broadcast station applications.

See § 73.3574.

§ 1.578 Amendments to applications for renewal, assignment or transfer of control.

See § 73.3578.

§ 1.580 Local public notice of filing of broadcast applications.

See § 73.3580.

§ 1.584 Petitions to deny.

See § 73.3584.

§ 1.587 Procedure for filing informal applications.

See § 73.3587.

§ 1.591 Grants without hearing.

See § 73.3591.

§ 1.592 Conditional grant.

See § 73.3592.

§ 1.593 Designation for hearing.

See § 73.3593.

§ 1.594 Local public notice of designation for hearing.

See § 73.3594.

§ 1.597 Procedures on transfer and assignment applications.

See § 73.3597.

§ 1.598 Period of construction.

See § 73.3598.

§ 1.599 Forfeiture of construction permit.

See § 73.3599.

§ 1.601 Simultaneous modification and renewal of license.

See § 73.3601.

§ 1.603 Special waiver procedure relative to applications.

See § 73.3603.

§ 1.605 Retention of applications in hearing status after designation for hearing.

See § 73.3605.

§ 1.611 Financial report.

See § 73.3611.

§ 1.612 Annual employment report.

See § 73.3612.

§ 1.613 Filing of contracts.

See § 73.3613.

§ 1.615 Ownership reports.

See § 73.3615.

Subpart E—Complaints, Applications, Tariffs, and Reports Involving Common Carriers

SOURCE: 28 FR 12450, Nov. 22, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL

§ 1.701 Show cause orders.

(a) The Commission may commence any proceeding within its jurisdiction against any common carrier by serving upon the carrier an order to show cause. The order shall contain a statement of the particulars and matters concerning which the Commission is inquiring and the reasons for such action, and will call upon the carrier to appear before the Commission at a place and time therein stated and give evidence upon the matters specified in the order.

(b) Any carrier upon whom an order has been served under this section

shall file its answer within the time specified in the order. Such answer shall specifically and completely respond to all allegations and matters contained in the show cause order.

(c) All papers filed by a carrier in a proceeding under this section shall conform with the specifications of §§ 1.49 and 1.50 and the subscription and verification requirements of § 1.52.

[28 FR 12450, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 36 FR 7423, Apr. 20, 1971]

§ 1.703 Appearances.

(a) *Hearings.* Except as otherwise required by § 1.221 regarding application proceedings, by § 1.91 regarding proceedings instituted under section 312 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, or by Commission order in any proceeding, no written statement indicating intent to appear need be filed in advance of actual appearance at any hearing by any person or his attorney.

(b) *Oral arguments.* Within 5 days after release of an order designating an initial decision for oral argument or within such other time as may be specified in the order, any party who wishes to participate in the oral argument shall file a written statement indicating that he will appear and participate. Within such time as may be specified in an order designating any other matter for oral argument, any person wishing to participate in the The Commission will advise him whether he may participate. (See § 1.277 for penalties for failure to file appearance statements in proceedings involving oral arguments on initial decisions.)

(c) *Commission counsel.* The requirement of paragraph (b) of this section shall not apply to counsel representing the Commission or the Chief of the Common Carrier Bureau.

COMPLAINTS

§ 1.711 Formal or informal complaints.

Complaints filed against carriers under section 208 of the Communications Act may be either formal or informal.

§ 1.713 Satisfaction of complaints: damages.

If a carrier satisfies any complaint brought to its attention by the Commission, a statement must be filed with the Commission, in duplicate, setting forth when and how the complainant has been satisfied: *Provided, however,* That no complaint seeking damages as a result of alleged unjust or unreasonable charges, practices, classifications, or regulations contained in an effective tariff schedule on file with the Commission shall be satisfied except after appropriate authorization by the Commission.

INFORMAL COMPLAINTS

§ 1.716 Form.

An informal complaint shall be in writing and shall contain: (a) The name and address of the complainant, (b) the name of the carrier against which the complaint is made, and (c) a complete statement of the facts tending to show that such carrier did or omitted to do anything in contravention of the Communications Act.

§ 1.717 Procedure.

Upon receipt of any informal complaint, the Commission will forward a copy to the carrier complained of or take the question up by correspondence with the carrier. The carrier will also be called upon, within such time as may be prescribed, either to satisfy the complaint or advise the Commission of its refusal or inability to do so. If the carrier satisfies the complaint, it shall so notify the Commission in accordance with the provisions of § 1.713. The Commission will forward a copy of the carrier's notice of satisfaction to the complainant. If the carrier refuses or is unable to satisfy the complaint, it shall so notify the Commission, in duplicate, and the Commission will forward a copy of such notice to the complainant, with a statement of the procedure to be followed to further prosecute the complaint.

§ 1.718

Title 47—Telecommunication

§ 1.718 Unsatisfied informal complaints; formal complaints relating back to the filing dates of informal complaints.

When an informal complaint has not been satisfied pursuant to § 1.717, the complainant may file a formal complaint in the form specified in § 1.721. Such filing will be deemed to relate back to the filing date of the informal complaint: Provided, That the formal complaint: (a) Is filed within 6 months from the date of the Commission's statement accompanying a copy of the carrier's notice of refusal or inability to satisfy, (b) makes reference to the date of the informal complaint, and (c) is based on the same cause of action as the informal complaint. If no formal complaint is filed within the 6-month period, the complainant will be deemed to have abandoned the unsatisfied informal complaint, and such complaint will be deemed dismissed.

FORMAL COMPLAINTS

§ 1.721 Form.

(a) A formal complaint shall contain the name of each complainant and defendant, the address of each complainant, and the name and address of his attorney, if represented by attorney, and shall be subscribed and verified by the complainant.

(b) The following form may be used in cases to which it is applicable, with such alterations as the circumstances may render necessary.

COMPLAINT

BEFORE THE FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION, WASHINGTON, D.C.

File No. (To be inserted by the Common Carrier Bureau).

Docket No. (To be inserted by the Secretary of the Commission).

Complainant
v.

Defendant

The complainant (here insert full name of each complainant and if a corporation the corporate title of such complainant) shows:

(1) That (here state occupation and post office address of each complainant).

(2) That (here insert the full name, occupation, and post office address of each defendant).

(3) That (here insert fully and clearly the specific act or thing complained of, together with such facts as are necessary to give a full understanding of the situation).

Wherefore, complainant asks (here state specifically the relief desired).

Dated at _____ this _____ day of _____, 19__.

(Name of each complainant)

(Name and address of attorney, if any)

Form of Verification

I declare under penalty of perjury that I am the complainant (or one of the complainants) in the above-entitled matter; that I have read the foregoing complaint; and that the matter and things therein stated are true and correct. Executed on (date).

(Signature).

[28 FR 12450, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 40 FR 51441, Nov. 5, 1975; 48 FR 8074, Feb. 25, 1983]

§ 1.722 Statement of issues and facts.

A formal complaint shall be so drawn as to advise the Commission and the defendant fully wherein the provisions of the Communications Act, or an order, rule, or regulation of the Commission have been violated; as to the facts claimed to constitute such violation, including such data as will identify, with reasonable certainty, the communications, transmissions, or other services complained of (as well as any other appropriate facts elicited by § 1.723); and as to the relief sought.

§ 1.723 Damages; allegations with certainty.

(a) In case recovery of damages is sought, the complaint shall contain appropriate allegations showing such data as will serve to identify, with reasonable certainty, the communications, transmissions, or other services for which recovery is sought, and shall state:

(1) That the complainant makes claim for damages;

(2) The name and address of each individual claimant asking damages;

(3) The name and address of the defendant against which claim is made;

(4) The communications, transmissions, or other services rendered, the charge applied thereto, the date when charges were paid, by whom paid, and by whom borne;

(5) The period of time within which, or the specific dates when the communications, transmissions, or other services were rendered;

(6) The points of origin and reception of the communications or transmissions, and if the damages sought to be recovered are for services other than communications or transmissions, then the allegations of the complaint shall state the nature and extent of such services, the date or dates when rendered, when paid for, and by whom borne;

(7) The nature and amount of injury sustained by each claimant;

(8) Separately, the damages with respect to each communication, transmission, or other service for which recovery is sought;

(9) If damages are sought on behalf of others than the complainant, in what capacity or by what authority complaint is made in their behalf; and

(10) That suit has not been filed in any court on the basis of the same cause of action.

(b) Damages will not be awarded upon a complaint unless specifically requested. Damages may be awarded, however, upon a supplemental complaint based upon the finding of the Commission in the original proceeding.

§ 1.724 Specific tariff schedule references.

The several charges, classifications, regulations, or practices complained of should be set out by specific reference to the tariff schedules in which they appear, whenever that is possible.

§ 1.725 Joinder of complainants and causes of action.

(a) Two or more complainants may join in one complaint if their respective causes of action are against the same defendant and concern substantially the same alleged violation of the Communications Act and substantially the same facts.

(b) Two or more grounds of complaint involving the same principle, subject, or statement of facts may be included in one complaint, but should be separately stated and numbered.

§ 1.726 Discrimination, preference, or prejudice.

When unjust or unreasonable discrimination or undue or unreasonable preference, advantage, prejudice, or disadvantage is alleged, the complaint shall clearly specify the particular person, company or other entity, locality, or description of traffic affected thereby, and the particular discrimination, preference, advantage, prejudice, or disadvantage relied upon as constituting a violation of the Communications Act.

§ 1.727 Supplemental complaints.

(a) *Filing.* There may be filed with the Commission a supplemental complaint setting forth transactions, occurrences or events which have happened since the filing of the original complaint and which relate to the original cause of action.

(b) *Seeking damages.* If recovery of damages or overcharges is sought by supplemental complaint, it must be filed with the Commission within the statutory periods of limitations as to actions contained in section 415 of the Communications Act.

§ 1.728 Cross complaints.

A cross complaint, seeking any relief within the jurisdiction of the Commission against any carrier which is a party (complainant or defendant) to the proceeding, may be filed by a defendant with its answer. A cross complaint will be accepted for filing and will be served by the Commission in the manner provided in § 1.729 for serving complaints. For the purpose of this subpart, the term "cross complaint" shall include counterclaim.

§ 1.729 Copies; service.

(a) For provisions relating to the number of copies of pleadings and briefs to be filed in formal complaint proceedings, see § 1.51.

(b) The Commission will serve a copy of any formal complaint filed

with it (and any supplemental, amended, or cross complaint) together with a notice of the filing of the complaint. Such notice shall call upon the carrier to satisfy the complaint in accordance with § 1.713 or answer the same in writing within the time specified in said notice.

(c) All subsequent pleadings and brief filed in any formal complaint proceeding shall be served by the filing party on all other parties to the proceeding in accordance with the requirements of § 1.47. Proof of such service shall also be made in accordance with the requirements of said section.

[28 FR 12450, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 36 FR 7423, Apr. 20, 1971]

§ 1.730 Answers to complaints, supplemental complaints, amended complaints, and cross complaints.

Any carrier upon whom a copy of a formal complaint, supplemental complaint, amended complaint, or cross complaint is served under this subpart shall serve an answer within the time specified by the Commission in its notice of complaint. The answer shall advise the parties and the Commission fully and completely of the nature of the defense, and shall respond specifically to all material allegations of the complaint. Collateral or immaterial issues shall be avoided in answers and every effort should be made to narrow the issues. Matters alleged as affirmative defenses shall be separately stated and numbered. Any defendant failing to file and serve an answer within the time and in the manner prescribed may be deemed in default.

§ 1.731 Motions to dismiss complaints or to make them more definite and certain.

(a) A defendant may serve with his answer a motion to dismiss a complaint because of lack of legal sufficiency appearing on the face of such complaint.

(b) Within 10 days after service of a complaint by the Commission, a defendant may file a motion that the allegations in the complaint be made more definite and certain, such motion to point out the defects complained of and details desired. If such motion is

granted by the Commission, it will order the complainant to file an amended complaint within such time as may be specified in the order.

§ 1.732 Replies to answers or amended answers; motions to make answers more definite and certain.

Within 10 days after service of an answer or an amended answer, a complainant may serve a reply which shall be responsive to matters contained in such answer or amended answer and shall not contain new matters. Failure to reply will not be deemed as admission of any allegations contained in such answer or amended answer. A complainant may also serve with his reply a motion that the answer be made more definite and certain, such motion to point out the defects complained of and the details desired. If such motion is granted by the Commission, it will order the defendant to file an amended answer within such time as may be specified in the order.

§ 1.733 Oppositions to motions to dismiss complaints or to make them more definite and certain.

Within 10 days after service of a motion to dismiss a complaint or to make it more definite and certain, a complainant may serve an opposition to such motion.

§ 1.734 Specifications as to pleadings, briefs, and other documents; subscription and verification.

All papers filed in any formal complaint proceeding must be drawn in conformity with the requirements of §§ 1.49, 1.50, and 1.52.

§ 1.735 Formal complaints not stating a cause of action; defective pleadings.

(a) Any document purporting to be a formal complaint which does not state a cause of action under the Communications Act will be dismissed. In such case any amendment to such document will be considered a new filing which must be made within the statutory periods of limitations of actions contained in section 415 of the Communications Act, if recovery of damages or overcharges is sought.

(b) Any pleading filed in a formal complaint proceeding not in conformity with the requirements of the applicable rules in this part (other than the matter covered in paragraph (a) of this section) may be deemed defective. In such case the Commission will:

(1) Request that specified defects be corrected and that corrected pleadings be filed and served within a prescribed time as a condition to being treated as timely filed; and

(2) Notify all persons known to the Commission to have been served with any defective pleading of the action taken under this paragraph.

APPLICATIONS

§ 1.741 Scope.

The general rules relating to applications contained in §§ 1.742 through 1.748 apply to all applications filed by carriers except those filed by public correspondence radio stations pursuant to Parts 21, 81, 83, and 87 of this chapter, and those filed by common carriers pursuant to Part 25 of this chapter. Part 21 contains general rules applicable to applications filed pursuant thereto. For general rules applicable to applications filed pursuant to Parts 81, 83, and 87, see such parts and Subpart F of this part. For rules applicable to applications filed pursuant to Part 25, see said part.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[28 FR 12540, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 47 FR 15334, Apr. 9, 1982]

§ 1.742 Place of filing, fees, and number of copies.

All applications shall be tendered for filing at the Commission's main office in Washington, D.C. The applications will be dated by the Mail and Files Division upon receipt and then forwarded to the Common Carrier Bureau. The number of copies required for each application and the nonrefundable fees (see Subpart G) which must accompany each application in order to qualify it for acceptance for filing and consideration are set forth in the rules in this chapter relating to various types of applications. However, if any application is not of the types covered by this chapter, an original and

two copies of each such application shall be submitted, accompanied by a nonrefundable fee of \$10.

[29 FR 12371, Aug. 28, 1964]

§ 1.743 Who may sign applications.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, applications, amendments thereto, and related statements of fact required by the Commission shall be personally signed by the applicant, if the applicant is an individual; by one of the partners, if the applicant is a partnership; by an officer or duly authorized employee, if the applicant is a corporation; or by a member who is an officer, if the applicant is an unincorporated association. Applications, amendments, and related statements of fact filed on behalf of eligible government entities, such as states and territories of the United States and political subdivisions thereof, the District of Columbia, and units of local government, including incorporated municipalities, shall be signed by such duly elected or appointed officials as may be competent to do so under the laws of the applicable jurisdiction.

(b) Applications, amendments thereto, and related statements of fact required by the Commission may be signed by the applicant's attorney in case of the applicant's physical disability, or in case the applicant does not reside in any of the contiguous 48 States of the United States or in the District of Columbia. The attorney shall in that event separately set forth the reason why the application is not signed by the applicant. In addition, if any matter is stated on the basis of the attorney's belief only (rather than his knowledge), he shall separately set forth his reasons for believing that such statements are true.

(c) Only the original of applications, amendments, or related statements of fact need be signed; copies may be conformed.

(d) Applications, amendments, and related statements of fact need not be signed under oath. Willful false statements made therein, however, are punishable by fine and imprisonment, U.S. Code, Title 18, section 1001, and by appropriate administrative sanc-

tions, including revocation of station license pursuant to section 312(a)(1) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

§ 1.744 Amendments.

(a) Any application not designated for hearing may be amended at any time by the filing of signed amendments in the same manner, and with the same number of copies, as was the initial application. If a petition to deny (or to designate for hearing) has been filed, the amendment shall be served on the petitioner.

(b) After any application is designated for hearing, requests to amend such application may be granted by the presiding officer upon good cause shown by petition, which petition shall be properly served upon all other parties to the proceeding.

(c) The applicant may at any time be ordered to amend his application so as to make it more definite and certain. Such order may be issued upon motion of the Commission (or the presiding officer, if the application has been designated for hearing) or upon petition of any interested person, which petition shall be properly served upon the applicant and, if the application has been designated for hearing, upon all parties to the hearing.

[29 FR 6444, May 16, 1964, and 31 FR 14394, Nov. 9, 1966]

§ 1.745 Additional statements.

The applicant may be required to submit such additional documents and written statements of fact, signed and verified (or affirmed), as in the judgment of the Commission (or the presiding officer, if the application has been designated for hearing) may be necessary. Any additional documents and written statements of fact required in connection with applications under Title II of the Communications Act need not be verified (or affirmed).

[29 FR 6444, May 16, 1964]

§ 1.746 Defective applications.

(a) Applications not in accordance with the applicable rules in this chapter may be deemed defective and returned by the Commission without acceptance of such applications for filing

and consideration. Such applications will be accepted for filing and consideration if accompanied by petition showing good cause for waiver of the rule with which the application does not conform.

(b) The assignment of a file number, if any, to an application is for the administrative convenience of the Commission and does not indicate the acceptance of the application for filing and consideration.

§ 1.747 Inconsistent or conflicting applications.

When an application is pending or undecided, no inconsistent or conflicting application filed by the same applicant, his successor or assignee, or on behalf of or for the benefit of said applicant, his successor, or assignee, will be considered by the Commission.

§ 1.748 Dismissal of applications.

(a) *Before designation for hearing.* Any application not designated for hearing may be dismissed without prejudice at any time upon request of the applicant. An applicant's request for the return of an application that has been accepted for filing and consideration, but not designated for hearing, will be deemed a request for dismissal without prejudice. The Commission may dismiss an application without prejudice before it has been designated for hearing when the applicant fails to comply or justify noncompliance with Commission requests for additional information in connection with such application.

(b) *After designation for hearing.* A request to dismiss an application without prejudice after it has been designated for hearing shall be made by petition properly served upon all parties to the hearing and will be granted only for good cause shown. An application may be dismissed with prejudice after it has been designated for hearing when the applicant:

- (1) Fails to comply with the requirements of § 1.221(c);
- (2) Otherwise fails to prosecute his application; or
- (3) Fails to comply or justify noncompliance with Commission requests

for additional information in connection with such application.

[28 FR 12450, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 29 FR 6445, May 16, 1964]

§ 1.749 Action on application under delegated authority.

Certain applications do not require action by the Commission but, pursuant to the delegated authority contained in Subpart B of Part 0 of this chapter, may be acted upon by the Telegraph Committee, the Telephone Committee, or the Chief of the Common Carrier Bureau, respectively, subject to reconsideration by the Commission.

SPECIFIC TYPES OF APPLICATIONS UNDER TITLE II OF COMMUNICATIONS ACT

§ 1.761 Cross reference.

Specific types of applications under Title III of the Communications Act involving public correspondence radio stations are specified in Parts 21, 23, 81, 83, and 87 of this chapter.

§ 1.762 Interlocking directorates.

Applications under section 212 of the Communications Act for authority to hold the position of officer or director of more than one carrier subject to the act or for a finding that two or more carriers are commonly owned shall be made in the form and manner, with the number of copies and accompanied by the fees set forth in Part 62 of this chapter. The Commission shall be informed of any change in status of any person authorized to hold the position of officer or director of more than one carrier, as required by Part 62 of this chapter.

§ 1.763 Construction, extension, acquisition or operation of lines.

(a) Applications under section 214 of the Communications Act for authority to construct a new line, extend any line, acquire or operate any line or extension thereof, or to engage in transmission over or by means of such additional or extended line, to furnish temporary or emergency service, or to supplement existing facilities shall be made in the form and manner, with the number of copies and accompanied

by the fees specified in Part 63 of this chapter.

(b) In cases under this section requiring a certificate, notice is given to and a copy of the application is filed with the Secretary of the Army, the Secretary of the Navy, and the Governor of each State involved. Hearing is held if any of these persons desires to be heard or if the Commission determines that a hearing should be held. Copies of applications for certificates are filed with the regulatory agencies of the States involved.

§ 1.764 Discontinuance, reduction, or impairment of service.

(a) Applications under section 214 of the Communications Act for authority to discontinue, reduce, or impair service to a community or part of a community or for the temporary, emergency, or partial discontinuance, reduction, or impairment of service shall be made in the form and manner, with the number of copies and accompanied by the fees specified in Part 63 of this chapter. Posted and published notice shall be given the public as required by Part 63 of this chapter.

(b) In cases under this section requiring a certificate, notice is given to and a copy of the application is filed with the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of State (with respect to such applications involving service to foreign points), and the Governor of each State involved. Hearing is held if any of these persons desires to be heard or if the Commission determines that a hearing should be held. Copies of all formal applications under this section requesting authorizations (including certificates) are filed with the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of State (with respect to such applications involving service to foreign points) and the Governor of each State involved. Copies of all applications under this section requesting authorizations (including certificates) are filed with the regulatory agencies of the States involved.

[28 FR 12450, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 40 FR 51441, Nov. 5, 1975]

§ 1.765 Consolidation or acquisition of telephone companies.

Applications under section 221(a) of the Communications Act for authority to consolidate or acquire telephone companies shall be made in the form and manner, with the number of copies and accompanied by the fees shown in Part 66 of this chapter.

§ 1.766 Consolidation of domestic telegraph carriers.

(a) Applications under section 222 of the Communications Act by two or more domestic telegraph carriers for authority to effect a consolidation or merger or by any domestic telegraph carrier to acquire all or any part of the domestic telegraph properties, domestic telegraph facilities, or domestic telegraph operations of any carrier shall contain such information as is necessary for the Commission to act upon such application under the provisions of section 222 of the Act. Each such application shall be accompanied by a non-refundable fee of \$10.00.

(b) These applications are acted upon by the Commission after public hearing. Reasonable notice in writing of the public hearing and an opportunity to be heard is given by the Commission to the Governor of each of the States in which any of the physical property involved in such proposed consolidation or merger is situated, to the Secretary of State, the Secretary of the Army, the Attorney General of the United States, the Secretary of the Navy, representatives of employees where represented by bargaining representatives known to the Commission, and to such other persons as the Commission may deem advisable.

§ 1.767 Cable landing licenses.

(a) Applications for cable landing licenses under 47 U.S.C. 34-39 and Executive Order No. 10530, dated May 10, 1954, should be filed in duplicate and in accordance with the provisions of that Executive Order. These applications should contain the name and address of the applicant; the corporate structure and citizenship of officers if a corporation; a description of the submarine cable, including the type and number of channels and the capacity thereof; the location of points on the

shore of the United States and in foreign countries where cable will land (including a map); the proposed use, need, and desirability of the cable; and such other information as may be necessary to enable the Commission to act thereon. A separate application shall be filed with respect to each individual cable system for which a license is requested, or for which modification or amendment of a previous license is requested and each such application shall be accompanied by a nonrefundable fee of \$100.

(b) These applications are acted upon by the Commission after obtaining the approval of the Secretary of State and such assistance from any executive department or establishment of the Government as it may require.

(c) Original files relating to submarine cable landing licenses and applications for licenses since June 30, 1934, are kept by the Commission. Such applications for licenses (including all documents and exhibits filed with and made a part thereof, with the exception of any maps showing the exact location of the submarine cable or cables to be licensed) and the licenses issued pursuant thereto, with the exception of such maps, shall, unless otherwise ordered by the Commission, be open to public inspection in the offices of the Commission in Washington, D.C.

(d) Original files relating to licenses and applications for licenses for the landing operation of cables prior to June 30, 1934, were kept by the Department of State, and such files prior to 1930 have been transferred to the Executive and Foreign Affairs Branch of the General Records Office of the National Archives. Requests for inspection of these files should, however, be addressed to the Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C., 20554; and the Commission will obtain such files for a temporary period in order to permit inspection at the offices of the Commission.

TARIFFS

§ 1.771 Filing.

Schedules of charges, and classifications, practices, and regulations affecting such charges, required under sec-

tion 203 of the Communications Act shall be constructed, filed, and posted in accordance with and subject to the requirements of Part 61 of this chapter.

§ 1.772 Application for special tariff permission.

Applications under section 203 of the Communications Act for special tariff permission shall be made in the form and manner, with the number of copies and accompanied by the fees shown in Part 61 of this chapter.

§ 1.773 Petitions for suspension or rejection of new tariff filings.

(a) *Petition*—(1) *Content.* Petitions seeking suspension or rejection of a new tariff filing or any provision thereof shall specify its Federal Communications Commission tariff number and carrier transmittal number, the items against which protest is made, and the specific reasons why the protested tariff filing warrants suspension or rejection under the Communications Act. When more than one form of relief is sought in a single petition, arguments supporting different forms of relief shall be separately and distinctly set forth. No petition shall include a prayer that it also be considered a formal complaint. Any formal complaint shall be filed as a separate pleading as provided in § 1.721.

(2) *When filed.* All petitions seeking suspension or rejection of a new tariff filing shall meet the filing requirements of this paragraph. In case of emergency and within the time limits provided, a telegraphic request for such relief may be sent to the Commission setting forth succinctly the substance of the matters required by paragraph (a)(1) of this section. A copy of any such telegraphic request shall be sent simultaneously to the Chief, Common Carrier Bureau, the Chief, Tariff Division, and the publishing carrier. Thereafter, the request shall be confirmed by petition filed and served in accordance with § 1.773(c).

(i) Petitions seeking suspension or rejection of a new tariff filing made on less than 30 days notice shall be filed

and served within 7 days after the date of the tariff filing.

(ii) Petitions seeking suspension or rejection of a new tariff filing made on at least 30 but less than 90 days notice shall be filed and served within 15 days after the date of the tariff filing.

(iii) Petitions seeking suspension or rejection of a new tariff filing made on 90 or more days notice shall be filed and served within 25 days after the date of the tariff filing.

(3) *Computation of time.* Intermediate holidays shall be counted in determining the above filing dates. If the date for filing the petition falls on a holiday, the petition shall be filed on the next succeeding business day.

(b) *Reply*—(1) *When filed.* A publishing carrier's reply to a petition for relief from a tariff filing shall be filed in accordance with the following periods:

(i) Replies to petitions seeking suspension or rejection of a new tariff filing made on less than 30 days notice shall be filed and served within 4 days after service of the petition.

(ii) Replies to petitions seeking suspension or rejection of a new tariff filing made on at least 30 but less than 90 days notice shall be filed and served within 5 days after service of the petition.

(iii) Replies to petitions seeking suspension or rejection of a new tariff filing made on 90 or more days notice shall be filed and served within 8 days after service of the petition.

(2) *Computation of time.* Intermediate holidays shall not be counted in determining the above filing dates. When a petition is served upon the filing carrier by mail, an additional 3 days (counting holidays) may be allowed for filing the reply. If the date for filing the reply falls on a holiday, the reply may be filed on the next succeeding business day.

(c) *Copies, Service.* An original and 4 copies of each petition or reply shall be filed with the Commission and separate copies served simultaneously upon the Chief, Common Carrier Bureau, the Chief, Tariff Division, and the publishing carrier or petitioner.

[45 FR 64190, Sept. 29, 1980]

§ 1.781

CONTRACTS, REPORTS, AND REQUESTS REQUIRED TO BE FILED BY CARRIERS

§ 1.781 Requests for extension of filing time.

Requests for extension of time within which to file contracts, reports, and requests referred to in §§ 1.783 through 1.814 shall be made in writing and may be granted for good cause shown.

CONTRACTS

§ 1.783 Filing.

Copies of carrier contracts, agreements, concessions, licenses, authorizations or other arrangements, shall be filed as required by Part 43 of this chapter.

FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING REPORTS AND REQUESTS

§ 1.785 Annual financial reports.

(a) Annual financial reports shall be filed by carriers and affiliates as required by Part 43 of this chapter on the following forms:

(1) Form H (holding companies who do not report to the Commission in the manner prescribed in paragraph (b) of this section).

(2) Form M (telephone companies).

(3) Form O (wire-telegraph and ocean-cable carriers).

(4) Form R (radiotelegraph carriers).

(b) Verified copies of annual reports filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on its Form 10-K, Form 1-MD, or such other form as may be prescribed by that Commission for filing of equivalent information, shall be filed annually with this Commission by each person directly or indirectly controlling any communications common carrier in accordance with Part 43 of this chapter.

(c) Carriers having separate departments or divisions for carrier and non-carrier operations shall file separate supplemental annual reports with respect to such carrier and non-carrier operations in accordance with Part 43 of this chapter.

[28 FR 12450, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 31 FR 747, Jan. 20, 1966; 47 FR 50697, Nov. 9, 1982; 49 FR 36503, Sept. 18, 1984]

Title 47—Telecommunication

§ 1.786 Monthly financial reports.

(a) Monthly reports of revenues, expenses, and other items shall be filed by carriers as required by Part 43 of this chapter on the following forms:

FCC Form 901—Telephone.

FCC Form 903—Radiotelegraph and Ocean-cable.

FCC Form 905—Wire-telegraph.

(b) Companies controlling a system of two or more telephone communications common carrier subsidiaries both or all of which are subject to the Rules and Regulations of this Commission shall file FCC Form 901 monthly on a consolidated system basis.

[28 FR 12415, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 41 FR 29394, July 16, 1976]

§ 1.787 Reports of proposed changes in depreciation rates.

Carriers shall file reports regarding proposed changes in depreciation rates as required by Part 43 of this chapter.

§ 1.788 Reports regarding pensions and benefits.

Carriers shall file reports regarding pensions and benefits as required by Part 43 of this chapter.

§ 1.789 Reports regarding division of international telegraph communication charges.

Carriers engaging in international telegraph communication shall file reports in regard to the division of communication charges as required by Part 43 of this chapter.

§ 1.790 Reports relating to traffic by international carriers.

Carriers shall file periodic reports regarding overseas point-to-point traffic and marine telegraph traffic as required by Part 43 of this chapter.

[29 FR 14667, Oct. 28, 1964]

§ 1.791 Reports and requests to be filed under Part 31 of this chapter.

Reports and requests shall be filed either periodically, upon the happening of specified events, or for specific approval by class A and class B telephone companies in accordance with

and subject to the provisions of Part 31 of this chapter.

§ 1.792 Reports and requests to be filed under Part 33 of this chapter.

Reports and requests shall be filed either periodically, upon the happening of specified events, or for specific approval, by class C telephone companies in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Part 33 of this chapter.

§ 1.793 Reports and requests to be filed under Part 34 of this chapter.

Reports and requests shall be filed either periodically, upon the happening of specified events, or for specific approval, by radiotelegraph carriers in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Part 34 of this chapter.

§ 1.794 Reports and requests to be filed under Part 35 of this chapter.

Reports and requests shall be filed either periodically, upon the happening of specified events, or for specific approval, by wire-telegraph and ocean-cable carriers in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Part 35 of this chapter.

SERVICES AND FACILITIES REPORTS

§ 1.801 Reports regarding telegraph carrier services.

Telegraph carriers shall file descriptions of their services as required by Part 43 of this chapter.

§ 1.802 Reports relating to continuing authority to supplement facilities or to provide temporary or emergency service.

Carriers receiving authority under Part 63 of this chapter shall file quarterly or semiannual reports as required therein.

§ 1.803 Reports relating to reduction in temporary experimental service.

As required in Part 63 of this chapter, carriers shall report reductions in service which had previously been expanded on an experimental basis for a temporary period.

§ 1.804 Reports regarding domestic telegraph speed of service.

The Western Union Telegraph Company shall furnish monthly reports under Subpart B of Part 64 of this chapter in regard to speed of service performance at its offices and agencies as prescribed in § 64.298 and on forms illustrated in that Section, and any additional recurring monthly speed of service reports prepared by the telegraph company, together with copies of related institutions issued by the company to its field offices, in accordance with Part 64 of this chapter.

[38 FR 33475, Dec. 5, 1973]

§ 1.805 Reports relating to service by carriers engaged in public radio service operations.

Monthly and quarterly reports must be filed with the Commission in connection with certain fixed public radio service operations. No form is prescribed. A complete description of the contents of these reports is contained in Part 23 of this chapter.

MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

§ 1.811 Reports regarding amendments to charters, by-laws and partnership agreements of carriers engaged in domestic public radio services.

Amendments to such documents shall be reported and filed in accordance with Part 21 of this chapter.

§ 1.812 Reports regarding premature destruction of records.

Pursuant to the requirements of Part 42 of this chapter, carriers shall file reports relating to the premature destruction of records.

§ 1.813 Reports of negotiations regarding foreign communication matters.

Pursuant to the requirements of Part 43 of this chapter, carriers engaging or participating in foreign communications shall file monthly reports covering negotiations conducted.

§ 1.814

Title 47—Telecommunication

§ 1.814 Reports regarding free service rendered the Government for national defense.

Carriers rendering free service in connection with the national defense to any agency of the United States Government shall file reports in accordance with Part 2 of this chapter.

§ 1.815 Reports of annual employment.

(a) Each common carrier licensee or permittee with 16 or more full time employees shall file with the Commission, on or before May 31 of each year, on FCC Form 395, an annual employment report.

(b) A copy of every annual employment report filed by the licensee or permittee pursuant to the provisions herein; and copies of all exhibits, letters, and other documents filed as part thereof, all amendments thereto, all correspondence between the permittee or licensee and the Commission pertaining to the reports after they have been filed and all documents incorporated herein by reference are open for public inspection at the offices of the Commission.

[35 FR 12894, Aug. 14, 1970, as amended at 36 FR 3119, Feb. 18, 1971]

§ 1.821 Scope.

Where action on applications is permitted by the Chief, Common Carrier Bureau, under delegated authority, the provisions of this section, and the provisions referenced herein, shall apply to applications for initial licenses for stations in the Public Land Mobile Service or for frequencies in the Domestic Public Cellular Radio Telecommunications Service.

(Secs. 1, 4(i) and (j), 303, 309, 403 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended; sec. 553 of the Administrative Procedure Act)

[49 FR 23647, June 7, 1984]

§ 1.822 Grants by random selection.

(a) Applications in the common carrier services specified in § 1.821 "Scope" shall be filed, accepted or dismissed, placed on public notice, and subject to Petitions to Deny according to the rules established for the specific service except as specified below:

(1) In the Cellular Service, Petitions to Deny may be filed only against the tentative lottery selectee within 30 days of the Public Notice announcing such tentative selection. A consolidated reply may be filed within 30 days of the due date for Petitions to Deny. No additional responsive pleadings will be accepted. If the tentative selectee is disqualified, or its application designated for hearing, the Commission will allow Petitions to Deny against the next-ranked tentative selectee.

(b) If there are mutually exclusive applications for an initial license, the Commission may use a random selection process. The random selection shall pick a tentative selectee and then repeat the random selection process with the remaining applicants, so that, in the event that the tentative selectee's application is denied, the other applicants will be ranked in order as alternative selectees. Pleadings filed against these applications will not be reviewed prior to conducting the random selection. No preferences shall be awarded to participants. Following the random selection, the Commission shall announce the tentative selectee and determine whether this applicant is qualified to receive the license. Petitions to Deny and other pleadings properly filed against the selectee's application will be reviewed. If the Commission determines that the tentative selectee is qualified, it shall grant the application. Parties shall not file petitions for reconsideration, motions to stay or applications for review at the time that a tentative selectee is announced. Instead, such pleadings may be submitted at the time when the Commission grants or denies the application. The filing periods specified in the rules shall apply for such pleadings.

(Secs. 1, 4(i) and (j), 303, 309, 403 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended; sec. 553 of the Administrative Procedure Act)

[48 FR 27200, June 13, 1983, as amended at 48 FR 43329, Sept. 23, 1983; 49 FR 23647, June 7, 1984]

§ 1.823 Post-selection hearings.

(a) If, after reviewing the selectee's application and pleadings properly

filed against it, the Commission determines that a substantial and material question of fact exists, it shall designate the qualifying issue(s) for an expedited hearing.

(b) Expedited hearing procedures.
(1) Hearings may be conducted by the Commission or an Administrative Law Judge. In the case of a question which requires oral testimony for its resolution, the hearing will be conducted by an Administrative Law Judge.

(2) Parties have ten (10) days from publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER of the hearing designation order to file notices of appearance.

(3) When the Commission, under § 1.221, issues an order stating the time, place, and nature of the hearing, this order shall instruct the applicant to submit its direct case in writing within thirty (30) days from the order's release date, or as otherwise specified in the order. The direct written case must set forth all those facts and circumstances related to the issues in the designation order. Documentary evidence upon which the applicant relies must be attached. Each exhibit must be numbered and must be accompanied by an affidavit from someone who has personal knowledge of the facts in the submission and who attests to the truth of the submission.

(4) The order will also specify those petitioners that directly raised an issue which was designated and will inform these parties of their opportunity to submit a written rebuttal case within twenty (20) days after the direct case is due. The procedures in paragraph (b)(3) of this section will apply as to documentary evidence, exhibits, and affidavits.

(5) Appeal of initial decisions rendered by an Administrative Law Judge shall lie with the Commission.

148 FR 27201, June 13, 1983]

Subpart F—Private Radio Services Applications and Proceedings

SOURCE: 28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL

§ 1.901 Scope.

In the case of any conflict between the rules set forth in this subpart and the rules for specific services in Parts 80-99, the rules in this subpart shall govern.

[49 FR 30943, Aug. 2, 1984]

GENERAL FILING REQUIREMENTS

§ 1.911 Applications required.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, station licenses as defined in section 3(bb) of the Communications Act; operator licenses or modifications of renewals thereof; assignments of station licenses or any rights thereunder; and consent to transfer control of a corporation holding a license, shall be granted only upon written and signed application.

(b) In cases (1) of an emergency found by the Commission involving danger to life or property or due to damage to equipment, or (2) of a national emergency proclaimed by the President or declared by the Congress and during the continuance of any war in which the United States is engaged, when such action is necessary for the national defense or security or otherwise in furtherance of the war effort, or (3) of emergency where the Commission finds, in these services, that it would not be feasible to secure renewal applications from existing licensees or otherwise to follow normal licensing procedure, the Commission may grant station licenses, or modifications or renewals thereof, without the filing of a formal application; but no such authorization shall be granted for or continue in effect beyond the period of the emergency or war requiring it. The procedure to be followed for requests submitted under the provisions of this paragraph is the same as for obtaining special temporary authority under § 1.925.

(c) In case of vessels at sea, the Commission may issue by cable, telegraph, or radio a permit for the operation of a station until the vessel returns to a port of the continental United States.

(d) Canadian licensees desiring to operate in the United States under the

terms of Articles 2 and 3 of the Convention between the United States and Canada concerning Operation of Certain Radio Equipment or Stations (which entered into force May 15, 1952) shall make application upon FCC Form 410, which shall be filed with the Secretary, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C., 20554. Forms may be obtained from the FCC Secretary, any field office of the Commission, or from the Controller of Telecommunications, Department of Transport, Ottawa, Canada.

(e) An alien amateur desiring to operate in the United States under provisions of sections 303(1)(2) and 310(a) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and under the terms of a bilateral agreement in force between the applicant's country and the United States concluded pursuant to the provisions of Pub. L. 88-313, must make application on FCC Form 610-A,¹ which must be filed with the Commission's offices in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania (Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, Pennsylvania 17325). Forms may be obtained from the Secretary, the Commission's offices in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, any field office of the Commission and, in some instances, from United States missions abroad.

(Sec. 308, 48 Stat. 1084, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 308)

[28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 34 FR 19419, Dec. 9, 1969; 37 FR 15928, Aug. 8, 1972; 40 FR 5365, Feb. 5, 1975; 49 FR 30943, Aug. 2, 1984]

§ 1.912 Where applications are to be filed.

(a) Applications for any class of new or upgraded amateur operator license shall be submitted to the examiners prior to the examination. (See § 97.26.) The examiners are required to submit the applications of persons passing their respective examinations to the Commission (for Novice Class operator licenses) or to the Volunteer-Examiner Coordinator (for all other amateur operator licenses). All other applications for amateur radio licenses shall be submitted to the Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, Penn-

sylvania 17325. Only one copy of the application is required.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) Formal applications for ship station licenses for use of radiotelephone or radar transmitting apparatus or both, and applications for modification of such licenses shall be filed on FCC Form 506 and in accordance with the instructions on that form.

(d) All formal applications for ship station licenses (FCC Forms 506 and 405-B) shall be submitted to the Commission's office, Box 1040, Gettysburg, Pennsylvania 17325. All formal applications for aircraft station licenses (FCC Forms 404 and 405-B) or for ground station authorization in the aviation service (FCC Form 406) shall be submitted to the Commission's office, Box 1030, Gettysburg, Pennsylvania 17325.

(e) All other applications shall be filed with the Commission's offices in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania and shall be addressed to: Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, Pennsylvania 17325.

(Sec. 308, 48 Stat. 1084, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 308; secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 44 FR 55381, Sept. 26, 1979; 47 FR 9208, Mar. 4, 1982; 47 FR 15334, Apr. 9, 1982; 48 FR 41416, Sept. 15, 1983; 48 FR 45658, Oct. 6, 1983]

§ 1.913 Who may sign applications.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, applications, amendments thereto, and related statements of fact required by the Commission shall be personally signed by the applicant, if the applicant is an individual; by one of the partners, if the applicant is a partnership; by an officer or duly authorized employee, if the applicant is a corporation; or by a member who is an officer, if the applicant is an unincorporated association. Applications, amendments, and related statements of fact filed on behalf of eligible government entities, such as states and territories of the United States and political subdivisions thereof, the District of Columbia, and units of local government, including incorporated municipalities, shall be signed

¹ Form filed as part of original document.

by such duly elected or appointed officials as may be competent to do so under the laws of the applicable jurisdiction.

(b) Applications, amendments thereto, and related statements of fact required by the Commission may be signed by the applicant's attorney in case of the applicant's physical disability or absence from the United States, or by applicant's designated vessel master when a temporary permit is requested for a vessel. The attorney shall, when applicable, separately set forth the reason why the application is not signed by the applicant. In addition, if any matter is stated on the basis of the attorney's or master's belief only (rather than knowledge), the attorney or master shall separately set forth the reasons for believing that such statements are true.

(c) Only the original of applications, amendments, and related statements of fact need be signed.

(d) Applications, amendments, and related statements of fact need not be signed under oath. Willful false statements made therein, however, are punishable by fine and imprisonment, U.S. Code, Title 18, section 1001, and by appropriate administrative sanctions, including revocation of station license pursuant to section 312(a)(1) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

(Sec. 308, 48 Stat. 1084, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 308)

[28 FR 12450, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 43 FR 27991, June 28, 1978; 49 FR 30944, Aug. 2, 1984]

§ 1.914 Full disclosures.

Each application shall contain full and complete disclosures with regard to the real party or parties in interest and as to all matters and things required to be disclosed by the application forms.

(Sec. 308, 48 Stat. 1084, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 308)

§ 1.915 Shared use of broadcast antenna structure.

Applicants who propose to share the use of an antenna structure used by a standard, FM, or TV broadcast station

shall submit the following information as a part of the application:

(a) A scale sketch of the antenna system showing the position of the proposed antenna on the tower structure and its relation to any required obstruction lights and other antennas on the tower; and

(b) A diagram which will clearly indicate the proposed method of mounting the transmission feed lines and how these lines will bridge antenna base insulators if employed by the broadcast station.

(Sec. 308, 48 Stat. 1084, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 308)

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: Section 1.915 was removed at 49 FR 36376, Sept. 17, 1984, effective October 18, 1984.

§ 1.916 Repetitious applications.

Where the Commission has, for any reason, denied an application for a new station or for any modification of services or facilities, dismissed such application with prejudice, or revoked the license for a radio station in the Private Radio Services, the Commission will not consider a like or new application involving service of the same kind to substantially the same area by substantially the same applicant, its successor or assignee, or on behalf of or for the benefit of the original parties in interest, until after the lapse of 12 months from the effective date of the Commission's order. The Commission may, for good cause shown, waive the requirements of this section.

[28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 44 FR 39181, July 5, 1979]

§ 1.918 Amendment of applications.

(a) Any amendment to an application shall be signed and submitted in the same manner and with the same number of copies as was the original application.

(b) Any application may be amended as a matter of right prior to the grant of that application. However, an application which is substantially amended, as defined by § 1.962(c), will be considered a newly filed application as of the date of the filing of the amendment.

(c) An application to amend an application after it has been designated for hearing will be considered only

upon written petition addressed to the hearing examiner and served upon the parties of record, and will be granted only for good cause shown. A petition which requests a substantial change or to change the applicant's position, or the issues, in a hearing, must be accompanied by a signed statement of a person with knowledge of the facts as to whether or not consideration has been promised to or received by the petitioner, directly or indirectly, in connection with the filing of such petition for amendment. If consideration has been promised, or received, the statement shall set forth in full detail all the relevant facts with sufficient itemization of the consideration to enable the examiner to determine to what extent, if any, that the consideration represents only the reasonable costs of prosecuting the petitioner's application.

(d) A request to amend an application after it has been designated for random selection pursuant to § 1.972 will be considered only upon written petition addressed to the Chief, Private Radio Bureau and will be granted only for good cause shown. A petition which requests a substantial change in the application or which affects the lottery probabilities of other applicants must be accompanied by a signed statement of a person with knowledge of the relevant facts and must specify with particularity why such change is necessary and whether or not consideration has been promised to or received by the petitioner, directly or indirectly, in connection with the filing of such petition for amendment. If consideration has been promised or received, the statement shall set forth all the relevant facts with sufficient detail to enable the Chief, Private Radio Bureau to determine whether and to what extent, if any, the consideration represents only the reasonable costs of prosecuting the petitioner's application.

(e) The Commission (or the presiding officer, if the application has been designated for hearing) may, upon its own motion or upon motion of any party to a proceeding, order the applicant to amend the application so as to make the same more definite and certain, and may require an applicant to

submit such documents and written statements of fact as in its judgment may be necessary.

(Sec. 308, 48 Stat. 1084, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 308)

[28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 37 FR 13984, July 15, 1972; 48 FR 27201, June 13, 1983; 49 FR 30944, Aug. 2, 1984]

APPLICATION FORMS AND PARTICULAR FILING REQUIREMENTS

§ 1.921 Procedure for obtaining a radio station authorization and for commencement of operation.

(a) Persons desiring to install and operate radio transmitting equipment should first submit an application for a radio station authorization in accordance with the rules for the particular service. A list of all application forms used by Private Radio Services Bureau is contained in § 1.922. Each form contains appropriate instructions concerning the number of required copies, where it may be filed, and the services in which it is intended to be used.

(b) Each application shall include all information called for by the particular form on which the application is required to be filed unless the information called for is inapplicable, in which case that fact shall be indicated.

(c) In some cases equipment and service tests are required before an authorized station may be placed in regular operation. Reference should be made to the specific service regarding these provisions.

(Sec. 308, 48 Stat. 1084, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 308)

[28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 44 FR 39181, July 5, 1979]

§ 1.922 Forms to be used.

NOTE: FCC Form 407 may be used in applying for station license in Maritime Mobile and Alaska Public Fixed Services until March 2, 1970, when use of Form 503 will be required, 34 FR 19419, Dec. 9, 1969.

FCC Form	Title
402	Application for Microwave Station Authorization in the Safety and Special Radio Services.
402-10	Instructions for Completion of FCC Form 402.
402-A	Annual Report of Licensees of Microwave and Other Fixed Stations When Such Facilities Are Used Cooperatively With Other Persons.

FCC Form	Title
404	Application for Aircraft Radio Station License.
404-A	Temporary Aircraft Radio Station Operating Authority.
405-A	Application for Renewal of Radio License (Short Form)
405-B	License Expiration Notice and/or Renewal Application.
406	Application for Ground Station Authorization in the Aviation Services.
410	Registration of Canadian Radio Station Licensee and Application for Permit to Operate.
410-B	Application for permit to operate a Canadian General Radio Station in the United States.
480	Application for Civil Air Patrol Radio Station Authorization.
503	Application for Land Radio Station License in the Maritime Services.
506	Application for Ship Radio Station License.
506-A	Temporary Operating Authority, Ship Radio Station License and Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permit.
525	Application for Disaster Communications Radio Station Construction Permit and License.
572	Temporary Permit to Operate a Business Radio Station.
574	Application for Radio Station Authorization in the Private Land Mobile and General Mobile Radio Services.
574-A	Supplementary Information for Frunked and Conventional Systems (806-821 MHz and 851-866 MHz bands).
574-B	Private Fixed, Mobile, and Radiolocation Services Supplementary Information Form.
574-FI	Instructions for Completion of FCC Form 574.
574-FI	Application for Renewal of Radio Station License.
574-T	Temporary Permit to operate a General Mobile Radio Service System.
577	Temporary Permit To Operate a Part 90 Radio Station.
610	Application for amateur radio station and/or operator license.
610-A	Application for Alien Amateur Radio Licensee for Permit to Operate in the United States.
610-B	Application for Amateur Club, Military Recreation, or Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Service Station license.
660-B	Interim Amateur Permit.
702	Application for Consent to Assignment of Radio Station Construction Permit or License (For Stations in Services Other Than Broadcast).
703	Application for Consent to Transfer of Control of Corporation Holding Construction permit or Station License (For Station in Services Other Than Broadcast).
714	Supplement to Application for New or Modified Radio Station Authorization (concerning antenna structure notification to FAA).
820	Application for Exemption from Ship Radio Station Requirements.
845	Amateur Code Credit Certificate.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 308, 48 Stat. 1066, 1068, 1082, 1084, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303, 308; secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting § 1.922, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 1.923 Waiver of construction permit requirement.

(a) A construction permit is not required for any station in the Private Radio Services. However, certain private radio facilities must be constructed within the time periods specified in Part 90. See, however, § 1.1311(c).

(b) Licensees must apply for modification of station license for any antenna change which would be inconsistent with the terms of the station authorization or for which notification is required to be given to the Federal Aviation Administration by that agency. Part 17 of this chapter described the notification criteria.

[34 FR 9283, June 12, 1969, as amended at 48 FR 9271, Mar. 4, 1983]

§ 1.924 Assignment or transfer of control, voluntary and involuntary.

(a)(1) Radio station licenses are not transferable; however, except for those set forth in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, they may be assigned. Licenses may be assigned whenever there is a change of ownership of an authorized radio station, for example, if the radio communication equipment is sold with a business. The new owner must apply for assignment of the existing authorization in accordance with the rules under which the station is authorized.

(2) Licenses for stations in the Amateur, Aviation (aircraft), Personal, and Maritime (ship) Radio Services cannot be assigned. Whenever there is a change of ownership of one of these latter stations, the new owner must apply for a new license. Upon receipt of the new license, the former license must be surrendered for cancellation.

(b)(1) Application for consent to voluntary assignment of a license, or for consent to voluntary transfer of control of a corporation holding a license, must be filed with the Commission at least 60 days prior to the contemplated effective date of assignment or transfer of control.

(2) The following application forms should be used:

(i) *FCC Form 574*. For assignment of station authorization in services under Part 90 of this chapter, except as provided in subparagraph (ii). Attached

thereto shall be an executed Form 1046 or a signed letter from proposed assignor stating the desire to assign the current authorization in accordance with the rules governing the particular radio service involved. Applications for consent to assign authorizations of stations operating in the 806-821 and 851-866 MHz bands shall be accompanied by FCC Form 574-A. Applications for assignment of authorizations for stations operating on frequencies below 27.5 MHz shall be accompanied by FCC Form 574-B.

(ii) *FCC Form 402*. For assignment of an authorization for operational-fixed stations in the Private Radio Services using frequencies above 928 MHz (so-called microwave stations). Attached thereto must be a signed letter from proposed assignor stating the assignor's desire to assign the current authorization in accordance with the rules governing the particular service involved.

(iii) *FCC Form 406*. For assignment of ground station authorizations in the Aviation Services, except as provided in paragraph (b)(2)(ii) of this section.

(iv) *FCC Form 503*. For assignment of coast station authorizations in the Maritime Services and Alaska-Public Fixed Stations.

(v) [Reserved]

(vi) *FCC Form 703*. For consent to transfer control of a corporation holding any type of license.

(c)(1) In the event of the death or legal disability of a permittee or licensee, a member of a partnership, or a person directly or indirectly in control of a corporation which is a permittee or licensee, the Commission shall be notified in writing promptly of the occurrence of such death or legal disability.

(2) Within 30 days after the occurrence of such death or legal disability (except in the case of a ship or amateur station), application shall be filed for consent to involuntary assignment of such permit or license, or for involuntary transfer of control of such corporation, to a person or entity legally qualified to succeed to the foregoing interests under the laws of the place having jurisdiction over the estate involved. The procedure and forms to be

followed are the same as those specified in paragraph (b) of this section.

(3) In the case of stations in the Amateur, Aviation (aircraft), Personal, and Maritime (ship) Radio Services, involuntary assignment of licenses will not be made; such licenses shall be surrendered for cancellation upon the death or legal disability of the licensee.

(Sec. 310, 48 Stat. 1086, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 310)

[28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 31 FR 2600, Feb. 10, 1966; 36 FR 19439, Oct. 6, 1971; 36 FR 21679, Nov. 12, 1971; 42 FR 8327, Feb. 9, 1977; 44 FR 31651, June 1, 1979; 45 FR 55201, Aug. 19, 1980; 47 FR 57051, Dec. 22, 1982; 48 FR 8455, Mar. 1, 1983; 49 FR 30944, Aug. 2, 1984]

§ 1.925 Application for special temporary authorization, temporary permit or temporary operating authority.

(a) Upon proper application, special temporary authorizations not exceeding 180 days in duration may be granted for (1) operation of a new station or (2) operation of a licensed station in a manner which is beyond the scope of that authorized by the existing license. (See § 1.962(b) (5) and (f).) No such request will be considered unless full particulars as to the purpose for which the request is made are stated and unless the request is received by the Commission at least 10 days prior to the date of proposed operation. A request received within less than 10 days may be accepted upon due showing of sufficient reasons.

(b) Requests for such temporary authorization may be filed in letter form, properly signed; however, in cases of emergency involving danger to life or property or due to damage to equipment, such request may be made by telephone or telegraph, provided written request, properly signed, is submitted within 10 days from the date of such request.

(c) An applicant for an Aircraft Radio Station License may operate the radio station pending issuance of an Aircraft Radio Station License by the Commission for a period of 90 days under a temporary operating authority, evidenced by a properly executed certification made on FCC Form 404-A.

(d) [Reserved]

(e) Unless the FCC otherwise prescribes, an applicant already licensed in the Amateur Radio Service, upon successfully completing the amateur radio operator examination(s) required for a higher class, may operate his/her amateur radio station consistent with the rights and privileges of that higher class for a period of one year from the date of the most recently completed examination(s) for that operator class in accord with the provisions of § 97.35.

(f) An applicant for a Ship Radio station license may operate the radio station pending issuance of the ship station authorization by the Commission for a period of 90 days, under a temporary operating authority, evidenced by a properly executed certification made on FCC Form 506-A.

(g) An applicant for a Business Radio station license utilizing an already authorized facility may operate the radio station for a period of 180 days, under a temporary permit, evidenced by a properly executed certification made on FCC Form 572, after the mailing of a formal application for station license together with evidence of frequency coordination, if required, to the Commission. The temporary operation of stations, other than mobile stations, within the Canadian coordination zone will be limited to stations with a maximum of 5 watts effective radiated power and a maximum antenna height of 20 feet (6.1 meters) above average terrain.

(h) An applicant for a radio station license under Part 90, Subpart M, of this chapter to utilize an already existing Specialized Mobile Radio System (SMRS) facility or to utilize an already licensed transmitter may operate the radio station for a period of up to 180 days, under a temporary permit evidenced by a properly executed certification of FCC Form 572 after the mailing of a formal application for station license, provided that the antenna employed by the control station is a maximum of 20 feet (6.1 meters) above a man-made structure (other than an antenna tower) to which it is affixed.

(i) An applicant for a General Mobile Radio Service system license, sharing a multiply-licensed base sta-

tion used as a mobile relay station, may operate the system for a period of 180 days, under a Temporary Permit, evidenced by a properly-executed certification made on FCC Form 574-T, after mailing FCC Form 574 to the Commission.

(Secs. 4(i), 303 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended (47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303); 47 CFR 1.429)

[28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 47 FR 56637, Dec. 20, 1982; 48 FR 1972, Jan. 17, 1983; 48 FR 4785, Feb. 3, 1983; 48 FR 24890, June 3, 1983; 48 FR 39072, Aug. 29, 1983; 48 FR 41770, Sept. 19, 1983; 48 FR 45658, Oct. 6, 1983; 49 FR 30312, July 30, 1984; 49 FR 37384, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 1.926 Application for renewal of license.

(a) Application for renewal of a station license shall be submitted on the appropriate FCC Form indicated below:

(1) Renewal of station authorizations in the Private Land Mobile Radio Services (Part 90 of this chapter) and the General Mobile Radio Service (Part 95, Subpart A of this chapter) shall be submitted on FCC Form 574-R when the licensee has received that Form in the mail from the Commission. If the licensee has not received the Commission-generated Form 574-R within sixty (60) days of expiration, application for renewal of station license shall be submitted on FCC Form 405-A.

(2) Renewal of marine coast station authorizations (§ 81.37 of this chapter) and aviation ground station authorizations (§ 87.33 of this chapter) shall be submitted on FCC Form 405-A.

(3) Renewal of aircraft radio station authorizations and ship radio station authorizations shall be submitted on FCC Form 405-B.

(4) Renewal of an amateur operator license or a combined amateur operator/station license shall be submitted on FCC Form 610.

(5) Renewal of an amateur club, military recreation, or Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Service (RACES) station license shall be submitted on FCC Form 610-B.

(6) Renewal of station authorizations in the Private Operational-Fixed Microwave Service (Part 94 of this chapter) shall be submitted on such

form as the Commission may designate by public notice in accordance with the provisions of § 94.27(e) of this chapter.

(b) All applications for renewal of license must be made during the license term and should be filed within 90 days but not later than 30 days prior to the end of the license term. In any case in which the licensee has, in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, made timely and sufficient application for renewal of license, no license with reference to any activity of a continuing nature shall expire until such application shall have been finally determined.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 307, 308, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082, 1083, 1084; 47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303, 307, 308)

[28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 29 FR 3229, Mar. 11, 1964; 48 FR 36105, Aug. 9, 1983]

§ 1.927 Application for ship radio inspection or periodical survey of ships subject to compulsory radio requirements.

(a) Applications for ship radio inspection and certification of the ship radio license in accordance with the requirements of section 362(b) of the Communications Act, and/or issuance of a Safety Convention certificate in accordance with the terms of Regulations 12 and 13, Chapter 1 of the Safety Convention, should be submitted on FCC Form 801 entitled "Application for Ship Radio Inspection." This form should be forwarded to the Engineer in Charge of the field office nearest the desired port of inspection (see § 0.121 of this chapter).

(b) Applications for periodical survey as required by Article II of the Great Lakes Agreement, and certification prescribed by Articles 12 and 13 thereof, should be submitted on FCC Form 809, "Application for Periodical Survey (Great Lakes Agreement)." This form should be forwarded to the Engineer in Charge of the field office nearest the desired place of survey (see § 0.121 of this chapter).

(c) Applications for inspection of ship radio equipment and apparatus, for the purposes of Part II of Title III of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, or the Great Lakes Agreement, on a Sunday or national holi-

day, or during other than the established working hours on any other day, should be submitted on FCC Form 808 entitled "Application for and Certificate of Overtime Service Involving Inspection of Ship Radio Equipment." This form should be forwarded to the Engineer in Charge of the field office nearest the desired port of inspection (see § 0.121 of this chapter).

(d) Application for periodical inspection and certification of vessels subject to Part III of Title III of the Communications Act pursuant to section 385 thereof should be submitted on FCC Form 812 entitled "Application for Periodical Inspection (Communications Act, Title III, Part III)." This form should be forwarded to the Engineer in Charge of the field office nearest the desired port of inspection (see § 0.121 of this chapter).

[40 FR 17255, Apr. 18, 1975]

§ 1.928 Procedure with respect to applications for ship radio inspection or periodical survey.

After the following applications are accepted for filing, the Engineer in Charge of the field office in which the application is submitted makes the necessary examination and issues the appropriate certification:

(a) Application for ship radio inspection and certification of the ship radio license, pursuant to the requirements of section 362(b) of the Communications Act;

(b) Application for a Safety Convention certificate in accordance with the terms of Regulations 12 and 13, Chapter 1 of the Safety Convention;

(c) Application for periodical survey as required by Article 11 of the Great Lakes Agreement and certification prescribed by Articles 12 and 13 thereof;

(d) Application for periodical inspection and certification of vessels subject to Part III of Title III of the Communications Act, pursuant to section 385 thereof.

(Sec. 10(b), 50 Stat. 196, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 360; and sec. 1, 70 Stat. 1047, 47 U.S.C. 385)

[28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 30 FR 6779, May 19, 1965; 40 FR 17256, Apr. 18, 1975]

§ 1.929 Application for exemption from compulsory ship radio requirements.

Applications for exemption, filed under the provisions of sections 352 (b) or (c) and 383 of the Communications Act; Regulation 5, Chapter IV of the Safety Convention; and Article 6 of the Great Lakes Radio Agreement, shall be submitted on FCC Form 820 entitled "Application for Exemption from Ship Radio Station Requirements".

(Sec. 10(b), 50 Stat. 192, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 352; and sec. 170 Stat. 1047, 47 U.S.C. 383)

[30 FR 6779, May 19, 1965]

§ 1.930 Application for temporary waiver of annual inspection.

Informal application for temporary waiver of the annual inspection required under section 362(b) of the Communications Act, as provided in that section, shall be filed by the vessel owner, the vessel's operating agency, the ship station licensee, or the master of the vessel with the Commission's Engineer in Charge of the radio district office nearest the port where the ship is located.

(Sec. 10(b), 50 Stat. 196, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 360)

§ 1.931 Requests for waiver of private radio rules.

(a) All requests for waiver of the rules governing the Private Radio Services shall be submitted to the Commission's offices in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania and shall be addressed to: Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, Pennsylvania 17325.

(b) Applicants requiring expeditious processing of their request for waiver shall clearly caption both their request for waiver and the envelope containing it with the words "WAIVER—TIMELY ACTION REQUESTED."

(Sec. 4(i) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i); 47 CFR 0.231)

[49 FR 20291, May 14, 1984]

§ 1.932 [Reserved]

§ 1.933 Installation or removal of apparatus.

(a) In the Public Safety, Industrial, and Land Transportation Radio Services, replacement of transmitting equipment may be made without prior authorization: *Provided*, The replacement transmitter appears in the Commission's "Radio Equipment List, Part C" as designated for use in the Public Safety, Industrial, and Land Transportation Radio Services, and the substitute equipment employs the same type of emission and does not exceed the power limitation as set forth in the station authorization.

(b) In the Personal Radio Services, replacement of transmitting equipment may be made without prior authorization if: (1) The replacement transmitter appears in the Commission's "Radio Equipment List," as designated for use in the Personal Radio Service, or (2) the replacement transmitter is for an R/C station, operates on frequencies assigned for R/C station use and complies with the technical standards of Part 95, Subpart E.

[28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 24890, June 3, 1983]

§ 1.934 Procedure with respect to amateur radio operator license.

Each candidate for an amateur radio license which requires the applicant to pass one or more examination elements must present the examiner(s) with a properly completed FCC Form 610 prior to the examination. Upon completion of the examination, the examiner(s) will immediately grade the test papers. If the applicant is successful, the examiner(s) will forward the candidate's application to: (a) the Commission's Gettysburg, Pennsylvania facility for an application for a Novice Class operator license, or (b) a Volunteer-Examiner Coordinator (VEC) for all other classes of operator licenses. The examiners will then issue a certificate for successful completion of an amateur radio operator examination. A VEC will forward the application to the Commission's Gettysburg, Pennsylvania facility.

[48 FR 45658, Oct. 6, 1983]

APPLICATION PROCESSING PROCEDURES

§ 1.951 How applications are distributed.

Licensing Division. All applications for radio stations are distributed as follows:

(a) Aviation and Marine Branch. (1) Aviation Radio Services applications: Air Carrier Aircraft, Private Aircraft, Airdrome Control, Aeronautical En-route, Aeronautical Fixed, Operational Fixed (Aviation), Aeronautical Utility Mobile, Radionavigation (Aviation), Flight Test, Flying School, Aeronautical Public Service, Civil Air Patrol, Aeronautical Advisory, Aeronautical Metropolitan, Aeronautical Search and Rescue Mobile, and Aeronautical Multicom.

(2) Marine Radio Services applications: Public Coast Stations, Limited Coast Stations, Stations on Land in the Maritime Radio-determination Service, Fixed Stations associated with the Maritime Mobile Service, Stations operated in the Land Mobile Service for maritime purposes, Stations on Shipboard in the Maritime Services, and Public Fixed Stations in Alaska.

(b) Land Mobile Branch. (1) Industrial Radio Services applications: Business, Forest Products, Industrial Radiolocation, Manufacturers, Motion Picture, Petroleum, Power, Relay Press, Special Industrial and Telephone Maintenance.

(2) Land Transportation Radio Services applications: Motor Carrier, Railroad, Taxicab, and Automobile Emergency.

(3) Public Safety Radio Services applications: Fire, Forestry-Conservation, Highway Maintenance, Local Government, and Police.

(4) Special Emergency Radio Services applications: Medical services, rescue organizations, physically handicapped, veterinarians, disaster relief organizations, school buses, beach patrols, establishments in isolated areas, communications standby facilities.

(c) General Radio Branch. Amateur, General Mobile, Disaster.

(d) Microwave Branch. Operational fixed point-to-point and point-to-multipoint applications.

[49 FR 30944, Aug. 2, 1984]

§ 1.952 How file numbers are assigned.

(a) File numbers are assigned to certain categories of applications by the Private Radio Bureau.

(b) File number symbols and service or class of station designators:

Amateur and Disaster Services

Y—Amateur
D—Disaster
R—Races

Aviation Services

A—Aeronautical and fixed group
AA—Aviation auxiliary group
AR—Aviation radionavigation land
AC—Civil Air Patrol

Personal Radio Services

CA—General Mobile Radio Service

Industrial Services

IB—Business
IF—Forest products
IX—Manufacturers
IM—Motion picture
IP—Petroleum
IY—Relay press
IS—Special industrial
IT—Telephone maintenance
IW—Power

Land Transportation Services

LA—Automobile emergency
LI—Interurban passenger
LJ—Interurban property
LR—Railroad
LX—Taxicab
LU—Urban passenger
LV—Urban property

Marine Services

MK—Alaskan group
M—Coastal group
MA—Marine auxiliary group
MR—Marine radiodetermination land

Microwave Services

OF—Private Operational-Fixed Microwave

Public Safety Services

PF—Fire
PO—Forestry conservation
PH—Highway maintenance
PL—Local government
PP—Police
PS—Special emergency

Radiolocation Service

RS—Radiolocation

800 MHz Services

GB—Conventional Business
 GO—Conventional Industrial/Land Transportation
 GP—Conventional Public Safety/Special Emergency
 GX—Conventional Commercial (SMRS)
 YB—Trunked Business
 YO—Trunked Industrial/Land Transportation
 YP—Trunked Public Safety/Special Emergency
 YX—Trunked Commercial (SMRS)

900 MHz Paging Services

GS—Private carrier paging systems

(c) Application or authorization designator symbols:

P—Construction Permit.
 MP—Modified CP.
 MP/L—Modified CP and License.
 MP/ML—Modified CP and Modified License.
 AP—Assignment of Permit.
 L—License.
 ML—Modified License.
 AL—Assignment of License.
 P/L—Combination CP and License.
 R—Renewed License.
 TC—Transfer of Control.

[28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 49 FR 30945, Aug. 2, 1984]

§ 1.953 How applications are processed.

(a) Applications are processed in sequence according to date of filing, or pursuant to the system of random selection prescribed in § 1.972 of this part. Applications which are in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and established policies of the Commission may be processed to completion in accordance with the applicable delegations of authority as set forth in Part O of this chapter.

(b) Applications are presented to the Commission in cases where:

(1) Applicant requests reconsideration of action taken by the staff under such delegations of authority;

(2)—(3) [Reserved]

(4) The staff is not authorized to dismiss an application consistent with the provisions of this chapter and is unable to reach the positive public interest findings prescribed by § 1.971(a); or

(5) A petition has been filed to deny an application of the categories listed in § 1.962 except where the application

has been designated for hearing pursuant to delegated authority.

[28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 34 FR 19419, Dec. 9, 1969; 36 FR 3525, Feb. 26, 1971; 43 FR 10343, Mar. 13, 1978; 48 FR 27201, June 13, 1983]

§ 1.955 Frequency coordination, Canada.

(a) As a result of mutual agreements, the Commission has, since May 1950 had an arrangement with the Canadian Department of Communications for the exchange of frequency assignment information and engineering comments on proposed assignments along the Canada-United States borders in certain bands above 30 MHz. Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, this arrangement involves assignments in the following frequency bands.

	MHz
30.56-32.00	75.40-76.00
33.00-34.00	150.80-174.00
35.00-36.00	450-470
37.00-38.00	806.00-960.00
39.00-40.00	1850.0-2200.0
42.00-46.00	2450.0-2690.0
47.00-49.60	3700.0-4200.0
72.00-73.00	5925.0-7125.0

GHz

10.55-10.68 10.70-13.25

(b) The following frequencies are not involved in this arrangement because of the nature of the services:

MHz

156.3	156.95
156.35	157.0 and 161.6
156.4	157.05
156.45	157.1
156.5	157.15
156.55	157.20
156.6	157.25
156.65	157.30
156.7	157.35
156.8	157.40.
156.9	

(c) Assignments proposed in accordance with the railroad industry radio frequency allotment plan along the United States-Canada borders utilized by the Federal Communications Commission and the Department of Transport, respectively, may be excepted from this arrangement at the discretion of the referring agency.

(d) Assignments proposed in any radio service in frequency bands below 470 MHz appropriate to this arrangement, other than those for stations in the Domestic Public (land mobile or fixed) category, may be excepted from this arrangement at the discretion of the referring agency if a base station assignment has been made previously under the terms of this arrangement or prior to its adoption in the same radio service and on the same frequency and in the local area, and provided the basic characteristics of the additional station are sufficiently similar technically to the original assignment to preclude harmful interference to existing stations across the border.

(e) For bands below 470 MHz, the areas which are involved lie between Lines A and B and between Lines C and D, which are described as follows:

Line A—Begins at Aberdeen, Wash., running by great circle arc to the intersection of 48° N., 120° W., thence along parallel 48° N., to the intersection of 95° W., thence by great circle arc through the southernmost point of Duluth, Minn., thence by great circle arc to 45° N., 85° W., thence southward along meridian 85° W., to its intersection with parallel 41° N., thence along parallel 41° N., to its intersection with meridian 82° W., thence by great circle arc through the southernmost point of Bangor, Maine, thence by great circle arc through the southernmost point of Searsport, Maine, at which point it terminates; and

Line B—Begins at Tofino, B.C., running by great circle arc to the intersection of 50° N., 125° W., thence along parallel 50° N., to the intersection of 90° W., thence by great circle arc to the intersection of 45° N., 79° 30' W., thence by great circle arc through the northernmost point of Drummondville, Quebec (lat. 45°52' N., long. 72°30' W.), thence by great circle arc to 48°30' N., 70° W., thence by great circle arc through the northernmost point of Campbellton, N.B., thence by great circle arc through the northernmost point of Liverpool, N.S., at which point it terminates.

Line C—Begins at the intersection of 70° N., 144° W., thence by great circle arc to the intersection of 60° N., 143° W., thence by great circle arc so as to include all of the Alaskan Panhandle; and

Line D—Begins at the intersection of 70° N., 138° W., thence by great circle arc to the intersection of 61°20' N., 139° W., (Burwash Landing), thence by great circle arc to the intersection of 60°45' N., 135° W., thence by great circle arc to the intersection of 56° N., 128° W., thence south along 128° meridian to

Lat. 55° N., thence by great circle arc to the intersection of 54° N., 130° W., thence by great circle arc to Port Clements, thence to the Pacific Ocean where it ends.

(f) For all stations using bands between 470 MHz and 1000 MHz; and for any station of a terrestrial service using a band above 1000 MHz, the areas which are involved are as follows:

(1) For a station the antenna of which looks within the 200° sector toward the Canada-United States borders, that area in each country within 35 miles of the borders;

(2) For a station the antenna of which looks within the 160° sector away from the Canada-United States borders, that area in each country within 5 miles of the borders; and

(3) The area in either country within coordination distance as described in Recommendation 1A of the Final Acts of the EARC, Geneva, 1963 of a receiving earth station in the other country which uses the same band.

(g) Proposed assignments in the space radiocommunication services and proposed assignments to stations in frequency bands allocated coequally to space and terrestrial services above 1 GHz are not treated by these arrangements. Such proposed assignments are subject to the regulatory provisions of the International Radio Regulations.

(h) Assignments proposed in the frequency band 806-890 MHz shall be in accordance with the Canada-United States agreement, dated April 7, 1982.

[35 FR 6752, Apr. 29, 1970, as amended at 36 FR 19440, Oct. 6, 1971; 47 FR 57051, Dec. 22, 1982; 48 FR 8455, Mar. 1, 1983]

§ 1.956 Rented communications equipment.

(a) Applications for authorization in the Private Radio Services which indicate that the equipment therefor will be obtained pursuant to lease-maintenance arrangements with the American Telephone and Telegraph Company or its subsidiaries will not be granted.

(b) For the purposes of this section, subsidiaries of A.T. & T. include the following:

Bell Telephone Co. of Nevada

Citizen Telephone Co., Inc.
 Illinois Bell Telephone Co.
 Indiana Bell Telephone Co.
 Michigan Bell Telephone Co.
 New England Telephone and Telegraph Co.
 New Jersey Bell Telephone Co.
 New York Telephone Co.
 Northwestern Bell Telephone Co.
 Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co.
 Southwestern Bell Telephone Co.
 The Bell Telephone Co. of Pennsylvania
 The Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Co.
 The Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Co. of Maryland
 The Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Co. of Virginia
 The Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Co. of West Virginia
 The Cincinnati and Suburban Bell Telephone Co.
 The Diamond State Telephone Co.
 The Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Co.
 The Ohio Bell Telephone Co.
 The Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Co.
 The Southern New England Telephone Co.
 Wisconsin Telephone Co.

NOTE: Pending final action in Docket No. 12722, the terms of this section are not intended to encompass in a negative or affirmative manner, applications involving telephone company lease-maintenance arrangements which have been found or may be found, by any jurisdiction, to be "the furnishing of common carrier communications services" and/or if the charges therefor are or may become "subject to public regulation." See Pars. 24 and 25, First Report and Order, Docket No. 12722.

[28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 44 FR 39181, July 5, 1979]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: Section 1.956 was removed at 49 FR 36376, Sept. 17, 1984, effective October 18, 1984.

§ 1.958 Defective applications.

(a) Applications will be considered defective if:

(1) The applicant is disqualified by statute.

(2) The proposed use or purpose of the station applied for would be unlawful.

(3) The frequency applied for is not allocated to the service proposed.

(4) The application form is not signed in accordance with § 1.914 of these rules.

(5) The application is not complete with respect to answers, supplementary statements, execution or other matters of a formal character.

(6) The application is not in accordance with the Commission's rules or requirements and is not accompanied either by (i) a petition to amend any rule or regulation with which the application is in conflict, or (ii) a request by the applicant for waiver of any rule or requirement with which the application is in conflict. A request for rule amendment or waiver must show the nature of the amendment or waiver requested and set forth the reasons in support of it. Requests for waiver must state the nature of the waiver or exception desired and set forth reasons in support thereof including a showing that unique circumstances are involved and that there is no reasonable alternative solution within existing rules.

(7) The applicant is requested by the Commission to file any additional documents or information not included in the prescribed form and the applicant fails to comply with the Commission's request.

(b) An application which is defective on its face will not be accepted for filing and will be dismissed.

(c) An application which is accepted for filing, but which is later determined to be defective, will be dismissed.

[49 FR 30945, Aug. 2, 1984]

§ 1.959 Resubmitted applications.

Any application for frequencies below 470 MHz which has been returned to the applicant for correction will be processed in its original position in the processing line if it is resubmitted and received by the Commission's offices in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania within 60 days from the date on which it was returned to the applicant. Otherwise it will be treated as a new application. An application for frequencies above 470 MHz which has been returned to the applicant will be processed in its original position in the processing line if it is resubmitted and received by the Commission's offices in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania within 30 days (45 days outside the continental United States) from the date on which it was returned to the applicant. Otherwise it will be treated as a new application.

[49 FR 30945, Aug. 2, 1984]

§ 1.961 Dismissal of applications.

(a) Any application may, upon written request signed by the applicant or his attorney, be dismissed without prejudice as a matter of right prior to the designation of such application for hearing.

(b) Failure to prosecute an application, or failure to respond to official correspondence or request for additional information, will be cause for dismissal. Such dismissal will be without prejudice where an application has not yet been designated for hearing; such dismissal may be with prejudice after an application has been designated for hearing.

(c) Requests to dismiss an application without prejudice after it has been designated for hearing will be considered only upon written petition properly served upon all parties of record and will be granted only for good cause shown. Such petition must be accompanied by a written and signed statement of a person with knowledge of the facts as to whether or not consideration has been promised to or received by petitioner, directly or indirectly, in connection with the filing of such petition for dismissal of the application.

§ 1.962 Public notice of acceptance for filing; petitions to deny applications of specified categories.

(a) Except as qualified in paragraph (b) of this section, the provisions of this section shall apply to all applications for authorizations, and substantial amendments thereof, for the following categories of stations and services:

(1) Fixed point-to-point stations using frequencies above 890 MHz (exclusive of control, relay, and repeater stations used as integral parts of mobile radio systems).

(2) Industrial radiopositioning stations for which frequencies are assigned on an exclusive basis.

(3) Aeronautical enroute stations.

(4) Aeronautical advisory stations.

(5) Airdrome control stations.

(6) Aeronautical fixed stations.

(7) Public coast stations, excluding those located in Alaska which will not render service for hire.

(b) The provisions of this section are not applicable to applications for the type of authorizations listed in this paragraph.

(1) A minor change in the facilities of an authorized station or a minor amendment of an application on file.

(2) Consent to an involuntary assignment or transfer under section 310(b) of the Communications Act or to a voluntary assignment or transfer thereunder which does not involve a substantial change in ownership or control.

(3) A license under section 319(c) of the Communications Act or, pending application for or grant of such license, any special or temporary authorization to permit interim operation to facilitate completion of authorized construction or to provide substantially the same service as would be authorized by such licensee.

(4) Extension of time to complete construction of authorized facilities.

(5) A special temporary authorization not to exceed 30 days where the applicant does not contemplate the filing of an application for regular operation, or not to exceed 60 days pending or after the filing of an application for regular operation.

(6) An authorization under any of the proviso clauses of section 308(a) of the Communications Act.

(c) For the purposes of this section, a substantial amendment of an application on file and applications for a substantial change in the facilities of an authorized station shall be:

(1) Any addition or change in frequency (except deletion of a frequency);

(2) Any change in antenna azimuth;

(3) Any change in antenna beam width;

(4) Any change in antenna location greater than 5 seconds;

(5) Any change in antenna location of less than 5 seconds but also involving a requirement for special aeronautical study;

(6) Any change in emission;

(7) Any increase in antenna height;

(8) Any increase in authorized power in excess of a 2 to 1 ratio;

(9) Any increase in emission bandwidth.

(d) All amendments of an application on file and all changes requested in the facilities of an authorized station other than those amendments and modifications listed in paragraph (c) of this section shall be considered minor.

(e) The Commission will issue at regular intervals Public Notices listing all applications subject to this section which have been received by the Commission in a condition acceptable for filing, or have been returned to an applicant for correction, within the 30-day public notice period. They will relist any application which has been amended substantially since its previous listing, or which has been resubmitted to the Commission, after public notice of the return of the application to an applicant, pursuant to § 1.959. Such acceptance for filing shall not preclude the subsequent dismissal of an application as defective.

(f) No application subject to the provisions of this section, as originally filed or substantially amended, will be granted by the Commission prior to the 31st day following the issuance of public notice of the acceptance for filing of such application or of any substantial amendment thereof; *Provided, however*, That the Commission, notwithstanding the requirements of this paragraph, may, if the grant of such application is otherwise authorized by law:

(1) Grant requests for special temporary authorization for periods not exceeding 180 days, accompanied by a statement of the reasons therefor, if it finds that there are extraordinary circumstances requiring temporary operations in the public interest and that delay in institution of such operations would seriously prejudice the public interest, and

(2) Extend such temporary authorizations for additional periods not exceeding 180 days each, upon a finding of continued extraordinary circumstances requiring temporary operations in the public interest.

(g) Any party in interest may file with the Commission a petition to deny any application, whether as filed originally or as subsequently amended

by a substantial amendment as defined in paragraph (c) of this section, subject to the provisions of this section, no later than 30 days after the date of the public notice listing the application, or substantial amendment to the application, as having been accepted for filing. A petitioner shall serve a copy of such petition on the applicant. A petition shall contain specific allegations of fact sufficient to show that the petitioner is a party in interest and that a grant of the application would be prima facie inconsistent with the public interest, convenience, and necessity. Such allegations of fact, except for those of which official notice may be taken, shall be supported by affidavit of a person or persons with personal knowledge thereof.

(h) The applicant may file an opposition to any petition to deny and the petitioner may file a reply thereto (see § 1.45) in which allegations of fact or denials thereof, except for those of which official notice may be taken, shall be supported by affidavit of a person or persons with personal knowledge thereof. The applicant shall serve a copy of his opposition on the petitioner, and the petitioner shall serve a copy of his reply on the applicant.

(Sec. 309, 48 Stat. 1085, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 309)

[28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 29 FR 7822, June 19, 1964; 30 FR 4479, Apr. 7, 1965; 36 FR 19440, Oct. 6, 1971; 37 FR 13984, July 15, 1972; 48 FR 1973, Jan. 17, 1983; 49 FR 30945, Aug. 2, 1984; 49 FR 36376, Sept. 17, 1984]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: In § 1.962, the introductory text of paragraph (a) was revised at 49 FR 36376, Sept. 17, 1984, effective October 18, 1984. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth below.

§ 1.962 Public notice of acceptance for filing; petitions to deny applications of specified categories.

(a) Except as qualified in paragraph (b) of this section, the provisions of this section shall apply to all applications for authorizations, and substantial amendments thereof, for the categories of stations and services listed in this paragraph which are filed with the Commission on or after December 12, 1960, and to such applications which were

filed prior to December 12, 1960, but are amended substantially on or after that date.

* * * * *

ACTION ON APPLICATIONS

AUTHORITY: Sections 1.971 through 1.973 are issued under sec. 309, 48 Stat. 1085, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 309.

§ 1.971 Grants without a hearing.

(a) The Commission will grant without a hearing an application for a station authorization if it is proper upon its face and if the Commission finds from an examination of such application and supporting data, any pleading filed, or other matters which it may officially notice, that:

(1) There are no substantial and material questions of fact;

(2) The applicant is legally, technically, financially, and otherwise qualified;

(3) A grant of the application would not involve modification, revocation, or non-renewal of any existing license;

(4) A grant of the application would not preclude the grant of any mutually exclusive application; and

(5) A grant of the application would serve the public interest, convenience, and necessity.

(b) If a petition to deny an application has been filed pursuant to § 1.962 and the Commission grants such application pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, the Commission will deny the petition and issue a concise statement of the reason for such denial and disposing of all substantial issues raised by the petition.

[28 FR 12454, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 49 FR 30946, Aug. 2, 1984]

§ 1.972 Grants by random selection.

(a) The provisions of this section, including provisions incorporated by reference, may apply to applications for initial licenses:

(1) For stations in the following Private Radio Services:

Part 81—Stations on Land in the Maritime Services

Part 87—Aviation Services

Part 90—Private Land Mobile Services

Part 94—Private Operational-Fixed Microwave Service.

(2) In any other proceedings in the Private Radio Services in which the Commission determines that there is no material difference in competing applicants' abilities to serve the public interest.

(b) Applications in the services specified above shall be tendered, filed, accepted or dismissed, publicly noted, and subject to Petitions to Deny in accordance with § 1.962 and the rules and policies established for each respective service.

(c) If there are mutually exclusive applications for an initial license for stations subject to Part 81 or Part 87, or if there are more applications for initial licenses in Part 90 or Part 94 than can be accommodated on available frequencies, the Commission may process the applications pursuant to a system of random selection.

(d) Expedited hearing proceedings may be used to apply comparative criteria to determine which applications will be granted, denied or subjected to random selection. The selection percentages, preferences, and probability calculations prescribed in § 1.1621 *et seq.* of this part are not applicable to any system of random selection conducted in the Private Radio Bureau. Following the random selection, the Commission will announce the tentative selectee and determine whether the tentative selectee is qualified to receive the license under the rules applicable to the respective service. Where authorized under § 1.962, Petitions to Deny which have been filed against the tentative selectee before the random selection will be reviewed and processed prior to grant, in accordance with § 1.962 and rules applicable to each respective service. If the Commission determines that the tentative selectee has satisfied all requirements, it will grant the application. If it is determined that an initial tentative selectee is not qualified to receive the license grant, another tentative selectee chosen from among the same applicant pool during the same random selection will be designated until a qualified applicant is determined. If the Commission determines that a substantial and material question of fact exists, it will designate the question for hearing. Hearings may be conduct-

ed by the Commission or the Chief of the Private Radio Bureau, or, in the case of a question which requires oral testimony for its resolution, an Administrative Law Judge.

[48 FR 27201, June 13, 1983, as amended at 48 FR 43330, Sept. 23, 1983; 49 FR 30946, Aug. 2, 1984]

§ 1.973 Designation for hearing.

(a) If the Commission is unable to make the findings prescribed in § 1.971(a) and does not utilize the system of random selection prescribed in § 1.972 of this part, it will formally designate the application for hearing on the grounds or reasons then obtaining and will notify the applicant and all other known parties in interest of such action.

(b) Orders designating applications for hearing will specify with particularity the matters in issue.

(c) Parties in interest, if any, who are not notified by the Commission of its action in designating a particular application for hearing may acquire the status of a party to the proceeding by filing a petition for intervention showing the basis of their interest not more than 30 days after publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER of the hearing issues or any substantial amendment thereto.

(d) The applicant and all other parties in interest shall be permitted to participate in any hearing subsequently held upon such applications. Hearings may be conducted by the Commission or by the Chief of the Private Radio Bureau, or, in the case of a question which requires oral testimony for its resolution, an Administrative Law Judge. The burden of proceeding with the introduction of evidence and burden of proof shall be upon the applicant, except that with respect to any issue presented by a Petition to Deny or a petition to enlarge the issues, such burdens shall be as determined by the Commission or the Chief of the Private Radio Bureau.

[48 FR 27202, June 13, 1983]

REPORTS TO BE FILED WITH THE COMMISSION

§ 1.981 Reports, annual and semiannual.

(a) Licensees of stations authorized for developmental operation shall submit a report on the results of the developmental program. The report shall be filed with and made a part of each application for renewal of authorization.

(b) The report shall include comprehensive and detailed information on the following:

- (1) The final objective.
- (2) Results of operation to date.
- (3) Analysis of the results obtained.
- (4) Copies of any published reports.
- (5) Need for continuation of the program.
- (6) Number of hours of operation on each frequency.

(c) Where required by the particular service rules, licensees who have entered into agreements with other persons for the cooperative use of radio station facilities must submit annually an audited financial statement reflecting the nonprofit cost-sharing nature of the arrangement to the Commission's offices in Washington, D.C., no later than three months after the close of the licensee's fiscal year.

Subpart G—Schedule of Fees Filed With the Commission

EDITORIAL NOTE: Sections 1.1101 through 1.1120 were suspended at 41 FR 56647, Dec. 29, 1976. See 42 FR 3168, Jan. 17, 1977, for suspension clarification.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 501, 65 Stat. 290; (31 U.S.C. 483a).

SOURCE: 40 FR 16396, Apr. 11, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1101 Authority.

Authority for this subpart is contained in Title V of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1952 (31 U.S.C. 483a) which provides that any service rendered by a Federal agency to or for any person shall be performed on a self-sustaining basis to the fullest extent possible. Title V further provides that the head of each Federal agency is authorized by regu-

lation to prescribe such fees as he shall determine to be fair and equitable.

§ 1.1102 Payment of fees.

(a) *Filing fees.* Each application or other filing filed on or after August 1, 1970, for which a fee is prescribed in this subpart, must be accompanied by a remittance in the full amount of the filing fee. In no case will an application or other filing be accepted for filing or processed prior to payment of the full amount specified. Filings for which no remittance is received, or for which an insufficient amount is received, shall be returned to the applicant without processing. In the case of multiple applications for which a single check is drawn to cover all fees for the applications, there should be attached to the remittance an accounting sheet or notice stating what fees are covered by the check or money order.

(b) *Grant fees.* The applicant shall observe the instruction contained in the notice of grant concerning payment of grant fees. Grant fees shall be accompanied by a transmittal advice identifying the purpose of the check. The duplicate copy of the Commission's notice of grant, which will specify the amount of the fee, will suffice.

(c) All remittances should be accompanied by a letter, application, rate card, grant fee notice or other document to properly identify the purpose of the fee.

(d) Where a separate grant fee payment is prescribed in the various services, the fee will be payable within 45 days after grant by the Commission. In the broadcast services the grant fee in assignment and transfer cases must be transmitted by the new licensee immediately following consummation of the transfer or assignment. All grants, approvals, and authorizations issued by the Commission are made subject to payment and receipt of the applicable fee within the required period. Failure to make payment of the applicable fee to the Commission by the required date shall result in the grant, authorization or approval becoming null, void and ineffective after that date.

NOTE 1: Applications for construction permits for a new broadcast station or a major change in an existing station that were on file prior to July 1, 1970, are exempt from the payment of grant fees specified in Section 1.1111(a)(1) of this chapter.

(e) *Broadcast annual license fee.* The annual license fee prescribed for broadcast stations must be submitted each year on or before the anniversary date of the expiration date of the station's license. The licensee shall submit the amount of the annual fee together with the station's rate card for the preceding June 1, on which the annual fee is based. (See § 1.1111(a)(6).) Such fee shall be for the twelve-month period immediately preceding the anniversary date on which the fee is payable.

(1) A new station first becomes liable for the annual license fee at the time program test authority is granted. In the first year, the fee will cover the period from the date of grant of program test authority until the next payment (anniversary) date. (Example: If a station is in operation for seven full months prior to the next payment date, the annual license fee is seven-twelfths of the annual rate.)

(2) Each broadcast station shall pay an annual license fee to the Commission for the period April 1, 1973-February 28, 1975. The fee applicable to the period after December 31, 1974 shall be the fee prescribed in § 1.1111(a)(6) of this chapter. The fee applicable to the period April 1, 1973-December 31, 1974 is as follows:

(i) *For AM and FM stations.* The annual license fee will be a payment equal to 6.7 times the station's highest single "one minute" spot announcement rate, but in no event shall the annual license fee for each AM and each FM station be less than \$25.00.

(ii) *For television broadcast stations.* The annual license fee will be a payment equal to 3.4 times the station's highest "30-second" spot announcement rate, but in no event shall the annual fee be less than \$100.00.

(3) Fees applicable to any twelve-month period ending on or before February 1, 1975 must be submitted on or before August 1, 1975. Fees applicable to any twelve-month period ending after February 1, 1975 must be submit-

ted on or before the anniversary date of the expiration date of the station's license as provided above.

(4) For broadcast stations submitting a fee on August 1, 1975 applicable to the period April 1, 1973–April 1, 1974 or June 1, 1973–June 1, 1974, the rate card on which the fee will be based is that of June 1, 1973. For broadcast stations submitting a fee on August 1, 1975 applicable to the period August 1, 1973–August 1, 1974, October 1, 1973–October 1, 1974, December 1, 1973–December 1, 1974 or February 1, 1974–February 1, 1975, the rate card on which the fee will be based is that of June 1, 1974.

(5) For broadcast stations paying an annual license fee applicable in part to a portion of calendar year 1974 and in part to a portion of calendar year 1975, the broadcast annual license fee will be prorated between the annual fee prescribed in paragraph (e)(2) of this section and the annual fee prescribed in § 1.1111(a)(6) of this chapter. A station's annual license fee will be computed by taking the number of months from the anniversary date to December 31, 1974, divided by 12, times the full year annual fee which is required by paragraph (e)(2) of this section, and adding to that the fee computed by taking the number of months from January 1, 1975 to the anniversary date, divided by 12 times the full year annual fee which is required by § 1.1111(a)(6) of this chapter.

NOTE 1: Example: AM station X has a license expiration date on October 1, Station X's highest single "one-minute" spot announcement rate is \$10 as of June 1, 1974 and \$20 as of June 1, 1975. Station X is required to pay an annual fee for the period October 1, 1973–October 1, 1974 on August 1, 1975 and an annual fee for the period October 1, 1974–October 1, 1975 on October 1, 1975. The fee due on August 1, 1975 will be \$67.00. This is calculated by multiplying 6.7, the fee multiplier specified in paragraph (e)(2) of § 1.1102, times \$10.00 the highest single "one minute" spot announcement rate as it appears on the applicable rate card, that of June 1, 1974. The fee due on October 1, 1975 is \$161.00. To calculate this fee it is necessary to prorate the fee based on the portion of the twelve-month fee payment period during calendar year 1974 and that during calendar year 1975. The number of months from October 1, 1974 to Decem-

ber 31, 1974 is 3. The first step in calculating the fee is to multiply $\frac{1}{2} \times 6.7 \times \20 , the portion of calendar year 1974 covered by the fee $\frac{1}{2}$ times the applicable fee multiplier (6.7), times the spot rate (\$20 here as the June 1, 1975 rate card is used). This portion of the fee is \$33.50. Next it is necessary to multiply $\frac{1}{2} \times 8.5 \times \20 , the portion of calendar year 1975 covered by the fee $\frac{1}{2}$ times the fee multiplier from § 1.1111(a)(6) (8.5), times the spot rate. This portion of the fee is \$127.50. The annual fee equals the sum of the two amounts \$33.50 and \$127.50 or \$161.00.

(f) *Cable television annual authorization fee.* The annual fee prescribed in § 1.1116(b) of this chapter for cable television systems must be submitted by April 1 of each year for the preceding calendar year. The fee will be based on the average number of subscribers as set out in § 1.1116(b).

(1) A new cable television system becomes liable for the annual authorization fee as of the date it begins to charge for service to 50 subscribers or more. In the first year of operation of the system, the fee will be computed based on the average of the number of subscribers being served on the last day of each calendar quarter of operation up to the end of the calendar year. (Example: If a cable system is in operation on the last day of three quarters prior to the end of the calendar year, the average of those three last-day figures is to be used in computing the fee required.) The fee will cover the number of full months of operation until the end of the calendar year. (Example: If a cable system is in operation for seven full months prior to the end of the calendar year, the fee is seven-twelfths of the annual rate.)

(2) Each CATV system shall pay an annual authorization fee to the Commission for calendar years 1973 and 1974 to be submitted on or before August 1, 1975. The fee for each system shall be equal to the number of subscribers times 6 cents. The number of subscribers shall be determined by averaging the number of subscribers on the last day of each calendar quarter.

(g) Applications and attached fees should be addressed to Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554, or to the appropriate FCC

field office and should not be marked for the attention of any individual bureau or office. Fee payments should be in the form of a check or money order payable to the Federal Communications Commission. The Commission will not be responsible for cash sent through the mails. All fees collected will be paid into the U.S. Treasury as miscellaneous receipts in accordance with the provisions of Title V of the Independent Offices Appropriations Act of 1952 (31 U.S.C. 483a).

(h) Receipts will be furnished upon request in the case of payments made in person, but no receipts will be issued for payments sent through the mails.

(i) Except as provided in §§ 1.1103 and 1.1104, all application filing fees will be charged irrespective of the Commission's disposition of the application. Applications returned to applicants for additional information or corrections will not require an additional fee when resubmitted, unless the additional information results in a major change in the application; the resubmission will then be treated as a new application requiring a new filing fee.

[40 FR 16396, Apr. 11, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 33218, Aug. 7, 1975; 41 FR 15699, Apr. 14, 1976]

§ 1.1103 Return or refund of fees.

(a) The full amount of any fee submitted will be returned or refunded, as appropriate, in the following instances:

(1) Where no fee is required for the application filed.

(2) Where the application is filed by an applicant who cannot fulfill a prescribed age requirement.

(3) Upon return of an application for renewal of an operator license which is received after expiration of the grace period.

(4) Where the applicant is precluded from obtaining a license by the provisions of section 303(1) or 310(a) of the Communications Act.

(5) Where circumstances beyond the control of the applicant, arising after the application is filed, would render a grant useless.

(6) When applications (accompanied by fees) are filed where not actually

required by Safety and Special Radio Services rules (e.g. change of address, pro forma change of corporate name, etc.).

(7) When construction permit holders and licensees make nonsubstantive correction in license grants within a period of 60 days from the grant.

(b) Payment in excess of an applicable fee will be refunded only if the overpayment exceeds \$3.

§ 1.1104 General exceptions.

(a) No fee is required for an application filed for the sole purpose of amending an authorization or pending application (if a fee is otherwise required) so as to comply with new or additional requirements of the Commission's rules or the rules of another Federal Government agency affecting the authorization or pending application; however, if the applicant also requests an additional modification or the renewal of his authorization, the appropriate modification or renewal fee must accompany the application. Fee exemptions arising out of this general exception will be announced to the public in the orders amending the rules or in other appropriate Commission notices.

(b) No fee is required for an application filed by an alien pursuant to a reciprocal radio licensing agreement.

(c) A receiver model certificated prior to August 1, 1970, and which will continue to be distributed after August 1, 1970, need not be recertificated and no filing or grant fee shall be required for continued distribution provided it will continue to be distributed under the same trade name and model number and with identical circuitry.

§ 1.1105 General rule (STA and waiver).

Except as otherwise provided no filing fee is required for any application or request for special temporary authority (STA) or waiver of brief duration or minor character in any service or for the grant of either an STA or a waiver of brief duration or minor character. Upon the grant of an application or request for either an STA or a waiver of an important character, the applicant will be notified to remit

a fee in the following amount for the respective services:

Broadcast services.....	\$25
Common carrier services.....	25
Safely and special radio.....	5
Cable television services.....	25

§ 1.1111 Schedule of fees for Radio Broadcast Services.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, the fees prescribed below are applicable to applications and operations in the Radio Broadcast Services:

(1) *Construction permits.* Application for construction permit for new station or for major changes in existing station:

	Filing fee	Grant fee
VHF—top 50 markets ¹	\$10,000	\$67,500
UHF—top 50 markets.....	2,500	22,500
VHF—next 50 markets.....	4,000	27,000
UHF—next 50 markets.....	1,000	9,000

	Filing fee	Grant fee
VHF—balance.....	2,000	13,500
UHF—balance.....	500	4,500
FM—class A.....	200	1,350
FM—class B and C.....	400	2,700
AM—day—50kW.....	1,000	6,750
AM—day—25kW.....	800	5,400
AM—day—10kW.....	600	4,050
AM—day—5kW.....	400	2,700
AM—day—2.5kW.....	300	2,025
AM—day—1kW.....	200	1,350
AM—day—500W.....	100	675
AM—day—250W.....	50	340
AM—unlimited 50kW.....	2,000	13,500
AM—unlimited 25 kW.....	1,600	10,800
AM—unlimited 10kW.....	1,200	8,100
AM—unlimited 5kW.....	800	5,400
AM—unlimited—2.5kW.....	600	4,050
AM—unlimited—1kW.....	400	2,700
AM—unlimited 500 W.....	200	1,350
AM—unlimited 250 W.....	100	675
AM—class IV, full time 1 kW day; 250 W night.....	200	1,350

¹ The market size shall be determined by the ranking of the American Research Bureau, on the basis of prime time household (average one-quarter hour audience during prime time, all home stations).

(2) *Other applications.* The following fees shall accompany each application:

	AM	FM	TV	Auxiliary ¹
Application for construction permit to replace expired permit, FCC Form 321 ²	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$50
Application for modification other than major change, FCC Form 301.....	(³)	(³)	(³)	(³)
(A) Application to change antenna/transmitter site; or to increase antenna height, or to change antenna pattern. ⁴	100	100	100	
(B) All other FCC Form 301 applications.....	200	200	200	
Application for change of call sign for broadcast station.....				
Application for authorization in Auxiliary Broadcast Services, FCC Form 313:				
(A) Application for modification of construction permit or license in Auxiliary Broadcast Services.....				50
(B) Application for new remote pickup mobile station.....				100
(C) Application for new station construction permit for intercity relay or for studio transmitter link or for remote pickup base station.....				250
Application for construction permit or license of auxiliary or alternate main transmitter.....	50	50	50	50
Application for extension on FCC Form 701.....	100	100	100	50
All other applications in the broadcast services ⁵	100	100	100	100

¹ With respect to applications for remote pickup broadcast stations authorized under Subpart D of Part 74 of this chapter, one fee will cover the base station (if any) and all the remote pickup mobile stations of a main station, provided the applications therefor are filed at the same time.

² The \$250 fee applies to construction permits for new stations or major change in existing stations. An application to replace a construction permit for a modification other than a major change must be accompanied by a fee of \$100 in all services except auxiliary broadcast.

³ One-half the filing fee for an application for construction permit for new station or major change in existing station, but not less than \$100 (but see note 1 below).

⁴ (a) Site change: one that requires new FAA clearance; (b) increase antenna height more than 20 feet; (c) change antenna pattern; change in MEOV excluded. (See note 1 below.)

⁵ Includes applications for construction permits for other than a new station or a major change in existing station in the international broadcast service.

NOTE 1: In the case of applications to change antenna/transmitter site, to increase antenna height, or to change antenna pattern which are necessitated by a change in state or local law or are due to

construction or the later occurrence of some other event beyond the control of the licensee (such as the change in the use of an existing building) that causes distortion or deterioration of the technical operation of a

station, the applicable fee will be one-half the filing fee otherwise required for such applications.

(3) [Reserved]

(4) *International broadcasting.* Construction permits for new stations and major changes in existing stations:

Filing fee	\$70
Grant fee.....	630

Grant fee for application for seasonal schedule:

Per transmitter-hour authorized (for 1 day).....	\$17
--	------

(5) *Assignments and transfers.* Application for assignment of license or transfer of control—Form 314, Form 315 and Form 316 applications. (Where more than one broadcast station license is involved, the total amount of fees prescribed for each license so involved will be paid in the manner set forth below.):

Sales or exchanges:	
Application filing fee (forms 314 and 315)	\$200
Application filing fee (form 316).....	\$100

Grant fee on forms 314 and 315 (to be paid immediately following consummation of the assignment or transfer):

For AM stations, and joint assignment or transfer of AM-FM stations, with gross revenue of \$400,000 or less.	0.9 percent of gross revenue.
For AM stations, and joint assignment or transfer of AM-FM stations, with gross revenue greater than \$400,000.	\$3,600 plus 1.4 percent of gross revenue in excess of \$400,000.
For all FM stations.....	0.9 percent of gross revenue.
For television stations with gross revenue of \$800,000 or less.	1 percent of gross revenue.
For television stations with gross revenue greater than \$800,000.	\$8,000 plus 1.6 percent of gross revenue in excess of \$800,000.
In all other cases and/or when gross revenue is indeterminable (see note 2).	0.4 percent of consideration for assignment or transfer.

Gifts:

Application filing fees and grant fees for assignments or transfers resulting from gifts are the same as those for sales or exchanges above, with the exception that no grant fee will be assessed for an assignment or transfer by gift from a person to a spouse and/or lineal descendant.

NOTE 1: Gross revenue will be determined by taking the average of the annual gross revenue figures appearing on line 19 of FCC Form 324 for the respective station(s) for the three years immediately preceding the date of filing the application for the assignment or transfer. Procedures will be initiated to obtain the gross revenue figure for the immediately preceding year in any case in which a grant may be approved prior to the filing of the form 324.

NOTE 2: In certain FCC Form 314 and 315 situations, gross revenue figures are not available for assessment of a fee on that basis—for example, assignment or transfer of either an AM or FM from what had been a joint AM-FM operation (i.e. one station is assigned or transferred, and the other retained) or both the AM and the FM stations are assigned or transferred to different parties, and separate FCC Form 324 reports have not been filed for the preceding three years prior to the year in which the application is filed; assignment or transfer of a broadcast station license in which gross revenue has been either nonexistent or so intermittent as to be an improper basis upon which to establish a grant fee; assignment or transfer of religious or other stations that do not report gross revenue. In those types of cases, the grant fee will be assessed on the basis of consideration as indicated above.

NOTE 3: In the case of transfer of control filed on FCC Form 315, the transfer grant fee will be based on the percentage of interest acquired which resulted in the transfer of control (except for those situations described in Note 4 below in which additional acquisitions of interest may be subject to the grant fee). (Example: "A" acquires a 60 percent interest in an AM station with gross revenue of \$100,000. Assuming "A" holds no other interest in this station that was acquired in the preceding two years, the grant fee is $\$540 - \$100,000 \times 0.9 \text{ percent} \times 60 \text{ percent}$.)

NOTE 4: In the case of transfers of control that require the filing of a FCC Form 315 application, in which the transferee holds previously acquired interests in the subject broadcast station license, the grant fee will be based on the acquisition which resulted in the transfer of control and on interests

acquired during the two-year period, or portion thereof, which occurs after March 1, 1975, preceding the date of the contract that necessitates the filing of FCC Form 315. As a part of such Form 315 application, the transferee (i.e. the person, party, entity, or group that is the real party in interest that is seeking to acquire control) will be fully identified and will list all prior acquisitions by the transferee, as defined herein, together with the dates of the acquisitions of interest. In addition, a grant fee will be assessed against any additional interest in the station acquired within two years following the date of the contract for transfer of control. The transferee will be required to inform the Commission of such additional acquisitions and make certain that the proper grant fees are paid. Such grant fee for additional acquisitions within two years subsequent to transfer of control will be computed on the basis of the same gross revenue figures used in connection with the transfer of control application and such additional fee shall be submitted at the time the supplemental Ownership Report (FCC Form 323) is filed with the Commission pursuant to § 1.615(c) of this chapter. (Example: The transferee as fully identified in the Form 315 application acquires the following interests in a station with \$100,000 gross revenue: January 1, 1974—5 percent; January 1, 1975—5 percent; March 10, 1975—35 percent; April 1, 1975 (contract date)—15 percent. The transfer grant fee is $\$450 - \$100,000 \times 0.9 \text{ percent} \times 50 \text{ percent}$, with the 50 percent figure representing the interest that required the filing of the transfer of control application, plus interests acquired in the two years, occurring after March 1, 1975, which immediately precede the date of the contract which resulted in the transfer of control. If the transferee were to acquire any additional interest in the station prior to April 1, 1977, an additional grant fee would be incurred equivalent to the additional interest acquired times \$100,000 times 0.9 percent.

NOTE 5: In cases in which control, either positive or negative, is relinquished by a transferor, and no entity, person, party or group is acquiring control, either positive or negative, the grant fee will be assessed on the basis of the interest passing under the FCC Form 315 application plus all interests that the transferor passed to any entity, person, party or group occurring within two years prior to the contract date that gives rise to the filing of the application. Applicants will set forth the complete information as to all aspects of the "control relinquishing" transactions, including all interests transferred by the transferors to any entity, person, party, or group in the two-year period prior to the contract date, that occurs after March 1, 1975.

(6) *Annual license fee.* Each broadcast station shall pay an annual license fee to the Commission based on the station's rate card as of June 1 of each year.¹

For AM & FM radio stations:

The annual license fee will be a payment equal to 8.5 times the station's highest single "one-minute" spot announcement rate, but in no event shall the annual license fee for each AM and each FM station be less than \$25.

For television broadcast stations:

The annual license fee will be a payment equal to 4.25 times the station's highest "30-second" spot announcement rate, but in no event shall the annual license fee be less than \$100.

(b) Fees are not required in the following instances:

(1) Applications filed by tax exempt organizations for operation of stations providing noncommercial educational broadcast services, whether or not such stations operate on frequencies allocated for noncommercial, educational use.

(2) Applications in the standard broadcast service requesting authority to determine power of non-directional standard broadcast stations by direct measurement.

(3) Applications for all FM or television translators and all FM or television translator relay stations.

(4) Applications by local government entities in connection with the licensing or operation of a noncommercial broadcast station.

(5) Applications for licenses to cover construction permits in the auxiliary broadcast services.

[40 FR 16396, Apr. 11, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 42882, Sept. 17, 1975; 48 FR 56391, Dec. 21, 1983]

§ 1.1113 Schedule of fees for Common Carrier Services.

Applications filed for common carrier services shall be accompanied by the fees prescribed below:

¹ See § 1.1102(e) of this chapter for explanation of manner of payment and computation of the broadcast annual license fee.

<i>Application fee</i>	<i>Application fee</i>
(a) DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE RADIO SERVICES¹	
Application for initial construction permit or for relocation of a base station including authority for mobile units, blanket dispatch station authority, ² and standby transmitters without independent radiating systems ^{3, 4}	\$150
If above includes authority for mobile units, blanket dispatch station authority or standby transmitters without independent radiating system add per mobile unit, dispatch station or standby transmitter.....	6
Application for initial construction permit or for relocation of a dispatch station, ² auxiliary test station, control station or repeater station ⁴	75
Application for other than initial construction permit, modification of construction permit or license for base station, dispatch station, auxiliary test station, control station or repeater station at an existing station location.....	30
Application for modification of authorization to increase number of mobile units, blanket dispatch stations or standby transmitters without independent radiating systems—per unit or transmitter.....	6
Application for renewal of base station license.....	90
If above includes renewal authority for mobile units, blanket dispatch stations or standby transmitters without independent radiating systems, add per mobile unit, dispatch station or standby transmitter.....	3
Application for renewal of license for dispatch station, auxiliary test station, control station or repeater station.....	35
Application for license, modification of license or renewal of license for individual mobile stations: ⁵	15
One mobile unit per application.....	9
Each additional mobile unit per application.....	9
(b) RURAL RADIO SERVICE	
Application for an initial construction permit or for relocation of central office, interoffice or relay facilities.....	120
Application for other than initial construction permit, modification of construction permit, or license for central office, interoffice or relay facilities ⁴	45
Application for an initial construction permit or for relocation of rural subscriber facilities ⁴	\$75
Application for other than initial construction permit modification of construction permit or license for rural subscriber facilities.....	45
Application for license for operation of stations at temporary-fixed locations.....	20
Application for renewal of license of central office, interoffice or relay station.....	75
Application for renewal of license of rural subscriber station.....	15
(c) POINT-TO-POINT MICROWAVE RADIO SERVICES	
Applications for construction permit or for modification of construction permit to add or change point(s) of communication or to increase service to existing points of communication or for relocation of facilities ^{4, 7, 16}	120
Application for license for operation of a station at temporary-fixed locations ¹⁶	90
Application for other modifications of construction permit or modification of license ¹⁶	30
Application for renewal of license.....	75
(d) LOCAL TELEVISION TRANSMISSION SERVICE	
Application for construction permit or for modification of construction permit to add or change point(s) of communication or to increase service to an existing station location or for relocation of facilities ⁴	120
Application for license for operation of an STL station at temporary-fixed locations.....	90
Application for license for operation of a mobile television pickup station.....	90
Application for other modification of construction permit or modification of license ⁴	30
Application for renewal of license.....	75
(e) MULTIPOINT DISTRIBUTION SERVICE	
Application for initial construction permit or for modification involving relocation of station or addition or change of frequencies or increase in power ¹⁵	150
Application for other modification of construction permit or license.....	30
Application for renewal of license.....	\$75
(f) INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC RADIO-COMMUNICATION SERVICES	
International Fixed Public Station:	
Application for initial construction permit for a new station or an additional transmitter(s) at an authorized station ⁴	500
Application for construction permit for a replacement transmitter(s) at an authorized station (no fee will be charged for application for modification of license to delete transmitter(s) being replaced if the applications are filed simultaneously) ¹	105
Application for change of location of an authorized station.....	330
Application for modification of license.....	75
Application for renewal of license.....	180
International control station:	
Application for an initial construction permit for a new station or an additional transmitter(s) at an authorized station ⁴	300
Application for construction permit for a replacement transmitter(s) at an authorized station (no fee will be charged for application for modification of license to delete transmitter being replaced if the applications are filed simultaneously) ⁴	180
Application for change of location of an authorized station.....	300
Application for modification of license.....	75
Application for renewal of license.....	90
(g) OTHER RADIO APPLICATIONS	
Application for assignment of an authorization or transfer of control (a separate fee is required for each call sign covered by the application).....	35
All other common carrier radio applications.....	15

(h) SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES⁸

[See footnotes at end of table]

	Filing fee	Grant fee
Application for initial construction permit for commercial transmit/receive earth station. ¹	\$120	½ of 1 percent of construction cost as set forth in the application, not to exceed \$15,000.
Application for initial construction permit for a commercial receive-only or transportable earth station. ⁴	60	Do.
Application for modification of construction permit or license or for construction permit for additional equipment at an existing commercial earth station. ⁴	60	½ of 1 percent of construction cost as set forth in the application.
Application for authority to operate a transportable earth station at a fixed site.	180	None.
Application for renewal of license for a commercial transmit/receive earth station.	60	\$3,000.
Application for renewal of license for a commercial receive-only earth station.	330	None.
Application for initial construction permit or modification of construction permit or license for an auxiliary station (boresight) to an earth station or for a telemetry, tracking and control station. ⁴	30	½ of 1 percent of construction cost as set forth in the application.
Application for initial construction permit per satellite. ⁴	150	\$3,000.
Application for authority to launch and operate satellites, per satellite.	150	½ of 1 percent of satellite construction cost as set forth in the application (due 45 days after successful launch and operation).
Application for renewal of an auxiliary station to an earth station or for a telemetry, tracking and control station.	180	None.
Application for assignment of a commercial transmit/receive earth station or satellite construction permit or license or transfer of control of a licensee or permittee, per earth station or satellite.	45	Do.
Application for assignment of a commercial receive-only or transportable earth station construction permit or license or transfer of control of a licensee or permittee, per earth station.	45	Do.
Application for communications common carrier for authorization to own stock in the Communications Satellite Corp.	45	Do.
Any other application filed under the Communications Satellite Act or the Communications Act of 1934 in the Satellite Communications Services.	45	Do.

(i) COMMON CARRIER NONRADIO APPLICATIONS

[See footnotes at end of table]

	Filing fee	Grant fee
Sec. 214 application for construction or acquisition of landline domestic cable or waveguide. ¹⁰	\$60	\$3 per route mile.
Sec. 214 application to establish or supplement domestic facilities by installation or acquisition of carrier equipment on wire, cable, waveguide, or radio routes. ¹⁰	15	\$4.50 per 100 equivalent 4 kHz channel miles authorized. ^{11 12}
Sec. 214 application to lease channels from other carriers for domestic use. ¹⁰	15	\$3.50 per 100 equivalent 4 kHz channel miles authorized. ^{11 12}
Sec. 214 application to lease satellite transponder for domestic use (per transponder).	25	None.
Sec. 214 application for overseas cable construction.	600	\$30 per route mile (nautical).
Sec. 214 application to establish or supplement international facilities by installation or acquisition of carrier equipment on overseas cable or radio routes (except satellite) or to acquire such facilities on a capital basis other than ownership.	30	\$6 per 100 3 kHz channel miles authorized. ¹¹
Sec. 214 application to lease channels on overseas cable or radio routes (except satellites).	30	\$3.50 per 100 equivalent 3 kHz channel miles authorized. ¹¹
Sec. 214 application to lease circuits to interconnect international circuits:		
Circuits outside of the United States.	15	None.
Circuits within the United States or territories.	15	\$3.50 per 100 equivalent 3 kHz channel miles authorized. ¹¹

(i) COMMON CARRIER NONRADIO APPLICATIONS—Continued

[See footnotes at end of table]

	Filing fee	Grant fee
Sec. 214 application to install carrier equipment to establish international channels of communication at an earth station.	60	One-third of 1 percent of equipment and installation cost as set forth in application.
Sec. 214 application to establish and provide international channels of communication via satellite.	150	None.
Sec. 214 application to acquire satellite channels for international use.	30	\$12 per equivalent 4 kHz channel. ¹¹
Cable landing license	120	None.
Sec. 214 application to discontinue, reduce or impair service to the public:		
Telegraph offices and public coast stations ¹³	15	Do.
All other	60	Do.
Interlocking directorate applications	30	Do.
Sec. 221 applications	30	Do.
All other common carrier nonradio applications	15	Do.

	Filing fee	Grant fee
Tariff filings:	Annual gross revenue ¹⁴ of issuing carrier:	
Each tariff page, original or revised, filed pursuant to Part 61 of the Commission's Rules.	Under \$1 million	\$50
	\$1 million to \$100 million	100
	\$100 million to \$1 billion	300
	\$1 billion to \$10 billion	500
	Over \$10 billion	700

(j) OFFSHORE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

	Application fee
Application for an initial construction permit or for relocation of offshore central or relay facilities ⁴	\$120
Application for other than initial construction permit and for modification of construction permit or license for offshore central or relay facilities ⁴	45
Application for initial construction permit or for relocation of fixed subscriber facilities ⁴	75
Application for other than initial construction permit and for modification of construction permit or license for fixed subscriber facilities	30
Application for license for operation of stations at temporary-fixed locations	90
Application for renewal of license of offshore central or relay facilities	75
Application for renewal of license of fixed subscriber station	15
Application for license, modification of license or renewal of license for individually licensed mobile stations:	
One unit per application	15
Each additional mobile unit per application	9

¹ In this service each transmitter at a fixed location is a separate station notwithstanding the inclusion of more than 1 such station on a single authorization or under a single call sign.

² When included as part of base station applications, a request for blanket dispatch station authority made pursuant to the provisions of § 21.519(a) of this chapter does not require an individual application. A request for such dispatch station authority filed separately from a base station construction permit application requires an application for modification of license and an appropriate fee.

³ An application for a standby transmitter having its own independent radiating system requires the same fee as a base station application.

⁴ No additional fee will be charged for a single application for a license to cover a construction permit unless there is a modification or variation of outstanding authority involved. In that event the appropriate fee for modification is applicable.

⁵ This fee applies to any request for dispatch station authority not made pursuant to § 21.519(a) of this chapter.

⁶ The fee is not required for applications filed by governmental entities.

⁷ For applicants who propose to multiplex their radio systems and who make the supplementary showing required by secs. 21.608 and 21.706 of this chapter in the lead application in lieu of filing a separate application under sec. 214 of the Act, an additional grant fee will be payable at the rate prescribed in the schedule for sec. 214 applications to extend or supplement facilities.

⁸ The filing fees specified in the schedule for satellite communications services do not apply to initial applications for domestic systems considered in conjunction with that of Western Union; Public Notice FCC 70-953. However, the grant fee will be applicable to any grant. All subsequent applications will be subject to the filing as well as the grant fees.

⁹ In the case of connecting circuits for international satellite circuits the mileage is computed as the distance from the U.S. terminal to the nearest Earth station.

¹⁰ Projects undertaken pursuant to grant of continuing authority as prescribed in §§ 63.03(c) and 63.04(c) of this chapter are subject to the grant fee.

¹¹ Fees for other than 4 kHz or 3 kHz channels will be the appropriate multiple or fractions of the 4 kHz or 3 kHz channel fee. (No grant fee is required for a video and associated audio channels.) Where the transmission of voice or digital data will

be accomplished in the digital mode, a 64 kb/s transmission channel is to be considered the equivalent of one 4 kHz analog channel for purposes of calculating the grant fee.

¹² Unless otherwise specified, the grant fees based on channel miles for sec. 214 applications are calculated on the basis of airline mileage between terminal cities (up to a maximum of 2,500 miles between cities). Where domestic satellite channels are to be established between several cities on a demand use basis (as opposed to a point-to-point basis), the grant fee is calculated on the basis of the arithmetic average of the distances between each of the cities being so interconnected. Where the channels being established are one-way (rather than two-way), 1/2 the normal grant fee will apply.

¹³ For blanket applications filed pursuant to §§ 63.67 or 63.68 of this chapter, the grant fee shall apply to each individual main or branch office for which reduction of hours is authorized.

¹⁴ Total operating revenues for the previous calendar year of filing carrier and its communications common carrier subsidiaries which are concurring or connecting carriers in the tariff offering. The fees for tariff filings made by 1 carrier solely on behalf of another carrier shall be based on the total operating revenues of the carrier for which the filing is made.

¹⁵ An additional grant fee of \$50 is applied for any application proposing transmitter power in excess of 10 watts.

¹⁶ The application fee is reduced for each application in this category by \$10 if it is filed with punched cards as provided for in § 21.14(a) of this chapter.

[40 FR 16396, Apr. 11, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 24005, June 4, 1975, 41 FR 33885, Aug. 11, 1976; 41 FR 37580, Sept. 7, 1976]

§ 1.1115 Schedule of fees for the Safety and Special Radio Services.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, the fees set forth in the schedule below shall accompany all formal applications for authorizations filed in the Safety and Special Radio Services:

Applications for all authorizations except as noted below	\$4
Ship license that includes interim authorization	10
Operational fixed stations using frequencies above 952 MHz:	
Initial license, 5-year renewal and assignment of license	20
Yearly renewal for stations used in CATV systems	5
Stations using frequencies in the band 806-947 MHz and providing service on a commercial basis—per channel	200
Common carrier public coast stations: Initial license, renewal and assignment of license	75
Amateur service:	
Modification of license without renewal	3
Special call sign (in addition to other applicable fee)	25

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, the fee set forth below shall accompany the following application or requests in the Safety and Special Radio Services:

Duplicate license	\$2
-------------------	-----

(c) Fees are not required in the following instances:

(1) Applications filed in the Police, Fire, Forestry Conservation, Highway Maintenance, Local Government and State Guard Radio Services.

(2) Applications filed by governmental entities in any of the Safety and Special Radio Services.

(3) Applications filed by the following in the Special Emergency Radio Service: Hospitals, disaster relief orga-

nizations, beach patrols, school buses, and non-profit ambulance operators and rescue organizations.

(4) Applications filed in the Disaster Communications Services.

(5) Applications for ship inspections pursuant to the Great Lakes Agreement, the Safety of Life at Sea Convention, and Parts II and III, Title III, of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

(6) Application for interim amateur permits or novice class licenses in the Amateur Radio Service, applications for amateur stations under military auspices, and applications in the Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Services (RACES).

(7) Operational fixed microwave applications filed for Closed Circuit Educational Television Service.

(8) Applications for aeronautical radionavigation stations, aeronautical search and rescue stations, and any applications filed by the Civil Air Patrol or its component units in the Safety and Special Radio Services.

(9) Applications for licenses for aircraft stations to operate with only an emergency locator transmitter (ELT); or an application for only an emergency position indicating radio-beacon (EPIRB) station; or an application for modification of a ship station license to include authority for operation of an EPIRB.

(10) Amendments to applications for authorizations in the Safety and Special Radio Services if the amended application on an original filing would not have required a higher fee than that already paid for the application being amended. If a higher fee would have been required than that already paid, the applicant will be required to

pay the difference upon filing the amendment. If the fee would have been lower, no refund will be made.

[40 FR 16396, Apr. 11, 1975, as amended at 42 FR 3167, Jan. 17, 1977]

§ 1.1116 Schedule of fees for Cable Television and Cable Television Relay Services.

(a) Applications and petitions filed in the Cable Television and Cable Television Relay Services shall be accompanied by the fees prescribed below:

Application in the Cable Television Relay (CAR) Service:	
For a construction permit	\$20
For a license or renewal	5
For a modification of construction permit or of a license	5
For reinstatement of expired construction permit or license	5
For assignment of license or of construction permit, or for transfer of control	10
Application for certificate of compliance pursuant to § 76.11	15

NOTE 1: If multiple applications for certificates of compliance are simultaneously filed by cable television systems having a common headend and identical ownership but serving or proposing to serve more than one community, the full \$15 fee will be required for only one of the communities; a \$5 fee will be required for each of the other communities.

(b) An annual authorization fee shall be paid by each CATV system on or before April 1, of each year for the preceding calendar year. The fee for each system shall be equal to the number of its subscribers times 13 cents. The number of subscribers shall be determined by averaging the number of subscribers on the last day of each calendar quarter. (See § 1.1102(f).)

NOTE 2: Where a system offers bulk-rates to multiple-outlet subscribers, such as apartment house or motel operators, each bulk-rate contract is viewed as a number of subscriptions to be calculated by dividing the total annual charge for the bulk-rate contract by the system's basic annual subscription rate for an individual household. (Thus, for example, if a cable television system charges an apartment house operator \$1,000 a year for a bulk-rate contract and charges individual households a basic rate of \$50 per year, the bulk-rate contract is counted as 20 subscriptions (i.e., $1,000 \div 50 = 20$.) Where a variety of "annual subscription rates" for individual house-

holds exists (e.g., \$50 per year, if paid in one sum, or \$60 per year, if paid on a per-month basis), the rate used in the subscriber formula shall be the lowest annual rate which is offered to individual subscribers (\$50 here). Likewise, if the bulk-rate contract is on a monthly basis, it shall be divided by the lowest monthly rate which is offered. In the preceding example, a \$50 per year charge should be viewed as a charge of \$4.17 per month. It is not contemplated, however, that such calculations should be made with respect to extra payments for additional cable television outlets within the same individual household.

§ 1.1117 Schedule of fees for commercial radio operator examinations and licensing.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, applications for commercial radio operator examinations and licensing shall be accompanied by the fees prescribed below:

(1) Applications for new operator license or permit:	
1st-class, 2d-class, or 3d-class, either radiotelephone or radiotelegraph	\$4
Provisional radiotelephone 3d-class operator certificate with broadcast endorsement, 1-year term	2
Restricted radiotelephone permit	4
Restricted radiotelephone permit (alien), 5-year term	4
(2) Application for endorsement of license or permit	2
(3) Application for renewal of operator license or permit:	
1st-class, 2d-class, or 3d-class, either radiotelephone or radiotelegraph	2
Restricted radiotelephone operator permit (alien) ..	4
(4) Application for replacement or duplicate license or permit	2
(5) Application for verification card (Form 758-F)	2

(b) Whenever an applicant requests both an operator license or permit and an endorsement, the required fee will be the fee prescribed for the license document involved only.

(c) No fee is required for applications for a replacement license or permit for a marriage-related change of name.

(d) When an application is filed for a new license or permit and the applicant fails to appear for the required examination within 18 months, the application will be null and void for failure to prosecute and no refund will be made.

(e) Operator authorizations are issued by the Commission subject to payment and receipt of the applicable

fee pursuant to the requirements of § 1.1102 of this chapter. In the case of operator authorizations, when the Commission is unable to collect the prescribed fee by a specified date upon notification mailed to the applicant at his last known address, the authorization will become null, void and ineffective after that date.

§ 1.1120 Schedule of fees for equipment type approval, type acceptance and certification.

Type approval, type acceptance, certification or approval of subscription television systems shall require payment of fees as prescribed below:

(a) Certification:

Item:	Applica- tion fee
(1) Application for certification of each receiver model: ¹	
a. Television broadcast receiver	\$250
b. FM broadcast receiver (with or without other reception capability)	150

(c) Type approval:⁵

Item ⁶	Filing fee ⁷	Grant fee ⁷
(1) Applications for type approval of equipment requiring tests: ^{8,9}		
a. Part 73:		
1. Broadcast antenna phase monitors	2,400	800
2. Other Broadcasting equipment	1,200	400
b. Parts 81 and 83:		
1. Ship transmitters, including lifeboat transmitters	1,200	400
2. Radar	900	300
3. Ship automatic alarms	3,000	1,000
4. Ship automatic alarm keyers	750	250
5. Other maritime devices	750	250
c. Part 15:		
1. Wireless microphones	450	150
2. Auditory training transmitters (72-76 MHz)	1,200	400
3. Class 1 TV devices:		
If rated to operate on 1 or 2 channels	1,500	500
If rated to operate on more than 2 channels, for each channels over 2	750	250
4. Other Part 15 devices	450	150
d. Part 18:		
1. Medical diathermy and Subpart H equipment (13.56, 27.12, 40.68 MHz)	750	250
2. Medical diathermy, microwave ovens and other Subpart H equipment (915 MHz and above)	900	300
3. Ultrasonic	450	150
4. Other Part 18 devices	750	250
(2) Applications for type approval of equipment not requiring tests ⁹	75	25
(3) Applications for approval of modifications in existing type approved equipment:		
a. Modifications which require retesting	(¹⁰)	(¹⁰)
b. All other modifications	75	25
(4) Correction of equipment deficiencies:		
Application for type approval where unit has been previously rejected for deficiency and is resubmitted for testing	(¹⁰)	(¹⁰)

Item:	Applica- tion fee
c. Combination TV/FM broadcast receiver (with or without other reception capability)	300
d. All other receivers	150
(2) Application for certification of equipment operating under Part 18 ³ (No fee required for registration for use of industrial heating equipment on Form 724 in accordance with § 18.116 of the Commission's rules)	150
(3) Application for certification of equipment (other than receivers and transceivers in the 30-890 MHz band) operating under Part 15 ²	150
(4) Application for certification of EBS Attention Signal decoder operating under Part 73 ^{14, 12}	150
(5) Application for certification of a transceiver in the 30-890 MHz band operating under Part 15	200

(b) Type acceptance:

Item	Applica- tion fee
(1) Application for type acceptance for each equipment type ^{1, 2, 3, 4}	\$200
(2) Application for the addition of one or more rule parts to existing type acceptance for each equipment type as identified by manufacturer or trade name and type number	150
(3) Approval of subscription television system	1,500
(4) Application for type acceptance of EBS Attention Signal encoder operating under Part 73 ¹³	200

¹The receiver part of a transceiver or a unit which includes a transmitter and receiver shall be separately certificated. The application for receiver certification shall be filed simultaneously with, but under separate cover from, the application for type acceptance.

²In the case of an equipment in which one or more receivers and transmitters are packaged as an individual equipment and identified by a single type number, each receiver shall be separately certificated and each transmitter shall be separately type accepted. The application(s) for certification for each receiver shall be filed simultaneously with, but under separate cover from, the application(s) for type acceptance.

³Application for certification or type acceptance of equipments which bear different identification will be considered separate applications, regardless of whether such equipment may be otherwise identical.

⁴Fees for type acceptance are not required in the following cases: (a) when a request for type acceptance is included in an application for station license and covers only the item of equipment to be authorized in that particular station; (b) when a request is made by the licensee of a station for approval of modifications to a specific item of existing type accepted equipment authorized in that particular station.

⁵Whenever an item subject to type approval is required to comply with more than 1 set of technical specifications, separate fees will be required for each set of technical specifications for which compliance is examined. For example, a frequency monitor for AM and FM broadcasts will require payment of fees applicable to each. Likewise, combination units of items of the same type, for example, a combination of two radars, will require payment of 2 fees.

⁶A separate application, with payment of appropriate fees, is required for each equipment bearing different identification, whether in trade name or model number, even though such equipment may otherwise be identical to another. However, see note 9 below.

⁷The filing fee must be remitted with the application. The applicant may include the grant fee if he desires, otherwise the grant fee shall be remitted within the prescribed 45 days after grant of type approval. See § 1.1102 of this chapter.

⁸A single application is required for a combination under a single identification of 2 or more equipments which are subject to type approval, such as a combination of 2 radars. However, payment of separate fees will be required for each equipment which is tested. For an equipment which is subject to 2 or more sets of technical specifications in the rules, separate fees will be required for each set of tests.

⁹For a family or series of equipment models having the same radio frequency generator or transmitter and so nearly identical in design and construction that tests on only 1 model will be required, the model tested will be subject to the fees specified in paragraph (c)(1), and the other models in that series will be subject to the fees specified in paragraph (c)(2). For example, this would apply to 2 or more models of microwave ovens identical except for identification, styling, and minor electrical or mechanical changes. Likewise, it would apply to 2 or more models of marine radars which employ the same transmitter but with different combinations of accessories. However, initial applications for type approval which request use of alternate magnetrons or other critical components will require payment of the fee indicated in paragraph (c)(1) plus the fee required in paragraph (c)(3a).

¹⁰75 percent of the filing and grant fees specified in (1) above for the particular class of equipment.

¹¹If the decoder is included as an integral part of a receiver subject certification, the fee for certification of that category receiver shall apply, in lieu of this amount, for certification of the combination.

¹²Fees for type acceptance and certification of EBS Attention Signal encoders and decoders, respectively, are not required when the request for type acceptance or certification covers devices constructed by stations licensed under Part 73 for use only at their particular station. Marking of such devices is prohibited.

[40 FR 16396, Apr. 11, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 34117, Aug. 14, 1975; 41 FR 7398, Feb. 18, 1976; 48 FR 36462, Aug. 11, 1983]

Subpart H—Ex Parte Presentations

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 409, 48 Stat. 1066, 1082, 1096, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 409.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Nomenclature changes to Subpart A appear at 37 FR 19372, Sept. 20, 1972.

GENERAL

§ 1.1201 Definitions.

(a) *Restricted proceeding.* A proceeding of the type listed in § 1.1203 or § 1.1207.

(b) *Commission personnel.* All members, officers, and employees of the Commission.

(c) *Decision-making Commission personnel.* All Commission personnel listed in §§ 1.1205, 1.1209 and 1.1213.

(d) *Non-decision-making Commission personnel.* All Commission personnel other than decision-making Commission personnel.

(e) *Interested person.* Any person having a direct or indirect interest in the outcome of a restricted proceeding

or a non-restricted rule making proceeding, including the following:

(1) Parties to the proceeding.

(2) Any other person who might be aggrieved or adversely affected by the outcome of the proceeding. See Sections 402(b)(6) and 405 of the Communications Act, as amended; see also 28 U.S.C. 2344.

(3) Agents for parties or for other persons who might be aggrieved or adversely affected by the outcome of the proceeding, including attorneys and consulting engineers.

(4) Persons representing the interests of parties to the proceeding or of others who might be aggrieved or adversely affected by the outcome of the proceeding, whether or not such persons act with the knowledge and consent of those whose interests they represent.

(f) *Presentation.* Any communication going to the merits or outcome of a proceeding.

NOTE: The term "presentation" is narrower than the general term "communication." For a discussion of the term "presentation,"

see 1 FCC 2d 49 (1965), at paragraphs 19-25; — FCC 2d — (1980) (i.e., this order), at paragraphs 2, 39, 49 & nn.2, 21.

(g) *Ex parte presentation.* (1) Any written presentation, made to decision-making personnel by another person, which is not served on the parties to the proceeding. See §§ 1.47 and 1.211.

NOTE: Comments and reply comments submitted in informal rule making proceedings pursuant to §§ 1.415 and 1.419 are not considered *ex parte* presentations even though they are not served on other parties.

(2) Any oral presentation, made to decision-making personnel by any other person, without advance notice to the parties to the proceeding and opportunity for them to be present.

(h) *Non-restricted rule making proceeding.* A proceeding of the type listed in § 1.1211.

(i) *Professional employees.* Lawyers, engineers, economists, accountants, and any other staff members having substantive input into a proceeding.

[30 FR 9271, July 24, 1965, as amended at 45 FR 45591, July 7, 1980]

§ 1.1203 Restricted adjudicative proceedings.

(a) All adjudicative proceedings, including the following, are "restricted" from the time they are designated for hearing until they are removed from hearing status, or have been decided by the Commission, and are no longer subject to reconsideration by the Commission or to review by any court:

(1) Any proceeding involving the issuance, renewal, modification or assignment of any instrument authorizing the construction or operation of radio facilities under Title III of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

(2) Any proceeding involving the transfer of control of a corporate licensee or permittee under section 310 of the Communications Act.

(3) Any revocation and/or cease and desist proceeding under section 312 of the Communications Act, unless and until the hearing is waived pursuant to the provisions of § 1.92.

(4) Any proceeding involving the issuance or suspension of an operator li-

cense or permit under section 303(l) or (m) of the Communications Act.

(5) Any proceeding conducted pursuant to the provisions of sections 206, 207, 212, 214(a) or 221(a) of the Communications Act.

(6) Any proceeding conducted pursuant to the provisions of section 201(c)(6), (7) or (9), or section 304(f), of the Communications Satellite Act of 1962.

(b) In the following circumstances, in addition, proceedings involving applications filed under section 308 of the Communications Act are "restricted", as to interested persons, prior to their designation for hearing:

(1) Application proceedings are restricted as to interested persons from the day on which a petition to deny is filed. (See section 309(d) of the Communications Act.) If the petition is denied, the proceeding is restricted until the order disposing of the petition is no longer subject to reconsideration by the Commission or to review by any court. If the proceeding is designated for hearing, paragraph (a) of this section applies.

(2) Application proceedings are restricted as to interested persons from the day on which public notice of the filing of a mutually exclusive application is given. Prior to the day on which public notice is given, such proceedings are restricted as to any interested person having actual knowledge that a mutually exclusive application has been filed. If action is taken by the applicants (or any of them) looking toward removal of the conflict between the applications, the restrictions continue until such action has been approved by the Commission and the Commission's order with respect thereto is no longer subject to reconsideration by the Commission or to review by any court. See § 1.525. If the proceeding is designated for hearing paragraph (a) of this section applies.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, the "Public Notices" issued at regular intervals listing all applications and major amendments thereto which have been tendered (or, in non-broadcast services, accepted) for filing shall constitute public notice of the filing of a mutually exclusive application. See

§§ 1.564(c), 1.962(e) and 21.27(b) of this chapter.

(ii) Where there is doubt as to whether two applications are in fact mutually exclusive, or where the conflict between the applications does not clearly appear from such regularly issued "Public Notices", the Commission will endeavor to issue specific public notices stating that there is a possibility of conflict between the applications. In such circumstances, the specific public notice, rather than the regularly issued "Public Notices" of applications tendered (or accepted) for filing, shall constitute public notice for purposes of this section. (Such public notices are based on a preliminary review of the applications by the administrative staff and are accorded no significance in determining whether the applications should be designated for hearing.)

(c) Cable television proceedings on a petition for special relief or an application for certificate of compliance are restricted as to interested persons from the day on which oppositions or objections are filed pursuant to § 76.7(d) or § 76.27 of this chapter. If the proceeding is terminated without hearing, the proceeding is restricted until the order terminating the proceeding is no longer subject to reconsideration by the Commission or to review by any court. If the proceeding is designated for hearing, paragraph (a) of this section applies.

[30 FR 9271, July 24, 1965, as amended at 34 FR 8242, May 28, 1969; 43 FR 29561, July 10, 1978]

§ 1.1205 Decision-making Commission personnel (restricted adjudicative proceedings).

The following categories of persons are designated as decision-making Commission personnel in restricted adjudicative proceedings:

(a) The Commissioners and their personal office staffs.

(b) The Chief of the Office of Opinions and Review and his staff.

(c) The Review Board and its staff.

(d) The Chief Administrative Law Judge, the Administrative Law Judges, and the staff of the Office of Administrative Law Judges.

(e) The General Counsel and his staff.

(f) The Chief Scientist and his staff.

(g) The Chief of the Office of Plans and Policy and his staff.

[40 FR 21958, May 20, 1975, as amended at 44 FR 39181, July 5, 1979]

§ 1.1207 Restricted rulemaking proceedings.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Commission, the following rulemaking proceedings are "restricted" from the day they are instituted until they have been decided by the Commission and are no longer subject to reconsideration by the Commission or review by any court:

(a) Any proceeding conducted pursuant to the provisions of sections 201(a), 204, 205, 213(a), 214(d), 221(c), or 222 of the Communications Act.

(b) Any proceeding involving the establishment of "charges, classifications, practices, regulations, and other terms and conditions", or the allocation of available facilities and stations among users, conducted pursuant to the provisions of section 201(c)(2) of the Communications Satellite Act of 1962.

(c) Any rate making proceeding conducted pursuant to the provisions of section 201(c)(5) of the Communications Satellite Act of 1962.

(d) Any informal rulemaking proceeding which, in the Commission's judgment, involves "competing claims to a valuable privilege." Such proceedings will be deemed "restricted" from the date on which a notice of proposed rulemaking is issued.

[30 FR 9271, July 24, 1965, as amended at 34 FR 8243, May 28, 1969; 39 FR 18280, May 24, 1974; 45 FR 45591, July 7, 1980]

§ 1.1209 Decision-making Commission personnel (restricted rulemaking proceedings).

The following categories of persons are designated as decision-making Commission personnel in restricted rulemaking proceedings:

(a) The Commissioners and their personal office staffs.

(b) The Chief of the Office of Opinions and Review and his staff.

(c) The Chief Administrative Law Judge, the Administrative Law Judges, and the staff of the Office of Administrative Law Judges.

(d) The Chief of the Common Carrier Bureau and his staff; *Provided, however,* That in any restricted rulemaking proceeding where the Commission directs a separated staff to participate, the Chief, Hearing and Legal Division of the Common Carrier Bureau shall be a party in the proceeding and he and his staff shall be non-decision-making personnel. In such cases the Chief of the Hearing and Legal Division and his staff will be separated from the Commission, the presiding Administrative Law Judge, the Office of the General Counsel, and the Chief and Deputy Chief and all division Chiefs of the Common Carrier Bureau, but are unrestricted in their access to all other Commission personnel.

NOTE: Notwithstanding the requirements of § 1.1221 or any other provision of this chapter to the contrary, in restricted rulemaking proceedings, the Chief, Hearing and Legal Division and his staff shall be separated from decision-making personnel only to the extent indicated in this paragraph.

(e) The General Counsel and his staff.

(f) The Chief Scientist and his staff.

(g) The Chief of the Cable Television Bureau and his staff when participating in proceedings involving service by common carriers to cable television systems.

(h) The Chief of the Office of Plans and Policy and his staff.

In a restricted informal rulemaking proceeding, the Commissioners and all professional employees of the agency who are involved in the proceeding are considered decision-making personnel.

[40 FR 47136, Oct. 8, 1975, as amended at 44 FR 39181, July 5, 1979; 45 FR 45591, July 7, 1980]

§ 1.1211 Non-restricted rulemaking proceedings.

Any informal rulemaking proceeding which, in the Commission's judgment, does not involve "competing claims to a valuable privilege" is a non-restricted rulemaking proceeding.

[45 FR 45591, July 7, 1980]

§ 1.1213 Decision-making Commission personnel (non-restricted rulemaking proceedings).

In a non-restricted rulemaking proceeding, the Commissioners and all professional employees of the agency who are involved in the proceeding are considered decision-making personnel.

[45 FR 45591, July 7, 1980]

PROHIBITED PRESENTATIONS

§ 1.1221 Presentations prohibited in restricted proceedings which have been designated for hearing.

Except as provided in § 1.1227, the following presentations are prohibited in restricted proceedings which have been designated for hearing:

(a) *Oral presentations.* Persons outside the Commission and non-decision-making Commission personnel shall not, directly or indirectly, make or attempt to make any oral ex parte presentation.

(b) *Written presentations.* Interested persons and non-decision-making Commission personnel shall not, directly or indirectly, make or attempt to make any written ex parte presentation.

[30 FR 9271, July 24, 1965]

§ 1.1223 Presentations prohibited in restricted adjudicative proceedings prior to their designation for hearing.

(a) As provided in § 1.1203(b), certain application proceedings are "restricted" following the submission of a petition to deny or public notice of the filing of a mutually exclusive application. Except as provided in § 1.1227, no interested person shall, directly or indirectly, make or attempt to make any oral or written ex parte presentation to decisionmaking Commission personnel concerning such a proceeding. Nor, in the absence of public notice, shall such an ex parte presentation be made, directly or indirectly, by an interested person having actual knowledge that a mutually exclusive application has been filed.

(b) As provided in § 1.1203(c), certain cable television proceedings are "restricted" following the submission of an opposition to a petition for special relief or an objection to an application

for a certificate of compliance. Except as provided in § 1.1227, no interested person shall, directly or indirectly, make or attempt to make any oral or written ex parte presentation to decisionmaking Commission personnel concerning such a proceeding.

[43 FR 29561, July 10, 1978]

§ 1.1225 Solicitation of ex parte presentations.

(a) No person shall solicit or encourage others to make any presentation which he is himself prohibited from making under the provisions of this subpart.

(b) Except as provided in § 1.1227, decision-making personnel shall not make or cause to be made, solicit or encourage ex parte presentations from any person, and shall not entertain ex parte presentations which are made to them.

[30 FR 9271, July 24, 1965, as amended at 42 FR 12869, Mar. 7, 1977]

§ 1.1227 Permissible ex parte communications.

The following communications shall not be considered to be ex parte presentations prohibited by the provisions of this subpart:

(a) Ex parte communications authorized by statute or by the Commission's rules. (See, for example, § 1.333(d).) However, pleadings which are required to be served but which may be ruled on ex parte do not fall within this category. (See, for example, §§ 1.296 and 1.298(a); such pleadings may not be submitted ex parte.)

(b) Such ex parte communications initiated by the staff of the Common Carrier Bureau or the Cable Television Bureau as may be necessary for the adduction of record evidence in restricted rulemaking proceedings.

(c) Any communication made by or to the General Counsel or his staff concerning judicial review of any matter which has been decided by the Commission.

(d) Any communication from an agency of the Federal Government involving classified security information.

(e) Any request for information solely with respect to the status of a restricted proceeding. (Interested per-

sons, however, are prohibited from directly or indirectly soliciting ex parte status inquiries.)

(f) Any communication between decision-making and non-decision-making Commission personnel prior to the designation of a restricted proceeding for hearing.

[30 FR 9271, July 24, 1965, as amended at 36 FR 19440, Oct. 6, 1971]

§ 1.1229 Presentations prohibited in restricted informal rulemaking proceedings.

Except as provided in § 1.1227, once a notice of proposed rulemaking has been issued in a restricted informal rulemaking proceeding, persons outside the Commission are prohibited from directly or indirectly making or attempting to make any written or oral ex parte presentation until the proceeding has been decided by the Commission and is no longer subject to reconsideration by the Commission or review by any court.

[45 FR 45592, July 7, 1980]

§ 1.1231 Presentations in non-restricted informal rulemaking proceedings.

(a) Except as provided in § 1.1227, once a notice of proposed rulemaking has been issued in a non-restricted informal rulemaking proceeding, ex parte presentations are prohibited between the time a draft order proposing a substantive disposition of any such proceeding is placed on the Commission's Sunshine Agenda and the time the Commission acts on that draft order, and either releases a final order or returns the matter to the staff for further consideration.

(b) At all other times in non-restricted informal rulemaking proceedings, ex parte presentations are permitted. However, once a notice of proposed rulemaking has been issued, the following procedures must be observed (except with respect to communications permitted under § 1.1227) until the proceeding has been decided by the Commission and is no longer subject to reconsideration by the Commission or review by any court:

(1) *Written ex parte presentations initiated by persons outside the Commission.* No interested person may

submit a written ex parte presentation to a Commissioner or Commission staff member unless that person also submits a copy of that presentation under separate cover to the Commission's Secretary for inclusion in the public record. The presentation must indicate on its face that a copy has been submitted to the Secretary, and must indicate by docket number the particular proceeding(s) to which it relates.

(2) *Oral ex parte presentations initiated by persons outside the Commission.* No interested person may present data or arguments in an oral ex parte presentation which are not already reflected either in written comments previously submitted in the relevant proceeding, or in a written memorandum submitted to the Secretary (with a copy to the Commissioner or staff member involved) on the day of the presentation.

(3) *Ex parte presentations initiated by persons within the Commission; spontaneous ex parte presentations.* A Commissioner or professional employee of the agency who initiates an ex parte presentation or is involved in a spontaneous ex parte presentation must insure that any significant data or arguments presented thereby are reflected in the public record before the Commission issues a final order in the relevant proceeding.

(4) *Notice.* The Commission will give notice of written ex parte presentations and of memoranda reflecting oral ex parte presentations. It will not give separate notice of oral presentations the substance of which are already reflected in written comments filed pursuant to § 1.415. However, it will publish lists containing the dates of all meetings between Commissioners and persons outside the agency in which ex parte presentations are made.

(5) *Opportunity to respond.* Responses to written or oral ex parte presentations may be made at any time except when prohibited by paragraph (a) of this section. Responses should not raise new matters and are subject to the same procedures as initial presentations.

PROCEDURES FOR HANDLING EX PARTE COMMUNICATIONS

§ 1.1241 Written ex parte communications.

(a) To the extent possible, written exparte communications not authorized under § 1.1227 will be forwarded to the Executive Director rather than to the addressee.

(b) Unauthorized written ex parte communications which reach decision-making Commission personnel will be forwarded by them to the Executive Director. If the circumstances in which an unauthorized written ex parte presentation is made are not apparent from the presentation itself, a statement describing those circumstances shall be submitted to the Executive Director with the presentation.

(c) Unauthorized written ex parte communications, and all statements and correspondence pertaining thereto, will be placed in a public file, which will be associated with, but not made a part of, the file or record of the restricted proceeding to which the communication pertains. Prior to designation for hearing, no such communication, statement or correspondence shall be considered, without disclosure, in determining the merits of a restricted proceeding. After designation for hearing, no such materials shall be considered in determining the merits of a restricted proceeding unless they are made a part of the record of that proceeding.

(d)(1) If, in the judgment of the Executive Director, any unauthorized written ex parte presentation forwarded to him is prohibited by § 1.1221(b) or § 1.1223; or if in his judgment the presentation was solicited or encouraged in violation of § 1.1225; or if in his judgment the presentation should, for any other reason, be brought specifically to the attention of the parties, the Executive Director will serve copies of the presentation, together with copies of any statement describing the circumstances in which it was made, upon the parties to the proceeding.

(2) If the written presentation is voluminous or the parties numerous, or if other circumstances satisfy the Executive Director that service of the

presentation would be unduly burdensome, he may (in lieu of service) notify the parties to the proceeding that the presentation has been made and that it is available for public inspection.

(e) A copy of any statement describing the circumstances in which any unauthorized written ex parte presentation was submitted will be forwarded to the person who submitted the presentation. Within 10 days after the statement is mailed to him, the person who submitted the presentation may himself file with the Executive Director a notarized statement with regard to these circumstances, which the Executive Director (if he deems service appropriate) may serve upon parties to the proceeding.

(f) The procedures outlined in paragraphs (a)-(e) of this section will also apply in non-restricted informal rule-making proceedings.

[30 FR 9271, July 24, 1965, as amended at 45 FR 45592, July 7, 1980]

§ 1.1243 Oral ex parte communications.

(a) If an unauthorized oral ex parte presentation is made to decision-making Commission personnel, they will advise the person making the presentation that it is prohibited and terminate the discussion of such matters.

(b) If an unauthorized ex parte presentation has in fact been made, the person to whom the presentation was made shall forward to the Executive Director a statement containing such of the following information as is known to him:

(1) The name of the restricted proceeding.

(2) The name and address of the person making the presentation and his relationship (if any) to the parties to the proceeding or their attorneys.

(3) The date and time of the presentation, its duration, and the circumstances (telephone, personal interview, casual meeting, etc.) under which it was made.

(4) A brief statement as to the substance of the matters discussed.

(5) Whether the person making the presentation persisted in doing so after having been advised that the presentation is prohibited.

(6) The date and time at which the statement was prepared.

(c) All statements submitted to the Executive Director pursuant to the provisions of this section, and all correspondence pertaining thereto, will be placed in a public file, which will be associated with, but not made part of, the file or record of the restricted proceeding to which the presentation pertains. Prior to designation for hearing, no such presentation, statement or correspondence shall be considered, without disclosure, in determining the merits of a restricted proceeding. After designation for hearing, no such materials shall be considered in determining the merits of a restricted proceeding unless they are made a part of the record of that proceeding.

(d) All statements submitted to the Executive Director pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be served by the Executive Director on the parties to the proceeding. If the parties are numerous, or if other circumstances satisfy the Executive Director that service of the statement would be unduly burdensome, he may (in lieu of service) notify the parties to the proceeding that the presentation has been made and that a statement with respect to it is available for public inspection.

(e) The Executive Director will forward to the person who made the presentation a copy of the statement prepared by the person to whom the presentation was made. Within 10 days after that statement is mailed to him, the person who made the presentation may himself file with the Executive Director a notarized statement with respect to the substance of the presentation and the circumstances in which it was made, which the Executive Director (if he deems service appropriate) may serve upon parties to the proceeding.

(f) The procedures outlined in paragraphs (a)-(e) of this section will also apply in non-restricted informal rule-making proceedings.

[30 FR 9271, July 24, 1965, as amended at 45 FR 45592, July 7, 1980]

§ 1.1245 Disclosure of information concerning ex parte presentations.

Any party to a restricted proceeding or a non-restricted informal rulemaking proceeding who has substantial reason to believe that an unauthorized ex parte presentation has been solicited, attempted or made, or who has information regarding such a presentation, shall promptly advise the Executive Director in writing of all the facts and circumstances concerning that presentation which are known to him.

[45 FR 45592, July 7, 1980]

SANCTIONS

§ 1.1251 Sanctions.

(a) *Parties.* (1) Upon notice and hearing, any party to a restricted proceeding who directly or indirectly makes any unauthorized ex parte presentation, who encourages or solicits others to make any such presentation, or who fails to advise the Executive Director of the facts and circumstances concerning an unauthorized ex parte presentation (see § 1.1245), may be disqualified from further participation in that proceeding. Such alternative or additional sanctions as may be appropriate may be imposed.

(2) To the extent consistent with the interests of justice and the public, a party who has made an ex parte presentation may be required to show cause why his claim or interest in the proceeding should not be dismissed, denied, disregarded or otherwise adversely affected.

(b) *Commission personnel.* Violations of the provisions of this subpart by Commission personnel will be disposed of in accordance with the procedures set forth in Administrative Order No. 10 and the penalties therein specified.

(c) *Other persons.* Such sanctions as may be appropriate under the circumstances will be imposed upon other persons who violate the provisions of this subpart.

(d) The sanctions outlined in paragraphs (a)(1), (b), and (c) of this section will also apply in non-restricted informal rulemaking proceedings. The sanction outlined in paragraph (a)(2) of this section will not apply in non-

restricted informal rulemaking proceedings.

[30 FR 9271, July 24, 1965, as amended at 42 FR 12869, Mar. 7, 1977; 45 FR 45592, July 7, 1980]

Subpart I—Procedures Implementing the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969

SOURCE: 39 FR 43843, Dec. 19, 1974, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1.1301 Basis and purpose.

The provisions of this subpart implement the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, 42 U.S.C. 4321-4347.

§ 1.1303 Scope.

The provisions of this subpart apply to all major Commission actions authorizing the construction of communications facilities (see §§ 1.1305 and 1.1311(c)). The Commission will, in addition, invoke and implement the environmental impact statement process before taking a position on legislative or rule making matters which would have a significant effect on the quality of the human environment.

§ 1.1305 Major actions.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, Commission actions authorizing construction of the following classes of communications facilities are major actions within the meaning of the National Environmental Policy Act:

(1) Underground cable and wave guide routes and aerial transmission lines.

(2) Antenna towers or supporting structures which exceed 300 feet in height.

(3) AM directional arrays without regard to height.

(4) [Reserved]

(5) Satellite earth stations having an antenna of 30 feet or more in diameter.

(6) Communications facilities to be located in the following areas:

(i) Facilities which are to be located in an officially designated wilderness area or in an area whose designation

as a wilderness area is pending consideration;

(ii) Facilities which are to be located in an officially designated wildlife preserve or in an area whose designation as a wildlife preserve is pending consideration;

(iii) Facilities which will affect districts, sites, buildings, structures or objects, significant in American history, architecture, archeology or culture, which are listed in the National Register of Historic Places or are eligible for listing (see 36 CFR 800.2 (d) and (f) and 800.10);

(iv) Facilities to be located in areas which are recognized either nationally or locally for their special scenic or recreational value; and

(v) Facilities to be located in a floodplain (see Executive Order 11988).

(7) Facilities whose construction will involve extensive change in surface features (e.g., wetland fill, deforestation or water diversion). In the case of wetlands on Federal property, see Executive Order 11990.

NOTE: The provisions of this paragraph do not encompass the installation of additional cable over existing underground cable routes or the mounting of microwave, FM, television or other antennas comparable thereto in size on an existing building or antenna tower. The use of existing routes, buildings and towers is an environmentally desirable alternative to the construction of new routes or towers and is encouraged. The provisions of this paragraph also do not apply to facilities located in areas devoted to heavy industry or to agriculture which are operated in support of the industrial or agricultural enterprises with which they are associated.

(b) In the circumstances recited in this paragraph, Commission actions authorizing construction of the classes of communications facilities listed in paragraph (a) of this section are minor actions within the meaning of the National Environmental Policy Act:

(1) The construction of an antenna tower or supporting structure in an established "antenna farm" (i.e., an area in which similar antenna towers are clustered, whether or not such area has been officially designated as an antenna farm).

(2) The modification of existing or authorized facilities, provided such modification does not involve a site

change or a substantial increase in tower height.

(3) The construction of an antenna structure which is to remain in place for a temporary period (as for the conduct of experimental or developmental operations, for the duration of emergency conditions, or for maintenance of service pending repair of a permanent structure) and then be removed, providing there will be no lasting effects of environmental significance.

(4) The replacement of an existing structure with a structure of the same kind on the same site.

(c) Commission action authorizing the construction of communication facilities not listed in paragraph (a) of this section are minor actions within the meaning of the National Environmental Policy Act: *Provided, however*, That the Commission, on its own motion or on motion of any interested person, may determine that the environmental consequences of a particular action are such as to warrant preparation of an environmental impact statement.

[39 FR 43843, Dec. 19, 1974, as amended at 40 FR 53393, Nov. 18, 1975; 42 FR 59755, Nov. 21, 1977]

§ 1.1311 Environmental information to be submitted with applications for authority to construct major communications facilities.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section, a narrative statement containing the following information shall be submitted with each application for authorization of the construction of major communications facilities (as defined in § 1.1305):

(1) For underground cable facilities, a description of the route between at least two major terminals, and a discussion of environmental and other considerations which led to selection of that route.

(2) For antenna towers and satellite earth stations, a description of the facilities (including height and special design features, access roads and power lines), a description of the site, the surrounding area and its uses, and a discussion of environmental and other considerations which led to its selection.

(3) A statement as to the zoning classification of the site (if any) and concerning communication with or proceedings before zoning, planning environmental, or other local, State or Federal authorities on matters relating to environmental effect.

(4) A statement as to whether construction of the facilities has been a source of controversy on environmental grounds in the local community.

(5) A discussion of the nature and extent of any unavoidable adverse environmental effects perceived by the applicant and (where adverse effects are present) a discussion of any efforts made to minimize such effects and of any alternative routes, sites or facilities which have been or might reasonably be considered.

NOTE: To the extent that such information is submitted in another part of the application, it need not be duplicated in the statement, but adequate cross-reference to such information shall be supplied.

(b) The information submitted should be factual (not argumentative or conclusory) and should be sufficiently comprehensive and detailed to convey an understanding of the environmental consequences and to serve as a basis for a judgment concerning their significance. If the applicant perceives unavoidable environmental consequences, it may be appropriate to attach a statement by an expert in the relevant discipline(s) detailing the extent and precise nature of such consequences and measures which can be taken to minimize them. The statement should deal specifically with any feature of the site or route which has special environmental significance—e.g., wilderness areas, wildlife preserves, natural flyways for birds, and sites of scenic, cultural, historic, architectural, archeological, or recreational value. In the case of historically significant sites, the statement should specify the effect of the facilities on any district, site, building, structure or object listed in the National Register of Historic Places, 39 FR 6402, February 19, 1974. It should also detail any substantial change in the character of the land utilized—e.g., deforestation, water diversion, wetland fill, or other extensive change of surface features. In the case of wilderness areas, wild-

life preserves, or other like areas, the statement should discuss the effect of any continuing pattern of human intrusion into the area (as for operation or maintenance of the facilities or site habitation). To the extent that the principles and techniques governing construction, siting and routing of the facilities are consistent with an environmental code filed with and approved by the Commission, a reference to that code will suffice in lieu of a detailed discussion.

NOTE: The National Register is updated and re-published in the FEDERAL REGISTER each year in February. Addenda are published on the first Tuesday of each month.

(c) In the case of facilities licensed in the Private Radio Services, the information required by paragraph (a) of this section shall be submitted and ruled on by the Commission, and the environmental impact statement process (if invoked) shall be completed, before construction of the facilities is commenced. Except as regards environmental effect, however, a construction permit for such facilities is not required.

(d) A narrative statement need not be submitted to the Commission if another agency of the Federal Government has assumed responsibility for determining whether construction of the facilities in question will have a significant effect on the quality of the human environment and, if it will, for invoking the environmental impact statement process. The issuance of a permit for the use of Federal land is an important consideration favoring the conclusion that an authorization will not have significant environmental effect or that the effect is not of sufficient significance to warrant denial of a permit, but it is conclusive only if the agency issuing the land use permit followed procedures prescribed by the National Environmental Policy Act.

(e) A narrative statement need not be submitted to the Commission if the facilities are to be utilized exclusively in rendering services to the United States Government and the existence or purpose of such facilities is classified security information. (In such cases, it would appear that the envi-

ronmental determination should be made by the Government agency for which the services are to be rendered under procedures compatible with the national security and on the basis of information which that agency alone may have.)

NOTE: The reporting requirement contained in § 1.1311 has been approved by the U.S. General Accounting Office under number B-180227 (R0086).

[39 FR 43843, Dec. 19, 1974, as amended at 42 FR 59850, Nov. 22, 1977; 44 FR 39181, July 5, 1979]

§ 1.1313 Commission consideration of environmental information.

(a) No major Commission action (as defined in § 1.1305) granting an application (or authorizing construction on the basis of a narrative statement, pursuant to § 1.1311(c)) will be taken by the Commission earlier than 30 days following the Commission's issuance of a public notice stating that the application, the narrative statement, or a substantial amendment thereof has been accepted for filing. In the case of an application to which section 309(b) of the Communications Act applies, objections based on environmental considerations may be filed as petitions to deny (see section 309(d) of the Communications Act and §§ 1.580, 1.962, and 21.27 of this chapter). Informal objections to any major Commission action (as defined in § 1.1305) which are based on environmental considerations may be filed at any time prior to the action. Any person who wishes to raise a question concerning the effect of a grant on the quality of the environment should file either a petition to deny or an informal objection within the period prescribed. A subsequent opportunity to comment on a draft environmental impact statement will be afforded only if the application processing staff determines, on the basis of available information, that a grant would have a significant effect on the quality of the environment.

(b) When the application is reached for processing, the processing staff will review the statement required by § 1.1311 and any other available information bearing on the question of environmental effect and will determine

whether a grant of the application will have a significant effect on the quality of the human environment. In connection with this review, the staff may require the applicant to furnish additional information bearing on the effect of a grant.

(1) If it is determined that grant of an application will not have significant environmental effect, the application will thereafter be processed without further consideration of environmental effect.

(2) If it is determined that a grant will or may have significant environmental effect, the staff may, before deciding to prepare a draft environmental impact statement, discuss matters of environmental concern with the applicant, concerned individuals and experts, in an effort to identify measures which could be taken to minimize adverse effect and alternatives which are not, or are less, objectionable. (The Advisory Council on Historic Preservation has adopted formal procedures for such consultation. See 39 FR 3366, January 25, 1974, 36 CFR 800.) The staff may direct that technical studies be made or that expert opinion be obtained concerning the effect of a grant and the environmental, communications and cost effects of measures or alternatives which could reduce, minimize or eliminate an environmental problem. The staff may also request that a person objecting to grant of an application on environmental grounds raise his objections with appropriate local, State or Federal land use authorities (if their views have not previously been sought) and, if he declines, may itself request the views of such authorities. The applicant may amend his application to reduce, minimize or eliminate such a problem. If such measures as are taken fail to eliminate the environmental problem, the staff will prepare a draft environmental impact statement. When a decision to prepare a statement is made, a public notice to that effect will be published in the **FEDERAL REGISTER**. The public notice will indicate the nature and location of the facilities and will advise interested persons that they may obtain a copy of the statement by submitting a written request to the Commission

prior to the date on which the statement is duplicated for circulation to agencies.

(c) If it appears that grant of an application will not have significant environmental effect or that construction can proceed in part without such effect, and if all statutory requirements pertaining to such action are met, the Commission may waive the requirement for a construction permit, or may grant a temporary authorization, prior to final action on the application.

§ 1.1315 The draft environmental impact statement; comments.

(a) The draft environmental impact statement will describe the facilities, the area affected and its uses. It will enumerate the environmental consequences and, to the extent possible, will evaluate their magnitude and significance. It will relate views expressed by persons opposing grant of the application on environmental grounds. It will describe alternatives considered by the applicant, advocated by persons opposing grant of the application or developed by the Commission, explain the basis for rejection of any alternative not considered feasible, and discuss the relative advantages and disadvantages of feasible alternatives. It will discuss measures which will or could be taken to minimize adverse effects and will indicate whether the applicant proposes to take such measures. It will deal specifically with any feature of the impacted area which has special environmental significance. Except as may be appropriate in assessing the feasibility of alternatives, it will not discuss non-environmental considerations, or draw conclusions as to whether a grant will serve the public interest. Such matters will be considered by the Commission in acting on the application after the final environmental impact statement has been prepared. The summary sheet set out as Appendix I to the CEQ Guidelines will accompany each draft statement.

(b) The draft statement will be prepared by the application processing staff before any action is taken on the application and before any recommendation regarding action is made to the

Commission. The statement will not be adopted by the Commission.

(c) When a draft statement is prepared, the Commission will publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER a public notice containing the following information:

(1) The nature and location of the facilities.

(2) A brief statement regarding the nature of any environmental problem dealt with in the draft environmental impact statement.

(3) A statement that the draft statement is available for inspection at the Commission and that a limited number of copies will be made available upon request.

(4) A statement that comments on the draft statement may be filed within 45 days after publication of the notice. (The date of publication will be specified in the notice.)

(d) Before notice of the draft statement is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, copies will be mailed, with a request for comment, to Federal and Federal-State agencies having jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to the environmental effects of the facilities. (See Appendix II to the CEQ Guidelines.) Five copies of the statement will be mailed to the Council on Environmental Quality. Copies of the statement will be mailed to the applicant and to individuals, groups and State and local agencies known to have an interest in the environmental consequences of a grant.

(e) Any person or agency may comment on the environmental impact of the facilities described in the environmental impact statement within 45 days after public notice of the statement is published in the Federal Register. Comments shall be served on the applicant by the person who files them. An original and 6 copies of comments shall be submitted to the Commission. Five (5) additional copies shall be forwarded by the person commenting to the Council on Environmental Quality. If a person submitting comments is specially qualified in any way to comment on the environmental impact of the facilities, a statement of his qualifications shall be set out in the comments. Comments submitted by an agency shall, in addition, specify

the identity of the person(s) who prepared them.

(f) The applicant may file reply comments within 21 days after the time for filing comments has expired. Reply comments shall be served by the applicant on persons or agencies which filed comments. An original and six copies of reply comments shall be submitted to the Commission.

(g) Comments and reply comments shall be accompanied by a certificate of service. See § 1.47.

(h) The preparation of a draft environmental impact statement and request for comments shall not open the application to attack on other grounds.

(i) The application, the draft environmental impact statement, and all related papers, including agency comments, shall be routinely available for public inspection.

§ 1.1317 The final environmental impact statement.

(a) Upon consideration of the comments and reply comments, the application processing staff will prepare a final environmental impact statement. The final statement will contain a discussion of matters discussed in the draft statement (see § 1.1315(a)), taking into consideration all matters of substance raised in the comments and reply comments. If the comments show that the effect of the facilities will in fact not be significant, the final statement will state that conclusion. The summary sheet set out as Appendix I of the CEQ Guidelines will accompany each final statement.

(b) Copies of the final statement will be distributed to the applicant and to persons and agencies which submitted substantive comment on the draft statement. If practicable, copies of the comments and reply comments will be attached to and distributed with the final statement. Persons who submitted comments may be requested to furnish additional copies for this purpose. Five copies of the final statement and all comments will be submitted to the Council on Environmental Quality.

(c) The Commission will consider the final environmental impact statement in determining whether to grant the

application or to designate it for hearing on an environmental issue. It may adopt or reject conclusions set out in the final statement relating to environmental consequences of the action or their significance. If the Commission adopts the final statement, it will be made a part of the opinion issued by the Commission in granting the application or designating it for hearing. If the Commission rejects all or part of the final statement and grants the application, the reasons for rejection of the statement will be stated in the opinion, and the statement will be associated with that opinion. If the Commission rejects all or part of the final statement and designates the application for hearing on an issue relating to the rejected statement or part, a supplementary final statement reflecting the Commission's determination will be prepared, circulated to interested persons and agencies and associated with the designation order before the hearing is commenced.

§ 1.1319 Consideration of the final environmental impact statement during the hearing and decision-making process.

(a) If the application is designated for hearing on an environmental issue, the final (or supplementary final) environmental impact statement will be associated with the designation order and will be considered in delineating the scope of the environmental issue.

(b) Copies of comments from Federal, State and local agencies will be associated with the record of the hearing proceeding, shall be admissible in evidence for the limited purpose of showing the views of those agencies, and may be used in cross-examining witnesses on the environmental issue.

(c) Agencies and individuals who comment on environmental effect may be invited to participate as parties to the proceeding and, if not named as parties, may petition to intervene. Agencies which comment may be asked by Commission counsel or others to furnish expert witnesses to testify on matters of environmental impact. Subpoenas for the appearance of such agency experts will be issued, if necessary, when their testimony is required to lay a foundation for the

admission of agency comments in evidence to show the truth of facts and the validity of conclusions contained therein.

(d) The burden of proceeding with the introduction of evidence on the environmental issue, as well as the burden of proof on that issue, shall be upon the applicant, except as otherwise provided in the designation order.

Subpart J—Pole Attachment Complaint Procedures

SOURCE: 43 FR 36094, Aug. 15, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1.1401 Purpose.

The rules and regulations contained in Subpart J of this part provide complaint and enforcement procedures to ensure that rates, terms and conditions for cable television pole attachments are just and reasonable.

§ 1.1402 Definitions.

(a) The term "utility" means any person whose rates or charges are regulated by the Federal Government or a State and who owns or controls poles, ducts, conduits, or rights-of-way used, in whole or in part, for wire communications. Such term does not include any railroad, any person who is cooperatively organized, or any person owned by the Federal Government or any State.

(b) The term "pole attachment" means any attachment by a cable television system to a pole, duct, conduit, or right-of-way owned or controlled by a utility.

(c) The term "usable space" means the space on a utility pole above the minimum grade level which can be used for the attachment of wires, cables, and associated equipment.

(d) The term "complaint" means a filing by either a cable television system operator or a utility alleging that a rate, term, or condition for a pole attachment is not just and reasonable.

(e) The term "complainant" means a cable television system operator or a utility who files a complaint.

(f) The term "respondent" means a cable television system operator or a

utility against whom a complaint is filed.

(g) The term "State" means any State, territory, or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia, or any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof.

§ 1.1403 Notice of removal and petition for temporary stay.

(a) A utility shall provide a cable television system operator no less than 60 days written notice prior to (1) removal of facilities or termination of any service to those facilities, such removal or termination arising out of a rate, term or condition of a cable television pole attachment agreement, or (2) any increase in pole attachment rates.

(b) A cable television system operator may file a "Petition for Temporary Stay" of the action contained in a notice received pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section within 15 days of receipt of such notice. Such submission shall not be considered unless it includes, in concise terms, the relief sought, the reasons for such relief, including a showing of irreparable harm and likely cessation of cable television service, a copy of the notice, and certification of service as required by § 1.1404(b) of this subpart. The named respondent may file an answer within 7 days of the date the Petition for Temporary Stay was filed. No further filings under this section will be considered unless requested or authorized by the Commission and no extensions of time will be granted unless justified pursuant to § 1.46.

§ 1.1404 Complaint.

(a) The complaint shall contain the name and address of the complainant, name and address of the respondent, and shall contain a verification (in the form set forth in § 1.721(b)), signed by the complainant or officer thereof if complainant is a corporation, showing complainant's direct interest in the matter complained of. Counsel for the complainant may sign the complaint. Complainants may join together to file a joint complaint.

(b) The complaint shall be accompanied by a certification of service on

the named respondent and each State, Federal or local agency which regulates any aspect of service provided by the utility or cable television system named as either complainant or respondent.

(c) The complaint shall contain a statement that the State has not certified to the Commission that it regulates the rates, terms and conditions for pole attachments, and that the utility is not owned by any railroad, any person who is cooperatively organized or any person owned by the Federal Government or any State.

(d) The complaint shall be accompanied by a copy of the pole attachment agreement, if any, between the cable system operator and the utility. If there is no present pole attachment agreement, the complaint shall contain:

(1) A statement that the utility uses or controls poles, ducts or conduits used or designated, in whole or in part, for wire communication and such statement shall be accompanied by evidence of such use or designation, or by an explanation of why such evidence cannot be provided; and

(2) A statement that the cable television operator currently has attachments on the poles and such statement shall be accompanied by evidence of such attachment, or by an explanation of why such evidence cannot be provided.

(e) The complaint shall state with specificity the pole attachment rate, term or condition which is claimed to be unjust or unreasonable.

(f) In any case, where it is claimed that a term or condition is unjust or unreasonable, the claim shall specify all information and argument relied upon to justify said claim.

(g) In a case where it is claimed that either a rate is unjust or unreasonable, or a term or condition is unjust or unreasonable and examination of such term or condition requires review of the associated rate, the complaint shall provide data and information in support of said claim. The data and information shall include, where applicable:

(1) The gross investment by the utility for pole lines;

(2) The cross arm investment for pole lines;

(3) The depreciation reserve from the gross pole line investment;

(4) The depreciation reserve from the crossarm investment;

(5) The total number of poles: (i) Owned; and (ii) Controlled or used by the utility;

(6) The total number of poles which are the subject of the complaint;

(7) The number of poles included in paragraph (6) of this section that are controlled or used by the utility through lease between the utility and other owner(s), and the annual amounts paid by the utility for such rental;

(8) The number of poles included in paragraph (6) of this section that are owned by the utility and that are leased to other users by the utility, and the annual amounts paid to the utility for such rental;

(9) The annual carrying charges attributable to the cost of owning a pole. These charges may be expressed as a percentage of the net pole investment;

(10) The rate of return authorized for the utility for intrastate service;

(11) The average amount of usable space per pole for those poles used for pole attachments (13.5 feet may be in lieu of actual measurement, but may be rebutted);

(12) Reimbursements received from CATV operators for non-recurring costs; and

Data and information should be based upon historical or original cost methodology, insofar as possible. Data should be derived from Form M, FERC 1, or other reports filed with state or federal regulatory agencies (identify source). Calculations made in connection with these figures should be provided to the complainant. Where the attachments involve ducts, conduits, or rights of way, in whole or in part, appropriate and equivalent data and information should be filed. The complainant shall also specify any other information and argument relied upon to attempt to establish that a rate, term, or condition is not just and reasonable.

(h) If any of the information required in paragraph (g) of this section

is not provided to the cable television operator by the utility upon reasonable request, the cable television operator shall include a statement indicating the steps taken to obtain the information from the utility, including the dates of all requests. No complaint filed by a cable television operator shall be dismissed where the utility has failed to provide the information in (g) of this section after such reasonable request.

(i) The complaint shall include a brief summary of all steps taken to resolve the problem prior to filing.

(j) Factual allegations shall be supported by affidavit of a person or persons with actual knowledge of the facts, and exhibits shall be verified by the person who prepares them.

[43 FR 36094, Aug. 15, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 31649, June 1, 1979; 45 FR 17014, Mar. 17, 1980]

§ 1.1405 File numbers.

Each complaint which appears to be essentially complete under § 1.1404 will be accepted and assigned a file number. Such assignment is for administrative purposes only and does not necessarily mean that the complaint has been found to be in full compliance with other sections in this Subpart. Petitions for temporary stay will also be assigned a file number upon receipt.

[44 FR 31650, June 1, 1979]

§ 1.1406 Dismissal of complaints.

(a) The complaint shall be dismissed for lack of jurisdiction in any case where a suitable certificate has been filed by a State pursuant to § 1.1414 of this subpart. Such certificate shall be conclusive proof of lack of jurisdiction of this Commission. A complaint against a utility shall also be dismissed if the utility does not use or control poles, ducts, or conduits used or designated, in whole or in part, for wire communication or if the utility does not meet the criteria of § 1.1402(a) of this subpart.

(b) If the complaint does not contain substantially all the information required under § 1.1404 the Commission may dismiss the complaint or may require the complainant to file addition-

al information. The complaint shall not be dismissed if the information is not available from public records or from the respondent utility after reasonable request.

(c) Failure by the complainant to respond to official correspondence or a request for additional information will be cause for dismissal.

(d) Dismissal under provisions of paragraph (b) of this section above will be with prejudice if the complaint has been dismissed previously. Such a complaint may be refiled no earlier than six months from the date it was so dismissed.

[43 FR 36094, Aug. 15, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 31650, June 1, 1979]

§ 1.1407 Response and reply.

(a) Respondent shall have 30 days from the date the complaint was filed within which to file a response. Complainant shall have 20 days from the date the response was filed within which to file a reply. Extensions of time to file are not contemplated unless justification is shown pursuant to § 1.46. Except as otherwise provided in § 1.1403, no other filings and no motions other than for extension of time will be considered unless authorized by the Commission. The response should set forth justification for the rate, term, or condition alleged in the complaint not to be just and reasonable. Factual allegations shall be supported by affidavit of a person or persons with actual knowledge of the facts and exhibits shall be verified by the person who prepares them. The response, reply, and other pleadings may be signed by counsel.

(b) The response shall be served on the complainant and all parties listed in complainant's certificate of service.

(c) The reply shall be served on the respondent and all parties listed in respondent's certificate of service.

(d) Failure to respond may be deemed an admission of the material factual allegations contained in the complaint.

[44 FR 31650, June 1, 1979]

§ 1.1408 Number of copies and form of pleadings.

(a) An original and three copies of the complaint, response, and reply shall be filed with the Commission.

(b) All papers filed in the complaint proceeding must be drawn in conformity with the requirements of §§ 1.49, 1.50 and 1.52.

§ 1.1409 Commission consideration of the complaint.

(a) In its consideration of the complaint, response, and reply, the Commission may take notice of any information contained in publicly available filings made by the parties and may accept, subject to rebuttal, studies that have been conducted. The Commission may also request that one or more of the parties make additional filings or provide additional information. Where one of the parties has failed to provide information required to be provided by these rules or requested by the Commission, or where costs, values or amounts are disputed, the Commission may estimate such costs, values or amounts it considers reasonable, or may decide adversely to a party who has failed to supply requested information which is readily available to it, or both.

(b) The complainant shall have the burden of establishing a prima facie case that the rate, term, or condition is not just and reasonable.

(c) The Commission shall determine whether the rate, term or condition complained of is just and reasonable. For the purposes of this paragraph, a rate is just and reasonable if it assures a utility the recovery of not less than the additional costs of providing pole attachments, nor more than an amount determined by multiplying the percentage of the total usable space, or the percentage of the total duct or conduit capacity, which is occupied by the pole attachment by the sum of the operating expenses and actual capital costs of the utility attributable to the entire pole, duct, conduit, or right-of-way.

(d) If the Commission determines that the complainant has not established a prima facie case or that the rate, term, or condition complained of

is just and reasonable, it shall deny the complaint.

§ 1.1410 Remedies.

If the Commission determines that the rate, term, or condition complained of is not just and reasonable, it may prescribe a just and reasonable rate, term, or condition and may:

(a) Terminate the unjust and unreasonable rate, term, or condition;

(b) Substitute in the pole attachment agreement the just and reasonable rate, term, or condition established by the Commission; and

(c) Order a refund, or payment, if appropriate. The refund or payment will normally be the difference between the amount paid under the unjust and/or unreasonable rate, term, or condition and the amount that would have been paid under the rate, term, or condition established by the Commission from the date that the complaint, as acceptable, was filed, plus interest.

[44 FR 31650, June 1, 1979]

§ 1.1411 Meetings and hearings.

The Commission may decide each complaint upon the filings and information before it, may require one or more informal meetings with the parties to clarify the issues or to consider settlement of the dispute, or may, in its discretion, order evidentiary procedures upon any issues it finds to have been raised by the filings.

§ 1.1412 Enforcement.

If the respondent fails to obey any order imposed under this subpart, the Commission on its own motion or by motion of the complainant may order the respondent to show cause why it should not cease and desist from violating the Commission's order.

§ 1.1413 Forfeiture.

(a) If any person willfully fails to obey any order imposed under this subpart, or any Commission rule, or

(b) If any person shall in any written response to Commission correspondence or inquiry or in any application, pleading, report, or any other written statement submitted to the Commission pursuant to this subpart make

any misrepresentation bearing on any matter within the jurisdiction of the Commission, the Commission may, in addition to any other remedies, including criminal penalties under section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, impose a forfeiture pursuant to section 503(b) of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. 503(b).

§ 1.1414 State certification.

(a) If the Commission does not receive certification from a State that:

(1) It regulates rates, terms, and conditions for pole attachments, and

(2) In so regulating such rates, terms, and conditions, the State has the authority to consider and does consider the interests of the subscribers of cable television services, as well as the interests of the consumers of the utility services, it will be rebuttably presumed that the State is not regulating pole attachments.

(b) Upon receipt of such certification, the Commission shall give public notice. In addition, the Commission shall compile and publish from time to time, a listing of States which have provided certification.

(c) Upon receipt of such certification, the Commission shall forward any pending case thereby affected to the State regulatory authority, shall so notify the parties involved and shall give public notice thereof.

(d) Certification shall be by order of the state regulatory body or by a person having lawful delegated authority under provisions of state law to submit such certification. Said person shall provide in writing a statement that he or she has such authority and shall cite the law, regulation or other instrument conferring such authority.

[43 FR 36094, Aug. 15, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 31650, June 1, 1979]

§ 1.1415 Other orders.

The Commission may issue such other orders and so conduct its proceedings as will best conduce to the proper dispatch of business and the ends of justice.

Subpart K—Implementation of the Equal Access to Justice Act (EAJA) in Agency Proceedings

AUTHORITY: Sec. 203(a)(1), Pub. L. 96-481, 94 Stat. 2325 (5 U.S.C. 504(c)(1)).

SOURCE: 47 FR 3786, Jan. 27, 1982, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1501 Purpose of these rules.

The Equal Access to Justice Act, 5 U.S.C. 504 (called "the EAJA" in this subpart), provides for the award of attorney's fees and other expenses to eligible individuals and entities who are parties to certain administrative proceedings (called "adversary adjudications") before the Commission. An eligible party may receive an award when it prevails over the Commission, unless the Commission's position in the proceeding was substantially justified or special circumstances make an award unjust. The rules in this part describe the parties eligible for awards and the proceedings that are covered. They also explain how to apply for awards, and the procedures and standards that the Commission will use to make them.

§ 1.1502 When The EAJA applies.

The EAJA applies to any adversary adjudication pending before this agency at any time between October 1, 1981, and September 30, 1984. This includes proceedings begun before October 1, 1981, if final agency action has not been taken before that date, and proceedings pending on September 30, 1984, regardless of when they were initiated or when final agency action occurs.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Consult The FEDERAL REGISTER for a document extending the effectiveness of these regulations.

§ 1.1503 Proceedings covered.

(a) The EAJA applies to adversary adjudications conducted by the Commission. These are adjudications under 5 U.S.C. 554 in which the position of this or any other agency of the United States, or any component of an agency, is presented by an attorney or other representative who enters an appearance and participates in the proceeding. Coverage of the EAJA begins at designation of a proceeding or issu-

ance of a show cause order. Any proceeding in which the Commission may establish or fix a rate is not covered by the EAJA. Proceedings to grant or renew licenses are also excluded; but proceedings to revoke licenses are covered if they are otherwise "adversary adjudications."

(b) The Commission may designate a proceeding as an adversary adjudication for purposes of the EAJA by so stating in an order initiating the proceeding or designating the matter for hearing. The Commission's failure to designate a proceeding as an adversary adjudication shall not preclude the filing of an application by a party who believes the proceeding is covered by the EAJA; whether the proceeding is covered will then be an issue for resolution in proceedings on the application.

(c) If a proceeding includes both matters covered by the EAJA and matters specifically excluded from coverage, any awards made will include only fees and expenses related to covered issues.

§ 1.1504 Eligibility of applicants.

(a) To be eligible for an award of attorney fees and other expenses under the EAJA, the applicant must be a party, as defined in 5 U.S.C. 551(3), to the adversary adjudication for which it seeks an award. The applicant must show that it meets all conditions of eligibility set out in this paragraph and in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) The types of eligible applicants are as follows:

(1) An individual with a net worth of not more than \$1 million;

(2) The sole owner of an unincorporated business who has a net worth of not more than \$5 million, including both personal and business interests, and not more than 500 employees;

(3) A charitable association as defined in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)) with not more than 500 employees;

(4) A cooperative association as defined in section 15(a) of the Agricultural Marketing Act (12 U.S.C. 1141j(a)) with not more than 500 employees;

(5) Any other partnership, corporation, association, or public or private

organization with a net worth of not more than \$5 million and not more than 500 employees.

(c) For the purpose of eligibility, the net worth and number of employees of an applicant shall be determined as of the date the proceeding was designated.

(d) An applicant who owns an unincorporated business will be considered as an "individual" rather than a "sole owner of an unincorporated business" if the issues on which the applicant prevails are related primarily to personal interests rather than to business interests.

(e) The number of employees of an applicant include all persons who regularly perform services for remuneration for the applicant, under the applicant's direction and control. Part-time employees shall be included on a proportional basis.

(f) The net worth and number of employees of the applicant and all of its affiliates shall be aggregated to determine eligibility. Any individual, corporation or other entity that directly or indirectly controls or owns a majority of the voting shares or other interest, will be considered an affiliate for purposes of this part, unless the Administrative Law Judge determines that such treatment would be unjust and contrary to the purposes of the EAJA in light of the actual relationship between the affiliated entities. In addition, the Administrative Law Judge may determine that financial relationships of the applicant other than those described in this paragraph constitute special circumstances that would make an award unjust.

(g) An applicant that participates in a proceeding primarily on behalf of one or more other persons or entities that would be ineligible is not itself eligible for an award.

§ 1.1505 Standards for awards.

(a) An eligible prevailing applicant shall receive an award for fees and expenses incurred in connection with a proceeding, or in a significant and discrete substantive portion of the proceeding, unless the position of the Commission over which the applicant has prevailed was substantially just-

fied. The burden of proof that an award should not be made to an eligible prevailing applicant is on the appropriate Bureau (see § 1.21 of this chapter) whose representative shall be called "Bureau counsel" in this subpart. The Bureau may avoid an award by showing that its position was reasonable in law and fact.

(b) An award will be reduced or denied if the applicant has unduly or unreasonably protracted the proceeding or if special circumstances make the award sought unjust.

§ 1.1506 Allowable fees and expenses.

(a) Awards will be based on rates customarily charged by persons engaged in the business of acting as attorneys, agents and expert witnesses.

(b) No award for the fee of an attorney or agent under these rules may exceed \$75.00 per hour. No award to compensate an expert witness may exceed the highest rate at which the Commission pays expert witnesses. However, an award may also include the reasonable expenses of the attorney; agent, or witness as a separate item, if the attorney, agent or witness ordinarily charges its clients separately for such expenses.

(c) In determining the reasonableness of the fee sought for an attorney, agent or expert witness, the Administrative Law Judge shall consider the following:

(1) If the attorney, agent or witness is in private practice, his or her customary fee for similar services, or, if an employee of the applicant, the fully allocated cost of the services;

(2) The prevailing rate for similar services in the community in which the attorney, agent or witness ordinarily performs services;

(3) The time actually spent in the representation of the applicant;

(4) The time reasonably spent in light of the difficulty or complexity of the issues in the proceeding; and

(5) Such other factors as may bear on the value of the service provided.

(d) The reasonable cost of any study, analysis, engineering report, test, project or similar matter prepared on behalf of a party may be awarded, to the extent that the charge for the service does not exceed the prevailing

rate for similar services, and the study or other matter was necessary for preparation of the applicant's case.

(e) Fees may be awarded only for work performed after designation of a proceeding or after issuance of a show cause order.

§ 1.1507 Rulemaking on maximum rates for attorney fees.

(a) If warranted by an increase in the cost of living or by special circumstances (such as limited availability of attorney's qualified to handle certain types of proceedings), the Commission may adopt regulations providing that attorney fees may be awarded at a rate higher than \$75 per hour in some or all of the types of proceedings covered by this part. The Commission will conduct any rulemaking proceedings for this purpose under the informal rulemaking procedures of the Administrative Procedure Act.

(b) Any person may file with the Commission a petition for rulemaking to increase the maximum rate for attorney fees, in accordance with Subpart C of this chapter. The petition should identify the rate the petitioner believes this agency should establish and the types of proceedings in which the rate should be used. It should also explain fully the reasons why the higher rate is warranted. This agency will respond to the petition by initiating a rulemaking proceeding, denying the petition, or taking other appropriate action.

§ 1.1508 Awards against other agencies.

If an applicant is entitled to an award because it prevails over another agency of the United States that participates in a proceeding before the Commission and takes a position that is not substantially justified, the award for an appropriate portion of the award shall be made against that agency. Counsel for that agency shall be treated as Bureau counsel for the purpose of this subpart.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FROM
APPLICANTS

§ 1.1511 Contents of application.

(a) An application for an award of fees and expenses under EAJA shall identify the applicant and the proceeding for which an award is sought. The application shall show that the applicant has prevailed and identify the position of an agency or agencies in the proceeding that the applicant alleges was not substantially justified. Unless the applicant is an individual, the application shall also state the number of employees of the applicant and describe briefly the type and purpose of its organization or business.

(b) The application shall also include a statement that the applicant's net worth does not exceed \$1 million (if an individual) or \$5 million (for all other applicants, including their affiliates). However, an applicant may omit this statement if:

(1) It attaches a copy of a ruling by the Internal Revenue Service that it qualifies as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)) or, in the case of a tax-exempt organization not required to obtain a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service on its exempt status, a statement that describes the basis for the applicant's belief that it qualifies under such section; or

(2) It states that it is a cooperative association as defined in section 15(a) of the Agricultural Marketing Act (12 U.S.C. 1141j(a)).

(c) The application shall state the amount of fees and expenses for which an award is sought.

(d) The application may also include any other matters that the applicant wishes the Commission to consider in determining whether and in what amount an award should be made.

(e) The application shall be signed by the applicant or an authorized officer or attorney of the applicant. It shall also contain or be accompanied by a written verification under oath or under penalty of perjury that the information provided in the application is true and correct.

§ 1.1512 Net worth exhibit.

(a) Each applicant except a qualified tax-exempt organization or cooperative association must provide with its application a detailed exhibit showing the net worth of the applicant and any affiliates (as defined in § 1.1504(f) of this part) at the time the proceeding was designated. The exhibit may be in any form convenient to the applicant that provides full disclosure of the applicant's and its affiliates' assets and liabilities and is sufficient to determine whether the applicant qualifies under the standards in this subpart. The Administrative Law Judge may require an applicant to file additional information to determine its eligibility for an award.

(b) Ordinarily, the net worth exhibit will be included in the public record of the proceeding. However, an applicant that objects to public disclosure of information in any portion of the exhibit and believes there are legal grounds for withholding it from disclosure may submit that portion of the exhibit directly to the Administrative Law Judge in a sealed envelope labeled "Confidential Financial Information", accompanied by a motion to withhold the information from public disclosure. The motion shall describe the information sought to be withheld and explain, in detail, why it falls within one or more of the specific exemptions from mandatory disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(1)-(9), why public disclosure of the information would adversely affect the applicant, and why disclosure is not required in the public interest. The material in question shall be served on Bureau counsel, but need not be served on any other party to the proceeding. If the Administrative Law Judge finds that the information should not be withheld from disclosure, it shall be placed in the public record of the proceeding. Otherwise, any request to inspect or copy the exhibit shall be disposed of in accordance with the Commission's established procedures under the Freedom of Information Act, §§ 0.441 through 0.466 of this chapter.

§ 1.1513 Documentation of fees and expenses.

The application shall be accompanied by full documentation of the fees and expenses, including the cost of any study, analysis, engineering report, test, project or similar matter, for which an award is sought. A separate itemized statement shall be submitted for each professional firm or individual whose services are covered by the application, showing hours spent in connection with the proceeding by each individual, a description of this specific services performed, the rate at which each fee has been computed, any expenses for which reimbursement is sought, the total amount claimed, and the total amount paid or payable by the applicant or by any other person or entity for the services provided. The Administrative Law Judge may require the applicant to provide vouchers, receipts, or other substantiation for any expenses claimed.

§ 1.1514 When an application may be filed.

(a) An application may be filed whenever the applicant has prevailed in the proceeding or in a significant and discrete substantive portion of the proceeding, but in no case later than 30 days after the Commission's final disposition of the proceeding.

(b) If review or reconsideration is sought or taken of a decision as to which an applicant believes it has prevailed, proceedings for the award of fees shall be stayed pending final disposition of the underlying controversy.

(c) For purposes of this rule, final disposition means the later of (1) the date on which an initial decision or other recommended disposition of the merits of the proceeding by an Administrative Law Judge or the Review Board becomes administratively final; (2) issuance of an order disposing of any applications for review or petitions for reconsideration of the Commission's order in the proceeding; (3) if no application for review or petition for reconsideration is filed, the last date on which such an application or petition could have been filed; (4) issuance of a final order by the Commis-

sion or any other final resolution of a proceeding, such as settlement or voluntary dismissal, which is not subject to a petition for reconsideration, or to a petition for judicial review; or (5) completion of judicial action on the underlying controversy and any subsequent Commission action pursuant to judicial mandate.

PROCEDURES FOR CONSIDERING APPLICATIONS

§ 1.1521 Filing and service of documents.

Any application for an award or other pleading relating to an application shall be filed and served on all parties to the proceeding in the same manner as other pleadings in the proceeding, except as provided in § 1.1512(b) for confidential financial information.

§ 1.1522 Answer to application.

(a) Within 30 days after service of an application Bureau counsel may file an answer to the application. Unless Bureau counsel requests an extension of time for filing or files a statement of intent to negotiate under paragraph (b) of this section, failure to file an answer within the 30-day period may be treated as a consent to the award request.

(b) If Bureau counsel and the applicant believe that the issues in the fee application can be settled, they may jointly file a statement of their intent to negotiate a settlement. The filing of this statement shall extend the time for filing an answer for an additional 30 days, and further extensions may be granted by the Administrative Law Judge upon request by Bureau counsel and the applicant.

(c) The answer shall explain in detail any objections to the award requested and identify the facts relied on in support of Bureau counsel's position. If the answer is based on any alleged facts not already in the record of the proceeding, Bureau counsel shall include with the answer either supporting affidavits or a request for further proceedings under § 1.1526.

§ 1.1523

§ 1.1523 Reply.

Within 15 days after service of an answer, the applicant may file a reply. If the reply is based on any alleged facts not already in the record of the proceeding, the applicant shall include with the reply either supporting affidavits or a request for further proceedings under § 1.1526.

§ 1.1524 Comments by other parties.

Any party to a proceeding other than the applicant and Bureau counsel may file comments on an application within 30 days after it is served or an answer within 15 days after it is served. A commenting party may not participate further in proceedings on the application unless the Administrative Law Judge determines that the public interest requires such participation in order to permit full exploration of matters raised in the comments.

§ 1.1525 Settlement.

The applicant and Bureau counsel may agree on a proposed settlement of the award before final action on the application, either in connection with a settlement of the underlying proceeding, or after the underlying proceeding has been concluded. If a prevailing party and Bureau counsel agree on a proposed settlement of an award before an application has been filed, the application shall be filed with the proposed settlement. If the Administrative Law Judge approves the proposed settlement, it shall be forwarded to the Commission for final approval.

§ 1.1526 Further proceedings.

(a) Ordinarily, the determination of an award will be made on the basis of the written record. However, on request of either the applicant or Bureau counsel, or on his or her own initiative, the Administrative Law Judge may order further proceedings, such as an informal conference, oral argument, additional written submissions or an evidentiary hearing. Such further proceedings shall be held only when necessary for full and fair resolution of the issues arising from the application, and shall be conducted as promptly as possible.

Title 47—Telecommunication

(b) A request that the Administrative Law Judge order further proceedings under this section shall specifically identify the information sought or the disputed issues and shall explain why the additional proceedings are necessary to resolve the issues.

§ 1.1527 Decision.

The Administrative Law Judge shall issue an initial decision on the application as soon as possible after completion of proceedings on the application. The decision shall include written findings and conclusions on the applicant's eligibility and status as a prevailing party, and an explanation of the reasons for any difference between the amount requested and the amount awarded. The decision shall also include, if at issue, findings on whether the Commission's position was substantially justified, whether the applicant unduly protracted the proceedings, or whether special circumstances make an award unjust. If the applicant has sought an award against more than one agency, the decision shall allocate responsibility for payment of any award made among the agencies, and shall explain the reasons for the allocation made.

§ 1.1528 Commission review.

Either the applicant or Bureau counsel may seek Commission review of the initial decision on the fee application, or the Commission may decide to review the decision on its own initiative, in accordance with §§ 1.276 through 1.282 of this chapter. Except as provided in § 1.1525, if neither the applicant nor Bureau counsel seeks review and the Commission does not take review on its own initiative, the initial decision on the application shall become a final decision of the Commission 50 days after it is issued. Whether to review a decision is a matter within the discretion of the Commission. If review is taken, the Commission will issue a final decision on the application or remand the application to the Administrative Law Judge for further proceedings.

§ 1.1529 Judicial review.

Judicial review of final agency decisions on awards may be sought as provided in 5 U.S.C. 504(c)(2).

§ 1.1530 Payment of award.

An applicant seeking payment of an award from the Commission shall submit to the General Counsel a copy of the Commission's final decision granting the award, accompanied by a statement that the applicant will not seek review of the decision in the United States courts, or a copy of the court's order directing payment. The Commission will pay the amount awarded to the applicant unless judicial review of the award or the underlying decision of the adversary adjudication has been sought by the applicant or any other party to the proceeding.

Subpart I—Random Selection Procedures for Mass Media Services

AUTHORITY: 47 U.S.C. 309(i).

SOURCE: 48 FR 27202, June 13, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL PROCEDURES

§ 1.1601 Scope.

The provisions of this subpart, and the provisions referenced herein, shall apply to applications for initial licenses or construction permits or for major changes in the facilities of authorized stations in the following services:

(a) Low Power Television and Television Translator Broadcasting.

§ 1.1602 Designation for random selection.

Applications in the services specified in § 1.1601 shall be tendered, accepted or dismissed, filed, publicly noted and subject to random selection and hearing in accordance with any relevant rules. Competing applications for an initial license or construction permit shall be designated for random selection and hearing in accordance with the procedures set forth in §§ 1.1603 through 1.1623 and § 73.3572 of this chapter.

§ 1.1603 Conduct of random selection.

The random selection probabilities will be calculated in accordance with the formula set out in rules §§ 1.1621 through 1.1623.

(48 FR 27202, June 13, 1983, as amended at 48 FR 43330, Sept. 23, 1983)

§ 1.1604 Post-selection hearings.

(a) Following the random selection, the Commission shall announce the "tentative selectee" and, where permitted by § 73.3584 invite Petitions to Deny its application. Following the responsive pleadings thereto, the Commission shall:

(1) In the case of low power television stations, take action pursuant to either § 73.3591, 73.3592 or 73.3593.

(b) If, after such hearing as may be necessary, the Commission determines that the "tentative selectee" has met the requirements of § 73.3591(a) it will make the appropriate grant. If the Commission is unable to make such a determination, it shall order that another random selection be conducted from among the remaining mutually exclusive applicants, in accordance with the provisions of this subpart.

(c) If, on the basis of the papers before it, the Commission determines that a substantial and material question of fact exists, it shall designate that question for hearing. Hearings may be conducted by the Commission or, in the case of a matter which requires oral testimony for its resolution, an Administrative Law Judge.

§ 1.1621 Definitions.

(a) Medium of mass communications means:

(1) A daily newspaper; and a license or construction permit for

(2) A television (including low power TV or TV translator) station,

(3) A standard (AM) radio station,

(4) An FM radio station,

(5) A direct broadcast satellite transponder under the editorial control of the licensee, and

(6) A cable television system.

(b) Minority group means:

(1) Blacks,

(2) Hispanics

(3) American Indians,

(4) Alaska Natives,

- (5) Asians, and
- (6) Pacific Islanders.

(c) Owner means the applicant and any individual, partnership, trust, unincorporated association, or corporation which:

- (1) If the applicant is a proprietorship, is the proprietor,
- (2) If the applicant is a partnership, holds any partnership interest,
- (3) If the applicant is a trust, is the beneficiary thereof,
- (4) If the applicant is an unincorporated association or non-stock corporation, is a member, or, in the case of a nonmembership association or corporation, a director,
- (5) If the applicant is a stock corporation, is the beneficial owner of voting shares.

NOTE 1: For purposes of applying the diversity preference to such entities only the other ownership interests of those with a 1% or more beneficial interest in the entity will be cognizable.

NOTE 2: For the purposes of this section, a daily newspaper is one which is published four or more days per week, which is in the English language, and which is circulated generally in the community of publication. A college newspaper is not considered as being circulated generally.

NOTE 3: For the purposes of applying the diversity preference, the ownership interests of the spouse of an applicant's principal will not presumptively be attributed to the applicant.

§ 1.1622 Preferences.

(a) Any applicant desiring a preference in the random selection shall so indicate as part of its application. Such an applicant shall list any owner who owns all or part of a medium of mass communications or who is a member of a minority group, together with a precise identification of the ownership interest held in such medium of mass communications or name of the minority group, respectively. Such an applicant shall also state whether more than 50% of the ownership interests in it are held by members of minority groups and the number of media of mass communications more than 50% of whose ownership interests are held by the applicant and/or its owners.

(b) Preference factors as incorporated in the percentage calculations in § 1.1623, shall be granted as follows:

(1) Applicants, more than 50% of whose ownership interests are held by members of minority groups—2:1.

(2) Applicants whose owners in the aggregate hold more than 50% of the ownership interests in no other media of mass communications—2:1.

(3) Applicants whose owners in the aggregate hold more than 50% of the ownership interest in one, two or three other media of mass communications—1.5:1.

(c) Applicants may receive preferences pursuant to § 1.1622(b)(1) and either § 1.1622 (b)(2) or (b)(3).

(d) Preferences will be determined on the basis of ownership interests as of the date of release of the latest Public Notice announcing the acceptance of the last-filed mutually exclusive application.

(e) No preferences pursuant to § 1.1622 (b)(2) or (b)(3) shall be granted to any LPTV applicant whose owners, when aggregated, have an ownership interest of more than 50 percent in the following media of mass communications, if the service areas of those media as described herein wholly encompass or are encompassed by the protected predicted contour, computed in accordance with § 74.707(a), of the low power TV or TV translator station for which the license or permit is sought:

(1) AM broadcast station—predicted or measured 2 mV/m groundwave contour, computed in accordance with §§ 73.183 or 73.186;

(2) FM broadcast station—predicted 1 mV/m contour, computed in accordance with § 73.313;

(3) TV broadcast station—Grade A contour, computed in accordance with § 73.684;

(4) Low power TV or TV translator station—protected predicted contour, computed in accordance with § 74.707(a);

(5) Cable television system franchise area, nor will the diversity preference be available to applicants whose proposed transmitter site is located within the franchise area of a cable system in which its owners, in the aggregate, have an ownership interest of more than 50 percent.

(6) Daily newspaper community of publication, nor will the diversity pref-

erence be available to applicants whose proposed transmitter site is located within the community of publication of a daily newspaper in which its owners, in the aggregate, have an ownership interest of more than 50 percent.

§ 1.1623 Probability calculation.

(a) All calculations shall be computed to no less than three significant digits. Probabilities will be truncated to the number of significant digits used in a particular lottery.

(b) Divide the total number of applicants into 1.00 to determine pre-preference probabilities.

(c) Multiply each applicant's pre-preference probability by the applicable preference from § 1.1622 (b)(2) or (b)(3).

(d) Divide each applicant's probability pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section by the sum of such probabilities to determine intermediate probabilities.

(e) Add the intermediate probabilities of all applicants who received a preference pursuant to § 1.1622 (b)(2) or (b)(3).

(f)(1) If the sum pursuant to paragraph (e) of this section is .40 or greater, proceed to paragraph (g) of this section.

(2) If the sum pursuant to paragraph (e) of this section is less than .40, then multiply each such intermediate probability by the ratio of .40 to such sum. Divide .60 by the number of applicants who did not receive a preference pursuant to § 1.1622 (b)(2) or (b)(3) to determine their new intermediate probabilities.

(g) Multiply each applicant's probability pursuant to paragraph (f) of this section by the applicable preference ratio from § 1.1622(b)(1).

(h) Divide each applicant's probability pursuant to paragraph (g) of this section by the sum of such probabilities to determine the final selection percentage.

Subpart M—Implementation of Section 7 of the Radio Broadcasting to Cuba Act: Compensation of Costs of Mitigating Cuban Interference

SOURCE: 49 FR 12271, Mar. 29, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1.1701 Purpose.

(a) The regulations in this subpart implement section 7 of the Radio Broadcasting to Cuba Act, Pub. L. 98-111, 97 Stat. 749 (1983). That statute is referred to in this subpart as "the Act."

(b) Section 7 of the Act provides for the payment of compensation by the United States Information Agency (USIA) to radio broadcast station licensees for allowable expenses they incur in mitigating interference from Cuba to the broadcast service they provide. Subsection 7(c) directs the Federal Communications Commission to issue appropriate regulations and establish procedures for carrying out section 7.

(c) The regulations in this Subpart M establish the standards, requirements, and procedures that the Federal Communications Commission will apply in making findings as to whether applicants for compensation under section 7 of the Radio Broadcasting to Cuba Act qualify for it, and if they do, in what amounts. The Commission will transmit those findings to the USIA for guidance in the discharge of the responsibility that the Act places upon the USIA to make such compensation payments.

§ 1.1702 Definition of Cuban interference.

For the purposes of this Subpart M, Cuban interference to a United States AM broadcast station is radiation from a radio transmitter in Cuba at a level that, under the provisions of the Final Acts of the Regional Administrative Radio Conference, Rio de Janeiro 1981, ("the Rio AM Agreement") would be treated as causing objectionable interference if it occurred between signatory countries.

§ 1.1703 Method for calculating the level of Cuban interference.

(a) The FCC will prepare, periodically update, and make publicly available a list of Cuban stations known to be operating on the 107 channels allocated for AM broadcasting. The list will show the location and calculated operating power of each Cuban station.

(b) In order to obtain the data needed to calculate the power of Cuban stations, the Commission will arrange for the monitoring of the groundwave signals of Cuban AM stations at suitable locations. The field strengths of the signals of Cuban stations operating on all 107 AM channels and the directions from which they are transmitted will be logged as nearly semi-monthly as practicable. The data so obtained will be used in making studies on the basis of which the location and transmitter power of each Cuban station will be calculated.

(c) In order to determine the existence and level of interference to United States AM radio broadcast stations for the purposes of this subpart, Cuban stations will be presumed to be operating at the locations and with the powers determined in the manner stated in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section; and the methods for calculating interference prescribed in the "Rio AM Agreement" referred to in § 1.1702 will be used.

§ 1.1704 Minimum level and duration of interference qualifying licensees for compensation.

In order to be eligible for compensation under section 7 of the Act, the licensee of a United States AM radio broadcast station that does not come within the exception under § 1.1706(b) of this subpart must:

(a) Using the methods provided in § 1.1703(c), and treating the station's primary and secondary service areas separately, show that a Cuban station causes objectionable interference to the affected station's signals in a portion of its primary and secondary service area where at least 10% of the total population within that otherwise interference-free primary or secondary service area reside;

(b) Using the methods provided in § 1.1705, show that the signals of a

Cuban station have been detected within the service area of the affected station on at least half of the days during a prescribed test period. The reception of such Cuban signals must be separately shown to occur during that part or those parts of the day (i.e., during daytime hours, nighttime hours, or both) when the interference pertinent to an application for compensation occurs.

§ 1.1705 Method for determining duration of Cuban interference.

(a) Section 1.1703 prescribes how the *existence* and *level* of Cuban interference will be determined. This § 1.1705 prescribes how the *duration* or *incidence* of Cuban interference will be determined in order to show compliance with the minimum interference "duration" requirements of § 1.1704(b).

(b) Unless the exception in § 1.1706(b) applies, applicants for compensation shall monitor and log the signals of interfering Cuban stations in the manner prescribed in paragraphs (c) through (e) of this section, and shall submit the results of such monitoring to the Commission.

(c) Using equipment and methods conforming with good engineering practice, licensees whose applications for compensation are based on Cuban interference experienced during daytime hours shall, on 60 consecutive days, take and log field strength measurements of the signal of the interfering Cuban station between two hours after local sunrise and two hours before local sunset during brief intervals when the transmitter of the affected station is turned off. Except as provided in paragraph (e)(1) of this section, measurements shall be taken within the portion of the station's otherwise interference-free service area where the calculations performed in accordance with § 1.1703(c) predict that Cuban interference will occur.

(d) Applicants who experience interference by Cuban *groundwave* signals to their primary service areas at night shall similarly take and log field strength measurements as provided in paragraph (c) above, but during nighttime hours instead of during the daytime.

(e)(1) Applicants who experience nighttime interference by Cuban *skywave* signals to the primary service areas of their Class II, Class III, or Class IV stations shall similarly take and log field strength measurements of the Cuban signals on 60 consecutive days during the nighttime hours between two hours after local sunset and two hours before local sunrise. Such measurements shall be taken in the general vicinity of the affected station's transmitter, but not so close as to experience the effects of re-radiation from the station's own tower(s).

(2) Applicants who experience nighttime interference by Cuban *skywave* signals to their Class I stations shall take measurements as prescribed in the first sentence of paragraph (e)(1), above, at locations within the affected portion of their primary service areas, unless only their secondary service is affected. In the latter case, the measurements shall be taken within the affected portion of their secondary service area.

(f) The monitoring of Cuban signals prescribed in this section is designed to provide evidence of the *duration* or *incidence* of interfering Cuban signals for the purposes of determining compliance with the 50% requirement in § 1.1704(b). Although the procedures under this section call for the measuring and recording the field strengths of Cuban signals within the affected station's service area, the Commission, when determining whether the minimum level of interference prescribed in § 1.1704(a) exists, will ordinarily base its findings solely on calculations performed in conformity with § 1.1703, without taking into account the field strengths recorded by station licensees under this section. However, in cases where the data obtained by monitoring performed by the licensee under this § 1.1705 reflect a consistently large, unexplained disparity from the level of interference calculated under § 1.1703, the Commission may either request the applicant to take further measurements or defer reaching a finding on the application until it reviews and reconsiders the data previously assembled and the calculations previously made under § 1.1703. The Commission will take such further

action in each such case as it may find appropriate in the circumstances of the case.

§ 1.1706 Waivers and exceptions.

(a) The Commission recognizes that compliance with some of the requirements for compensation may be needlessly burdensome for licensees whose facilities were modified, for the purpose of mitigating the effects of Cuban interference, under Commission authorization issued before the regulations in this Subpart L were adopted. Accordingly, the Commission will, upon the request of applicants in such cases, consider waiving or adjusting the showings generally required to be made by applicants.

(b) Licensees who were authorized before April, 1984 to modify their station facilities for the explicit purpose of mitigating the effects of interference from Cuba are generally excepted from the requirements of §§ 1.1703, 1.1704, and 1.1705 relating to showings of minimum levels and duration of Cuba interference; provided that, such licensees shall submit such information relating to interference received by them as the Commission may find it appropriate to request in individual cases.

§ 1.1707 Required FCC authorization for modification of station facilities.

(a) Section 7(b) of the Radio Broadcasting to Cuba Act provides for compensation for expenses incurred "pursuant to special temporary authority from the Federal Communications Commission" in mitigating the effects of Cuban interference. This requirement will ordinarily be satisfied by the issuance by the Commission of an "STA" (special temporary authorization) for the purposes of enabling the station to restore service to areas prevented by Cuban interference from receiving interference-free primary or secondary service that the station could otherwise provide.

(b) As Congress was aware, most of the authorizations issued before the enactment of the Radio Broadcasting to Cuba Act, for the purpose of mitigating the effects of Cuban interference, were in the form of STAs. Other

forms of licensing have been used in a few cases for the same explicit purpose. The substance of the statutory prerequisite to compensation referred to in paragraph (a) of this section is understood to be that the licensee have been authorized by the Federal Communications Commission to make the facilities changes in question for the purpose of mitigating the effects of Cuban interference, but not that such authorization necessarily have been issued in the explicit form of an STA. The Commission will act accordingly in determining whether applicants meet the requirements of section 7(b) of the Act.

§ 1.1708 Compensable costs.

(a) The following costs are compensable under section 7 of the Radio Broadcasting to Cuba Act:

(1) The prudently incurred cost of acquiring, installing, or constructing facilities specially authorized by the Federal Communications Commission for the purpose of mitigating the effects of interference from Cuba, less the amount of depreciation on equipment replaced by such specially authorized facilities that was reported in previously filed Federal income tax returns.

(2) Technical and engineering cost associated with the facilities changes so authorized. The costs allowable under this paragraph (2) shall include costs prudently incurred in planning, designing, engineering and testing such new facilities, and in performing monitoring required by § 1.1704(b), or monitoring performed by licensees who submitted the results to the Commission in support of their applications for authorizations to change facilities to mitigate Cuban interference that were granted before March 15, 1984.

(b) The following costs are not compensable:

(1) Remuneration or expenses paid to persons, such as the station engineer, who are in the regular employ of the applicant; provided that this shall not bar compensation for out-of-pocket outlays for payments to such employees for overtime work on the tasks listed in § 1.1708(a)(2);

(2) Attorney's fees;

(3) The costs of acquiring title or leasehold interests in land; and

(4) Any part of costs incurred for the purpose of extending the interference-free service of stations beyond the area to which the existing affected station would provide interference-free service if the Cuban interference were not present.

[49 FR 12271, Mar. 29, 1984, as amended at 49 FR 34007, Aug. 28, 1984]

§ 1.1709 Requirements for filing applications for compensation.

(a) This section states the requirements for filing applications for compensation for expenses incurred in mitigating the effects of Cuban interference that are filed pursuant to this Subpart M. Applications for authorization by the Federal Communications Commission to make changes in authorized station facilities are governed by other applicable provisions of the FCC rules.

(b) Applications for compensation may be filed on or after the entry into effect of this Subpart M, by the licensees of AM broadcast stations in the United States who simultaneously file or had previously filed applications for authorization to change licensed station facilities in order to mitigate the effects of interference received from stations in Cuba. Applications shall be filed with the Secretary to the Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554.

(c) Applications for compensation need not use any particular form, but shall contain all the information required under this Subpart M, and any supplemental information the Commission may request the applicant to file. When initially submitted, the applications need not be accompanied by the evidence of duration of interference required by §§ 1.1704(b) and 1.1705, or the proof of costs required by § 1.1709(f) that applicants file after the facilities changes have been completed.

(d) Applications for compensation, when initially filed, shall be accompanied by a statement, with supporting breakdown, of:

(1) The costs incurred, or the estimated costs expected to be incurred,

for equipment and services that are compensable under § 1.1708(a); and

(2) The amount of depreciation on replaced equipment that is deductible from compensation under § 1.1708(a).

(e) The data concerning duration of interference required by §§ 1.1704(b) and 1.1705 may be submitted in a supplemental filing for association with a previously filed application for compensation when the applicant completes the prescribed monitoring. However, if the applicant does not file such data within 120 days from the date of the filing of the application for compensation, or within such extended period as the Commission may for good cause permit, the application will be returned. In such case, any priority accrued under § 1.1710 will lapse; and if the application is subsequently refiled, it will be treated as a new application under § 1.1710(c).

(f) Upon the completion of facilities changes authorized to mitigate the effects of Cuban interference, applicants for compensation shall submit to the Federal Communications Commission a detailed financial statement of the out-of-pocket expenditures made for the equipment and services whose costs are compensable under § 1.1708. The statement shall be supported by accompanying receipted bills, cancelled checks, and such additional evidence of actual and prudent outlays for such compensable kinds of services and equipment as the Commission may request in individual cases.

[49 FR 12271, Mar. 29, 1984, as amended at 49 FR 34007, Aug. 28, 1984]

§ 1.1710 Priorities.

Because it is not possible to foresee the extent to which interference by Cuban stations may be experienced, and because it is therefore uncertain whether the available funds will be sufficient to cover all the allowable compensation payments to all qualifying applicants, the following priorities are established for eligibility for compensation payments, in order to provide an equitable basis for the distribution of available funds:

(a) *First Priority.* Applicants whose authorizations of facilities changes to mitigate Cuban interference were issued by the Federal Communications

Commission prior to October 4, 1983 (the date of the enactment of the Radio Broadcasting to Cuba Act) and whose applications for compensation are filed before October 1, 1984 (the date Section 7 of that Act enters into effect). Within this first priority group, priority will be accorded in the order in which such authorizations were granted.

(b) *Second Priority.* Applicants whose authorizations of facilities changes to mitigate Cuban interference were issued on or after October 4, 1983 and before the effective date of the regulations adopted in this Subpart M, and whose applications for compensation are filed no later than October 1, 1984. Within this second priority group, priority will be accorded in the order in which the applications for authorization to make such facilities changes are filed with the Federal Communications Commission.

(c) *Third Priority.* Applicants who do not come within the first or second priority groups, and applicants whose priorities as a member of the second group have lapsed under § 1.1709(e). Within this third priority group, priority will be accorded in the order of the filing or refiling of applications for compensation that contain substantially all the information.

(d) The effect of the priority sequencing of applicants established under paragraphs (a) through (c), of this section, is governed by the fact that the responsibilities for processing and evaluating applications, and for making the compensation payments, have, by statute, been divided between the FCC and the USIA. While the FCC will initially receive, process and evaluate applications for compensation, the USIA has been designated by the Act as the agency that will make the payments, and to whom appropriations for this purpose will be made. In these circumstances, the matter of priority standing of applicants for compensation will be dealt with as provided in paragraph (e) of this section.

(e) The FCC will determine the priority group in which each applicant for compensation falls and the applicant's priority within that group, and will inform USIA and the applicant of that determination. However, the FCC

does not administer the compensation payments or control the funds appropriated for those payments. The authority to perform those functions having been conferred by statute upon the USIA, it is for USIA to determine the manner in which the priorities established by the FCC are applied in practice in the administration of the compensation funds entrusted to the USIA. Accordingly, such questions as whether all applicants within a particular priority group who are found by the FCC to qualify for compensation will receive such compensation fully before any applicants in a lower priority group, or whether available funds (if inadequate to cover all qualifying applicants) will be pro-rated in some fashion among members of the same priority group, or otherwise, will be for the USIA to decide, taking into account the amounts of appropriated funds and the demand for them.

§ 1.1711 Provisional and definitive findings of eligibility.

(a) As soon as practicable after the filing of applications containing all the information required under § 1.1709 (c), (d) and (e), the Commission will make a provisional finding as to whether the applicant meets the requirements of this Subpart M for compensation, and if so, in what estimated amount.

(b) When the facilities changes are completed and the documentation required by § 1.1709(f) is filed, the Commission will make a definitive finding as to the amount of compensation for which applicant meets the requirements of this Subpart M. Such amount shall not exceed the amount of compensation determined in the provisional finding adopted under paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) The findings reached under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section will be adopted by order, which will be published and transmitted to the USIA and the applicant. Such findings do not constitute entitlement to compensation, which will depend upon the availability of appropriated funds and the satisfaction of such requirements as may be established by the United States Information Agency which,

under the Act, is responsible for making the compensation payments.

§ 1.1712 Review of findings.

(a) Sections 0.61 and 0.283 of this chapter delegate to the Chief, Mass Media Bureau, the processing of applications for compensation under this Subpart M, and the adoption of orders containing provisional and definitive findings as to the amount of compensation for which applicants qualify under the Radio Broadcasting to Cuba Act and the regulations in this subpart.

(b) Sections 1.101, 1.102(b), 1.103, 1.104, 1.106, 1.108, 1.110 (except the last sentence thereof), 1.113, 1.115, and 1.117 of this chapter, which relate to reconsideration and review of actions taken by the Commission and pursuant to delegated authority, and to effective dates and finality of actions, shall apply to orders making provisional or definitive findings under § 1.1711.

(c) The Commission considers that orders adopted under § 1.1711 (a) or (b) by the Commission *en banc*, but not those adopted under delegated authority by the Chief, Mass Media Bureau, are final orders subject to judicial review under section 402(a) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 402(a).

APPENDIX A—A PLAN OF COOPERATIVE PROCEDURE IN MATTERS AND CASES UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 410 OF THE COMMUNICATIONS ACT OF 1934

(Approved by the Federal Communications Commission October 25, 1938, and approved by the National Association of Railroad and Utilities Commissioners on November 17, 1938.)

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT CONCERNING THE PURPOSE AND EFFECT OF THE PLAN

Section 410 of the Communications Act of 1934 authorizes cooperation between the Federal Communications Commission, hereinafter called the Federal Commission, and the State commissions of the several States, in the administration of said Act. Subsection (a) authorizes the reference of any matter arising in the administration of said Act to a board to be composed of a member

or members from each of the States in which the wire, or radio communication affected by or involved in the proceeding takes place, or is proposed. Subsection (b) authorizes conferences by the Federal Commission with State commissions regarding the relationship between rate structures, accounts, charges, practices, classifications, and regulations of carriers subject to the jurisdiction of such State commissions and of said Federal Commission and joint hearings with State commissions in connection with any matter with respect to which the Federal Commission is authorized to act.

Obviously, it is impossible to determine in advance what matters should be the subject of a conference, what matters should be referred to a board, and what matters should be heard at a joint hearing of State commissions and the Federal Commission. It is understood, therefore, that the Federal Commission or any State commission will freely suggest cooperation with respect to any proceedings or matter affecting any carrier subject to the jurisdiction of said Federal Commission and of a State commission, and concerning which it is believed that cooperation will be in the public interest.

To enable this to be done, whenever a proceeding shall be instituted before any commission, Federal or State, in which another commission is believed to be interested, notice should be promptly given each such interested commission by the commission before which the proceeding has been instituted. Inasmuch, however, as failure to give notice as contemplated by the provisions of this plan will sometimes occur purely through inadvertence, any such failure should not operate to deter any commission from suggesting that any such proceeding be made the subject matter of cooperative action, if cooperation therein is deemed desirable.

It is understood that each commission whether or not represented in the National Association of Railroad and Utilities Commissioners, must determine its own course of action with respect to any proceeding in the light of the law under which, at any given time, it is called upon to act, and must be guided by its own views of public policy; and that no action taken by such Association can in any respect prejudice such freedom of action. The approval by the Association of this plan of cooperative procedure, which was jointly prepared by the Association's standing Committee on Cooperation between Federal and State commissions and said Federal Commission, is accordingly commendatory only; but such plan is designed to be, and it is believed that it will be, a helpful step in the promotion of cooperative relations between the State commissions and said Federal Commission.

NOTICE OF INSTITUTION OF PROCEEDING

Whenever there shall be instituted before the Federal Commission any proceeding involving the rates of any telephone or telegraph carrier, the State commissions of the States affected thereby will be notified immediately thereof by the Federal Commission, and each notice given a State commission will advise such commission that, if it deems the proceeding one which should be considered under the cooperative provisions of the Act, it should either directly or through the National Association of Railroad and Utilities Commissioners, notify the Federal Commission as to the nature of its interest in said matter and request a conference, the creation of a joint board, or a joint hearing as may be desired, indicating its preference and the reasons therefor. Upon receipt of such request the Federal Commission will consider the same and may confer with the commission making the request and with other interested commission, or with representatives of the National Association of Railroad and Utilities Commissioners, in such manner as may be most suitable; and if cooperation shall appear to be practicable and desirable, shall so advise each interested State commission, directly, when such cooperation will be by joint conference or by reference to a joint board appointed under said sec. 410 (a), and, as hereinafter provided, when such cooperation will be by a joint hearing under said sec. 410(b).

Each State commission should in like manner notify the Federal Commission of any proceeding instituted before it involving the toll telephone rates or the telegraph rates of any carrier subject to the jurisdiction of the Federal Commission.

PROCEDURE GOVERNING JOINT CONFERENCES

The Federal Commission, in accordance with the indicated procedure, will confer with any State commission regarding any matter relating to the regulation of public utilities subject to the jurisdiction of either commission. The commission desiring a conference upon any such matter should notify the other without delay, and thereupon the Federal Commission will promptly arrange for a conference in which all interested State commissions will be invited to be present.

PROCEDURE GOVERNING MATTERS REFERRED TO A BOARD

Whenever the Federal Commission, either upon its own motion or upon the suggestion of a State commission, or at the request of any interested party, shall determine that it is desirable to refer a matter arising in the administration of the Communications Act of 1934 to a board to be composed of a

member or members from the State or States affected or to be affected by such matter, the procedure shall be as follows:

The Federal Commission will send a request to each interested State commission to nominate a specified number of members to serve on such board.

The representation of each State concerned shall be equal, unless one or more of the States affected chooses to waive such right of equal representation. When the member or members of any board have been nominated and appointed, in accordance with the provisions of the Communications Act of 1934, the Federal Commission will make an order referring the particular matter to such board, and such order shall fix the time and place of hearing, define the force and effect the action of the board shall have, and the manner in which its proceedings shall be conducted. The rules of practice and procedure, as from time to time adopted or prescribed by the Federal Commission, shall govern such board, as far as applicable.

PROCEDURE GOVERNING JOINT HEARINGS

Whenever the Federal Commission, either upon its own motion or upon suggestions made by or on behalf of any interested State commission or commissions, shall determine that a joint hearing under said sec. 410(b) is desirable in connection with any matter pending before said Federal Commission, the procedure shall be as follows:

(a) The Federal Commission will notify the general solicitor of the National Association of Railroad and Utilities Commissioners that said Association, or, if not more than eight States are within the territory affected by the proceeding, the State commissions interested, are invited to name Cooperating Commissioners to sit with the Federal Commission for the hearing and consideration of said proceeding.

(b) Upon receipt of any notice from said Federal Commission inviting cooperation, if not more than eight States are involved, the general solicitor shall at once advise the State commissions of said States, they being represented in the membership of the association, of the receipt of such notice, and shall request each such commission to give advice to him in writing, before a date to be indicated by him in his communication requesting such advice (1) whether such commission will cooperate in said proceeding, (2) if it will, by what commissioner it will be represented therein.

(c) Upon the basis of replies received, the general solicitor shall advise the Federal Commission what States, if any, are desirous of making the proceeding cooperative and by what commissioners they will be represented, and he shall give like advice to each State commission interested therein.

(d) If more than eight States are interested in the proceeding, because within territory for which rates will be under consideration therein, the general solicitor shall advise the president of the association that the association is invited to name a cooperating committee of State commissioners representing the States interested in said proceeding.

The president of the association shall thereupon advise the general solicitor in writing (1) whether the invitation is accepted on behalf of the association, and (2) the names of commissioners selected to sit as a cooperating committee. The president of the association shall have the authority to accept or to decline said invitation for the association, and to determine the number of commissioners who shall be named on the cooperating committee, provided that his action shall be concurred in by the chairman of the association's executive committee. In the event of any failure of the president of the association and chairman of its executive committee to agree, the second vice president of the association (or the chairman of its committee on cooperation between State and Federal commissions, if there shall be no second vice president) shall be consulted, and the majority opinion of the three shall prevail. Consultations and expressions of opinion may be by mail or telegraph.

(e) If any proceeding, involving more than eight States, is pending before the Federal Commission, in which cooperation has not been invited by that Commission, which the association's president and the first and second vice presidents, or any two of them, consider should be made a cooperating proceeding, they may instruct the general solicitor to suggest to the Federal Commission that the proceeding be made a cooperative proceeding; and any State commission considering that said proceeding should be made cooperative may request the president of the association or the chairman of its executive committee to make such suggestion after consideration with the executive officers above named. If said Federal Commission shall assent to the suggestion, made as aforesaid, the president of the association shall have the same authority to proceed, and shall proceed in the appointment of a cooperating committee, as is provided in other cases involving more than eight States, wherein the Federal Commission has invited cooperation, and the invitation has been accepted.

(f) Whenever any case is pending before the Federal Commission involving eight States or less, which a commission of any of said States considers should be made cooperative, such commission, either directly or through the general solicitor of the association, may suggest to the Federal Commis-

sion that the proceeding be made cooperative. If said Federal Commission accedes to such suggestion, it will notify the general solicitor of the association to that effect and thereupon the general solicitor shall proceed as is provided in such case when the invitation has been made by the Federal Commission without State commission suggestion.

APPOINTMENT OF COOPERATING COMMISSIONERS BY THE PRESIDENT

In the appointment of any cooperating committee, the president of the association shall make appointments only from commissions of the States interested in the particular proceeding in which the committee is to serve. He shall exercise his best judgment to select cooperating commissioners who are especially qualified to serve upon cooperating committees by reason of their ability and fitness; and in no case shall he appoint a commissioner upon a cooperating committee until he shall have been advised by such commissioner that it will be practicable for him to attend the hearings in the proceeding in which the committee is to serve, including the arguments therein, and the cooperative conferences, which may be held following the submission of the proceeding, to an extent that will reasonably enable him to be informed upon the issues in the proceeding and to form a reasonable judgment in the matters to be determined.

TENURE OF COOPERATORS

(a) No State commissioner shall sit in a cooperative proceeding under this plan except a commissioner who has been selected by his commission to represent it in a proceeding involving eight States or less, or has been selected by the president of the association to sit in a case involving more than eight States, in the manner hereinbefore provided.

(b) A commissioner who has been selected, as hereinbefore provided, to serve as a member of a cooperating committee in any proceeding, shall without further appointment, and without regard to the duration of time involved, continue to serve in said proceeding until the final disposition thereof, including hearings and conferences after any order or reopening, provided that he shall continue to be a State commissioner.

(c) No member of a cooperating committee shall have any right or authority to designate another commissioner to serve in his place at any hearing or conference in any proceeding in which he has been appointed to serve.

(d) Should a vacancy occur upon any cooperating committee, in a proceeding involving more than eight States, by reason of the

death of any cooperating commissioner, or of his ceasing to be a State commissioner, or of other inability to serve, it shall be the duty of the president of the association to fill the vacancy by appointment, if, after communication with the chairman of the cooperating committee, it be deemed necessary to fill such vacancy.

(e) In the event of any such vacancy occurring upon a cooperating committee involving not more than eight States, the vacancy shall be filled by the commission from which the vacancy occurs.

COOPERATING COMMITTEE TO DETERMINE RESPECTING ANY REPORT OF STATEMENT OF ITS ATTITUDE

(a) Whenever a cooperating committee shall have concluded its work, or shall deem such course advisable, the committee shall consider whether it is necessary and desirable to make a report to the interested State commissions, and, if it shall determine to make a report, it shall cause the same to be distributed through the secretary of the association, or through the general solicitor to all interested commissions.

(b) If a report of the Federal Commission will accompany any order to be made in said proceeding, the Federal Commission will state therein the concurrence or nonconcurrence of said cooperating committee in the decision or order of said Federal Commission.

CONSTRUCTION HEREOF IN CERTAIN RESPECTS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED

It is understood and provided that no State or States shall be deprived of the right of participation and cooperation as hereinbefore provided because of nonmembership in the association. With respect to any such State or States, all negotiations herein specified to be carried on between the Federal Commission and any officer of such association shall be conducted by the Federal Commission directly with the chairman of the commission of such State or States.

[28 FR 12462, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 29 FR 4801, Apr. 4, 1964]

APPENDIX B—INTERPRETATIONS OF FEE RULES AND PROCEDURES [RESERVED]

EDITORIAL NOTE: Pending appropriate revisions and additions, Appendix B is removed to save printing costs. See 36 FR 19440, Oct. 6, 1971.

**PART 2—FREQUENCY ALLOCATIONS
AND RADIO TREATY MATTERS;
GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS**

Subpart A—Terminology

Sec.

2.1 Terms and definitions.

**Subpart B—Allocation, Assignment, and Use of
Radio Frequencies**

- 2.100 International regulations in force.
- 2.101 Nomenclature of frequencies.
- 2.102 Assignment of frequencies.
- 2.103 Government use of non-Government frequencies.
- 2.104 International Table of Frequency Allocations.
- 2.105 United States Table of Frequency Allocations.
- 2.106 Table of Frequency Allocations.
- 2.107 Radio astronomy station notification.
- 2.108 Policy regarding the use of the fixed-satellite allocations in the 3.6-3.7, 4.5-4.8, and 5.85-5.925 GHz bands.

Subpart C—Emissions

- 2.201 Emission, modulation, and transmission characteristics.
- 2.202 Bandwidths.

**Subpart D—Call Signs and Other Forms of
Identifying Radio Transmissions**

- 2.301 Station identification requirement.
- 2.302 Call signs.
- 2.303 Other forms of identification of stations.

**Subpart E—Distress, Disaster, and Emergency
Communications**

- 2.401 Distress messages.
- 2.402 Control of distress traffic.
- 2.403 Retransmission of distress message.
- 2.404 Resumption of operation after distress.
- 2.405 Operation during emergency.
- 2.406 National defense; free service.
- 2.407 National defense; emergency authorization.

Subpart F—[Reserved]

**Subpart G—Treaties and Other International
Agreements**

- 2.601 General.
- 2.602 Citation abbreviations used in this subpart.
- 2.603 Treaties and other international agreements relating to radio.

Subpart H—Prohibition Against Eavesdropping

Sec.

2.701 Prohibition against use of a radio device for eavesdropping.

**Subpart I—Marketing of Radiofrequency
Devices**

- 2.801 Radiofrequency device defined.
- 2.803 Equipment requiring Commission approval.
- 2.805 Equipment that does not require Commission approval.
- 2.806 Exemption for a computing device.
- 2.807 Statutory exceptions.
- 2.809 Exception for ISM equipment.
- 2.811 Transmitters operated under Part 73.
- 2.813 Transmitters operated in the Instructional Television Fixed Service.
- 2.815 External radio frequency power amplifiers.

**Subpart J—Equipment Authorization
Procedures**

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 2.901 Basis and purpose.
- 2.902 Verification.
- 2.903 Type approval.
- 2.904 Notification.
- 2.905 Type acceptance.
- 2.907 Certification.
- 2.908 Identical defined.

**APPLICATION PROCEDURES FOR EQUIPMENT
AUTHORIZATIONS**

- 2.909 Written application required.
- 2.915 Grant of application.
- 2.917 Dismissal of application.
- 2.919 Denial of application.
- 2.921 Hearing on application.
- 2.923 Petition for reconsideration; application for review.
- 2.925 Identification of equipment.
- 2.926 FCC identifier.

**CONDITIONS ATTENDANT TO A GRANT OF AN
EQUIPMENT AUTHORIZATION**

- 2.927 Limitations on grants.
- 2.929 Nonassignability of an equipment authorization.
- 2.931 Responsibility of the grantee.
- 2.932 Modification of equipment.
- 2.933 Change in identification of equipment.
- 2.934 Change in name of grantee.
- 2.935 Change in control of grantee.
- 2.936 FCC inspection.
- 2.937 Equipment defect and/or design change.
- 2.938 Retention of records.
- 2.939 Revocation or withdrawal of equipment authorization.

- Sec.
2.941 Availability of information relating to grants.
2.943 Submission of equipment for testing.
2.945 Sampling tests of equipment compliance.
2.947 Measurement procedure.

VERIFICATION

- 2.951 Cross reference.
2.952 Limitation on verification.
2.953 Responsibility of manufacturer or importer.
2.954 Identification.
2.955 Retention of records.
2.956 FCC inspection and submission of equipment for testing.
2.957 Sampling tests of equipment compliance.

TYPE APPROVAL

- 2.961 Cross reference.
2.963 Application for type approval.
2.965 Submission of equipment for type approval testing.
2.967 Changes in type approved equipment.
2.969 Information required on identification label for type approved equipment.

NOTIFICATION

- 2.971 Cross reference.
2.973 Limitations on notification.
2.975 Application for notification.
2.977 Changes in notified equipment.
2.979 Information required on identification label for notified equipment.

TYPE ACCEPTANCE

- 2.981 Cross reference.
2.983 Application for type acceptance.
2.985 Measurements required: RF power output.
2.987 Measurements required: Modulation characteristics.
2.989 Measurements required: Occupied bandwidth.
2.991 Measurements required: Spurious emissions at antenna terminals.
2.993 Measurements required: Field strength of spurious radiation.
2.995 Measurements required: Frequency stability.
2.997 Frequency spectrum to be investigated.
2.999 Measurement procedure.
2.1001 Changes in types accepted equipment.
2.1003 Information required on identification label for type accepted equipment.
2.1005 Equipment for use in the Amateur Radio Service.

CERTIFICATION

- 2.1031 Cross reference.

- Sec.
2.1033 Application for certification under Part 15.
2.1035 Abbreviated procedure for identical or private label equipment.
2.1037 Application for prototype certification of ISM equipment.
2.1039 On-site certification of ISM equipment.
2.1041 Measurement procedure.
2.1043 Changes in certificated equipment.
2.1045 Information required on identification label for certificated equipment.

FILING FOR APPLICATION REFERENCE

- 2.1061 Submission of technical information for application reference.
2.1063 Disclaimer re technical information filed for application reference.
2.1065 Identification and changes in equipment information filed for application reference.

Subpart K—Importation of Devices Capable of Causing Harmful Interference

- 2.1201 Purpose.
2.1202 General requirement for entry into the U.S.A.
2.1203 Entry and release when equipment authorization is required.
2.1205 Entry and release when equipment authorization is not required.
2.1207 Entry for test and evaluation.
2.1209 Entry for export.
2.1211 Entry for Federal Government use.
2.1213 Entry for personal use.
2.1215 Entry for repair or further fabrications.
2.1219 Non-complying equipment.

Subpart L—Registration of Telephone Terminal Equipment

REGISTRATION PROCEDURE

- 2.1300 Cross reference.
2.1302 Application for registration under Part 68.

Subpart M—Advance Approval of Subscription TV Transmission Systems

ADVANCE APPROVAL PROCEDURE

- 2.1400 Application for advance approval under Part 73.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 4, 303, 48 Stat. 1066, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: 28 FR 12465, Nov. 22, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Terminology

SOURCE: 49 FR 2368, Jan. 19, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

§ 2.1 Terms and definitions.

(a) Where a term or definition appears in this part of the Commission's Rules, it shall be the definitive term or definition and shall prevail throughout the Commission's Rules.

(b) The source of each definition is indicated as follows:

CONV—*International Telecommunication Convention*, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973.

RR—*Radio Regulations*, Geneva, 1982.

FCC—Federal Communications Commission.

(c) The following terms and definitions are issued:

*Accepted Interference.*¹ Interference at a higher level than defined as permissible interference and which has been agreed upon between two or more administrations without prejudice to other administrations. (RR)

Active Satellite. A satellite carrying a station intended to transmit or retransmit radiocommunication signals. (RR)

Active Sensor. A measuring instrument in the earth exploration-satellite service or in the space research service by means of which information is obtained by transmission and reception of radio waves. (RR)

Administration. Any governmental department or service responsible for discharging the obligations undertaken in the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union and the Regulations. (CONV)

Aeronautical Earth Station. An Earth station in the fixed-satellite service, or, in some cases, in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service, located at a specified fixed point on land to provide a feeder link for the aeronautical mobile-satellite service. (RR)

Aeronautical Fixed Service. A radiocommunication service between specified fixed points provided primarily for the safety of air navigation and for

the regular, efficient and economical operation of air transport. (RR)

Aeronautical Fixed Station. A station in the aeronautical fixed service. (RR)

Aeronautical Mobile-Satellite Service. A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on board aircraft; survival craft stations and emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service. (RR)

Aeronautical Mobile Service. A mobile service between aeronautical stations and aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in which survival craft stations may participate; emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service on designated distress and emergency frequencies. (RR)

Aeronautical Radionavigation-Satellite Service. A radionavigation-satellite service in which earth stations are located on board aircraft. (RR)

Aeronautical Radionavigation Service. A radio-navigation service intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of aircraft. (RR)

Aeronautical Station. A land station in the aeronautical mobile service.

NOTE: In certain instances, an aeronautical station may be located, for example, on board ship or on a platform at sea. (RR)

Aircraft Earth Station. A mobile earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service located on board an aircraft. (RR)

Aircraft Station. A mobile station in the aeronautical mobile service, other than a survival craft station, located on board an aircraft. (RR)

Allocation (of a frequency band). Entry in the Table of Frequency Allocations of a given frequency band for the purpose of its use by one or more terrestrial or space radiocommunication services or the radio astronomy service under specified conditions. This term shall also be applied to the frequency band concerned. (RR)

Allotment (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel). Entry of a designated frequency channel in an agreed plan, adopted by a competent conference, for use by one or more administrations for a terrestrial or space radiocommunication service in one or

¹The terms "permissible interference" and "accepted interference" are used in the coordination of frequency assignments between administrations.

more identified countries or geographical area and under specified conditions. (RR)

Altitude of the Apogee or Perigee. The altitude of the apogee or perigee above a specified reference surface serving to represent the surface of the Earth. (RR)

Amateur-Satellite Service. A radiocommunication service using space stations on earth satellites for the same purposes as those of the amateur service. (RR)

Amateur Service. A radiocommunication service for the purpose of self-training, intercommunication and technical investigations carried out by amateurs, that is, by duly authorized persons interested in radio technique solely with a personal aim and without pecuniary interest. (RR)

Amateur Station. A station in the amateur service. (RR)

Assigned Frequency. The centre of the frequency band assigned to a station. (RR)

Assigned Frequency Band. The frequency band within which the emission of a station is authorized; the width of the band equals the necessary bandwidth plus twice the absolute value of the frequency tolerance. Where space stations are concerned, the assigned frequency band includes twice the maximum Doppler shift that may occur in relation to any point of the Earth's surface. (RR)

Assignment (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel). Authorization given by an administration for a radio station to use a radio frequency or radio frequency channel under specified conditions. (RR)

Base Station. A land station in the land mobile service. (RR)

Broadcasting-Satellite Service. A radiocommunication service in which signals transmitted or retransmitted by space stations are intended for direct reception by the general public.

NOTE: In the broadcasting-satellite service, the term "direct reception" shall encompass both individual reception and community reception. (RR)

Broadcasting Service. A radiocommunication service in which the transmissions are intended for direct reception by the general public. This service may include sound transmissions, tele-

vision transmissions or other types of transmission. (CONV)

Broadcasting Station. A station in the broadcasting service. (RR)

Carrier Power (of a radio transmitter). The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during one radio frequency cycle taken under the condition of no modulation. (RR)

Characteristic Frequency. A frequency which can be easily identified and measured in a given emission.

NOTE: A carrier frequency may, for example, be designated as the characteristic frequency. (RR)

Class of Emission. The set of characteristics of an emission, designated by standard symbols, e.g., type of modulation, modulating signal, type of information to be transmitted, and also if appropriate, any additional signal characteristics. (RR)

Coast Earth Station. An earth station in the fixed-satellite service or, in some cases, in the maritime mobile-satellite service, located at a specified fixed point on land to provide a feeder link for the maritime mobile-satellite service. (RR)

Coast Station. A land station in the maritime mobile service. (RR)

Community Reception (in the broadcasting-satellite service). The reception of emissions from a space station in the broadcasting-satellite service by receiving equipment, which in some cases may be complex and have antennae larger than those for individual reception, and intended for use: (1) by a group of the general public at one location; or (2) through a distribution system covering a limited area. (RR)

Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). Time scale, based on the second (SI), as defined and recommended by the CCIR,² and maintained by the Bureau International de l'Heure (BIH).

NOTE: For most practical purposes associated with the Radio Regulations, UTC is equivalent to mean solar time at the prime meridian (0 degrees longitude), formerly expressed in GMT. (RR)

²The full definition is contained in CCIR Recommendation 460-2.

Coordination Area. The area associated with an earth station outside of which a terrestrial station sharing the same frequency band neither causes nor is subject to interfering emissions greater than a permissible level. (RR)

Coordination Contour. The line enclosing the coordination area. (RR)

Coordination Distance. Distance on a given azimuth from an earth station beyond which a terrestrial station causes nor is subject to interfering emissions greater than a permissible level. (RR)

Deep Space. Space at a distance from the Earth approximately equal to, or greater than, the distance between the Earth and the Moon. (RR)

Duplex Operation. Operating method in which transmission is possible simultaneously in both directions of a telecommunication channel.³ (RR)

Earth Exploration-Satellite Service. A radiocommunication service between earth stations and one or more space stations, which may include links between space stations in which:

(1) Information relating to the characteristics of the Earth and its natural phenomena is obtained from active sensors or passive sensors on earth satellites;

(2) Similar information is collected from air-borne or earth-based platforms;

(3) Such information may be distributed to earth stations within the system concerned;

(4) Platform interrogation may be included.

NOTE: This service may also include feeder links necessary for its operation. (RR)

Earth Station. A station located either on the earth's surface or within the major portion of earth's atmosphere and intended for communication:

(1) With one or more space stations; or

(2) With one or more stations of the same kind by means of one or more reflecting satellites or other objects in space. (RR)

³ In general, duplex operation and semi-duplex operation require two frequencies in radiocommunication; simplex operation may use either one or two.

Effective Radiated Power (e.r.p.) (in a given direction). The product of the power supplied to the antenna and its gain relative to a half-wave dipole in a given direction. (RR)

Emergency Position-Indicating Radiobeacon Station. A station in the mobile service the emissions of which are intended to facilitate search and rescue operations. (RR)

Emission. Radiation produced, or the production of radiation, by a radio transmitting station.

NOTE: For example, the energy radiated by the local oscillator of a radio receiver would not be an emission but a radiation. (RR)

Equivalent Isotropically Radiated Power (e.i.r.p.). The product of the power supplied to the antenna and the antenna gain in a given direction relative to an isotropic antenna. (RR)

Equivalent Monopole Radiated Power (e.m.r.p.) (in a given direction). The product of the power supplied to the antenna and its gain relative to a short vertical antenna in a given direction. (RR)

Equivalent Satellite Link Noise Temperature. The noise temperature referred to the output of the receiving antenna of the earth station corresponding to the radio-frequency noise power which produces the total observed noise at the output of the satellite link excluding the noise due to interference coming from satellite links using other satellites and from terrestrial systems. (RR)

Experimental Station. A station utilizing radio waves in experiments with a view to the development of science or technique.

NOTE: This definition does not include amateur stations. (RR)

Facsimile. A form of telegraphy for the transmission of fixed images, with or without half-tones, with a view to their reproduction in a permanent form.

NOTE: In this definition the term telegraphy has the same general meaning as defined in the Convention. (RR)

Feeder Link. A radio link from an earth station at a specified fixed point to a space station, or vice versa, conveying information for a space radio-

communication service other than for the fixed-satellite service. (RR)

Fixed-Satellite Service. A radiocommunication service between earth stations at a specified fixed point when one or more satellites are used; in some cases this service includes satellite-to-satellite links, which may also be effected in the inter-satellite service; the fixed-satellite service may also include feeder links for other space radiocommunication services. (RR)

Fixed Service. A radiocommunication service between specified fixed points. (RR)

Fixed Station. A station in the fixed service. (RR)

Frequency-Shift Telegraphy. Telegraphy by frequency modulation in which the telegraph signal shifts the frequency of the carrier between predetermined values. (RR)

Frequency Tolerance. The maximum permissible departure by the centre frequency of the frequency band occupied by an emission from the assigned frequency or, by the characteristic frequency of an emission from the reference frequency.

NOTE: The frequency tolerance is expressed in parts in 10^6 or in hertz. (RR)

Full Carrier Single-Sideband Emission. A single-sideband emission without suppression of the carrier. (RR)

Gain of an Antenna. The ratio, usually expressed in decibels, of the power required at the input of a loss free reference antenna to the power supplied to the input of the given antenna to produce, in a given direction, the same field strength or the same power flux-density at the same distance. When not specified otherwise, the gain refers to the direction of maximum radiation. The gain may be considered for a specified polarization.

NOTE: Depending on the choice of the reference antenna a distinction is made between:

(1) Absolute or isotropic gain (GI), when the reference antenna is an isotropic antenna isolated in space;

(2) Gain relative to a half-wave dipole (Gd), when the reference antenna is a half-wave dipole isolated in space whose equatorial plane contains the given direction;

(3) Gain relative to a short vertical antenna (Gv), when the reference antenna is a linear conductor, much shorter than one quarter of the wavelength, normal to the

surface of a perfectly conducting plane which contains the given direction. (RR)

Geostationary Satellite. A geosynchronous satellite whose circular and direct orbit lies in the plane of the Earth's equator and which thus remains fixed relative to the Earth; by extension, a satellite which remains approximately fixed relative to the Earth. (RR)

Geostationary Satellite Orbit. The orbit in which a satellite must be placed to be a geostationary satellite. (RR)

Geosynchronous Satellite. An Earth satellite whose period of revolution is equal to the period of rotation of the Earth about its axis. (RR)

Harmful Interference¹. Interference which endangers the functioning of a radionavigation service or of other safety services or seriously degrades, obstructs, or repeatedly interrupts a radiocommunication service operating in accordance with these [International Radio] Regulations. (RR)

Inclination of an Orbit (of an earth satellite). The angle determined by the plane containing the orbit and the plane of the Earth's equator. (RR)

Individual Reception (in the broadcasting-satellite service). The reception of emissions from a space station in the broadcasting-satellite service by simple domestic installations and in particular those possessing small antennae. (RR)

Industrial, Scientific and Medical (ISM) (of radio frequency energy) Applications. Operation of equipment or appliances designed to generate and use locally radio-frequency energy for industrial, scientific, medical, domestic or similar purposes, excluding applications in the field of telecommunications. (RR)

Instrument Landing System (ILS). A radionavigation system which provides aircraft with horizontal and vertical guidance just before and during landing and, at certain fixed points, indicates the distance to the reference point of landing. (RR)

Instrument Landing System Glide Path. A system of vertical guidance

¹ See Resolution 68 of the *Radio Regulations*.

embodied in the instrument landing system which indicates the vertical deviation of the aircraft from its optimum path of descent. (RR)

Instrument Landing System Localizer. A system of horizontal guidance embodied in the instrument landing system which indicates the horizontal deviation of the aircraft from its optimum path of descent along the axis of the runway. (RR)

Interference. The effect of unwanted energy due to one or a combination of emissions, radiations, or inductions upon reception in a radiocommunication system, manifested by any performance degradation, misinterpretation, or loss of information which could be extracted in the absence of such unwanted energy. (RR)

Inter-Satellite Service. A radiocommunication service providing links between artificial earth satellites. (RR)

Ionospheric Scatter. The propagation of radio waves by scattering as a result of irregularities or discontinuities in the ionization of the ionosphere. (RR)

Land Mobile-Satellite Service. A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on land. (RR)

Land Mobile Service. A mobile service between base stations and land mobile stations, or between land mobile stations. (RR)

Land Mobile Station. A mobile station in the land mobile service capable of surface movement within the geographical limits of a country or continent.

Land Station. A station in the mobile service not intended to be used while in motion. (RR)

Left-Hand (or Anti-Clockwise) Polarized Wave. An elliptically or circularly-polarized wave, in fixed plane, normal to the direction of propagation, whilst looking in the direction of propagation, rotates with time in a left hand or anti-clockwise direction. (RR)

Line A. Begins at Aberdeen, Washington running by great circle arc to the intersection of 48° N., 120° W., thence along parallel 48° N., to the intersection of 95° W., thence by great circle arc through the southernmost point of Duluth, Minn., thence by great circle arc to 45° N., 85° W.,

thence southward along meridian 85° W., to its intersection with parallel 41° N., thence along parallel 41° N., to its intersection with meridian 82° W., thence by great circle arc through the southernmost point of Bangor, Maine, thence by great circle arc through the southernmost point of Searsport, Maine, at which point it terminates. (FCC)

Line B. Begins at Tofino, B.C., running by great circle arc to the intersection of 50° N., 125° W., thence along parallel 50° N., to the intersection of 90° W., thence by great circle arc to the intersection of 45° N., 79°30' W., thence by great circle arc through the northernmost point of Drummondville, Quebec (Lat. 45°52' N., Long 72°30' W.), thence by great circle arc to 48°30' N., 70° W., thence by great circle arc through the northernmost point of Combellton, N.B., thence by great circle arc through the northernmost point of Liverpool, N.S., at which point it terminates. (FCC)

Line C. Begins at the intersection of 70° N., 144° W., thence by great circle arc to the intersection of 60° N., 143° W., thence by great circle arc so as to include all of the Alaskan Panhandle. (FCC)

Line D. Begins at the intersection of 70° N., 138° W., thence by great circle arc to the intersection of 61°20' N., 139° W. (Burwash Landing), thence by great circle arc to the intersection of 60°45' N., 135° W., thence by great circle arc to the intersection of 56° N., 128° W., thence south along 128° meridian to Lat. 55° N., thence by great circle arc to the intersection of 54° N., 130° W., thence by great circle arc to Port Clements, thence to the Pacific Ocean where it ends. (FCC)

Maritime Mobile-Satellite Service. A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on board ships; survival craft stations and emergency position-indicating radio-beacon stations may also participate in this service. (RR)

Maritime Mobile Service. A mobile service between coast stations and ship stations, or between ship stations, or between associated on-board communication stations; survival craft stations and emergency position-indicating ra-

diobeacon stations may also participate in this service. (RR)

Maritime Radionavigation-Satellite Service. A radionavigation-satellite service in which earth stations are located on board ships. (RR)

Maritime Radionavigation Service. A radionavigation service intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of ships. (RR)

Marker Beacon. A transmitter in the aeronautical radionavigation service which radiates vertically a distinctive pattern for providing position information to aircraft. (RR)

Mean Power (of a radio transmitter). The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during an interval of time sufficiently long compared with the lowest frequency encountered in the modulation taken under normal operating conditions. (RR)

Meteorological Aids Service. A radiocommunication service used for meteorological, including hydrological, observation and exploration. (RR)

Meteorological-Satellite Service. An earth exploration-satellite service for meteorological purposes. (RR)

Mobile Earth Station. An earth station in the mobile-satellite service intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points. (RR)

Mobile-Satellite Service. A radiocommunication service:

(1) Between mobile earth stations and one or more space stations, or between space stations used by this service; or

(2) Between mobile earth stations by means of one or more space stations.

NOTE: This service may also include feeder links necessary for its operation. (RR)

Mobile Service. A radiocommunication service between mobile and land stations, or between mobile stations. (CONV)

Mobile Station. A station in the mobile service intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points. (RR)

Multi-Satellite Link. A radio link between a transmitting earth station and a receiving earth station through two or more satellites, without any intermediate earth station.

NOTE: A multisatellite link comprises one up-link, one or more satellite-to-satellite links and one down-link. (RR)

Necessary Bandwidth. For a given class of emission, the width of the frequency band which is just sufficient to ensure the transmission of information at the rate and with the quality required under specified conditions. (RR)

Occupied Bandwidth. The width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to a specified percentage $Beta/2$ of the total mean power of a given emission.

NOTE: Unless otherwise specified by the CCIR for the appropriate class of emission, the value of $Beta/2$ should be taken as 0.5%. (RR)

On-Board Communication Station. A low-powered mobile station in the maritime mobile service intended for use for internal communications on board a ship, or between a ship and its lifeboats and life-rafts during lifeboat drills or operations, or for communication within a group of vessels being towed or pushed, as well as for line handling and mooring instructions. (RR)

Orbit. The path, relative to a specified frame of reference, described by the centre of mass of a satellite or other object in space subjected primarily to natural forces, mainly the force of gravity. (RR)

Out-of-band Emission. Emission on a frequency or frequencies immediately outside the necessary bandwidth which results from the modulation process, but excluding spurious emissions. (RR)

Passive Sensor. A measuring instrument in the earth exploration-satellite service or in the space research service by means of which information is obtained by reception of radio waves of natural origin. (RR)

Peak Envelope Power (of a radio transmitter). The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during one radio frequency cycle at the crest of the modulation envelope taken under normal operating conditions. (RR)

Period (of a satellite). The time elapsing between two consecutive passages of a satellite through a characteristic point on its orbit. (RR)

Permissible Interference. Observed or predicted interference which complies with quantitative interference and sharing criteria contained in these [International Radio] Regulations or in CCIR Recommendations or in special agreements as provided for in these Regulations. (RR)

Port Operations Service. A maritime mobile service in or near a port, between coast stations and ship stations, or between ship stations, in which messages are restricted to those relating to the operational handling, the movement and the safety of ships and, in emergency, to the safety of persons.

NOTE: Messages which are of a public correspondence nature shall be excluded from this service. (RR)

Port Station. A coast station in the port operations service. (RR)

Power. Whenever the power of a radio transmitter etc. is referred to it shall be expressed in one of the following forms, according to the class of emission, using the arbitrary symbols indicated:

- (1) Peak envelope power (PX or pX);
- (2) Mean power (PY or pY);
- (3) Carrier power (PZ or pZ).

NOTE 1: For different classes of emission, the relationships between peak envelope power, mean power and carrier power, under the conditions of normal operation and of no modulation, are contained in CCIR Recommendations which may be used as a guide.

NOTE 2: For use in formulae, the symbol "p" denotes power expressed in watts and the symbol "p" denotes power expressed in decibels relative to a reference level. (RR)

Primary Radar. A radiodetermination system based on the comparison of reference signals with radio signals reflected from the position to be determined. (RR)

Protection Ratio. The minimum value of the wanted-to-unwanted signal ratio, usually expressed in decibels, at the receiver input determined under specified conditions such that a specified reception quality of the wanted signal is achieved at the receiver output. (RR)

Public Correspondence. Any telecommunication which the offices and stations must, by reason of their being at the disposal of the public, accept for transmission. (CONV)

Radar. A radiodetermination system based on the comparison of reference signals with radio signals reflected, or retransmitted, from the position to be determined. (RR)

Radar Beacon (RACON). A transmitter-receiver associated with a fixed navigational mark which, when triggered by a radar, automatically returns a distinctive signal which can appear on the display of the triggering radar, providing range, bearing and identification information. (RR)

Radiation. The outward flow of energy from any source in the form of radio waves. (RR)

Radio. A general term applied to the use of radio waves. (CONV)

Radio Altimeter. Radionavigation equipment, on board an aircraft or spacecraft or the spacecraft above the Earth's surface or another surface. (RR)

Radio Astronomy. Astronomy based on the reception of radio waves of cosmic origin. (RR)

Radio Astronomy Service. A service involving the use of radio astronomy. (RR)

Radio Astronomy Station. A station in the radio astronomy service. (RR)

Radiobeacon Station. A station in the radionavigation service the emissions of which are intended to enable a mobile station to determine its bearing or direction in relation to radiobeacon station. (RR)

Radiocommunication. Telecommunication by means of radio waves. (CONV)

Radiocommunication Service. A service as defined in this Section involving the transmission, emission and/or reception of radio waves for specific telecommunication purposes.

NOTE: In these [International Radio] Regulations, unless otherwise stated, any radiocommunication service relates to terrestrial radiocommunication. (RR)

Radiodetermination. The determination of the position, velocity and/or other characteristics of an object, or the obtaining of information relating

to these parameters, by means of the propagation properties of radio waves. (RR)

Radiodetermination-Satellite Service. A radiocommunication service for the purpose of radiodetermination involving the use of one or more space stations. (RR)

Radiodetermination Service. A radiocommunication service for the purpose of radiodetermination. (RR)

Radiodetermination Station. A station in the radiodetermination service. (RR)

Radio Direction-Finding. Radiodetermination using the reception of radio waves for the purpose of determining the direction of a station or object. (RR)

Radio Direction-Finding Station. A radiodetermination station using radio direction-finding. (RR)

Radiolocation. Radiodetermination used for purposes other than those of radionavigation. (RR)

Radiolocation Land Station. A station in the radiolocation service not intended to be used while in motion. (RR)

Radiolocation Mobil Station. A station in the radiolocation service intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points. (RR)

Radiolocation Service. A radiodetermination service for the purpose of radiolocation. (RR)

Radionavigation. Radiodetermination used for the purposes of navigation, including obstruction warning.

Radionavigation Land Station. A station in the radionavigation service not intended to be used while in motion. (RR)

Radionavigation Mobile Station. A station in the radionavigation service intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points. (RR)

Radiodetermination-Satellite Service. A radiodetermination-satellite service used for the purpose of radionavigation. This service may also include feeder links necessary for its operation. (RR)

Radionavigation Service. A radiodetermination service for the purpose of radionavigation. (RR)

Radiosonde. An automatic radio transmitter in the meteorological aids service usually carried on an aircraft, free balloon, kite or parachute, and which transmits meteorological data. (RR)

Radiotelegram. A telegram, originating in or intended for a mobile station or a mobile earth station transmitted on all or part of its route over the radiocommunication channels of the mobile service or of the mobile-satellite service. (RR)

Radiotelemetry. Telemetry by means of radio waves. (RR)

Radiotelephone Call. A telephone call, originating in or intended for a mobile station or a mobile earth station, transmitted on all or part of its route over the radiocommunication channels of the mobile service or of the mobile-satellite service. (RR)

Radiotelex Call. A telex call, originating in or intended for a mobile station or a mobile earth station, transmitted on all or part of its route over the radiocommunication channels of the mobile service or the mobile-satellite service. (RR)

Radio Waves or Hertzian Waves. Electromagnetic waves of frequencies arbitrarily lower than 3,000 GHz, propagated in space without artificial guide. (RR)

Reduced Carrier Single-Sideband Emission. A single-sideband emission in which the degree of carrier suppression enables the carrier to be reconstructed and to be used for demodulation. (RR)

Reference Frequency. A frequency having a fixed and specified position with respect to the assigned frequency. The displacement of this frequency with respect to the assigned frequency has the same absolute value and sign that the displacement of the characteristic frequency has with respect to the centre of the frequency band occupied by the emission. (RR)

Reflecting Satellite. A satellite intended to reflect radiocommunication signals. (RR)

Right-Hand (or Clockwise) Polarized Wave. An Elliptically or circularly-polarized wave, in which the electric field vector, observed in any fixed plane, normal to the direction of propagation, whilst looking in the direc-

tion of propagation, rotates with time in a right-hand or clockwise direction. (RR)

Safety Service. Any radiocommunication service used permanently or temporarily for the safeguarding of human life and property. (CONV)

Satellite. A body which revolves around another body of preponderant mass and which has a motion primarily and permanently determined by the force of attraction of that other body. (RR)

Satellite Link. A radio link between a transmitting earth station and a receiving earth station through one satellite. A satellite link comprises one up-link and one down-link. (RR)

Satellite Network. A satellite system or a part of a satellite system, consisting of only one satellite and the cooperating earth stations. (RR)

Satellite System. A space system using one or more artificial earth satellites. (RR)

Secondary Radar. A radiodetermination system based on the comparison of reference signals with radio signals retransmitted from the position to be determined. (RR)

Semi-Duplex Operation. A method which is simplex operation at one end of the circuit and duplex operation at the other.³ (RR)

Ship Earth Station. A mobile earth station in the maritime mobile-satellite service located on board ship. (RR)

Ship Movement Service. A safety service in the maritime mobile service other than a port operations service, between coast stations and ship stations, or between ship stations, in which messages are restricted to those relating to the movement of ships. Messages which are of a public correspondence nature shall be excluded from this service. (RR)

Ship's Emergency Transmitter. A ship's transmitter to be used exclusively on a distress frequency for distress, urgency or safety purposes. (RR)

Ship Station. A mobile station in the maritime mobile service located on board a vessel which is not permanently moored, other than a survival craft station. (RR)

Simplex Operation. Operating method in which transmission is made

possible alternatively in each direction of a telecommunication channel, for example, by means of manual control.³ (RR)

Single-Sideband Emission. An amplitude modulated emission with one sideband only. (RR)

Spacecraft. A man-made vehicle which is intended to go beyond the major portion of the Earth's atmosphere. (RR)

Space Operation Service. A radiocommunication service concerned exclusively with the operation of spacecraft, in particular space tracking, space telemetry, and space telecommand.

NOTE: These functions will normal be provided within the service in which the space station is operating. (RR)

Space Radiocommunication. Any radiocommunication involving the use of one or more space stations or the use of one or more reflecting satellites or other objects in space. (RR)

Space Research Service. A radiocommunication service in which spacecraft or other objects in space are used for scientific or technological research purposes. (RR)

Space Station. A station located on an object which is beyond, is intended to go beyond, or has been beyond, the major portion of the Earth's atmosphere. (RR)

Space System. Any group of cooperating Earth stations and/or space stations employing space radiocommunication for specific purposes. (RR)

Space Telecommand. The use of radiocommunication for the transmission of signals to a space station to initiate, modify or terminate functions of equipment on a space object, including the space station. (RR)

Space Telemetry. The use of telemetry for transmission for a space station of results of measurements made in a spacecraft, including those relating to the functioning of the spacecraft. (RR)

Space Tracking. Determination of the orbit, velocity or instantaneous position of an object in space by means of radiodetermination, excluding primary radar, for the purpose of following the movement of the object. (RR)

Special Service. A radiocommunication service, not otherwise defined in this Section, carried on exclusively for specific needs of general utility, and not open to public correspondence. (RR)

Spurious Emission. Emission on a frequency or frequencies which are outside the necessary bandwidth and the level of which may be reduced without affecting the corresponding transmission of information. Spurious emissions include harmonic emissions, parasitic emissions, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude out-of-band emissions. (RR)

Standard Frequency and Time Signal-Satellite Service. A radiocommunication service using space stations on earth satellites for the same purposes as those of the standard frequency and time signal service.

NOTE: This service may also include feeder links necessary for its operation. (RR)

Standard Frequency and Time Signal Service. A radiocommunication service for scientific, technical and other purposes, providing the transmission of specified frequencies, time signals, or both, of stated high precision, intended for general reception. (RR)

Standard Frequency and Time Signal Station. A station in the standard frequency and time signal service. (RR)

Station. One or more transmitters or receivers or a combination of transmitters and receivers, including the accessory equipment, necessary at one location for carrying on a radiocommunication service, or the radio astronomy service.

NOTE: Each station shall be classified by the service in which it operates permanently or temporarily. (RR)

Suppressed Carrier Single-Sideband Emission. A single-sideband emission in which the carrier is virtually suppressed and not intended to be used for demodulation. (RR)

Survival Craft Station. A mobile station in the maritime mobile service or the aeronautical mobile service intended solely for survival purposes and located on any lifeboat, life-raft or other survival equipment. (RR)

Telecommand. The use of telecommunication for the transmission of signals to initiate, modify or terminate functions of equipment at a distance. (RR)

Telecommunication. Any transmission, emission or reception of signs, signals, writing, images and sounds or intelligence of any nature by wire, radio, optical or other electromagnetic systems. (CONV)

Telegram. Written matter intended to be transmitted by telegraphy for delivery to the addressee. This term also includes radiotelegrams unless otherwise specified.

NOTE: In this definition the term telegraphy has the same general meaning as defined in the Convention. (CONV)

*Telegraphy.*⁴ A form of telecommunication which is concerned in any process providing transmission and reproduction at a distance of documentary matter, such as written or printed matter or fixed images, or the reproduction at a distance of any kind of information in such a form. For the purposes of the [international] Radio Regulations, unless otherwise specified therein, telegraphy shall mean a form of telecommunication for the transmission of written matter by the use of a signal code. (RR)

Telemetry. The use of telecommunication for automatical indicating or recording measurements at a distance from the measuring instrument. (RR)

*Telephony.*⁴ A form of telecommunication set up for the transmission of speech or, in some cases, other sounds. (RR)

Television. A form of telecommunication for the transmission of transient images of fixed or moving objects. (RR)

Terrestrial Radiocommunication. Any radiocommunication other than space radiocommunication or radio astronomy. (RR)

Terrestrial Station. A station effecting terrestrial radiocommunication.

NOTE: In these [international Radio] Regulations, unless otherwise stated, any station is a terrestrial station. (RR)

Tropospheric Scatter. The propagation of radio waves by scattering as a result of irregularities or discontinu-

ities in the physical properties of the troposphere. (RR)

Unwanted Emissions. Consist of spurious emissions and out-of-band emissions. (RR)

Subpart B—Allocation, Assignment, and Use of Radio Frequencies

SOURCE: 49 FR 2373, Jan. 19, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

§ 2.100 International regulations in force.

The international *Radio Regulations* (Geneva, 1982), became effective internationally on 1 January 1982, and nationally on September 6, 1983. They are incorporated to the extent practicable in this part.

§ 2.101 Nomenclature of frequencies.

Band No.	Frequency subdivision	Frequency range
4	VLF (very low frequency)	Below 30 kHz.
5	LF (low frequency)	30 to 300 kHz.
6	MF (medium frequency)	300 to 3000 kHz.
7	HF (high frequency)	3 to 30 MHz
8	VHF (very high frequency)	30 to 300 MHz
9	UHF (ultra high frequency)	300 to 3000 MHz
10	SHF (super high frequency)	3 to 30 GHz.
11	EHF (extremely high frequency)	30 to 300 GHz
12		300 to 3000 GHz.

§ 2.102 Assignment of frequencies.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the assignment of frequencies and bands of frequencies to all stations and classes of stations and the licensing and authorizing of the use of all such frequencies between 9 kHz and 400 GHz, and the actual use of such frequencies for radiocommunication or for any other purpose, including the transfer of energy by radio, shall be in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations in § 2.106.

(b) On the condition that harmful interference will not be caused to services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations the following exceptions to paragraph (a) of this section may be authorized:

(1) In individual cases the Commission may, without rule making proceedings, authorize on a temporary basis only, the use of frequencies not in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations for projects of short duration or emergencies where the Commission finds that important or exceptional circumstances require such utilization. Such authorizations are not intended to develop a service to be operated on frequencies other than those allocated such service.

(2) A station for the development of techniques or equipment to be employed by services set forth in column 5 of the Table of Frequency Allocations may be authorized the use of frequencies allocated to those services or classes of stations.

(3) Experimental stations pursuant to Part 5, may be authorized the use of any frequency or frequency band not exclusively allocated to the passive services (including the Radio Astronomy Service).

(4) In the event a band is reallocated so as to delete its availability for use by a particular service, the Commission may provide for the further interim use of the band by stations in that service for a temporary, specific period of time.

(c) Non-Government stations may be authorized to use Government frequencies in the bands above 25 MHz if the Commission finds, after consultations with the appropriate Government agency or agencies, that such use is necessary for coordination of Government and non-Government activities: Provided, however, that:

(1) Non-Government operation on Government frequencies shall conform with the conditions agreed upon by the Commission and the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) (the more important of which are contained in paragraphs (c) (2), (3), and (4) of this section);

(2) Such operations shall be in accordance with NTIA rules governing the service to which the frequencies involved are allocated;

(3) Such operations shall not cause harmful interference to Government stations and, should harmful interference result, that the interfering non-

Government operation shall immediately terminate; and

(4) Non-Government operation has been certified as necessary by the Government agency involved and this certification has been furnished, in writing, to the non-Government licensee with which communication is required.

(d) Aircraft stations may communicate with stations of the maritime mobile service. They shall then conform to those provisions of the international *Radio Regulations* which relate to the maritime mobile service. For this purpose aircraft stations should use the frequencies allocated to the maritime mobile service. However, having regard to interference which may be caused by aircraft stations at high altitudes, maritime mobile frequencies in the bands above 30 MHz shall not be used by aircraft stations in any specific area without the prior agreement of all administrations of the area in which interference is likely to be caused. In particular, aircraft stations operating in Region 1 should not use frequencies in the bands above 30 MHz allocated to the maritime mobile service by virtue of any agreement between administrations in that Region.

(e) Non-Government services operating on frequencies in the band 25-50 MHz must recognize that it is shared with various services of other countries; that harmful interference may be caused by skywave signals received from distant stations of all services of the United States and other countries radiating power on frequencies in this band; and that no protection from such harmful interference generally can be expected. Persons desiring to avoid such harmful interference should consider operation on available frequencies higher in the radio spectrum not generally subject to this type of difficulty.

(f) The stations of a service shall use frequencies so separated from the limits of a band allocated to that service as not to cause harmful interference to allocated services in immediately adjoining frequency bands.

(g) In the bands above 25 MHz which are allocated to the non-Government land mobile service, fixed sta-

tions may be authorized on the following conditions:

(1) That such stations are authorized in the service shown in Column 5 of the Table of Frequency Allocations in the band in question;

(2) That harmful interference will not be caused to services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations.

(h) Special provisions regarding the use of spectrum allocated to the fixed and land mobile services below 25 MHz by non-Government stations.

(1) Only in the following circumstances will authority be extended to stations in the fixed service to operate on frequencies below 25 MHz.

(i) With respect to aeronautical fixed stations, only when a showing can be made that more suitable facilities are not available.

(ii) With respect to fixed stations, except aeronautical fixed stations, only to:

(A) Provide communication circuits in emergency and/or disaster situations, where safety of life and property are concerned;

(B) Provide standby and/or backup facilities to satellite and cable circuits used for international public correspondence;

(C) Provide standby and/or backup communications circuits to regular domestic communication circuits which have been disrupted by disasters and/or emergencies;

(D) Provide communication circuits wholly within the State of Alaska and the United States insular areas in the Pacific; and

(E) Provide communication circuits to support operations which are highly important to the national interest and where other means of telecommunication are unavailable.

(2) Only in the following circumstances will authority be extended to stations in the land mobile service to operate below 25 MHz.

(i) Provide communication circuits in emergency and/or disaster situations, where safety of life and property are concerned;

(ii) Provide standby and/or backup communications circuits to regular domestic communication circuits which

have been disrupted by disasters and/or emergencies;

(iii) Provide communication circuits wholly within the State of Alaska and the United States insular areas in the Pacific; and

(iv) Provide communication circuits to support operations which are highly important to the national interest and where other means of telecommunication are unavailable.

(3) Except in the State of Alaska and the United States Pacific insular areas, the Commission does not intend to seek international protection for assignments made pursuant to (h) (1)(ii) and (2) of this section; this results in the following constraints upon the circuits/assignments.

(i) The Commission will not accept responsibility for protection of the circuits from harmful interference caused by foreign operations.

(ii) In the event that a complaint of harmful interference resulting from operation of these circuits is received from a foreign source, the offending circuit(s) must cease operation on the particular frequency concerned.

(iii) In order to accommodate the situations described in (h)(3) (i) and (ii) of this section, equipments shall be capable of transmitting and receiving on any frequency in the bands assigned to the particular operation and capable of immediate change among the frequencies.

§ 2.103 Government use of non-Government frequencies.

Government stations may be authorized to use non-Government frequencies in the bands above 25 MHz if the Commission finds that such use is necessary for coordination of Government and non-Government activities: Provided, however, That:

(a) Government operation on non-Government frequencies shall conform with the conditions agreed upon by the Commission and the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (the more important of which are contained in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this section);

(b) Such operations shall be in accordance with Commission rules governing the service to which the frequencies involved are allocated;

(c) Such operations shall not cause harmful interference to non-Government stations and, should harmful interference result, that the interfering Government operation shall immediately terminate; and

(d) Government operation has been certified as necessary by the non-Government licensees involved and this certification has been furnished, in writing, to the Government agency with which communication is required.

§ 2.104 International Table of Frequency Allocations.

(a) The International Table of Frequency Allocations (columns 1, 2 and 3 of § 2.106) is included for international purposes only.

(b) *Regions.* To facilitate the international allocating of the radio spectrum, the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) has divided the world into three Regions¹ as shown in Figure 1 and described below:

(1) Region 1 includes the area limited on the East by line A (lines A, B and C are defined below) and on the West by line B, excluding any of the territory of Iran which lies between these limits. It also includes that part of the territory of Turkey and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.) lying outside of these limits, the territory of the Mongolian Peoples' Republic, and the area to the North of the U.S.S.R. which lies between lines A and C.

(2) Region 2 includes the area limited on the East by line B and the West by line C.

(3) Region 3 includes the area limited on the East by line C and on the West by line A, except the territories of the Mongolian Peoples' Republic, Turkey, the territory of the U.S.S.R. and the area to the North of the U.S.S.R. It also includes that part of the territory of Iran lying outside of those limits.

(4) The lines A, B and C are defined as follows:

¹It should be noted that where the words "region" or "regional" are without a capital "R", they do not relate to the three Regions here defined for purpose of frequency allocation.

(i) Line A extends from the North Pole along meridian 40° West of Greenwich to parallel 40° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 60° East and the Tropic of Cancer; thence along the meridian 60° East to the South Pole.

(ii) Line B extends from the North Pole along meridian 10° West of Greenwich to its intersection with parallel 72° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 50° West and parallel 40° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 20° West and to the South Pole.

(iii) Line C extends from the North Pole by great circle arc to the intersection of parallel 65°30' North of the international boundary in Bering Strait; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 165° East of Greenwich and parallel 50° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 170° West and parallel 10° North; thence along parallel 10° North to its intersection with meridian 120° West; thence along meridian 120° West to the South Pole.

(c) *Areas.* To further assist in the international allocation of the radio spectrum, the ITU has established several special geographical areas and they are defined below.

(1) The "African Broadcasting Area" consists of:

(i) African countries, parts of countries, territories and groups of territories situated between the parallels 40° South and 30° North;

(ii) Islands in the Indian Ocean west of meridian 60° East of Greenwich, situated between the parallel 40° South and the great circle arc joining the points 45° East, 11°30' North and 60° East, 15° North; and

(iii) Islands in the Atlantic Ocean east of Line B, situated between the parallel 40° South and 30° North.

(2) The "European Broadcasting Area" is bounded on the West by the western boundary of Region 1, on the East by the meridian 40° East of Greenwich and on the South by the parallel 30° North so as to include the western part of the U.S.S.R., the northern part of Saudi Arabia and that part of those countries bordering the Mediterranean within these limits.

In addition, Iraq and Jordan are included in the European Broadcasting Area.

(3) The "European Maritime Area" is bounded on the North by a line extended along parallel 72° North from its intersection with meridian 55° East of Greenwich to its intersection with meridian 5° West, then along meridian 5° West to its intersection with parallel 67° North, thence along parallel 67° North to its intersection with meridian 30° West; on the West by a line extending along meridian 30° West to its intersection with parallel 30° North; on the South by a line extending along parallel 30° North to a line extending along meridian 43° East to its intersection with parallel 60° North, thence along parallel 60° North to its intersection with meridian 55° East and thence along meridian 55° East to its intersection with parallel 72° North.

(4) The "Tropical Zone" (see Figure 1) is defined as:

(i) The whole of that area in Region 2 between the Tropics of Cancer and Capricorn;

(ii) The whole of that area in Region 1 and 3 contained between the parallel 30° North and 35° South with the addition of:

(iii) The area contained between the meridian 40° East and 80° East of Greenwich and the parallels 30° North and 40° and

(iv) That part of Libya North of parallel 30° North.

(v) In Region 2, the Tropical Zone may be extended to parallel 33° North, subject to special agreements between the countries concerned in that Region.

(5) A sub-Region is an area consisting of two or more countries in the same Region.

(d) *Categories of service.* (1) Any segment of the radio spectrum can be allocated to one or more radio services² either on a worldwide or Regional basis. In the case where an allocation has been made to more than one service, such services are listed in the following order:

²Definitions of the various radio services used in columns 1 through 3 of § 2.106 are contained in § 2.1.

(i) Services the names of which are printed in "capitals" [example: FIXED]; these are called "primary" services;

(ii) Services, the names of which are printed in "capitals" between oblique strokes [example: /RADIOLOCATION/]; these are called "permitted" services;

(iii) Services, the names of which are printed in "normal characters" [example: Mobile]; these are called "secondary" services.

(2) Additional remarks pertaining to an allocation are printed in "normal characters" [example: MOBILE except aeronautical mobile].

(3) Permitted and primary services have equal rights, except that, in the preparation of frequency plans, the primary services, as compared with the permitted services, shall have prior choice of frequencies.

(4) *Stations of a secondary service:*

(i) Shall not cause harmful interference to stations of primary or permitted services to which frequencies are already assigned or to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date;

(ii) Cannot claim protection from harmful interference from stations of a primary or permitted service to which frequencies are already assigned or may be assigned at a later date;

(iii) Can claim protection, however, from harmful interference from stations of the same or other secondary service(s) to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date.

(5) Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the International Table (i.e., columns 1, 2, and 3 of § 2.106) as allocated to a service "on a secondary basis" in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is a secondary service.

(6) Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the International Table as allocated to a service "on a primary basis", or "on a permitted basis" in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is a primary service or a permitted service only in that area country.

(e) *Additional allocations.* (1) Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the International Table as "also allocated" to a service in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this

is an "additional" allocation, i.e., an allocation which is added in this country area or in this country to the service or services which are indicated in the International Table.

(2) If the footnote does not include any restriction on the service or services concerned apart from the restriction to operate only in a particular area or country, stations of this service or these services shall have equality of right to operate with stations of the other primary service or services indicated in the International Table.

(3) If restrictions are imposed on an additional allocation in addition to the restriction to operate only in a particular area or country, this is indicated in the footnote of the International Table.

(f) *Alternative allocations.* (1)

Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the International Table as "allocated" to one or more services in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is an "alternative" allocation, i.e., an allocation which replaces, in this area or in this country, the allocations indicated in the International Table.

(2) If the footnote does not include any restriction on stations of the service or services concerned, apart from the restriction to operate only in a particular area or country, these stations of such a service or services shall have an equality of right to operate with stations of the primary service or services, indicated in the International Table, to which the band is allocated in other areas or countries.

(3) If restrictions are imposed on stations of a service to which an alternative allocation is made, in addition to the restriction to operate only in a particular country or area, this is indicated in the footnote.

(g) *Miscellaneous provision.* (1)

Where it is indicated that a service may operate in a specific frequency band subject to not causing harmful interference, this means also that this service cannot claim protection from harmful interference caused by other services to which the band is allocated

under Chapter III of the international *Radio Regulations*.

(2) Except if otherwise specified in a footnote, the term "fixed service" does not include systems using ionospheric scatter propagation.

(h) *Format of the International Table.*

(1) The heading of the International Table includes three columns (columns number 1, 2 and 3 of § 2.106), each of which corresponds to one of the Regions. Where an allocation occupies the whole of the width of the Table or only two of the three columns, this is a world-wide allocation or a Regional allocation, respectively.

(2) The frequency band referred to in each allocation is indicated in the left-hand top corner of the part of the Table concerned.

(3) Within each of the categories specified in paragraph (c)(1) of this

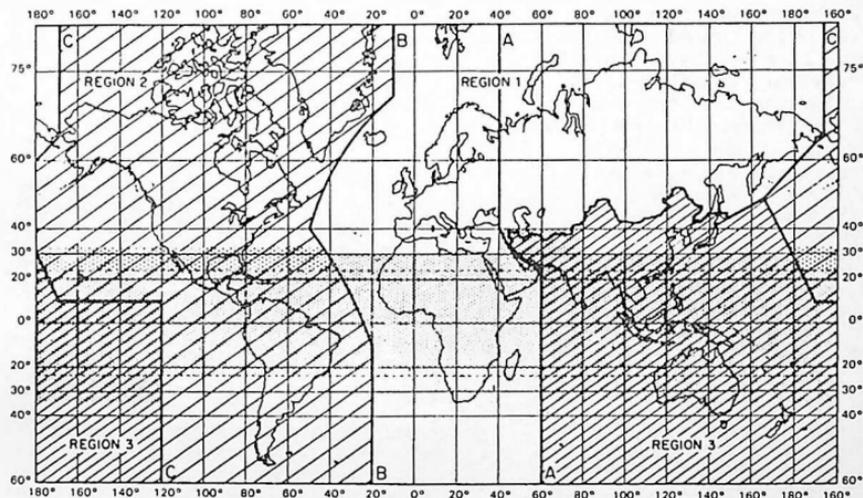
section, services are listed in alphabetical order according to the French language.³ The order of listing does not indicate relative priority within each category.

(4) In the case where there is a parenthetical addition to an allocation in the International Table [example: FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-earth)], that service allocation is restricted to the type of operation so indicated.

(5) The footnote references which appear in the International Table below the allocated service or services apply to the whole of the allocation concerned.

(6) The footnote references which appear to the right of the name of a service are applicable only to that particular service.

(7) In certain cases, the names of countries appearing in the footnotes have been simplified in order to shorten the text.



The shaded part represents the Tropical Zone as defined in Nos. 406 to 410 and 411.

FIGURE 1. CHART OF THE INTERNATIONAL REGIONS AND ZONES AS DEFINED IN THE INTERNATIONAL TABLE OF FREQUENCY ALLOCATIONS. [NOTE: THE SHADED PART REPRESENTS THE TROPICAL ZONE AS DEFINED BY § 2.101(b)(1).]

³French is used to keep this table consistent with the International Table as published by ITU.

§ 2.105 United States Table of Frequency Allocations.

(a) The United States Table of Frequency Allocations (columns 4 through 7 of § 2.106) is based on the International plan for Region 2 because the relevant area of jurisdiction is located primarily in Region 2¹ (i.e., the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Caribbean insular areas² and some of the Pacific insular areas³).⁴ Because there is a need to provide radio spectrum for both federal government and non-federal government operations, the United States Table is divided into the Government Table of Frequency Allocation and the Non-Government Table of Frequency Allocations. The Government plan, as shown in column 4 of § 2.106, is administered by the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA)⁵, whereas the non-Government plan, as shown in column 5 of § 2.106, is administered by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC)⁶.

(b) In the United States, radio spectrum may be allocated to either Government or non-Government use exclusively, or for shared use. In the case of shared use, the type of service(s)

permitted need not be the same [e.g., Government FIXED, non-Government MOBILE]. The terms used to designate categories of service⁷ in columns 4 and 5 of § 2.106, correspond to the terms employed by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) in the international *Radio Regulations*.

(c) *Categories of services.* (1) Any segment of the radio spectrum may be allocated to the Government and/or non-Government sectors either on an exclusive or shared basis for use by one or more radio services. In the case where an allocation has been made to more than one service, such services are listed in the following order:

(i) Services, the names of which are printed in "capitals" [example: FIXED]; these are called "primary" services;

(ii) Services, the names of which are printed in capitals between oblique strokes [example: /RADIOLOCATION/]; these are called "permitted services";

(iii) Services, the names of which are printed in "normal characters" [example: Mobile]; these are called "secondary" services.

(2) Permitted and primary services have equal rights, except that, in the preparation of frequency plans, the primary services, as compared with the permitted services, shall have prior choice of frequencies.

(3) Stations of a secondary service:

(i) Shall not cause harmful interference to stations of primary or permitted services to which frequencies are already assigned or to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date.

(ii) Cannot claim protection from harmful interference from stations of a primary or permitted service to which frequencies are already assigned or may be assigned at a later date; and

(iii) Can claim protection, however, from harmful interference from stations of the same or other secondary service(s) to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date.

⁶The Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

⁷Definitions of the various radio services used are contained in § 2.1.

¹See § 2.104(a)(1) for definition of Region 2.

²The Caribbean insular areas are: The Commonwealth of Puerto Rico; the unincorporated territory of the United States Virgin Islands; and Navassa Island, Quita Sueno Bank, Roncador Bank, serrana Bank and Serranilla Bank.

³The Pacific insular areas located in Region 2 are: Johnston Island and Midway Island.

⁴The operation of stations in the Pacific insular areas located in Region 3 are generally governed by the International plan for Region 3 (i.e., column 3 of § 2.106). The Pacific insular areas located in Region 3 are: the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands; the unincorporated territory of American Samoa; the unincorporated territory of Guam; and Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Kingman Reef, Palmyra Island and Wake Island.

⁵Section 305(a) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended; Executive Order 12046 (26 March 1978) and Department of Commerce Organization Order 10-10 (9 May 1979).

(d) *Format of the United States Table.* (1) The frequency band referred to in each allocation, column 4 for Government and column 5 for non-Government, is indicated in the left-hand top corner of the column. If there is no service or footnote indicated for a band of frequencies in either column 4 or 5, then the Government or the non-Government sector, respectively, has no access to that band except as provided for by § 2.102.

(2) The Government allocation plan, given in column 4, is included for informational purposes only.

(3) In the case where there is a parenthetical addition to an allocation in the United States Table [example: FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-earth)], that service allocation is restricted to the type of operation so indicated.

(4) The following symbols are used to designate footnotes in the United States Table:

(i) Any footnote not prefixed by a letter, denotes an international footnote. Where such a footnote is applicable, without modification, to the United States Table, the symbol appears in the United States Table (column 4 or 5) and denotes a stipulation affecting both the Government and non-Government plans.

(ii) Any footnote consisting of the letters US followed by one or more digits, e.g., US, denotes a stipulation affecting both the Government and non-Government plans.

(iii) Any footnote consisting of the letters NG followed by one or more digits, e.g., NG1, denotes a stipulation applicable only to the non-Government plan (column 5).

(iv) Any footnote consisting of the letter G followed by one or more digits, e.g., G1, denotes a stipulation applicable only to the Government plan (column 4).

(5) Column 6 provides a reference to indicate which Rule part(s) (e.g., Private Land Mobile Radio Services, Domestic Public Land Mobile Radio Services, etc.) are given assignments within the allocation plan specified in column 5 for any given band of frequencies. The exact use that can be made of any given frequency or frequencies (e.g., channelling plans, allowable emissions, etc.) is given in the Rule part(s) so indicated. The Rule parts in this column are not allocations. They are provided for informational purposes only.

(6) Column 7 is used to denote certain frequencies which have national and/or international significance.

§ 2.106 Table of Frequency Allocations.

	International table			United States table		FCC use designations	
	Region 1—allocation kHz (1)	Region 2—allocation kHz (2)	Region 3—allocation kHz (3)	Government	Non-Government	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
				Allocation kHz (4)	Allocation kHz (5)		
Below 9	(Not allocated). 444 445			Below 9 (Not allocated). 444 445		(6)	(7)
9-14	RADIONAVIGATION			9-14 RADIONAVIGATION. US18 US294			
14-19.95	FIXED. MARITIME MOBILE 448 446 447			14-19.95 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE. US288 US294		INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23)	
19.95-20.05	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 kHz).			19.95-20.05 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL US294			20 kHz Standard Frequency.
20.05-70	FIXED. MARITIME MOBILE 448 447 449			20.05-59 FIXED. MARITIME MOBILE. US288 294	20.05-59 FIXED US288 294	INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23)	60kHz Standard Frequency.
				59-61 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL US294	59-61 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL US294		
				61-70 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE. US288 US294	61-70 FIXED. US288 US294	INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).	

70-72 RADIONAVIGATION 451	70-90 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE 448 MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 451 Radio'location.	70-72 RADIONAVIGATION 451 Fixed, Maritime Mobile 448, 450	70-90 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE Radio'location, US288 US294	70-90 FIXED, Radio'location, US288 US294	INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23). Private Land Mobile (90).
72-84 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE 448 RADIONAVIGATION 447	452	72-84 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE 448 RADIONAVIGATION 451	US288 US294	70-90 FIXED, Radio'location, US288 US294	INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23). Private Land Mobile (90).
84-86 RADIONAVIGATION 451		84-86 RADIONAVIGATION 451 Fixed, Maritime Mobile 448 450		90-110 RADIONAVIGATION 453	Private Land Mobile (90).
86-90 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE 448 RADIONAVIGATION 447		86-90 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE 448 RADIONAVIGATION 451		90-110 RADIONAVIGATION 453 US18 US104 US294	Private Land Mobile (90).
90-110	RADIONAVIGATION 453 Fixed, Maritime Mobile 448 454	RADIONAVIGATION 453 Fixed, Maritime Mobile 448 454	90-110 RADIONAVIGATION 453 US18 US104 US294	90-110 RADIONAVIGATION 453 US18 US104 US294	Private Land Mobile (90).
110-112 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION, 447	110-130 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE, MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 451 Radio'location.	110-112 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 451	110-130 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE Radio'location, US288 US294	110-130 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE Radio'location, US288 US294	INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23) MARITIME (81 & 83) Private Land Mobile (90).

Region 1—allocation kHz		Region 2—allocation kHz		Region 3—allocation kHz		United States table		FCC use designators	
						Government Allocation kHz	Non-Government Allocation kHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)			
454	454	454	454 US294	454 US294	454 US294				
112-115 RADIO NAVIGATION 451	452 454	112-117.6 RADIO NAVIGATION 451 Fixed, Maritime Mobile.							
115-117.6 RADIO NAVIGATION 451 Fixed, Maritime Mobile, 454 455		454 455							
117.6-126.0 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE, RADIO NAVIGATION 451 454		117.6-126.0 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE, RADIO NAVIGATION 451 454							
126-129 RADIO NAVIGATION 451		126-129 RADIO NAVIGATION 451 Fixed, Maritime Mobile, 454 455							
129-130 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE, RADIO NAVIGATION 451 454		129-130 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE, RADIO NAVIGATION 451 454							
130.0-148.5 MARITIME MOBILE /FIXED/.	130-160 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE.	130-160 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE, RADIO NAVIGATION	130-160 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE.	INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23); MARITIME (61 & 83).					

454 457 458	454	454	454 US294	454 US294	
148.5-255.0	454	160-190 FIXED Aeronautical Radionavigation	160-190 FIXED, MARITIME MOBILE.	160-190 FIXED. 459 US294	INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23) MARITIME (81 & 83).
BROADCASTING					
458 460 461 462	190-200	190-200 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION.	190-200 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION US18 US226 US294	190-200 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION US18 US226 US294	
255-283.5	200-275	200-275 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. Aeronautical Mobile.	200-275 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. Aeronautical Mobile.	200-275 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical Mobile.	AVIATION (87).
BROADCASTING /AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION/ 463					
458 462 464	275-285	275-285 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. Aeronautical Mobile. Maritime Radionavigation (radiobeacons)	275-285 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. Aeronautical Mobile. Maritime Radionavigation (radiobeacons)	275-285 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical Mobile Maritime Radionavigation (radiobeacons).	
283.5-315.0	US18	US18 US294	US18 US294	US18 US294	
MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 466 /AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION/.	285-315	285-315 MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 466 /AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION/.	285-315 MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 466 Aeronautical Radionavigation (radiobeacons).	285-315 MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 466 Aeronautical Radionavigation (radiobeacons).	AVIATION (87).
458 465					

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation kHz	Region 2—allocation kHz	Region 3—allocation kHz	Government Allocation kHz	Non-Government Allocation kHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
315-325 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION, Maritime Radionavigation (radiobeacons) 466 465 467	315-325 MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 466 Aeronautical Radionavigation	315-325 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION, MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 466	US18 US294	US18 US294		
325-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	325-335 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION, Aeronautical Mobile Maritime Radionavigation (radiobeacons)	325-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION, Aeronautical Mobile	325-335 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons), Aeronautical Mobile, Maritime Radionavigation (radiobeacons), US18 US294	325-335 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons), Aeronautical Mobile, Maritime Radionavigation (radiobeacons), US18 US294	AVIATION (87)	
465	335-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION, Aeronautical Mobile		335-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons), Aeronautical Mobile, US18 US294	335-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons), Aeronautical Mobile, US18 US294	AVIATION (87)	
405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 468	405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 468 Aeronautical Mobile		405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 468 Aeronautical Mobile, US18 US294	405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 468 Aeronautical Mobile, US18 US294	AVIATION (87)	
465	415-495 MARITIME MOBILE 470		415-435 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION, MARITIME MOBILE 470	415-435 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION, MARITIME MOBILE 470 US294	AVIATION (87), MARITIME (81 & 83)	
465	469 471					

435-495 MARITIME MOBILE 470 Aeronautical Radiationavigation. 465 471		435-495 MARITIME MOBILE 470	435-495 MARITIME MOBILE 471 US231 US294	435-495 MARITIME MOBILE 470	MARITIME (81 & 83)
495-505	MOBILE (distress and calling). 472	495-505 MOBILE (distress and calling). 472	471 US231 US294	495-505 MOBILE (distress and calling). 472	MARITIME (81 & 83)
505.0-526.5 MARITIME MOBILE 470 /AERONAUTICAL RADIATIONAVIGATION/ 473	505.0-510.0 MARITIME MOBILE 470	505.0-526.5 MARITIME MOBILE 470 /AERONAUTICAL RADIATIONAVIGATION/ Aeronautical Mobile Land Mobile.	505-510 MARITIME MOBILE 470	505-510 MARITIME MOBILE 470	MARITIME (81 & 83)
471	471		471	471	
510-525 MOBILE. AERONAUTICAL RADIATIONAVIGATION	510-525 MOBILE. AERONAUTICAL RADIATIONAVIGATION		510-525 AERONAUTICAL RADIATIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons). MARITIME MOBILE (Ships only). US14 US18 US225 US232	510-525 AERONAUTICAL RADIATIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons). MARITIME MOBILE (Ships only). US14 US18 US225 US232	AVIATION (87) Maritime (81 & 83).
465 471 474 475 476	525-535	471	525-535	525-535	
526.5-1506.5 BROADCASTING.	BROADCASTING 477 AERONAUTICAL RADIATIONAVIGATION	526.5-535.0 BROADCASTING Mobile. 479	MOBILE. AERONAUTICAL RADIATIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) US18 US221 US239	MOBILE AERONAUTICAL RADIATIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) US18 US221 US239	AVIATION (87) PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90)
478	535-1605 BROADCASTING. 1605-1625	585.0-1605.5 BROADCASTING.	535-1605	535-1605 BROADCASTING NG 128 1605-1615	RADIO BROADCASTING (AM) (73).
					530 kHz. Distress and calling frequency.
					530 kHz. Travelers information.

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation kHz	Region 2—allocation kHz	Region 3—allocation kHz	Government Allocation kHz	Non-Government Allocation kHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1606.5-1625.0	BROADCASTING 480	1606.5-1800	MOBILE 480 US221	MOBILE 480 US221	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74). PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	1610 kHz. Travelers information.
MARITIME MOBILE /FIXED/. /LAND MOBILE/.		FIXED MOBILE. RADIOLOCATION. RADIONAVIGATION. 482				
483 484	481		1615-1625	1615-1625 BROADCASTING 480	ALASKA FIXED (81). AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74). Private Land Mobile (90).	
1625-1635 RADIOLOCATION 487	1625-1705 BROADCASTING 480 /FIXED/. /MOBILE/. Radio/ocation		480 US237	US237 US299		
485 486			1625-1705 Radio/ocation.	1625-1705 BROADCASTING 480 Radio/ocation.	ALASKA FIXED (81). AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74). Private Land Mobile (90).	
1635-1800	481		480 US238	US238 US299		
MARITIME MOBILE /FIXED/. /LAND MOBILE/.	1705-1800 FIXED MOBILE. RADIOLOCATION. AERONAUTICAL. RADIONAVIGATION.					
483 484 486			US240	US240	DISASTER (99). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23). MARITIME (81 & 83). PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	

1800-1810 RADIOLOCATION 487	1800-1850 AMATEUR.	1800-2000 AMATEUR.	1800-1900 AMATEUR.	1800-1900 AMATEUR (97).
485 486				
1810-1850 AMATEUR 490 491 492 493	489			
1850-2000 FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.	1850-2000 AMATEUR. FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. RADIOLOCATION, RADIO NAVIGATION.	1900-2000 RADIOLOCATION. US290	1900-2000 RADIOLOCATION. US290	PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90). Amateur (97)
484 488 495	489 494	489		
2000-2025 FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (F). 484 485	2000-2065 FIXED. MOBILE.		2000-2065 FIXED MOBILE.	MARITIME MOBILE (81 & 83).
2025-2045 FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (F). Meteorological Aids 496				
484 485			NG19	
2045-2160	2085-2107		2085-2107	2085-2107
MARITIME MOBILE /FIXED/ /LAND MOBILE/.				

International table		United States table		FCC use designators	
		Government Allocation kHz	Non-Government Allocation kHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
Region 1—allocation kHz	Region 2—allocation kHz	Region 3—allocation kHz	(4)	(5)	(7)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(7)
483-484	MARITIME MOBILE 487 498		MARITIME MOBILE 497	MARITIME MOBILE 497	MARITIME (81 & 83).
2160-2170 RADIOLOCATION 487	2107-2170 FIXED. MOBILE.		2107-2170 FIXED. MOBILE.	2107-2170 FIXED. MARITIME MOBILE. LAND MOBILE.	AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (83). MARITIME (81 & 83). PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).
485-486-499				NS19	
2170.0-2173.5	MARITIME MOBILE.		2170-2173.5 MARITIME MOBILE	2170-2173.5 MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME (81 & 83).
2173.5-2190.5	MOBILE (distress and calling). 500-501		2173.5-2190.5 MOBILE (distress and calling). 500-501 US279	2173.5-2190.5 MOBILE (distress and calling). 500-501 US279	AVIATION (87). MARITIME (81 & 83). 2-182 kHz Distress and calling.
2190.5-2184.0	MARITIME MOBILE.		2190.5-2194 MARITIME MOBILE	2190.5-2194 MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME (81 & 83).
2194-2900 FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R).	2194-2900 FIXED. MOBILE.		2194-2495 FIXED. MOBILE.	2194-2495 FIXED. LAND MOBILE. MARITIME MOBILE.	AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (83). MARITIME (81 & 83). PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).
484-495-502	502				

2300-2495 FIXED, MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R). BROADCASTING 503	2495-2501 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (2500 kHz).	2495-2505 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	2495-2505 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	2500 kHz Standard frequency
495				
2498-2501 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (2500 kHz).				
2501-2502				
2502-2625 FIXED, MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R).	2502-2505 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space Research			
			G108	
484 495 504	2505-2350 FIXED MOBILE		2505-2850 FIXED LAND MOBILE MARITIME MOBILE.	AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23). MARITIME (81 & 83). PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).
2625-2650 MARITIME MOBILE. MARITIME RADIO- NAVIGATION. 484				

International table		United States table		FCC use designators		
Region 1—allocation kHz	Region 2—allocation kHz	Region 3—allocation kHz	Government Allocation kHz (4)	Non-Government Allocation kHz (5)	Rule part(s) (6)	Special-use frequencies (7)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
2650-2850 FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R). 484 495			US285	US285		
2850-3025	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). 501 505		2850-3025 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 501 505 US283	2850-3025 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 501 505 US283	AVIATION (87).	
3025-3155	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).		3025-3155 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	3025-3155 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		
3155-3200	FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R). 506 507		3155-3230 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R).	3155-3230 FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R).	AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23) MARITIME (81 & 83). PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	
3200-3230	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R). BROADCASTING 503. 505		3230-3400	3230-3400		
3230-3400						

3400-3500	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING 503 505 508 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R).	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. Radiolocation.	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. Radiolocation.	AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23). MARITIME (81 & 83). PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).
3500-3750	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R).	3400-3500 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). US283	3400-3500 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). US283	AVIATION (87).
3500-3800	3500-3750 AMATEUR 510	3500-4000	3500-4000	AMATEUR (97).
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. 484	AMATEUR 510 509 511 3750-4000		510	
3800-3900	AMATEUR 510 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R).			
FIXED. AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR). LAND MOBILE.				
3900-3950	3900-3950 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE. BROADCASTING			
513				
3950-4000	3950-4000 FIXED BROADCASTING.			
4000-4063	FIXED. MARITIME MOBILE 517	4000-4438 MARITIME MOBILE 520	4000-4438 MARITIME MOBILE 520	INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23). MARITIME (81 & 83)

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation kHz	Region 2—allocation kHz	Region 3—allocation kHz	Government Allocation kHz	Non-Government Allocation kHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	516					
4063-4468	MARITIME MOBILE 520 518 519		US82 US212 US236	US82 US212 US236	(6)	(7)
4438-4650 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R).		4438-4650 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.	4438-4650 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R).	4438-4650 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R).	AVIATION (87) INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23) MARITIME (81 & 83) PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (80).	
4650-4700	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R).		4650-4700 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). US282 US283	4650-4700 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). US282 US283	AVIATION (87).	
4700-4750	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).		4700-4750 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).	4700-4750 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).		
4750-4850 FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR). LAND MOBILE BROADCASTING 503	4750-4850 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical. BROADCASTING 503	4750-1850 FIXED BROADCASTING 503 Land Mobile.	4750-4850 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.	4750-4850 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R).	AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23). MARITIME (81 & 83)	
4850-4995	FIXED LAND MOBILE BROADCASTING 503		4850-4995 FIXED MOBILE.	4850-4995 FIXED	AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23). MARITIME (81 & 83).	
4995-5003			4995-5005	4995-5005		

	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (5000 kHz)	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	5000 kHz Standard Frequency
5003-5005					
	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space Research.		G105		
5005-5060	FIXED BROADCASTING 503		5005-5060 FIXED	5005-5060 FIXED	AVIATION (87) INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23) MARITIME (81 & 83) PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).
5060-5250	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile. 521		5060-5450 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.	5060-5450 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.	AVIATION (87) INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23) MARITIME (81 & 83) PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).
5250-5450	FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile				
			US 212	US 212	
5450-5480	FIXED. AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R).	5450-5480 FIXED. AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE	5450-5680 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R).	5450-5680 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R).	AVIATION (87)
5480-5680	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). 501 505		501 505 US283	501 505 US283	
5680-5730	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).		5680-5730 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).	5680-5730 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).	

Region 1—allocation kHz (1)	International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
	Region 2—allocation kHz (2)	Region 3—allocation kHz (3)	Government		Rule part(s) (6)	Special-use frequencies (7)	
			Allocation kHz (4)	Non-Government Allocation kHz (5)			
	501 505		501 505				
5730-5950 FIXED LAND MOBILE	5730-5950 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R).	5730-5950 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R).	5730-5950 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R).	5730-5950 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R).	AVIATION (87), INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23), MARITIME (81 & 83).		
5950-6200	BROADCASTING.		5950-6200 BROADCASTING. US280	5950-6200 BROADCASTING. US280	RADIO BROADCAST (HF) (73)		
6200-6525	MARITIME MOBILE 523, 522		6200-6525 MARITIME MOBILE 523, 522 US92 US284	6200-6525 MARITIME MOBILE 523, 522 US92 US284	MARITIME (81 & 83).		
6525-6685	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R).		6525-6685 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). US283	6525-6685 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). US283	AVIATION (87).		
6685-6765	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).		6685-6765 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).	6685-6765 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).			
6765-7000	FIXED, Land Mobile 525 524		6765-7000 FIXED, Mobile 524	6765-7000 FIXED, Mobile 524	AVIATION (87), INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23)	6780 + 15 kHz: industrial, scientific, and medical frequency.	
7000-7100	AMATEUR 510 AMATEUR-SATELLITE, 526 527		7000-7300	7000-7100 AMATEUR 510 AMATEUR-SATELLITE.	AMATEUR (97).		

7100-7300 BROADCASTING.	7100-7300 AMATEUR 510 528	7100-7300 BROADCASTING.	510 528	7100-7300 AMATEUR 510 528	AMATEUR (97)
7300-8100	FIXED Land Mobile. 529		7300-8100 FIXED, Mobile.	7300-8100 FIXED, Mobile.	AVIATION (87), INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23), MARITIME (81 & 83), PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).
8100-8195	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE.		8100-8815 MARITIME MOBILE.	8100-8815 MARITIME mobile.	MARITIME (81 & 83).
8195-8815	MARITIME MOBILE. 501		501 US82 US235 US241	501 US82 US235 US241	
8815-8965	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R).		8815-8965 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R).	8815-8965 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R).	Aviation (87).
8965-9040	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).		8965-9040 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).	8965-9040 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).	
9040-9500	FIXED.		9040-9500 FIXED.	9040-9500 FIXED.	Aviation (87) INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23), MARITIME (81 & 83).
9500-9900	BROADCASTING.		9500-9900 BROADCASTING.	9500-9900 BROADCASTING.	RADIO BROADCAST (HF) (73) INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).
9900-9995	530 531		US235	US235	
			9900-9995	9900-9995	

International table		United States table		FCC use designators	
		Government Allocation kHz (4)	Non-Government Allocation kHz (5)		
Region 1—allocation kHz (1)	Region 2—allocation kHz (2)	Region 3—allocation kHz (3)			
	FIXED.	FIXED.	FIXED.	AVIATION (B7). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).	(7)
9995-10003	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (10000 kHz). 501	9995-10005 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	9995-10005 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL		10000 kHz Standard frequency.
10003-10005	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL. Space Research. 501	501 G106	501		
10005-10105	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). 501	10005-10100 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). 501 US283	10005-10100 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). 501 US283	AVIATION (B7).	
10100-10150	FIXED. Amateur 510	10100-10150	10100-10150 AMATEUR 510. US247	AMATEUR (97).	
10150-11175	FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R).	10150-11175 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R).	10150-11175 FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R).	10150-11175 AVIATION (B7) INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).	
11175-11275	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).	11175-11275 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).	11175-11275 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).		
11275-11400		11275-11400	11275-11400		

11400-11650	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (F). FIXED.	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). US283 11400-11650 FIXED.	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). US283 11400-11650 FIXED.	AVIATION (87). AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).
11650-12050	BROADCASTING. 530 531	11650-12050 BROADCASTING. US235	11650-12050 BROADCASTING. US235	RADIO BROADCAST (HF) (73). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).
12050-12230	FIXED.	12050-12230 FIXED. US235	12050-12230 FIXED. US235	AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).
12230-13200	MARITIME MOBILE. 532	12230-13200 MARITIME MOBILE. US82 US235	12230-13200 MARITIME MOBILE. US82 US235	INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23). MARITIME (81 & 83).
13200-13260	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).	13200-13260 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR). US283	13200-13260 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR). US283	
13260-13360	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R).	13260-13360 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). US283	13260-13360 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). US283	AVIATION (87).
13360-13410	FIXED. RADIO ASTRONOMY. 533	13360-13410 RADIO ASTRONOMY. 533 G115	13360-13410 RADIO ASTRONOMY. 533	
13410-13600	FIXED. Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R).	13410-13600 FIXED. Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R).	13410-13600 FIXED.	AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23). 13560 ±7 KHZ; Industrial, scientific, and medical frequency.

International table		United States table		FCC use designators		
Region 1—allocation kHz	Region 2—allocation kHz	Region 3—allocation kHz	Government Allocation kHz	Non-Government Allocation kHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	534		534	534		
13600-13800	BROADCASTING.		13600-13800 BROADCASTING.	13600-13800 BROADCASTING.	RADIO BROADCAST (HF) (73). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).	
	531		US235	US235		
13800-14000	FIXED. Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R).		13800-14000 FIXED. Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R).	13800-14000 FIXED.	AVIATION (B7). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).	
14000-14250	AMATEUR 510 AMATEUR-SATELLITE.		14000-14350	14000-14250 AMATEUR 510 AMATEUR-SATELLITE.	AMATEUR (97).	
14250-14350	AMATEUR 510 535		510	14250-14350 AMATEUR 510	AMATEUR (97).	
14350-14990	FIXED. Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R).		14350-14990 FIXED. Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R).	14350-14990 FIXED.	AVIATION (B7). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).	
14990-15005	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (15000 kHz). 501		14990-15010 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL.	14990-15010 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL.		15000 kHz Standard frequency.
15005-15010						

15010-15100	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space Research.		501 G105	501	
15100-15600	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R).		15010-15100 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).	15010-15100 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).	
	BROADCASTING.		15100-15600 BROADCASTING.	15100-15600 BROADCASTING.	RADIO BROADCAST (HF) (73). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).
	531		US235	US235	
15600-16360	FIXED.		15600-16360 FIXED.	15600-16360 FIXED.	AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).
	536				
16360-17410	MARITIME MOBILE. 532		16360-17410 MARITIME MOBILE US82 US235	16360-17410 MARITIME MOBILE US82 US235	MARITIME (81 & 83).
17410-17550	FIXED.		17410-17550 FIXED.	17410-17550 FIXED.	AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).
17550-17900	BROADCASTING.		17550-17900 BROADCASTING.	17550-17900 BROADCASTING.	RADIO BROADCAST (HF) (73). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).
	531		US235	US235	
17900-17970	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R).		17900-17970 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). US283	17900-17970 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). US283	AVIATION (87).
17970-18030			17970-18030	17970-18030	

International table		United States table		FCC use designators		
Region 1—allocation kHz	Region 2—allocation kHz	Region 3—allocation kHz	Government Allocation kHz	Non-Government Allocation kHz	Rule part(s)	Special use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
18030-18052	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR). FIXED.		AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR). 18030-18058 FIXED.	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR). 18030-18068 FIXED.	INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23) MARITIME (81 & 83).	
18052-18068	FIXED. Space Research.					
18068-18168	AMATEUR 510 AMATEUR-SATELLITE. 537 538		18068-18168 510 US248	18068-18168 AMATEUR 510 AMATEUR-SATELLITE. US248	AMATEUR (97). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23) MARITIME (81 & 83)	
18168-18780	FIXED.		18168-18780 FIXED.	18168-18780 FIXED.	AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).	
18780-18900	MARITIME MOBILE. 532		18780-18900 MARITIME MOBILE US235	18780-18900 MARITIME MOBILE. US235	INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23) MARITIME (81 & 83).	
18900-19680	FIXED		18900-19680 FIXED.	18900-19680 FIXED.	AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).	
19680-19800	MARITIME MOBILE.		19680-19800 MARITIME MOBILE	19680-19800 MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME (81 & 83).	

19800-19990	532 FIXED.	US235 19800-19990 FIXED.	US235 19800-19990 FIXED.	AVIATION (87), INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).	
19990-19995	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space Research. 501	19990-20010 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	19990-20010 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL		20000 kHz Standard frequency.
19995-20010	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20000 kHz). 501	501 G106	501		
20010-21000	FIXED. Mobile.	20010-21000 FIXED, Mobile.	20010-21000 FIXED.		
21000-21450	AMATEUR 510 AMATEUR-SATELLITE.	21000-21450 510	21000-21450 AMATEUR 510 AMATEUR-SATELLITE.	AMATEUR (97).	
21450-21850	BROADCASTING.	21450-21850 BROADCASTING.	21450-21850 BROADCASTING.	INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23). RADIO BROADCAST (HF) (79).	
21850-21870	531	US235	US235		
21850-21870	FIXED.	21850-21924 FIXED.	21850-21924 FIXED.		
21870-21924	539			AVIATION (87), INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).	
21924-22000	AERONAUTICAL FIXED.	US233	US233		
			21924-22000		

International table		United States table		FCC use designations		
Region 1—allocation kHz	Region 2—allocation kHz	Region 3—allocation kHz	Government Allocation kHz	Non-Government Allocation kHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
22000-22855	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). MARITIME MOBILE.		AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). 22000-22855 MARITIME MOBILE	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). 20000-22855 MARITIME MOBILE.	AVIATION (87).	
22855-23000	532 540 FIXED. 540		US235 US82 22855-23000 FIXED.	US235 US82 22855-23000 FIXED.	INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23). MARITIME (81 & 83).	
23000-23200	FIXED. Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R). 540		23000-23200 FIXED. Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R).	23000-23200 FIXED.	AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).	
23200-23350	AERONAUTICAL FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (O.R).		23200-23350 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).	23200-23350 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).	AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).	
23350-24000	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 541 542		23350-24890 FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	23350-24890 FIXED.	AVIATION (87). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).	
24000-24890						

24890-24990	FIXED LAND MOBILE. 542	24890-24990 AMATEUR 510 AMATEUR-SATELLITE. 542 543	24890-24990 510 US248	24890-24990 AMATEUR 510 AMATEUR-SATELLITE US248	AMATEUR (97)	
24990-25005	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25000 kHz).	24990-25010 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	24990-25010 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	24990-25010 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL		25000 kHz: Standard frequency
25005-25010	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL. Space Research.		G105			
25010-25070	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.		25010-25070	25010-25070 LAND MOBILE	PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90)	
25070-25210	MARITIME MOBILE. 544		25070-25210 MARITIME MOBILE. US295 US281	25070-25210 MARITIME MOBILE US295 US281 NG112	MARITIME (81 and 83). PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90)	
25210-25550	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		25210-25330	25210-25330 LAND MOBILE.	PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90)	
25550-25670	RADIO ASTRONOMY.		25580-25550 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.	25390-25550		
			25550-25670	25550-25670 RADIO ASTRONOMY.		

International table		United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation kHz	Region 2—allocation kHz	Region 3—allocation kHz	Government Allocation kHz	Non-Government Allocation kHz	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
	545		545 US74 US248	545 US74 US249	(7)
25670-26100	BROADCASTING.		25670-26100 BROADCASTING. US25	25670-26100 BROADCASTING. US25	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74). RADIO BROADCAST (HF) (73).
26100-26175	MARITIME MOBILE.		26100-26175 MARITIME MOBILE. US235	26100-26175 MARITIME MOBILE. US235	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74). MARITIME (81 and 83).
26175-27500	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile.		26175-26480 26480-26950 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. US10	26175-26480 26480-26950 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. US10	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74).
			26950-27540	26950-26960 FIXED 546	INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).
			26960-27230 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. 546	26960-27230 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. 546	PERSONAL (95)
			27230-27410	27230-27410	27120±160 kHz: Industrial, scientific, and medical frequency.

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation MHz (1)	Region 2—allocation MHz (2)	Region 3—allocation MHz (3)	Government Allocation MHz (4)	Non-Government Allocation MHz (5)	Rule part(s) (6)	Special-use frequencies (7)
30.005-30.01			30.0-30.56 MOBILE. Fixed.	FIXED. 30.0-30.56	AVIATION (B7). INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23).	(7)
30.01-37.5	FIXED. MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH. SPACE OPERATIONS (satellite identification).		30.56-32.0 FIXED. MOBILE.	30.56-32.0 LAND MOBILE. NG124	PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	
			32.0-33.0 FIXED. MOBILE.	32.0-33.0		
			33.0-34.0	33.0-34.0 LAND MOBILE NG124	PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	
			34.0-35.0 FIXED. MOBILE.	34.0-35.0		
			35.0-36.0	35.0-35.19 LAND MOBILE.	PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	

International table		United States table			FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation MHz	Region 2—allocation MHz	Region 3—allocation MHz	Government Allocation MHz	Non-Government Allocation MHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	FIXED, MOBILE, Space Research.		NG124			
40.02-40.98			40.0-42.0 FIXED MOBILE	40.0-42.0		40.68 MHz ± .02 MHz. Industrial, scientific and medical frequency.
40.98-41.015	FIXED, MOBILE, Space Research, 549 550 551		548 US210 US220	548 US210 US220		
41.015-44.0	FIXED, MOBILE, 1D 549 550 551	1D LAND MOBILE.	42.0-46.6 PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90)	42.0-43.19 NG124 NG141 43.19-43.69 LAND MOBILE		
44.0-47.0			NG124 43 69-46.6		DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE (22) PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation MHz	Region 2—allocation MHz	Region 3—allocation MHz	Government Allocation MHz	Non-Government Allocation MHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	RADIO ASTRONOMY. 569 570		RADIO ASTRONOMY. 569 US74	RADIO ASTRONOMY. 569 US74 NG133		
	74.6-74.8 FIXED. MOBILE. 572		74.6-74.8 FIXED. MOBILE. 572 US273	74.6-74.8 FIXED. MOBILE. 572 US273		
74.8-75.2	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. 572		74.8-75.2 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. 572	74.8-75.2 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. 572	AVIATION (87).	75 MHz Marker Beacon.
75.2-87.5 FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.	75.2-75.4 FIXED. MOBILE. 571 572		75.2-75.4 FIXED. MOBILE. 572 US273	75.2-75.4 FIXED. MOBILE. 572 US273		
565 571 572 575 578	75.4-76.0 FIXED. MOBILE	75.4-87.0 FIXED. MOBILE. 573 574 577 579	75.4-76.0 FIXED. MOBILE	75.4-76.0 FIXED. MOBILE NG3 NG49 NG56	DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE (22) PERSONAL (95). PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	
	76.0-88.0 BROADCASTING. Fixed. Mobile.		76.0-88.0	76.0-88.0 BROADCASTING NG128 NG129	RADIO BROADCAST (TV)(73). Auxiliary Broadcasting (74).	
87.5-100.0		87.0-100.0 FIXED. MOBILE BROADCASTING.				

576						
BROADCASTING.	86-100 BROADCASTING.	580	86-108 BROADCASTING.	86-108 BROADCASTING.	RADIO BROADCAST (FM) (73). Auxiliary Broadcasting (74).	
581 582			US93	US93 NG2 NG128 NG129		
100-108	BROADCASTING. 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590		108.0-117.975 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. US93	108.0-117.975 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. US93		
108.0-117.975	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION.		117.975-121.9375 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). 501 591 592 593 US26 US28	117.975-121.9375 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). 501 591 592 593 US26 US28	AVIATION (87).	
117.975-136.0	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R).		121.9375-123.0875 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE	121.9375-123.0875 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE	AVIATION (87).	
501 591 592 593 594			591 US30 US31 US33 US80 US102 US213	591 US30 US31 US33 US80 US102 US213		
			123.0875-123.5875 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE	123.0875-123.5875 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE	AVIATION (87).	123.1 MHz for SAR Scene-of-Action Communication.
			591 593 US32 US33 US112	591 593 US32 US33 US112		
			123.5875-128.8125 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). 591 US26	123.5875-128.8125 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). 591 US26	AVIATION (87).	

Region 1—allocation MHz	International table		Region 3—allocation MHz	United States table		FCC use designators	
	Region 2—allocation kHz	Region 2—allocation MHz		Government Allocation MHz	Non-Government Allocation MHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
136.0-137.0	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R). FIXED. Mobile except aeronautical mobile 591 595		136.0-137.0	136.0-137.0 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	AVIATION (87).		
137.0-138.0	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth). METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth). Fixed. Mobile except aeronautical mobile 596 597 598 599		137.0-138.0 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth). METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	137.0-138.0 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth). METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	AVIATION (87). SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS (25).		
138.0-143.6		138.0-143.6	138.0-144.0	138.0-144.0			

AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).	FIXED MOBILE /RADIOLOCATION/. Space Research (space-to-Earth).	FIXED MOBILE. Space Research (space-to-Earth).	FIXED MOBILE.
600 601 602 604	143.6-143.65	143.6-143.65	599 603
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).	FIXED MOBILE /RADIOLOCATION/. Space Research (space-to-Earth).	FIXED MOBILE. Space Research (space-to-Earth).	FIXED MOBILE.
601 602 604	143.65-144.0	143.65-144.0	599 603
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR).	FIXED MOBILE /RADIOLOCATION/. Space Research (space-to-Earth).	FIXED MOBILE. Space Research (space-to-Earth).	FIXED MOBILE.
600 601 602 604	144.0-146.0	144.0-146.0	510
144.0-146.0	AMATEUR 510 AMATEUR-SATELLITE.	AMATEUR 510 AMATEUR-SATELLITE.	AMATEUR (97).
146.0-149.9	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile (R).	146.0-148.0 AMATEUR. FIXED MOBILE.	146.0-148.0 AMATEUR.
608	148.0-148.9	148.0-148.9	AMATEUR (97)
149.9-150.05	FIXED MOBILE	148.0-149.9	SATELLITE COMMUNICATION (25).
150.05-153.0	RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE.	149.9-150.05 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE.	149.9-150.05 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE.
	150.05-156.7625	150.05-150.8	150.05-150.8

International table		United States table			FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation MHz (1)	Region 2—allocation MHz (2)	Region 3—allocation MHz (3)	Government Allocation MHz (4)	Non-Government Allocation MHz (5)	Rule part(s) (6)	Special-use frequencies (7)
FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY.	FIXED MOBILE		FIXED. MOBILE. US216 G30 150.8-156.2475	US216 150.8-152.0 LAND MOBILE. NGS1 NG112 NG124	(6)	(7)
610 612	611 613		613 US216	152.0-152.265 LAND MOBILE. US216	PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90). DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE (22)	
				152.265-152.495 LAND MOBILE. NG124	PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	
				152.495-152.855 LAND MOBILE. NG4	DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE (22).	
				152.855-156.2475 LAND MOBILE.	PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90). AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74).	

153.0-154.0
 FIXED.
 MOBILE except
 aeronautical mobile
 (R).
 Meteorological Aids.

154.0-156.7625 FIXED, MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R). 613				613 NG4 NG112 NG117 NG124		
156.7625-156.8375		156.2475-157.0375	MARITIME MOBILE NG117			
156.8375-174.0 FIXED, MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.	MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling). 501 613	613 US106 US107 US266	613 US77 US106 US107 US266			
613 614 615	613 616 617 618	157.0375-157.1875 MARITIME MOBILE. 613 US214 US266 G109	157.0375-157.1875 613 US214 US266		Private Land Mobile (90).	
		157.1875-157.45 613 US223 US266	157.1875-157.45 MARITIME MOBILE. 613 US223 US266 NG111		MARITIME (81 and 83).	
		157.45-161.575	157.45-157.755 LAND MOBILE. 613 US266 NG111 NG124		PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	
			157.755-158.115 LAND MOBILE. 613		DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE (22).	

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation MHz (1)	Region 2—allocation MHz (2)	Region 3—allocation MHz (3)	Government Allocation MHz (4)	Non-Government Allocation MHz (5)	Rule part(s) (6)	Special-use frequencies (7)
			158.115-161.575 LAND MOBILE NG6	158.115-161.575 LAND MOBILE NG6	DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE (22). PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	(7)
			613 US266	613 NG6 NG28 NG70 NG112 NG124		
			161.575-161.625	161.575-161.625 MARITIME MOBILE	DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE (22). MARITIME (81 and 83)	
			613 US77	613 US77 NG6 NG17		
			161.625-161.775	161.625-161.775 LAND MOBILE.	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74). DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE (22)	
			613	613 NG6		
			161.775-162.0125	161.775-162.0125 MARITIME MOBILE	DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE (22). MARITIME (81 and 83).	
			613 US266	613 US266 NG6		
			162.0125-173.2 FIXED MOBILE.	162.0125-173.2	Auxiliary Broadcasting (74). Private Land Mobile (90)	
			613 US8 US11 US13 US216 US223 US300	613 US8 US11 US13 US216 US223 US300		

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation MHz	Region 2—allocation MHz	Region 3—allocation MHz	Government Allocation MHz	Non-Government Allocation MHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
230-235 FIXED. MOBILE.		230-235 FIXED. MOBILE. AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. 637	501 592 642 644 G30 G100	501 592 642 644.		(7)
529 632 633 634 635 638 639.						
235-267	FIXED. MOBILE. 501 592 635 640 641 642					
267-272	FIXED. MOBILE. Space Operation (space- to-Earth). 641 643					
272-279	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth). FIXED. MOBILE. 641					
273-322	FIXED. MOBILE. 641					
322 0-328.6	FIXED. MOBILE. RADIO ASTRONOMY. 641					

328.5-335.4	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION, 645	328.5-335.4 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION, 645	328.5-335.4 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION, 645	
335.4-399.9	FIXED, MOBILE, 641	305.4-399.9 FIXED, MOBILE, G30 G100	335.4-399.9	
399.9-400.05	RADIONAVIGATION, 609	399.9-400.05 RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE	399.9-400.05 RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE	
400.05-400.15	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL- SATELLITE, (400.1 MHz) 646 647	400.05-400.15 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL- SATELLITE	400.05-400.15 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL- SATELLITE	400.1 Mhz- Standard frequency.
400.15-401.0	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS, METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (space-to- Earth), SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth), Space Or. eration (space- to-Earth), 647	400.15-401.0 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS (radiosonde), METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (space-to- Earth), SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth), Space Operation (space- to-Earth), US70	400.15-401.0 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS (radiosonde) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth), Space Operation (space- to-Earth), US70	SATELLITE COMMUNICATION (25).
401-402		401-402	401-402	

International table		United States table		FCC use designators		
Region 1—allocation MHz	Region 2—allocation MHz	Region 3—allocation MHz	Government Allocation MHz	Non-Government Allocation MHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS. SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth). Earth Exploration-Satellite (Earth-to-space). Fixed. Meteorological-Satellite (Earth-to-space). Mobile except aeronautical mobile.		METEOROLOGICAL AIDS (radiosonde). SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth). Earth Exploration-Satellite (Earth-to-space). Meteorological-Satellite (Earth-to-space).	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS (radiosonde). SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth). Earth Exploration-Satellite (Earth-to-space). Meteorological-Satellite (Earth-to-space).	SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS (25).	
402-403	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS. Earth Exploration-Satellite (Earth-to-space). Fixed. Meteorological-Satellite (Earth-to-space). Mobile except aeronautical mobile.		US70	US70		
	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS. Earth Exploration-Satellite (Earth-to-space). Fixed. Meteorological-Satellite (Earth-to-space). Mobile except aeronautical mobile.		402-403 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS (radiosonde) Earth Exploration-Satellite (Earth-to-space) Meteorological-Satellite (Earth-to-space)	402-403 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS (radiosonde) Earth Exploration-Satellite (Earth-to-space) Meteorological-Satellite (Earth-to-space).		
403-406	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS. Fixed. Mobile except aeronautical mobile. 649		US70	US70		
406.0-406.1	MOBILE SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). 649		406.0-406.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 649	403-406 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS (radiosonde). US70		

406 1-410.0	FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. RADIO ASTRONOMY. 648 650	406 1-410.0 FIXED. MOBILE. RADIO ASTRONOMY. US13 US74 US117 G5 G6	406 1-410.0 RADIO ASTRONOMY. US13 US74 US117	
410-420	FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.	410-420 FIXED. MOBILE. US13 G5	410-420	
420-430	FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. Radiolocation. 651 652 653	420-450 RADIOLOCATION 664 668 US7 US87 US217 US228 G2 G8 G105	420-450 Amateur. 664 668 US7 US87 US217 US228 NG135	Amateur (97).
430-440	AMATEUR. RADIOLOCATION. 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 661 662 663 664 665	430-440 RADIOLOCATION. Amateur.		
440-450	FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. Radiolocation. 651 652 653 666 667 668			
450-460	FIXED. MOBILE.	450-460	450-451 LAND MOBILE.	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74). SATELLITE COMMUNICATION (26).

International table			United States table		FCC use Designators	
Region 1—allocation MHz (1)	Region 2—allocation MHz (2)	Region 3—allocation MHz (3)	Government Allocation MHz (4)	Non-Government Allocation MHz (5)	Rule part(s) (6)	Special-use frequencies (7)
	653 668 669 670		668 669 670 US87 G105	668 US87 451-454 LAND MOBILE NG112 NG124 454-455 LAND MOBILE NG12 NG112	PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90) DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE (22)	
				455-456 LAND MOBILE 456-459 LAND MOBILE 669 670 NG112 NG124	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74) PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90)	
460-470	FIXED. MOBILE. Meteorological-Satellite (space-to-Earth). 669 670 671 672		460-470 Meteorological Satellite (space-to-Earth). 669 670 671 US201 US209	460-462 5375 LAND MOBILE 671 US201 US209 NG124 462.5375-462.7375	DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE (22) PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90)	

470-790 BROADCASTING.	470-512 BROADCASTING. Fixed. Mobile.	470-585 FIXED. MOBILE. BROADCASTING.	470-512	US216	LAND MOBILE 671 US201	PERSONAL (95).
	674 675	673 677 679			462 7375-467 5375 LAND MOBILE	PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).
676 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 689 693 694	512-608 BROADCASTING.	585-610 FIXED. MOBILE. BROADCASTING. RADIONAVIGATION.	470-512	699 671 US201 US209 US216 NG124	PERSONAL (95).	
	678	688 689 690	512-608	467 5375-467 7375 LAND MOBILE 669 671 US201	PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	
	509-614		512-608	467 7375-470.0 LAND MOBILE 699 670 671 US201 US216 NG124	PERSONAL (95).	
			512-608	470-512 BROADCASTING. LAND MOBILE	PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	
			608-614	NG66 NG114 NG127 NG128	RADIO BROADCAST (TV) (73) DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE (22) PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90) Auxiliary Broadcasting (74).	
			608-614	512-608 BROADCASTING. NG128	RADIO BROADCAST (TV) (73) Auxiliary Broadcasting (74).	
				608-614	608-614	

international table		United States table		FCC use designators		
Region 1—allocation MHz (1)	Region 2—allocation MHz (2)	Region 3—allocation MHz (3)	Government Allocation MHz (4)	Non-Government Allocation MHz (5)	Rule part(s) (6)	Special-use frequencies (7)
790-852 FIXED. BROADCASTING.	RADIO ASTRONOMY. Mobile-Satellite except aeronautical mobile- satellite (Earth-to- space).	610-690 FIXED. MOBILE. BROADCASTING.	RADIO ASTRONOMY. US74 US246	RADIO ASTRONOMY. US74 US246		
694 695 696 697 698 699 702	614-806 BROADCASTING. Fixed. Mobile.		614-806	614-806 BROADCASTING.	RADIO BROADCAST (TV) (73). Auxiliary Broadcasting (74)	
852-890	673 692 693			NG30 NG43 NG128		
699 704	806-890 FIXED. MOBILE. BROADCASTING.		806-802	806-821 LAND MOBILE.	PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	
	700	677 688 689 690 691 693 701	US116 US268 G2	NG30 NG43 NG63 821-825 LAND MOBILE NG30 NG43 NG63	Reserve.	
				825-845 LAND MOBILE	DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE (22).	

International table			United States table		FCC use designators		
Region 1—allocation MHz (1)	Region 2—allocation MHz (2)	Region 3—allocation MHz (3)	Government Allocation MHz (4)	Non-Government Allocation MHz (5)	Rule part(s) (6)	Special-use frequencies (7)	
	705						
942-960 FIXED, MOBILE except aeronautical mobile, BROADCASTING 703	942-960 FIXED, MOBILE, BROADCASTING	942-960 FIXED, MOBILE, BROADCASTING		929-932 LAND MOBILE US116 US215 US268 932-947 LAND MOBILE US116 US215 US258 NG64		DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE (22) PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90) Reserve.	
699 704	708	701	947-960	947-960 FIXED		AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74), DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE (22), INTERNATIONAL FIXED PUBLIC (23), PRIVATE OPERATIONAL FIXED MICROWAVE (94).	
950-1215	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 709		960-1215 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 709 US224	960-1215 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 709 US224		AVIATION (87).	
1215-1240	RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) 710.		1215-1240 RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE (space-to- Earth).	1215-1240			

	711 712 713	710 G56	713	
1240-1260	RADIOLOCATION. RADIONAVIGATION. SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 710. Amateur. 711 712 713 714	1240-1300 RADIOLOCATION.	1240-1300 Amateur.	Amateur (97).
1260-1300	RADIOLOCATION. Amateur 664 711 712 713 714	664 713 714 G56	664 713 714	
1300-1350	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 717 Radiolocation 715 716 718	1300-1350 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 717 Radiolocation 718 G2	1300-1350 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 717 718	AVIATION (87).
1350-1400 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION. 718 719 720	1350-1400 RADIOLOCATION. 714 718 720	1350-1400 RADIOLOCATION. Fixed. Mobile. 714 718 720 G2 G27 G114	1350-1400 714 718 720	
1400-1427	EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 721 722	1400-1427 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 722 US74 US246	1400-1427 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 722 US74 US246	
1427-1429	SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space). FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.	1427-1429 SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space). FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.	1427-1429 SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space). Fixed (telemetering). Land Mobile (telemetering and telecommand).	Private Land Mobile (90). Satellite Communications (25).

International table		United States table		FCC use designators		
Region 1—allocation MHz	Region 2—allocation MHz	Region 3—allocation MHz	Government Allocation MHz	Non-Government Allocation MHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
722	722		722 G30	722	(6)	(7)
1429-1525 FIXED, MOBILE except aeronautical mobile, 722	1429-1525 FIXED, MOBILE 723		1429-1435 FIXED, MOBILE, 722 G30	1429-1435 Land Mobile (telemetering and telecommand), Fixed (telemetering) 722	Private Land Mobile (90).	
1525-1530 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth), FIXED, Earth Exploration- Satellite, Mobile except aeronautical mobile 724	1525-1530 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth), Earth Exploration- Satellite, Fixed, Mobile 723 724	1525-1530 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth), FIXED, Earth Exploration- Satellite, Mobile 723 724	1435-1530 MOBILE (aeronautical telemetering), 722 US78	1435-1530 MOBILE (aeronautical telemetering), 722 US78	AVIATION (87).	
1530-1535 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth), MARITIME MOBILE- SATELLITE (space-to- Earth), Earth Exploration- Satellite, Fixed, Mobile except aeronautical mobile, 722 726	1530-1535 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth), MARITIME MOBILE- SATELLITE (space-to- Earth), Earth Exploration- Satellite, Fixed, Mobile 723		1530-1535 MARITIME MOBILE- SATELLITE (space-to- Earth), Mobile (aeronautical telemetering), 722 US78 US272	1530-1535 MARITIME MOBILE- SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) Mobile (aeronautical telemetering), 722 US78 US272	AVIATION (87) SATELLITE COMMUNICATION (25).	
1535-1544	722 726		722 US78 US272	1535-1544		

1544-1545	MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). 722 727	MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). 722	MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). 722	MARITIME (81 and 83). SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS (25).
1544-1545	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). 722 727 728	1544-1545 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). 722 728	1544-1545 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). 722 728	MARITIME (81 and 83). SATELLITE COMMUNICATION (25).
1545-1559	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). 722 727 729 730	1545-1559 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) (space-to-Earth). 722 729	1545-1559 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) (space-to-Earth). 722 729	AVIATION (87).
1559-1610	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). 722 727 730 731	1559-1510 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). 722 US39 US40 US208 US260	1559-1610 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). 722 US39 US40 US208 US260	AVIATION (87).
1610-1626.5	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 722 727 730 732 733 734	1610-1626.5 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. 722 732 733 734 US39 US40 US208 US260	1610-1626.5 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. 722 732 733 734 US39 US40 US208 US260	AVIATION (87).
1626.5-1645.5	MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). 722 727 730	1626.5-1645.5 MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). 722 US39	1626.5-1645.5 MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). 722 US39	MARITIME (81 and 83). SATELLITE COMMUNICATION (25)
1645.5-1646.5		1645.5-1646.5	1645.5-1646.5	

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation MHz	Region 2—allocation MHz	Region 3—allocation MHz	Government Allocation MHz	Non-Government Allocation MHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 722 728		MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 722 728 US39	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 722 728 US39	MARITIME (81 and 83), SATELLITE COMMUNICATION (25).	
1646.5-1660	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) (Earth-to-space) 722 727 730 735		1646.5-1660 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) (Earth-to-space) 722 735 US39	1646.5-1660 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) (Earth-to-space) 722 735 US39	AVIATION (87).	
1660-1660.5	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY. 722 735 736		1660-1660.5 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY. 722 735 736	1660-1660.5 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY. 722 735 736	AVIATION (87).	
1660.5-1668.4	RADIO ASTRONOMY, SPACE RESEARCH (passive). Fixed. Mobile except aeronautical mobile. 722 736 737 738 739		1660.5-1668.4 RADIO ASTRONOMY, SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 722 US74 US246	1660.5-1668.4 RADIO ASTRONOMY, SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 722 US74 US246		
1668.4-1670.0	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS. FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. RADIO ASTRONOMY 722 736		1668.4-1670.0 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS (radiosonde). RADIO ASTRONOMY. 722 735 US74 US99	1668.4-1670.0 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS (radiosonde). RADIO ASTRONOMY. 722 736 US74 US99		

1670-1690	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS. FIXED. METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. 722	1670-1690 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS (radiosonde). METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). 722 US211	1670-1690 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS (radiosonde). METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). 722 US211	
1690-1700	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS. METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 671 722 740 742	1690-1700 METEOROLOGICAL-AIDS (Radiosonde). METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). 671 722	1690-1700 METEOROLOGICAL-AIDS (Radiosonde). METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). 671 722	
1700-1710	FIXED. METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. 671 722	1700-1710 FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). 671 722 G118	1700-1710 METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). Fixed. 671 722	
1710-2290	FIXED. MOBILE. 722 744 746 747 748 750	1710-1850 FIXED. MOBILE. 722 US256 G42 1850-1990	1710-1850 FIXED. 722 US256 1850-1990 FIXED. PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94).	
		1990-2110	1990-2110 FIXED MOBILE.	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74).

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation MHz	Region 2—allocation MHz	Region 3—allocation MHz	Government Allocation MHz	Non-Government Allocation MHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
2290-2300 FIXED. SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (deep space). MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.	2290-2300 FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (deep space).		US90 US111 US219 US222 2110-2200 US111 US252	US60 US111 US219 US222 NG23 NG118 2110-2200 FIXED.		
2300-2450 FIXED. Amateur. Mobile. Radiolocation.	2300-2450 FIXED. MOBILE. RADIOLOCATION. Amateur.		2200-2280 FIXED. MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) US303 G101	2200-2290 US111 US252 NG23		DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21). PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94).
2290-2300 FIXED. SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (deep space). MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (deep space).	2290-2300 FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (deep space only).		2290-2300 FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) US303 G101	2290-2300 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (deep space only).		
2300-2450 FIXED. Amateur. Mobile. Radiolocation.	2300-2450 FIXED. MOBILE. RADIOLOCATION. Amateur.		2300-2310 RADIOLOCATION Fixed Mobile. US253 G2	2300-2310 Amateur. US253	Amateur (97).	
			2310-2390	2310-2390		

			MOBILE RADIOLOCATION, Fixed, US276 G2	MOBILE RADIOLOCATION, Fixed, US276		
664 752	664 751 752		2390-2450 RADIOLOCATION, 664 752 G2	2390-2450 Amateur, 664 752	Amateur (97).	
2450-2500 FIXED, MOBILE, Radiolocation.	2450-2500 FIXED, MOBILE, RADIOLOCATION.		2450-2500	2450-2500 FIXED, MOBILE, Radiolocation.	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74), PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94), PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	2450 ± 50 MHz. Industrial, scientific and medical frequency.
752 753	752		752 US41	752 US41		
2500-2655 FIXED 762 763 761 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile, BROADCASTING, SATELLITE 757 760	2500-2655 FIXED 762 764 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 761 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile, BROADCASTING, SATELLITE 757 760		2500-2655	2500-2655 FIXED, BROADCASTING-SATELLITE.	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74)	
720 753 756 758 759	720 755		720 US205 US269	720 US205 US269 NG47 NG101 NG102		
2655-2690	2655-2690		2655-2690	2655-2690		

International table		United States table		FCC use designations		
Region 1—allocation MHz	Region 2—allocation MHz	Reg on 3—allocation MHz	Government Allocation MHz	Non-Government Allocation MHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
<p>FIXED 762 763 764</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.</p> <p>BROADCASTING—SATELLITE 757 760</p> <p>Earth Exploration-Satellite (passive).</p> <p>Radio Astronomy.</p> <p>Space Research (passive).</p> <p>758 759 765</p>	<p>FIXED 762 764</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 761</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.</p> <p>BROADCASTING—SATELLITE 757 760</p> <p>Earth Exploration-Satellite (passive).</p> <p>Radio Astronomy.</p> <p>Space Research (passive).</p> <p>765</p>	<p>FIXED 762 764</p> <p>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 761</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.</p> <p>BROADCASTING—SATELLITE 757 760</p> <p>Earth Exploration-Satellite (passive).</p> <p>Radio Astronomy.</p> <p>Space Research (passive).</p> <p>765 766</p>	<p>Earth Exploration-Satellite (passive).</p> <p>Radio Astronomy.</p> <p>Space Research (passive).</p> <p>US205 US269</p>	<p>FIXED BROADCASTING—SATELLITE</p> <p>Earth Exploration-Satellite (passive).</p> <p>Radio Astronomy.</p> <p>Space Research (passive).</p> <p>US205 US269 NG47 NG101 NG102</p>	<p>(6)</p> <p>AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74).</p> <p>PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94).</p>	<p>(7)</p>
<p>2690-2700</p>	<p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive).</p> <p>RADIO ASTRONOMY.</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (passive).</p> <p>767 768 769</p>	<p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive).</p> <p>RADIO ASTRONOMY.</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (passive).</p>	<p>2690-2700</p> <p>US205 US269</p>	<p>2690-2700</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive).</p> <p>RADIO ASTRONOMY.</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (passive).</p> <p>US74 US246</p>		
<p>2700-2900</p>	<p>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 717.</p> <p>Radiolocation.</p> <p>770 771</p>	<p>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 717.</p> <p>METEOROLOGICAL AIDS.</p> <p>Radiolocation.</p> <p>G2 G15</p>	<p>2700-2800</p> <p>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 717.</p> <p>METEOROLOGICAL AIDS.</p> <p>Radiolocation.</p> <p>G2 G15</p>	<p>2700-2900</p> <p>717 770 US18</p>		
<p>2900-3100</p>	<p>RADIONAVIGATION 773 774 775</p> <p>Radiolocation.</p>	<p>MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION Radiolocation.</p>	<p>2900-3100</p> <p>MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION Radiolocation.</p>	<p>2600-3100</p> <p>MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION Radiolocation.</p>	<p>MARITIME (81 and 89).</p>	

3100-3300	772	RADIOLOCATION. 713 776 777 778	US44 US286 G56	US44 US286	
3300-3400 RADIOLOCATION	3300-3400 RADIOLOCATION. Amateur. Fixed. Mobile. 776 780	3300-3400 RADIOLOCATION. Amateur. 776 779	3100-3300 RADIOLOCATION. 713 776 778 US110 G59	3100-3300 Radio/ocation. 713 776 778 US110	Amateur (97).
3400-3500 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). Mobile. Radio/ocation.	3400-3500 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). Amateur. Mobile. Radio/ocation 784 664 783	778 779	3300-3500 RADIOLOCATION. 664 778 US108 G31	3300-3500 Amateur. Radio/ocation. 664 778 US108	
3500-3700 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radio/ocation 784	3500-3700 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radio/ocation 784		3500-3600 AERONAUTICAL RADIATIONAVIGATION (ground-based). RADIOLOCATION US110 G59 G110	3500-3600 Radio/ocation. US110	
781 782 785	785		3600-3700 AERONAUTICAL RADIATIONAVIGATION (ground-based). RADIOLOCATION US110 US245 G59 G110	3600-3700 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). Radio/ocation. US110 US245	
3600-4200 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). Mobile.	3700-4200 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.		3700-4200	3700-4200 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth).	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21). SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS (25).

International table		United States table		FCC use designators		
Region 1—allocation MHz	Region 2—allocation MHz	Region 3—allocation MHz	Government Allocation MHz	Non-Government Allocation MHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	787			NG41		
4200-4400	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 789 791		4200-4400 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 791 US261	4200-4400 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 791 US261	AVIATION (87)	
4400-4500	FIXED. MOBILE.		4400-4500 FIXED. MOBILE.	4400-4500		
4500-4800	FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE. 792		4500-4800 FIXED. MOBILE. US245	4500-4800 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). US245		
4800-4990	FIXED. MOBILE 793 Radio Astronomy. 720 778 794		4800-4990 FIXED. MOBILE. 720 778 US203 US257	4800-4990 720 778 US203 US257		
4990-5000	FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. RADIO ASTRONOMY. Space Research (passive). 795		4990-5000 RADIO ASTRONOMY Space Research (passive). US74 US246	4990-5000 RADIO ASTRONOMY. Space Research (passive). US74 US246		
5000-5250	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. 733 796 797		5000-5250 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. 733 796 797	5000-5250 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. 733 796 797	AVIATION (87)	

5250-5255	RADIOLOCATION, Space Research, 713 798	US211 US260	US211 US260 5250-5350 Radiolocation.		
5255-5350	RADIOLOCATION, 713 798	713 US110 G59	713 US110		
5350-5460	AERONAUTICAL RADIO NAVIGATION Radiolocation.	5350-5460 AERONAUTICAL RADIO NAVIGATION 799 Radiolocation. US48 G56	5350-5460 AERONAUTICAL RADIO NAVIGATION 799 Radiolocation. US48	AVIATION (87)	
5460-5470	RADIO NAVIGATION 799 Radiolocation.	5460-5470 RADIO NAVIGATION 799 Radiolocation. US49 US65 G56	5460-5470 RADIO NAVIGATION 799 Radiolocation. US49 US65		
5470-5650	MARITIME RADIO NAVIGATION 772 Radiolocation.	5470-5600 MARITIME RADIO NAVIGATION, Radiolocation. US50 US65 US286 G56	5470-5600 MARITIME RADIO NAVIGATION Radiolocation. US50 US65 US286	MARITIME (81 and 83).	
5650-5725	RADIOLOCATION, Amateur, Space Research (deep space).	5600-5650 MARITIME RADIO NAVIGATION, METEOROLOGICAL, AIDS Radiolocation. 802 US51 US65 G56	5600-5650 MARITIME RADIO NAVIGATION METEOROLOGICAL AIDS Radiolocation 802 US51 US65	MARITIME (81 and 83).	58000 ± 75 MHz Industrial, scientific and medical frequency.

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation MHz	Region 2—allocation MHz	Region 3—allocation MHz	Government Allocation MHz	Non-Government Allocation MHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
5725-5850 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). RADIOLOCATION. Amateur. 801 803 805 806 807 808	664 801 803 804 805					
5850-5925 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. Amateur. Radiolocation. 806	803 805 806 808		664 806 808 G2	644 806 808		
5925-5925 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. Amateur. Radiolocation. 806	5850-5925 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. Radiolocation. 806		5950-5925 RADIOLOCATION.	5850-5925 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). Amateur.	Amateur (97).	
5925-7075	FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE 791 809		806 US245 G2	806 US245		
			5925-7125	5925-3425 FIXED. FIXED SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). NG41	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21). SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS (25).	
				6425-6525 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. 791 809 NG122	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21). Auxiliary Broadcasting (74).	
				6625-6875 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space).	PRIVATE OPERATION- FIXED MICROWAVE (94).	

7075-7250	FIXED. MOBILE. 809 810 811	6875-7075 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. 809 NG118	7075-7125 FIXED. MOBILE. 809 NG118	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74).		
			7125-8450	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74).		
			7190-7235			
			7235-7250			
			7250-7300			

International table		United States table		FCC use designators		
Region 1—allocation MHz	Region 2—allocation MHz	Region 3—allocation MHz	Government Allocation MHz	Non-Government, Allocation MHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.		FIXED, FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) Mobile-Satellite (space- to-Earth), G104, G117			
7550-7750	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.		7550-7750 FIXED, FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), Mobile-Satellite (space- to-Earth), G117			
7750-7900	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.		7750-7900 FIXED.			
7900-8025	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space), MOBILE, 812		7900-8025 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space), MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space), Fixed.			
7975-8025	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space), MOBILE, 812					
8025-8175		8025-8175	G117 8025-8175			

<p>FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. Earth Exploration-Satellite (space-to-Earth) 813 815</p>	<p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. Earth Exploration-Satellite (space-to-Earth) 814</p>	<p>FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. Earth Exploration-Satellite (space-to-Earth) 813 815</p>	<p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space) (no airborne transmission). US258 G117</p>
<p>8175-8215 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. Earth Exploration-Satellite (space-to-Earth) 813 815</p>	<p>8175-8215 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. Earth Exploration-Satellite (space-to-Earth) 814</p>	<p>8175-8215 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. Earth Exploration-Satellite (space-to-Earth) 813 815</p>	<p>8175-8215 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space) (no airborne transmissions). US258 G104 G117</p>
<p>8215-8400 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. Earth Exploration-Satellite (space-to-Earth) 813 815</p>	<p>8125-8430 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. Earth Exploration-Satellite (space-to-Earth) 814</p>	<p>8215-8400 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. Earth Exploration-Satellite (space-to-Earth) 813 815</p>	<p>8215-8400 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space) (no airborne transmissions). US258 G117</p>
<p>8400-8500</p>	<p>FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 816 817</p>		<p>8400-8450 FIXED. SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (deep space only)</p>

International table			United States table			FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation MHz	Region 2—allocation MHz	Region 3—allocation MHz	Government Allocation MHz	Non-Government Allocation MHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
	818		8450-8500 FIXED SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	8450-8500 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)			
8500-8750	RADIOLOCATION, 713 819 820		8500-9000 RADIOLOCATION	8500-9000 Radiolocation			
8750-8850	RADIOLOCATION, AERONAUTICAL RADIO NAVIGATION 821 822						
8850-9000	RADIOLOCATION, MARITIME RADIO NAVIGATION 823 824		713 US53 US110 G59	713 US53 US110			
9000-9200	AERONAUTICAL RADIO NAVIGATION 717 Radiolocation, 822		9000-9200 AERONAUTICAL RADIO NAVIGATION 717 Radiolocation, US48 US54 G2 G19	9000-9200 AERONAUTICAL RADIO NAVIGATION 717 Radiolocation, US48 US54	AVIATION (87)		
9200-9500	RADIOLOCATION, MARITIME RADIO NAVIGATION 772 823		9200-9300 MARITIME RADIO NAVIGATION, RADIOLOCATION	9200-9300 MARITIME RADIO NAVIGATION, Radiolocation			

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation GHz	Region 2—allocation GHz	Region 3—allocation GHz	Government Allocation GHz	Non-Government Allocation GHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
FIXED, MOBILE, Radiolocation.	FIXED, MOBILE, RADIOLOCATION.		RADIOLOCATION. US59	RADIOLOCATION. US59	PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	
10.55-10.60	FIXED, MOBILE except aeronautical mobile, Radiolocation.		10.55-10.60	10.55-10.60 FIXED	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21).	
10.60-10.68	EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). FIXED, MOBILE except aeronautical mobile, RADIO ASTRONOMY, SPACE RESEARCH (passive). Radiolocation. 831 832		10.60-10.68 EARTH-EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). SPACE RESEARCH (passive).	10.60-10.68 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). FIXED SPACE RESEARCH (passive).	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21).	
10.68-10.70	EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY, SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 833 834		US255 US277	US255 US277		
10.7-11.7	10.7-11.7 FIXED, FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.		10.68-10.70 EARTH-EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY, SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US74 US246	10.68-10.70 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY, SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US74 US246	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21).	

11.7-12.5 FIXED. BROADCASTING. BROADCASTING- SATELLITE. Mobile except aeronautical mobile.	11.7-12.1 FIXED 837 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to Earth) Mobile except aeronautical mobile. 836 839 840	11.7-12.2 FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. BROADCASTING. BROADCASTING- SATELLITE	US211	US211 NG41 NG104	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21) SATELLITE COMMUNICATION (25).
838 840	12.1-12.3 FIXED 837 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. BROADCASTING. BROADCASTING- SATELLITE 839 840 841 842 843 844	838 840	839 840	839 840 NG143 NG145	
	12.3-12.7 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.	12.2-12.5 FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. BROADCASTING.	12.2-12.7	12.2-12.7 FIXED. BROADCASTING- SATELLITE.	INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC (23) PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (84) DIRECT BROADCAST SATELLITE SERVICE (100).
12.5-12.75 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space).	839 840 843 844 846	838 840 845	839 840 843 844	839 840 843 844 NG139	

International table		United States table		FCC use designators		
Region 1—allocation GHz	Reg on 2—allocation GHz	Reg on 3—allocation GHz	Government Allocation GHz	Non-Government Allocation GHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
840 848 849 850	12.7-12.75 FIXED-SATELLITE, MOBILE except aeronautical mobile.	BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 847	12.7-12.75 840	12.7-12.75 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space), MOBILE. 840 NG53 NG118	(6)	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74), CABLE TELEVISION RELAY (78), PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94).
12.75-13-25	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space), MOBILE Space Research (deep space) (space to-Earth).		12.75-13.25 US251	12.75-13.25 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space), MOBILE. US251 NG53 NG104 NG118		AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74), CABLE TELEVISION RELAY (78), DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21), PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94).
13.25-13.40	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 851 852 853		13.25-13.40 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 851 Space Research (Earth-to-space)	13.25-13.40 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 851 Space Research (Earth-to-space).	AVIATION (87).	
13.4-14.0	RADIOLOCATION, Standard Frequency and Time Signal-Satellite (Earth-to-space), Space Research 713 853 854 855		13.4-14.0 RADIOLOCATION, Standard Frequency and Time Signal-Satellite (Earth-to-space), Space Research 713 US110 G59	13.4-14.0 Radiolocation, Standard Frequency and Time Signal-Satellite (Earth-to-space), Space Research 713 US110	PRIVATE LAND MOBILE (90).	

14.00-14.25	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 858 RADIONAVIGATION 856 Space Research	14.0-14.2 RADIONAVIGATION. Space Research.	14.0-14.2 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). RADIONAVIGATION. Space Research.	Aviation (87). Maritime (81 & 83). SATELLITE COMMUNICATION (25).
4.25-14.30	857 859 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 858 RADIONAVIGATION 856 Space Research. 857 859 860 861	14.2-14.3 US287	14.2-14.3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). US287	SATELLITE COMMUNICATION (25).
14.3-14.4	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 858 RADIONAVIGATION-Satellite. 859	14.3-14.4	14.3-14.4 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space).	SATELLITE COMMUNICATION (25).
14.3-14.4	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 858 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. Radionavigation-Satellite. 859	14.3-14.4	14.3-14.4 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space).	SATELLITE COMMUNICATION (25).
14.40-14.47	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 858 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. Space Research (space- to-Earth). 859	14.4-14.5 Fixed. Mobile. 862 US203 US234 US287	14.4-14.5 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). 862 US203 US234 US287	SATELLITE COMMUNICATION (25).

14.47-14.50

International table		United States table		FCC use designators		
Region 1—allocation GHz	Region 2—allocation GHz	Region 3—allocation GHz	Government Allocation GHz	Non-Government Allocation GHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
14.5-14.8	FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 858 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. Radio Astronomy. 859-862		14.5000-14.7145 FIXED. Mobile. Space Research.	14.50-15.35		
14.80-15.35	FIXED. MOBILE. Space Research. 720		14.7145-15.1365 MOBILE. Fixed. Space Research. G119			
15.35-15.40	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH. (passive). 864-865		15.1365-15.35 FIXED. Mobile. Space Research. 720 US211	720 US211		
15.4-15.7			15.35-15.40 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH. (passive). US74 US246	15.35-15.40 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH. (passive). US74 US246		
			15.4-15.7	15.4-15.7		

15.7-16-6	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. 733 797	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. 733 797 US211 US260	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION. 733 797 US211 US260	AVIATION (87).
15.7-17.1	RADIOLOCATION. 866 867	15.7-16.6 RADIOLOCATION. US110 G59	15.7-17.2 Radiolocation.	Private Land Mobile (90).
16.6-17.1	RADIOLOCATION. Space Research (deep space) (Earth-to- space). 866 867	16.6-17.1 RADIOLOCATION. Space Research (deep space) (Earth-to- space). US110 G59	US110	
17.1-17.2	RADIOLOCATION 866 867	17.1-17.2 RADIOLOCATION. US110 G59		
17.2-17.3	RADIOLOCATION Earth Exploration- Satellite (active). 966 867	17.2-17.3 RADIOLOCATION. Earth Exploration- Satellite (active). Space Research (active). US110 G59	17.2-17.3 Radiolocation. Earth Exploration- Satellite (active). Space Research (active). US110	Private Land Mobile (90).
17.3-17.7	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 869 Radiolocation. 868	17.3-17.7 Radiolocation	17.3-17.7 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). US259 US271 NG140	
17.7-18.1	FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) 869 MOBILE.	17.7-17.8	17.7-17.8 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) MOBILE. US271 NG140 NG144 17.8-18.6	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74) CABLE TELEVISION RELAY (78) DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21) PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94)

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation GHz	Region 2—allocation GHz	Region 3—allocation GHz	Government Allocation GHz	Non-Governmental Allocation GHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
18.1-18.6	FIXED, FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), MOBILE			FIXED, FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), MOBILE	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74), CABLE TELEVISION RELAY (78), DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21), PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94).	
870			870	870 NG144		
18.6-18.8	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive), FIXED, FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 872 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile, Earth Exploration-Satellite (passive), Space Research (passive), 871	18.6-18.8 FIXED, FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 872 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile, Earth-Exploration-Satellite (passive), Space Research (passive), 871	18.6-18.8 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive), SPACE RESEARCH (passive),	18.6-18.8 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive), FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), MOBILE except aeronautical mobile, SPACE RESEARCH (passive), US254 US255	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74), CABLE TELEVISION RELAY (78), DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21), PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94).	
18.8-19.7	FIXED, FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), MOBILE.		18.8-19.7	18.8-19.7 FIXED, FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), MOBILE.	AUXILIARY BROADCASTING (74), CABLE TELEVISION RELAY (78), DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21), PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94).	
19.7-20.2	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)		19.7-20.2	19.7-20.2 FIXED SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), Mobile-Satellite (space-to-Earth)		

20.2-21.2	873	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). Standard Frequency and Time Signal-Satellite (space-to-Earth). 873	20.2-21.2 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). Standard Frequency and Time Signal-Satellite (space-to-Earth). G117	20.2-21.2 Standard Frequency and Time Signal-Satellite (space-to-Earth).	
21.2-21.4		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 873	21.2-21.4 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US263	21.2-21.4 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US263	21.2-21.4 DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21). PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94)
21.4-22.0		FIXED. MOBILE.	21.4-22.0 FIXED. MOBILE.	21.4-22.0 FIXED. MOBILE.	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21). PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94)
22.00-22.21		FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. 874	22.00-22.21 FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. 874	22.00-22.21 FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. 874	DOMESTIC PUBLIC MOBILE (22). PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94).
22.21-22.50		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 875 876	22.21-22.50 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 875 US263	22.21-22.50 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. MOBILE except aeronautical mobile. RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 875 US263	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21). PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94)

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation GHz	Region 2—allocation GHz	Region 3—allocation GHz	Government Allocation GHz	Non-Government Allocation GHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
22.50-22.55 FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE.	22.50-22.55 BROADCASTING- SATELLITE 877 FIXED. MOBILE 878		22.50-22.55 FIXED MOBILE. US211	22.50-22.55 BROADCASTING- SATELLITE. FIXED. MOBILE. US211	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21) PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94).	(7)
22.55-23.00 FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE. 879	22.55-23.00 BROADCASTING- SATELLITE 877 FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE. 878 879		22.55-23.00 FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE. 879 US278	22.55-23.00 BROADCASTING- SATELLITE FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE. 879 US278	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21) PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94).	
23.00-23.55	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE. 879		23.00-23.55 FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE. 879 US278	23.00-23.55 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE. 879 US278	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21) PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94).	
23.55-23.60	FIXED. MOBILE.		23.55-23.60 FIXED. MOBILE	23.55-23.60 FIXED. MOBILE	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21) PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94).	
23.6-24.0	EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 880		23.6-24.0 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US74 US246	23.6-24.0 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US74 US246		

24.00-24.05	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 881	24.00-24.05 881 US211	24.00-24.05 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 881 US211	AMATEUR (97)	
24.05-24.25	RADIOLOCATION, Amateur Earth Exploration- Satellite (active). 881	24.05-24.25 RADIOLOCATION, Earth Exploration- Satellite (active). 881 US110 G59	24.05-24.25 Amateur, Radio-location, Earth Exploration- Satellite (active). 881 US110	Amateur (97), Private Land Mobile (90).	24.125±125 GHz; Industrial, scientific and medical frequency.
24.25-25.25	RADIONAVIGATION.	24.25-25.25 RADIONAVIGATION.	24.24-25.25 RADIONAVIGATION.	AVIATION (87)	
25.25-27.00	FIXED, MOBILE Earth Exploration- Satellite (space-to- space). Standard Frequency and Time Signal-Satellite (Earth-to-space)	25.25-27.00 FIXED, MOBILE Earth Exploration- Satellite (space-to- space). Standard Frequency and Time Signal-Satellite (Earth-to-space).	25.25-27.00 Earth Exploration- Satellite (space-to- space). Standard Frequency and Time Signal-Satellite (Earth-to-space).		
27.0-27.5	FIXED, MOBILE Earth Exploration- Satellite (space-to- space).	27.0-27.5 FIXED, MOBILE Earth Exploration- Satellite (space-to- space).	27.0-27.5 Earth Exploration Satellite (space-to- space).		
27.5-29.5	FIXED, MOBILE Earth Exploration- Satellite (space-to- space).	27.5-29.5	27.5-29.5 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21).	
29.5-30.0	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to- space). 882 883	29.5-30.0 882	29.5-30.0 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to- space). 882		

International table		United States table		FCC use designators		
Region 1—allocation GHz	Region 2—allocation GHz	Region 3—allocation GHz	Government Allocation GHz	Non-Government Allocation GHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
30.0-31.0	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). Standard Frequency and Time Signal-Satellite (space-to-Earth). 883		30.0-31.0 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). Standard Frequency and Time Signal-Satellite (space-to-Earth). G117	30.0-31.0 Standard Frequency and Time Signal-Satellite (space-to-Earth).	(6)	(7)
31.0-31.3	FIXED. MOBILE. Standard Frequency and Time Signal-Satellite (space-to-Earth). Space Research 884. 885 886		31.0-31.3 Standard Frequency and Time Signal-Satellite (space-to-Earth). 886 US211	31.0-31.3 FIXED. MOBILE. Standard Frequency and Time Signal-Satellite (space-to-Earth). 886 US211	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21). PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94).	
31.3-31.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 887		31.3-31.8 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 886 US211	31.3-31.8 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 886 US211		
31.5-31.8	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 888	31.5-31.8 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). Fixed. Mobile except aeronautical mobile. 888				
31.8-32.0			31.8-32.0	US74 US246	US74 US246	

32.0-32.3	RADIONAVIGATION. Space Research. 890 891 892	RADIONAVIGATION. US59 US211 US262	RADIONAVIGATION. US59 US211 US262	
	INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION. Space Research. 890 891 892 893	32.0-33.0 INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION.	32.0-33.0 INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION.	
32.3-33.0	INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION. 892 893	893 US69 US262 US278	893 US69 US262 US278	
33.0-33.4	RADIONAVIGATION. 892	33.0-33.4 RADIONAVIGATION US69	33.0-33.4 RADIONAVIGATION. US69	
33.4-34.2	RADIOLOCATION. 892 894	33.4-36.0 RADIOLOCATION 897 US110 US252 G34	33.4-36.0 RadioLocation. 897 US110 US252	Private Land Mobile (90).
34.2-35.2	RADIOLOCATION. Space Research 895 896 894			
35.2-36.0	METEMPOLOGICAL AIDS. RADIOLOCATION. 894 897			
36.0-37.0	EARTH EXPLORATION. SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 898	36.0-37.0 EARTH EXPLORATION. SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 898 US263	36.0-37.0 EARTH EXPLORATION. SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 898 US263	37.0-38.6
37.0-37.5		37.0-38.6	37.0-38.6	

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation GHz	Region 2—allocation GHz	Region 3—allocation GHz	Government Allocation GHz	Non-Government Allocation GHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	FIXED, MOBILE.		FIXED, MOBILE.	FIXED, MOBILE.	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21), PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94).	
37.5-39.5	899 FIXED, MOBILE.		38.6-39.5	38.6-39.5 FIXED, MOBILE, MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth).	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21), PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94), Auxiliary Broadcasting (74).	
39.5-40.5	899 FIXED, MOBILE, MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth).		US291	US291		
	FIXED, MOBILE, MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth).		39.5-40.0 FIXED, MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth).	39.5-40.0 FIXED, MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth).	DOMESTIC PUBLIC FIXED (21), PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE (94), Auxiliary Broadcasting (74).	
			US291 G117	US291		
			40.0-40.5 FIXED, MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), G117	40.0-40.5 FIXED, MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth).		

40.5-42.5	BROADCASTING-SATELLITE /BROADCASTING/ Fixed Mobile	40.5-42.5 BROADCASTING-SATELLITE /BROADCASTING/ Fixed Mobile US211	40.5-42.5 BROADCASTING-SATELLITE /BROADCASTING/ Fixed Mobile US211
42.5-43.5	FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 901 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 900	42.5-43.5 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 900	42.5-43.5 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 900
43.5-47.0	MOBILE 902 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE. 903	43.5-45.5 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) G117	43.5-45.5
47.0-47.2	AMATEUR. AMATEUR-SATELLITE	45.5-47.0 MOBILE. MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE. 903	45.5-47.0 MOBILE. MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE. 903
47.2-50.2	FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 901. MOBILE 905 904	47.0-47.2	47.0-47.2 AMATEUR. AMATEUR-SATELLITE
50.2-50.4		47.2-50.2 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE. 904 US264 US297	47.2-50.2 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE. 904 US264 US297
		50.2-50.4	50.2-50.4

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation GHz	Region 2—allocation GHz	Region 2—allocation GHz	Government Allocation GHz	Non-Government Allocation GHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive).		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US263	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US263		
50.4-51.4	FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space).		50.4-51.4 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). G117	50.4-51.4 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space).		
51.4-54.25	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 936 907		51.4-54.25 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US246	51.4-54.25 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US246		
54.25-59.2	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909 SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 908		54.25-59.2 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909 SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US263	54.25-59.2 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909 SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US263		
59.2-59.0			59.2-59.0	59.2-59.0		

59-64	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 906 907	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US246	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US246	61.25 GHz ± 250 MHz. Industrial, scientific and medical frequency.
59-64	FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909. RADIOLOCATION 910 911	59-64 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 909 RADIOLOCATION 910 911	59-64 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 909 RADIOLOCATION 910 911	
64-65	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 906 907	64-65 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US246	64-65 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US246	
65-66	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE. SPACE RESEARCH. Fixed. Mobile.	65-66 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE. SPACE RESEARCH. Fixed. Mobile.	65-66 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE. SPACE RESEARCH. Fixed. Mobile.	
65-71	MOBILE 902. MOBILE-SATELLITE. RADIONAVIGATION. RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE. 903	65-71 MOBILE 902. MOBILE-SATELLITE. RADIONAVIGATION. RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE. 903	65-71 MOBILE 902. MOBILE-SATELLITE. RADIONAVIGATION. RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE. 903	
71-74	FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). 906	71-74 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). US270	71-74 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). US270	
74.0-75.5		74.0-75.5	74.0-75.5	

International Table		United States table		FCC use designators		
Region 1—allocation GHz	Region 2—allocation GHz	Region 3—allocation GHz	Government Allocation GHz	Non-Government Allocation GHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	FIXED, FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space), MOBILE.		FIXED, FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space), MOBILE, US297	FIXED, FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space), MOBILE, US297		
75-76.0	AMATEUR, AMATEUR-SATELLITE.		75-76.0	75-76.0 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE.	AMATEUR (97).	
76-81	RADIOLOCATION, Amateur, Amateur-Satellite, 912		76-81 RADIOLOCATION, 912	76-81 RADIOLOCATION, Amateur, Amateur-Satellite, 912	Amateur (97).	
81-84	FIXED, FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), MOBILE, MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth).		81-84 FIXED, FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), MOBILE, MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth).	81-84 FIXED, FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth), MOBILE, MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth).		
84-85	FIXED, MOBILE, BROADCASTING, BROADCASTING- SATELLITE, 913		84-86 FIXED, MOBILE, 913 US211	84-86 FIXED, MOBILE, BROADCASTING, BROADCASTING- SATELLITE, 913 US211		
86-92	EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive), RADIO ASTRONOMY, SPACE RESEARCH (passive).		86-92 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive), RADIO ASTRONOMY, SPACE RESEARCH (passive).	86-92 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive), RADIO ASTRONOMY, SPACE RESEARCH (passive).		

92-95	907	US74 US246	US74 US246	US74 US246	92-95 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE RADIOLOCATION. 914
95-100					95-100 MOBILE 902 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIO NAVIGATION. RADIO NAVIGATION- SATELLITE. Radiolocation. 903 904
100-102					100-102 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 722
102-105					102-105 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). 722
105-116					105-116 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 722 907
118-126					118-126

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation GHz	Region 2—allocation GHz	Region 3—allocation GHz	Government Allocation GHz	Non-Government Allocation GHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 909 722 915 916	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 909 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 722 915 916 US211 US263	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 909 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 722 915 916 US211 US263	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 909 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 722 915 916 US211 US263	(6)	122.5 ± 5 GHz: Industrial scientific and medical frequency.
126-134	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 909 RADIOLOCATION 910		126-134 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 909 RADIOLOCATION 910	126-134 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 909 RADIOLOCATION 910		
134-142	MOBILE 902 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIO NAVIGATION-SATELLITE Radiolocation 903 917 918		134-142 MOBILE 902 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIO NAVIGATION-SATELLITE Radiolocation 903 917 918	134-142 MOBILE 902 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIO NAVIGATION-SATELLITE Radiolocation 903 917 918		
142-144	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE		142-144 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	142-144 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	AMATEUR (97)	
144-149	RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-Satellite 918		144-149 RADIOLOCATION 918	144-149 RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-Satellite 918	Amateur (97)	
149-150			149-150	149-150		

150-151	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE. EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 919	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE. 150-151 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 919 US263	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE. 150-151 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 919 US263	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE. 150-151 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 919 US263
151-164	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth).	151-164 FIXED-SATELLITE.	151-164 FIXED-SATELLITE.	151-164 FIXED-SATELLITE.
164-168	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive).	164-168 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US246	164-168 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US246	164-168 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US246
168-170	FIXED-MOBILE.	168-170 FIXED-MOBILE.	168-170 FIXED-MOBILE.	168-170 FIXED-MOBILE.
170 0-174 5	FIXED-INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909. 919	170 0-174 5 FIXED-INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909. 919	170 0-174 5 FIXED-INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909. 919	170 0-174 5 FIXED-INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909. 919
174 5-176 5		174 5-176 5	174 5-176 5	174 5-176 5

International table			United States table		FCC use designators	
Region 1—allocation GHz	Region 2—allocation GHz	Region 3—allocation GHz	Government Allocation GHz	Non-Government Allocation GHz	Rule part(s)	Special-use frequencies
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 919		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 919 US263	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 919 US263		
176.5-182.0	FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909 919		176.5-182.0 FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909 919 US211	176.5-182.0 FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909. 919 US211		
182-185	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 920 921		182-185 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US246	182-185 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US246		
185-190	FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909 919		185-190 FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909 919 US211	185-190 FIXED. INTER-SATELLITE. MOBILE 909 919 US211		
190-200	MOBILE 902 MOBILE-SATELLITE. RADIONAVIGATION. RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE. 722 903		190-200 MOBILE 902 MOBILE-SATELLITE. RADIONAVIGATION. RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE. 722 903	190-200 MOBILE 902 MOBILE-SATELLITE. RADIONAVIGATION. RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE. 722 903		
200-202			200-202	200-202		

	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 722	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 722 US263	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 722 US263	202-217
	FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. 722	202-217 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. 722	202-217 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. 722	202-217
	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 722 907	217-231 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 722 US246	217-231 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). RADIO ASTRONOMY. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). 722 US246	217-231
	FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE. Radiolocation.	231-235 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE. Radiolocation. US211	213-235 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE. Radiolocation. US211	231-235
	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive).	235-238 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US263	235-238 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive). FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE. SPACE RESEARCH (passive). US263	235-238
		238-241	238-241	238-241

Region 1—allocation GHz (1)	International table		United States table		FCC use designators	
	Region 2—allocation GHz (2)	Region 3—allocation GHz (3)	Government Allocation GHz (4)	Non-Government Allocation GHz (5)	Rule part(s) (6)	Special-use frequencies (7)
	FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE. Radiolocation.		FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth). MOBILE. Radiolocation.	FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE. Radiolocation.		
241-248	RADIOLOCATION. Amateur Amateur-Satellite. 922		241-248 RADIOLOCATION. Amateur. Amateur-Satellite. 922	241-248 RADIOLOCATION. Amateur. Amateur-Satellite. 922	Amateur (97).	245 ± 1 GHz: Industrial scientific and medical frequency.
248-250	AMATEUR. AMATEUR-SATELLITE.		248-250	248-250 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	AMATEUR (97).	
250-252	EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 923		250-252 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 923	250-252 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive). SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 923		
252-265	MOBILE 902 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION. RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE. 903 923 924 925		252-265 MOBILE 902 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION. RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE 903 923 924 US211	252-265 MOBILE 902 MOBILE-SATELLITE. RADIONAVIGATION. RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE 903 923 924 US211		
265-275	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. RADIO ASTRONOMY. 926		265-275 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE. RADIO ASTRONOMY. 926	265-275 FIXED. FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space). MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY. 926		

275-400	(Not allocated)	275-300 FIXED MOBILE 927	275-300 FIXED MOBILE 927			
	927	Above 300 (Not allocated) 927	Above 300 (Not allocated) 927	Amateur (97)		

INTERNATIONAL FOOTNOTES

444 Administrations authorizing the use of frequencies below 9 kHz shall ensure that no harmful interference is caused thereby to the services to which the bands above 9 kHz are allocated (see also No. 1816).

445 Administrations conducting scientific research using frequencies below 9 kHz are urged to advise other administrations that may be concerned in order that such research may be afforded all practicable protection from harmful interference.

446 *Additional allocation:* In Bulgaria, Hungary, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Czechoslovakia, and the U.S.S.R., the band 14–17 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a permitted basis.

447 The stations of services to which the bands 14–19.95 kHz and 20.5–70 kHz and in Region 1 also the bands 72–84 kHz and 86–90 kHz are allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals. Such stations shall be afforded protection from harmful interference. In Bulgaria, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, Czechoslovakia, and the U.S.S.R., the frequencies 25 kHz and 50 kHz will be used for this purpose under the same conditions.

448 The use of the bands 14–19.95 kHz, 20.05–70 kHz, 70–90 kHz (72–84 kHz and 86–90 kHz in Region 1) and 90–110 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to coast radiotelegraph stations (A1A and F1B only). Exceptionally, the use of class J2B or J7B emissions is authorized subject to the necessary bandwidth not exceeding that normally used for class A1A or F1B emissions in the bands concerned.

449 *Additional allocation:* In Bulgaria, Hungary, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Czechoslovakia, and the U.S.S.R., the band 67–70 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a permitted basis.

450 *Different category of service:* In Bangladesh, Iran and Pakistan the allocation of the bands 70–72 kHz and 84–86 kHz to the fixed and maritime mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

451 The use of the bands 70–90 kHz (70–86 kHz in Region 1) and 110–130 kHz (112–130 kHz in Region 1) by the radionavigation service is limited to continuous wave systems.

452 In Region 2, the establishment and operation of stations in the maritime radionavigation service in the bands 70–90 kHz and 110–130 kHz shall be subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14 with administrations whose services, operating in accordance with the Table, may be affected. However, stations of the fixed, maritime mobile and radiolocation services shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the maritime radionavigation service under such agreements.

453 Administrations which operate stations in the radionavigation service in the band 90–110 kHz are urged to coordinate technical and operating characteristics in such a way as to avoid harmful interference to the services provided by these stations.

454 Only classes A1A or F1B, A2C, A3C, F1C or F3C emissions are authorized for stations of the fixed service in the bands allocated to this service between 90 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) and for stations of the maritime mobile service in the bands allocated to this service between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1). Exceptionally, class J2B or J7B emissions are also authorized in the bands between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) for stations of the maritime mobile service.

455 *Different category of service:* In Bangladesh, Iran and Pakistan, the allocation of the bands 112–117.6 kHz and 126–129 kHz to the fixed and maritime mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

456 *Different category of service:* In Federal Republic of Germany, the allocation of the band 115–117.6 kHz to the fixed and maritime mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 425) and to the radionavigation service on a secondary basis (see No. 424).

457 *Additional allocation:* In Bulgaria, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Czechoslovakia, and the U.S.S.R., the band 130–148.5 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a secondary basis. Within and between these countries this service shall have an equal right to operate.

458 In Region 1, the change of the band limits from 150 kHz and 285 kHz to 148.5 kHz and 283.5 kHz respectively shall take place on 1 February 1986 for the lower limit and 1 February 1990 for the upper limit (see Resolution 500).

459 In the Region 2 polar areas (north of 60° N and south of 60° S) which are subject to auroral disturbances, the aeronautical fixed service is the primary service in the band 160–190 kHz.

460 *Alternative allocation:* In Angola, Botswana, Burundi, the Congo, Malawi, Rwanda, South Africa and Zaire, the band 160–200 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

461 *Additional allocation:* In Somalia, the band 200–255 kHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

462 *Alternative allocation:* In Angola, Botswana, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, the Congo, Ethiopia, Kenya, Lesotho, Madagascar, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Nigeria, Oman, Rwanda, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Zaire, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 200–283.5

kHz is allocated to the aeronautical radio-navigation service on a primary basis.

463 *Different category of service:* In Sudan and Yemen (P.D.R. of), the allocation of the band 255—283.5 kHz to the aeronautical radionavigation service is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

464 *Alternative allocation:* In Tunisia, the band 255—283.5 kHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

465 Norwegian stations of the fixed service situated in northern areas (north of 60° N) subject to auroral disturbances are allowed to continue operation on four frequencies in the bands 283.5—490 kHz and 510—526.5 kHz.

466 In the band 285—325 kHz (283.5—325 kHz in Region 1), in the maritime radionavigation service, radiobeacon stations may also transmit supplementary navigational information using narrow-band techniques, on condition that the prime function of the beacon is not significantly degraded.

467 *Different category of service:* In the U.S.S.R., and the Black Sea areas of Bulgaria, Roumania and Turkey, the allocation of the band 315—325 kHz to the maritime radionavigation service is on a primary basis (see No. 425) under the following conditions:

(a) In the Black Sea and White Sea areas, the maritime radionavigation service is the primary service and the aeronautical radionavigation service is the permitted service;

(b) In the Baltic Sea area, the assignment of frequencies in this band to new stations in the maritime or aeronautical radionavigation services shall be subject to prior consultation between the administrations concerned.

468 The frequency 410 kHz is designated for radio direction-finding in the maritime radionavigation service. The other radionavigation services to which the band 405—415 kHz is allocated shall not cause harmful interference to radio direction-finding in the band 406.5—413.5 kHz.

469 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Australia, China, the Overseas French Territories of Region 3, India, Japan and Papua New Guinea, the band 415—495 kHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a permitted basis.

470 The use of the bands 415—495 kHz and 505—526.5 kHz (505—510 kHz in Region 2) by the maritime mobile service is limited to radiotelegraphy.

471 The bands 490—495 kHz and 505—510 kHz shall be subject to the provisions of No. 3018 until the provisions of Recommendation 200 have been implemented.

472 The frequency 500 kHz is the international distress and calling frequency for radiotelegraphy. The conditions for its use are prescribed in Article 38.

473 In Region 1, in the band 505—526.5 kHz, the administrations which operate stations of the aeronautical radionavigation

service shall take the technical steps necessary to avoid harmful interference to the maritime mobile service.

474 In the Federal Republic of Germany, Belgium, Spain, France, Iceland, Italy, Norway, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom, Sweden and Yugoslavia, the frequency 518 kHz is used on an experimental basis for the transmission by coast stations of meteorological and navigational warnings to ships, by means of narrowband direct-printing telegraphy.

475 In the band 515.5—526.5 kHz, Austria may continue to operate only those broadcasting stations listed in Additional Protocol III to the Final Acts of the Regional Administrative LF/MF Broadcasting Conference (Regions 1 and 3), Geneva, 1975. This operation is allowed until the entry into force of a revision of the Geneva Plan, 1975, and subject to not causing harmful interference to the maritime mobile and aeronautical radionavigation services.

476 *Additional allocation:* In the United Kingdom, the band 519.5—526.5 kHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a secondary basis for the transmission of public utility information.

477 In Region 2, in the band 525—535 kHz the carrier power of broadcasting stations shall not exceed 1 kilowatt during the day and 250 watts at night.

478 *Additional allocation:* In Angola, Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 526.5—535 kHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis.

479 *Additional allocation:* In China, the band 526.5—535 kHz also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a secondary basis.

480 In Region 2, the use of the band 1 605—1 705 kHz by stations of the broadcasting service shall be subject to a plan to be established by a regional administrative radio conference (see Recommendation 504).

481 In Region 2, until the dates decided by the regional administrative radio conference referred to in No. 480, the band 1 605—1 705 kHz is allocated to the fixed, mobile and aeronautical radionavigation services on a primary basis and to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis (see Recommendation 504).

482 *Additional allocation:* In Australia, Indonesia, New Zealand, the Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka and Thailand, the band 1 606.5—1 705 kHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a secondary basis.

483 *Different category of service:* In Bulgaria, Hungary, Mongolia, Nigeria, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Chad, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the alloca-

tion of the bands 1 606.5—1 625 kHz, 1 635—1 800 kHz and 2 107—2 160 kHz to the fixed and land mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

484 Some countries of Region 1 use radiodetermination systems in the bands 1 606.5—1 625 kHz, 1 635—1 800 kHz, 1 850—2 160 kHz, 2 194—2 300 kHz, 2 502—2 850 kHz and 3 500—3 800 kHz. The establishment and operation of such systems are subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14. The radiated mean power of these stations shall not exceed 50 W.

485 *Additional allocation:* In Angola, Bulgaria, Hungary, Mongolia, Nigeria, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Chad, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the bands 1 625—1 635 kHz, 1 800—1 810 kHz and 2 160—2 170 kHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

486 In Region 1, in the bands 1 625—1 635 kHz, 1 800—1 810 kHz and 2 160—2 170 kHz (except in the countries listed in No. 485 and those listed in No. 499 for the band 2 160—2 170 kHz), existing stations in the fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile services (and stations of the aeronautical mobile (OR) service in the band 2 160—2 170 kHz) may continue to operate on a primary basis until satisfactory replacement assignments have been found and implemented in accordance with Resolution 38.

487 In Region 1, the establishment and operation of radiolocation stations in the bands 1 625—1 635 kHz, 1 800—1 810 kHz and 2 160—2 170 kHz shall be subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14 (see also No. 486). The radiated mean power of radiolocation stations shall not exceed 50 W. Pulse systems are prohibited.

488 In the Federal Republic of Germany, Denmark, Finland, Hungary, Ireland, Israel, Jordan, Malta, Norway, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, the United Kingdom, Sweden, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., administrations may allocate up to 200 kHz to their amateur service in the band 1 715—1 800 kHz and 1 850—2 000 kHz. However, when allocating the bands within this range to their amateur service, administration shall, after prior consultation with administrations of neighbouring countries, take such steps as may be necessary to prevent harmful interference from their amateur service to the fixed and mobile services of other countries. The mean power of any amateur station shall not exceed 10 W.

489 In Region 2, Loran stations operating in the band 1 800—2 000 kHz shall cease operation by 31 December 1982. In Region 3, the Loran system operates either on 1 850 kHz or 1 950 kHz, the bands occupied being 1 825—1 875 kHz and 1 925—1 975 kHz re-

spectively. Other services to which the band 1 800—2 000 kHz is allocated may use any frequency therein on condition that no harmful interference is caused to the Loran system operating on 1 850 kHz or 1 950 kHz.

490 *Alternative allocation:* In the Federal Republic of Germany, Angola, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cameroon, the Congo, Denmark, Egypt, Spain, Ethiopia, France, Greece, Italy, Lebanon, Luxembourg, Malawi, the Netherlands, Portugal, Syria, the German Democratic Republic, Somalia, Tanzania, Tunisia, Turkey and the U.S.S.R., the band 1 810—1 830 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

491 *Additional allocations:* In Saudi Arabia, Iraq, Israel, Libya, Poland, Roumania, Chad, Czechoslovakia, Togo and Yugoslavia, the band 1 810—1 830 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

492 In Region 1, the use of the band 1 810—1 850 kHz by the amateur service is subject to the condition that satisfactory replacement assignments have been found and implemented in accordance with Resolution 38, for frequencies to all existing stations of the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services operating in this band (except for the stations of the countries listed in Nos. 490, 491 and 493). On completion of satisfactory transfer, the authorization to use the band 1 810—1 830 kHz by the amateur service in countries situated totally or partially north of 40° N shall be given only after consultation with the countries mentioned in Nos. 490 and 491 to define the necessary steps to be taken to prevent harmful interference between amateur stations and stations of other services operating in accordance with Nos. 490 and 491.

493 *Alternative allocations:* In Burundi and Lesotho, the band 1 810—1 850 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

494 *Alternative allocation:* In Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, Mexico, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay and Venezuela, the band 1 850—2 000 kHz is allocated to the fixed, mobile except aeronautical mobile, radiolocation and radionavigation services on a primary basis.

495 In Region 1, in making assignments to stations in the fixed and mobile services in the bands 1 850—2 045 kHz, 2 194—2 498 kHz, 2 502—2 625 kHz and 2 650—2 850 kHz, administrations should bear in mind the special requirements of the maritime mobile service.

496 In Region 1, the use of the band 2 025—2 045 kHz by the meteorological aids service is limited to oceanographic buoy stations.

497 In Region 2, except in Greenland, coast stations and ship stations using radiotelephony in the band 2 065–2 107 kHz shall be limited to class R3E or J3E emissions and to a peak envelope power not exceeding 1 kW. Preferably, the following carrier frequencies should be used: 2 065.0 kHz, 2 079.0 kHz, 2 082.5 kHz, 2 086.0 kHz, 2 093.0 kHz, 2 096.5 kHz, 2 100.0 kHz and 2 103.5 kHz. In Argentina, Brazil, and Uruguay, the carrier frequency 2 068.5 kHz and 2 075.5 kHz are also used for this purpose, while the frequencies within the band 2 072–2 075.5 kHz are used as provided in No. 4245.

498 In Regions 2 and 3 provided no harmful interference is caused to the maritime mobile service, the frequencies between 2 065 kHz and 2 107 kHz may be used by stations of the fixed service com ## Saudi Arabia, Botswana, Ethiopia, Iraq, Lesotho, Libya, Malawi, Somalia, Swaziland and Zambia, the band 2 160–2 170 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis. The mean power of stations in these services shall not exceed 50 W.

500 The frequency 2 182 kHz is the international distress and calling frequency for radiotelephone. The conditions for the use of the band 2 173.5–2 190.5 kHz are prescribed in Articles 38 and 60.

501 The frequency 2 182 kHz, 3 023 kHz, 5 680 kHz, 8 364 kHz, 121.5 MHz, 156.8 MHz and 243 MHz may also be used, in accordance with the procedures in force for terrestrial radiocommunication services, for search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles.

The same applies to the frequency 10 003 kHz, 14 993 kHz and 19 993 kHz, but in each of these cases emissions must be confined in a band of ± 3 kHz about the frequency.

502 *Alternative allocation:* In Belgium, Cyprus, Denmark, Spain, France, Greece, Iceland, Italy, Malta, Norway, the Netherlands, Portugal, the United Kingdom, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Turkey and Yugoslavia, the band 2 194–2 300 kHz is allocated to the maritime mobile service on a primary basis and the fixed and land mobile services on a permitted basis.

503 For the conditions for the use of the band 2 300–2 495 kHz (2 498 kHz in Region 1), 3 200–3 400 kHz, 4 750–4 995 kHz and 5 005–5 060 kHz by the broadcasting service, see Nos. 406 to 410, 411 and 2666 to 2673.

504 *Alternative allocation:* In Belgium, Cyprus, Denmark, Spain, France, Greece, Iraq, Italy, Malta, Norway, the Netherlands, Portugal, the United Kingdom, Sweden, Turkey and Yugoslavia, the band 2 502–2 625 kHz is allocated to the maritime mobile service on a primary basis and to the fixed and land mobile services on a permitted basis.

505 The carrier (reference) frequencies 3 023 kHz and 5 680 kHz may also be used, in

accordance with Nos. 2980 and 2984 respectively, by stations of the maritime mobile service engaged in coordinated search and rescue operations.

506 Administrations are urged to authorize the use of the band 3 155–3 195 kHz to provide a common world-wide channel for low power wireless hearing aids. Additional channels for these devices may be assigned by administrations in the bands between 3 155 kHz and 3 400 kHz to suit local needs.

It should be noted that the frequencies in the range 3 000 kHz to 4 000 kHz are suitable for hearing aid devices which are designed to operate over short distances within the induction field.

507 *Alternative allocation:* In Belgium, Cameroon, Cyprus, Ivory Coast, Denmark, Egypt, Spain, France, Greece, Iceland, Italy, Liberia, Malta, Norway, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Togo, Turkey and Yugoslavia, the band 3 155–3 200 kHz is allocated to the maritime mobile service on a primary basis and to the fixed and land mobile services on a permitted basis.

508 *Additional allocation:* In Australia, Brazil, Canada, the United States, Japan, Mexico, New Zealand, Peru and Uruguay, the band 3 230–3 400 kHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.

509 *Additional allocation:* In Honduras, Mexico, Peru and Venezuela, the band 3 500–3 750 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

510 For the use of these bands allocated to the amateur service at 3.5 MHz, 7.0 MHz, 10.1 MHz, 14.0 MHz, 18.068 MHz, 21.0 MHz, 24.89 MHz and 144 MHz in the event of natural disasters, see Resolution 640.

511 *Additional allocation:* In Brazil, the band 3 700–4 000 kHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis.

512 *Alternative allocation:* In Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, Ecuador, Paraguay, Peru and Uruguay, the band 3 750–4 000 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

513 *Alternative allocation:* In Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 3 900–3 950 kHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The use of this band by the broadcasting service is subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14 with neighbouring countries having services operating in accordance with the Table.

514 *Additional allocation:* In Canada, the band 3 950–4 000 kHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The power of broadcasting stations operating in this band shall not exceed that necessary for a national service within the frontier of this country and shall not cause

harmful interference to other services operating in accordance with the Table.

515 *Additional allocation:* In Greenland, the band 3 950—4 000 kHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The power of the broadcasting stations operating in this band shall not exceed that necessary for a national service and shall in no case exceed 5 kW.

516 In Region 3, the stations of those services to which the band 3 995—4 005 kHz is allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals.

517 The use of the band 4 000—4 063 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to ship stations using radiotelephony (see No. 4373).

518 In Afghanistan, Argentina, Australia, Botswana, China, India, Swaziland, Chad and the U.S.S.R., in the bands 4 063—4 123 kHz, 4 130—4 133 kHz and 4 408—4 438 kHz, stations of limited power in the fixed service which are situated at least 600 km from the coast may operate on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service.

519 On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service, the frequencies in the bands 4 063—4 123 kHz and 4 130—4 438 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located with a mean power not exceeding 50 W.

520 For the use of the carrier frequency 4 125 kHz in the zone of Regions 1 and 2 south of latitude 15° N., including Mexico, and in the zone of Region 3 south of latitude 25° N., see No. 2982.

521 *Different category of service:* In the U.S.S.R., the allocation of band 5 130—5 250 kHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

522 On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service, the bands 6 200—6 213.5 kHz and 6 220.5—6 525 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, with a mean power not exceeding 50 W. At the time of notification of these frequencies, the attention of the International Frequency Registration Board will be drawn to the above conditions.

523 For the use of the carrier frequency 6 215.5 kHz in the zone of Region 3 south of latitude 25° N., see No. 2986.

524 The band 6 765—6 795 kHz (centre frequency 6 780 kHz) is designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. The use of this frequency band for ISM applications shall be subject to special authorization by the administration concerned, in agreement with other administrations whose radiocommunication services

might be affected. In applying this provision, administrations shall have due regard to the latest relevant CCIR Recommendations.

525 *Different category of service:* In Mongolia and the U.S.S.R., the allocation of the band 6 765—7 000 kHz to the land mobile service is on a primary basis.

526 *Additional allocation:* In Angola, Iraq, Kenya, Rwanda, Somalia and Togo, the band 7 000—7 050 kHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

527 *Alternative allocation:* In Egypt, Ethiopia, Guinea, Libya, Madagascar, Malawi and Tanzania, the band 7 000—7 050 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

528 The use of the band 7 100—7 300 kHz in Region 2 by the amateur service shall not impose constraints on the broadcasting service intended for use within Region 1 and Region 3.

529 In Region 3, the stations of those services to which the band 7 995—8 005 kHz is allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals.

530 On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service, frequencies in the bands 9 775—9 900 kHz, 11 650—11 700 kHz and 11 975—12 050 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, each station not using a total radiated power exceeding 24 dBW.

531 The bands 9 775—9 900 kHz, 11 650—11 700 kHz, 11 975—12 050 kHz, 13 600—13 800 kHz, 15 450—15 600 kHz, 17 550—17 700 kHz and 21 750—21 850 kHz are allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis subject to the procedure described in Resolution 8. The use of these bands by the broadcasting service shall be subject to provisions to be established by the world administrative radio conference for the planning of HF bands allocated to the broadcasting service (see Resolution 508). Within these bands, the date of commencement of operations in the broadcasting service on a planned channel shall not be earlier than the date of completion of satisfactory transfer, according to the procedures described in Resolution 8, of all assignments to stations in the fixed service operating in accordance with the Table and other provisions of the Radio Regulations, which are recorded in the Master Register and which may be affected by broadcasting operations on that channel.

532 The bands 12 230—12 330 kHz, 16 360—16 460 kHz, 17 360—17 410 kHz, 18 780—18 900 kHz, 19 680—19 800 kHz and 22 720—22 kHz are allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis subject to the procedure described in Resolution 8. The use of these bands by the maritime mobile service shall be subject to provisions to be decided

by a competent world administrative radio conference. The date of commencement of operations in the maritime mobile service on a frequency in accordance with the above-mentioned provisions shall not be earlier than the date of completion of satisfactory transfer, in accordance with the procedure described in Resolution 8, of all assignments to stations in the fixed service operating in accordance with the Table and other provisions of the Radio Regulations which are recorded in the Master Register and which may be affected by maritime mobile operations on that frequency.

533 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band 13 360—13 410 kHz is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

534 The band 13 553—13 567 kHz (centre frequency 13 560 kHz) is designed for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication services operating within this band must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in this band is subject to the provisions of No. 1815.

535 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, China, the Ivory Coast, Iran and the U.S.S.R., the band 14 250—14 350 kHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. Stations of the fixed services shall not use a radiated power exceeding 24 dBW.

536 In Region 3, the stations of those services to which the band 15 995—16 005 kHz is allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals.

537 The band 18 068—18 168 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on primary basis subject to the procedure described in Resolution 8. The use of this band by the amateur and amateur-satellite service shall be subject to the completion of satisfactory transfer of all assignments to stations in the fixed service operating in this band and recorded in the Master Register, in accordance with the procedure described in Resolution 8.

538 *Additional allocation:* In the U.S.S.R., the band 18 068—18 168 kHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis for use within the boundary of the U.S.S.R., with a peak envelope power not exceeding 1 kW.

539 *Alternative allocation:* In Bulgaria, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 21 850—21 870 kHz is allocated to the aeronautical fixed and the aeronautical mobile (R) services on a primary basis.

540 *Additional allocation:* In Nigeria, the band 22 720—23 200 kHz is also allocated to the meteorological aids service (radio-sondes) on a primary basis.

541 The use of the band 23 350—24 000 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to inter-ship radiotelegraphy.

542 *Additional allocation:* In Kenya, the band 23 600—24 900 kHz is also allocated to the meteorological aids service (radio-sondes) on a primary basis.

543 The band 24 890—24 900 kHz is allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis subject to the procedure described in Resolution 8. The use of this band by the amateur and amateur-satellite services shall be subject to the completion of the satisfactory transfer of all assignments to fixed and land mobile stations operating in this band and recorded in the Master Register, in accordance with the procedure described in Resolution 8.

544 The bands 25 110—25 210 kHz and 26 100—26 175 kHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis subject to the procedure described in Resolution 8. The use of these bands on an exclusive basis by the maritime mobile service shall be subject to provisions to be decided by a competent world administrative radio conference. The date of commencement of operations in maritime mobile service on a frequency in accordance with the above-mentioned provisions shall not be earlier than the date of completion of satisfactory transfer, in accordance with the procedure described in Resolution 8, of all assignments to stations in the fixed and land mobile services operating in accordance with the Table and other provisions of the Radio Regulations recorded in the Master Register and which may be affected by such maritime mobile operations on that frequency.

545 The band 25 500—25 600 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis subject to the procedure described in Resolution 8. The use of the band by the radio astronomy service shall be subject to the completion of the satisfactory transfer of all assignments to stations in the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services operating in this band and recorded in the Master Register, in accordance with the procedure described in Resolution 8. The band 25 600—25 670 kHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis, subject to provisions to be established by the world administrative radio conference for the planning of HF bands allocated to the broadcasting service (see Resolution 508). After completion of all the above-mentioned provisions, all emissions capable of causing harmful interference to the radio astronomy service in the band 25 550—25 670 kHz

shall be avoided. The use of passive sensors by other services will also be authorized.

546 The band 26 957—27 283 kHz (center frequency 27 120 kHz) is designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication service operating within this band must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in this band is subject to the provisions of No. 1815.

547 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band 37.5—38.25 MHz is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

548 The band 40.66—40.70 MHz (centre frequency 40.68 MHz) is designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication services operating within this band must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in this band is subject to the provisions of No. 1815.

549 *Additional allocation:* In Botswana, Burundi, Lesotho, Malawi, Namibia, Rwanda, South Africa, Swaziland, Zaire, Zambia and Zimbabwe and band 41—44 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

550 *Additional allocation:* In Iran and Japan, the band 41—44 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.

551 *Additional allocation:* In France and Monaco, the band 41—47 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis until 1 January 1986 and, in the United Kingdom, until 1 January 1987.

552 *Additional allocation:* In Australia and New Zealand, the band 44—47 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

553 *Additional allocation:* In Hungary, Kenya, Mongolia, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the bands 47—48.5 and 56.5—58 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a secondary basis.

554 *Additional allocation:* In Albania, the Federal Republic of Germany, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Denmark, Finland, France, Gabon, Greece, Italy, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Nigeria, Norway, the Netherlands, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, the United Kingdom, Senegal, Sweden, Switzerland, Tunisia, Turkey and Yugoslavia, the band 47—68 MHz, and in Romania, the band 47—58 MHz, are also allocated to the land mobile service on a permitted basis. However, stations of the land mobile service in the countries mentioned in connection

with each band referred to in this footnote shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, existing or planned broadcasting stations of countries other than those mentioned in connection with the band.

555 *Additional allocation:* In Angola, Cameroon, Congo, Madagascar, Mozambique, Somalia, Sudan, Tanzania, Chad and Yemen (P.D.R.), the band 47—68 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a permitted basis.

556 *Alternative allocation:* In New Zealand, the band 50—51 MHz is allocated to the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services on a primary basis; the band 53—54 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

557 *Alternative allocation:* In Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Brunei, India, Indonesia, Iran, Malaysia, Pakistan, Singapore and Thailand, the band 50—54 MHz is allocated to the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services on a primary basis.

558 *Additional allocation:* In Australia, China and the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the band 50.154 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

559 *Additional allocation:* In Botswana, Burundi, Lesotho, Malawi, Namibia, Rwanda, South Africa, Swaziland, Zaire, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 50—54 MHz is also allocated to the amateur service on a primary basis.

560 *Additional allocation:* In New Zealand, the band 51—53 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

561 *Additional allocation:* In Botswana, Burundi, Lesotho, Malawi, Mali, Namibia, Rwanda, South Africa, Swaziland, Zaire, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 54—68 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

562 *Different category of service:* In the French Overseas Departments in Region 2, Guyana, Jamaica and Mexico, the allocation of the band 54—68 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

563 *Different category of service:* In Cuba, the French Overseas Departments in Region 2, Guyana, Jamaica and Mexico, the allocation of the band 68—72 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

564 *Additional allocation:* In Bulgaria, Hungary, Poland, Roumania and Czechoslovakia, the band 68—73 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis and used in accordance with the decisions in the Final Acts of the Special Regional Conference, Geneva, 1960.

565 *Additional allocation:* In Mongolia and the U.S.S.R., the bands 68–73 MHz and 76–87.5 MHz are allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The services to which these bands are allocated in other countries and the broadcasting service in Mongolia and the U.S.S.R., are subject to agreements with the neighboring countries concerned.

566 *Additional allocation:* In Australia, China, the Republic of Korea, the Philippines, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea and Western Samoa, the band 68–74 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

567 *Additional allocation:* In Bulgaria, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 73–74 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The use of this band by the broadcasting service in Bulgaria, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., is subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

568 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band 73–74.6 MHz is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

569 In Region 2, the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services previously authorized in the band 73–74.6 MHz may continue to operate on a non-interference basis to the radio astronomy service until 31 December 1985.

570 *Additional allocation:* In Columbia, Costa Rica, Cuba, El Salvador, Ecuador, Guatemala, Guyana, Honduras and Nicaragua, the band 73–74.6 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis.

571 *Additional allocation:* In Bulgaria, China, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the bands 74.6–74.8 and 75.2–75.4 MHz are also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for ground-based transmitters only.

572 *Additional allocation:* The frequency 75 MHz is assigned to aeronautical marker beacons. Administrations shall refrain from assigning frequencies close to the limits of the guardband to stations of other services which, because of their power or geographical position, might cause harmful interference or otherwise place a constraint on marker beacons.

Until 31 December 1989, administrations in Regions 2 and 3 should refrain from assigning frequencies to other services in the bands 74.6–74.8 MHz and 75.2–75.4 MHz.

In the future every effort should be made to improve further the characteristics of

airborne receivers and to limit the power of transmitting stations close to the limits 74.8 and 75.2 MHz.

573 *Additional allocation:* In Western Samoa, the band 75.4–87 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

574 *Additional allocation:* In China, the Republic of Korea, Japan, the Philippines and the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the band 76–87 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

575 *Additional allocation:* In Bulgaria, Hungary, Poland, Roumania and Czechoslovakia, the band 76–87.5 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis and used in accordance with the decisions contained in the Final Acts of the Special Regional Conference, Geneva, 1960.

576 *Different category of service:* In the United States, the French Overseas Departments in Region 2, Guyana, Jamaica, Mexico and Paraguay the allocation of the band 76–88 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

577 In Region 3 (except in the Republic of Korea, India, Japan, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore and Thailand) the band 79.75–80.25 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis. In making assignments to stations of other services, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps in the band to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

578 *Alternative allocation:* In Albania, the band 81–87.5 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis and used in accordance with the decisions contained in the Final Acts of the Special Regional Conference, Geneva, 1960.

579 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan and Australia the band 85–87 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The introduction of the broadcasting service in these countries is subject to special agreements between the administrations concerned.

580 *Additional allocation:* In New Zealand, the band 87–88 MHz is allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis.

581 *Additional allocation:* In the Federal Republic of Germany, Spain, France, Ireland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Monaco, the United Kingdom, Switzerland and Yemen (P.D.R. of), the band 87.5–88 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a permitted basis and subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

582 *Additional allocation:* In the United Kingdom the band 97.6–102.1 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a permitted basis until 31 December 1989. The use of this band by the land mobile service is restricted to those stations in operation on 1 January 1980. The withdrawal of land mobile stations will be arranged in consultation with the administrations concerned.

583 In Region 1, existing systems in the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services may continue to use the band 100–104 MHz on a primary basis until the date of entry into force of the new regional broadcasting agreement referred to in Resolution 510 or 1 January 1985, whichever is the earlier date.

584 Broadcasting stations in the band 100–108 MHz in Region 1 shall be established and operated in accordance with an agreement and associated plan for the band 87.5–108 MHz to be drawn up by a regional broadcasting conference (see Resolution 510). Prior to the date of entry into force of this agreement, broadcasting stations may be introduced subject to agreement between administrations concerned, on the understanding that such an operation shall in no case prejudice the establishment of the plan.

585 *Additional allocation:* In China, the Republic of Korea, the Philippines and Singapore, the band 100–108 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a permitted basis.

586 *Alternative allocation:* In New Zealand the band 100–108 MHz is allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis and to the broadcasting service on a secondary basis.

587 *Additional allocation:* In Austria, Bulgaria, Hungary, Israel, Kenya, Mongolia, Poland, Syria, the German Democratic Republic, the United Kingdom, Somalia, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 104–108 MHz is also allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), service on a permitted basis until 31 December 1995 and, thereafter, on a secondary basis.

588 *Additional allocation:* In Finland and Yugoslavia, the band 104–108 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a permitted basis, until 31 December 1995. The effective radiated power of any station shall not exceed 25 W.

589 *Additional allocation:* In France, Roumania, Sweden, Turkey and Yugoslavia, the band 104–108 MHz is also allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), service on a permitted basis until 31 December 1995.

590 *Additional allocation:* In Italy, the band 104–108 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis until the date of entry into force of the new regional broadcasting agreement referred to

in Resolution 510 or 1 January 1985 which ever is the earlier date.

591 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in article 14, the band 117.975–137 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service on a secondary basis and on the condition that harmful interference is not caused to the aeronautical mobile (R) service.

592 The bands 121.45–121.55 MHz and 242.95–243.05 MHz are also allocated to the mobile-satellite service for the reception on board satellites of emissions from emergency position-indicating radiobeacons transmitting at 121.5 MHz and 243 MHz.

593 In the band 117.975–136 MHz, the frequency 121.5 MHz is the aeronautical emergency frequency and where required the frequency 123.1 MHz is the aeronautical frequency auxiliary to 121.5 MHz. Mobile stations of the maritime mobile service may communicate on these frequencies for safety purposes with stations of the aeronautical mobile service.

594 *Additional allocation:* In Angola, Bulgaria, Hungary, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Mongolia, Mozambique, Papua New Guinea, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 132–136 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (RO) service on a permitted basis.

595 Until 1 January 1990, the band 136–137 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (space-to-Earth), meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) and the space research service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. The introduction of stations of the aeronautical mobile (R) service shall only occur after that date and shall be effected in accordance with internationally agreed plans for that service. After 1 January 1990, the band 136–137 MHz will also be allocated to the above-mentioned space radiocommunication services on a secondary basis (see Recommendation 404).

596 *Different category of service:* In Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei, China, the United Arab Emirates, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Malaysia, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Singapore, Thailand, Yemen A.R. and Yemen (P.D.R. of), the allocation of the band 137–138 MHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

597 *Different category of service:* In Israel, Jordan and Syria, the allocation of the band 137–138 MHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

598 *Different category of service:* In Austria, Bulgaria, Egypt, Finland, Greece, Hungary, Lebanon, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Czechoslovakia, the U.S.S.R. and Yugoslavia,

via, the allocation of the band 137–138 MHz to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service is on a primary basis.

599 *Additional allocation:* In Australia, the band 137–144 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis until that service can be accommodated within regional broadcasting allocations.

600 *Additional allocation:* In the Federal Republic of Germany, Austria, Belgium, France, Israel, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, the United Kingdom, Sweden, Switzerland and Czechoslovakia, the bands 138–143.6 MHz and 143.65–144 MHz are also allocated to the space research service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis.

601 *Additional allocation:* In the Federal Republic of Germany, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Denmark, the United Arab Emirates, Spain, Finland, Greece, Ireland, Israel, Kenya, Kuwait, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Mali, Malta, Norway, the Netherlands, Qatar, the United Kingdom, Sweden, Switzerland, Somalia, Tanzania, Tunisia, Turkey and Yugoslavia, the band 138–144 MHz is also allocated to the maritime mobile and land mobile services on a primary basis.

602 *Alternative allocation:* In Angola, Botswana, Burundi, Cameroon, the Central African Republic, the Congo, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Jordan, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Nigeria, Oman, Rwanda, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Swaziland, Chad, Togo, Zaire, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 138–144 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

603 *Additional allocation:* In China, the band 138–144 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis.

604 *Additional allocation:* In Ethiopia, Finland, Kenya, Malta, Somalia, Sudan, Tanzania, Yemen A.R. and Yugoslavia, the band 138–144 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

605 *Additional allocation:* In Singapore, the band 144–145 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. Such use is limited to systems in operation on or before 1 January 1980, which in any case shall cease by 31 December 1995.

606 *Additional allocation:* In China, the band 144–146 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service on a secondary basis.

607 *Alternative allocation:* In Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Cuba, Guyana and India, the band 146–148 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

608 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, the band 148–149.9 MHz may be used by the space operation service (Earth-to-space). The bandwidth of an individual transmission shall not exceed ± 25 kHz.

609 Emissions of the radionavigation-satellite service in the bands 149.9–150.05 MHz and 399.9–400.05 MHz may also be used by receiving earth stations of the space research service.

610 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band 150.05–153 MHz is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

611 *Additional allocation:* In Australia and India, the band 150.05–153 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

612 *Additional allocation:* In Sweden and Switzerland the band 150.05–153 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service on a secondary basis.

613 The Frequency 156.8 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service. The conditions for the use of this frequency are contained in Article 38.

In the bands 156–156.7625 MHz, 156.8375–157.45 MHz, 160.6–160.975 MHz and 161.475–162.05 MHz, each administration shall give priority to the maritime mobile service on only such frequencies as are assigned to stations of the maritime mobile service by that administration (see Article 60).

Any use of frequencies in these bands by stations of other services to which they are allocated should be avoided in areas where such use might cause harmful interference to the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service.

However, the frequency 156.8 MHz and the frequency bands in which priority is given to the mobile maritime service may be used for radiocommunications on inland waterways subject to agreement between interested and affected administrations and taking into account current frequency usage and existing agreements.

614 *Alternative allocation:* In France and Monaco, the band 162–174 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis until 1 January 1985.

615 *Alternative allocation:* In Morocco, the band 162–174 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The use of this band shall be subject to agreement with administrations having services, operating or planned, in accordance with the Table which are likely to be affected. Stations in existence on 1 January 1981, with their technical characteristics as of that date, are not affected by such agreement.

616 *Additional allocation:* In China, the band 163–167 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

617 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, China and Pakistan, the band 167–174 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The introduction of the broadcasting service into this band shall be subject to agreement with the neighbouring countries in Region 3, whose services are likely to be affected.

618 *Additional allocation:* In Japan, the band 170–174 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

619 *Additional allocation:* In China, the band 174–184 MHz is also allocated to the space research (space-to-Earth) and the space operation (space-to-Earth) services on a primary basis subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14. These services shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, existing or planned broadcasting stations.

620 *Different category of service:* In Mexico, the allocation of the band 174–216 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

621 *Additional allocation:* In Austria, the Federal Republic of Germany, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Italy, Liechtenstein, Monaco, Norway, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom, Sweden, Switzerland and Yemen (P.D.R. of) the band 174–223 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a permitted basis. However, the stations of the land mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, broadcasting stations, existing or planned, in countries other than those listed in this footnote.

622 *Different category of service:* In Austria, the Federal Republic of Germany, Belgium, Denmark, Spain, Finland, France, Israel, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, Norway, the Netherlands, Portugal, the United Kingdom, Sweden, Switzerland and Yemen (P.D.R. of), the band 223–230 MHz is allocated to the land mobile service on a permitted basis. However, the stations of the land mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, broadcasting stations, existing or planned, in countries other than those listed in this footnote.

623 *Additional allocation:* In Congo, Ethiopia, Gambia, Guinea, Kenya, Libya, Malawi, Mali, Uganda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Somalia, Tanzania, and Zimbabwe, the band 174–223 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis.

624 *Additional allocation:* In Bangladesh, India, Pakistan, and the Philippines,

the band 200–216 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

625 *Additional allocation:* In Australia and Papua New Guinea, the bands 204–208 MHz and 222–223 MHz are also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

626 *Additional allocation:* In China, India and Thailand, the band 216–223 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis and to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.

627 In Region 2, the band 216–225 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis until 1 January 1990. On and after 1 January 1990, no new stations in that service may be authorized. Stations authorized prior to 1 January 1990 may continue to operate in a secondary basis.

628 *Additional allocation:* In Somalia, the band 216–225 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis, subject to not causing interference to existing or planned broadcasting services in other countries.

629 *Additional allocation:* In Oman, the United Kingdom and Turkey, the band 216–235 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.

630 *Additional allocation:* In Japan, the band 222–223 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis and to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.

631 *Different category of service:* In Spain and Portugal, the band 223–230 MHz is allocated to the fixed service on a permitted basis (see No. 425). Stations of this service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, broadcasting stations of other countries, whether existing or planned, that operate in accordance with the Table.

632 *Additional allocation:* In Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, the United Arab Emirates, Israel, Jordan, Oman, Qatar and Syria, the band 223–235 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a permitted basis.

633 *Additional allocation:* In Spain and Portugal, the band 223–235 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a permitted basis until 1 January 1990, subject to or not causing harmful interference to existing or planned broadcasting stations in other countries.

634 *Additional allocation:* In Sweden, the band 223–235 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a permitted basis, until 1 January 1990, subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, and on condition that no harmful interference is caused

to existing and planned broadcasting stations in other countries.

635 *Alternative allocation:* In Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland and Zambia, the bands 223–238 MHz and 246–254 MHz are allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

636 *Alternative allocation:* In New Zealand, Western Samoa, Niue and Cook Islands, the band 225–230 MHz is allocated to the fixed, mobile and aeronautical radionavigation services on a primary basis.

637 *Additional allocation:* In China, the band 225–235 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis.

638 *Additional allocation:* In Nigeria, the band 230–235 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

639 *Additional allocation:* In Yugoslavia, the band 230–235 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis, until 1 January 1995. The use of this band by the aeronautical radionavigation service in Yugoslavia is restricted to the stations in operation by 1 January 1980.

640 *Additional allocation:* In New Zealand, the band 235–239.5 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

641 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, the bands 235–322 MHz and 335.4–399.9 MHz may be used by the mobile-satellite service, on condition that stations in this service do not cause harmful interference to those of other services operating or planned to be operated in accordance with the Table.

642 The frequency 243 MHz is the frequency in this band for use by survival craft stations and equipment used for survival purposes.

643 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, the band 267–272 MHz may be used by administrations for space telemetry in their countries on a primary basis.

644 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band 322–328.6 MHz is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

645 Limited to Instrument Landing Systems (glide path).

646 Emissions shall be confined in a band of ± 25 kHz about the standard frequency 400.1 MHz.

647 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Bulgaria, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ecuador, Hungary, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Kuwait, Liberia, Malaysia, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Syria, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Singapore, Somalia, Sri Lanka, Czechoslovakia, Thailand, the U.S.S.R. and Yugoslavia, the band 400.05–401 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

648 *Additional allocation:* In Canada, the bands 405.5–406 MHz and 406.1–410 MHz are also allocated to the mobile-satellite, except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service (Earth-to-space), on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

649 The band 406–406.1 MHz is reserved solely for the use and development of low-power (not to exceed 5 W) emergency position-indicating radiobeacon (EPIRB) system using space techniques.

650 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band 406.1–410 MHz is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

651 *Different category of service:* In Australia, the United States, India, Japan and the United Kingdom, the allocation of the bands 420–430 MHz and 440–450 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

652 *Additional allocation:* In Australia, the United States, Jamaica and the Philippines, the bands 420–430 MHz and 440–450 MHz are also allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis.

653 *Additional allocation:* In China, India, the German Democratic Republic, the United Kingdom and the U.S.S.R., the band 420–460 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service (radio altimeters) on a secondary basis.

654 *Different category of service:* In France, the allocation of the band 430–434 MHz to the amateur service is on a secondary basis (see No. 424).

655 *Different category of service:* In Denmark, Libya, Norway and Sweden, the allocation of the bands 430–432 MHz and 438–440 MHz to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis (see No. 424).

656 *Alternative allocation:* In Denmark, Norway and Sweden, the bands 430–432 MHz and 438–440 MHz are allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

657 *Additional allocation:* In Finland, Libya and Yugoslavia, the bands 430—432 MHz and 438—440 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

658 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei, Burundi, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ecuador, Ethiopia, Greece, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Libya, Malaysia, Malta, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Syria, Singapore, Somalia, Switzerland, Tanzania, Thailand and Togo, the band 430—440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis and the bands 430—435 MHz and 438—440 MHz are also allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis.

659 *Additional allocation:* In Angola, Bulgaria, Cameroon, Congo, Gabon, Hungary, Mali, Mongolia, Niger, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Rwanda, Chad, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 430—440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

660 *Different category of service:* In Argentina, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Honduras, Panama and Venezuela, the allocation of the band 430—440 MHz to the amateur service is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

661 In Region 1, except in the countries mentioned in No. 662, the band 433.05—434.79 MHz (centre frequency 433.92 MHz) is designated for industrial scientific and medical (ISM) applications. The use of this frequency band for ISM applications shall be subject to special authorization by the administration concerned, in agreement with other administrations whose radiocommunications services might be affected. In applying this provision, administrations shall have due regard to the latest relevant CCIR Recommendations.

662 In the Federal Republic of Germany, Austria, Liechtenstein, Portugal, Switzerland and Yugoslavia, the band 433.05—434.79 MHz (centre frequency 433.92 MHz) is designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication services of these countries operating within this band must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in this band is subject to the provisions of No. 1815.

663 *Additional allocation:* In Brazil, France and the French Overseas Departments in Region 2, and India, the band 433.75—434.25 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis until 1 January 1990, subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14. After 1 January 1990, the band 433.75—434.25 MHz will be

allocated in the same countries to the same service on a secondary basis.

664 In the bands 435—438 MHz, 1 260—1 270 MHz, 2 400—2 450 MHz, 3 400—3 410 MHz (in Regions 2 and 3 only) and 5 650—5 670 MHz, the amateur-satellite service may operate subject to not causing harmful interference to other services operating in accordance with the Table (see No. 435). Administrations authorizing such use shall ensure that any harmful interference caused by emissions from a station in the amateur-satellite service is immediately eliminated in accordance with the provisions of No. 2741. The use of the bands 1 260—1 270 MHz and 5 650—5 670 MHz by the amateur-satellite service is limited to the Earth-to-space direction.

665 *Additional allocation:* In Austria, the band 438—440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

666 *Additional allocation:* In Canada, New Zealand and Papua New Guinea, the band 440—450 MHz is also allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis.

667 *Different category of service:* In Canada, the allocation of the band 440—450 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

668 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, the band 449.75—450.25 MHz may be used for the space operation service (Earth-to-space) and the space research service (Earth-to-space).

669 In the maritime mobile service, the frequencies 457.525 MHz, 457.550 MHz, 457.575 MHz, 467.525 MHz, 467.550 MHz and 467.575 MHz may be used by on-board communication stations. The use of these frequencies in territorial waters may be subject to the national regulations of the administration concerned. The characteristics of the equipment used shall conform to those specified in Appendix 20.

670 In the territorial waters of Canada, the United States and the Philippines, the preferred frequencies for use by on-board communication stations shall be 457.525 MHz, 457.550 MHz, 457.575 MHz and 457.600 MHz paired, respectively, with 467.750 MHz, 467.775 MHz, 467.800 MHz and 467.825 MHz. The characteristics of the equipment used shall conform to those specified in Appendix 20.

671 Earth exploration-satellite service applications, other than the meteorological-satellite service, may also be used in the bands 460—470 MHz and 1 690—1 710 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions subject to not causing harmful interference to stations operating in accordance with the Table.

672 *Different category of service:* In Afghanistan, Bulgaria, China, Cuba, Hungary, Japan, Mongolia, Poland, Czechoslovakia

and the U.S.S.R., the allocation of the band 460—470 MHz to the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is on a primary basis (see No. 425) and is subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

673 *Additional allocation:* In China, the band 470—485 MHz is also allocated to the space research (space-to-Earth) and the space operation (space-to-Earth) services on a primary basis subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, subject to not causing harmful interference to existing and planned broadcasting stations.

674 *Different category of service:* In Mexico and Venezuela, the allocation of the band 470—512 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 425), subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

675 *Different category of service:* In Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, the United States, Guyana and Jamaica, the allocation of the bands 470—512 MHz and 614—806 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 425), subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

676 *Additional allocation:* In Burundi, Cameroon, the Congo, Ethiopia, Israel, Kenya, Libya, Senegal, Sudan, Syria, and Yemen (P.D.R. of), the band 470—582 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis.

677 *Alternative allocation:* In Pakistan, the bands 470—582 MHz and 610—890 MHz are allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

678 *Additional allocation:* In Costa Rica, El Salvador, Ecuador, the United States, Guatemala, Guyana, Honduras, Jamaica and Venezuela, the band 512—608 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

679 *Additional allocation:* In India, the band 549.75—550.25 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis.

680 *Additional allocation:* In the United Kingdom, the following bands are also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis: 582—590 MHz until 31 December 1987; 598—606 MHz until 31 December 1994. All new assignments to stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service in these bands are subject to the agreement of the administrations of the following countries: the Federal Republic of Germany, Belgium, Denmark, Spain, France, Ireland, Luxembourg, Morocco, Norway and the Netherlands.

681 *Additional allocation:* In Belgium, the band 582—606 MHz is also allocated to

the radionavigation service on a primary basis until 31 December 1984.

682 *Additional allocation:* In France and Italy, the band 582—606 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a permitted basis until 1 January 1990.

683 *Additional allocation:* In Oman, the band 582—606 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a secondary basis.

684 *Additional allocation:* In Israel, Libya, Syria and Sudan, the band 582—790 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a secondary basis.

685 *Additional allocation:* In Denmark and Kuwait, the band 590—598 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis until 1 January 1995.

686 *Additional allocation:* In the United Kingdom, the band 598—590 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. All new assignments to stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service, including those transferred from the adjacent bands, shall be subject to coordination with the administrations of the following countries: the Federal Republic of Germany, Belgium, Denmark, Spain, France, Ireland, Luxembourg, Morocco, Norway and the Netherlands.

687 *Additional allocation:* In the African Broadcasting Area (see Nos. 400 to 403), the band 606—614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a permitted basis.

688 *Additional allocation:* In China, the band 606—614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

689 In Region 1, except in the African Broadcasting Area (see Nos. 400 to 403), and in Region 3, the band 608—614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis. In making assignments to stations or other services to which the band is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

690 *Additional allocation:* In India, the band 608—614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

691 *Additional allocation:* In New Zealand, the band 610—620 MHz is also allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis.

692 *Different category of service:* In Costa Rica, El Salvador and Honduras, the allocation of the band 614—806 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. 425), subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

693 Within the frequency band 620—790 MHz, assignments may be made to television stations using frequency modulation in the broadcasting-satellite service subject to agreement between administrations concerned and those having services, operating in accordance with the Table, which may be affected (see Resolutions 33 and 507). Such stations shall not produce a power flux-density in excess of the value -129 dB(W/m²) for angles of arrival less than 20° (see Recommendation 705) within the territories of other countries without the consent of the administrations of those countries.

694 *Additional allocation:* In Bulgaria, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 645—862 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a permitted basis.

695 *Alternative allocation:* In Spain and France, the band 790—830 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

696 *Alternative allocation:* In Greece, Italy, Morocco and Tunisia, the band 790—838 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

697 *Additional allocation:* In the Federal Republic of Germany, Denmark, Finland, Israel, Liechtenstein, Norway, the Netherlands, Sweden, Switzerland and Yugoslavia, the band 790—830 MHz, and in these same countries and in Spain and France, the band 830—862 MHz are also allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service, on a primary basis. However, mobile service stations in the countries mentioned in connection with each band referred to in this footnote shall not cause harmful interference to or claim protection from, stations of services operating in accordance with the Table in countries other than those mentioned in connection with the band.

698 *Additional allocation:* In Austria the band 790—862 MHz is also allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, on a secondary basis.

699 *Additional allocation:* In Norway and Sweden, the bands 806—890 MHz and 942—960 MHz are also allocated to the mobile-satellite, except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service on a primary basis. The use of this service is limited to operation within national boundaries and subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14. This service shall not cause harmful interference to services operating in accordance with the Table.

700 *Additional allocation:* In Region 2, the band 806—890 MHz is also allocated to the mobile-satellite, except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service on a primary basis. The use of this service is intended for operation within national boundaries and subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

701 *Additional allocation:* In Region 3, the bands 806—890 MHz and 942—960 MHz are also allocated to the mobile-satellite, except aeronautical mobile-satellite service on a primary basis. The use of national boundaries and subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14. This service shall not cause harmful interference to services operating in accordance with the Table.

702 *Alternative allocation:* In Italy, the band 838—854 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis as from 1 January 1995.

703 In Region 1, in the band 862—960 MHz, stations of the broadcasting service shall be operated only in the African Broadcasting Area (see Nos. 400 to 403) excluding Algeria, Egypt, Libya and Morocco. Such operations shall be in accordance with the Final Acts of the African VHF/UHF Broadcasting Conference, Geneva, 1963.

704 *Additional allocation:* In Bulgaria, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 862—960 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a permitted basis until 1 January 1998. Up to this date, the aeronautical radionavigation service may use the band, subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14. After this date, the aeronautical radionavigation service may continue to operate on a secondary basis.

705 *Different category of service:* In the United States, the allocation of the band 890—942 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. 425) and subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

706 *Different category of service:* In Australia, the allocation of the band 890—942 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

707 In Region 2, the band 902—928 MHz (centre frequency 915 MHz) is designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication service operating within this band must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in this band is subject to the provisions of No. 1815.

708 *Different category of service:* In the United States, the allocation of the bands 942—947 MHz and 952—960 MHz to the mobile service is on a primary basis (see No. 425) and subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

709 The band 960—1 215 MHz is reserved on a worldwide basis for the use and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based facilities.

710 Use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 215—1 260 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to the radionavigation service authorized under footnote 712.

711 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, China, the United Arab Emirates, Ethiopia, Guinea, Guyana, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malawi, Morocco, Mozambique, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Syria, Somalia, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Chad, Thailand, Togo and Yemen (P.D.R. of), the band 1 215—1 300 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

712 *Additional allocation:* In Algeria, the Federal Republic of Germany, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Benin, Burundi, Cameroon, China, Denmark, the United Arab Emirates, France, Greece, India, Iran, Iraq, Kenya, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Mali, Mauritania, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, the Netherlands, Portugal, Qatar, Senegal, Somalia, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania, Turkey and Yugoslavia, the band 1 215—1 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis.

713 In the bands 1 215—1 300 MHz, 3 100—3 300 MHz, 5 250—5 350 MHz, 8 550—8 650 MHz, 9 500—9 800 MHz and 13.4—14.0 GHz, radiolocation stations installed on spacecraft may also be employed for the earth exploration-satellite and space research services on a secondary basis.

714 *Additional allocation:* In Canada and the United States the bands 1 240—1 300 MHz and 1 350—1 370 MHz are also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

715 *Additional allocation:* In Indonesia, the band 1 300—1 350 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

716 *Alternative allocation:* In Ireland and the United Kingdom, the band 1 300—1 350 MHz is allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis.

717 The use of the bands 1 300—1 350 MHz, 2 700—2 900 MHz and 9 000—9 200 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is restricted to ground-based radars and to associated airborne transponders which transmit only on frequencies in these bands and only when actuated by radars operating in the same band.

718 In making assignments to stations of other services, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the spectral line observations of the radio astronomy service from harmful interference in the band 1 330—1 400 MHz. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

719 In Bulgaria, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the existing installations of the radionavigation service may continue to operate in the band 1 350—1 400 MHz.

720 The bands 1 370—1 400 MHz, 2 640—2 655 MHz, 4 950—4 990 MHz and 15.20—15.35 GHz are also allocated to the space research (passive) and earth exploration-satellite (passive) services on a secondary basis.

721 All emissions in the band 1 400—1 427 MHz are prohibited.

722 In the bands 1 400—1 727 MHz, 101—120 GHz and 197—220 GHz, passive research is being conducted by some countries in a programme for the search for intentional emissions of extra-terrestrial origin.

723 In Region 2, in Australia and Papua New Guinea, the use of the band 1 435—1 535 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry has priority over other uses by the mobile service.

724 *Different category of service:* In Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bulgaria, Cameroon, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, France, Hungary, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Kuwait, Lebanon, Morocco, Mongolia, Oman, Poland, Qatar, Syria, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Czechoslovakia, the U.S.S.R., Yemen (P.D.R. of) and Yugoslavia, the allocation of the band 1 525—1 530 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

725 *Additional allocation:* In the U.S.S.R., the band 1 525—1 530 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis.

726 The allocation to the maritime mobile-satellite service in the band 1 530—1 535 MHz shall be effective from 1 January 1990. Up to that date the allocation to the fixed service shall be on a primary basis in Regions 1 and 3.

727 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Congo, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ethiopia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Pakistan, Qatar, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Syria, Somalia, Chad, Thailand, Togo, Yemen (P.D.R. of) and Zambia, the bands 1 540—1 645.5 and 1 646.5—1 660 MHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis.

728 The use of the bands 1 544—1 545 MHz (space-to-Earth) and 1 645.5—1 646.5 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the mobile-satellite service is limited to distress and safety operations.

729 Transmissions in the band 1 545—1 559 MHz from terrestrial aeronautical stations directly to aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in the aeronautical mobile (R) service are also authorized when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the satellite-to-aircraft links.

730 *Additional allocation:* In the Federal Republic of Germany, Austria, Bulgaria, Cameroon, Guinea, Hungary, Indonesia, Libya, Mali, Mongolia, Nigeria, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Senegal, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the bands 1 550—1 645.5 and 1 646.5—1660 MHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

731 *Alternative allocation:* In Sweden, the band 1 590—1 610 MHz is allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

732 The band 1610—1626.5 MHz is reserved on a worldwide basis for the use and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based or satellite-borne facilities. Such satellite use is subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

733 The band 1 610—1 626.5 MHz, 5 000—5 250 MHz and 15.4—15.7 GHz are also allocated to the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service on a primary basis. Such use is subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

734 The band 1 610.6—1 613.8 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis for spectral line observations. In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

735 Transmissions in the band 1 646.5—1 660.5 MHz from aircraft stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service directly to terrestrial aeronautical stations, or between aircraft stations, are also authorized when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the aircraft-to-satellite links.

736 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band 1 660—1 670 MHz is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

737 *Different category of service:* In Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Benin, Bulgaria, Cameroon, the Central African Republic, the Congo, Cuba, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ethiopia, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Pakistan, Poland, Qatar, Syria, the German Democratic Republic, Singapore, Somalia, Sri Lanka, Chad, Thailand, Czechoslovakia, Tunisia, the U.S.S.R., Yemen A.R., Yemen (P.D.R. of) and Yugoslavia, the allocation of the band 1 660.5—1

668.4 MHz to the fixed and the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis until 1 January 1990.

738 *Additional allocation:* In Bangladesh, India, Indonesia, Nigeria, Pakistan, Sri Lanka and Thailand, the band 1 660.5—1 668.4 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological aids service on a secondary basis.

739 In view of the successful detection by radio astronomers of two hydroxyl spectral lines in the region of 1 665 MHz and 1 667 MHz, administrations are urged to give all practicable protection in the band 1 660.5—1 668.4 MHz for future research in radio astronomy, particularly by eliminating air-to-ground transmissions in the meteorological aids service in the band 1 664.4—1 668.4 MHz as soon as practicable.

740 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Costa Rica, Cuba, India, Iran, Malaysia, Pakistan, Singapore, Sri Lanka and Thailand, the band 1 690—1 700 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

741 *Different category of service:* In Saudia Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Bulgaria, the Congo, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ethiopia, Guinea, Hungary, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Mauritania, Mongolia, Oman, Poland, Qatar, Syria, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Somalia, Tanzania, Czechoslovakia, the U.S.S.R., Yemen A.R., Yemen (P.D.R. of) band 1 690—1 700 MHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

742 *Additional allocation:* In Australia and Indonesia, the band 1 690—1 700 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a secondary basis.

743 *Additional allocation:* In India, Indonesia, Japan and Thailand, the band 1 700—1 710 MHz is also allocated to the space research service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis.

744 The band 1 718.8—1 722.2 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis for spectral line observations. In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

745 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14 and having particular regard to tropospheric scatter systems, the band 1 750—1 850 MHz may also be used for space operation (Earth-to-space) and space research (Earth-

to-space) services in Region 2, in Afghanistan, Australia, India, Indonesia, Japan and Thailand.

746 *Additional allocation:* In Bulgaria, Cuba, Hungary, Mali, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 1 770—1 790 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

747 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, the band 2 025—2 110 MHz may also be used for Earth-to-space and space-to-space transmissions in the space research, space operation and earth exploration-satellite services. The services using space-to-space transmissions shall operate in accordance with the provisions of Nos. 2557 to 2560 and shall not cause harmful interference to the other space services.

748 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, the band 2 110—2 120 MHz may also be used for Earth-to-space transmissions in the space research (deep space) service.

749 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, the band 2 110—2 120 MHz may also be used in Japan for the space research (Earth-to-space) and space operation (Earth-to-space) services until 31 December 1990.

750 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, the band 2 200—2 290 MHz may also be used for space-to-Earth and space-to-space transmissions in the space research, space operations and earth exploration-satellite services. These services shall operate in accordance with the provisions of Nos. 2557 to 2560; the space-to-space transmissions shall not cause harmful interference to the other space services.

751 In Australia, the United States and Papua New Guinea, the use of the band 2 310—2 390 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry has priority over other uses by the mobile services.

752 The band 2 400—2 500 MHz (centre frequency 2 450 MHz) is designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radio services operating within this band must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in this band is subject to the provisions of No. 1815.

753 In France, the band 2 450—2 550 MHz is allocated on a primary basis to the radiolocation service and on a secondary basis to the fixed and mobile services (see Nos. 424 and 425). Such use is subject to agreement with the administrations having services, operating or planned to operate in accordance with the Table, which may be affected.

754 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, the band 2 500—2 535 MHz may also be used in Region 3 for the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth), except aeronautical mobile-Satellite, service for operation limited to within national boundaries.

755 *Additional allocation:* In Canada, the band 2 500—2 550 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis.

756 *Additional allocation:* In the United Kingdom, the band 2 500—2 600 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.

757 The use of the band 2 500—2 690 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service is limited to national and regional systems for community reception and such use shall be subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14. The power flux-density at the Earth's surface shall not exceed the values given in Nos. 6561 to 6564.

758 *Alternative allocation:* In the Federal Republic of Germany and Greece, the band 2 500—2 690 MHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

759 *Alternative allocation:* In Bulgaria and the U.S.S.R., the band 2 500—2 690 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

760 In the design of systems in the broadcasting-satellite service in the bands between 2 500—2 690 MHz, administrations are urged to take all necessary steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 2 690—2 700 MHz.

761 The use of the bands 2 500—2 690 MHz in Region 2 and 2 500—2 535 MHz and 2 655—2 690 MHz in Region 3 by the fixed-satellite service is limited to national and regional systems; such use shall be subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, giving particular attention to the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 1. In the direction space-to-Earth, the power flux-density at the Earth's surface shall not exceed the values given in Nos. 2561 to 2564.

762 Administrations shall make all practicable efforts to avoid developing new tropospheric scatter systems in the band 2 500—2 690 MHz.

763 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, the band 2 500—2 690 MHz may be used for tropospheric scatter systems in Region 1.

764 When planning new tropospheric scatter radio-relay links in the band 2 500—2 690 MHz; all possible measures shall be taken to avoid directing the antennae of these links toward the geostationary-satellite orbit.

765 In making assignments to stations of other services, administrations are urged to

take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference in the band 2 655—2 690 MHz. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

766 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, the band 2 655—2 690 MHz may also be used in Region 3 for the mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space), except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service for operation limited to within national boundaries.

767 *Additional allocation:* In the Federal Republic of Germany and Austria, the band 2 690—2 695 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. Such use is limited to equipment in operation by 1 January 1985.

768 All emissions in the band 2 690—2 700 MHz are prohibited, except those provided for by Nos. 767 and 769.

769 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bulgaria, Cameroon, the Central African Republic, the Congo, the Ivory Coast, Cuba, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ethiopia, Gabon, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Hungary, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Lebanon, Malaysia, Malawi, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Mongolia, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Poland, Qatar, the Syria, German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Singapore, Somalia, Sri Lanka, Czechoslovakia, Tunisia, Thailand, the U.S.S.R., Yemen A.R., Yemen (P.D.R. of), Yugoslavia, Zaire and Zambia, the band 2 690—2 700 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. Such use is limited to equipment in operation by 1 January 1985.

770 In the band 2 700—2 900 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorized to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service.

771 *Additional allocation:* In Canada, the band 2 850—2 900 MHz is also allocated to the maritime radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for use by shore-based radars.

772 In the bands 2 900—3 100 MHz, 5 470—5 650 MHz and 9 200—9 300 MHz, the use of shipborne transponder systems shall be confined to the sub-bands 2 930—2 950 MHz, 470—5 480 MHz and 9 280—9 300 MHz.

773 The use of the band 2 900—3 100 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to ground based radars.

774 In the bands 2 900—2 920 MHz and 9 300—9 320 MHz in the maritime radionavigation service, the use of shipborne radars other than those existing on 1 January 1976 is not permitted.

775 In the bands 2 920—3 100 MHz and 9 320—9 500 MHz in the maritime radionavi-

gation service, the use of fixed-frequency radar beacons (racons) on land or at sea is not permitted.

776 In the band 3 100—3 300 MHz, radar beacons (racons) and shipborne radars on merchant ships may operate within the band 3 100—3 266 MHz.

777 *Additional location:* In Bulgaria, Canada, Cuba, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 3 100—3 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis.

778 In making assignments to stations of other service, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the spectral line observations of the radio astronomy service from harmful interference in the bands 3 260—3 267 MHz, 3 332—3 339 MHz, 3 345.8—3 352.5 MHz and 4 825—4 835 MHz. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

779 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, China, the Congo, the United Arab Emirates, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Japan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Syria, Singapore, Sri Lanka and Thailand, the band 3 300—3 400 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. The countries bordering the Mediterranean shall not claim protection for their fixed and mobile services from the radiolocation service.

780 *Additional location:* In Bulgaria, Cuba, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 3 300—3 400 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis.

781 *Additional allocation:* In the Federal Republic of Germany, Israel and the United Kingdom, the band 3 400—3 475 MHz is also allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis.

782 *Different category of service:* In Austria, the allocation of the band 3 400—3 500 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. 425), subject to the agreement of the administrations of the following countries: Hungary, Italy, the German Democratic Republic, Czechoslovakia and Yugoslavia. Such use is limited to ground-based stations. However, this administration is urged to cease operations by 1985. After this date this administration shall take all practicable steps to protect the fixed-satellite service and coordination requirements shall not be imposed on the fixed-satellite service.

783 *Different category of service:* In Indonesia, Japan, Pakistan and Thailand, the al-

location of the band 3 400—3 500 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

784 In Regions 2 and 3, in the band 3 400—3 600 MHz the radiolocation service is allocated on a primary basis. However, all administrations operating radiolocation systems in this band are urged to cease operations by 1985. Thereafter, administrations shall take all practicable steps to protect the fixed-satellite service and coordination requirements shall not be imposed on the fixed-satellite service.

785 In Denmark, Norway and the United Kingdom, the fixed, radiolocation and fixed-satellite services operate on a basis of equality of rights in the band 3 400—3 600 MHz. However, these administrations operating radiolocation systems in this band are urged to cease operations by 1985. After this date these administrations shall take all practicable steps to protect the fixed-satellite service and coordination requirements shall not be imposed on the fixed-satellite service.

786 In Japan, in the band 3 620—3 700 MHz, the radiolocation service is excluded.

787 *Additional allocation:* In New Zealand, the band 3 700—3 770 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.

788 *Additional allocation:* In the Federal Republic of Germany, Denmark, Norway and Sweden, the band 4 200—4 210 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis.

789 Use of the band 4 200—4 400 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved exclusively for radio altimeters installed on board aircraft and for the associated transponders on the ground. However, passive sensing in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services may be authorized in this band on a secondary basis (no protection is provided by the radio altimeters).

790 *Additional allocation:* In China, Iran, Libya, the Philippines and Sri Lanka, the band 4 200—4 400 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis.

791 The standard frequency and time signal-satellite service may be authorized to use the frequency 4 202 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions and the frequency 6 427 MHz for Earth-to-space transmissions. Such transmissions shall be confined within the limits of ± 2 MHz of these frequencies and shall be subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

792 *Alternative allocation:* In Belgium, Norway, the Netherlands and the United Kingdom, the band 4 500—4 800 MHz, is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. Such use shall not impose power flux-density limitations on the fixed-satellite service greater than those given in No. 2566.

793 In the bands 4 825—4 835 MHz and 4 950—4 990 MHz, the allocation to the mobile service is restricted to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service.

794 *Different category of service:* In Argentina, Australia and Canada, the allocation of the bands 4 825—4 835 MHz and 4 950—4 990 MHz to the radio astronomy service is on a primary basis. In making assignments to stations of other services to which these bands are allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

795 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band 4 990—5 000 MHz is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

796 The band 5 000—5 250 MHz is to be used for the operation of the international standard system (microwave landing system) for precision approach and landing. The requirements of this system shall take precedence over other uses of this band.

797 The bands 5 000—5 250 MHz, and 15.4—15.7 GHz are also allocated to the fixed-satellite service and the inter-satellite service, for connection between one or more earth stations at specified fixed points on the Earth and space stations, when these services are used in conjunction with the aeronautical radionavigation and/or aeronautical mobile (R) service. Such use shall be subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

798 *Additional allocation:* In Austria, Bulgaria, Hungary, Libya, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 5 250—5 350 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis.

799 The use of the band 5 350—5 470 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigational service is limited to airborne radars and associated airborne beacons.

800 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Austria, Bulgaria, Hungary, Iran, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 5 470—5 650 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

801 *Additional allocation:* In the United Kingdom, the band 5 470—5 850 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a sec-

ondary basis. The power limits specified in Nos. 2502, 2505, 2506 and 2507 shall apply in the band 5 725—5 850 MHz.

802 Between 5 600 MHz and 5 650 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorized to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the maritime radionavigation service.

803 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, Central African Republic, China, Congo, the Republic of Korea, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Madagascar, Malaysia, Malawi, Malta, Niger, Nigeria, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Syria, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Tanzania, Chad, Thailand and Yemen (P.D.R. of) the band 5 650—5 850 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

804 *Different category of service:* In Bulgaria, Cuba, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the allocation of the band 5 670—5 725 MHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

805 *Additional allocation:* In Bulgaria, Cuba, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 5 670—5 850 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

806 The band 5 725—5 875 MHz (centre frequency 5 800 MHz) is designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication services operating within this band must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in this band is subject to the provisions of No. 1815.

807 *Additional allocation:* In the Federal Republic of Germany, the band 5 755—5 850 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

808 The band 5 830—5 850 MHz is also allocated to the amateur-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis.

809 In the band 6 425—7 075 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out over the oceans. In the band 7 075—7 250 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out. Administrations should bear in mind the needs of the earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services in their future planning of this band.

810 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, in Region 2, the band 7 125—7 155 MHz may be used for Earth-to-space transmissions in the space operation service.

811 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, the band 7 145—7 235 MHz may be used for

Earth-to-space transmissions in the space research service. The use of the band 7 145—7 190 MHz is restricted to deep space; no emissions to deep space shall be effected in the band 7 190—7 235 MHz.

812 The bands 7 250—7 375 MHz (space-to-Earth) and 7 900—8 025 MHz (Earth-to-space) may also be used by the mobile-satellite service. The use of these bands by this service shall be subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

813 In the band 8 025—8 400 MHz the power flux-density limits specified in No. 2570 shall apply in Regions 1 and 3 to the earth exploration-satellite service.

814 In Region 2, aircraft stations are not permitted to transmit in the band 8 025—8 400 MHz.

815 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, the band 8 025—8 400 MHz may be used for the earth exploration-satellite service (space-to-Earth) in Bangladesh, Benin, Cameroon, China, the Central African Republic, the Ivory Coast, Egypt, France, Guinea, Upper Volta, India, Iran, Israel, Italy, Japan, Kenya, Libya, Mali, Niger, Pakistan, Senegal, Somalia, Sudan, Sweden, Tanzania, Zaire and Zambia, on a primary basis.

816 In the space research service, the use of the band 8 400—8 450 MHz is limited to deep space.

817 *Different category of service:* In Belgium, Israel, Luxembourg, Malaysia, Singapore and Sri Lanka, the allocation of the band 8 400—8 500 MHz to the space research service is on a secondary basis (see No. 424).

818 *Alternative allocation:* In the United Kingdom, the band 8 400—8 500 MHz is allocated to the radiolocation and space research services on a primary basis.

819 *Additional allocation:* In Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Burundi, Cameroon, China, the Congo, Costa Rica, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guinea, Guyana, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Jamaica, Kuwait, Libya, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Syria, Senegal, Singapore, Somalia, Sri Lanka, Tanzania, Chad, Thailand, Togo and Tunisia, the band 8 500—8 750 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

820 *Additional allocation:* In Bulgaria, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Rounmania, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 8 500—8 750 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile and radionavigation services on a primary basis.

821 The use of the band 8 750—8 850 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne doppler naviga-

tion aids on a centre frequency of 8 000 MHz.

822 *Additional allocation:* In Algeria, the Federal Republic of Germany, Bahrain, Belgium, China, the United Arab Emirates, France, Greece, Indonesia, Iran, Libya, the Netherlands, Qatar, Sudan and Thailand, the bands 8 825–8 850 MHz and 9 000–9 200 MHz are also allocated to the maritime radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for use by shore-based radars only.

823 In the bands 8 850–9 000 MHz and 9 200–9 225 MHz, the maritime radionavigation service is limited to shore-based radars.

824 *Additional allocation:* In Austria, Bulgaria, Cuba, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., bands 8 850–9 000 MHz and 9 200–9 300 MHz are also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis.

825 The use of the band 9 300–9 500 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne weather radars and ground-based radars. In addition, ground-based radar beacons in the aeronautical radionavigation service are permitted in the band 9 300–9 320 MHz on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime radionavigation service. In the band 9 300–9 500 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes have priority over other radiolocation devices.

826 *Different category of service:* In Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, the Republic of Korea, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ethiopia, Guyana, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, the Lebanon, Liberia, Malaysia, Nigeria, Pakistan, Qatar, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Thailand, Trinidad and Tobago, and Yemen (P.D.R. of), the allocation of the band 9 800–10 000 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

827 *Additional allocation:* In Bulgaria, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 9 800–10 000 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis.

828 The band 9 975–10 025 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service on a secondary basis for use by weather radars.

829 *Additional allocation:* In Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, and Honduras, the band 10–10.45 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

830 *Additional allocation:* In the Federal Republic of Germany, Angola, China, Ecuador, Spain, Japan, Kenya, Morocco, Nigeria, Sweden, Tanzania and Thailand, the band 10.45–10.5 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

831 In the band 10.6–10.68 GHz, the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services shall be limited to a maximum equivalent isotropically radiated power of 40 dBW and the power delivered to the antenna shall not exceed -3 dBW. These limits may be exceeded subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14. However, in Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, China, the United Arab Emirates, Finland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Nigeria, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Syria and the U.S.S.R., the restrictions on the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services are not applicable.

832 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band 10.6–10.68 GHz is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

833 All emissions in the band 10.68–10.7 GHz are prohibited except for those provided for by No. 834.

834 *Additional allocation:* In Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bulgaria, Cameroon, China, Colombia, the Republic of Korea, Costa Rica, Cuba, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ecuador, Hungary, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Japan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Mongolia, Pakistan, Poland, Qatar, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, Czechoslovakia, the U.S.S.R. and Yugoslavia, the band 10.68–10.7 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. Such use is limited to equipment in operation by 1 January 1985.

835 In Region 1, the use of the band 10.7–11.7 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.

836 In Region 2, in the band 11.7–12.1 GHz, transponders on space stations in the fixed-satellite service may be used additionally for transmissions in the broadcasting-satellite service, provided that such transmissions do not have a maximum e.i.r.p. greater than 53 dBW per television channel and do not cause greater interference or require more protection from interference than the coordinated fixed-satellite service frequency assignments. With respect to the space services, this band shall be used principally for the fixed-satellite service. The upper limit of this band shall be modified in accordance with the decisions of the 1983 Regional Administrative Radio Conference for Region 2 (see No. 841).

837 *Different category of service:* In Canada, Mexico and the United States, the allocation of the band 11.7–12.2 GHz to the

fixed service is on a secondary basis (see No. 424).

838 In the band 11.7–12.5 GHz in Regions 1 and 3 the fixed, fixed-satellite, mobile, except aeronautical mobile, and broadcasting services, in accordance with their respective allocations, shall not cause harmful interference to broadcasting-satellite stations operating in accordance with the provisions of Appendix 30.

839 The use of the band 11.7–12.7 GHz in Region 2 by the fixed-satellite and broadcasting-satellite services is limited to national and sub-regional systems and is subject to previous agreement between the administrations concerned and those having services, operating or planned to operate in accordance with the Table, which may be affected (see Articles 11, 13, 14, and Resolution 33).

840 For the use of the band 11.7–12.75 GHz in Regions 1, 2 and 3, see Resolutions 31, 34, 504, 700 and 701.

841 The 1983 regional administrative radio conference for Region 2 will divide the band 12.1–12.3 GHz into two sub-bands. It will allocate the lower sub-band to the fixed-satellite service and the upper sub-band to the broadcasting-satellite, broadcasting, mobile except aeronautical mobile, and fixed services, all services being on a primary basis.

842 *Additional allocation:* The bands 12.1–12.3 GHz in Brazil and Peru and 12.2–12.3 GHz in the United States are also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

843 In the band 12.1–12.7 GHz, the Region 2 space services, existing or planned before the 1983 regional administrative radio conference for Region 2, shall not impose restrictions on the elaboration of the Plan for the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 2 and shall be operated under the conditions set forth by that conference.

844 In Region 2, in the band 12.1–12.7 GHz, existing and future terrestrial radio-communication services shall not cause harmful interference to the space services operating in accordance with the broadcasting-satellite plan to be prepared at the 1983 regional administrative radio conference for Region 2, and shall not impose restrictions on the elaboration of such a plan. The lower limit of this band shall be modified in accordance with the decisions of that conference for the Region 2 (see No. 841).

845 In Region 3 the band 12.2–12.5 GHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite (space to Earth) service limited to national and sub-regional systems. The power flux-density limits in No. 2574 shall apply to this frequency band. The introduction of the service in relation to the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 1 shall follow the procedures specified in Article 7 of Appendix 30 with the applicable frequency band extended to cover 12.2–12.5 GHz.

846 In Region 2, in the band 12.3–12.7 GHz, assignments to stations of the broadcasting-satellite service made available in the plan to be established by the 1983 regional administrative radio conference for Region 2 may also be used for transmissions in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), provided that such transmissions do not cause more interference or require more protection from interference than the broadcasting-satellite service transmissions operating in accordance with that plan. With respect to the space services, this band shall be used principally for the broadcasting-satellite service. The lower limit of this band shall be modified in accordance with the decisions of that conference for Region 2 (see No. 841).

847 The broadcasting-satellite service in the band 12.5–12.75 GHz in Region 3 is limited to community reception with a power flux-density not exceeding -111 (dBW/m²) as defined in Annex 8 of Appendix 30.

848 *Additional allocation:* In Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Cameroon, the Central African Republic, the Congo, the Ivory Coast, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Madagascar, Mali, Morocco, Mongolia, Niger, Nigeria, Qatar, Syria, Senegal, Somalia, Sudan, Chad, Togo, Yemen (P.D.R. of) and Zaire, the band 12.5–12.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

849 *Additional allocation:* In the Federal Republic of Germany, Belgium, Denmark, Spain, Finland, France, Greece, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, Norway, Uganda, the Netherlands, Portugal, Rumania, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania, Tunisia and Yugoslavia, the band 12.5–12.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a secondary basis.

850 *Additional allocation:* In Austria, Bulgaria, Hungary, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 12.5–12.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service and the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. However, stations in these services shall not cause harmful interference to fixed-satellite earth stations of countries in Region 1 other than those mentioned in this footnote. Coordination of these earth stations is not required with stations of the fixed and mobile services of the countries mentioned in this footnote.

851 The use of the band 13.25–13.4 GHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Doppler navigation aids.

852 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, the band 13.25–13.4 GHz may also be used in

the space research service (Earth-to-space) on a secondary basis.

853 *Additional allocation:* In Bangladesh, India and Pakistan, the band 13.25–14 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

854 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Cameroon, the Republic of Korea, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Finland, Gabon, Guinea, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Madagascar, Malaysia, Malawi, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Mauritania, Niger, Nigeria, Pakistan, Qatar, Syria, Senegal, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Sweden, Chad, Thailand and Tunisia, the band 13.4–14 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

855 *Additional allocation:* In Austria, Bulgaria, Hungary, Japan, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Roumania, the United Kingdom, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the band 13.4114 GHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis.

856 The use of the band 14–14.3 GHz by the radionavigation service shall be such as to provide sufficient protection to space stations of the fixed-satellite service (see Recommendation 708).

857 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Botswana, Cameroon, China, the Republic of Korea, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guatemala, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Japan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lesotho, Lebanon, Malaysia, Malawi, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Mauritania, Niger, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Syria, Senegal, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Switzerland, Tanzania, Chad, Thailand and Yemen (P.D.R. of), the band 14–14.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

858 The band 14–14.5 GHz may be used, within the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space), for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service, subject to coordination with other networks in the fixed-satellite service. Such use for feeder links is reserved for countries outside Europe and for Malta.

859 The band 14–14.5 GHz is also allocated to the land mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) on a secondary basis.

860 *Additional allocation:* In the Federal Republic of Germany, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Spain, Finland, France, Greece, Ireland, Iceland, Italy, Jordan, Libya, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Norway, the Netherlands, Portugal, the United Kingdom, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey and Yugoslavia, the band 14.25–14.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

861 *Additional allocation:* In Japan, Pakistan, the United Kingdom and Thailand, the band 14.25–14.3 GHz is also allo-

cated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis.

862 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band 14.47–14.5 GHz is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect spectral line observations of the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

863 The use of the band 14.5–14.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. This use is reserved for countries outside Europe and for Malta.

864 All emissions in the band 15.35–15.4 GHz are prohibited, except those provided for by No. 865.

865 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Cameroon, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Guinea, Pakistan, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Qatar, Syria, Somalia and Yugoslavia, the band 15.35–15.4 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis.

866 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, Costa Rica, Egypt, El Salvador, the United Arab Emirates, Finland, Guatemala, India, Indonesia, Iran, Kuwait, Libya, Malaysia, Malawi, Malta, Morocco, Mozambique, Nepal, Nicaragua, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Tanzania, Chad, Thailand, Yemen (P.D.R. of) and Yugoslavia, the band 15.7–17.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

867 *Additional allocation:* In Israel, the band 15.7–17.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. These services shall not claim protection from, or cause harmful interference to services operating in accordance with the Table in countries other than those included in 866.

868 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Algeria, the Federal Republic of Germany, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, Costa Rica, El Salvador, the United Arab Emirates, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Japan, Kuwait, Libya, Nepal, Nicaragua, Pakistan, Qatar, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Thailand and Yugoslavia, the band 17.3–17.7 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. The power limits given in Nos. 2505 and 2508 shall apply provisionally (see Resolution 101).

869 The use of the band 17.3–18.1 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-

space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.

870 The band 18.1—18.3 GHz is also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis. Its use is limited to geostationary satellites and shall be in accordance with the provisions of No. 2578.

871 In making assignments to stations in the fixed and mobile services, administrations are invited to take account of passive sensors in the earth-exploration satellite and space research services operating in the band 18.6—18.8 GHz. In this band, administrations should endeavor to limit as far as possible both the power delivered by the transmitter to the antenna and the e.i.r.p. in order to reduce the risk of interference to passive sensors to the minimum.

872 In assigning frequencies to stations in the fixed-satellite service in the direction (space-to-Earth), administrations are requested to limit as far as practicable the power flux-density at the Earth's surface in the band 18.6—18.8 GHz, in order to reduce the risk of interference to passive sensors in the earth exploration-satellite and space research services.

873 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brazil, Cameroon, China, the Congo, the Republic of Korea, Costa Rica, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guatemala, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Japan, Kenya, Kuwait, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Niger, Nigeria, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Syria, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Tanzania, Tunisia, Chad, Thailand, Togo and Zaire, the band 19.7—21.2 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. This additional use shall not impose any limitation on the power flux-density of space stations in the fixed-satellite service.

874 In making assignments to stations of other services, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the spectral line observations of the radio astronomy service in the band 22.01—22.21 GHz from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see also Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

875 In making assignments to stations of other services, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference in the band 22.21—22.5 GHz. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see also Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

876 The use of the band 22.21—22.5 GHz by the earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services shall

not impose constraints upon the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile services.

877 In Regions 2 and 3, the broadcasting-satellite service is authorized in the band 22.5—23.0 GHz, subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14.

878 *Additional allocation:* In Japan, the band 22.5—23 GHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

879 In making assignments to stations of other services, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the spectral line observations of the radio astronomy service in the bands 22.81—22.86 GHz and 23.07—23.12 GHz from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

880 All emissions in the band 23.6—24 GHz are prohibited.

881 The band 24—24.25 GHz (centre frequency 24.125 GHz) is designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication services operating within this band must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in this band is subject to the provisions of No. 1815.

882 The band 29.95—30 GHz may be used for space-to-space links in the earth exploration-satellite service for telemetry, tracking, and control purposes, on a secondary basis.

883 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Cameroon, China, the Republic of Korea, the United Arab Emirates, Ethiopia, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Japan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Pakistan, Qatar, Syria, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Chad and Thailand, the band 29.5—31 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. The power limits specified in Nos. 2505 and 2508 shall apply.

884 In the band 31—31.3 GHz the power flux-density limits specified in No. 2542 shall apply to the space research service.

885 *Different category of service:* In Bulgaria, Cuba, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the allocation of the band 31—31.3 GHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

886 In making assignments to stations of other services, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference in the band 31.2—31.3 GHz. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference

to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

887 All emissions in the band 31.3–31.5 GHz are prohibited.

888 In Regions 1 and 3, in making assignments to stations of other services to which the band 31.5–31.8 GHz is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

In Region 2, all emissions in the band 31.5–31.8 GHz are prohibited.

889 *Different category of service:* In Bulgaria, Egypt, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Rumania, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the allocation of the band 31.5–31.8 GHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

890 *Different category of service:* In Australia, Spain and the United States, the allocation of the band 31.8–32.3 GHz to the space research (deep space) service in the space-to-Earth direction is on a primary basis (see No. 425). This use shall not impose power flux density constraints on the inter-satellite service in the band 32–32.3 GHz.

891 *Different category of service:* In Bulgaria, Cuba, Hungary, Mongolia, Poland, the German Democratic Republic, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the allocation of the band 31.8–32.3 GHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

892 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, the band 31.8–33.8 GHz may also be used in Japan for space-to-Earth transmissions in the fixed-satellite service up to 31 December 1990.

893 In designing systems for the inter-satellite and radionavigation services in the band 32–33 GHz, administrations shall take all necessary measures to prevent harmful interference between these two services, bearing in mind the safety aspects of the radionavigation service (see Recommendation 707).

894 *Additional allocation:* In Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Spain, Finland, Gabon, Guinea, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Malawi, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Syria, Senegal, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tunisia, Yemen A.R. and Zaire, the band 33.4–36 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

895 *Different category of service:* In Australia, Spain and the United States, the allocation of the band 34.2–34.7 GHz to the space research (deep space) (Earth-to-space) service is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

896 *Different category of service:* In Bulgaria, Cuba, Hungary, Poland, Mongolia, the German Democratic Republic, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R., the allocation of the band 34.2–35.2 GHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. 425).

897 Radars located on spacecraft may be operated on a primary basis in the band 35.5–35.6 GHz

898 In making assignments to stations of other services, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the spectral line observations of 36.43–36.5 GHz from harmful interference. Emission from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

899 Subject to agreement obtained under the procedure set forth in Article 14, the band 37–39 GHz may also be used in Japan for Earth-to-space transmissions in the fixed-satellite service up to 31 December 1990.

900 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band 42.5–43.5 GHz is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference, especially in the bands 42.77–42.87 GHz, 43.07–43.17 GHz, and 43.37–43.47 GHz, which are used for spectral line observations of silicon monoxide. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

901 The allocation of the spectrum for the fixed-satellite service in the bands 42.5–43.5 GHz and 47.2–50.2 GHz for Earth-to-space transmission is greater than that in the band 37.5–39.5 GHz for space-to-Earth transmission in order to accommodate feeder links to broadcasting satellites. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to reserve the band 47.2–49.2 GHz for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the band 40.5–42.5 GHz.

902 In the bands 43.5–47 GHz, 66–71 GHz, 95–100 GHz, 134–142 GHz, 190–200 GHz and 252–265 GHz, stations in the land mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the space radiocommunication services to which these bands are allocated (see No. 435).

903 In the bands 43.5–47 GHz, 66–71 GHz, 95–100 GHz, 134–142 GHz, 190–200 GHz and 252–265 GHz, satellite links connecting land stations at specified fixed

points are also authorized when used in conjunction with the mobile-satellite service or the radionavigation-satellite service.

904 The bands 48.94–49.04 GHz and 97.88–98.08 GHz are also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis for spectral line observations. In making assignments to stations of other services to which these bands are allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

905 In the band 48.94–49.04 GHz, all emissions from airborne stations are prohibited.

906 In the bands 51.4–54.25 GHz, 58.2–59 GHz, 64–65 GHz and 72.77–72.91 GHz, radio astronomy observations may be carried out under national arrangements. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect radio astronomy observations in these bands from harmful interference.

907 In the bands 51.4–54.25 GHz, 58.2–59 GHz, 64–65 GHz, 86–92 GHz, 105–116 GHz and 217–231 GHz, all emissions are prohibited.

908 *Additional allocation:* In the Federal Republic of Germany, Japan and the United Kingdom, the band 54.25–58.2 GHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis.

909 In the bands 54.25–58.2 GHz, 59–64 GHz, 116–134 GHz, 170–182 GHz and 185–190 GHz, stations in the aeronautical mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. 435).

910 In the bands 59–64 GHz and 126–134 GHz, airborne radars in the radiolocation service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. 435).

911 The band 61–61.5 GHz (centre frequency 61.25 GHz) is designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. The use of this frequency band for ISM applications shall be subject to special authorization by the administrations concerned in agreement with other administrations whose radiocommunication services might be affected. In applying this provision administrations shall have due regard to the latest CCIR Recommendations.

912 In the band 78–79 GHz, radars located on space stations may be operated on a primary basis in the earth exploration-satellite service and in the space research service.

913 In the band 84–86 GHz, stations in the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services shall not cause harmful interference to broadcasting-satellite stations operating in

accordance with the decisions of the appropriate frequency assignment planning conference for the broadcasting-satellite service.

914 The band 93.07–93.27 GHz is also used by the radio astronomy service for spectral line observations. In making assignments to stations of the services to which this band is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect radio astronomy observations from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

915 The band 119.98–120.02 GHz is also allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis.

916 The band 122–123 GHz (centre frequency 122.5 GHz) is designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. The use of this frequency band for ISM applications shall be subject to special authorization by the administration concerned in agreement with other administrations whose radiocommunication services might be affected. In applying this provision administrations shall have due regard to the latest CCIR Recommendations.

917 In the bands 140.69–140.98 GHz all emissions from airborne stations, and from space stations in the space-to-Earth direction, are prohibited.

918 The band 140.69–140.98 GHz, 144.68–144.98 GHz, 145.45–145.75 GHz and 146.82–147.12 GHz are also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis for spectral line observations. In making assignments to stations of other services to which the bands are allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

919 The bands 150–151 GHz, 174.42–175.02 GHz, 177–177.4 GHz, 178.2–178.6 GHz, 181–181.46 GHz and 186.2–186.6 GHz are also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis for spectral line observation. In making assignments to stations of other services to which these bands are allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

920 *Additional allocation:* In the United Kingdom the band 182–185 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

921 In the band 182–185 GHz all emissions are prohibited except those under the provisions of No. 920.

922 The band 244–246 GHz (centre frequency 245 GHz) is designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. The use of this frequency band for ISM applications shall be subject to special authorization by the administration concerned in agreement with other administrations whose radiocommunication services might be affected. In applying this provision administrations shall have due regard to the latest CCIR Recommendations.

923 The bands 250–251 GHz and 262.24–262.76 GHz are also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis for spectral line observations. In making assignments to stations of other services spectral line observations. In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343, 344 and Article 36).

924 The band 257.5–258 GHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis for spectral line observations. In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343, 344 and Article 36).

925 In the Federal Republic of Germany, Argentina, Spain, France, Finland, India, Italy, the Netherlands and Sweden, the band 261–265 GHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis. In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343 and 344 and Article 36).

926 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the band 265–275 GHz is allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference, especially in the bands 265.64–266.16 GHz, 267.34–267.86 GHz and 271.74–272.26 GHz, which are used for spectral line observations. Emissions from space or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 343, 344 and Article 36).

927 The frequency band 275 GHz–400 GHz may be used by administrations for experimentation with, and development of,

various active and passive services. In this band a need has been identified for the following spectral line measurements for passive services:

(a) Radio astronomy service: 278–280 GHz and 343–348 GHz.

(b) Space research service (passive) and earth exploration-satellite service (passive): 275–277 GHz, 300–302 GHz, 324–326 GHz, 345–347 GHz, 363–365 GHz and 379–381 GHz.

Future research in this largely unexplored spectral region may yield additional spectral lines and continuum bands of interest to the passive services. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect these passive services from harmful interference until the next competent world administrative radio conference.

UNITED STATES FOOTNOTES

(These footnotes, each consisting of the letters US followed by one or more digits, denote stipulations applicable to both Government and non-Government stations.)

US7 In the band 420–450 MHz and within the following areas, the peak envelope power output of a transmitter employed in the amateur service shall not exceed 50 watts, unless expressly authorized by the Commission after mutual agreement, on a case-by-case basis, between the Federal Communications Commission Engineer in Charge at the applicable District office and the Military Area Frequency Coordinator at the applicable military base:

(a) Those portions of Texas and New Mexico bounded on the south by latitude 31°45' North, on the east by 104°00' West, on the north by latitude 34°30' North, and on the west by longitude 107°30' West;

(b) The entire State of Florida including the Key West area and the areas enclosed within a 200-mile radius of Patrick Air Force Base, Florida (latitude 28°21' North, longitude 80°43' West), and within a 200-mile radius of Eglin Air Force Base, Florida (latitude 30°30' North, longitude 86°30' West);

(c) The entire State of Arizona;

(d) Those portions of California and Nevada south of latitude 37°10' North, and the areas enclosed within a 200 mile radius of the Pacific Missile Test Center, Point Mugu, California (latitude 34°09' North, longitude 119°11' West);

(e) In the State of Massachusetts within a 160-kilometer (100 mile) radius around locations at Otis Air Force Base, Massachusetts (latitude 41°45' North, longitude 70°32' West);

(f) In the State of California within a 240-kilometer (150 mile) radius around locations at Beale Air Force Base, California (latitude 39°08' North, longitude 121°26' West);

(g) In the State of Alaska within a 160-kilometer (100 mile) radius of Clear, Alaska (latitude 64°17' North, longitude 149°10' West). (The Military Area Frequency Coordinator for this area is located at Elmendorf Air Force Base, Alaska.)

(h) In the State of North Dakota within a 160-kilometer (100 mile) radius of Concrete, North Dakota (latitude 48°43' North, longitude 97°54' West). (The Military Area Frequency Coordinator for this area can be contacted at: HQ SAC/SXOE, Offutt Air Force Base, Nebraska 68113.)

(i) In the States of Alabama, Florida, Georgia and South Carolina within a 200 kilometer (124 mile) radius of Warner Robins Air Force Base, Georgia (latitude 32°38' North, longitude 83°35' West).

(j) In the State of Texas within a 200 kilometer (124 mile) radius of Goodfellow Air Force Base, Texas (latitude 31°25' North, longitude 100°24' West).

US8 The use of the frequencies 170.475, 171.425, 171.575, and 172.275 MHz east of the Mississippi River, and 170.425, 170.575, 171.475, 172.225 and 172.375 MHz west of the Mississippi River may be authorized to fixed, land and mobile stations operated by non-Federal forest firefighting agencies. In addition, land stations and mobile stations operated by non-Federal conservation agencies, for mobile relay operation only, may be authorized to use the frequency 172.275 MHz east of the Mississippi River and the frequency 171.475 MHz west of the Mississippi River. The use of any of the foregoing nine frequencies shall be on the condition that no harmful interference will be caused to Government stations.

US10 The use of the frequencies 26.62, 143.90 and 148.15 MHz may be authorized to Civil Air Patrol land stations and Civil Air Patrol mobile stations.

US11 The use of the frequencies 166.250 and 170.150 MHz may be authorized to non-Government remote pickup broadcast base and land mobile stations and to non-Government base, fixed and land mobile stations in the public safety radio services (the sum of the bandwidth of emission and tolerance is not to exceed 25 kHz, except that authorizations in existence as of December 20, 1974, using a larger bandwidth are permitted to continue in operation until December 20, 1979) in the continental United States (excluding Alaska) only, except within the area bounded on the west by the Mississippi River, on the north by the parallel of latitude 37°30' N., and on the east and south by that arc of the circle with center at Springfield, Illinois, and radius equal to the airline distance between Springfield, Illinois, and Montgomery, Alabama, subtended between the foregoing west and north boundaries, on the condition that harmful interference will not be caused to Government stations present or future in the Government band 162-

174 MHz. The use of these frequencies by remote pickup broadcast stations will not be authorized for locations within 150 miles of New York City; and use of these frequencies by the public safety radio services will not be authorized except for locations within 150 miles of New York City.

US13 For the specific purpose of transmitting hydrological and meteorological data in co-operation with agencies of the Federal Government, the following frequencies may be authorized to non-Government fixed stations on the condition that harmful interference will not be caused to Government stations.

	MHz
169.425	171.125
169.450	171.825
169.475	171.850
169.500	171.875
169.525	171.900
170.225	171.925
170.250	406.125
170.275	406.175
170.300	409.675
170.325	409.725
171.025	412.625
171.050	412.675
171.075	412.725
171.100	412.775

Licenseses holding a valid authorization on June 11, 1962, to operate on the frequencies 169.575, 170.375 or 171.975 MHz may continue to be authorized for such operations on the condition that harmful interference will not be caused to Government stations.

US14 When 500 kHz is being used for distress purposes, ship and coast stations may use 512 kHz for calling.

US18 Navigation aids in the US and possessions in the bands 9-14 kHz, 90-110 kHz, 190-415 kHz, 510-535 kHz, 2700-2900 MHz are normally operated by the U.S. Government. However, authorizations may be made by the FCC for non-Government operation in these bands subject to the conclusion of appropriate arrangements between the FCC and the Government agencies concerned and upon special showing of need for service which the Government is not yet prepared to render.

US25 The use of frequencies in the band 25.85-26.1 MHz may be authorized in any area to non-Government remote pickup broadcast base and mobile stations on the condition that harmful interference is not caused to stations in the broadcasting service.

US26 The bands 117.975-121.4125 MHz, 123.5875-128.8125 MHz and 132.0125-136.0 MHz are for air traffic control communications.

US28 The band 121.5875-121.9375 MHz is for use by aeronautical utility land and

mobile stations, and for air traffic control communications.

US30 The band 121.9375-123.0875 MHz is available to FAA aircraft for communications pursuant to flight inspection functions in accordance with the Federal Aviation Act of 1958.

US31 Except as provided below the band 121.9375-123.0875 MHz is for use by private aircraft stations.

The frequencies 122.700, 122.725, 122.750, 122.800, 122.950, 122.975, 123.000, 123.050 and 123.075 MHz may be assigned to aeronautical advisory stations. In addition, at landing areas having a part-time or no air-drome control tower or FAA flight service station, these frequencies may be assigned on a secondary non-interference basis to aeronautical utility mobile stations, and may be used by FAA ground vehicles for safety related communications during inspections conducted at such landing areas.

The frequencies 122.850, 122.900 and 122.925 MHz may be assigned to aeronautical multimom stations. In addition, 122.850 MHz may be assigned on a secondary noninterference basis to aeronautical utility mobile stations. In case of 122.925 MHz, US213 applies.

Air carrier aircraft stations may use 122.000 and 122.050 MHz for communication with aeronautical stations of the Federal Aviation Administration and 122.700, 122.800, 122.900 and 123.000 MHz for communications with aeronautical stations pertaining to safety of flight with and in the vicinity of landing areas not served by a control tower.

Frequencies in the band 121.9375-122.6875 MHz may be used by aeronautical stations of the Federal Aviation Administration for communication with private aircraft stations only, except that 122.000 and 122.050 MHz may also be used for communication with air carrier aircraft stations concerning weather information.

US32 Except for the frequencies 123.3 and 123.5 MHz, which are not authorized for Government use, the band 123.1125-123.5875 MHz is available for FAA communications incident to flight test and inspection activities pertinent to aircraft and facility certification on a secondary noninterference basis.

US33 The band 123.1125-123.5875 MHz is for use by flight test and aviation instructional stations. The frequency 121.950 MHz is available for aviation instructional stations.

US39 Radio altimeters are permitted to use the band 1600-1660 MHz only until such time as international standardization of other aeronautical radionavigation systems or devices requires the discontinuance of radio altimeters in this band.

US40 The band 1592.5-1622.5 MHz is allotted provisionally, but on a primary basis,

for the collision avoidance function, noting the continued use of existing altimeters in the band 1600-1660 MHz.

US41 The Government radiolocation service is permitted in the band 2450-2500 MHz on condition that harmful interference is not caused to non-Government services.

US44 The non-Government radiolocation service may be authorized in the band 2900-3100 MHz on the condition that no harmful interference is caused to Government services.

US48 The non-Government radiolocation service may be authorized in the bands 5350-5460 MHz and 9000-9200 MHz on the condition that it does not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical radionavigation service or to the Government radiolocation service.

US49 The non-Government radiolocation service may be authorized in the band 5460-5470 MHz on the condition that it does not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical or maritime radionavigation services or to the Government radiolocation service.

US50 The non-Government radiolocation service may be authorized in the band 5470-5600 MHz on the condition that it does not cause harmful interference to the maritime radionavigation service or to the Government radiolocation service.

US51 In the band 5600-5650 MHz and 9300-9500 MHz, the non-Government radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to the Government radiolocation service.

US53 In view of the fact that the band 13.25-13.4 GHz is allocated to doppler navigation aids, Government, and non-Government airborne doppler radars in the aeronautical radionavigation service are permitted in the band 8750-8850 MHz only on the condition that they must accept any interference that may be experienced from stations in the radiolocation service in the band 8500-10000 MHz.

US54 Temporarily, and until certain operations of the radiolocation service in the band 9000-9200 MHz can be transferred to other appropriate frequency bands, the aeronautical radionavigation service may, in certain geographical areas, be subject to receiving some degree of interference from the radiolocation service.

US58 In the band 10000-10500 MHz, pulsed emissions are prohibited, except for weather radars on board meteorological satellites in the band 10000-10025 MHz. The amateur service and the non-Government radiolocation service, which shall not cause harmful interference to the Government radiolocation service, are the only non-Government services permitted in this band. The non-Government radiolocation service is limited to survey operations as specified in footnote US108.

US59 The band 10.5-10.55 GHz is restricted to systems using type NON (AO) emission with a power not to exceed 40 watts into the antenna.

US65 The use of the band 5460-5650 MHz by the maritime radionavigation service is limited to shipborne radars.

US66 The use of the band 9300-9500 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne radars and associated airborne beacons. In addition, ground-based radar beacons in the aeronautical radionavigation service are permitted in the band 9300-9320 MHz on the condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime radionavigation service.

US67 The use of the band 9300-9500 MHz by the meteorological aids service is limited to ground-based radars. Radiolocation installations will be coordinated with the meteorological aids service and, insofar as practicable, will be adjusted to meet the requirements of the meteorological aids service.

US69 In the band 31.8-33.4 GHz, ground-based radionavigation aids are not permitted except where they operate in cooperation with airborne or shipborne radionavigation devices.

US70 The meteorological aids service allocation in the band 400.15-406.0 MHz does not preclude the operation therein of associated ground transmitters.

US71 In the band 9300-9320 MHz, low-powered maritime radionavigation stations shall be protected from harmful interference caused by the operation of land-based equipment.

US74 In the bands 25.55-25.67, 73.0-74.6, 406.1-410.0, 608-614, 1400-1427, 1660.5-1670.0, 2690-2700 and 4990-5000 MHz and in the bands 10.68-10.7, 15.35-15.4, 23.6-24.0, 31.3-31.5, 86-92, 105-116 and 217-231 GHz, the radio astronomy service shall be protected from extraband radiation only to the extent that such radiation exceeds the level which would be present if the offending station were operating in compliance with the technical standards or criteria applicable to the service in which it operates.

US77 Government stations may also be authorized:

(a) Port operations use on a simplex basis by coast and ship stations of the frequencies 156.6 and 156.7 MHz;

(b) Duplex port operations use of the frequency 157.0 MHz for ship stations and 161.6 MHz for coast stations;

(c) Inter-ship use of 156.3 MHz on a simplex basis; and

(d) Vessel traffic services under the control of the U.S. Coast Guard on a simplex basis by coast and ship stations on the frequencies 156.25, 156.55, 156.6 and 156.7 MHz.

(e) Navigational bridge-to-bridge and navigational communications on a simplex basis

by coast and ship stations on the frequencies 156.375 and 156.65 MHz.

US78 In the band 1435-1535 MHz, the frequencies between 1435 and 1485 MHz will be assigned primarily for the flight testing of manned aircraft, or major components thereof; the frequencies between 1485 and 1535 MHz will be assigned primarily for the flight testing of unmanned aircraft and missiles or major components thereof. Included as permissible usage for aeronautical telemetering stations in the band 1435-1535 MHz is telemetry associated with launching and re-entry into the earth's atmosphere, as well as any incidental orbiting prior to re-entry, of manned or unmanned objects undergoing flight tests. In the band 1530-1535 MHz the maritime mobile-satellite service will be the only primary service after 1 January 1990.

US80 Government stations may use the frequency 122.9 MHz subject to the following conditions:

(a) All operations by Government stations shall be restricted to the purpose for which the frequency is authorized to non-Government stations, and shall be in accordance with the appropriate provisions of the Commission's Rules and Regulations, Part 87, Aviation Services;

(b) Use of the frequency is required for coordination of activities with Commission licenses operating on this frequency; and

(c) Government stations will not be authorized for operation at fixed locations.

US81 The band 38.0-38.25 MHz is used by both Government and non-Government radio astronomy observatories. No new fixed or mobile assignments are to be made and Government stations in the band 38.0-38.25 MHz will be moved to other bands on a case-by-case basis, as required, to protect radio astronomy observations from harmful interference. As an exception, however, low powered military transportable and mobile stations used for tactical and training purposes will continue to use the band. To the extent practicable, the latter operations will be adjusted to relieve such interference as may be caused to radio astronomy observations. In the event of harmful interference from such local operations, radio astronomy observatories may contact local military commands directly, with a view to effecting relief. A list of military commands, areas of coordination, and points of contact for purposes of relieving interference may be obtained upon request from the Office of the Chief Scientist, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554.

US82 The assignable frequencies in the bands 4143.6-4146.6 kHz, 6218.6-6224.6 kHz, 8291.1-8297.3 kHz, 12,429.2-12,439.5 kHz, 16,587.1-16,596.4 kHz and 22,124-22,139.5 kHz may be authorized on a shared non-priority basis to Government and non-

Government ship and coast stations (SSB telephony, with peak envelope power not to exceed 1 kW).

US87 The frequency 450 MHz, with maximum emission bandwidth of 500 kHz, may be used by Government and non-Government stations for space telecommand at specific locations, subject to such conditions as may be applied on a case-by-case basis.

US90 In the band 2025–2110 MHz earth-to-space and space-to-space transmissions may be authorized in the space research and earth exploration-satellite services subject to such conditions as may be applied on a case-by-case basis. Such transmissions shall not cause harmful interference to non-Government stations operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. All space-to-space transmissions reaching the earth's surface shall adhere to a power flux density of between -144 and -154 (dbw/(m²)/4 kHz depending on the angle of arrival per ITU Radio Regulation 2557 and shall not cause harmful interference to the other space services.

US93 In the conterminous United States, the frequency 108.0 MHz may be authorized for use by VOR test facilities, the operation of which is not essential for the safety of life or property, subject to the condition that no interference is caused to the reception of FM broadcasting stations operating in the band 88–108 MHz. In the event that such interference does occur, the licensee or other agency authorized to operate the facility shall discontinue operation on 108 MHz and shall not resume operation until the interference has been eliminated or the complaint otherwise satisfied. VOR test facilities operating on 108 MHz will not be protected against interference caused by FM broadcasting stations operating in the band 88–108 MHz nor shall the authorization of a VOR test facility on 108 MHz preclude the Commission from authorizing additional FM broadcasting stations.

US99 In the band 1668.4–1670.0 MHz, the meteorological aids service (radiosonde) will avoid operations to the maximum extent practicable. Whenever it is necessary to operate radiosondes in the band 1668.4–1670 MHz within the United States, notification of the operations shall be sent as far in advance as possible to the Electromagnetic Management Unit, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. 20550.

US102 In Alaska only, the frequency 122.1 MHz may also be used for air carrier air traffic control purposes at locations where other frequencies are not available to air carrier aircraft stations for air traffic control.

US104 The LORAN Radionavigation System has priority in band 90–110 kHz in the United States and possessions. Radiolocation land stations making use of LORAN type equipment may be authorized to both

Government and non-Government on a secondary service basis for offshore radiolocation activities only at specific locations and subject to such technical and operational conditions (e.g., power, emission, pulse rate and phase code, hours of operation), including on-the-air testing, as may be required on a case-by-case basis to ensure protection of the LORAN radionavigation system from harmful interference and to ensure mutual compatibility among radiolocation operators. Such authorizations to stations in the radiolocation service are further subject to showing of need for service which is not currently provided and which the Government is not yet prepared to render by way of the radionavigation service.

US106 The frequency 156.75 MHz is available for assignment to non-Government and Government stations for environmental communications in accordance with an agreed plan.

US107 The frequency 156.8 MHz is the national distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service for use by Government and non-Government ship and coast stations. Guard bands of 156.7625–156.7875 and 156.8125–156.8375 MHz are maintained.

US108 Within the bands 3300–3500 MHz and 10000–10500 MHz, survey operations, using transmitters with a peak power not to exceed five watts into the antenna, may be authorized for Government and non-Government use on a secondary basis to other Government radiolocation operations.

US110 In the frequency bands 3100–3300 MHz, 3500–3700 MHz, 5250–5350 MHz, 8500–9000 MHz, 9200–9300 MHz, 9500–10000 MHz, 13.4–14.0 GHz, 15.7–17.3 GHz, 24.05–24.25 GHz and 33.4–36.0 GHz, the non-Government radiolocation service shall be secondary to the Government radioactive service and to airborne doppler radars at 8800 MHz, and shall provide protection to airport surface detection equipment (ASDE) operating between 15.7–16.2 GHz.

US111 In the band 1990–2120 MHz, Government space research earth stations may be authorized to use specific frequencies at specific locations for earth-to-space transmissions. Such authorizations shall be secondary to non-Government use of this band and subject to such other conditions as may be applied on a case-by-case basis.

Corpus Christi, Tex., 27°39'N., 097°23'W.

Fairbanks, Alaska, 64°59'N., 147°53'W.

Goldstone, Calif., 35°18'N., 116°54'W.

Greenbelt, Md., 39°00'N., 076°50'W.

Guam, Mariana Is., 13°19'N., 144°44'E.

Kauai, Hawaii, 22°08'N., 159°40'W.

Merritt Is., Fla., 28°29'N., 080°35'W.

Rosman, N.C., 35°12'N., 082°52'W.

Wallops Is., Va., 37°57'N., 075°20'W.

US112 The frequency 123.1 MHz is for search and rescue communications. This frequency may be assigned for air traffic control communications at special aeronautical events on the condition that no harmful interference is caused to search and rescue communications during any period of search and rescue operations in the locale involved.

US116 In the bands 890-902 and 928-942 MHz, no new assignments are to be made to Government radio stations after July 10, 1970, except, on a case-by-case basis, to experimental stations and to additional stations of existing networks in Alaska. Government assignments, existing prior to July 10, 1970, to stations in Alaska may be continued. All other existing Government assignments shall be on a secondary basis to stations in the non-Government land mobile service and shall be subject to adjustment or removal from the bands 890-902 and 928-942 MHz at the request of the FCC.

US117 In the band 406.1-410 MHz, all new authorizations will be limited to a maximum 7 watts per kHz of necessary bandwidth; existing authorizations as of November 30, 1970 exceeding this power are permitted to continue in use.

New authorizations in this band stations, other than mobile stations, within the following areas are subject to prior coordination by the applicant through the Electromagnetic Spectrum Management Unit, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. 20550, (202-357-9696):

Arecibo Observatory:

Rectangle between latitudes 17°30'N. and 19°00'N. and between longitudes 65°10' W. and 68°00' W.

Owens Valley Radio Observatory:

Two contiguous rectangles, one between latitudes 36°N. and 37°N. and longitudes 117°40'W. and 118°30'W. and the second between latitudes 37°N. and 38°N. and longitudes 118°W. and 118°50'W.

Sagamore Hill Radio Observatory:

Rectangle between latitudes 42°10'N. and 43°00'N. and longitudes 70°31'W. and 71°31'W.

Table Mountain Solar Observatory (NOAA), Boulder, Colorado (407-409 MHz only):

Rectangle between latitudes 39°30'N. and 40°30'N. and longitudes 104°30'W. and 106°00'W. or the Continental Divide whichever is farther east.

The non-Government use of this band is limited to the radio astronomy service and as provided by footnote US13.

US201 In the band 460-470 MHz, space stations in the earth exploration-satellite service may be authorized for space-to-earth transmissions on a secondary basis with respect to the fixed and mobile services. When operating in the meteorological-satellite service, such stations shall be protected from harmful interference from other appli-

cations of the earth exploration-satellite service. The power flux produced at the earth's surface by any space station in this band shall not exceed -152 dBW/m² kHz.

US203 Radio astronomy observations of the formaldehyde line frequencies 4825-4835 MHz and 14.470-14.500 GHz may be made at certain radio astronomy observatories as indicated below:

BANDS TO BE OBSERVED

4 GHz	14 GHz	Observatory
X		National Astronomy and Ionosphere Center, Arecibo, Puerto Rico.
X	X	National Radio Astronomy Observatory, Green Bank, W Va.
X	X	National Radio Astronomy Observatory, Socorro, New Mexico.
X	X	Hat Creek Observatory (U of Calif.), Hat Creek, Cal.
X	X	Haystack Radio Observatory (MIT-Lincoln Lab), Tyngsboro, Mass.
X	X	Owens Valley Radio Observatory (Cal. Tech.), Big Pine, Cal.
	X	Fiva College Radio Astronomy Observatory Quabbin Reservoir (near Amherst), Massachusetts.

Every practicable effort will be made to avoid the assignment of frequencies to stations in the fixed or mobile services in these bands. Should such assignments result in harmful interference to these observations, the situation will be remedied to the extent practicable.

US205 Tropospheric scatter systems are prohibited in the band 2500-2690 MHz.

US208 Planning and use of the band 1559-1626.5 MHz necessitate the development of technical and/or operational sharing criteria to ensure the maximum degree of electromagnetic compatibility with existing and planned systems within the band.

US209 The use of frequencies 460.6625, 460.6875, 460.7125, 460.7375, 460.7625, 460.7875, 460.8125, 460.8375, 460.8625, 465.6625, 465.6875, 465.7125, 465.7375, 465.7625, 465.7875, 465.8125, 465.8375, and 465.8625 MHz may be authorized, with 100 mW or less output power, to Government and non-Government radio stations for one-way, non-voice bio-medical telemetry operations in hospitals, or medical or convalescent centers.

US210 Use of frequencies in the bands 40.66-40.70 and 216-220 MHz may be authorized to Government and non-Government stations on a secondary basis for the tracking of, and telemetering of scientific data from, ocean buoys and wildlife. Airborne wildlife telemetry in the 216-220 MHz band will be limited to the 216.0-216.1 MHz portion of the band. Operation in these two bands is subject to the technical standards

specified in: (a) Section 8.2.42 of the NTIA Manual for Government use, or (b) Section 5.108 of the Commission's Rules for non-Government use.

US211 In the bands 1670-1690, 5000-5250 MHz and 10.7-11.7, 15.1365-15.35, 15.4-15.7, 22.5-22.55, 24-24.05, 31.0-31.3, 31.8-32.0, 40.5-42.5, 84-86, 102-105, 116-126, 151-164, 176.5-182, 185-190, 231-235, 252-265 GHz, applicants for airborne or space station assignments are urged to take all practicable steps to protect radio astronomy observations in the adjacent lands from harmful interference; however, US74 applies.

US212 In the State of Alaska, the carrier frequency 5167.5 kHz (assigned frequency 5168.9 kHz) is designated for emergency communications. This frequency may also be used in the Alaska-Private Fixed Service for calling and listening, but only for establishing communications before switching to another frequency. The maximum power is limited to 150 watts peak envelope power (PEP).

US213 The frequency 122.925 MHz is for use only for communications with or between aircraft when coordinating natural resources programs of Federal or State natural resources, agencies, including forestry management and fire suppression, fish and game management and protection and environmental monitoring and protection.

US214 The frequency 157.1 MHz is the primary frequency for liaison communications between ship stations and stations of the United States Coast Guard.

US215 Emissions from microwave ovens manufactured on and after January 1, 1980, for operation on the frequency 915 MHz must be confined within the band 902-928 MHz. Emissions from microwave ovens manufactured prior to January 1, 1980, for operation on the frequency 915 MHz must be confined within the band 902-940 MHz. Radiocommunications services operating in the band 928-940 MHz must accept any harmful interference from the operation of microwave ovens manufactured before January 1, 1980.

US216 The frequencies 150.775 and 150.790, and the bands 152-152.0150, 163.2375-163.2625, 462.9375-463.1875 and 467.9375-468.1875 MHz are authorized for Government/non Government operations in medical radio communications systems.

US217 Pulse-ranging radiolocation systems may be authorized for Government and non-Government use in the 420-450 MHz band along the shorelines of Alaska and the contiguous 48 states. Spread spectrum radiolocation systems may be authorized in the 420-435 MHz portion of the band for operation within the contiguous 48 States and Alaska. Authorizations will be granted on a case-by-case basis; however, operations proposed to be located within the zones set

forth in US228 should not expect to be accommodated. All stations operating in accordance with this provision will be secondary to stations operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations.

US218 The bands segments 902-912 MHz and 918-923 MHz are available for Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) Systems subject to not causing harmful interference to the operation of Government stations authorized in these bands. These systems must tolerate any interference from the operation of industrial, scientific, and medical (ISM) devices and the operation of Government stations authorized in these bands.

US219 In the band 2025-2110 MHz Government Earth resources satellite Earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service may be authorized to use the frequency 2106.4 MHz for Earth-to-space transmission for tracking, telemetry, and telecommand at the sites listed below. Such transmissions shall not cause harmful interference to non-Government operations:

Sioux Falls, South Dakota, 43°32'03.1" N,
96°45'42.8" W.

Fairbanks, Alaska, 64°58'36.6" N,
147°30'54.2" W.

US220 The frequencies 36.25 and 41.71 MHz may be authorized to Government stations and non-Government stations in the petroleum radio service, for oil spill containment and cleanup operations. The use of these frequencies for oil spill containment or cleanup operations is limited to the inland and coastal waterway regions.

US221 Use of the mobile service in the bands 525-535 kHz and 1605-1615 kHz is limited to distribution of public service information from travelers information stations operating on 530 or 1610 kHz.

US222 In the band 2025-2035 MHz geostationary operational environmental satellite Earth stations in the space research and Earth exploration-satellite services may be authorized on a coequal basis for Earth-to-space transmissions for tracking, telemetry, and telecommand at the sites listed below:

Wallops Is., Va. 37°50'48" N., 75°27'33" W.

Seattle, Wash. 47°34'15" N., 122°33'10" W.

Honolulu, Hawaii 21°21'12" N., 157°52'36" W.

US223 Within 75 miles of the United States/Canada border on the Great Lakes, the St. Lawrence Seaway, and the Puget Sound and the Strait of Juan de Fuca and its approaches, use of coast transmit frequency 162.025 MHz and ship station transmit frequency 157.425 MHz (VHF maritime mobile service Channel 88) may be authorized for use by the maritime service for public correspondence.

US224 Government systems utilizing spread spectrum techniques for terrestrial communication, navigation and identification may be authorized to operate in the

band 960-1215 MHz on the condition that harmful interference will not be caused to the aeronautical radionavigation service. These systems will be handled on a case-by-case basis. Such systems shall be subject to a review at the national level for operational requirements and electromagnetic compatibility prior to development, procurement or modification.

US225 In addition to its present Government use, the frequency band 510-525 kHz is available to Government and non-Government aeronautical radionavigation stations inland of the Territorial Base Line as coordinated with the military services. In addition, the frequency 510 kHz is available for non-Government ship-helicopter operations when beyond 100 nautical miles from shore and required for aeronautical radionavigation.

US226 In the State of Hawaii, stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service shall not cause harmful interference to U.S. Navy reception from its station at Honolulu on 198 kHz.

US228 Applicants for operation in the band 420 to 450 MHz under the provisions of US217 should not expect to be accommodated if their area of service is within the following geographic areas:

(a) Those portions of Texas and New Mexico bounded on the south by latitude 31°45' North, on the east by longitude 104°00' West, on the north by latitude 34°30' North, and on the West by longitude 107°30' West.

(b) In the State of Massachusetts within a 160 kilometers (100 miles) radius around the locations of Otis Air Force Base, Massachusetts (latitude 41°45' North, longitude 70°32' West).

(c) In the State of California within a 240 kilometer (150 mile) radius of Beale Air Force Base, California (latitude 39°08' North, longitude 121°26' West).

(d) In the State of Alaska, within a 160 kilometer (100 mile) radius of Clear, Alaska (latitude 64°17' North, longitude 149°10' West).

(e) In the State of North Dakota, within a 160 kilometer (100 mile) radius of Concrete, North Dakota (latitude 48°43' North, longitude 97°54' West).

(f) Those portions of Texas and New Mexico bounded on the south by latitude 31°45' North, on the east by longitude 104°00' West, on the north by latitude 34°30' North, and on the West by longitude 107°30' West.

(g) In the State of Alaska within a 160 kilometer (100 mile) radius of Clear, Alaska (latitude 64°17' North, longitude 149°10' West). (The Military Area Frequency Coordinator for this area is located at Elmendorf Air Force Base, Alaska.)

(h) In the State of North Dakota within a 160 kilometer (100 mile) radius of Concrete,

North Dakota (latitude 48°43' North, longitude 97°54' West). The Military Area Frequency Coordinator for this area can be contacted at HQ SAC/SXOE, Offutt Air Force Base, Nebraska 68113.)

(i) In the States of Alabama, Florida, Georgia and South Carolina within a 200 kilometer (124 mile) radius of Warner Robins Air Force Base, Georgia (latitude 32°38' North, longitude 83°35' West).

(j) In the State of Texas within a 200 kilometer (124 mile) radius of Goodfellow Air Force Base, Texas (latitude 31°25' North, longitude 100°24' West).

US229 Assignments to stations in the fixed and mobile services may be made on the condition that no harmful interference is caused to the Navy SPASUR system currently operating in the southern United States in the frequency band 216.88-217.08 MHz.

US231 When an assignment cannot be obtained in the bands between 200 and 525 kHz, which are allocated to aeronautical radionavigation, assignments may be made to aeronautical radiobeacons in the maritime mobile band 435-490 kHz, on a secondary basis, subject to the coordination and agreement of those agencies having assignments within the maritime mobile band which may be affected. Assignments to aeronautical radionavigation radiobeacons in the band 435-490 kHz shall not be a bar to any required changes to the maritime mobile radio service and shall be limited to Government not employing voice emissions.

US232 The frequency 518 kHz may be used by coast stations operated by the U.S. Coast Guard for the transmission of meteorological and navigational warnings to ships by means of narrow-band direct-printing teletype.

US234 In the band 14.4-14.5, all Government fixed and mobile stations, effective December 31, 1981, shall be on a secondary basis to stations in the non-Government fixed-satellite service. Exceptionally, the Government operations listed below, which were in existence on December 31, 1981, may continue to operate on a coequal primary basis with stations in the non-Government fixed-satellite service until December 31, 1986.

Operation	Points of communication
Point Mugu, CA.....	From 34°07'N., 119°07'W. to 34°00'N., 119°38'W.
Fort Bragg, NC.....	From 35°08'N., 79°05'W. to 35°10'N., 79°01'W.
Vandenberg, CA.....	Transportable terminals within 25 km radius of 34°44'N., 120°35'W.
Bolling AFB, DC.....	Transportable terminals within 25 km radius of 38°50'N., 77°01'W.

US235 Until implementation procedures and schedules are determined by future conferences of the International Telecommunication Union, the bands 9775-9900, 11650-11700, 11975-12050, 13600-13800, 15450-15600, 17550-17700 and 21750-21850 kHz, to be implemented by the broadcasting service and the bands 12230-12330, 16360-16460, 17360-17410, 18780-18900, 19680-19800, 22720-22855, 25110-25210, and 26100-26175 kHz, to be implemented by the maritime mobile service, are allocated as an alternative allocation to the fixed service.

US236 Until implementation procedures and schedules are determined by future conferences of the International Telecommunication Union, the bands 4000-4063 and 8100-8195 kHz are also allocated on a primary basis to the fixed service.

US237 Until implementation procedures and schedules are determined by a future Regional Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, the band 1615-1625 kHz is also allocated on a primary basis to the radiolocation service.

US238 Until implementation procedures and schedules are determined by a future Regional Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, the band 1625-1705 kHz is allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis as a different category of service.

US239 Aeronautical radionavigation stations (radiobeacons) may be authorized, primarily for off-shore use, in the band 525-535 kHz on a non-interference basis to travelers information stations.

US240 The bands 1715-1725 and 1740-1750 kHz are allocated on a primary basis and the bands 1705-1715 kHz and 1725-1740 kHz on a secondary basis to the aeronautical radionavigation service, (radiobeacons).

US241 On the condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service, frequencies in the band 8195-8815 kHz may be used exceptionally by fixed stations communicating only within the United States and its possessions with a mean power not exceeding 250 watts.

US243 In the band 220-225 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service have priority until 1 January 1990.

US244 Until 1 January 1990, the band 136-137 MHz is allocated as an alternative allocation to the space operation (space-to-earth), meteorological-satellite service (space-to-earth) and the space research service (space-to-earth) on a primary basis. After 1 January 1990, no new assignments will be made to the above space services and existing stations will become secondary to the aeronautical mobile (R) service stations as the latter service is introduced in the band.

US245 The fixed-satellite service is limited to international inter-continental sys-

tems and subject to case-by-case electromagnetic compatibility analysis.

US246 No stations will be authorized to transmit in the bands 608-614 MHz, 1400-1427 MHz, 1660.5-1668.4 MHz, 2690-2700 MHz, 4990-5000 MHz, 10.68-10.70 GHz, 15.35-15.40 GHz, 23.6-24.0 GHz, 31.3-31.8 GHz, 51.4-54.25 GHz, 58.2-59.0 GHz, 64-65 GHz, 86-92 GHz, 100-102 GHz, 105-116 GHz, 164-168 GHz, 182-185 GHz and 217-231 GHz.

US247 The band 10100-10150 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis outside the United States and possessions. Transmissions of stations in the amateur service shall not cause harmful interference to this fixed service use and stations in the amateur service shall make all necessary adjustments (including termination of transmission) if harmful interference is caused.

US248 Until reaccommodation actions of the International Telecommunication Union are completed, the bands 18068-18168 kHz and 24890-24990 kHz are allocated as an alternative allocation to the fixed service. In the interim, assignments to stations in the fixed service shall be made in accordance with the policy set forth in 8.2.13 of the NTIA Manual of Regulations and Procedures and Part 2, Section 2.102(h) of the FCC Rules and Regulations. However, assignments to the fixed service in these bands shall be terminated no later than 1 July 1989.

US249 The band 25550-25600 kHz is allocated as an alternative allocation to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services until 1 January 1985. Assignments to stations in these services in this band shall be terminated no later than 1 January 1985.

US251 The band 12.75-13.25 GHz is also allocated to the space research, (deep space) (space-to-earth) service for reception only at Goldstone, California. 35°18' N. 116°54' - W.

US252 The bands 2110-2120, 7145-7190 MHz, and 34.2-34.7 GHz are also allocated for earth-to-space transmissions in the space research service, limited to deep space communications at Goldstone, California.

US253 In the band 2300-2310 MHz, the fixed and mobile services shall not cause harmful interference to the amateur service.

US254 In the band 18.6-18.8 GHz the fixed and mobile services shall be limited to a maximum equivalent isotropically radiated power of +35 dBW and the power delivered to the antenna shall not exceed -3 dBW.

US255 In the band 18.6-18.8 GHz the fixed satellite service shall be limited to a power flux density at the Earth's surface of -101 dBW/M² in a 200 MHz band for all angles of arrival.

US256 Radio astronomy observations may be made in the band 1718.8-1722.2 MHz on an unprotected basis. Agencies providing other services in this band in the geographic areas listed below should bear in mind that their operations may affect those observations, and those agencies are encouraged to minimize potential interference to the observations in so far as it is practicable.

National Astronomy and Ionosphere Center, Arecibo, Puerto Rico

Rectangle between latitudes 17°30' N. and 19°00' N. and between longitudes 65°10' W. and 68°00' W.

Haystack Radio Observatory, Tyngsboro, Massachusetts

Rectangle between latitudes 41°00' N. and 43°00' N. and between longitudes 71°00' W. and 73°00' W.

National Radio Astronomy Observatory, Green Bank, West Virginia

Rectangle between latitudes 37°00' N. and 39°15' N. and longitudes 78°30' W. and 80°30' W.

National Radio Astronomy Observatory, Socorro, New Mexico

Rectangle between latitudes 32°30' N. and 35°30' N. and between longitudes 106°00' W. and 109°00' W.

Owens Valley Radio Observatory, Big Pine, California

Two contiguous rectangles, one between latitudes 36°00' N. and 37°00' N. and between longitudes 117°40' W. and 118°30' W. and the second between latitudes 37°00' N. and 38°00' N. and longitudes 118°00' W. and 118°50' W.

Hat Creek Observatory, Hat Creek, California

Rectangles between latitudes 40°00' N. and 42°00' N. and between longitudes 120°15' W. and 122°15' W.

US257 Radio astronomy observations may be made in the 4950-4990 MHz band at certain Radio Astronomy Observatories indicated below:

Hat Creek Observatory, Hat Creek, California

Rectangle between latitudes 40°00' N. and 42°00' N. and between longitudes 120°15' W. and 122°15' W.

Owens Valley Radio Observatory, Pine, California

Two contiguous rectangles, Big one between latitudes 36°00' N. and 37°00' N. and longitudes 117°40' W. and 118°30' W. and the second between latitudes 37°00' N. and 38°00' N. and longitudes 118°00' W. and 118°50' W.

Haystack Radio Observatory, Tyngsboro, Massachusetts

Rectangle between latitudes 41°00' N. and 43°00' N. and between longitudes 71°00' W. and 73°00' W.

National Astronomy and Ionosphere Center, Arecibo, Puerto Rico

Rectangle between latitudes 17°30' N. and 19°00' N. and between longitudes 65°10' W. and 68°00' W.

National Radio Astronomy Observatory, Socorro, New Mexico

Rectangle between latitudes 32°30' N. and 35°30' N. and longitudes 106°00' W. and 109°00' W.

National Radio Astronomy Observatory, Green Bank, West Virginia

Rectangle between latitudes 37°30' N. and 39°15' N. and longitudes 78°30' W. and 80°30' W.

Every practicable effort will be made to avoid the assignment of frequencies in the band 4950-4990 MHz to stations in the fixed and mobile services within the geographic areas given above. In addition, every practicable effort will be made to avoid the assignment of frequencies in this band to stations in the aeronautical mobile service which operate outside of those geographic areas, but which may cause harmful interference to the listed observatories. Should such assignments result in harmful interference to these observatories, the situation will be remedied to the extent practicable.

US258 In the band 8025-8400 MHz, the non-Government earth exploration-satellite service (space-to-earth) is allocated on a primary basis. Authorizations are subject to a case-by-case electromagnetic compatibility analysis.

US259 Stations in the radiolocation service in the band 17.3-17.7 GHz, shall be restricted to operating powers of less than 51 dBW eirp after feeder link stations for the broadcasting-satellite service are authorized and brought into use.

US260 Aeronautical mobile communications which are an integral part of aeronautical radionavigation systems may be satisfied in the bands 1559-1626.5 MHz, 5000-5250 MHz and 15.4-15.7 GHz.

US261 The use of the band 4200-4400 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved exclusively for airborne radio altimeters. Experimental stations will not be authorized to develop equipment for operational use in this band other than equipment related to altimeter stations. However, passive sensing in the earth-exploration satellite and space research services may be authorized in this band on a secondary basis (no protection is provided from the radio altimeters).

US262 The band 31.8-32.3 GHz is also allocated for space-to-earth transmissions in the space research service, limited to deep space communications at Goldstone, California.

US263 In the frequency bands 21.2-21.4, 22.21-22.5, 36-37, 50.2-50.4, 54.25-58.2, 116-126, 150-151, 174.5-176.5, 200-202 and 235-

238 GHz, the space research and earth exploration-satellite services shall not receive protection from the fixed and mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations.

US264 In the band 48.94-49.04 GHz, airborne stations shall not be authorized.

US265 In the band 10.6-10.68 GHz, the fixed service shall be limited to a maximum equivalent isotropically radiated power of 40 dBW and the power delivered to the antenna shall not exceed -3dBW per 250 kHz.

US266 Licensees in the public safety radio services holding a valid authorization on June 30, 1958, to operate in the frequency band 156.27-157.47 MHz or on the frequencies 161.85, 161.91 or 161.97 MHz may, upon proper application, continue to be authorized for such operation, including expansion of existing systems, until such time as harmful interference is caused to the operation of any authorized station other than those licensed in the public safety radio service.

US267 In the band 902-928 MHz, amateur radio stations shall not operate within the States of Colorado and Wyoming, bounded by the area of: latitude 39°N. to 42°N. and longitude 103°W. to 108°W.

US268 The bands 890-902 MHz and 928-942 MHz are also allocated to the radiolocation service for Government ship stations (off-shore ocean areas) on the condition that harmful interference is not caused to non-Government land mobile stations. The provisions of footnote US116 apply.

US269 In the band 2500-2690 MHz, applicants for space station assignments are urged to take all practicable steps to protect radio astronomy observations in the adjacent band, 2690-2700 MHz, from harmful interference. Further, all applicants are urged to coordinate their proposed system through the Electromagnetic Management Unit, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. 20550, prior to system development.

US270 The band 72.77-72.91 GHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service. Applicants for frequency assignments in this band are urged to take all practicable steps to protect radio astronomy observations from harmful interference.

US271 The use of the band 17.3-17.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for broadcast-satellite service.

US272 The allocation to the maritime mobile-satellite service in the band 1530-1535 MHz shall be effective from 1 January 1990. Up to that date the allocation to the mobile service will be on a primary basis.

US273 In the 74.6-74.8 MHz and 75.2-75.4 MHz bands stations in the fixed and mobile services are limited to a maximum power of 1 watt from the transmitter into the antenna transmission line.

US274 In the 216-220 MHz band fixed, aeronautical mobile and land mobile stations are limited to telemetering and associated telecommand operations.

US275 The band 902-928 MHz is allocated on a secondary basis to the amateur service subject to not causing harmful interference to the operations of Government stations authorized in this band or to Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems. Stations in the amateur service must tolerate any interference from the operations of industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) devices, AVM systems and the operations of Government stations authorized in this band.

US276 Use of the band 2310-2390 MHz by the mobile service is limited to aeronautical telemetering and associated telecommand operations for flight testing of manned or unmanned aircraft, missiles, or major components thereof. Exceptionally all other mobile telemetering uses shall be secondary.

US277 The band 10.6-10.68 GHz is also allocated on a primary basis to the radio astronomy service. However, the radio astronomy service shall not receive protection from stations in the fixed service which are licensed to operate in the one hundred most populous urbanized areas as defined by the U.S. Census Bureau. The following radio astronomy sites have been coordinated for observations in this band: National Radio Astronomy Observatory, Green Bank, West Virginia; (38°26'08"N.; 79°49'42"W.) National Radio Astronomy Observatory, Socorro, New Mexico; (34°04'43"N.; 107°37'04"W.), Harvard Radio Astronomy Station, Fort Davis, Texas; (30°38'08"N.; 103°56'42"W.), Hat Creek Observatory, Hat Creek, California; (40°49'03"N.; 121°28'24"W.), Owens Valley Radio Observatory, Big Pine, California; (37°13'54"N.; 118°17'36"W.), Naval Research Laboratory, Maryland Point, Maryland (38°22'26"N.; 77°14'00"W.).

US278 In the 22.55-23.55 and 32-33 GHz bands non-geostationary intersatellite links may operate on a secondary basis to geostationary intersatellite links.

US279 The frequency 2182 kHz may be authorized to fixed stations associated with the maritime mobile service for the sole purpose of transmitting distress calls and distress traffic, and urgency and safety signals and messages.

US280 The frequency 6147.5 kHz may be authorized for simplex operation by non-Government coast and ship radiotelephone stations operating in the Mississippi River system on the condition that harmful interference shall not be caused to stations operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations.

US281 In the band 25.07-25.11 MHz non-Government stations in the industrial radio

services shall not cause harmful interference to, and must accept interference from, stations in the maritime mobile service operating in accordance with the International Table of Frequency Allocations.

US282 In the band 4650-4700 kHz frequencies may be authorized for non-Government communication with helicopters in support of off-shore drilling operations on the condition that harmful interference will not be caused to services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations.

US283 In the bands 2850-3025 kHz, 3400-3500 kHz, 4650-4700 kHz, 5450-5680 kHz, 6525-6685 kHz, 10005-10100 kHz, 11275-11400 kHz, 13260-13360 kHz and 17900-17970 kHz frequencies in these bands may be authorized for non-Government flight test purposes on the condition that harmful interference will not be caused to services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations.

US284 The carrier frequencies 6451.9 and 6455.0 kHz may be authorized to non-Government ship telephone and coast telephone stations operating in the Mississippi River maritime mobile service system on the condition that harmful interference will not be caused to services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations and that any interference from such services must be accepted.

US285 Under exceptional circumstances, the frequencies 2638 and 2738 kHz may be authorized to coast stations.

US286 In the bands 2900-3100 MHz and 5470-5600 MHz the use of shipborne transponder systems shall be confined to the sub-bands 2930-2950 MHz and 5470-5480 MHz.

US287 The band 14-14.5 GHz is also allocated to the non-Government land mobile-satellite service (earth-to-space) on a secondary basis.

US288 The use of the bands 14-19.95 kHz, 20.05-70 kHz and 70-90 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to coast radiotelegraph stations (A1A and F1B only). Exceptionally, the use of class J2B or J7B emissions is authorized subject to the necessary bandwidth not exceeding that normally used for class A1A or F1B emissions in the bands concerned.

US290 In the band 1900-2000 kHz amateur stations may continue to operate on a secondary basis to the radiolocation service, pending a decision as to their disposition through a future rule making proceeding in conjunction with the implementation of the standard broadcasting service in the 1625-1705 kHz band.

US291 Television pickup stations in the mobile service may be authorized to use frequencies in the band 38.6-40 GHz on a secondary basis to stations operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations.

US292 In the band 14.0-14.2 GHz stations in the radionavigation service shall operate on a secondary basis to the fixed-satellite service.

US293 The band 21850-21870 kHz is allocated as an alternative allocation to the radio astronomy service until 1 January 1985.

US294 In the spectrum below 490 kHz electric utilities operate Power Line Carrier (PLC) systems on power transmission lines for communications important to the reliability and security of electric service to the public. These PLC systems operate under the provisions of Part 15 of the Federal Communications Commission's Rules and Regulations or Chapter 7 of the National Telecommunications and Information Administration's Manual of Regulations and Procedures for Federal Radio Frequency Management, on an unprotected and noninterference basis with respect to authorized radio users. Notification of intent to place new or revised radio frequency assignments or PLC frequency uses in the bands below 490 kHz is to be made in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the FCC and NTIA, and users are urged to minimize potential interference to the degree practicable. This footnote does not provide any allocation status to PLC radio frequency uses.

US296 In the bands designated for Ship wideband telegraphy, facsimile and special transmission systems, the following assignable frequencies are available to non-Government stations on a shared basis with Government stations: 2070.5, 2072.5, 2074.5, 2076.5, 4160.6, 4168, 6238.6, 6242.6, 8326, 8341.5, 12485, 12489, 16654, 16658, 22186 and 22190 kHz.

US297 The bands 47.2-49.2 GHz and 74.0-75.5 GHz are also available for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.

US298 Channels 27555, 27615, 27635, 27655, 27765, and 27860 kHz are available to eligibles in the Forest Products Radio Service on a secondary basis to Government operations including experimental stations. Operations in the Forest Products Radio Service on these channels will not exceed 150 watts and are limited to the states of Washington, Oregon, Maine, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas (eastern portion).

US299 Until implementation procedures and schedules are determined by a future Regional Conference of the International Telecommunication Union the frequency bands 1615-1625 and 1625-1705 kHz in Alaska are also allocated to the maritime mobile services and the Alaska fixed service.

US300 The frequencies 169.445, 169.505, 170.245, 170.305, 171.045, 171.105, 171.845 and 171.905 MHz are available for wireless microphone operations on a secondary basis

to Government and non-Government operations.

US303 In the band 2285-2290 MHz, non-Government space stations in the space research, space operations and earth exploration-satellite services may be authorized to transmit to the Tracking and Data Relay Satellite System subject to such conditions as may be applied on a case-by case basis. Such transmissions shall not cause harmful interference to authorized Government stations. The power flux density at the Earth's surface from such non-Government stations shall not exceed -144 to -154 dBW/m²/4 kHz, depending on angle of arrival, in accordance with ITU Radio Regulation 2557.

NON-GOVERNMENT FOOTNOTES

(These footnotes, each consisting of the letters "NG" followed by one or more digits, denote stipulations applicable only to the non-Government.)

NG2 Facsimile broadcasting stations may be authorized in the band 88-108 MHz.

NG3 Control stations in the domestic public mobile radio service may be authorized frequencies in the band 72-73 and 75.4-76 MHz on the condition that harmful interference will not be caused to operational fixed stations.

NG4 The use of the frequencies in the band 152.84-153.38 MHz may be authorized, in any area, to remote pickup broadcast base and mobile stations on the condition that harmful interference will not be caused to stations operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations.

NG6 Stations in the public safety radio services authorized as of June 30, 1958, to use frequencies in the band 159.51-161.79 MHz in areas other than Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands may continue such operation, including expansion of existing systems, on the condition that harmful interference will not be caused to stations in the services to which these bands are allocated. In Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands this authority is limited to frequencies in the band 160.05-161.37 MHz. No new public radio service system will be authorized to operate on these frequencies.

NG12 Frequencies in the bands 454.40-455 MHz and 459.40-460 MHz may be assigned to domestic public land and mobile stations to provide a two-way air-ground public radiotelephone service.

NG17 Stations in the land transportation radio services authorized as of May 15, 1958 to operate on the frequency 161.61 MHz may, upon proper application, continue to be authorized for such operation, including expansion of existing systems, on the condition that harmful interference will not be caused to the operation of any authorized station in the maritime mobile service. No new land transportation radio service

system will be authorized to operate on 161.61 MHz.

NG19 Fixed stations associated with the maritime mobile service may be authorized, for purposes of communication with coast stations, to use frequencies assignable to ship stations in this band on the condition that harmful interference will not be caused to services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations.

NC23 Frequencies in the band 2100-2200 MHz may also be assigned to stations in the international fixed public radio service located south of 25°30' north latitude in the State of Florida and in U.S. Possessions in the Caribbean area, provided, however, no new assignments in the band 2150-2162 MHz will be made to such stations after February 25, 1974.

NC28 The frequency band 160.86-161.40 MHz is available for assignment to remote pickup base and remote pickup mobile stations in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands only on a shared basis with the land transportation radio service.

NG30 Stations in the international fixed public radiocommunication service in Florida, south of 25°30' north latitude, may be authorized to use frequencies in the band 716-890 MHz on the condition that harmful interference will not be caused to the broadcasting service of any country. This is an interim allocation the termination of which will later be specified by the Commission when it is determined that equipments are generally available for use in bands allocated internationally to the fixed service.

NG41 Frequencies in the bands 3700-4200 MHz, 5925-6425 MHz, and 10.7-11.7 GHz may also be assigned to stations in the international fixed public and international control services located in U.S. Possessions in the Caribbean area.

NG42 Non-Government stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to the amateur service.

NG43 Fixed stations in the domestic public radio services in Alaska, south of 56° north latitude and east of 134° west longitude, may be authorized to use frequencies in the band 800-830 MHz, on the condition that harmful interference will not be caused to the broadcasting service of any country.

NG47 In the band 2500-2690 MHz, channels in 2500-2686 MHz, and the corresponding response frequencies 2686.0625-2689.8125 MHz, may be assigned to stations in the Instructional Television Fixed Service (Part 74 of this chapter, CFR 47); channels in 2596-2644 MHz and response frequencies 2686.5625-2689.6875 MHz may be assigned to Multipoint Distribution Service stations (Part 21 of this chapter CFR 47); and channels 2650-2656 MHz, 2662-2668 MHz and 2674-2680 MHz and response frequencies 2686.9375 MHz, 2687.9375 MHz and

2688.9375 MHz may be assigned to stations in the Operational Fixed Service (Part 94 of this chapter, CFR 47). In Alaska, however, frequencies within the band 2655-2690 MHz are not available for assignment to terrestrial stations.

NG49 The following frequencies may be authorized on a secondary basis for low-power (1 watt input) mobile operations in the Manufacturers Radio Service subject to the condition that no interference is caused to the reception of television stations operating on channels 4 and 5 and that their use is limited to a manufacturing facility:

MHz	
72.02	72.22
72.04	72.24
72.06	72.26
72.08	72.28
72.10	72.30
72.12	72.32
72.14	72.34
72.16	72.36
72.18	72.38
72.20	72.40

Further, the following frequencies may be authorized on a primary basis for mobile operations in the Special Industrial Radio Service, Manufacturers Radio Service, and Railroad Radio Service subject to the condition that no interference is caused to the reception of television stations operating on channels 4 and 5; and that their use is limited to a railroad yard, manufacturing plant, or similar industrial facility.

MHz	
72.44	75.44
72.48	75.48
72.52	75.52
72.56	75.56
72.60	75.60

NG51 In Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands only, the bands 150.8-150.98 MHz and 150.98-151.49 MHz are allocated exclusively to the business radio service.

NG53 In the band 12.7-13.15 GHz, television pickup stations and CARS pickup stations shall be assigned channels on a co-equal basis and shall operate on a secondary basis to fixed stations operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. In the 13.15-13.20 GHz band television pickup stations and CARS pickup stations shall be assigned on an exclusive basis in the top one hundred markets, as set out in Section 76.51.

NG56 In the bands 72.0-73.0 and 75.4-76.0 MHz, the use of mobile radio remote control of models is on a secondary basis to all other fixed and mobile operations. Such operations are subject to the condition that interference will not be caused to common carrier domestic public stations, to remote

control of industrial equipment operating in the 72-76 MHz band, or to the reception of television signal on channels 4 (66-72 MHz) or 5 (76-82 MHz). Television interference shall be considered to occur whenever reception of regularly used television signals is impaired or destroyed, regardless of the strength of the television signal or the distance to the television station.

NG59 The frequencies 37.60 and 37.85 MHz may be authorized only for use by base, mobile, and operational fixed stations participating in an interconnected or coordinated power service utility system.

NG63 Television Broadcast translator stations holding valid licenses on November 15, 1971, to operate in the frequency band 806-890 MHz (channels 70-83), may continue to operate in this band, pursuant to periodic license renewals, on a secondary basis to the land mobile radio service.

NG64 Broadcast auxiliary stations licensed as of July 10, 1970, to operate in the frequency band 942-947 MHz may continue to so operate pending a decision as to their disposition through a future rule making proceeding.

NG66 The frequency band 470-512 MHz is allocated for use in the broadcasting and land mobile radio services. In the land mobile services it is available for assignment in the domestic public, public safety, industrial, and land transportation radio services at, or in the vicinity of 13 urbanized areas of the United States, as set forth in the table below, and subject to the standards and conditions set forth in Parts 22 and 90 of this chapter, CFR 47.

Urbanized area	TV channel
New York-Northeastern New Jersey	14, 15
Los Angeles	14, 20
Chicago-Northwestern Indiana	14, 15
Philadelphia, Pa.-New Jersey	19, 20
Detroit, Michigan	15, 16
San Francisco-Oakland, California	16, 17
Boston, Mass.	14, 16
Washington, D.C.-Maryland-Virginia	17, 18
Pittsburgh, Pa.	14, 18
Cleveland, Ohio	14, 15
Miami, Florida	14
Houston, Texas	17
Dallas, Texas	16

NG70 In Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands only, the bands 159.240-159.435 and 160.410-160.620 MHz are also available for assignment to base stations and mobile stations in the special industrial radio service.

NG101 The use of the band 2500-2690 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service is limited to domestic and regional systems for community reception of educational television programming and public service infor-

mation. Such use is subject to agreement among administrations concerned and those having services operating in accordance with the table, which may be affected. Unless such agreement includes the use of higher values, the power flux density at the earth's surface produced by emissions from a space station in this service shall not exceed those values set forth in Part 73 of the rules for this frequency band.

NG102 The frequency bands 2500-2655 MHz (space-to-earth) and 2655-2690 MHz (earth-to-space) are allocated for use in the fixed-satellite service as follows:

(a) For common carrier use in Alaska, for intra-Alaska service only, and in the mid and western Pacific areas including American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Guam and Hawaii;

(b) For educational use in the contiguous United States, Alaska and the mid and western Pacific areas including American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Guam and Hawaii.

Such use is subject to agreement with administrations having services operating in accordance with the table, which may be affected. In the band 2500-2655 MHz, unless such agreement includes the use of higher values, the power flux density at the earth's surface produced by emissions from a space station in this service shall not exceed the values set forth in Part 25 of the Rules for this frequency band.

NG104 The use of the bands 10.7-11.7 and 12.75-13.25 GHz in the fixed-satellite service is limited to international systems, i.e., other than domestic systems.

NG111 The band 157.4375-157.4625 MHz may be used for one way paging operations in the special emergency radio service.

NG112 The frequencies 25.04, 25.08, 150.980, 154.585, 158.445, 159.480, 454.000 and 459.000 MHz may be authorized to stations in the petroleum radio service for use primarily in oil spill containment and clean-up operations and secondarily in regular land mobile communication.

NG114 In the offshore Louisiana gulf coast area, the band 488-494 MHz (TV Channel 17) is allocated to the domestic public and industrial radio services in accordance with the regulation set forth in Part 22 and 90, respectively.

NG115 In the 174 to 216 MHz band wireless microphones may be authorized to operate on a secondary, non-interfering basis, subject to terms and conditions set forth in Part 74 of these Rules and Regulations.

NG117 The frequency 156.050 and 156.175 MHz may be assigned to stations in the maritime mobile service for commercial and port operations in the New Orleans Vessel Traffic Service (VTS) area and the frequency 156.250 MHz may be assigned to stations in the maritime mobile service for

port operating in the New Orleans and Houston VTS areas.

NG118 Television translator relay stations may be authorized to use frequencies in this band on a secondary basis to stations operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations.

NG120 Frequencies in the 928-929 and 952-960 MHz bands may be assigned for multiple address systems as specified in Part 94.

NG121 In the band 216-220 MHz, the maritime mobile service is limited to operation along the Mississippi River and connecting waterways, and the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway.

NG122 Television Pickup stations may be authorized under Part 74 in the 6425-6525 MHz band on a secondary basis to stations operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations.

NG124 In the public safety radio service allocations within the bands 30-50 MHz, 150-174 MHz and 450-470 MHz, police radio service licenses are authorized to operate low powered radio transmitters on a secondary, non-interference basis in accordance with the provisions of Sections 2.803 and 90.19(f)(5) of the Rules.

NG127 In Hawaii, the frequency band 488-494 MHz is allocated exclusively to the fixed service for use by common carrier control and repeater stations for point-to-point inter-island communications only.

NG128 In the band 535-1605 kHz, AM broadcast licensees or permittees may use their AM carrier on a secondary basis to transmit signals intended for both broadcast and non-broadcast purposes. In the band 88-108 MHz, FM broadcast licensees or permittees are permitted to use subcarriers on a secondary basis to transmit signals intended for both broadcast and non-broadcast purposes. In the bands 54-72, 76-88, 174-216 and 740-890 MHz, TV broadcast licensees or permittees are permitted to use subcarriers on a secondary basis for both broadcast and non-broadcast purposes.

NG129 In Alaska, the bands 76-88 MHz and 88-100 MHz are also allocated to the Fixed service on a secondary basis. Broadcast stations operating in these bands shall not cause interference to non-Government fixed operations authorized prior to January 1, 1982.

NG133 Stations authorized in the band 73-74.6 MHz as of December 1, 1961 may continue to operate until December 31, 1985. Such stations shall not be required to afford protection to radio astronomy observations within the United States and possessions, however, such stations must afford protection to the observatories of other countries.

NG134 In the band 10.45-10.5 GHz non-Government stations in the radiolocation

service shall not cause harmful interference to the amateur and amateur-satellite services.

NG135 In the 420-430 MHz band the amateur service is not allocated north of line A (def. § 2.1). All amateur radio stations shall operate north of line A in accordance with the Agreement between the United States and Canada.

NG139 Pending adopting of further specific rules concerning usage of the band 12.2-12.7 GHz by the fixed and broadcasting-satellite services, systems in these services may be authorized subject to the condition that adjustments in certain systems design or technical parameters may become necessary during the systems lifetime. The necessity for such adjustments, and their extent, will be dependent upon the Final Acts of the 1983 Regional Administrative Radio Conference and subsequent Commission decisions.

NG140 Pending adopting of further specific rules concerning usage of the band 17.3-17.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service for the purpose of providing feeder links to the broadcasting-satellite service, systems may be authorized for this purpose subject to the condition that adjustments in certain systems design or technical parameters may become necessary during the system lifetime. The necessity for such adjustments, and their extent, will be dependent upon the Final Acts of the 1983 Regional Administrative Radio Conference and subsequent Commission decisions.

NG141 The frequencies 42.40 MHz and 44.10 MHz are authorized on a primary basis in the State of Alaska for meteor burst communications by fixed stations in the Rural Radio Service operating under the provisions of Part 22 of this Chapter. The frequencies 44.20 MHz and 45.90 MHz are authorized on a primary basis in Alaska for meteor burst communications by fixed private radio stations operating under the provisions of Part 90 of the Chapter. The private radio station frequencies may be used by Common Carrier stations on a secondary, noninterference basis and the Common Carrier frequencies may be used by private radio stations for meteor burst communications on a secondary, noninterference basis. Users shall cooperate to the extent practical to minimize potential interference. Stations utilizing meteor burst communications shall not cause harmful interference to stations of other radio services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations.

NG143 In the band 11.7-12.2 GHz protection from harmful interference shall be afforded to transmissions from space stations not in conformance with international footnote 839 only if the operations of such space stations impose no unacceptable constraints

on operations or orbit locations of space stations in conformance with 839.

NG144 Stations authorized as of September 9, 1983 to use frequencies in the band 17.7-19.7 GHz may, upon proper application, continue to be authorized for such operation.

NG145 In the band 11.7-12.2 GHz, transponders on space stations in the fixed-satellite service may be used additionally for transmissions in the broadcasting-satellite service, provided that such transmissions do not have a maximum e.i.r.p. greater than 53 dBW per television channel and do not cause greater interference or require more protection from interference than the coordinated fixed-satellite service frequency assignments. With respect to the space services, this band shall be used principally for the fixed-satellite service.

GOVERNMENT (G) FOOTNOTES

(These footnotes, each consisting of the letter "G" followed by one or more digits, denote stipulations applicable only to the Government)

G2 In the bands 216-225, 420-450 (except as provided by US217) 890-902, 928-942, 1300-1400, 2300-2450, 2700-2900, 5650-5925 and 900-9200 MHz, the Government radiolocation is limited to the military services.

G5 In the bands 162.0125-173.2, 173.4-174, 406.1-410 and 410-420 MHz, the fixed and mobile services are all allocated on a primary basis to the Government non-military agencies.

G6 Military tactical fixed and mobile operations may be conducted nationally on a secondary basis: (1) to the meteorological aids service in the band 403-406 MHz; and (2) to the radio astronomy service in the band 406.1-410 MHz. Such fixed and mobile operations are subject to local coordination to ensure that harmful interference will not be caused to the services to which the bands are allocated.

G8 Low power Government radio control operations are permitted in the band 420-450 MHz.

G11 Government fixed and mobile radio services, including low power radio control operations, are permitted in the band 902-928 MHz on a secondary basis.

G15 Use of the band 2700-2900 MHz by the military fixed and shipborne air defense radiolocation installations will be fully coordinated with the meteorological aids and aeronautical radionavigation services. The military air defense installations will be moved from the band 2700-2900 MHz at the earliest practicable date. Until such time as military air defense installations can be accommodated satisfactorily elsewhere in the spectrum, such operations will, insofar as practicable, be adjusted to meet the require-

ments of the aeronautical radionavigation service.

G19 Use of the band 9000-9200 MHz by military fixed and shipborne air defense radiolocation installations will be fully coordinated with the aeronautical radionavigation service, recognizing fully the safety aspects of the latter. Military air defense installations will be accommodated ultimately outside this band. Until such time as military defense installations can be accommodated satisfactorily elsewhere in the spectrum such operations will, insofar as practicable, be adjusted to meet the requirements of the aeronautical radionavigation services.

G27 The fixed and mobile services are limited to the military service.

G30 In the bands 138-144, 148-149.9, 150.05-150.8, 225-328.6, 335.4-399.9, 1427-1429 and 1429-1435 MHz, the fixed and mobile services are limited primarily to operations by the military services.

G31 In the 3300-3500 MHz, the Government radiolocation is limited to the military services, except as provided by footnote.

G32 Except for weather radars on meteorological satellites in the band 9975-10025 MHz and for Government survey operations (see footnote US108), Government radiolocation in the band 10000-10500 MHz is limited to the military services.

G34 In the band 34.4-34.5 GHz, weather radars on board meteorological satellites for cloud detection are authorized to operate on the basis of equality with military radiolocation devices. All other non-military radiolocation in the band 33.4-36.0 GHz shall be secondary to the military services.

G42 Space command, control, range and range rate systems for earth station transmission only (including installations on certain Navy ships) may be accommodated on a co-equal basis with the fixed and mobile services in the band 1761-1842 MHz. Specific frequencies required to be used at any location will be satisfied on a coordinated case-by-case basis.

G56 Government radiolocation in the bands 1215-1300, 2900-3100, 5350-5650 and 9300-9500 MHz is primarily for the military services; however, limited secondary use is permitted by other Government agencies in support of experimentation and research programs. In addition, limited secondary use is permitted for survey operations in the band 2900-3100 MHz.

G59 In the bands 902-928 MHz, 3100-3300 MHz, 3500-3700 MHz, 5250-5350 MHz, 8500-9000 MHz, 9200-9300 MHz, 13.4-14.0 GHz, 15.7-17.7 GHz and 24.05-24.25 GHz, all Government non-military radiolocation shall be secondary to military radiolocation, except in the subband 15.7-16.2 GHz airport surface detection equipment (ASDE) is permitted on a co-equal basis subject to coordination with the military departments.

G100 The bands 235-322 MHz and 335.4-399.9 MHz are also allocated on a primary basis to the mobile-satellite service, limited to military operations.

G101 In the band 2200-2290 MHz, space operations (space-to-earth) and (space-to-space), and earth exploration-satellite (space-to-earth) and (space-to-space) services, may be accommodated on a co-equal basis with fixed, mobile and space research services.

G104 In the bands 7450-7550 and 8175-8215 MHz, it is agreed that although the military space radio communication systems, which include earth stations near the proposed meteorological-satellite installations will precede the meteorological-satellite installations, engineering adjustments to either the military or the meteorological-satellite systems or both will be made as mutually required to assure compatible operations of the systems concerned.

G105 In the band 420-460 MHz, radio altimeter operations are limited to military services and to existing equipments which may continue to operate until January 1, 1985 on the condition that harmful interference is not caused to stations of services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations.

G106 The bands 2501-2502, 5003-5055 kHz, 10003-10005 kHz, 15005-15010 kHz, 19990-19995 kHz, 20005-20010 kHz and 25005-25010 kHz are also allocated on a secondary basis to the space research service. The space research transmissions are subject to immediate temporary or permanent shutdown in the event of interference to the reception of the standard frequency and time broadcasts.

G109 All assignments in the band 157.0375-157.1875 MHz are subject to adjustment to other frequencies in this band as long term U.S. maritime VHF planning develops, particularly that planning incident to support of the National VHF-FM Radiotelephone Safety and Distress System (See Doc. 15624/1-1.9.11/1.9.125).

G110 Government ground-based stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service may be authorized between 3500-3700 MHz where accommodation in the 2700-2900 MHz band is not technically and/or economically feasible.

G114 In the band 1350-1400 MHz, the frequency 1381.05 MHz with emissions limited to ± 12 MHz is also allocated to fixed and mobile satellite services (space-to-earth) for the relay of nuclear burst data.

G115 In the band 13360-13410 kHz, the fixed service is allocated on a primary basis outside the conterminous United States. Within the conterminous United States, assignments in the fixed service are permitted, and will be protected for national defense purposes or, if they are to be used only in

an emergency jeopardizing life, public safety, or important property under conditions calling for immediate communication where other means of communication do not exist.

G116 The band 7125-7155 MHz is also allocated for earth-to-space transmissions in the Space Operations Service at a limited number of sites (not to exceed two), subject to established coordination procedures.

G117 In the bands 7250-7750 and 7900-8400 MHz and 20.2-21.2, 30-31, 39.5-40.5, 43.5-45.5 and 50.4-51.4 GHz the Government fixed-satellite and mobile-satellite services are limited to military systems.

G118 Government fixed stations may be authorized in the band 1700-1710 MHz only if spectrum is not available in the band 1710-1850 MHz.

G119 In the band 14714.5-15136.5 MHz, assignments in the Fixed Service which were in existence as of January 1, 1982 may continue on a primary basis until January 1, 1990.

[49 FR 2373, Jan. 19, 1984]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting §2.106, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 2.107 Radio astronomy station notification.

(a) Pursuant to No. 1492 of Article 13 and Section F of Appendix 3 to the international *Radio Regulations* (Geneva, 1982), operators of radio astronomy stations desiring international recognition of their use of specific radio astronomy frequencies or bands of frequencies for reception, should file the following information with the Commission for inclusion in the Master International Frequency Register:

(1) The center of the frequency band observed, in kilohertz up to 28,000 kHz inclusive, in megahertz above 28,000 kHz to 10,500 MHz inclusive and in gigahertz above 10,500 MHz.

(2) The date (actual or foreseen, as appropriate) when reception of the frequency band begins.

(3) The name and location of the station, including geographical coordinates in degrees and minutes.

(4) The width of the frequency band (in kHz) observed by the station.

(5) The antenna type and dimensions, effective area and angular coverage in azimuth and elevation.

(6) The regular hours of reception (in UTC) of the observed frequency.

(7) The overall receiving system noise temperature (in kelvins) referred to the output of the receiving antenna.

(8) The class of observations to be taken. Class A observations are those in which the sensitivity of the equipment is not a primary factor. Class B observations are those of such a nature that they can be made only with advanced low-noise receivers using the best techniques.

(9) The name and mailing address of the operator.

(b) The permanent discontinuance of observations, or any change to the information above, should also be filed with the Commission.

(c) Observations being conducted on frequencies or frequency bands not allocated to the radio astronomy service should be reported as in paragraph (a) of this section for information purposes. Information in this category will not be submitted for entry in the Master International Frequency Register and protection from interference will not be afforded such operations by stations in other services.

§ 2.108 Policy regarding the use of the fixed-satellite allocations in the 3.6-3.7, 4.5-4.8, and 5.85-5.925 GHz bands.

The use of the fixed-satellite allocations in the United States in the above bands will be governed by footnote US245. Use of the fixed-satellite service allocations in these bands is for the international fixed-satellite service, that is, for international inter-continental communications. Case-by-case electromagnetic compatibility analysis is required with all users of the bands. It is anticipated that one earth station on each coast can be successfully coordinated. Specific locations of these earth stations depend upon service requirements and case-by-case EMC analyses that demonstrate compatible operations.

Subpart C—Emissions

§ 2.201 Emission, modulation, and transmission characteristics.

The following system of designating emission, modulation and transmission characteristics shall be employed.

(a) Emissions are designated according to their classification and their necessary bandwidth.

(b) Emissions are classified and symbolized according to the following characteristics:

- (1) Type of modulation of main carrier.
- (2) Type of transmission.
- (3) Supplementary characteristics.
- (c) Types of modulation of main carrier:

- (1) Amplitude..... A
- (2) Frequency (or Phase)..... F
- (3) Pulse..... P

(d) Types of transmission:

- (1) Absence of any modulation intended to carry information..... 0
- (2) Telegraphy without the use of a modulating audio frequency..... 1
- (3) Telegraphy by the on-off keying of a modulating audio frequency or audio frequencies, or by the on-off keying of the modulated emission (special case: an unkeyed modulated emission)..... 2

- (4) Telephony (including sound broadcasting)..... 3
- (5) Facsimile (with modulation of main carrier either directly or by a frequency modulated sub-carrier)..... 4
- (6) Television (visual only)..... 5
- (7) Four-frequency duplex telegraphy..... 6
- (8) Multichannel voice-frequency telegraphy..... 7
- (9) Cases not covered by the above..... 9

(e) Supplementary characteristics:

- (1) Double sideband..... (None)
- (2) Single sideband:
 - (i) Reduced carrier..... A
 - (ii) Full carrier..... H
 - (iii) Suppressed carrier..... J
- (3) Two independent sidebands..... B
- (4) Vestigial sideband..... C
- (5) Pulse:
 - (i) Amplitude modulated..... D
 - (ii) Width (or duration) modulated..... E
 - (iii) Phase (or position) modulated..... F
 - (iv) Code modulated..... G
- (6) Digital modulation—Y.

(f) The classification of typical emissions is tabulated as follows:

Type of modulation of main carrier	Type of transmission	Supplementary characteristics	Symbol	
Amplitude modulation	With no modulation		A0	
	Telegraphy without the use of a modulating audio frequency (by on-off keying).		A1	
	Telegraphy by the on-off keying of an amplitude modulating audio frequency or audio frequencies, or by the on-off keying of the modulated emission (special case: an unkeyed emission amplitude modulated).		A2	
	Telephony	Double sideband		A3
		Single sideband, reduced carrier.		A3A
		Single sideband, suppressed carrier.		A3J
		Two independent sidebands		A3B
	Facsimile (with modulation of main carrier either directly or by a frequency modulated subcarrier).			A4
	Facsimile	Single sideband, reduced carrier.		A4A
	Television	Vestigial sideband		A5C
Multichannel voice-frequency telegraphy	Single sideband, reduced carrier.		A7A	
Cases not covered by the above, e.g. a combination of telephony and telegraphy.	Two independent sidebands...		A9B	

Type of modulation of main carrier	Type of transmission	Supplementary characteristics	Symbol	
Frequency (or Phase) modulation...	Telegraphy by frequency shift keying without the use of a modulating audio frequency; one of two frequencies being emitted at any instant.		F1	
	Telegraphy by the on-off keying of a frequency modulating audio frequency or by the on-off keying of a frequency modulated emission (special case— an unkeyed emission, frequency modulated).		F2	
	Telephony		F3	
	Facsimile by direct frequency modulation of the carrier.		F4	
	Television		F5	
	Four-frequency duplex telegraphy		F6	
	Cases not covered by the above, in which the main carrier is frequency modulated.		F9	
	Pulse modulation	A pulsed carrier without any modulation intended to carry information (e.g. radar).		P0
		Telegraphy by the on-off keying of a pulsed carrier without the use of a modulating audio frequency.		P1D
Telegraphy by the on-off keying of a modulating audio frequency or audio frequencies, or by the on-off keying of a modulated pulsed carrier (special case: an unkeyed modulated pulsed carrier).		Audio frequency or audio frequencies modulating the amplitude of the pulses.	P2D	
		Audio frequency or audio frequencies modulating the width (or duration) of the pulses.	P2E	
		Audio frequency or audio frequencies modulating the phase (or position) of the pulses.	P2F	
Telephony		Amplitude modulated pulses	P3D	
		Width (or duration) modulated pulses.	P3E	
		Phase (or position) modulated pulses.	P3F	
		Code modulated pulses (after sampling and quantization).	P3G	
Cases not covered by the above in which the main carrier is pulse modulated.			P9	

(g) *Type B emission.* As an exception to the above principles, damped waves are symbolized in the Commission's rules and regulations as type B emission.

(h) Whenever the full designation of an emission is necessary, the symbol for that emission, as given above, shall be preceded by a number indicating in kilohertz the necessary bandwidth of the emission. Bandwidths shall generally be expressed to a maximum of three significant figures, the third figure being almost always a nought or a five.

[28 FR 12465, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 5616, Apr. 7, 1970; 39 FR 35664, Oct. 3, 1974]

§ 2.202 Bandwidths.

(a) *Occupied bandwidth.* The frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers radiated are each equal to 0.5 percent of the total mean power radiated by a given emission. In some cases, for example multi-channel frequency-division systems, the percentage of 0.5 percent may lead to certain difficulties in the practical application of the definitions of occupied and necessary bandwidth; in such cases a different percentage may prove useful.

(b) *Necessary bandwidth.* For a given class of emission, the minimum value of the occupied bandwidth sufficient to ensure the transmission of informa-

tion at the rate and with the quality required for the system employed, under specified conditions. Emissions useful for the good functioning of the receiving equipment as, for example, the emission corresponding to the carrier of reduced carrier systems, shall be included in the necessary bandwidth.

(c) The necessary bandwidth may be determined by one of the following methods:

(1) Use of the formulas included in the table, in paragraph (g) of this section, which also gives examples of necessary bandwidths and designation of corresponding emissions;

(2) For frequency modulated radio systems which have a substantially linear relationship between the value of input voltage to the modulator and the resulting frequency deviation of the carrier and which carry either single sideband suppressed carrier frequency division multiplex speech channels or television, computation in accordance with provisions of paragraph (f) of this section and formulas and methods indicated in the table, in paragraph (g) of this section;

(3) Computation in accordance with Recommendations of the International Radio Consultative Committee (C.C.I.R.);

(4) Measurement in cases not covered by paragraphs (c) (1), (2), or (3) of this section.

(d) The value so determined should be used when the full designation of an emission is required. However, the necessary bandwidth so determined is not the only characteristic of an emission to be considered in evaluating the interference that may be caused by that emission.

(e) In the formulation of the table, in paragraph (g) of this section, the following terms are employed:

B_n = Necessary bandwidth in hertz.

B = Telegraph speed in bauds.

N = Maximum possible number of black plus white elements to be transmitted per second, in facsimile and television.

M = Maximum modulation frequency in hertz.¹

C = Subcarrier frequency in hertz.

D = Half the difference between the maximum and minimum values of the instantaneous frequency in hertz (instantaneous frequency is the rate of change of phase) except in systems to which paragraph (f) of this section applies.

T = Pulse duration in seconds.

K = An overall numerical factor which varies according to the emission and which depends upon the allowable signal distortion. This value is considered to be equal to unity unless otherwise specified by the Commission. For digital modulation, values other than unity may be employed provided their appropriateness is demonstrated.

N_c = Number of baseband telephone channels in radio systems employing multi-channel multiplex telephony.

P = Continuity pilot subcarrier frequency in hertz.¹

R = Maximum transmission speed in binary digits (bits) per second.

S = Number of equivalent non-redundant signaling states.

(f) Determination of values of D and B_n for systems specified in paragraph (c)(2) of this section:

(1) Determination of D in systems for multichannel telephony:

(i) The rms value of the per-channel deviation for the system shall be specified. (In the case of systems employing preemphasis or phase modulation, this value of per-channel deviation shall be specified at the characteristic baseband frequency.)

(ii) The value of D is then calculated by multiplying the rms value of the per-channel deviation by the appropriate factors, as follows:

Number of message circuits	Multiplying factors	Limits of X (P_{\dots} (dBmC))
More than 3, but less than 12.....	$4.47 \times$ [a factor specified by the equipment manufacturer or station licensee, subject to Commission approval]	X: -2 to +2.6.
At least 12, but less than 60.....	$3.76 \text{ antilog } (X+2 \log_{10} N_c)$	
	20	

¹The frequency (P) of a continuity pilot subcarrier in frequency modulated radio

relay systems may exceed the value specified as M .

Number of message circuits	Multiplying factors	Limits of X (P _{ave} (dBmO))
At least 60, but less than 240	$3.76 \text{ antilog } (X + 4 \log_{10} N_c)$ 20	X: -5.6 to -1.0.
240 or more	$3.76 \text{ antilog } (X + 10 \log_{10} N_c)$ 20	X: -19.6 to -15.0.

Where X represents the average power in a message circuit in dBmO. N_c is the number of circuits in the multiplexed message load; 3.76 corresponds to a peak load factor of 11.5 dB.

(2) The necessary bandwidth (B_n) normally is considered to be numerically equal to:

(i) $2M + 2DK$, for systems having no continuity pilot subcarrier or having a continuity pilot subcarrier whose frequency is not the highest modulating the main carrier;

(ii) $2P + 2DK$, for systems having a continuity pilot subcarrier whose frequency exceeds that of any other signal modulating the main carrier, unless the conditions set forth in paragraph (f)(3) of this section are met.

(3) As an exception to paragraph (f)(2)(ii) of this section, the necessary bandwidth (B_n) for such systems is nu-

merically equal to $2P$ or $2M + 2DK$, whichever is greater, provided the following conditions are met:

(i) The modulation index of the main carrier due to the continuity pilot subcarrier does not exceed 0.25, and

(ii) In a radio system of multichannel telephony, the rms frequency deviation of the main carrier due to the continuity pilot subcarrier does not exceed 70 percent of the rms value of the per-channel deviation, or, in a radio system for television, the rms deviation of the main carrier due to the pilot does not exceed 3.55 percent of the peak deviation of the main carrier.

(g) Table of necessary bandwidths:

1. AMPLITUDE MODULATION

Description and class of emission	Necessary bandwidth in Hertz	Examples	
		Details	Designation of emission
Continuous wave telegraphy, A1.	$B_n = BK$ $K=5$ for fading circuits. $K=3$ for nonfading circuits.	Morse code at 25 words per minute, $B=20$, $K=5$. Bandwidth: 100 Hz.	0.1A1
		Four-channel time-division multiplex, 7-unit code, 42.5 bands per channel, $B=170$, $K=5$. Bandwidth: 850 Hz.	0.85A1
Telegraphy modulated by an audio frequency, A2.	$B_n = BK + 2M$ $K=5$ for fading circuits. $K=3$ for nonfading circuits.	Morse code at 25 words per minute, $B=20$, $M=1,000$, $K=5$. Bandwidth: 2,100 Hz.	2.1A2
Telephony, A3	$B_n = M$ for single sideband. $B_n = 2M$ for double sideband.	Double sideband telephony $M=3,000$. Bandwidth: 6,000 Hz.	6A3
		Single sideband telephony reduced carrier, $M=3,000$. Bandwidth: 3,000 Hz.	3A3A
Sound broadcasting, A3	$B_n = 2M$ M may vary between 4,000 and 10,000 depending on quality desired.	Telephony, two independent sidebands, $M=3,000$. Bandwidth: 6,000 Hz.	6A3B
		Speech and music, $M=4,000$. Bandwidth: 8,000 Hz.	8A3

I. AMPLITUDE MODULATION—Continued

Description and class of emission	Necessary bandwidth in Hertz	Examples	
		Details	Designation of emission
Facsimile, carrier modulated by tone and by keying, A4.	$B_n = KN \div 2M$ $K = 1.5$	The total number of picture elements (black plus white) transmitted per second is equal to the circumference of the cylinder multiplied by the number of lines per unit length and by the speed of rotation of the cylinder in revolutions per second. Diameter of cylinder = 70 mm. Number of lines per mm. = 5. Speed of rotation = 1 r.p.s. $N = 1,100$. $M = 1,900$. Bandwidth: 5,450 Hz.	5.45A4
Television (visual and aural) A5 and F3.	Refer to relevant CCIR documents for the bandwidths of the commonly used television systems.	Number of lines = 525. Number of lines per second = 15,750. Video bandwidth: 4.2 MHz. Total visual bandwidth: 5.75 MHz. FM aural bandwidth including guard bands: 250,000 Hz. Total bandwidth: 6 MHz.	5750A5C 250F3
Composite transmission, A9.	$B_n = 2M$ (double sideband)	Television relay, video limited to 4 MHz, audio on 6.5 MHz FM subcarrier, subcarrier deviation = 50 kHz. $M = \text{subcarrier frequency plus its maximum deviation} = 6.55 \times 10^6$. Bandwidth: 13.1×10^6 Hz.	13,100A9
Composite transmission, A9.	$B_n = 2M$ (double sideband)	Microwave relay system providing 10 telephone channels occupying baseband between 4 and 164 kHz. $M = 164,000$. Bandwidth: 328,000 Hz.	328A9
Composite transmission A9Y, digital modulation using DSB-AM.	$B_n = 2RK \div \log_2 S$	Microwave radio relay specifications: digital modulation used to send 5 megabits per second by use of amplitude modulation of the main carrier with 4 signaling states. $R = 5 \times 10^6$ bits per second $K = 1$ $S = 4$ $B_n = 5$ MHz	5000A9Y

II. FREQUENCY MODULATION

Description and class of emission	Necessary bandwidth in Hertz	Examples	
		Details	Designation of emission
Frequency-shift telegraphy: F1.	$B_n = 2.6D + 0.55B$ for $1.5 < 2D \div B < 5.5$ $B_n = 2.1D + 1.9B$ for $5.5 < 2D \div B < 20$.	Four-channel time-division multiplex with 7-unit code, 425 bands per-channel, $B = 170$, $D = 200$; $2D \div B = 2.35$, therefore the first formula in column 2 applies. Bandwidth: 613 Hz.	0.6F1
Commercial telephony: F3.	$B_n = 2M + 2DK$ K is normally 1 but under certain conditions a higher value may be necessary.	For an average case of commercial telephony, $D = 15,000$ $M = 3,000$. Bandwidth: 36,000 Hz.	36F3
Sound broadcasting: F3.	$B_n = 2M + 2DK$	$D = 75,000$, $M = 15,000$ and assuming $K = 1$. Bandwidth: 180,000 Hz.	180F3

II. FREQUENCY MODULATION—Continued

Description and class of emission	Necessary bandwidth in Hertz	Examples	
		Details	Designation of emission
Facsimile: F4	$B_n = KNK = 1.5 + 2M + 2DK$	(See facsimile, amplitude modulation.) Diameter of cylinder = 70 mm. Number of lines per mm = 5. Speed of rotation = 1 r.p.s. $N = 1,100$, $M = 1,900$, $D = 10,000$, Bandwidth: 25,450 Hz.	25F4
Four-frequency duplex telegraphy: F6.	If the channels are not synchronized, $B_n = 2.6D + 2.75B$ where B is the speed of the higher speed channel. If the channels are synchronized the bandwidth is as for F1, B being the speed of either channel.	Four-frequency duplex system with 400 Hz spacing between frequencies, channels not synchronized, 170 bauds keying in each channel, $D = 600$, $B = 170$. Bandwidth: 2,027 Hz.	2.05F6
Composite transmission: F9	$B_n = 2P + 2DK$ $K = 1$	Microwave radio relay system specifications: 60 telephone channels occupying base-band between 60 and 300 kHz; rms per-channel deviation 200 kHz; continuity pilot at 331 kHz produces 100 kHz rms deviation of main carrier Computation of B_n : $D = (200 \times 10^3 \times 3.76 \times 1.19)$ $\text{Hz} = 0.895 \times 10^6$; $P = 0.331 \times 10^6$ Hz Bandwidth: 2.452×10^6 Hz	2450F9
Composite transmission: F9	$B_n = 2M + 2DK$ $K = 1$	Microwave radio relay system specifications: 1200 telephone channels occupying base-band between 60 and 5564 kHz; rms per-channel deviation 200 kHz; continuity pilot at 6199 kHz produces 140 kHz rms deviation of main carrier Computation of B_n : $D = (200 \times 10^3 \times 3.76 \times 3.63) = 2.73 \times 10^6$; $M = 5.564 \times 10^3 \times \text{Hz}$; $P = 6.2 \times 10^6$ Hz; $(2M + 2DK) > 2P$ Bandwidth: 16.59×10^6	16,600F9
Composite transmission: F9	$B_n = 2P$	Microwave radio relay system specifications: 600 telephone channels occupying base-band between 60 and 2540 kHz; continuity pilot at 8500 kHz produces 140 kHz rms deviation of main carrier Computation of B_n : $D = (200 \times 10^3 \times 3.76 \times 2.565) = 1.93 \times 10^6$ Hz; $M = 2.54 \times 10^6$ Hz; $K = 1$; $P = 8.5 \times 10^6$; $(2M + 2DK) < 2P$ Bandwidth: 17×10^6 Hz	17,000F9
Composite transmission: F9	$B_n = 2M + 2DK$ $K = 1$	TV microwave relay system: Specifications: Aural program on 7.5 MHz aural subcarrier; deviation ± 150 kHz; continuity pilot at 8.5 MHz produces 140 kHz rms deviation of main carrier; $D = 3.7 \times 10^6$ Hz (visual) plus 0.3×10^6 Hz (aural). Computation of B_n : $M = (7.5 + 0.15) \times 10^6$ Hz. $P = 8.5 \times 10^6$ Hz; $D = (3.7 + 0.3) \times 10^6$ Hz; $(2M + 2DK) > 2P$ Bandwidth: 23.3×10^6 Hz.	23300F9

II. FREQUENCY MODULATION—Continued

Description and class of emission	Necessary bandwidth in Hertz	Examples	
		Details	Designation of emission
Composite transmission: F9	$B_n = 2P$	TV microwave relay system: Specifications: Aural program on 6.0 MHz subcarrier; aural subcarrier deviation ± 150 kHz; continuity pilot at 8.5 MHz produces 50 kHz rms deviation of main carrier; $D = 2 \times 10^6$ Hz (visual) plus 0.2×10^6 Hz (aural). Computation of B_n . $D = (2.0 + 0.2) \times 10^6$ Hz. $M = 6.15 \times 10^6$ Hz; $K = 1$. $P = 8.5 \times 10^6$ Hz; $(2M + 2DK) < 2P$. Bandwidth: 17×10^6 Hz.	17000F9
Composite transmission: F9	$B_n = 2M + 2DK$ $K = 1$	Stereophonic FM broadcasting (U.S. system) with multiplexed subsidiary communications subcarrier, $M = 75,000$, $D = 75,000$. Bandwidth: 300,000 Hz.	300F9
Composite Transmission F9Y, digital modulation using PSK.	$B_n = 2RK + \text{Log}_2 S$	Microwave radio relay system specifications, digital modulation used to send 10 megabits per second by use of phase shift keying with 4 signaling states. $R = 10 \times 10^6$ bits per second $K = 1$ $S = 4$ $B_n = 10$ MHz	10,000F9Y
Composite Transmission F9Y, digital modulation using FSK.	$B_n = R + \text{Log}_2 S + 2DK$	Microwave radio relay system specifications: digital modulation used to send 10 megabits per second by use of frequency shift keying with 4 signaling states and 2 MHz peak deviation of the main carrier. $R = 10 \times 10^6$ bits per second $D = 2$ MHz $K = 1$ $S = 4$ $B_n = 9$ MHz	9000F9Y
Unmodulated pulse: P0	$B_n = 2K \cdot t$ K depends on the ratio of pulse duration to pulse rise time. Its value usually falls between 1 and 10 and in many cases it does not need to exceed 6.	$t = 3 \times 10^{-6}$, $K = 6$ Bandwidth: 4×10^6 Hz.	4000P0
Modulated pulse: P2 or P3.	The bandwidth depends on the particular types of modulation used, many of these being still in the development stage.		
Composite transmission: P9	$B_n = 2K \cdot t$ $K = 1.6$	Microwave relay, pulse-position modulated by 36 channel baseband; pulse width at half amplitude = 0.4 microseconds. Bandwidth: 8×10^6 Hz	8000P9

[28 FR 12465, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 5616, Apr. 7, 1970; 37 FR 8883, May 2, 1972; 37 FR 9996, May 18, 1972; 39 FR 35664, Oct. 3, 1974; 48 FR 16492, Apr. 18, 1983]

Subpart D—Call Signs and Other Forms of Identifying Radio Transmissions

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082; 47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303.

§ 2.301 Station identification requirement.

Each station using radio frequencies shall identify its transmissions according to the procedures prescribed by the rules governing the class of station to which it belongs with a view to the elimination of harmful interference

and the general enforcement of applicable radio treaties, conventions, regulations, arrangements, and agreements in force, and the enforcement of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and the Commission's rules.

[34 FR 5104, Mar. 12, 1969]

§ 2.302 Call signs.

The table which follows indicates the composition and blocks of international call signs available for assignment when such call signs are required by the rules pertaining to particular classes of stations. When stations op-

erating in two or more classes are authorized to the same licensee for the same location, the Commission may elect to assign a separate call sign to each station in a different class. (In addition to the U.S. call sign allocations listed below, call sign blocks AAA through AEZ and ALA through ALZ have been assigned to the Department of the Army; call sign block AFA through AKZ has been assigned to the Department of the Air Force; and call sign block NAA through NZZ has been assigned jointly to the Department of the Navy and the U.S. Coast. Guard.

Class of station	Composition of call sign	Call sign blocks
Coast (Class I) except for coast telephone in Alaska.	3 letters.....	KAA through KZZ. WAA through WZZ.
Coast (Classes II and III) and maritime radio-determination.	3 letters, 3 digits.....	KAA200 through KZZ999. WAA200 through WZZ999.
Coast telephone in Alaska.....	3 letters, 2 digits..... 3 letters, 3 digits (for stations assigned frequencies above 30 MHz).	KAA20 through KZZ99. WAA20 through WZZ99. WZZ200 through WZZ999.
Fixed.....	3 letters, 2 digits..... 3 letters, 3 digits (for stations assigned frequencies above 30 MHz).	KAA20 through KZZ99. WAA20 through WZZ99. WAA200 through WZZ999.
Maritime receiver test.....	3 letters, 3 digits (plus general geographic location when required).	KAA200 through KZZ999. WAA200 through WZZ999.
Ship telegraph.....	4 letters ¹	KAAA through KZZZ. WAAA through WZZZ.
Ship telephone.....	2 letters, 4 digits, or 3 letters, 4 digits ¹	WA2000 through WZ9999, through WZZ9999.
Ship telegraph plus telephone.....	4 letters.....	KAAA through KZZZ. WAAA through WZZZ.
Ship radar.....	Same as ship telephone and/or telegraph call sign, or, if ship has no telephone or telegraph: 2 letters, 4 digits, or 3 letters, 4 digits.	WA2000 through WZ9999, through WZZ9999.
Ship survival craft.....	Call sign of the parent ship followed by 2 digits.	KAAA20 through KZZZ99. WAAA20 through WZZZ99.
Cable-repair ship marker buoy.....	Call sign of the parent ship followed by the letters "BT" and the identifying number of the buoy.	
Marine utility.....	2 letters, 4 digits.....	KA2000 through KZ9999.
Shipyards mobile.....	2 letters, 4 digits.....	KA2000 through KZ9999.
Aircraft telegraph.....	5 letters.....	KAAAA through KZZZZ. WAAAA through WZZZZ.
Aircraft telegraph and telephone.....	5 letters ²	KAAAA through KZZZZ. WAAAA through WZZZZ.
Aircraft telephone.....	5 letters ² (whenever a call sign is assigned).	KAAAA through KZZZZ. WAAAA through WZZZZ.
Aircraft survival craft.....	Whenever a call sign ² is assigned, call sign of the parent aircraft followed by a single digit other than 0 or 1.	
Aeronautical.....	3 letters, 1 digit ²	KAA2 through KZZ9. WAA2 through WZZ9.
Land mobile (base).....	3 letters, 3 digits.....	KAA200 through KZZ999. WAA200 through WZZ999.
Land mobile (mobile telegraph).....	4 letters, 1 digit.....	KAAA2 through KZZZ9. WAAA2 through WZZZ9.
Land mobile (mobile telephone).....	2 letters, 4 digits.....	KA2000 through KZ9999. WA2000 through WZ9999.
Broadcasting (standard).....	4 letters ³ (plus location of station).....	KAAA through KZZZ. WAAA through WZZZ.

Class of station	Composition of call sign	Call sign blocks
Broadcasting (FM)	4 letters (plus location of station)	KAAA through KZZZ WAAA through WZZZ
Broadcasting with suffix "FM"	6 letters ³ (plus location of station)	KAAA-FM through KZZZ-FM WAAA-FM through WZZZ-FM
Broadcasting (television)	4 letters (plus location of station)	KAAA through KZZZ WAAA through WZZZ
Broadcasting with suffix "TV"	6 letters ³ (plus location of station)	KAAA-TV through KZZZ-TV WAAA-TV through WZZZ-TV
Television broadcast translator	1 letter—outbut channel number—2 letters	K02AA through K83ZZ W02AA through W83ZZ
Disaster station, except U. S. Government	4 letters, 1 digit	KAAA2 through KZZZ9 WAAA2 through WZZZ9
Experimental (letter "X" follows the digit)	2 letters, 1 digit, 3 letters	KA2XAA through KZ9XZZ WA2XAA through WZ9XZZ
Amateur (letter "X" may not follow digit)	1 letter, 1 digit, 1 letter ⁴	K1A through K0Z N1A through N0Z W1A through W0Z
Amateur	1 letter, 1 digit, 2 letters ⁴	K1AA through K0ZZ N1AA through N0ZZ W1AA through W0ZZ
Do	1 letter, 1 digit, 3 letters ⁴	K1AAA through K0ZZZ N1AAA through N0ZZZ W1AAA through W0ZZZ
Do	2 letters, 1 digit, 1 letter ⁴	AA1A through A10Z KA1A through KZ0Z NA1A through NZ0Z WA1A through WZ0Z
Do	2 letters, 1 digit, 2 letters ⁴	AA1AA through AL0ZZ KA1AA through KZ0ZZ NA1AA through NZ0ZZ WA1AA through WZ0ZZ
Amateur (letter "X" may not follow digit)	2 letters, 1 digit, 3 letters ⁴	AA1AAA through AL0ZZZ KA1AAA through KZ0ZZZ NA1AAA through NZ0ZZZ WA1AAA through WZ0ZZZ
Standard frequency		WWV, WWVB through WWVI, WWVL, WWVS
Personal radio	3 letters, 4 digits, or 4 letters, 4 digits	KAA0001 through KZZ9999 WAA0001 through WPZ9999 KAA0001 through KZZZ9999 KAA00000 through KZZZ99999
Personal radio, temporary permit	3 letters, 5 digits	KAA00000 through KZZZ99999
Personal radio in trust territories	1 letter, 4 digits	K0001 through K9999
Business radio temporary permit	2 letters, 7 digits	WT plus local telephone number.
Part 90 temporary permit	2 letters, 7 digits	WT plus local telephone number.
General Mobile Radio Service, temporary permit	2 letters, 7 digits	WT plus business or residence telephone number.

NOTE: The symbol 0 indicates the digit zero.

¹ Ships with transmitter-equipped survival craft shall be assigned four letter call signs.

² See § 2.303.

³ A 3 letter call sign now authorized for and in continuous use by a licensee of a standard broadcasting station may continue to be used by that station. The same exception applies also to frequency modulation and television broadcasting stations using 5 letter call signs consisting of 3 letters with the suffix "FM" or "TV".

⁴ Plus other identifying data as may be specified.

[34 FR 5104, Mar. 12, 1969, as amended at 38 FR 6822, Mar. 13, 1973; 38 FR 25991, Sept. 17, 1973; 40 FR 12991, Mar. 24, 1975; 41 FR 16944, Apr. 23, 1976; 41 FR 56071, Dec. 23, 1976; 42 FR 43085, Aug. 26, 1977; 42 FR 46927, Sept. 19, 1977; 44 FR 29069, May 18, 1979; 45 FR 59834, Sept. 11, 1980; 47 FR 19360, May 5, 1982; 48 FR 4785, Feb. 3, 1983; 48 FR 39072, Aug. 29, 1983]

§ 2.303 Other forms of identification of stations.

(a) The following table indicates forms of identification which may be used in lieu of call signs by the specified classes of stations. Such recognized means of identification may be one or more of the following: name of

station, location of station, operating agency, official registration mark, flight identification number, selective call number or signal, selective call identification number or signal, characteristic signal, characteristic of emission or other clearly distinguishing form of identification readily recog-

nized internationally. Reference should be made to the appropriate part of the rules for complete informa-

tion on identification procedures for each service.

<i>Class of station</i>	<i>Identification, other than assigned call sign</i>
Aircraft (U.S. registry) telephone	Registration number preceded by the type of the aircraft, or the radiotelephony designator of the aircraft operating agency followed by the flight identification number.
Aircraft (foreign registry) telephone	Foreign registry identification consisting of five characters. This may be preceded by the radiotelephony designator of the aircraft operating agency or it may be preceded by the type of the aircraft.
Aeronautical	Name of the city, area, or airfield served together with such additional identification as may be required.
Aircraft survival craft	Appropriate reference to parent aircraft, e.g., the air carrier parent aircraft flight number or identification, the aircraft registration number, the name of the aircraft manufacturer, the name of the aircraft owner, or any other pertinent information.
Ship telegraph	When an official call sign is not yet assigned: Complete name of the ship and name of licensee. On 156.65 MHz: Name of ship. Digital selective call.
Ship telegraph	Digital selective call.
Public coast (radiotelephone) and Limited Coast (Radiotelephone)	The approximate geographic location in a format approved by the Commission.
Public coast (radiotelegraph)	Coast station identification number
Fixed	Coast station identification number
Fixed: Rural subscriber service	Geographic location. When an approved method of superimposed identification is used, QTT DE (abbreviated name of company or station).
Land mobile: Public safety, forestry conservation, highway maintenance, local government, shipyard, land transportation, and aviation services	Assigned telephone number.
Land mobile: Industrial service	Name of station licensee (in abbreviated form if practicable), or location of station, or name of city, area, or facility served. Individual stations may be identified by additional digits following the more general identification.
Land mobile: Domestic public and rural radio	Mobile unit cochannel with its base station: Unit identifier on file in the base station records. Mobile unit not cochannel with its base station: Unit identifier on file in the base station records and the assigned call sign of either the mobile or base station. Temporary base station: Unit designator in addition to base station identification.
Land mobile: Railroad radio service	Special mobile unit designation assigned by licensee or by assigned telephone number.
Land mobile: Broadcasting (remote pickup)	Name of railroad, train number, caboose number, engine number, or name of fixed wayside station or such other number or name as may be specified for use of railroad employees to identify a specific fixed point or mobile unit. A railroad's abbreviated name or initial letters may be used where such are in general usage. Unit designators may be used in addition to the station identification to identify an individual unit or transmitter of a base station.
Broadcasting (Emergency Broadcast System)	Identification of associated broadcasting station.
Broadcasting (aerial STL and intercity relay)	State and operational area identification.
Broadcasting (television auxiliary)	Call sign of the broadcasting station with which it is associated.
Broadcasting (television booster)	Call sign of the TV broadcasting station with which it is licensed as an auxiliary, or call sign of the TV broadcasting station whose signals are being relayed, or by network identification.
Disaster station	Retransmission of the call sign of the primary station.
	By radiotelephony: Name, location, or other designation of station when same as that of an associated station in some other service. Two or more separate units of a station operated at different locations are separately identified by the addition of a unit name, number, or other designation at the end of its authorized means of identification.

(b) Digital selective calls will be authorized by the Commission and will be formed by groups of numbers (0 through 9), however, the first digit must be other than 0, as follows:

- (1) Coast station identification number: 4 digits.
- (2) Ship station selective call number: 5 digits.
- (3) Predetermined group of ship stations: 5 digits.

(c) Ship stations operating under a temporary operating authority shall identify by a call sign consisting of the letter "K" followed by the vessel's Federal or State registration number, or a call sign consisting of the letters "KUS" followed by the vessel's documentation number. However, if the vessel has no registration number or documentation number, the call sign shall consist of the name of the vessel

and the name of the licensee as they appear on the station application form.

[28 FR 12465, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 40 FR 57675, Dec. 11, 1975; 41 FR 44042, Oct. 6, 1976; 42 FR 31008, June 17, 1977; 44 FR 62284, Oct. 30, 1979]

Subpart E—Distress, Disaster, and Emergency Communications

§ 2.401 Distress messages.

Each station licensee shall give absolute priority to radiocommunications or signals relating to ships or aircraft in distress; shall cease all sending on frequencies which will interfere with hearing a radiocommunication or signal of distress and except when engaged in answering or aiding the ship or aircraft in distress, shall refrain from sending any radiocommunications or signals until there is assurance that no interference will be caused with the radiocommunications or signals relating thereto; and shall assist the ship or aircraft in distress, so far as possible, by complying with its instructions.

§ 2.402 Control of distress traffic.

The control of distress traffic is the responsibility of the mobile station in distress or of the mobile station which, by the application of the provisions of § 2.403, has sent the distress call. These stations may, however, delegate the control of the distress traffic to another station.

§ 2.403 Retransmission of distress message.

Any station which becomes aware that a mobile station is in distress may transmit the distress message in the following cases:

(a) When the station in distress is not itself in a position to transmit the message.

(b) In the case of mobile stations, when the master or the person in charge of the ship, aircraft, or other vehicles carrying the station which intervenes believes that further help is necessary.

(c) In the case of other stations, when directed to do so by the station in control of distress traffic or when it

has reason to believe that a distress call which it has intercepted has not been received by any station in a position to render aid.

§ 2.404 Resumption of operation after distress.

No station having been notified to cease operation shall resume operation on frequency or frequencies which may cause interference until notified by the station issuing the original notice that the station involved will not interfere with distress traffic as it is then being routed or until the receipt of a general notice that the need for handling distress traffic no longer exists.

§ 2.405 Operation during emergency.

The licensee of any station (except amateur, standard broadcast, FM broadcast, noncommercial educational FM broadcast, or television broadcast) may, during a period of emergency in which normal communication facilities are disrupted as a result of hurricane, flood, earthquake, or similar disaster, utilize such station for emergency communication service in communicating in a manner other than that specified in the instrument of authorization: *Provided:* (a) That as soon as possible after the beginning of such emergency use, notice be sent to the Commission at Washington, D.C., and to the Engineer in Charge of the district in which the station is located, stating the nature of the emergency and the use to which the station is being put, and (b) That the emergency use of the station shall be discontinued as soon as substantially normal communication facilities are again available, and (c) That the Commission at Washington, D.C., and the Engineer in Charge shall be notified immediately when such special use of the station is terminated: *Provided further,* (d) That in no event shall any station engage in emergency transmission on frequencies other than, or with power in excess of, that specified in the instrument of authorization or as otherwise expressly provided by the Commission, or by law: *And provided further,* (e) That any such emergency communication undertaken under this section

shall terminate upon order of the Commission.

NOTE: Part 73 of this chapter contains provisions governing emergency operation of standard, FM, noncommercial educational FM, and television broadcast stations. Part 97 of this chapter contains such provisions for amateur stations.

[28 FR 13785, Dec. 18, 1963]

§ 2.406 National defense; free service.

Any common carrier subject to the Communications Act may render to any agency of the United States Government free service in connection with the preparation for the national defense. Every such carrier rendering any such free service shall make and file, in duplicate, with the Commission, on or before the 31st day of July and on or before the 31st day of January in each year, reports covering the periods of 6 months ending on the 30th day of June and the 31st day of December, respectively, next prior to said dates. These reports shall show the names of the agencies to which free service was rendered pursuant to this rule, the general character of the communications handled for each agency, and the charges in dollars which would have accrued to the carrier for such service rendered to each agency if charges for all such communications had been collected at the published tariff rates.

§ 2.407 National defense; emergency authorization.

The Federal Communications Commission may authorize the licensee of any radio station during a period of national emergency to operate its facilities upon such frequencies, with such power and points of communication, and in such a manner beyond that specified in the station license as

may be requested by the Army, Navy, or Air Force.

Subpart F—[Reserved]

Subpart G—Treaties and Other International Agreements

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082; 47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303.

SOURCE: 45 FR 33629, May 20, 1980, unless otherwise noted.

§ 2.601 General.

This subpart is corrected to May 27, 1980. The Commission does not distribute copies of these documents. Inquiry may be made to the U.S. Government Printing Office concerning availability for purchase.

§ 2.602 Citation abbreviations used in this subpart.

Trenwith—Treaties, Conventions, International Acts, Protocols, and Agreements between the United States of America and Other Powers, 1923-1937 (compiled under S. Res. No. 132, 75th Cong., 1st Sess.).

LNTS—League of Nations Treaty Series.

Stat.—United States Statutes at Large.

UST—United States Treaties and Other International Agreements.

TS—Treaty Series.

EAS—Executive Agreement Series.

TIAS—Treaties and Other International Acts Series.

Bevans—Treaties and Other International Agreements of the United States of America 1776-1949.

§ 2.603 Treaties and other international agreements relating to radio.

(a) The applicable treaties and other international agreements in force relating to radio and to which the United States of America is a party (other than reciprocal operating agreements for radio amateurs) are listed below:

Date	Citations	Subject
1925	IV Trenwith 4248, 4250, and 4251; TS 724-A, 6 Bevans 22; 12 Bevans 451.	U.S.-United Kingdom (also for Canada and Newfoundland) Bilateral Arrangements providing for the Prevention of Interference by Ships off the Coasts of these Countries with Radio Broadcasting. Effected by exchange of notes September and October 1925. Entered into force Oct. 1, 1925.

Date	Citations	Subject
1928 and 1929	102 LNTS 143; TS 767-A, 6 Bevans 26.	U.S.-Canada Arrangement governing Radio Communications between Private Experimental Stations. Effected by exchange of notes at Washington Oct. 2 and Dec. 29, 1928, and Jan. 12, 1929. Entered into force Jan. 1, 1929. Continued by the arrangement contained in EAS 62.
1929	IV Trenwith 4787; TS 777-A, 2 Bevans 775.	U.S.-Canada (including Newfoundland) Arrangement relating to Assignment of High Frequencies on the North American Continent. Effected by exchange of notes at Ottawa Feb. 26 and 28, 1929. Entered into force Mar. 1, 1929. (Originally, Cuba was also a party to this arrangement, but by virtue of notice to the Canadian Government, it ceased to be a party effective Oct. 5, 1933.)
1934	49 Stat. 3555; EAS 66, 10 Bevans 1103.	U.S.-Peru Arrangement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Lima Feb. 16, and May 23, 1934. Entered into force May 23, 1934.
1934	48 Stat. 1876; EAS 62; 6 Bevans 26.	U.S.-Canada Arrangement relative to Radio Communications between Private Experimental Stations and Amateur Stations. Continues the arrangement contained in TS 767-A. Effected by exchange of notes at Ottawa Apr. 23, and May 2 and 4, 1934. Entered into force May 4, 1934.
1934	49 Stat. 3667; EAS 72; 6 Bevans 564.	U.S.-Chile Arrangement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Santiago Aug. 2 and 17, 1934. Entered into force Aug. 17, 1934.
1937	53 Stat. 1576; TS 938; 3 Bevans 462.	Inter-American Radio Communications Convention between the United States and Other Powers. Signed at Havana Dec. 13, 1937. (First Inter-American Radio Conference.) Entered into force for the United States July 21, 1938, for Parts I, III and IV, Apr. 17, 1939 for Part II. Part II of the Convention (Inter-American Radio Office) terminated for all parties Dec. 20, 1958 (TIAS 4079).
1938	54 Stat. 1675; TS 949; 3 Bevans 529.	Regional Radio Convention between the United States (in behalf of the Canal Zone) and Other Powers. Signed at Guatemala City Dec. 8, 1938. Entered into force Oct. 8, 1939.
1939	53 Stat. 2157; EAS 143; 6 Bevans 143.	U.S.-Canada Arrangement governing the Use of Radio for Civil Aeronautical Services. Effected by exchange of notes at Washington Feb. 20, 1939. Entered into force Feb. 20, 1939.
1946	60 Stat. 1696; TIAS 1527; 11 Bevans 1291.	U.S.-U.S.S.R. Agreement on Organization of Commercial Radio Teletype Communication Channels. Signed at Moscow May 24, 1946. Entered into force May 24, 1946.
1947	61 Stat. (4) 3800; TIAS 1726; 6 Bevans 447.	U.S.-Canada Agreement providing for Frequency Modulation Broadcasting in Channels in the Radio Frequency Band 88-108 Mc/s. Effected by exchange of notes at Washington Jan. 8 and Oct. 15, 1947. Entered into force Oct. 15, 1947.
1947	61 Stat. (4) 3416; TIAS 1676; 12 Bevans 956.	U.S.-U.N. Agreement relative to Headquarters of the United Nations. Signed at Lake Success June 26, 1947. Entered into force Nov. 21, 1947. Supplemented by the agreements contained in TIAS 5961 and TIAS 6750 signed Feb. 9, 1966, and Aug. 28, 1969, respectively.
1947	61 Stat. (3) 3131; TIAS 1652; 12 Bevans 824.	U.S.-United Kingdom Agreement regarding Standardization of Distance Measuring Equipment. Signed at Washington Oct. 13, 1947. Entered into force Oct. 13, 1947.
1948	9 UST 621; TIAS 4044; 4 Bevans 700.	Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization (IMCO) Convention. Signed at Geneva Mar. 6, 1948. Entered into force Mar. 17, 1958. Modified by the amendments contained in TIAS 6285, TIAS 6490, and TIAS 8608, adopted by the IMCO Assembly Sept. 15, 1964, Sept. 28, 1965, and Oct. 17, 1974, respectively.
1949	3 UST (3) 3064; TIAS 2489; 4 Bevans 851.	Inter-American Radio Agreement between the United States and Canada and Other American Republics. Signed at Washington July 9, 1949. (Fourth Inter-American Radio Conference.) Entered into force Apr. 13, 1952, subject to the provisions of Article 13.
1949	3 UST (2) 2686; TIAS 2435; 4 Bevans 852.	London Telecommunications Agreement between the United States and Certain British Commonwealth Governments. Signed at London Aug. 12, 1949. Entered into force Feb. 24, 1950. Amended by the agreement contained in TIAS 2705 which was signed Oct. 1, 1952.
1950	3 UST (2) 2672; TIAS 2433....	U.S.-Ecuador Arrangement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Quito Mar. 16 and 17, 1950. Entered into force Mar. 17, 1950.
1950 and 1951	2 UST (1) 683; TIAS 2223.....	U.S.-Libera Arrangement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Monrovia Nov. 9, 1950, and Jan. 8, 9 and 10, 1951. Entered into force Jan. 11, 1951.
1950	11 UST 413; TIAS 4480	North American Regional Broadcasting Agreement (NARBA). Signed at Washington Nov. 15, 1950. Entered into force Apr. 19, 1960. Ineffective between United States, Canada, Cuba, Dominican Republic, and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland for the Bahama Islands. Ratification on behalf of Jamaica pending.

Date	Citations	Subject
1951	3 UST (3) 3787; TIAS 2508	U.S.-Canada Convention relating to the Operation by Citizens of Either Country of Certain Radio Equipment or Stations in the Other Country. Signed at Ottawa Feb. 8, 1951. Entered into force May 15, 1952.
1951 and 1952	3 UST (3) 3892; TIAS 2520	U.S.-Cuba Arrangement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Havana Sept. 17, 1951, and Feb. 27, 1952. Entered into force Feb. 27, 1952.
1951	3 UST (2) 2860; TIAS 2459	U.S.-Cuba Agreement concerning the Control of Electromagnetic Radiation. Effected by exchange of notes at Havana Dec. 10 and 18, 1951. Entered into force Dec. 18, 1951.
1952	3 UST (3) 4443; TIAS 2594	U.S.-Canada Agreement relating to the Assignment of Television Frequency Channels along United States-Canadian Border. Effected by exchange of notes at Ottawa Apr. 23 and June 23, 1952. Entered into force June 23, 1952.
1952	3 UST (4) 5140; TIAS 2705	London Revision (1952) of the London Telecommunications Agreement (1949) between the United States and Certain British Commonwealth Governments. Signed at London Oct. 1, 1952. Entered into force Oct. 1, 1952. This amends the agreement contained in TIAS 2435 signed Aug 12, 1949.
1953	5 UST (3) 2840; TIAS 3138	U.S.-Canada Understanding relating to the Sealing of Mobile Radio Transmitting Equipment. Effected by exchange of notes at Washington Mar. 9 and 17, 1953. Entered into force Mar. 17, 1953.
1956	7 UST 2179; TIAS 3617	U.S.-Panama Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Panama July 19 and Aug. 1, 1956. Entered into force Sept. 1, 1956.
1956	7 UST 2839; TIAS 3665	U.S.-Costa Rica Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Washington Aug. 13 and Oct. 19, 1956. Entered into force Oct. 19, 1956.
1956	7 UST 3159; TIAS 3694	U.S.-Nicaragua Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Managua Oct. 8 and 16, 1956. Entered into force Oct. 16, 1956.
1957	9 UST 1037; TIAS 4079	Multilateral Declaration between the United States and Other Powers terminating Part II (Inter-American Radio Office) of the Inter-American Radio Communications Convention of Dec. 13, 1937 (TS-938). Signed at Washington Dec. 20, 1957. Entered into force December 20, 1957. Additionally, a Contract on the Exchange of Notifications of Radio Broadcasting Frequencies between the Pan American Union, the United States and Other Powers was signed at Washington Dec. 20, 1957. Entered into force Jan. 1, 1958.
1958	9 UST 1671; TIAS 4089	U.S.-Mexico Agreement regarding Allocation of Ultra High Frequency Channels to Land Border Television Stations. Effected by exchange of notes at Mexico July 16, 1958. Entered into force July 16, 1958.
1959	10 UST 1449; TIAS 4295	U.S.-Mexico Arrangement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Mexico July 31, 1959. Entered into force Aug. 30, 1959.
1959 and 1960	11 UST 257; TIAS 4442	U.S.-Honduras Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa Oct. 26, 1959, and Feb. 17, 1960, and related note of Feb. 19, 1960. Entered into force Mar. 17, 1960.
1959	10 UST 3019; TIAS 4394	U.S.-Venezuela Arrangement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Caracas Nov. 12, 1959. Entered into force Dec. 12, 1959.
1959	12 UST 2377; TIAS 4893	International Radio Regulations Annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention. Signed at Geneva Dec. 21, 1959. Entered into force with respect to the United States Oct. 23, 1961. Revised by the Partial Revisions of the Radio Regulations, Geneva, 1959, contained in TIAS 5603, TIAS 6332, TIAS 6590, TIAS 7435, and TIAS 8599 signed Nov. 8, 1963, Apr. 29, 1966, Nov. 3, 1967, July 17, 1971, and June 8, 1974, respectively.
1960	11 UST 1; TIAS 4399	U.S.-Haiti Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince Jan. 4 and 6, 1960. Entered into force Feb. 5, 1960.
1960	11 UST 2229; TIAS 4596	U.S.-Paraguay Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Ascuncion Aug. 31, and Oct. 6, 1960. Entered into force Nov. 5, 1960.
1961	17 UST 1574; TIAS 6115	U.S.-Uruguay Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Montevideo Sept. 12, 1961. Entered into force Sept. 26, 1966.

Date	Citations	Subject
1961	12 UST 1695; TIAS 4888	U.S.-Bolivia Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at La Paz Oct. 23, 1961. Entered into force Nov. 22, 1961.
1962	13 UST 411; TIAS 5001	U.S.-El Salvador Arrangement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at San Salvador Apr. 5, 1962. Entered into force May 5, 1962.
1962	13 UST 997; TIAS 5043	U.S.-Mexico Agreement relating to the Assignment of VHF Television Channels along United States-Mexican Border. Effected by exchange of notes at Mexico Apr. 18, 1962. Entered into force Apr. 18, 1962. Amended by the agreement contained in TIAS 8185, signed Aug. 20, 1975.
1962	13 UST 2418; TIAS 5205	U.S.-Canada Agreement relating to the Coordination and Use of Radio Frequencies above 30 Mc/s. Effected by exchange of notes at Ottawa Oct. 24, 1962. Entered into force Oct. 24, 1962. The technical annex to this agreement was revised by the agreement contained in TIAS 5833 signed June 16 and 24, 1965.
1963	14 UST 817; TIAS 5360	U.S.-Dominican Republic Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Santo Domingo Apr. 18 and 22, 1963. Entered into force May 22, 1963.
1963	14 UST 825; TIAS 5362	U.S.-U.S.S.R. Memorandum of Understanding regarding the Direct Communication Link, with Annex. Signed at Geneva June 20, 1963. Entered into force June 20, 1963. This understanding was supplemented and modified by the agreements contained in TIAS 7187 and 8059, signed Sept. 30, 1971, and Mar. 20 and Apr. 29, 1975, respectively.
1963	15 UST 887; TIAS 5603	Partial Revision of the Radio Regulations, Geneva, 1959, Final Acts of the EARC to Allocate Frequency Bands for Space Radio Communication Purposes. Signed at Geneva Nov. 8, 1963. Entered into force Jan. 1, 1965.
1963	14 UST 1754; TIAS 5483	U.S.-Colombia Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Bogota Nov. 16 and 29, 1963. Entered into force Dec. 29, 1963.
1964	18 UST 1299; TIAS 6285	Amendments to Articles 17 and 18 of the IMCO Convention (TIAS 4044). Adopted by the IMCO Assembly at London Sept. 15, 1964. Entered into force Oct. 6, 1967. Modified by amendments contained in TIAS 8606, adopted by the IMCO Assembly Oct. 17, 1974.
1965	16 UST 821; TIAS 5816	U.S.-Brazil Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Washington June 1, 1965. Entered into force June 1, 1965.
1965	16 UST 923; TIAS 5833	U.S.-Canada Agreement regarding Coordination and Use of Radio Frequencies above 30 Mc/s Revising the Technical Annex to the Agreement of Oct. 24, 1962 (TIAS 5205). Effected by exchange of notes at Ottawa June 16 and 24, 1965. Entered into force June 24, 1965.
1965	16 UST 883; TIAS 5827	U.S.-Israel Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Washington July 7, 1965. Entered into force Aug. 6, 1965.
1965	19 UST 4855; TIAS 6490	Amendment to Article 28 of the IMCO Convention (TIAS 4044). Adopted by the IMCO Assembly at Paris Sept. 28, 1965. Entered into force Nov. 3, 1968. Modified by amendment contained in TIAS 8606, adopted by the IMCO Assembly Oct. 17, 1974.
1966	17 UST 74; TIAS 5961	U.S.-U.N. Agreement regarding Headquarters of the United Nations Supplementing the Agreement of June 26, 1947 (TIAS 1676). Signed at New York Feb. 9, 1966. Entered into force Feb. 9, 1966. Amended by the agreement contained in TIAS 6176 signed Dec. 8, 1966.
1966	18 UST 2091; TIAS 6332	Partial Revision of the Radio Regulations, Geneva, 1959, Final Acts of the EARC for the Preparation of a Revised Allotment Plan for the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service. Signed at Geneva Apr. 29, 1966. Entered into force for the United States Aug. 23, 1967, except for the frequency allotment plan contained in Appendix 27 which entered into force Apr. 10, 1970.
1966	17 UST 2319; TIAS 6176	U.S.-U.N. Agreement regarding Headquarters of the United Nations Amending the Supplemental Agreement of Feb. 9, 1966 (TIAS 5961). Effected by exchange of notes at New York Dec. 8, 1966. Entered into force Dec. 8, 1966.
1967	18 UST 365; TIAS 6244	U.S.-Argentina Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Buenos Aires Mar. 31, 1967. Entered into force Apr. 30, 1967.
1967	18 UST 1201; TIAS 6268	U.S.-Canada Agreement relating to Pre-Sunrise Operation of Certain Standard (AM) Radio Broadcasting Stations. Effected by exchange of notes at Ottawa Mar. 31 and June 12, 1967. Entered into force June 12, 1967. Amended by the agreement contained in TIAS 6626 signed Apr. 18, 1968, and Jan. 31, 1969.

Date	Citations	Subject
1967	19 UST 6717; TIAS 6590	Partial Revision of the Radio Regulations, 1959, Final Acts of the WARC to Deal with Matters relating to the Maritime Mobile Service. Signed at Geneva Nov. 3, 1967. Entered into force Apr. 1, 1969.
1968 and 1969	20 UST 7; TIAS 6626	U.S.-Canada Agreement relating to Pre-Sunrise Operation of Certain Standard (AM) Radio Broadcasting Stations Amending the Agreement of Mar. 31 and June 12, 1967 (TIAS 6268). Effected by exchange of notes at Ottawa Apr. 18, 1968, and Jan. 31, 1969. Entered into force Jan. 31, 1969.
1968	21 UST 2776; TIAS 7021	U.S.-Mexico Agreement concerning radio broadcasting in the standard band (535-1605 kHz), with annexes. Signed at Mexico Dec. 11, 1968. Entered into force Nov. 18, 1970.
1968	21 UST 2934; TIAS 7021	U.S.-Mexico Agreement concerning the operation of broadcasting stations in the standard broadcast band (535-1605 kHz) during a limited period prior to sunrise ("Pre-Sunrise") and after sunset ("Post-Sunset"), with annexes. Signed at Mexico Dec. 11, 1968. Entered into force Nov. 18, 1970.
1969	20 UST 2810; TIAS 6750	U.S.-U.N. Agreement regarding Headquarters of the United Nations Supplementing the Agreement of June 26, 1947, as Supplemented (TIAS 1676, 5961, 6176). Signed at New York Aug. 28, 1969. Entered into force Aug. 28, 1969.
1969	21 UST 1744; TIAS 6931	U.S.-Canada Agreement relating to the Operation of Radiotelephone Stations. Signed at Ottawa Nov. 19, 1969. Entered into force July 24, 1970.
1970	21 UST 2089; TIAS 6955	U.S.-NATO Agreement concerning North Atlantic Treaty Organization Satellite Communications Earth Terminal in the United States. Signed at Washington July 10 and at Mons, Belgium Aug. 20, 1970. Entered into force Aug. 20, 1970.
1971	23 UST 1527; TIAS 7435	Partial Revision of the Radio Regulations, 1959, Final Acts of the WARC for Space Telecommunications, with Annex. Signed at Geneva July 17, 1971. Entered into force January 1, 1973.
1971	23 UST 3813; TIAS 7532	Agreement relating to the International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (INTELSAT), with Annexes, and Operating Agreement. Done at Washington Aug. 20, 1971. Entered into force Feb. 12, 1973.
1971	22 UST 2053; TIAS 7239	U.S.-Trinidad & Tobago Arrangement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Port-of-Spain Oct. 26 and Nov. 18, 1971. Entered into force Dec. 18, 1971.
1971	24 UST 1120; TIAS 7636	U.S.-Guatemala Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Guatemala Oct. 21 and Nov. 19, 1971. Entered into force May 26, 1973.
1971	22 UST 1598; TIAS 7187	U.S.-U.S.S.R. Agreement on Measures to Improve the Direct Communications Link, with Annex. Signed at Washington Sept. 30, 1971. Entered into force Sept. 30, 1971. Amended by the agreement contained in TIAS 8059, signed Mar. 20 and April 29, 1975.
1972	23 UST 906; TIAS 7355	U.S.-Guyana Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Georgetown May 30 and June 6, 1972. Entered into force July 6, 1972.
1972	23 UST 3492; TIAS 7508	U.S.-Jordan Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Washington Nov. 13 and 30, 1972. Entered into force Dec. 30, 1972.
1972	24 UST 1815; TIAS 7697	U.S.-Mexico Agreement concerning Frequency Modulation Broadcasting in the 88 to 108 MHz Band, with Annexes and Related Notes. Signed at Washington Nov. 9, 1972. Entered into force August 9, 1973. Amended by the agreements contained in TIAS 9436, signed Mar. 20 and Nov. 9, 1978, Feb. 2 and Apr. 24, 1979, June 4 and Aug. 1, 1979, Oct. 2 and 11, 1979, and Sept. 5, 1979 and Jan. 23, 1980, respectively.
1973	28 UST 3293; TIAS 8586	Telegraph Regulations with appendices, annex and final protocol. Signed at Geneva April 11, 1973. Entered into force for the United States April 21, 1976.
1973	28 UST 3293; TIAS 8586	Telephone Regulations with appendices and final protocol. Signed at Geneva April 11, 1973. Entered into force for the United States April 21, 1976.
1973	28 UST 2495; TIAS 8572	International Telecommunication Convention with annexes and protocols. Signed at Malaga-Torremolinos Oct. 25, 1973. Entered into force for the United States April 7, 1976.
1973	25 UST 935; TIAS 7837	U.S.-Canada Agreement for the Promotion of Safety on the Great Lakes by Means of Radio, with technical regulations. Signed at Ottawa Feb. 26, 1973, with exchange of notes at Washington May 6, 1974. Entered into force May 6, 1974. Amended by agreement contained in TIAS 9352, signed December 29, 1978.

Date	Citations	Subject
1974	25 UST 2478; TIAS 7929	U.S.-Bahamas Agreement relating to pre-sunrise operation of certain standard broadcasting stations. Effected by exchange of notes at Nassau Jan. 30 and Sept. 4, 1974. Entered into force Sept. 4, 1974.
1974	—; TIAS 8599	Partial Revision of the Radio Regulations, Geneva, 1959, as amended (TIAS 4895, 5603, 6332, 6590 and 7435) to establish a frequency allotment plan for high-frequency radiotelephone coast stations, with annexes and final protocol. Signed at Geneva June 8, 1974. Entered into force for the United States April 21, 1976.
1974	—; TIAS 8606	Amendments to Articles 10, 16, 17, 18, 20, 28, 31 and 32 of the IMCO Convention (TIAS 4044). Adopted by the IMCO Assembly at London Oct. 17, 1974. Entered into force Apr. 1, 1978.
1974	—	International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea and Annexed Regulations. Signed at London Nov. 1, 1974. Entered into force May 25, 1980.
1975	26 UST 564; TIAS 8059	U.S.-U.S.S.R. Agreement regarding the Direct Communications Link. Effected by exchange of notes at Moscow Mar. 20 and April 29, 1975. Entered into force April 29, 1975.
1975	26 UST 2700; TIAS 8185	U.S.-Mexico Agreement amending the Agreement of April 18, 1962 (TIAS 5043) relating to the Assignment and Use of Television Channels along the U.S.-Mexican Border. Effected by exchange of notes at Tlatelolco and Mexico Aug. 20, 1975. Entered into force Aug. 20, 1975.
1976	28 UST 5019; TIAS 8608	U.S.-ITU Special Arrangement Permitting Third Party Exchanges between the ITU Amateur Radio Station and Amateur Radio Stations under U.S. Jurisdiction. Effected by exchange of letters at Geneva and Washington April 28 and June 7, 1976. Entered into force June 7, 1976.
1976	28 UST 2248; TIAS 8542	U.S.-INTELSAT Agreement regarding Headquarters of INTELSAT. Effected by exchange of notes at Washington Nov. 22 and 24, 1976. Entered into force Nov. 24, 1976.
1977	—; TIAS 8838	U.S.-Canada Interim Arrangement for the Coordination of U.S. Land Mobile Radio Stations Operating in the 806-890 MHz Frequency Band in the Vicinity of the Canadian-United States Border. Effected by exchange of notes at Ottawa and Washington Dec. 21, 1976 and Jan. 13, 1977. Entered into force Jan. 13, 1977.
1977	—; TIAS 8908	U.S.-Jamaica Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Kingston Feb. 24 and May 12, 1977. Entered into force June 11, 1977.
1977	—; TIAS 8975	U.S.-Ghana Agreement regarding Radio Communications between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Effected by exchange of notes at Accra Oct. 13 and 27, 1977. Entered into force Nov. 26, 1977.
1978	—; TIAS 9436	U.S.-Mexico Agreement amending the Agreement concerning Frequency Modulation Broadcasting in the 88 to 108 MHz Band, as amended (TIAS 7697). Effected by exchange of notes at Tlatelolco and Mexico Mar. 20 and Nov. 9, 1978. Entered into force Nov. 9, 1978. And exchange of notes at Tlatelolco and Mexico Feb. 2 and April 24, 1979. Entered into force April 24, 1979. Further amended by TIAS . . . and . . . signed June 4 and Aug. 1, 1979, Oct. 2 and 11, 1979, and Sept. 5, 1979, and Jan. 23, 1980, respectively.
1978	—; TIAS 9352	Agreement amending the Agreement of Feb. 26, 1973 (TIAS 7837) for Promotion of Safety on the Great Lakes by Means of Radio, 1973. Effected by exchange of notes at Ottawa Dec. 29, 1978. Entered into force Dec. 29, 1978; effective Feb. 1, 1979.
1979	—	U.S.-Mexico Agreement amending the Agreement concerning Frequency Modulation Broadcasting in the 88 to 108 MHz Band, as amended (TIAS 7697 and 9436). Effected by exchange of notes at Mexico and Tlatelolco June 4 and Aug. 1, 1979. Entered into force Aug. 1, 1979. Further amended by TIAS . . . and . . . signed Oct. 2 and 11, 1979, and Sept. 5, 1979 and Jan. 23, 1980, respectively.
1979	—	U.S.-Mexico Agreement amending the Agreement concerning Frequency Modulation Broadcasting in the 88 to 108 MHz Band, as amended (TIAS 7697 and 9436). Effected by exchange of notes at Mexico and Tlatelolco Oct. 2 and 11, 1979. Further amended by TIAS . . . signed Sept. 5, 1979 and Jan. 23, 1980.
1980	—	U.S.-Mexico Agreement amending the Agreement concerning Frequency Modulation Broadcasting in the 88 to 108 MHz Band, as amended (TIAS 7697 and 9436). Effected by exchange of notes at Mexico Sept. 5, 1979 and Jan. 23, 1980. Entered into force Jan. 23, 1980.

(b) The applicable agreements in another country relating to the reciprocal between the United States and another country relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to

permit licensed amateur radio operators in the other country are as follows:

Date	Citations	Subject
1964	15 UST 1787; TIAS 5649	U.S.-Costa Rica Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at San Jose Aug. 17 and 24, 1964. Entered into force Aug. 24, 1964
1965	16 UST 93; TIAS 5766	U.S.-Dominican Republic Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Santo Domingo Jan. 28 and Feb. 2, 1965. Entered into force Feb. 2, 1965
1965	16 UST 165; TIAS 5777	U.S.-Bolivia Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at La Paz Mar. 16, 1965. Entered into force Apr. 15, 1965.
1965	16 UST 181; TIAS 5779	U.S.-Ecuador Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Quito Mar. 26, 1965. Entered into force Mar. 26, 1965.
1965	16 UST 817; TIAS 5815	U.S.-Portugal Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Lisbon May 17 and 26, 1965. Entered into force May 26, 1965.
1965	16 UST 869; TIAS 5824	U.S.-Belgium Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Brussels June 15 and 18, 1965. Entered into force June 18, 1965.
1965	16 UST 973; TIAS 5836	U.S.-Australia Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Canberra June 25, 1965. Entered into force June 25, 1965.
1965	16 UST 1160; TIAS 5860	U.S.-Peru Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Lima June 28 and Aug. 11, 1965. Entered into force Aug. 11, 1965.
1965	16 UST 1746; TIAS 5900	U.S.-Luxembourg Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Luxembourg July 7 and 29, 1965. Entered into force July 29, 1965.
1965	16 UST 1131; TIAS 5856	U.S.-Sierra Leone Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Freetown Aug. 14 and 16, 1965. Entered into force Aug. 16, 1965.
1965	16 UST 1742; TIAS 5899	U.S.-Colombia Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Bogota Oct. 19 and 28, 1965. Entered into force Nov. 28, 1965.
1965	16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941	U.S.-United Kingdom Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at London Nov. 26, 1965. Entered into force Nov. 26, 1965. Supplemented by the amendment contained in TIAS 6800 which was signed Dec. 11, 1969.
1966	17 UST 328; TIAS 5978	U.S.-Paraguay Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Ascuncion Mar. 18, 1966. Entered into force Mar. 18, 1966.
1966	17 UST 719; TIAS 6022	U.S.-France Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Paris May 5, 1966, with related notes of June 29 and July 6, 1966. Entered into force July 1, 1966. Modified by the amendment contained in TIAS 6711 which was signed Oct. 3, 1969.
1966	17 UST 813; TIAS 6038	U.S.-India Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at New Delhi May 16 and 25, 1966. Entered into force May 25, 1966.
1966	17 UST 760; TIAS 6028	U.S.-Israel Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Washington June 15, 1966. Entered into force June 15, 1966.
1966	17 UST 2426; TIAS 6189	U.S.-Netherlands Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at The Hague June 22, 1966. Entered into force Dec. 21, 1966. (Extended to Netherlands Antilles.)
1966	17 UST 1120; TIAS 6068	U.S.-Federal Republic of Germany Arrangement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Bonn June 23 and 30, 1966. Entered into force June 30, 1966.
1966	17 UST 1039; TIAS 6061	U.S.-Kuwait Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Kuwait July 19 and 24, 1966. Entered into force July 19, 1966.
1966	17 UST 1560; TIAS 6112	U.S.-Nicaragua Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Managua Sept. 3 and 20, 1966. Entered into force Sept. 20, 1966.
1966	17 UST 2215; TIAS 6159	U.S.-Panama Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Panama Nov. 16, 1966. Entered into force Nov. 16, 1966.
1966 and 1967	18 UST 525; TIAS 6259	U.S.-Honduras Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa Dec. 29, 1966, Jan. 24 and Apr. 17, 1967. Entered into force Apr. 17, 1967.

Date	Citations	Subject
1967	18 UST 554; TIAS 6264	U.S.-Switzerland Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Bern Jan. 12 and May 16, 1967. Entered into force May 16, 1967.
1967	18 UST 543; TIAS 6261	U.S.-Trinidad and Tobago Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at St. Ann's and Port of Spain Jan. 14 and Mar. 16, 1967. Entered into force Mar. 16, 1967.
1967	18 UST 361; TIAS 6243	U.S.-Argentina Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Buenos Aires Mar. 31, 1967. Entered into force Apr. 30, 1967.
1967	18 UST 1661; TIAS 6309	U.S.-El Salvador Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at San Salvador May 24 and June 5, 1967. Entered into force June 5, 1967.
1967	18 UST 1241; TIAS 6273	U.S.-Norway Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Oslo May 27 and June 1, 1967. Entered into force June 1, 1967.
1967	18 UST 1272; TIAS 6281	U.S.-New Zealand Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Wellington June 21, 1967. Entered into force June 21, 1967.
1967	18 UST 2499; TIAS 6348	U.S.-Venezuela Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Caracas Sept. 18, 1967. Entered into force Oct. 3, 1967.
1967	18 UST 2878; TIAS 6378	U.S.-Austria Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators Done at Vienna Nov. 21, 1967. Entered into force Dec. 21, 1967.
1967	18 UST 2882; TIAS 6380	U.S.-Chile Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Washington Nov. 30, 1967. Entered into force Dec. 30, 1967.
1967	20 UST 2883; TIAS 6766	U.S.-Guatemala Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Guatemala Nov. 30 and Dec. 11, 1967. Entered into force Oct. 2, 1969.
1967	18 UST 3153; TIAS 6406	U.S.-Finland Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Helsinki Dec. 15 and 27, 1967. Entered into force Dec. 27, 1967.
1968	19 UST 7852; TIAS 6622	U.S.-Monaco Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Nice and Paris Mar. 29, and Oct. 16, 1968. Entered into force Dec. 1, 1968.
1968	19 UST 4892; TIAS 6494	U.S.-Guyana Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Georgetown May 6 and 13, 1968. Entered into force May 13, 1968.
1968	19 UST 5994; TIAS 6553	U.S.-Barbados Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Bridgetown Sept. 10 and 12, 1968. Entered into force Sept. 12, 1968.
1968	19 UST 6057; TIAS 6566	U.S.-Ireland Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Dublin Oct. 10, 1968. Entered into force Oct. 10, 1968.
1968	20 UST 490; TIAS 6654	U.S.-Indonesia Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Djakarta Dec. 10, 1968. Entered into force Dec. 10, 1968.
1969	20 UST 773; TIAS 6690	U.S.-Sweden Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Stockholm May 27 and June 2, 1969. Entered into force June 2, 1969.
1969	20 UST 2398; TIAS 6711	U.S.-France Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators amending the Agreement of May 5, 1966 (TIAS 6022). Effected by exchange of notes at Paris Oct. 3, 1969. Entered into force Oct. 3, 1969.
1969	20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800	U.S.-United Kingdom Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Supplementing the Agreement of Nov. 26, 1965 (TIAS 5941). Effected by exchange of notes at London Dec. 11, 1969. Entered into force Dec. 11, 1969.
1970	21 UST 1960; TIAS 6936	U.S.-Brazil Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Rio de Janeiro and Brasilia Jan. 26, June 19, and July 30, 1970. Entered into force June 19, 1970.
1971	22 UST 694; TIAS 7127	U.S.-Jamaica Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Kingston March 4 and April 28, 1971. Entered into force April 28, 1971.
1971	22 UST 701; TIAS 7129	U.S.-Uruguay Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Montevideo May 28, 1971. Entered into force May 28, 1971.
1972	23 UST 1334; TIAS 7417	U.S.-Fiji Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Suva and Washington July 10 and Aug. 14, 1972. Entered into force Aug. 14, 1972.
1973	24 UST 2156; TIAS 7730	U.S.-Denmark Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effected by exchange of notes at Copenhagen Oct. 11, 1973. Entered into force Oct. 11, 1973.

Date	Citations	Subject
1974 and 1977	—, TIAS 8892	U.S.-Liberia Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effectuated by exchange of notes at Monrovia Mar. 20, 1974 and July 22, 1977. Entered into force July 22, 1977.
1976	27 UST 3985; TIAS 8415	U.S.-Philippines Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effectuated by exchange of notes at Manila Oct. 25, 1976. Entered into force Oct. 25, 1976.
1978	—, TIAS 9260	U.S.-Iceland Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effectuated by exchange of notes at Reykjavik April 26, 1978. Entered into force April 26, 1978.
1978	—, TIAS 9272	U.S.-Greece Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effectuated by exchange of notes at Athens June 20 and July 5, 1978. Entered into force July 5, 1978.
1978	—, TIAS 9314	U.S.-Surinam Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effectuated by exchange of notes at Paramaribo Oct. 3 and 12, 1978. Entered into force Oct. 12, 1978.
1979	—, TIAS 9425	U.S.-Jordan Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effectuated by exchange of notes at Amman Feb. 6 and Mar. 11, 1979. Entered into force Mar. 11, 1979.
1979	—, TIAS 9456	U.S.-Haiti Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effectuated by exchange of notes at Port au Prince Apr. 17 and May 17, 1979. Entered into force May 17, 1979.
1979	—	U.S.-Spain Agreement regarding Alien Amateur Radio Operators. Effectuated by exchange of notes at Madrid Dec. 11 and 21, 1979. Entered into force Dec. 21, 1979.

(c) With respect to its relations with several countries, the United States is bound by certain superseded treaties and agreements because some of the

contracting countries other than the United States did not become a party to subsequent treaties and agreements. These include the following:

Date	Citations	Subject
1912	38 Stat. 1672; TS 581, 1 Bevens 883	International Radiotelegraph Convention. Signed at London July 5, 1912. Entered into force July 1, 1913. Superseded by the International Radiotelegraph Convention and General Regulations, Washington, 1927 (TS 767).
1927	45 Stat. 2760; TS 767; 2 Bevens 683	International Radiotelegraph Convention and General Regulations. Signed at Washington Nov. 25, 1927. Entered into force Jan. 1, 1929. Superseded by the International Telecommunication Convention and General Radio Regulations, Madrid, 1932 (TS 867).
1932	49 Stat. 2391; TS 867; 3 Bevens 65.	International Telecommunication Convention. Signed at Madrid Dec. 9, 1932. Entered into force for the United States June 12, 1934. Superseded by the International Telecommunication Convention, Atlantic City, 1947 (TIAS 1902).
1937	54 Stat. 2514; EAS 200; 3 Bevens 480.	Inter-American Arrangement concerning Radiocommunications and Annex. Signed at Havana Dec. 13, 1937. (First Inter-American Radio Conference.) Entered into force for the United States July 18, 1938. This arrangement was replaced by the Inter-American Agreement concerning Radiocommunications, Santiago, 1940 (EAS 231).
1940	55 Stat. 1482; EAS 231; 3 Bevens 611.	Inter-American Radiocommunications Agreement between the United States, Canada and Other American Republics. Signed at Santiago Jan. 26, 1940. (Second Inter-American Radio Conference.) Entered into force with respect to the United States Feb. 25, 1942. Replaced by the Inter-American Radio Agreement, Washington, 1949 (TIAS 2489).
1947	63 Stat. (2) 1399; TIAS 1901; 4 Bevens 570.	International Telecommunication Convention and Radio Regulations. Signed at Atlantic City Oct. 2, 1947. Entered into force Jan. 1, 1949. The Convention was superseded by the International Telecommunication Convention, Buenos Aires, 1952 (TIAS 3266). The Radio Regulations were superseded by the International Radio Regulations, Geneva, 1959 (TIAS 4893).
1949	2 UST (1) 17; TIAS 2175; 4 Bevens 852.	Telegraph Regulations (Paris Revision, 1949) Annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention. Signed at Paris August 5, 1949. Entered into force with respect to the United States Sept. 26, 1950. Superseded by the Telegraph Regulations, Geneva Revision, 1958 (TIAS 4390).

Date	Citations	Subject
1952	6 UST 1213; TIAS 3266	International Telecommunication Convention. Signed at Buenos Aires Dec. 22, 1952. Entered into force with respect to the United States June 27, 1955. Superseded by the International Telecommunication Convention, Geneva, 1959 (TIAS 4892).
1958	10 UST 2423	Telegraph Regulations (Geneva Revision, 1958) Annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention. Signed at Geneva Nov. 29, 1958. Entered into force Jan. 1, 1960. Superseded by the Telegraph Regulations, Geneva, 1973.
1959	12 UST 1761; TIAS 4892	International Telecommunication Convention. Signed at Geneva Dec. 21, 1959. Entered into force with respect to the United States Oct. 23, 1961. Superseded by the International Telecommunication Convention, Montreux, 1965 (TIAS 6267).
1960	16 UST 185; TIAS 5780	International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea and Annexed Regulations. Signed at London June 17, 1960. Entered into force May 26, 1965. Corrections to certain annexes contained in TIAS 6284 signed Feb. 15, 1966. Superseded by the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea and Annexed Regulations, London, 1974.
1965	18 UST 575; TIAS 6267	International Telecommunication Convention. Signed at Montreux Nov. 12, 1965. Entered into force with respect to the United States May 29, 1967. Superseded by the International Telecommunication Convention, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973.

(d) There are certain treaties and agreements primarily concerned with matters other than the use of radio but which affect the work of the Federal Communications Commission insofar as they involve communications. Among the most important of these

are the following which are available from the Secretary General, International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), P.O. Box 400, Succursale: Place de l'Aviation Internationale, 1000 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal H3A 2R2, Canada:

Date	Citations	Subject
1944	61 Stat. (2) 1180; TIAS 1591; 3 Bevans 944.	International Civil Aviation Convention. Signed at Chicago Dec. 7, 1944. Entered into force Apr. 4, 1947. Amended by the protocols contained in TIAS 3756, 5170, 8162, 7616, and 8092.
1954	8 UST 179; TIAS 3756	Protocol Amending the International Civil Aviation Convention (TIAS 1591). Done at Montreal June 14, 1954. Entered into force Dec. 12, 1956.
1961	13 UST 2105; TIAS 5170	Protocol Amending the International Civil Aviation Convention (TIAS 1591). Done at Montreal June 21, 1961. Entered into force July 17, 1962.
1962	26 UST 2374; TIAS 8162	Protocol Amending the International Civil Aviation Convention (TIAS 1591). Done at Rome Sept. 7, 1962. Entered into force Sept. 11, 1975.
1968	19 UST 7963; TIAS 6605	Protocol on the Authentic Trilingual Text of the Convention on International Civil Aviation (TIAS 1591). Done at Buenos Aires Sept. 24, 1968. Entered into force Oct. 24, 1968.
1969	20 UST 718; TIAS 6681	Proces-Verbal Rectification to the Protocol of Sept. 24, 1968, on the Authentic Text of the Convention on International Civil Aviation (Chicago, 1944). Done at Washington April 8, 1969. Entered into force April 8, 1969.
1971	24 UST 1019; TIAS 7616	Protocol Amending the International Civil Aviation Convention (TIAS 1591). Done at New York March 12, 1971. Entered into force Jan. 16, 1973.
1971	26 UST 1061; TIAS 8092	Protocol Amending Article 56 of the International Civil Aviation Convention (TIAS 1591). Done at Vienna July 7, 1971. Entered into force Dec. 19, 1974.

Subpart H—Prohibition Against Eavesdropping

§ 2.701 Prohibition against use of a radio device for eavesdropping.

(a) No person shall use, either directly or indirectly, a device required to be licensed by section 301 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, for the purpose of overhearing or recording the private conversations of others unless such use is authorized by all of the parties engaging in the conversation.

(b) Paragraph (a) of this section shall not apply to operations of any law enforcement officers conducted under lawful authority.

[31 FR 3400, Mar. 4, 1966]

Subpart I—Marketing of Radio-frequency Devices

AUTHORITY: Sec. 302, 82 Stat. 290; 47 U.S.C. 302, unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: 35 FR 7898, May 22, 1970, unless otherwise noted.

§ 2.801 Radiofrequency device defined.

As used in this part, a radiofrequency device is any device which in its operation is capable of emitting radiofrequency energy by radiation, conduction, or other means. Radiofrequency devices include, but are not limited to:

(a) The various types of radio communication transmitting devices described throughout this chapter.

(b) The incidental and restricted radiation devices described in Part 15 of this chapter.

(c) The industrial, scientific, and medical equipment described in Part 18 of this chapter.

(d) Any part or component thereof which in use emits radiofrequency energy by radiation, conduction, or other means.

§ 2.803 Equipment requiring Commission approval.

In the case of a radio frequency device, which, in accordance with the rules in this chapter must be type approved, type accepted, certificated or notified prior to use, no person shall sell or lease, or offer for sale or lease (including advertising for sale or lease)

or import, ship or distribute for the purpose of selling or leasing or offering for sale or lease, any such radio frequency device, unless, prior thereto, such devices shall have been type approved, type accepted, certificated or notified as the case may be: *Provided, however,* That the advertising or display of a device, which has not been granted type approval, type acceptance, certification or notification, will not be deemed to be an offer for sale if such advertising contains, and the display is accompanied by, conspicuous notice worded as follows:

This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be, offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

This provision does not apply to radio frequency devices that could not be granted an equipment authorization or be legally operated under our current rules. Such devices shall not be advertised or displayed or offered for sale or lease or sold or leased. *Provided further,* That any non-approved device displayed under the terms of the above provision may not be activated or operated.

[48 FR 3620, Jan. 26, 1983]

§ 2.805 Equipment that does not require Commission approval.

In the case of a radiofrequency device which, in accordance with the rules in this chapter must comply with specified technical standards prior to use, no person shall sell or lease, or offer for sale or lease (including advertising for sale or lease) or import, ship or distribute for the purposes of selling or leasing or offering for sale or lease, any such radiofrequency device, unless prior thereto such device complies with the applicable technical standards specified in the Commission's rules.

[35 FR 7898, May 22, 1970, as amended at 45 FR 24164, Apr. 9, 1980]

§ 2.806 Exemption for a computing device.

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions in § 2.805, the announcement and offer for sale of a computing device subject to the provisions in Part 15 of

this chapter which is in the conceptual developmental, design or preproduction stage is permitted prior to verification of compliance, provided the prospective buyer is advised in writing at the time of announcement or offer for sale that said equipment is subject to FCC Rules and that said equipment shall comply with the appropriate FCC Rules prior to final delivery to the buyer or to the centers of distribution.

(b) Manufacturers of Class A computing devices as defined in Part 15 of this chapter shall have the option of insuring compliance with applicable technical specifications of this chapter at each end user's location after installation, provided that the purchase or lease agreement includes a proviso that such a determination of compliance be made and is the responsibility of the manufacturer of the equipment.

(c) A computing device subject to the provisions of this chapter may be operated prior to a determination of compliance under the following conditions:

(1) Any computing device may be operated for the purpose of compliance testing.

(2) Any computing device may be operated for the purpose of demonstrations at a trade show provided there is displayed a conspicuous notice that the device has not been tested for compliance. If the device is offered for sale or lease at the show, the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section shall apply.

(3) Any computing device may be operated at the manufacturer's facilities during developmental, design or preproduction states for evaluation of product performance and determination of customer acceptability.

(4) Where customer acceptability of a Class A computing device cannot be determined at the manufacturer's premises because of size or unique capability of the computing device, a Class A computing device may be operated at the user's site during development, design or preproduction stages for evaluation of product performance and determination of customer acceptability.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[45 FR 24164, Apr. 9, 1980, as amended at 47 FR 13812, Apr. 1, 1982]

§ 2.807 Statutory exceptions.

As provided by section 302(c) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended §§ 2.803 and 2.805 shall not be applicable to:

(a) Carriers transporting radiofrequency devices without trading in them.

(b) Radiofrequency devices manufactured solely for export.

(c) The manufacture, assembly, or installation of radiofrequency devices for its own use by a public utility engaged in providing electric service: *Provided, however,* That no such device shall be operated if it causes harmful interference to radio communications.

(d) Radiofrequency devices for use by the Government of the United States or any agency thereof: *Provided, however,* That this exception shall not be applicable to any device after it has been disposed of by such Government or agency.

§ 2.809 Exception for ISM equipment.

(a) Sections 2.803 and 2.805 shall not apply to the following ISM equipments:

(1) Ultrasonic equipment as defined in § 18.3(e) of this chapter which generates 2 kW. or more of radiofrequency energy.

(2) Particle accelerators, e.g., cyclotrons, and other similar scientific equipment.

(3) Electro-erosion equipment.

(4) Sputtering equipment using RF energy.

(5) RF stabilized arc welders.

(6) Industrial heating equipment as defined in § 18.3(c), of this chapter which generates 10 kW. or more of RF energy.

(b) Sections 2.803 and 2.805 shall not apply to industrial heating equipment as defined in § 18.3(c) of this chapter which generates less than 10 kW of RF energy: *Provided, however,* That the vendor of such equipment has notified the purchaser/lessee in writing whether the equipment as delivered will meet the technical standards in Part 18 of this chapter, or whether the equipment must be installed in a

screened enclosure before it may be operated.

(c) The equipment listed in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section must meet the applicable certification or type approval requirement of Part 18 of this chapter before such equipment is operated.

[35 FR 7898, May 22, 1970, as amended at 48 FR 51303, Nov. 8, 1983]

§ 2.811 Transmitters operated under Part 73.

Sections 2.803 and 2.805 shall not be applicable to a transmitter operated in any of the Radio Broadcast Services regulated under Part 73 of this chapter, provided the conditions set out in Part 73 of this chapter for the acceptability of such transmitter for use under licensing are met.

§ 2.813 Transmitters operated in the Instructional Television Fixed Service.

Sections 2.803 and 2.805 shall not be applicable to a transmitter operated in the Instructional Television Fixed Service regulated under Part 74 of this chapter provided the conditions in § 74.952 of this chapter for the acceptability of such transmitter for licensing are met.

§ 2.815 External radio frequency power amplifiers.

(a) As used in this part, an external radio frequency power amplifier is any device which, (1) when used in conjunction with a radio transmitter as a signal source is capable of amplification of that signal, and (2) is not an integral part of a radio transmitter as manufactured.

(b) After April 27, 1978, no person shall manufacture, sell or lease, offer for sale or lease (including advertising for sale or lease), or import, ship, or distribute for the purpose of selling or leasing or offering for sale or lease, any external radio frequency power amplifier or amplifier kit capable of operation on any frequency or frequencies between 24 and 35 MHz.

NOTE: For purposes of this part, the amplifier will be deemed incapable of operation between 24 and 35 MHz if:

(1) The amplifier has no more than 6 decibels of gain between 24 and 26 MHz and between 28 and 35 MHz. (This gain is deter-

mined by the ratio of the input RF driving signal (mean power measurement) to the mean RF output power of the amplifier.); and

(2) The amplifier exhibits no amplification (0 decibels of gain) between 26 and 28 MHz.

(c) No person shall manufacture, sell or lease, offer for sale or lease (including advertising for sale or lease) or import, ship or distribute for the purpose of selling or leasing or offering for sale or lease, any external radio frequency power amplifier or amplifier kit capable of operation on any frequency or frequencies below 144 MHz unless the amplifier has received a grant of type acceptance in accordance with Subpart J of this part and Subpart C of Part 97 or other relevant parts of this chapter. No more than 10 external radio frequency power amplifiers or amplifier kits may be constructed for evaluation purposes in preparation for the submission of an application for a grant of type acceptance.

NOTE: For the purposes of this part, an amplifier will be deemed incapable of operation below 144 MHz if the amplifier is not capable of being easily modified to increase its amplification characteristics below 120 MHz, and either:

(1) The mean output power of the amplifier decreases, as frequency decreases from 144 MHz, to a point where 0 decibels or less gain is exhibited at 120 MHz and below 120 MHz; or

(2) The amplifier is not capable of even short periods of operation below 120 MHz without sustaining permanent damage to its amplification circuitry.

(d) The proscription in paragraph (b) of this section shall not apply to the marketing, as defined in that paragraph, by a licensed amateur radio operator to another licensed amateur radio operator of an external radio frequency power amplifier fabricated in not more than one unit of the same model in a calendar year by that operator provided the amplifier is for the amateur operator's personal use at his licensed amateur radio station and the requirements of §§ 97.75 and 97.76 of this chapter are met.

(e) The proscription in paragraph (c) of this section shall not apply in the marketing, as defined in that paragraph, by a licensed amateur radio op-

erator to another licensed amateur radio operator of an external radio frequency power amplifier if the amplifier is for the amateur radio operator's personal use at his licensed amateur radio station and the requirements or §§ 97.75 and 97.76 of this chapter are met.

(Sec. 4, 302, 82 Stat., 290; 47 U.S.C. 302; secs 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[40 FR 1246, Jan. 7, 1975; 40 FR 6474, Feb. 12, 1975, as amended at 43 FR 12687, Mar. 27, 1978; 43 FR 33725, Aug. 1, 1978; 46 FR 18981, Mar. 27, 1981]

Subpart J—Equipment Authorization Procedures

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, and sec. 302, 82 Stat. 290, (47 U.S.C. 154, 302, 303), unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: 39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 2.901 Basis and purpose.

(a) In order to carry out its responsibilities under the Communications Act and the various treaties and international regulations, and in order to promote efficient use of the radio spectrum, the Commission has developed technical standards for radio frequency equipment and parts or components thereof. The technical standards applicable to individual types of equipment are found in that part of the rules governing the service wherein the equipment is to be operated. In addition to the technical standards provided, the rules governing the service may require that such equipment be verified by the manufacturer or importer, or that such equipment receive an equipment authorization from the Commission by one of the following procedures: type approval, type acceptance, certification, registration or notification.

(b) The following sections describe the verification procedure and the procedures to be followed in obtaining type approval, type acceptance, certification or notification from the Commission and the conditions attendant to such a grant.

[48 FR 3620, Jan. 26, 1983]

§ 2.902 Verification.

(a) Verification is a procedure where the manufacturer makes measurements or takes the necessary steps to insure that the equipment complies with the appropriate technical standards. Submittal of a sample unit or representative data to the Commission demonstrating compliance is not required unless specifically requested by the Commission pursuant to § 2.957, of this part.

(b) Verification attaches to all items subsequently marketed by the manufacturer or importer which are identical as defined in § 2.908 to the sample tested and found acceptable by the manufacturer.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[46 FR 23249, Apr. 24, 1981]

§ 2.903 Type approval.

(a) Type approval is an equipment authorization issued by the Commission based on examination and measurement of one or more sample units by the Commission at its laboratory.

(b) Type approval attaches to all units subsequently marketed by the grantee which are identical (See § 2.908) in all respects to the sample tested by the Commission or include only changes authorized by the Commission pursuant to § 2.967.

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974; 39 FR 8617, Mar. 6, 1974, as amended at 39 FR 27802, Aug. 1, 1974]

§ 2.904 Notification.

(a) Notification is an equipment authorization issued by the Commission whereby the applicant makes measurements to determine that the equipment complies with the appropriate technical standards and reports that such measurements have been made and demonstrate the necessary compliance. Submittal of a sample unit or representative data to the Commission demonstrating compliance is not required unless specifically requested by the Commission pursuant to §§ 2.936, 2.943 or 2.945.

(b) Notification attaches to all items subsequently marketed by the grantee

which are identical, as defined in § 2.908, to the sample(s) tested and found acceptable by the grantee.

(c) Permissive changes or other variations authorized by the Commission to equipment under the notification procedure shall be made in accordance with the restrictions contained in § 2.977.

(d) For equipment which requires a grant of notification, authorization under type acceptance, type approval, or certification shall be deemed to constitute authorization of the equipment under notification.

[48 FR 3621, Jan. 26, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 3996, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 2.905 Type acceptance.

(a) Type acceptance is an equipment authorization issued by the Commission for equipment to be used pursuant to a station authorization. Type acceptance is based on representations and test data submitted by the applicant.

(b) Type acceptance attaches to all units subsequently marketed by the grantee which are identical (See § 2.908) to the sample tested except for permissive changes or other variations authorized by the Commission pursuant to § 2.1001.

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974; 39 FR 8617, Mar. 6, 1974, as amended at 39 FR 27802, Aug. 1, 1974]

§ 2.907 Certification.

(a) Certification is an equipment authorization issued by the Commission for equipment designed to be operated without individual license under Parts 15 and 18 of its rules, based on representations and test data submitted by the applicant.

(b) Certification attaches to all units subsequently marketed by the grantee which are identical (see § 2.908) to the sample tested except for permissive changes or other variations authorized by the Commission pursuant to § 2.1043.

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, as amended at 39 FR 27802, Aug. 1, 1974]

§ 2.908 Identical defined.

As used in this subpart, the term identical means identical within the

variation that can be expected to arise as a result of quantity production techniques.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[46 FR 23249, Apr. 24, 1981]

APPLICATION PROCEDURES FOR EQUIPMENT AUTHORIZATIONS

§ 2.909 Written application required.

(a) An application for equipment authorization shall be filed on a form prescribed by the Commission.

(b) Each application shall be accompanied by all information required by this subpart and by those parts of the rules governing operation of the equipment, and by requisite test data, diagrams, etc., as specified in this subpart and in those sections of rules whereunder the equipment is to be operated.

(c) Each application including amendments thereto, and related statements of fact required by the Commission, shall be personally signed by the applicant if the applicant is an individual; by one of the partners if the applicant is a partnership; by an officer, if the applicant is a corporation; or by a member who is an officer, if the applicant is an unincorporated association: *Provided, however*, That the application may be signed by the applicant's authorized representative who shall indicate his title, such as plant manager, project engineer, etc.

(d) Technical test data shall be signed by the person who performed or supervised the tests. The person signing the test data shall attest to the accuracy of such data. The Commission may require such person to submit a statement showing that he is qualified to make or supervise the required measurements.

(e) The signatures of the applicant and the person certifying the test data shall be made personally by those persons on the original application; copies of such documents may be conformed. Signatures and certifications need not be made under oath.

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, as amended at 39 FR 27802, Aug. 1, 1974]

§ 2.915 Grant of application.

(a) The Commission will grant an application for type approval, type acceptance, certification or notification if it finds from an examination of the application and supporting data, or other matter which it may officially notice, that:

(1) The equipment is capable of complying with pertinent technical standards of the rule part(s) under which it is to be operated; and,

(2) A grant of the application would serve the public interest, convenience and necessity.

(b) Grants will be made in writing showing the effective date of the grant and any special condition(s) attaching to the grant.

(c) Neither type approval, type acceptance, certification or notification shall attach to any equipment, nor shall any equipment authorization be deemed effective, until the application has been granted.

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, as amended at 48 FR 3621, Jan. 26, 1983]

§ 2.917 Dismissal of application.

(a) An application which is not in accordance with the provisions of this Subpart may be dismissed.

(b) Any application, upon written request signed by the applicant or his attorney, may be dismissed prior to a determination granting or denying the authorization requested.

(c) If an applicant is requested by the Commission to file additional documents or information and fails to submit the requested material within 60 days, the application may be dismissed.

(d) An application for type approval which has been accepted by the Commission in which the equipment required to be tested is not received by the Commission's Laboratory within six months following the date of the application, may be dismissed.

§ 2.919 Denial of application.

If the Commission is unable to make the findings specified in § 2.915(a), it will deny the application. Notification to the applicant will include a statement of the reasons for the denial.

§ 2.921 Hearing on application.

Whenever it is determined that an application for equipment authorization presents substantial factual questions relating to the qualifications of the applicant or the equipment (or the effects of the use thereof), the Commission may designate the application for hearing. A hearing on an application for an equipment authorization shall be conducted in the same manner as a hearing on a radio station application as set out in Subpart B of Part 1 of this chapter.

§ 2.923 Petition for reconsideration; application for review.

Persons aggrieved by virtue of an equipment authorization action may file with the Commission a petition for reconsideration or an application for review. Rules governing the filing of petitions for reconsideration and applications for review are set forth in §§ 1.106 and 1.115, respectively, of this chapter.

§ 2.925 Identification of equipment.

(a) Each equipment covered by an application for equipment authorization filed on or after May 1, 1981, shall bear a nameplate/label displaying the FCC Identifier validated by the Commission pursuant to § 2.926(a), the grantee name or trade name as specified in the application for equipment authorization, and, for equipment of foreign origin, the country of origin as required by 19 U.S.C. 1304. The nameplate/label shall display in an area circumscribed by a line the following data: The FCC Identifier on a single line preceded by the term "FCC ID:" in capital letters; and the country of origin, for equipment of foreign origin (See Example A below). If desired, the grantee name or trade name may be included in the circumscribed area, provided the names, if different, are listed on separate lines (See Example B below). Additional labeling requirements as set forth in the rules governing specific devices or other information desired by the grantee shall be displayed outside the circumscribed area. No equipment may be marked so as to appear to have more than one trade name.

Example A

FCC ID: XXXYYY1234A (country of origin)*

Example B

FCC ID: XXXYYY1234A (grantee name)** (trade name)** (country of origin)*

* applies only to equipment of foreign origin

** The grantee name or trade name as specified in the application for equipment authorization.

(1) A prospective grantee (party identified as the applicant for equipment authorization on FCC Form 731) may request equipment authorization for any new equipment under the single system of identification prior to the May 1, 1981 mandatory compliance date. Equipment authorized as a result of this option is required to be identified pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section. Parties not selecting this option must follow the application procedures in paragraph (g) of this section and label such equipment accordingly. (See § 2.926(e) concerning placing FCC Identifier(s) on equipment prior to validation of such identifier(s) by a Grant of Equipment Authorization issued by the Commission.)

(2) Equipment subject only to registration will be identified pursuant to Part 68 of this chapter.

(b) Any device subject to more than one equipment authorization procedure may be assigned a single FCC Identifier. However, a single FCC Identifier is required to be assigned to any device consisting of two or more sections assembled in a common enclosure, on a common chassis or circuit board, and with common frequency controlling circuits. Devices to which a single FCC Identifier has been assigned shall be identified pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section.

(1) Separate FCC Identifiers may be assigned to a device consisting of two or more sections assembled in a common enclosure, but constructed on separate sub-units or circuit boards with independent frequency controlling circuits. For devices in this category, the FCC Identifier assigned to any transmitter section shall be preceded

by the term "RX FCC ID:", the FCC Identifier assigned to any receiver section shall be preceded by the term "TX FCC ID:", and the identifier(s) assigned to any remaining section(s) shall be preceded by the term "FCC ID:". Devices to which separate identifiers have been assigned shall have all FCC Identifiers, with the appropriate preceding terms included in the circumscribed area of the nameplate/label pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section.

(2) Where telephone equipment subject to Part 68 of this chapter, and a radiofrequency device subject to equipment authorization requirements are assembled in a common enclosure, the nameplate/label shall display the FCC Registration Number in the format specified in Part 68 and the FCC Identifier in the format specified in paragraph (a) of this section.

(3) Applications filed on or after May 1, 1981, and applications filed earlier requesting equipment authorization using the single system of identification pursuant to section (a)(1) will receive a review of the identification portion by the Commission's Laboratory with respect to nameplate/label design within 30 days after receipt at the Laboratory. Failure by the Laboratory to reject a nameplate design proposed in any particular application within this time period will constitute de-facto acceptance of the nameplate/label design for that particular equipment. Such de facto acceptance will be limited to the equipment covered by the particular application and will not be considered to establish a precedent for other applications. This review deadline applies only to the proposed

nameplate/label design, not to the remainder of the application.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) The nameplate or label shall be permanently affixed to the equipment and shall be readily visible to the purchaser at the time of purchase.

(1) As used here, "permanently affixed" means that the required nameplate data is etched, engraved, stamped, indelibly printed, or otherwise permanently marked on a permanently attached part of the equipment enclosure. Alternatively, the required information may be permanently marked on a nameplate of metal, plastic, or other material fastened to the equipment enclosure by welding, riveting, etc., or with a permanent adhesive. Such a nameplate must be able to last the expected lifetime of the equipment in the environment in which the equipment will be operated and must not be readily detachable.

(2) As used here, "readily visible" means that the nameplate or nameplate data must be visible from the outside of the equipment enclosure. It is preferable that it be visible at all times during normal installation or use, but this is not a prerequisite for grant of equipment authorization.

(e) Where it is shown that a permanently affixed nameplate is not desirable or is not feasible, an alternative method of positively identifying the equipment may be used if approved by the Commission. The proposed alternative method of identification and the justification for its use must be included with the application for equipment authorization.

NOTE: As an example, a device intended to be implanted within the body of a test animal or person would probably require an alternate method of identification.

(f) The term: "FCC ID:" and the coded identification assigned by the Commission shall be in a size of type large enough to be readily legible, consistent with the dimensions of the equipment and its nameplate. However, the type size for the FCC Identifier is not required to be larger than eight-point.

(g) Unless assigned an FCC Identifier pursuant to § 2.925 (a) and (a)(1), each equipment for which an equipment authorization application is filed

before May 1, 1981, shall be uniquely identified with a name and type or model number inscribed on a nameplate or label. The detailed information to be inscribed on the nameplate or label is set out in the rules for the particular form of equipment authorization required, and for some kinds of equipments, in the rules governing the specific category of devices. The type or model number required for equipment subject to this paragraph shall comply with the following requirements:

(1) The type or model number shall consist of a series of Arabic numerals or capital letters or a combination thereof, and may include punctuation marks and spaces. The total of Arabic numerals, capital letters, punctuation marks and spaces in any assigned type or model number shall not exceed 17;

(2) The type or model number will be specified in the grant of equipment authorization and will be identical to that assigned by the manufacturer or applicant and given in the application for equipment authorization;

(3) The type or model number shall be one which has not been used previously in conjunction with the same name that will be on the equipment.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; sec. 302, 82 Stat. 290; 47 U.S.C. 154, 302, 303, 307)

[44 FR 17177, Mar. 21, 1979, as amended at 44 FR 55574, Sept. 27, 1979; 46 FR 21013, Apr. 8, 1981]

§ 2.926 FCC Identifier.

(a) A Grant of Equipment Authorization issued by the Commission will list the validated FCC Identifier covering the equipment described in the application for equipment authorization. The identifier will consist of the grantee and manufacturer codes assigned by FCC pursuant to paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, and the number assigned by the grantee pursuant to paragraph (d) of this section.

Example: XXXYYY1234A
 XXX—Grantee code
 YYY—Manufacturer code
 1234A—Number

(1) The identifier codes assigned pursuant to paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section are assigned uniquely to

specific grantees and manufacturers and are valid only for the parties listed as grantee or manufacturer at the time of assignment.

(2) The list of identifier codes assigned pursuant to paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section will not be reproduced for public distribution. It will be made available for official use by FCC and U.S. Customs staffs.

(b) A grantee code will have three characters consisting of Arabic numerals, capital letters or a combination thereof. A prospective grantee (party identified as the applicant for equipment authorization on FCC Form 731) may submit a written request to the Commission to assign a grantee code at any time. However, it is preferred that grantee codes be requested prior to filing applications for equipment authorization. If a grantee code is not requested in advance, one will be assigned at the time an equipment authorization application is received by the FCC Laboratory, and the applicant may be notified to make any necessary nameplate/label revisions in order to comply fully with application procedural rules.

(1) After assignment of a grantee code each grantee will continue to use the same grantee code for subsequent equipment authorization applications. In the event that the grantee name is changed, or ownership is transferred, the circumstances should be reported to the Commission so that a new grantee code can be assigned, if appropriate. Where it is determined that a new grantee code is required to be assigned, the grant(s) of equipment authorization covering the equipment involved may be reissued, depending on the circumstances surrounding the name change or transfer of ownership. See §§ 2.934 and 2.935 for additional information.

(c) A manufacturer code will have three characters consisting of Arabic numerals, capital letters or a combination thereof. A manufacturer (or a grantee who proposes to use its service) may submit a written request to the Commission to assign a manufacturer code at any time. However, it is preferred that manufacturer codes be requested prior to filing applications for equipment authorization. A manu-

facturer having more than one manufacturing facility with an identical name in the same country, but located at different addresses, may request the FCC to assign a single manufacturer code to cover all locations. If a manufacturer code is not requested in advance, one will be assigned at the time the application is received by the FCC Laboratory, and the applicant may be notified to make any necessary nameplate/label revisions in order to comply fully with the application procedural rules.

NOTE: The term "manufacturer" as used in this section and as defined by FCC is that party who fabricates any equipment subject to equipment authorization which is to be sold as a finished product for public consumption. Manufacturer codes should not be requested and will not be assigned to suppliers of subassemblies or components used by the actual manufacturer in production of the equipment.

(1) After assignment of a code to a manufacturer, that party will continue to use the same manufacturer code for all subsequent equipment authorization applications, whether for the same or another grantee. In the event the manufacturer name is changed, or ownership is transferred, the circumstances should be reported to the Commission so that a new manufacturer code can be assigned, if appropriate. This notification should be routed via the grantee(s) involved, since assignment of a new manufacturer code may require new grant(s) of equipment authorization to be issued covering the equipment involved, depending on the circumstances surrounding the name change or transfer of control. See §§ 2.934 and 2.935 for additional information.

(2) Where a grantee lists two or more parties as manufacturers of a given equipment, a code must be requested for each manufacturer. A separate grant of equipment authorization will be issued, listing each manufacturer and the respective FCC Identifier.

(d) The number assigned by the grantee shall consist of a series of Arabic numerals, capital letters or a combination thereof, and may include punctuation marks and spaces. The total of Arabic numerals, capital let-

ters, punctuation marks and spaces (within the number itself) shall not exceed 11. The number assigned to the equipment shall be one which has not been used previously in conjunction with (i) the same grantee and manufacturer code and, (ii) the same grantee/trade name and manufacturer code where a code has been assigned to represent a specific trade name and only a trade name is displayed on the nameplate/label.

(e) No FCC Identifier may be used on equipment to be marketed unless that specific identifier shall have been validated by a grant of equipment authorization issued by the Commission. The FCC Identifier is uniquely assigned to the grantee and may not be placed on the equipment without authorization by the grantee. See § 2.803 for conditions applicable to display at trade shows of equipment which has not been granted equipment authorization where such grant is required prior to marketing. Labelling of such equipment may include model or type numbers, but shall not include a purported FCC Identifier.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 82 Stat. 290; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[44 FR 17179, Mar. 21, 1979, as amended at 46 FR 21014, Apr. 8, 1981]

CONDITIONS ATTENDANT TO A GRANT OF AN EQUIPMENT AUTHORIZATION

§ 2.927 Limitations on grants.

(a) A grant of an equipment authorization is effective until revoked or withdrawn, rescinded, surrendered, or a termination date is otherwise established by the Commission.

(b) A grant of an equipment authorization signifies that the Commission has determined that the equipment has been shown to be capable of compliance with the applicable technical standards if no unauthorized change is made in the equipment and if the equipment is properly maintained and operated. The issuance of an equipment authorization should not be construed as a finding by the Commission with respect to matters not encompassed by the Commission's rules.

(c) No person shall, in any advertising matter, brochure, etc., use or make

reference to an equipment authorization in a deceptive or misleading manner or convey the impression that such equipment authorization reflects more than a Commission determination that the device or product has been shown to be capable of compliance with the applicable technical standards of the Commission's rules.

(d) The issuance of an equipment authorization for a wireless microphone reflects no more than a Commission determination that the device has been shown to be capable of compliance with the applicable technical standards of the Commission's Rules, and should not be construed as a finding by the Commission as to matters not encompassed by the rules, especially with respect to compliance with 18 U.S.C. 2512.

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, as amended at 44 FR 29066, May 18, 1979]

§ 2.929 Nonassignability of an equipment authorization.

(a) An equipment authorization issued by the Commission may not be assigned, exchanged or in any other way transferred to a second party.

(b) The grantee of an equipment authorization may license or otherwise authorize a second party to manufacture or market the equipment covered by the grant of the equipment authorization provided:

(1) The equipment manufactured by such second party bears the identical name and number as is set out in the grant of the equipment authorization.

NOTE: Any change in the name or number desired as a result of such production or marketing agreement will require the filing of a new application for an equipment authorization as specified in § 2.933.

(2) The grantee of the equipment authorization shall continue to be responsible to the Commission for the equipment produced pursuant to such an agreement.

(3) Notice that such a licensing agreement has been entered in shall be provided to the Commission within 30 days after the execution of the agreement. The notice shall indicate with specificity the equipment involved, the date of application and date of grant of the equipment au-

thorization, and shall indicate the provisions that the grantee has made to insure that equipment manufactured by such licensee will continue to comply with the Commission's regulations. The Commission may require the submission of additional information (new measurement data, etc.) depending on the circumstances in the particular case.

§ 2.931 Responsibility of the grantee.

In accepting a grant of an equipment authorization the grantee warrants that each unit of equipment marketed under such grant and bearing the identification specified in the grant will conform to the unit that was measured and that the data (design and rated operational characteristics) determined by the grantee for notification, filed with the application, for type acceptance or certification, or measured by the Commission in the case of type approved equipment, continues to be representative of the equipment being produced under such grant within the variation that can be expected due to quantity production and testing on a statistical basis.

[48 FR 3621, Jan. 26, 1983]

§ 2.932 Modification of equipment.

(a) A new application for an equipment authorization shall be filed whenever there is a change in the design, circuitry or construction of an equipment or device for which an equipment authorization has been issued, except as provided in paragraphs (b), (c), (d) and (e) of this section.

(b) Permissive changes may be made in a type accepted equipment pursuant to § 2.1001.

(c) Permissive changes may be made in a certificated equipment pursuant to § 2.1043.

(d) For changes in type approved equipment the procedure in § 2.967 shall apply.

(e) Permissive changes may be made in notified equipment pursuant to § 2.977.

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, as amended at 48 FR 3621, Jan. 26, 1983]

§ 2.933 Change in identification of equipment.

(a) A new application for an equipment authorization shall be filed whenever there is a change in the identification of the equipment with or without a change in design, circuitry or construction.

(b) An application filed pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section where no change in design, circuitry or construction is involved, need not be accompanied by a resubmission of equipment or measurement or test data customarily required with a new application, unless specifically requested by the Commission. In lieu thereof, the applicant shall attach a statement setting out:

(1) The original identification used on the equipment prior to the change in identification.

(2) The date of the original grant of the equipment authorization.

(3) The original type approval number assigned by the Commission, if one was assigned.

(4) How the equipment bearing the modified identification differs from the original equipment.

(5) Whether the data previously filed with the Commission (or measured by the Commission in the case of type approved equipment or measured by the applicant in the case of notified equipment) continues to be representative of and applicable to the equipment bearing the changed identification.

(6) In the case of type accepted equipment, the photographs required by § 2.983(f).

(7) In the case of certificated equipment, the photographs required by § 2.1033(c).

(c) If the change in identification also involves a change in design or circuitry which falls outside the purview of a permissive change described in §§ 2.977, 2.1001 or 2.1043, a complete application shall be filed pursuant to § 2.909.

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, as amended at 48 FR 3621, Jan. 26, 1983]

§ 2.934 Change in name of grantee.

Whenever there is a change in the name of the grantee of an equipment

authorization, notice of such change must be received by the Commission not later than 60 days after the grantee starts using the new name.

§ 2.935 Change in control of grantee.

In the case of a transfer of control of the grantee of an equipment authorization, as in the case of sale or merger of the grantee, notice of such transfer must be received by the Commission not later than 60 days subsequent to the consummation of the agreement effecting the transfer of control. Depending on the circumstances in each case, the Commission may require new applications for equipment authorization for each device or equipment held by the predecessor in interest, production of which will be continued by the acquiring party.

§ 2.936 FCC inspection.

Each grantee of an equipment authorization shall upon reasonable request, submit the following to the Commission or shall make the following available for inspection:

(a) The device or equipment covered by the grant of equipment authorization.

(b) The record of design drawings and specifications required by § 2.931(b)(1).

(c) The record of the procedures used for production inspection and testing required by § 2.931(b)(2).

(d) The manufacturing plant and facilities.

§ 2.937 Equipment defect and/or design change.

When a complaint is filed with the Commission concerning the failure of equipment marketed under an equipment authorization to comply with pertinent requirements of the Commission's rules, and the Commission determines that the complaint is justified and arises out of an equipment fault attributable to the grantee, the Commission may require the grantee to investigate such complaint and report the results of such investigation to the Commission. The report shall also indicate what action if any has been taken or is proposed to be taken by the grantee to correct the defect,

both in terms of future production and with reference to articles in the possession of users, sellers and distributors.

§ 2.938 Retention of records.

(a) For each equipment for which an equipment authorization has been issued, the grantee shall maintain the records listed below:

(1) A record of the original design drawings and specifications and all changes that have been made that may affect compliance with the requirements of § 2.931.

(2) A record of the procedures used for production inspection and testing to insure the conformance required by § 2.931.

(3) For equipment covered under the notification procedure, a record of the test results that demonstrate compliance with the appropriate regulations.

(b) The provisions of paragraph (a) of this section shall also apply to a manufacturer of equipment produced under an FCC equipment authorization pursuant to a license, purchase or other contractual agreements between said manufacturer and the grantee of the equipment authorization. Retention of records by said manufacturer in these circumstances shall satisfy the grantee's responsibility under paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) The records listed in paragraph (a) of this section shall be retained for one year after the manufacture of said equipment item has been permanently discontinued, or until the conclusion of an investigation or a proceeding if the grantee (or under paragraph (b) of this section the manufacturer) is officially notified that an investigation or any other administrative proceeding involving his equipment has been instituted.

(d) The records required to be retained by paragraph (a) of this section shall apply only to equipment for which the equipment authorization was issued on or after September 1, 1974 or for which the license, purchase or other contractual agreement in paragraph (b) of this section was signed on or after September 1, 1974.

[39 FR 27802, Aug. 1, 1974, as amended at 48 FR 3621, Jan. 26, 1983]

§ 2.939 Revocation or withdrawal of equipment authorization.

(a) The Commission may revoke any equipment authorization:

(1) For false statements or representations made either in the application or in materials or response submitted in connection therewith or in records required to be kept by § 2.931(b).

(2) If upon subsequent inspection or operation it is determined that the equipment does not conform to the pertinent technical requirements or to the representations made in the original application.

(3) If it is determined that changes have been made in the equipment other than those authorized by the rules or otherwise expressly authorized by the Commission.

(4) Because of conditions coming to the attention of the Commission which would warrant it in refusing to grant an original application.

(b) Revocation of an equipment authorization shall be made in the same manner as revocation of radio station licenses.

(c) The Commission may withdraw any equipment authorization in the event of changes in its technical standards. The procedure to be followed will be set forth in the order promulgating such new technical standards (after appropriate rulemaking proceedings) and will provide a suitable amortization period for equipment in hands of users and in the manufacturing process.

§ 2.941 Availability of information relating to grants.

(a) Grants of equipment authorization, other than for receivers and equipment authorized for use under Parts 15 or 18 of this chapter, will be publicly announced in a timely manner by the Commission. Information about a receiver authorization or about the authorization of a specific model of equipment under Parts 15 or 18 of this chapter may be obtained by contacting the Commission's Office of Science and Technology.

(b) Information relating to equipment authorizations such as data submitted by the applicant in connection with an authorization application, laboratory tests of the device, etc., shall

be available in accordance with § 0.457 of this chapter.

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, as amended at 48 FR 3621, Jan. 26, 1983]

§ 2.943 Submission of equipment for testing.

(a) The Commission may require an applicant for type acceptance, certification or notification to submit one or more sample units for measurement at the Commission's laboratory.

(b) In the event the applicant believes that shipment of the sample to the Commission's laboratory is impractical because of the size or weight of the equipment, or the power requirement, or for any other reason, the applicant may submit a written explanation why such shipment is impractical and should not be required.

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, as amended at 48 FR 3621, Jan. 26, 1983]

§ 2.945 Sampling tests of equipment compliance.

The Commission will, from time to time, request the grantee to submit various equipment(s) for which an equipment authorization(s) has been granted, to determine the extent to which subsequent production of such equipment continues to comply with the data filed by the applicant (or measured by the Commission in the case of type approved equipment). Shipping costs to the Commission's laboratory and return shall be borne by the grantee.

[39 FR 27802, Aug. 1, 1974]

§ 2.947 Measurement procedure.

(a) The Commission will accept data which have been measured in accordance with the following standards or measurement procedures:

(1) Those set forth in bulletins or reports prepared by the Commission's Office of Science and Technology. These will be issued as required, and specified in the particular part of the rules where applicable.

(2) Those acceptable to the Commission and published by national engineering societies such as the Electronic Industries Association, the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers,

Inc., and the American National Standards Institute.

(3) Any measurement procedure acceptable to the Commission may be used to prepare data demonstrating compliance with the requirements of this chapter.

(b) Information submitted pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section shall completely identify the specific standard or measurement procedure used.

(c) In the case of equipment requiring measurement procedures not specified in the references set forth in paragraph (a) (1) and (2) of this section, the applicant shall submit a detailed description of the measurement procedures actually used.

(d) A listing of the test equipment used shall be submitted.

(e) If deemed necessary, the Commission may require additional information concerning the measurement procedures employed in obtaining the data submitted for equipment authorization purposes.

[42 FR 44987, Sept. 8, 1977, as amended at 44 FR 39181, July 5, 1979]

VERIFICATION

AUTHORITY: Sections 2.951 through 2.957 are issued under secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307.

SOURCE: Sections 2.951 through 2.957 appear at 46 FR 23249, Apr. 24, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§ 2.951 Cross reference.

The provisions of § 2.901, et seq., shall apply to equipment subject to verification.

§ 2.952 Limitation on verification.

(a) Verification signifies that the manufacturer or importer has determined that the equipment has been shown to be capable of compliance with the applicable technical standards if no unauthorized change is made in the equipment and if the equipment is properly maintained and operated. Compliance with these standards shall not be construed to be a finding by the manufacturer or importer with respect to matters not encompassed by the Commission's rules.

(b) Verification of the equipment by the manufacturer or importer is effec-

tive until a termination date is otherwise established by the Commission.

(c) No person shall, in any advertising matter, brochure, etc., use or make reference to a verification in a deceptive or misleading manner or convey the impression that such verification reflects more than a determination by the manufacturer or importer that the device or product has been shown to be capable of compliance with the applicable technical standards of the Commission's rules.

§ 2.953 Responsibility of manufacturer or importer.

(a) In verifying compliance, the manufacturer or importer (in the case of imported equipment) warrants that each unit of equipment marketed under the verification procedure will conform to the unit tested and found acceptable by the manufacturer or importer and that data on file with the manufacturer or importer continues to be representative of the equipment being produced under such verification within the variation that can be expected due to quantity production and testing on a statistical basis.

(b) The importer of equipment subject to verification may upon receiving a written statement from the manufacturer that the equipment complies with the appropriate technical standards rely on the manufacturer or independent testing agency to verify compliance. The test records required by § 2.955 however should be in the English language and made available to the Commission upon a reasonable request.

(c) In the case of transfer of control of equipment, as in the case of sale or merger of the grantee, the new manufacturer or importer shall bear the responsibility of continued compliance of the equipment.

(d) Equipment verified by the manufacturer or importer shall be reverified if the modification or change adversely affects the emanation characteristics of the modified equipment. The manufacturer or importer continues to bear the responsibility for continued compliance of subsequently produced equipment.

§ 2.954 Identification.

The identification of equipment subject to verification shall be consistent with current manufacturer or marketing practices: *Provided*, The manufacturer or importer maintains adequate identification records for each unit verified to facilitate positive identification of each equipment marketed.

§ 2.955 Retention of records.

(a) For each equipment subject to verification, the manufacturer (or importer) shall maintain the records listed below:

(1) A record of the original design drawings and specifications and all changes that have been made that may affect compliance with the requirements of § 2.953.

(2) A record of the procedures used for production inspection and testing (if tests were performed) to insure the conformance required by § 2.953. (Statistical production line emission testing is not required.)

(b) The records listed in paragraph (a) of this section shall be retained for two years after the manufacture of said equipment item has been permanently discontinued, or until the conclusion of an investigation or a proceeding if the manufacturer or importer is officially notified that an investigation or any other administrative proceeding involving his equipment has been instituted.

§ 2.956 FCC inspection and submission of equipment for testing.

(a) Each manufacturer or importer of equipment subject to verification shall upon receipt of reasonable request submit to the Commission the records required by § 2.955.

(b) The Commission may require the manufacturer or importer of equipment subject to verification to submit one or more of sample units for measurements at the Commission's Laboratory.

(c) In the event the manufacturer believes that shipment of the sample to the Commission's Laboratory is impractical because of the size or weight of the equipment, or the power requirement or for any other reason, the applicant may submit a written explanation

why such shipment is impractical and should not be required.

§ 2.957 Sampling tests of equipment compliance.

The Commission will from time to time, request the manufacturer or importer to submit to the FCC Laboratory in Columbia, Maryland, various equipment(s) for which verification has been made, to determine the extent to which subsequently produced units continue to comply with the applicable standards. Shipping costs to the Commission's Laboratory and return shall be borne by the manufacturer or importer.

TYPE APPROVAL

§ 2.961 Cross reference.

The provisions of this subpart, §§ 2.901 et seq., shall apply to applications for and grant of type approval.

§ 2.963 Application for type approval.

(a) An application for type approval shall be filed on FCC Form 731 with all questions answered.

(b) The application shall be filed by the party whose name will be placed on the equipment.

(c) If the applicant is not the manufacturer of the equipment, he shall attach a statement explaining the relationship between the applicant and the manufacturer accompanied by a confirming statement from the actual manufacturer.

(d) The applicant shall attach a statement containing a technical description of the equipment sufficiently complete to develop all the factors concerning compliance with the technical standards of the applicable rules. The description should include the information listed below. If an item is not applicable, this should be stated.

(1) Type(s) of emission.

(2) Frequency range.

(3) Range of operating power and description of means provided for variation of operating power.

(4) Maximum power rating as defined in the applicable rules.

(5) The voltages applied to and currents into the several elements of the final radio frequency amplifying

device for normal operation over the power range. Indicate whether these voltages and currents are DC or AC.

(6) Function of each electron tube, semiconductor or other active circuit device.

(7) Complete circuit diagram.

(8) *Instruction books.* If the instruction book(s) is not available when the application is filed a set of draft instructions should be provided and the complete instruction book should be submitted as soon as available.

(9) Tune up procedure over the power range or at specific operating power levels.

(10) A description of all circuitry and devices provided for determining and stabilizing frequency.

(11) A description of any circuits or devices employed for suppression of spurious radiation, for limiting modulation, and for limiting the operating power.

(12) A photograph or drawing of the equipment identification plate or label showing the information to be placed thereon.

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, as amended at 39 FR 27802, Aug. 1, 1974; 41 FR 19948, May 14, 1976]

§ 2.965 Submission of equipment for type approval testing.

After an application for type approval has been filed and accepted by the Commission, the applicant will be given instructions concerning the shipment of the equipment to the Commission's Laboratory. After testing is completed, the equipment will be returned to the applicant. Shipping costs to the Commission's Laboratory and return shall be borne by the applicant.

§ 2.967 Changes in type approved equipment.

(a) No mechanical or electrical change whatsoever may be made in a type approved equipment without prior approval by the Commission.

NOTE: Changes only in color of finish, or use of technically equivalent non-critical parts of different manufacture are not considered to be changes within the intent of this section. However, changes in make of critical parts (such as magnetrons) or type of semiconductors or vacuum tubes are con-

sidered to be changes requiring approval. In this context the term critical changes means those changes that affect the capability of the device to comply with the technical standards of the rules. Any questions as to whether changes require approval or not should be referred to the Laboratory Division for determination.

(b) A grantee desiring to make a change shall file an application on FCC Form 731 accompanied by the appropriate fees.

The grantee shall attach a description of the change(s) and shall indicate whether the change(s) will be made in all units (including previous production) or will be made only in those units produced after the change(s) is authorized.

(c) If the Commission authorizes the change(s) requested, it may require the assignment of a new type or model number.

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, as amended at 39 FR 27802, Aug. 1, 1974; 41 FR 19948, May 14, 1976]

§ 2.969 Information required on identification label for type approved equipment.

(a) Each equipment for which a type approval application is filed on or after May 1, 1981, shall bear an identification plate or label pursuant to § 2.925 and § 2.926. The FCC Identifier for such equipment will be validated by the grant of type approval issued by the Commission.

NOTE: FCC Type Approval Numbers will not be issued for any equipment covered by type approval applications filed on or after the date specified above.

(b) Each equipment for which a type approval application is filed before May 1, 1981, shall have the following information on the identification plate or label.

(1) Name of the grantee of type approval.

(2) The words "TYPE NO." "or MODEL NO." followed by the model number or type number assigned to the equipment by the grantee.

(3) The words "FCC TYPE APPROVAL NO." followed by the type approval number assigned by the FCC if a type approval number has been assigned.

(4) Any other statement or labelling requirements imposed by the rules governing the operation of this equipment.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; sec. 302, 82 Stat. 290 (47 U.S.C. 154, 302, 303, 307))

[44 FR 17179, Mar. 21, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 71356, Oct. 28, 1980]

NOTIFICATION

SOURCE: Sections 2.971 through 2.979 appear at 48 FR 3621, Jan. 26, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

§ 2.971 Cross reference.

The general provisions of this subpart, § 2.901, *et seq.*, shall apply to applications for and grants of notification.

§ 2.973 Limitations on notification.

Notification is a grant of equipment authorization issued by the Commission that signifies that the applicant has determined that the equipment has been shown to be capable of compliance with the applicable technical standards in the Commission's rules if no unauthorized change is made in the equipment and if the equipment is properly maintained and operated. Compliance with these standards shall not be construed to be a finding by the applicant with respect to matters not encompassed by the Commission's rules.

§ 2.975 Application for notification.

(a) Subsequent to the determination by the applicant that the equipment complies with the applicable standards, the applicant, who shall retain the responsibility for ensuring that the equipment continues to comply with such standards, shall file a request for the issuance of an equipment authorization on FCC Form 731, for each FCC Identifier, with all questions answered. Where a form item is not applicable, it shall be stated. The application shall be filed in the name of the party to whom the grantee code is assigned (see § 2.926 concerning the assignment of identifier codes). The following information shall be included in the filing, either in answer to the questions on the form or as attachments thereto:

(1) Name of the applicant indicating whether the applicant is the manufacturer of the equipment, a vendor other than the manufacturer, a licensee or a prospective licensee. Where the applicant is not the manufacturer of the equipment, the name of the manufacturer shall be stated;

(2) The following technical information:

(i) Type or types of emission (if applicable);

(ii) Frequency range;

(iii) Rated frequency tolerance (if applicable);

(iv) Rated radio frequency power output, if applicable (if variable, give the range) and

(v) If the equipment is a microwave transmitter, an explanation of the type of modulation employed and of the resulting emission.

(3) A statement concerning the intended use of the device including both the type of use for which the device has been designed and the part(s) or subpart(s) of the rules governing the device;

(4) The FCC Identifier of the equipment for which notification is sought (see § 2.926) and a photograph or drawing of the equipment identification plate or label showing the information to be placed thereon in accordance with § 2.925;

(5) If specifically required under the rule section(s) under which the equipment is to be operated, photographs of the equipment of sufficient clarity to reveal its external appearance and size, both front and back; and

(6) A signed statement attesting to the following or its equivalent:

This equipment has been tested in accordance with the requirements contained in the appropriate Commission regulations. To the best of my knowledge, these tests were performed using measurement procedures consistent with industry or Commission standards and demonstrate that the equipment complies with the appropriate standards. Each unit manufactured, imported or marketed, as defined in the Commission's regulations, will conform to the sample(s) tested within the variations that can be expected due to quantity production and testing on a statistical basis. I further certify that the necessary measurements were made by (state the name and address of the test facility even if your own facility was used).

(b) The statement required in paragraph (a)(6) of this section shall be signed pursuant to § 2.909(c).

(c) Upon the satisfactory completion of the necessary testing to determine that the applicable standards are met, the submission of the material required in paragraph (a) of this section and the issuance of a grant of equipment authorization, marketing, as defined in § 2.803, is permitted.

(d) The authorization of the equipment through the notification procedure may be revoked pursuant to § 2.939.

(e) Further information may be requested prior to the issuance of a grant of notification. This information may include measurement data, photographs, circuit diagrams and descriptions, or any other material which may be deemed necessary.

[48 FR 3621, Jan. 26, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 3996, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 2.977 Changes in notified equipment.

(a) Under the notification procedure, the grantee warrants that each unit of equipment marketed under the identification specified in the grant of equipment authorization will conform to the unit(s) tested and found acceptable by the grantee and that data on file with the grantee, as required in § 2.938, continues to be representative of the equipment being produced under such notification within the variation that can be expected due to quantity production and testing on a statistical basis.

(b) Changes in the electrical and mechanical construction of equipment requiring an application for, and grant of, notification are permissive, providing that the changes do not cause the equipment to exceed the standards applicable to that equipment.

(c) Permissive changes to transmitters notified for operation under Part 73 of this chapter include the following:

(1) The interfacing of a type accepted AM broadcast stereophonic exciter-generator with a notified AM broadcast transmitter in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and upon completion of equipment performance measurements showing that the modified transmitter meets the

minimum performance requirements applicable thereto.

(2) The interconnection of a utility load management exciter with a notified AM broadcast transmitter in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and completion of equipment performance measurements showing the transmitter meets the minimum performance requirements applicable thereto.

(3) The addition of TV broadcast subcarrier generators to a notified TV broadcast transmitter or the addition of FM broadcast subcarrier generators to a notified FM broadcast transmitter, provided the transmitter exciter is designed for subcarrier operation without mechanical or electrical alterations to the exciter or other transmitter circuits.

(4) The addition of TV broadcast stereophonic generators to a notified TV broadcast transmitter or the addition of FM broadcast stereophonic generators to a notified FM broadcast transmitter, provided the transmitter exciter is designed for stereophonic sound operation without mechanical or electrical alterations to the exciter or other transmitter circuits.

(5) The addition of subscription TV encoding equipment for which the FCC has granted advance approval under the provisions of § 2.1400 in Subpart M and § 73.644(c) of Part 73 of this chapter to a notified transmitter.

[48 FR 3621, Jan. 26, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 3996, Feb. 1, 1984; 49 FR 8252, Mar. 6, 1984; 49 FR 27147, July 2, 1984]

§ 2.979 Information required on identification label for notified equipment.

Each equipment for which a notification application is filed shall bear an identification plate or label pursuant to §§ 2.925 and 2.926. The FCC Identifier for such equipment will be validated by the grant of notification.

TYPE ACCEPTANCE

§ 2.981 Cross reference.

(a) The general provisions of this subpart, § 2.901 et seq., shall apply to applications for and grants of type acceptance.

§ 2.983 Application for type acceptance.

An application for type acceptance shall be filed on FCC Form 731 by the party whose name will be placed on the equipment and shall include the following information either in answer to the questions on the form or as attachments thereto.

(a) Name of applicant indicating whether the applicant is the manufacturer of the equipment, a vendor other than the manufacturer (include the name of manufacturer), a licensee or a prospective licensee.

(b) Identification of equipment for which type acceptance is sought.

(c) Information whether quantity (more than one) production is planned.

(d) Technical description of the equipment sufficiently complete to develop all the factors concerning compliance with the technical standards of the applicable rule part(s). The description shall include the following items:

(1) Type or types of emission.

(2) Frequency range.

(3) Range of operating power values or specific operating power levels, and description of any means provided for variation of operating power.

(4) Maximum power rating as defined in the applicable part(s) of the rules.

(5) The dc voltages applied to and dc currents into the several elements of the final radio frequency amplifying device for normal operation over the power range.

(6) Function of each electron tube or semiconductor or other active circuit device.

(7) Complete circuit diagrams.

(8) Instruction book(s). If the instruction book is not available when the application is filed, a set of draft instructions should be provided and the complete instruction book should be submitted as soon as available. The Commission may specify a date when the complete instruction book should be submitted to conform this requirement with the regulations of the service under which type acceptance is requested.

(9) Tune-up procedure over the power range, or at specific operating power levels.

(10) A description of all circuitry and devices provided for determining and stabilizing frequency.

(11) A description of any circuits or devices employed for suppression of spurious radiation, for limiting modulation, and for limiting power.

(12) For equipment employing digital modulation techniques, a detailed description of the modulation system to be used, including the response characteristics (frequency, phase and amplitude) of any filters provided, and a description of the modulating waveform, shall be submitted for the maximum rated conditions under which the equipment will be operated.

(e) The data required by §§ 2.985 through 2.997, inclusive, measured in accordance with the procedures set out in § 2.999.

(f) A photograph or drawing of the equipment identification plate or label showing the information to be placed thereon.

(g) Photographs (8"×10") of the equipment of sufficient clarity to reveal equipment construction and layout, including meters, if any, and labels for controls and meters and sufficient views of the internal construction to define component placement and chassis assembly. Insofar as these requirements are met by photographs or drawings contained in instruction manuals supplied with the type acceptance request, additional photographs are necessary only to complete the required showing.

(h) An encoder device used for the generation of the EBS Attention Signal as defined in § 73.906 need not comply with paragraphs (d)(1) through (d)(5) inclusive, (d)(9) through (d)(12) inclusive and paragraph (e) of this section. In lieu of these requirements measurements must be submitted showing compliance with § 73.940.

(i) The application for type acceptance of an external radio frequency power amplifier under Part 97 of this chapter need not be accompanied by the data required by Paragraph (e) of this section. In lieu thereof, measurements shall be submitted to show compliance with the technical specifications in Subpart C of Part 97 of this

chapter and such information as required by § 2.1005 of this part.

(j) An application for type acceptance of an AM broadcast stereophonic exciter-generator intended for interfacing with existing type-accepted transmitters shall include measurements made on a complete stereophonic transmitter. The instruction book required under paragraph (d)(8) of this Section shall include complete specifications and circuit requirements for interconnecting with existing transmitters. The instruction book must also provide a full description of the equipment and measurement procedures for performing equipment performance measurements and modulation monitoring to determine that the combination of stereo exciter-generator and transmitter meet the minimum specifications given in § 73.40.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, as amended at 39 FR 27802, Aug. 1, 1974; 39 FR 35664, Oct. 3, 1974; 40 FR 34117, Aug. 14, 1975; 41 FR 19948, May 14, 1976; 43 FR 12687, Mar. 27, 1978; 47 FR 13164, Mar. 29, 1982]

§ 2.985 Measurements required: RF power output.

(a) For transmitters other than single sideband, independent sideband and controlled carrier radiotelephone, power output shall be measured at the RF output terminals when the transmitter is adjusted in accordance with the tune-up procedure to give the values of current and voltage on the circuit elements specified in § 2.983(d)(5). The electrical characteristics of the radio frequency load attached to the output terminals when this test is made shall be stated.

(b) For single sideband, independent sideband, and single channel, controlled carrier radiotelephone transmitters the procedure specified in paragraph (a) of this section shall be employed and, in addition, the transmitter shall be modulated during the test as follows. In all tests, the input level of the modulating signal shall be such as to develop rated peak envelope power or carrier power, as appropriate, for the transmitter.

(1) Single sideband transmitters in the A3A or A3J emission modes—by

two tones at frequencies of 400 Hz and 1800 Hz (for 3.0 kHz authorized bandwidth), or 500 Hz and 2100 Hz (3.5 kHz authorized bandwidth), or 500 Hz and 2400 Hz (for 4.0 kHz authorized bandwidth), applied simultaneously, the input levels of the tones so adjusted that the two principal frequency components of the radio frequency signal produced are equal in magnitude.

(2) Single sideband transmitters in the A3H emission mode—by one tone at a frequency of 1500 Hz (for 3.0 kHz authorized bandwidth), or 1700 Hz (for 3.5 kHz authorized bandwidth), or 1900 Hz (for 4.0 kHz authorized bandwidth), the level of which is adjusted to produce a radio frequency signal component equal in magnitude to the magnitude of the carrier in this mode.

(3) As an alternative to paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section other tones besides those specified may be used as modulating frequencies, upon a sufficient showing of need. However, any tones so chosen must not be harmonically related, the third and fifth order intermodulation products which occur must fall within the -25 dB step of the emission bandwidth limitation curve, the seventh and ninth order intermodulation product must fall within the 35 dB step of the referenced curve and the eleventh and all higher order products must fall beyond the -35 dB step of the referenced curve.

(4) Independent sideband transmitters having two channels by 1700 Hz tones applied simultaneously in both channels, the input levels of the tones so adjusted that the two principal frequency components of the radio frequency signal produced are equal in magnitude.

(5) Independent sideband transmitters having more than two channels by an appropriate signal or signals applied to all channels simultaneously. The input signal or signals shall simulate the input signals specified by the manufacturer for normal operation.

(6) Single-channel controlled-carrier transmitters in the A3 emission mode—by a 2500 Hz tone.

(c) For measurements conducted pursuant to paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, all calculations and methods used by the applicant for deter-

mining carrier power or peak envelope power, as appropriate, on the basis of measured power in the radio frequency load attached to the transmitter output terminals shall be shown. Under the test conditions specified, no components of the emission spectrum shall exceed the limits specified in the applicable rule parts as necessary for meeting occupied bandwidth or emission limitations.

§ 2.987 Measurements required: Modulation characteristics.

(a) *Voice modulated communication equipment.* A curve or equivalent data showing the frequency response of the audio modulating circuit over a range of 100 to 5000 Hz shall be submitted. For equipment required to have an audio low-pass filter, a curve showing the frequency response of the filter, or of all circuitry installed between the modulation limiter and the modulated stage shall be submitted.

(b) *Equipment which employs modulation limiting.* A curve or family of curves showing the percentage of modulation versus the modulation input voltage shall be supplied. The information submitted shall be sufficient to show modulation limiting capability throughout the range of modulating frequencies and input modulating signal levels employed.

(c) *Single sideband and independent sideband radiotelephone transmitters which employ a device or circuit to limit peak envelope power.* A curve showing the peak envelope power output versus the modulation input voltage shall be supplied. The modulating signals shall be the same in frequency as specified in paragraph (c) of § 2.989 for the occupied bandwidth tests.

(d) *Other types of equipment.* A curve or equivalent data which shows that the equipment will meet the modulation requirements of the rules under which the equipment is to be licensed.

§ 2.989 Measurements required: Occupied bandwidth.

The occupied bandwidth, that is the frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers radiated

are each equal to 0.5 percent of the total mean power radiated by a given emission shall be measured under the following conditions as applicable:

(a) Radiotelegraph transmitters for manual operation when keyed at 16 dots per second.

(b) Other keyed transmitters—when keyed at the maximum machine speed.

(c) Radiotelephone transmitters equipped with a device to limit modulation or peak envelope power shall be modulated as follows. For single sideband and independent sideband transmitters, the input level of the modulating signal shall be 10 dB greater than that necessary to produce rated peak envelope power.

(1) Other than single sideband or independent sideband transmitters—when modulated by a 2500 Hz tone at an input level 16 dB greater than that necessary to produce 50 percent modulation. The input level shall be established at the frequency of maximum response of the audio modulating circuit.

(2) Single sideband transmitters in A3A or A3J emission modes—when modulated by two tones at frequencies of 400 Hz and 1800 Hz (for 3.0 kHz authorized bandwidth), or 500 Hz and 2100 Hz (for 3.5 kHz authorized bandwidth), or 500 Hz and 2400 Hz (for 4.0 kHz authorized bandwidth), applied simultaneously. The input levels of the tones shall be so adjusted that the two principal frequency components of the radio frequency signal produced are equal in magnitude.

(3) Single sideband transmitters in the A3H emission mode—when modulated by one tone at a frequency of 1500 Hz (for 3.0 kHz authorized bandwidth), or 1700 Hz (for 3.5 kHz authorized bandwidth), or 1900 Hz (for 4.0 kHz authorized bandwidth), the level of which is adjusted to produce a radio frequency signal component equal in magnitude to the magnitude of the carrier in this mode.

(4) As an alternative to paragraphs (c) (2) and (3) of this section, other tones besides those specified may be used as modulating frequencies, upon a sufficient showing of need. However, any tones so chosen must not be harmonically related, the third and fifth order intermodulation products which

occur must fall within the -25 dB step of the emission bandwidth limitation curve, the seventh and ninth order products must fall within the -35 dB step of the referenced curve and the eleventh and all higher order products must fall beyond the -35 dB step of the referenced curve.

(5) Independent sideband transmitters having two channels—when modulated by 1700 Hz tones applied simultaneously to both channels. The input levels of the tones shall be so adjusted that the two principal frequency components of the radio frequency signal produced are equal in magnitude.

(d) Radiotelephone transmitters without a device to limit modulation or peak envelope power shall be modulated as follows. For single sideband and independent sideband transmitters, the input level of the modulating signal should be that necessary to produce rated peak envelope power.

(1) Other than single sideband or independent sideband transmitters—when modulated by a 2500 Hz tone of sufficient level to produce at least 85 percent modulation. If 85 percent modulation is unattainable, the highest percentage modulation shall be used.

(2) Single sideband transmitters in A3A or A3J emission modes—when modulated by two tones at frequencies of 400 Hz and 1800 Hz (for 3.0 kHz authorized bandwidth), or 500 Hz and 2100 Hz (for 3.5 kHz authorized bandwidth), or 500 Hz and 2400 Hz (for 4.0 kHz authorized bandwidth), applied simultaneously. The input levels of the tones shall be so adjusted that the two principal frequency components of the radio frequency signal produced are equal in magnitude.

(3) Single sideband transmitters in the A3H emission mode—when modulated by one tone at a frequency of 1500 Hz (for 3.0 kHz authorized bandwidth), or 1700 Hz (for 3.5 kHz authorized bandwidth), or 1900 Hz (for 4.0 kHz authorized bandwidth), the level of which is adjusted to produce a radio frequency signal component equal in magnitude to the magnitude of the carrier in this mode.

(4) As an alternative to paragraphs (d) (2) and (3) of this section, other tones besides those specified may be

used as modulating frequencies, upon a sufficient showing of need. However any tones so chosen must not be harmonically related, the third and fifth order intermodulation products which occur must fall within the -25 dB step of the emission bandwidth limitation curve, the seventh and ninth order products must fall within the -35 dB step of the referenced curve and the eleventh and all higher order products must fall beyond the -35 dB step of the referenced curve.

(5) Independent sideband transmitters having two channels—when modulated by 1700 Hz tones applied simultaneously to both channels. The input levels of the tones shall be so adjusted that the two principal frequency components of the radio frequency signal produced are equal in magnitude.

(e) Transmitters for use in the Radio Broadcast Services:

(1) AM broadcast transmitters for monaural operation—when amplitude modulated 85% by a 7,500 Hz input signal.

(2) AM broadcast stereophonic operation—when the transmitter operated under any stereophonic modulation condition not exceeding 100% on negative peaks and tested under the conditions specified in § 73.128 in Part 73 of the FCC rules for AM broadcast stations.

(3) FM broadcast transmitter not used for multiplex operation—when modulated 85 percent by a 15 kHz input signal.

(4) FM broadcast transmitters for multiplex operation under Subsidiary Communication Authorization (SCA)—when carrier is modulated 70 percent by a 15 kHz main channel input signal, and modulated an additional 15 percent simultaneously by a 67 kHz subcarrier (unmodulated).

(5) FM broadcast transmitter for stereophonic operation—when modulated by a 15 kHz input signal to the main channel, a 15 kHz input signal to the stereophonic subchannel, and the pilot subcarrier simultaneously. The input signals to the main channel and stereophonic subchannel each shall produce 38 percent modulation of the carrier. The pilot subcarrier should produce 9 percent modulation of the carrier.

(6) Television broadcast monaural transmitters—when modulated 85% by a 15 kHz input signal.

(7) Television broadcast stereophonic sound transmitters—when the transmitter is modulated with a 15 kHz input signal to the main channel and the stereophonic subchannel, any pilot subcarrier(s) and any unmodulated auxiliary subcarrier(s) which may be provided. The signals to the main channel and the stereophonic subchannel must be representative of the system being tested and when combined with any pilot subcarrier(s) or other auxiliary subcarriers shall result in 85% deviation of the maximum specified aural carrier deviation.

(f) Transmitters for which peak frequency deviation (D) is determined in accordance with § 2.202(f), and in which the modulating baseband comprises more than 3 independent speech channels—when modulated by a test

signal determined in accordance with the following:

(1) A modulation reference level is established for the characteristic baseband frequency. (Modulation reference level is defined as the average power level of a sinusoidal test signal delivered to the modulator input which provides the specified value of per-channel deviation.)

(2) Modulation reference level being established, the total rms deviation of the transmitter is measured when a test signal consisting of a band of random noise extending from below 20 kHz to the highest frequency in the baseband, is applied to the modulator input through any preemphasis networks used in normal service. The average power level of the test signal shall exceed the modulation reference level by the number of decibels determined using the appropriate formula in the following table:

Number of message circuits that modulate the transmitter	Number of dB by which the average power (P_{avg}) level test signal shall exceed the modulation reference level	Limits of P_{avg} (dBm0)
More than 3, but less than 12	To be specified by the equipment manufacturer subject to FCC approval.	
At least 12, but less than 60	$X + 2 \log_{10} N_c$	X: -2 to +2.6
At least 60, but less than 240	$X + 4 \log_{10} N_c$	X: -5.6 to -1.0
240 or more	$X + 10 \log_{10} N_c$	X: -19.6 to -15.0

Where X represents the average power in a message circuit in dBm0, N_c is the number of circuits in the multiplexed message load. P_{avg} shall be selected by the transmitter manufacturer and included with the technical data submitted with the application for type acceptance. (See § 2.202(o) in this chapter.)

(g) Transmitters in which the modulating baseband comprises not more than three independent channels—when modulated by the full complement of signals for which the transmitter is rated. The level of modulation for each channel should be set to that prescribed in rule parts applicable to the services for which the transmitter is intended. If specific modulation levels are not set forth in the rules, the tests should provide the manufacturer's maximum rated condition.

(h) Transmitters employing digital modulation techniques—when modulated by an input signal such that its amplitude and symbol rate represent the maximum rated conditions under which the equipment will be operated. The signal shall be applied through any filter networks, pseudo-random generators or other devices required in

normal service. Additionally, the occupied bandwidth shall be shown for operation with any devices used for modifying the spectrum when such devices are optional at the discretion of the user.

(i) Transmitters designed for other types of modulation—when modulated by an appropriate signal of sufficient amplitude to be representative of the type of service in which used. A description of the input signal should be supplied.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, as amended at 39 FR 35664, Oct. 3, 1974; 47 FR 13164, Mar. 29, 1982; 48 FR 16493, Apr. 18, 1983; 49 FR 18105, Apr. 27, 1984]

§ 2.991 Measurements required: Spurious emissions at antenna terminals.

The radio frequency voltage or powers generated within the equipment and appearing on a spurious frequency shall be checked at the equipment output terminals when properly loaded with a suitable artificial antenna. Curves or equivalent data shall show the magnitude of each harmonic and other spurious emission that can be detected when the equipment is operated under the conditions specified in § 2.989 as appropriate. The magnitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value need not be specified.

§ 2.993 Measurements required: Field strength of spurious radiation.

(a) Measurements shall be made to detect spurious emissions that may be radiated directly from the cabinet, control circuits, power leads, or intermediate circuit elements under normal conditions of installation and operation. Curves or equivalent data shall be supplied showing the magnitude of each harmonic and other spurious emission. For this test, single sideband, independent sideband, and controlled carrier transmitters shall be modulated under the conditions specified in paragraph (c) of § 2.989, as appropriate. For equipment operating on frequencies below 890 MHz, an open field test is normally required, with the measuring instrument antenna located in the far-field at all test frequencies. In the event it is either impractical or impossible to make open field measurements (e.g. a broadcast transmitter installed in a building) measurements will be accepted of the equipment as installed. Such measurements must be accompanied by a description of the site where the measurements were made showing the location of any possible source of reflections which might distort the field strength measurements. Information submitted shall include the relative radiated power of each spurious emission with reference to the rated power output of the transmitter, assuming all emissions are radiated from half-wave dipole antennas.

(b) The measurements specified in paragraph (a) of this section shall be made for the following equipment:

(1) Those in which the spurious emissions are required to be 60 dB or more below the mean power of the transmitter.

(2) All equipment operating on frequencies higher than 25 MHz.

(3) All equipment where the antenna is an integral part of, and attached directly to the transmitter.

(4) Other types of equipment as required, when deemed necessary by the Commission.

§ 2.995 Measurements required: Frequency stability.

(a) The frequency stability shall be measured with variation of ambient temperature as follows:

(1) From -30° to $+50^{\circ}$ centigrade for all equipment except that specified in paragraphs (a)(2) and (3) of this section.

(2) From -20° to $+50^{\circ}$ centigrade for equipment to be licensed for use in the Maritime Services under Parts 81 and 83 of this chapter and equipment to be licensed for use above 952 MHz at operational fixed stations in all services, stations in the Local Television Transmission Service and Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service under Part 21, and equipment licensed for use aboard aircraft in the Aviation Services under Part 87 of this chapter.

(3) From 0° to $+50^{\circ}$ centigrade for equipment to be licensed for use in the Radio Broadcast Services under Part 73 of this chapter.

(b) Frequency measurements shall be made at the extremes of the specified temperature range and at intervals of not more than 10° centigrade through the range. A period of time sufficient to stabilize all of the components of the oscillator circuit at each temperature level shall be allowed prior to frequency measurement. The short term transient effects on the frequency of the transmitter due to keying (except for broadcast transmitters) and any heating element cycling normally occurring at each ambient temperature level also shall be shown. Only the portion or portions of the transmitter containing the frequency

determining and stabilizing circuitry need be subjected to the temperature variation test.

(c) In addition to all other requirements of this section, the following information is required for equipment incorporating heater type crystal oscillators to be used in mobile stations, for which type acceptance is first requested after March 25, 1974, except for battery powered, hand carried, portable equipment having less than 3 watts mean output power.

(1) Measurement data showing variation in transmitter output frequency from a cold start and the elapsed time necessary for the frequency to stabilize within the applicable tolerance. Tests shall be made after temperature stabilization at each of the ambient temperature levels; the lower temperature limit, 0° centigrade and +30° centigrade with no primary power applied.

(2) Beginning at each temperature level specified in paragraph (c)(1) of this section, the frequency shall be measured within one minute after application of primary power to the transmitter and at intervals of no more than one minute thereafter until ten minutes have elapsed or until sufficient measurements are obtained to indicate clearly that the frequency has stabilized within the applicable tolerance, whichever time period is greater. During each test, the ambient temperature shall not be allowed to rise more than 10° centigrade above the respective beginning ambient temperature level.

(3) The elapsed time necessary for the frequency to stabilize within the applicable tolerance from each beginning ambient temperature level as determined from the tests specified in this paragraph shall be specified in the instruction book for the transmitter furnished to the user.

(4) When it is impracticable to subject the complete transmitter to this test because of its physical dimensions or power rating, only its frequency determining and stabilizing portions need be tested.

(d) The frequency stability shall be measured with variation of primary supply voltage as follows:

(1) Vary primary supply voltage from 85 to 115 percent of the nominal value for other than hand carried battery equipment.

(2) For hand carried, battery powered equipment, reduce primary supply voltage to the battery operating end point which shall be specified by the manufacturer.

(3) The supply voltage shall be measured at the input to the cable normally provided with the equipment, or at the power supply terminals if cables are not normally provided. Effects on frequency of transmitter keying (except for broadcast transmitters) and any heating element cycling at the nominal supply voltage and at each extreme also shall be shown.

(e) When deemed necessary, the Commission may require tests of frequency stability under conditions in addition to those specifically set out in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this section. (For example measurements showing the effect of proximity to large metal objects, or of various types of antennas, may be required for portable equipment.)

§ 2.997 Frequency spectrum to be investigated.

In all of the measurements set forth in §§ 2.991 and 2.993 of this part, the spectrum should be investigated from the lowest radio frequency generated in the equipment up to at least the 10th harmonic of the carrier frequency or to the highest frequency practicable in the present state of the art of measuring techniques, whichever is lower. Particular attention should be paid to harmonics and subharmonics of the carrier frequency as well as to those frequencies removed from the carrier by multiples of the oscillator frequency. Radiation at the frequencies of multiplier stages should also be checked. The amplitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value need not be reported.

§ 2.999 Measurement procedure.

The measurement procedures employed shall be in accordance with the requirements set forth in § 2.947. In

addition, any specific test requirements set forth in the particular rules governing the equipment for which type acceptance is requested shall apply.

(42 FR 44987, Sept. 8, 1977)

§ 2.1001 Changes in type accepted equipment.

(a) Equipment of the same type is defined for purposes of type acceptance as being equipment which is electrically and mechanically interchangeable and in addition will have the same basic tube or semiconductor lineup, frequency multiplication, basic frequency determining and stabilizing circuitry, basic modulator circuit and maximum power rating. Variations in electrical and mechanical construction, other than the items indicated above are permitted provided the variation or change is made in compliance with the requirements of paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this section.

(b) Two classes of permissive changes may be made in type accepted equipment without requiring a new application for and grant of type acceptance.

(1) A Class I permissive change includes those modifications in the equipment which do not change the equipment characteristics beyond the rated limits established by the manufacturer and accepted by the Commission when type acceptance is granted, and which do not change the type of equipment as defined in paragraph (a) of this section. No filing with the Commission is required for a Class I permissive change.

(2) A Class II permissive change includes those modifications which bring the performance of the equipment outside the manufacturer's rated limits as originally filed but not below the minimum requirements of the applicable rules, and do not change the type of equipment as defined in paragraph (a) of this section. When a Class II permissive change is made by the grantee, he shall supply the Commission with complete information and results of tests of the characteristics affected by such change. The modified equipment shall not be marketed under the existing grant of type acceptance prior to acknowledgement by

the Commission that the change is acceptable.

(3) When a Class II permissive change is made by other than the grantee of type acceptance, the information and data specified in paragraph (b)(2) of this section shall be supplied by the person making the change. The modified equipment shall not be operated under an authorization of the Commission prior to acknowledgement by the Commission that the change is acceptable.

(c) A grantee desiring to make a change other than a permissive change as described in paragraph (b) of this section shall file an application on FCC Form 731 accompanied by the required fees. The grantee shall attach a description of the change(s) to be made and a statement indicating whether the change(s) will be made in all units (including previous production) or will be made only in those units produced after the change(s) is authorized.

(d) If the Commission authorizes the change requested, it may require the assignment of a new type number.

(e) Users shall not modify their own equipment except as provided by Paragraphs (b) and (f) of this section.

(f) Equipment type accepted for use in the Amateur Radio Service pursuant to the requirements of Part 97 of this chapter may be modified without regard to the conditions specified in paragraph (b) of this section, provided the following conditions are met:

(1) Any person performing such modifications on equipment used under Part 97 of this chapter must possess a valid amateur radio operator license of the class required for the use of the equipment being modified.

(2) Modifications made pursuant to this paragraph are limited to equipment used at licensed amateur radio stations.

(3) Modifications specified or performed by equipment manufacturers or suppliers must be in accordance with the requirements set forth in paragraph (b) of this section.

(4) Modifications specified or performed by licensees in the Amateur Radio Service on equipment other than that at specific licensed amateur radio stations must be in accordance

with the requirements set forth in paragraph (b) of this section.

(5) The station licensee shall be responsible for insuring that modified equipment used at his station will comply with the applicable technical standards in Part 97 of this chapter.

(g) The interfacing of a type accepted AM broadcast stereophonic exciter-generator with a type accepted AM broadcast transmitter in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and upon completion of equipment performance measurements showing that the modified transmitter meets the minimum performance requirements applicable thereto is defined as a Class I permissive change for compliance with this section.

(h) The interconnection of a multiplexing exciter with a type accepted AM broadcast transmitter in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions without electrical or mechanical modification of the transmitter circuits and completion of equipment performance measurements showing the transmitter meets the minimum performance requirements applicable thereto is defined as a Class I permissive change for compliance with this section.

(i) The addition of TV broadcast subcarrier generators to a type accepted TV broadcast transmitter or the addition of FM broadcast subcarrier generators to a type accepted FM broadcast transmitter, provided the transmitter exciter is designed for subcarrier operation without mechanical or electrical alterations to the exciter or other transmitter circuits.

(j) The addition of TV broadcast stereophonic generators to a type accepted TV broadcast transmitter or the addition of FM broadcast stereophonic generators to a type accepted FM broadcast transmitter, provided the transmitter exciter is designed for stereophonic sound operation without mechanical or electrical alterations to the exciter or other transmitter circuits.

(k) The addition of subscription TV encoding equipment for which the FCC has granted advance approval under the provisions of § 2.1400 in Subpart M and § 73.644(c) of Part 73 to a type accepted transmitter is con-

sidered a Class I permissive change described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(Sec. 302, 82 Stat. 290; 47 U.S.C. 302; secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, as amended at 39 FR 27803, Aug. 1, 1974; 41 FR 19948, May 14, 1976; 43 FR 12687, Mar. 27, 1978; 46 FR 18981, Mar. 27, 1981; 47 FR 13164, Mar. 29, 1982; 47 FR 25345, June 11, 1982; 48 FR 56391, Dec. 21, 1983; 49 FR 27147, July 2, 1984; 49 FR 34015, Aug. 28, 1984]

§ 2.1003 Information required on identification label for type accepted equipment.

(a) Each equipment for which a type acceptance application is filed on or after May 1, 1981, shall bear an identification plate or label pursuant to §§ 2.925 and 2.926. The FCC Identifier for such equipment will be validated by the grant of type acceptance issued by the Commission.

(b) For each equipment covered by a type acceptance application filed before May 1, 1981, the identification plate or label shall contain the following:

(1) Name of the grantee of the type acceptance.

(2) The words "FCC TRANSMITTER DATA" followed by the number assigned to the equipment by the grantee. The abbreviations "XMTR" or "TX" may be used in place of the word "TRANSMITTER."

NOTE: If the equipment is a transceiver containing transmitting and receiving capability and a single identifier is assigned, the words "FCC DATA," followed by the number assigned to the equipment by the grantee shall be used. If the transmitter part and the receiver part are assigned separate identifiers, the marking of paragraph (2) shall be used for the transmitter part and the marking of § 2.1045(b)(3) shall be used for the receiver part if the receiver part is subject to the requirement for certification.

(3) Any other statement or labeling requirement imposed by the rules governing the operation of this equipment, except that statements of compliance with equipment approval rules or technical standards may be permitted to appear in a clear and recog-

nizable manner elsewhere on the equipment.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; sec. 302, 82 Stat. 290 (47 U.S.C. 154, 302, 303, 307))

[44 FR 17179, Mar. 21, 1979; 44 FR 21021, Apr. 9, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 71356, Oct. 28, 1980]

§ 2.1005 Equipment for use in the Amateur Radio Service.

(a) The general provisions of §§ 2.981, 2.983, 2.991, 2.993, 2.997, 2.999, 2.1001, and 2.1003 shall apply to application for and grants of type acceptance for equipment operated under the requirements of Part 97 of this chapter, the Amateur Radio Service.

(b) When performing the tests specified in §§ 2.991 and 2.993 of this part, the center of the transmitted bandwidth shall be within the operating frequency band by an amount equal to 50 percent of the bandwidth utilized for the tests. In addition, said tests shall be made on at least one frequency in each of the bands within which the equipment is capable of tuning.

(c) Any supplier of an external radio frequency power amplifier kit as defined by § 97.3(z) of this chapter shall comply with the following requirements:

(1) Assembly of one unit of a specific type shall be made in exact accordance with the instructions being supplied with the product being marketed. If all of the necessary components are not normally furnished with the kit, assembly shall be made using the recommended components.

(2) The measurement data required for type acceptance shall be obtained for this unit and submitted with the type acceptance application. Unless otherwise requested, it is not necessary to submit this unit with the application.

(3) A copy of the exact instructions which will be provided for assembly of the equipment shall be provided in addition to other material required by § 2.983 of this part.

(4) The identification label required by §§ 2.925 and 2.1003 of this part shall be permanently affixed to the assembled unit and shall be of sufficient size so as to be easily read. The follow-

ing information shall be shown on the label:

(Name of Grantee of Type Acceptance)

FCC ID: (The number assigned to the equipment by the Grantor)

This amplifier can be expected to comply with part 97 of the FCC Regulations when assembled and aligned in strict accordance with the instruction manual using components supplied with the kit or an exact equivalent thereof.

(Title and signature of responsible representative of Grantee)

STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

I state that I have constructed this equipment in accordance with the instruction manual and using the parts furnished by the supplier of this kit.

(Signature)

(Date)

(Amateur call sign) (Class of license)

(Expiration date of license)

(To be signed by the person responsible for proper assembly of kit.)

(5) If requested, an unassembled unit shall be provided for assembly and test by the Commission. Shipping charges to and from the Commission's Laboratory shall be borne by the applicant for type acceptance.

(d) Type acceptance of external radio frequency power amplifiers and amplifier kits may be denied when denial serves the public interest, convenience and necessity by preventing the use of these amplifiers in services other than the Amateur Radio Service. Other uses of these amplifiers, such as in the Citizens Band Radio Service, are prohibited (CB Rule 21 of this chapter). Examples of features which may result in the denial of type acceptance are contained in § 97.77 of this chapter.

(Sec. 302, 82 Stat. 290; 47 U.S.C. 302; secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[43 FR 12688, Mar. 27, 1978, as amended at 46 FR 18981, Mar. 27, 1981]

CERTIFICATION

§ 2.1031 Cross reference.

The general provisions of this subpart § 2.901 et seq. shall apply to applications for and grants of certification.

§ 2.1033 Application for certification under Part 15.

(a) An application for certification shall be filed on FCC Form 731 with all questions answered. Items that do not apply shall be so noted.

(b) The application shall be accompanied by the required fees, report of measurements, and such other attachments as specified in Part 15 for the particular equipment.

(c) The application shall be accompanied by a photograph showing the general appearance of the equipment and the operating controls available to the user. The photograph shall be 8" by 10" in size, or mounted on paper 8" by 10" to 8½ by 11 in size. If the identification label does not appear on this photograph or is too small to be read, a second photograph shall be attached showing the identification label in sufficient detail so that the name and number can be read. In lieu of the second photograph, a sample label, or a facsimile thereof, mounted on a full size sheet, and a sketch showing where this label will be placed on the equipment, may be submitted.

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, as amended at 39 FR 27803, Aug. 1, 1974; 41 FR 19948, May 14, 1976]

§ 2.1035 Abbreviated procedure for identical or private label equipment.

(a) Application for certification of a private label equipment or an equipment bearing a new model number which is essentially identical to a previously certificated equipment shall be filed on FCC Form 731. Items that do not apply shall be so noted.

(b) The application shall be accompanied by the required fees.

(c) In lieu of the report of measurements and other attachments required by § 2.1033(b), the application may be accompanied by a statement setting forth:

(1) The name and the model number of the previously certificated receiver.

(2) The date when certification was granted.

(3) A description of how the new equipment differs from the previously certificated equipment.

(4) A statement that the data previously filed is applicable to and representative of the new equipment.

(d) The application shall be accompanied by a photograph, 8" × 10" in size, showing the front of the equipment. If the identification plate does not appear on this photograph, or is too small to be read, a second photograph, 8" × 10" in size, shall be attached showing the identification plate in sufficient detail so that the name and number can be read. In lieu of the second photograph, a sample label, or a facsimile thereof, may be attached with a sketch showing where this label will be placed on the equipment.

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, as amended at 41 FR 19948, May 14, 1976]

§ 2.1037 Application for prototype certification of ISM equipment.

(a) An application for prototype certification of ISM equipment may be submitted only for equipment that will be produced in quantity and which can be tested on a suitable test site.

(b) The application shall be filed on FCC Form 731 with all items answered. Items that do not apply shall be so noted.

(c) The application shall be accompanied by the required fees, a report of measurements and such other attachments as are specified in Part 18 for the particular equipment.

(d) The application shall be accompanied by a statement that the model (or type) for which prototype certification is requested will be produced in quantity, that the equipment lends itself to testing on a test site, and that the results of such measurements can be expected to represent the performance of that model (or type) wherever installed.

[39 FR 5919, Feb. 15, 1974, as amended at 41 FR 19948, May 14, 1976]

§ 2.1039 On-site certification of ISM equipment.

(a) Part 18 provides for on-site certification of ISM equipment which is not built in quantity or which does not lend itself to measurement on a test site.

(b) On-site certification shall be performed on the equipment after it is installed for operation in accordance with the procedures set out in Part 18 for the particular equipment.

§ 2.1041 Measurement procedure.

The measurement procedures are specified in the rules governing the particular device for which certification is requested.

§ 2.1043 Changes in certificated equipment.

(a) Variations in the electrical and mechanical construction of equipment requiring an application for, and grant of, certification are permissible providing that the variations, either do not affect the characteristics required to be reported to the Commission, or provided the variations or changes are made in compliance with paragraphs (b), (c), or (d) of this section.

(b) Two classes of permissive changes may be made in certificated equipment without requiring a new application for and grant of certification. Neither class of change shall result in a change in name or model number.

(1) A Class I permissive change includes those modifications in the equipment which do not degrade the characteristics reported by the manufacturer and accepted by the Commission when certification is granted. No filing with the Commission is required for a Class I permissive change.

(2) A Class II permissive change includes those modifications which degrade the performance characteristics as reported to the Commission at the time of the initial certification. Such degraded performance must still meet the minimum requirements of the applicable rules. When a Class II permissive change is made by the grantee, he shall supply the Commission with complete information and the results of tests of the characteristics affected by such change. The modified equip-

ment shall not be marketed under the existing grant of certification prior to acknowledgement by the Commission that the change is acceptable.

(c) A grantee desiring to make a change other than a permissive change described in paragraph (b) of this section shall file an application on FCC Form 731 accompanied by the required fees. The grantee shall attach a description of the change(s) to be made and a statement indicating whether the change(s) will be made in all units (including previous production) or will be made only in those units produced after the change is authorized.

(d) A change which results in a new name and/or model number (with or without change in circuitry) requires a new application for, and grant of, certification. If the change affects the characteristics required to be reported, a complete application shall be filed. If the characteristics required to be reported are not changed the abbreviated procedure of § 2.1035 may be used.

[39 FR 27803, Aug. 1, 1974, as amended at 41 FR 19948, May 14, 1976]

§ 2.1045 Information required on identification label for certificated equipment.

(a) Each equipment for which a certification application is filed on or after May 1, 1981, shall be identified pursuant to §§ 2.925 and 2.926. The FCC Identifier for such equipment will be validated by the grant of certification issued by the Commission.

(b) For each equipment covered by a certification application filed before May 1, 1981, the identification label shall contain at least the following:

(1) The trade name. The trade name, if shown elsewhere on the equipment, shall be the same as that shown on the label.

(2) For consumer equipment (i.e., broadcast receivers, Part 15 walkie-talkies, and other equipment sold to the general public), the words "MODEL NO." followed by the number assigned to the equipment by the grantee. If the identification label contains other numbers in addition to that required by this paragraph, such as "SERVICE NO.," "CATALOG NO.," or other similar terms, to avoid confu-

sion with the identifier required by the Commission, the words "MODEL NO." may be preceded by the term "FCC DATA" to facilitate recognition of the identifying number used for FCC.

(3) For communications equipment (i.e., receivers and other equipment normally used at licensed stations) the words "FCC RECEIVER DATA" followed by the number assigned to the equipment by the grantee. The abbreviations "RCVR" or "RX" may be used in lieu of the word "RECEIVER."

NOTE: If the equipment is a transceiver having transmitting and receiving capability and a single identifier is assigned the marking of § 2.1003(b)(2) shall be used. If the transmitter part and the receiver part are assigned separate identifiers, the marking of § 2.1003(b)(2) shall be used for the transmitter part and the marking of § 2.1003(b)(2) or (3) shall be used for the receiver part.

(4) Any other statement or labeling requirement imposed by the rules governing operation of this equipment, except that statements of compliance with equipment approval rules or technical standards may appear in a clear and recognizable manner elsewhere on the equipment.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; sec. 302, 82 Stat., 290 (47 U.S.C. 154, 302, 303, 307))

[44 FR 17180, Mar. 21, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 71356, Oct. 28, 1980]

FILING FOR APPLICATION REFERENCE

§ 2.1061 Submission of technical information for application reference.

An application for station authorization in some services requires a detailed technical description of the equipment proposed to be used. In order to simplify the preparation and processing of applications by eliminating the need for the submission of equipment specifications with each application, the Commission will accept for application reference purposes detailed technical specifications of equipment designed for use in these services. Manufacturers desiring to avail themselves of this procedure should submit all information required by the application form and the rules for the services in which the equipment is to be used. An application for a station

authorization submitted subsequent to such filing may refer to the technical information so filed.

§ 2.1063 Disclaimer re technical information filed for application reference.

Receipt by the Commission of data for application purposes does not imply that the Commission has made or intends to make any finding regarding the acceptability of the equipment for licensing and such equipment will not be included on the list of equipment acceptable for licensing. Each applicant is expected to exercise appropriate care in the selection of equipment to insure that the unit selected will comply with the rules governing the service in which it is proposed to operate.

§ 2.1065 Identification and changes in equipment information filed for application reference.

(a) Each type of equipment, for which information is filed for application reference purposes, shall be identified by a type number assigned by the manufacturer of the equipment. The type number shall consist of a series of Arabic numerals or capital letters or a combination thereof, and may include punctuation marks and spaces. The total of Arabic numerals, capital letters, punctuation marks and spaces in any assigned type number shall not exceed 17. The type number shall be shown on an identification plate or label affixed in a conspicuous place to such equipment.

(b) If the assignment of a different type number is required as a result of equipment modification, a new identification plate or label bearing the new type number shall be affixed to the modified equipment.

NOTE: It is recommended that such equipment be identified with a nameplate pursuant to § 2.925, except for deletion of the FCC Identifier, which will not be assigned to nor listed for such equipment.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, sec. 302, 82 Stat., 290 (47 U.S.C. 154, 302, 303))

[39 FR 28160, Aug. 5, 1974, as amended at 44 FR 17180, Mar. 21, 1979]

Subpart K—Importation of Devices Capable of Causing Harmful Interference

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, unless otherwise noted.

§ 2.1201 Purpose.

(a) In order to carry out its responsibilities under the Communications Act and the various treaties and international regulations, and in order to promote efficient use of the radio spectrum, the Commission has developed technical standards for radio frequency equipment. The technical standards applicable to individual types of equipment are found in that part of the rules governing the service wherein the equipment is to be operated. In addition to the technical standards, the rules governing the service may require that such equipment receive an equipment authorization from the Commission as a prerequisite for marketing and importing this equipment into the U.S.A. The marketing rules, § 2.801 et seq., were adopted pursuant to the authority in section 302 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended (47 U.S.C. 302).

(b) The rules in this subpart set out the conditions under which radio frequency devices and subassemblies of radio frequency devices capable of causing harmful interference to radio communications, as defined in § 2.801 may be imported into the U.S.A.

NOTE: The term subassembly as used in this subpart shall mean chassis or other essentially completed device which requires the addition of cabinets, knobs, speakers or other similar minor attachments to complete the device for marketing. Subassembly shall not encompass individual components, such as coils, condensers, IF strips, tubes, etc. which are used as replacements or which require considerable fabrication before a device subject to FCC marketing rules is produced.

[41 FR 25904, June 23, 1976]

§ 2.1202 General requirement for entry into the U.S.A.

(a) A radio frequency device or radio frequency subassembly shall be refused entry or withdrawal for consumption into the Customs territory

of the United States unless accompanied by a copy of FCC 740 certifying that the entry meets one of the conditions for entry set out in this subpart.

(b) A separate Form 740 shall be used for each separately identified device or subassembly regardless of quantity involved.

(c) The original of the Form 740 shall be sent to the Commission at the following address on or before the date the shipment is delivered to a U.S. port of entry: Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554; Attention: Imports.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[41 FR 25904, June 23, 1976, as amended at 46 FR 52366, Oct. 27, 1981]

§ 2.1203 Entry and release when equipment authorization is required.

(a) A radio frequency device requiring an equipment authorization as a prerequisite for importation into the Customs territory of the U.S.A. shall be refused entry or withdrawal for consumption unless the entry papers for such shipment is accompanied by one copy of FCC Form 740 certifying that the appropriate equipment authorization has been issued by the FCC.

(b) The original of the Form 740 shall be sent to the Commission at the following address on or before the date the shipment is delivered to a U.S. port of entry: Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554; Attention: Imports.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[46 FR 52366, Oct. 27, 1981]

§ 2.1205 Entry and release when equipment authorization is not required.

(a) A radio frequency device for which the Commission has established technical specifications, but for which equipment authorization is not required shall be refused entry or withdrawal for consumption into the Customs territory of the U.S. unless the entry papers for such shipment are accompanied by a copy of FCC Form 740 certifying that the device does not require an FCC equipment authorization and that the device complies with the

specified in Part 68 of this chapter and shall include the information specified by the form and in § 68.200 of this chapter.

(Secs. 201-205, 208, 215, 218, 313, 314, 403, 410, 602, 48 Stat., as amended 1070-1072, 1073, 1076, 1077, 1087, 1094, 1099, 1102; 47 U.S.C. 201-205, 208, 215, 218, 313, 314, 403, 410, 602)

[41 FR 8048, Feb. 24, 1976]

Subpart M—Advance Approval of Subscription TV Transmission Systems

ADVANCE APPROVAL PROCEDURE

§ 2.1400 Application for advance approval under Part 73.

(a) An original application for advance approval of a subscription TV (STV) system and one copy thereof must be filed by the party who will be responsible for the conformance of the system with the subscription TV standards specified in Part 73 of the Rules. The application must include information to show that the system conforms to the requirements of § 73.644(b).

(b) Advance approval may be applied for and granted in accordance with and subject to the following conditions and limitations:

(1) A separate request for each different technical system must be made by the applicant in writing.

(2) The applicant must certify that the application was prepared by or under the direction of the applicant and that the facts set forth are true and correct to the best of the applicant's knowledge and belief.

(3) The applicant must identify the technical system by a name or type number and define the system in terms of its technical characteristics; a functional block diagram must be included. In addition, a complete description of the encoded aural and visual baseband and transmitted signals and of the encoding equipment used by the applicant must be supplied. These descriptions must include equipment circuit diagrams and photographs, and diagrams or oscillograms of both baseband and transmitted aural and visual signal waveforms and of the signal basebands and occupied

bandwidths. If aural subcarriers are to be used for transmitting aural portion of the subscription program, for decoder control, or for other purposes, a full description and specifications of the multiplex subcarrier signals and all modulation levels must be included.

(4) Preliminary test data must be submitted to show system capability with regard to compliance with the criteria set forth in § 73.644(b).

(5) The applicant must identify the specific requirements of §§ 73.682, 73.687 and 73.699 (Figures 6 and 7) from which the transmitted signal will normally deviate.

(6) The applicant must specify the method to be used in determining and maintaining the operating power of the transmitter if the procedures given in § 73.663 cannot be used due to suppression of the synchronizing pulses or for other reasons. If the operating power of the station must be reduced to accommodate the encoded aural or video signal, the operating power limitations must be specified.

(7) The applicant must supply any additional information and test data requested by the FCC, to show to its satisfaction that the criteria given in § 73.644(b) are met.

(8) The information submitted by the applicant may be subject to check by field tests conducted without expense to the FCC or, if deemed necessary, at the laboratory or in the field by FCC personnel. This may include the actual submission of equipment for system testing under the provisions of § 2.945 of Part 2 of the Rules.

(9) No technical system will be deemed approved unless and until the FCC has notified the applicant in writing of the approval. Such notification of approval will be by letter to the applicant.

(10) Approval by the FCC is limited to a determination that the particular technical system (the scheme for encoding and decoding the subscription TV signal) is capable of meeting the criteria given in § 73.644(b).

(11) The FCC will maintain a listing of approved technical systems.

(c) Multichannel sound may be transmitted for stereophonic or bilingual service with encoded subscription programs provided the technical oper-

Subpart K—Importation of Devices Capable of Causing Harmful Interference

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, unless otherwise noted.

§ 2.1201 Purpose.

(a) In order to carry out its responsibilities under the Communications Act and the various treaties and international regulations, and in order to promote efficient use of the radio spectrum, the Commission has developed technical standards for radio frequency equipment. The technical standards applicable to individual types of equipment are found in that part of the rules governing the service wherein the equipment is to be operated. In addition to the technical standards, the rules governing the service may require that such equipment receive an equipment authorization from the Commission as a prerequisite for marketing and importing this equipment into the U.S.A. The marketing rules, § 2.801 et seq., were adopted pursuant to the authority in section 302 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended (47 U.S.C. 302).

(b) The rules in this subpart set out the conditions under which radio frequency devices and subassemblies of radio frequency devices capable of causing harmful interference to radio communications, as defined in § 2.801 may be imported into the U.S.A.

NOTE: The term subassembly as used in this subpart shall mean chassis or other essentially completed device which requires the addition of cabinets, knobs, speakers or other similar minor attachments to complete the device for marketing. Subassembly shall not encompass individual components, such as coils, condensers, IP strips, tubes, etc. which are used as replacements or which require considerable fabrication before a device subject to FCC marketing rules is produced.

[41 FR 25904, June 23, 1976]

§ 2.1202 General requirement for entry into the U.S.A.

(a) A radio frequency device or radio frequency subassembly shall be refused entry or withdrawal for consumption into the Customs territory

of the United States unless accompanied by a copy of FCC 740 certifying that the entry meets one of the conditions for entry set out in this subpart.

(b) A separate Form 740 shall be used for each separately identified device or subassembly regardless of quantity involved.

(c) The original of the Form 740 shall be sent to the Commission at the following address on or before the date the shipment is delivered to a U.S. port of entry: Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554; Attention: Imports.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[41 FR 25904, June 23, 1976, as amended at 46 FR 52366, Oct. 27, 1981]

§ 2.1203 Entry and release when equipment authorization is required.

(a) A radio frequency device requiring an equipment authorization as a prerequisite for importation into the Customs territory of the U.S.A. shall be refused entry or withdrawal for consumption unless the entry papers for such shipment is accompanied by one copy of FCC Form 740 certifying that the appropriate equipment authorization has been issued by the FCC.

(b) The original of the Form 740 shall be sent to the Commission at the following address on or before the date the shipment is delivered to a U.S. port of entry: Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554; Attention: Imports.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[46 FR 52366, Oct. 27, 1981]

§ 2.1205 Entry and release when equipment authorization is not required.

(a) A radio frequency device for which the Commission has established technical specifications, but for which equipment authorization is not required shall be refused entry or withdrawal for consumption into the Customs territory of the U.S. unless the entry papers for such shipment are accompanied by a copy of FCC Form 740 certifying that the device does not require an FCC equipment authorization and that the device complies with the

applicable FCC technical specifications.

(b) The original of the Form 740 shall be sent to the Commission at the following address on or before the date the shipment is delivered to a U.S. port of entry: Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554; Attention: Imports.

(c) A subassembly (see § 2.1201(b)) which is designed to be included in a device ultimately subject to FCC regulations shall be refused entry or withdrawal for consumption into the Customs territory of the U.S. unless accompanied by one copy of the FCC Form 740 certifying that the necessary steps required to insure compliance with applicable FCC rules, including obtaining an equipment authorization, if required, shall be taken before the completed device is marketed.

(d) The original of the Form 740 shall be sent to the Commission at the following address on or before the date the shipment is delivered to a U.S. port of entry: Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554; Attention: Imports.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)
[46 FR 52366, Oct. 27, 1981]

§ 2.1207 Entry for test and evaluation.

A radio frequency device imported for the purpose of evaluation at industry trade shows under the restrictions of § 2.803 or to determine compliance with pertinent technical requirements may be released in limited quantities under a bond furnished in accordance with U.S. Customs Service regulations. The entry papers for such entries must be accompanied by one copy of FCC Form 740 certifying that the device is imported for the purpose of export and will not be offered for sale or otherwise marketed for use within the U.S.A.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)
[46 FR 52366, Oct. 27, 1981]

§ 2.1209 Entry for export.

(a) A radio frequency device imported solely for export may be released under a bond furnished in accordance with U.S. Customs Service regulations.

The entry papers for such entries must be accompanied by one copy of FCC Form 740 certifying that the device is imported for the purpose of export and will not be offered for sale or otherwise marketed for use within the U.S.A.

(b) The original of the Form 740 shall be sent to the Commission at the following address on or before the date the shipment is delivered to a U.S. port of entry: Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554; Attention: Imports.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)
[46 FR 52366, Oct. 27, 1981]

§ 2.1211 Entry for Federal Government use.

(a) A radio frequency device or subassembly imported for use exclusively by the U.S. Government, or agency thereof, shall be accompanied by one copy of FCC Form 740 certifying this to be the case.

(b) The original of the Form 740 shall be sent to the Commission at the following address on or before the date the shipment is delivered to a U.S. port of entry: Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554; Attention: Imports.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)
[46 FR 52366, Oct. 27, 1981]

§ 2.1213 Entry for personal use.

An individual entering the U.S.A. with not more than three receivers for his own use may, in lieu of certifying compliance, declare that the receivers are for personal use and are not intended for sale. The U.S. Customs Service may waive the requirement of § 2.1202 for such entry.

[41 FR 25904, June 23, 1976]

§ 2.1215 Entry for repair or further fabrications.

(a) A radio frequency device or a subassembly thereof, imported for repair or further fabrication and which is then exported may be released under bond in accordance with U.S. Customs Service regulations. The entry papers for such entries must be

accompanied by one copy of FCC Form 740 certifying this to be the case.

(b) The original of the Form 740 shall be sent to the Commission at the following address on or before the date the shipment is delivered to a U.S. port of entry: Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554; Attention: Imports.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)
[46 FR 52366, Oct. 27, 1981]

§ 2.1219 Non-complying equipment.

A radio frequency device, or subassembly thereof, which either does not comply with the applicable provisions of this chapter or the importer/consignee lacks sufficient information to certify compliance, shall be refused entry or withdrawal for consumption into the Customs territory of the U.S.A.

NOTE: The U.S. Customs Service has indicated that it will follow the procedure delineated below for such non-complying equipment.

(a) If any radio frequency device or subassembly thereof is denied entry under the provisions of §§ 2.1202, 2.1203 or § 2.1205, the District Director will refuse to release the shipment for entry into the United States, will detain such equipment at the importer's risk and expense, and shall issue a notice of such refusal to the importer or consignee.

(b) Alternatively, the importer consignee may complete (2) copies of FCC Form 740 and furnish a bond in accordance with U.S. Customs Service regulations to allow time for him to accomplish whatever is necessary to bring the device into compliance. Such entry shall be detained by the importer or consignee and must not be used or otherwise disposed of until (2) copies of the FCC Form 740, certifying that the equipment complies with applicable FCC rules, have been sent to the Commission.

(c) If the importer or consignee fails to demonstrate that the equipment entering under paragraph (b) of this section, has been brought into compliance within 90 days after entry, or within such additional time as may be

allowed for good cause shown, he will at his risk and expense immediately deliver to the District Director of Customs the conditionally released equipment.

(d) In the event the equipment is not redelivered, the importer may be subject to criminal prosecution pursuant to sections 302, 501, and 502 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended (47 U.S.C. 302, 501, 502), in addition to penalties assessed in accordance with U.S. Customs Service regulations.

(e) Equipment which is refused entry under this section or which is redelivered in accordance with the above described procedure and which is not exported under customs supervisions within 90 days from date of notice of refusal of admission or date of redelivery will be disposed of under customs laws and regulations; provided, that such disposition will not result in an introduction into the U.S.A. which is in violation of the regulations in this chapter.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[41 FR 25904, June 23, 1976, as amended at 46 FR 52367, Oct. 27, 1981]

Subpart L—Registration of Telephone Terminal Equipment

REGISTRATION PROCEDURE

§ 2.1300 Cross reference.

The general provisions of this part, §§ 2.909, 2.923, 2.927, 2.929, 2.934, 2.935, and 2.936 shall apply to applications for and grants of registration for telephone terminal equipment pursuant to Part 68 of this chapter.

(Secs. 201-205, 208, 215, 218, 313, 314, 403, 410, 602, 48 Stat., as amended 1070-1072, 1073, 1076, 1077, 1087, 1094, 1099, 1102 47; U.S.C. 201-205, 208, 215, 218, 313, 314, 403, 410, 602)

[41 FR 8048, Feb. 24, 1976]

§ 2.1302 Application for registration under Part 68.

An original application for registration and two copies shall be filed on FCC Form 730 by the party who will be responsible for the conformance of the equipment with the standards

specified in Part 68 of this chapter and shall include the information specified by the form and in § 68.200 of this chapter.

(Secs. 201-205, 208, 215, 218, 313, 314, 403, 410, 602, 48 Stat., as amended 1070-1072, 1073, 1076, 1077, 1087, 1094, 1099, 1102; 47 U.S.C. 201-205, 208, 215, 218, 313, 314, 403, 410, 602)

[41 FR 8048, Feb. 24, 1976]

Subpart M—Advance Approval of Subscription TV Transmission Systems

ADVANCE APPROVAL PROCEDURE

§ 2.1400 Application for advance approval under Part 73.

(a) An original application for advance approval of a subscription TV (STV) system and one copy thereof must be filed by the party who will be responsible for the conformance of the system with the subscription TV standards specified in Part 73 of the Rules. The application must include information to show that the system conforms to the requirements of § 73.644(b).

(b) Advance approval may be applied for and granted in accordance with and subject to the following conditions and limitations:

(1) A separate request for each different technical system must be made by the applicant in writing.

(2) The applicant must certify that the application was prepared by or under the direction of the applicant and that the facts set forth are true and correct to the best of the applicant's knowledge and belief.

(3) The applicant must identify the technical system by a name or type number and define the system in terms of its technical characteristics; a functional block diagram must be included. In addition, a complete description of the encoded aural and visual baseband and transmitted signals and of the encoding equipment used by the applicant must be supplied. These descriptions must include equipment circuit diagrams and photographs, and diagrams or oscillographs of both baseband and transmitted aural and visual signal waveforms and of the signal basebands and occupied

bandwidths. If aural subcarriers are to be used for transmitting aural portion of the subscription program, for decoder control, or for other purposes, a full description and specifications of the multiplex subcarrier signals and all modulation levels must be included.

(4) Preliminary test data must be submitted to show system capability with regard to compliance with the criteria set forth in § 73.644(b).

(5) The applicant must identify the specific requirements of §§ 73.682, 73.687 and 73.699 (Figures 6 and 7) from which the transmitted signal will normally deviate.

(6) The applicant must specify the method to be used in determining and maintaining the operating power of the transmitter if the procedures given in § 73.663 cannot be used due to suppression of the synchronizing pulses or for other reasons. If the operating power of the station must be reduced to accommodate the encoded aural or video signal, the operating power limitations must be specified.

(7) The applicant must supply any additional information and test data requested by the FCC, to show to its satisfaction that the criteria given in § 73.644(b) are met.

(8) The information submitted by the applicant may be subject to check by field tests conducted without expense to the FCC or, if deemed necessary, at the laboratory or in the field by FCC personnel. This may include the actual submission of equipment for system testing under the provisions of § 2.945 of Part 2 of the Rules.

(9) No technical system will be deemed approved unless and until the FCC has notified the applicant in writing of the approval. Such notification of approval will be by letter to the applicant.

(10) Approval by the FCC is limited to a determination that the particular technical system (the scheme for encoding and decoding the subscription TV signal) is capable of meeting the criteria given in § 73.644(b).

(11) The FCC will maintain a listing of approved technical systems.

(c) Multichannel sound may be transmitted for stereophonic or bilingual service with encoded subscription programs provided the technical oper-

ating specifications for this service are included in the application for advance system approval.

(d) Subscriber decoder devices must comply with any applicable provisions of Subpart H, Part 15 of the FCC Rules for TV interface devices.

(e) No modifications may be made by either the applicant or the user of a system having advance FCC approval that would change any of the operating conditions as submitted in the application for advance approval. Should system modifications be necessary, a new application must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of this section.

[48 FR 56391, Dec. 21, 1983]

PART 5—EXPERIMENTAL RADIO SERVICES (OTHER THAN BROADCAST)

Subpart A—General

Sec.

- 5.1 Basis and purpose.
- 5.2 [Reserved]
- 5.3 Definition of terms.
- 5.4 General citizenship requirements.
- 5.5 Transfer and assignment of station authorization.

Subpart B—Applications and Licenses

- 5.51 Station authorization required.
- 5.53 Filing of applications.
- 5.54 Who may sign applications.
- 5.55 Forms to be used.
- 5.56 Procedure for obtaining a special temporary authorization.
- 5.57 Supplementary statements required.
- 5.58 Partial grants.
- 5.59 Defective applications.
- 5.60 Amendment or dismissal of applications.
- 5.62 Licenses required for separate experimental projects.
- 5.63 License period.
- 5.64 Change in equipment.
- 5.65 Operation at a temporary location.
- 5.66 Discontinuance of station operation.
- 5.67 Policy governing the assignment of frequencies.
- 5.68 Cancellation provisions.
- 5.69 Notification to the National Radio Astronomy Observatory.

Subpart C—Technical Standards

- 5.101 Frequency stability.
- 5.102 Types of emission.
- 5.103 Authorized bandwidth.

Sec.

- 5.104—5.105 [Reserved]
- 5.106 Transmitter control requirements.
- 5.107 [Reserved]
- 5.108 Wildlife tracking and ocean buoy tracking operations.
- 5.109 Acceptability of transmitters for licensing.

Subpart D—Operating Requirements

- 5.151 General limitations on use.
- 5.152 Station identification.
- 5.153 Suspension of transmission required.
- 5.154 [Reserved]
- 5.155 Operator requirements.
- 5.156 [Reserved]
- 5.157 Posting station licenses.
- 5.158 Authorized points of communication.
- 5.159 Operation during an emergency.
- 5.160 Inspection of stations.
- 5.161 Inspection and maintenance of tower marking and lighting and associated control equipment.
- 5.162 Notice of violation.
- 5.163 Content of station records.
- 5.164 Form of station records.
- 5.165 Retention of station records.
- 5.166 Adherence to program of research.

Subpart E—Experimental Authorizations

- 5.201 Eligibility of license.
- 5.202 Scope of service.
- 5.203 Frequencies for the Experimental Radio Service.
- 5.204 Experimental report.
- 5.205 Frequencies for field strength surveys or equipment demonstration.
- 5.206 Limited market studies.

Subparts F—G—[Reserved]

Subpart H—Student Authorizations

- 5.401 Eligibility for license.
- 5.402 Filing of applications.
- 5.403 Waiver of construction permit.
- 5.404 [Reserved]
- 5.405 Power limitation.
- 5.406 Frequencies.
- 5.407 Measurements required.
- 5.408 Waiver of technical and operating requirements.
- 5.409 Noninterference condition.
- 5.410 Record of operation.
- 5.411 Notification.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat. 1066, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303. Interpret or apply sec. 301, 48 Stat. 1081, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 301, unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: 28 FR 12506, Nov. 22, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 5.1 Basis and purpose.

(a) The rules following in this part are promulgated pursuant to the provisions of Title III of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, which vests authority in the Federal Communications Commission to regulate radio transmissions and to issue licenses for radio stations.

(b) The purpose of this part is to prescribe the manner in which parts of the radio frequency spectrum may be made available for experimentation as defined in this part and provided for.

§ 5.2 [Reserved]

§ 5.3 Definition of terms.

For the purpose of this part, the following definitions shall be applicable. For other definitions, refer to Part 2 of this chapter (Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters; General Rules and Regulations).

(a) *Authorized frequency.* The frequency assigned to a station by the Commission and specified in the instrument of authorization.

(b) *Authorized power.* The power assigned to a radio station by the Commission and specified in the instrument of authorization. The authorized power does not necessarily correspond to the power used by the Commission for purposes of its Master Frequency Record (MFR) and notification to the International Telecommunication Union.

(c) *Experimental Radio Service.* A service in which Radio waves are employed for purposes of experimentation in the radio art or for purposes of providing essential communications for research projects which could not be conducted without the benefit of such communications.

(d) *Experimental Station.* A station utilizing radio waves in experiments with a view to the development of science or technique

(e) [Reserved]

(f) *Fixed service.* A service of radio-communication between specified fixed points.

(g) *Fixed station.* A station in the fixed service.

(h) *Harmful interference.* Any radiation or any induction which endangers the functioning of a radionavigation service or of a safety service or obstructs or repeatedly interrupts a radio service operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations and other provisions of Part 2 of this chapter.

(i) *Landing area.* As defined by Title I, section I (22) of the Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938, as amended, landing area means any locality, either of land or water, including airdromes and intermediate landing fields, which is used, or intended to be used, for the landing and take-off of aircraft, whether or not facilities are provided for the shelter, servicing, or repair of aircraft, or for receiving or discharging passengers or cargo.

(j) *Land station.* A station in the mobile service not intended for operation while in motion.

(k) *Mobile service.* A service of radio-communication between mobile and land stations, or between mobile stations.

(l) *Mobile station.* A station in a mobile service intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

(m) *Mean power of radio transmitter.* The power supplied to the antenna during normal operation, averaged over a time sufficiently long compared to the period corresponding to the lowest frequency encountered in actual modulation.

(n) *Peak power of a radio transmitter.* The mean power supplied to the antenna during one radio frequency cycle at the highest crest of the modulation envelope, taken under conditions of normal operation.

(o) *Person.* An individual, partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, or corporation.

(p) *Public correspondence.* Any telecommunication which the offices and stations, by reason of their being at the disposal of the public, must accept for transmission.

(q) *Radio service.* An administrative subdivision of the field of radio-communication. In an engineering sense, the subdivisions may be made according to the method of operation, as, for example, mobile service and fixed serv-

ice. In a regulatory sense, the subdivisions may be descriptive of particular groups of licensees, as, for example, the groups of persons licensed under this part.

(r) *Station authorization.* Any construction permit, license, or special temporary authorization issued by the Commission.

[28 FR 12506, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 52737, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.4 General citizenship requirements.

A station license shall not be granted to or held by a foreign government or a representative thereof.

[40 FR 5366, Feb. 5, 1975]

§ 5.5 Transfer and assignment of station authorization.

A station authorization, the frequencies authorized to be used by the grantee of such authorization, and the rights therein granted by such authorization shall not be transferred, assigned, or in any manner either voluntarily or involuntarily disposed of, or indirectly by transfer of control of any corporation holding such authorization, to any person, unless the Commission shall, after securing full information, decide that said transfer is in the public interest, and shall give its consent in writing. Requests for authority to transfer or assign a station authorization shall be submitted on the forms prescribed by § 5.55.

Subpart B—Applications and Licenses

§ 5.51 Station authorization required.

(a) No radio transmitter shall be operated in the Experimental Radio Service except under and in accordance with a proper station authorization granted by the Federal Communications Commission.

(b) Persons desiring to install and operate radio transmitting equipment under this part should first submit an application for a radio station authorization in accordance with § 5.55.

[41 FR 45007, Oct. 14, 1976, as amended at 48 FR 52737, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.53 Filing of applications.

(a) To assure that necessary information is supplied in a consistent manner by all persons, standard forms are prescribed for use in connection with the majority of applications and reports submitted for Commission consideration. Standard numbered forms applicable to the Experimental Radio Service are discussed in § 5.55 and may be obtained from the Washington, D.C., Office of the Commission, or from any of its engineering field offices. Concerning matters where no standard form is applicable, the informal application procedure outlined in § 5.55 (k) should be followed.

(b) Any application for radio station authorization and all correspondence relating thereto shall be submitted to the Commission's office at Washington, D.C.

(c) Unless otherwise specified, an application shall be filed at least sixty days prior to the date on which it is desired that Commission action thereon be completed.

(d) Each application for station authorization shall be specific and complete with regard to station location, proposed equipment, power, antenna height, and operating frequency; and other information required by the application form and this part.

(e) Applications involving operation at temporary locations:

(1) When a land station or a fixed station is to remain at a single location for less than six months, the location is considered to be temporary and the procedure outlined in § 5.65 shall apply.

(2) When a land station or fixed station authorized to operate at temporary locations remains at a single location for more than six months, an application for modification of the station authorization to specify the permanent location shall be filed within thirty days after expiration of the six-month period.

(f) Unless otherwise specified in a particular case, only the original signed copy of the application shall be filed. Applications with facsimile signatures will not be accepted.

[28 FR 12506, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 40 FR 60033, Dec. 31, 1975; 48 FR 52737, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.54 Who may sign applications.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, applications, amendments thereto, and related statements of fact required by the Commission shall be personally signed by the applicant, if the applicant is an individual; by one of the partners, if the applicant is a partnership; by an officer or duly authorized employee, if the applicant is a corporation; or by a member who is an officer, if the applicant is an unincorporated association. Applications, amendments, and related statements of fact filed on behalf of eligible government entities, such as states and territories of the United States and political subdivisions thereof, the District of Columbia, and units of local government, including incorporated municipalities, shall be signed by such duly elected or appointed officials as may be competent to do so under the laws of the applicable jurisdiction.

(b) Applications, amendments thereto, and related statements of fact required by the Commission may be signed by the applicant's attorney in case of the applicant's physical disability or of his absence from the United States. The attorney shall in that event separately set forth the reason why the application is not signed by the applicant. In addition, if any matter is stated on the basis of the attorney's belief only (rather than his knowledge), he shall separately set forth his reasons for believing that such statements are true.

(c) Only the original of applications, amendments, or related statements of fact need be signed; copies may be conformed.

(d) Applications, amendments, and related statements of fact need not be submitted under oath. Willful false statements made therein, however, are punishable by fine and imprisonment, U.S. Code, Title 18, section 1001, and by appropriate administrative sanctions, including revocation of station license pursuant to section 312(a)(1) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

§ 5.55 Forms to be used.

(a) *Application for combined construction permit and radio station license for land stations and fixed stations.* A separate application shall be submitted on FCC Form 442 for each base station and each fixed station. Whenever the proposed antenna exceeds 6 meters in height above the ground level or more than 6 meters in height above an existing building, the applicant must comply with the requirement of Part 17 of this chapter.

(b) *Application for combined construction permit and radio station license for mobile stations.* An application for each mobile station comprising any specified number of mobile units to be operated in the same service and within the same geographical area, including handcarried or pack-carried units, may be combined into one application and shall be submitted on FCC Form 442.

NOTE: An application for mobile units may be combined with an application for a single base station for such mobile units as will operate with that base station only.

(c) *Application for modification of combined construction permit and station license.* An application for modification of station authorization shall be submitted on FCC Form 442. A blanket application for modification of a group of authorizations of the same class where the modifications requested are the same for all stations covered by the application. The individual stations covered by such application shall be clearly identified therein. However, application for modification to change location of a base or fixed station shall be filed as a separate application.

(d) *Application for renewal of station authorization.* Application for renewal of station license shall be submitted on FCC Form 405. A blanket application may be submitted for renewal of a group of station licenses in the same class in those cases where the renewal requested is in exact accordance with the terms of the existing authorizations. The individual stations covered by such applications shall be clearly identified thereon. Unless otherwise directed by the Commission, each application for renewal

of license shall be filed at least 60 days prior to the expiration date of the license to be renewed.

(e) *Application for consent to assignment of radio station authorization.* Application on FCC Form 702 shall be submitted when the legal right to construct or to control the use and operation of a station is to be transferred as a result of a voluntary act (contract or other agreement) or an involuntary act (death or legal disability) of the grantee of a station authorization or by involuntary assignment of the physical property constituting the station under a court decree in bankruptcy proceedings, or other court order, or by operation of law in any other manner. Such application must be accompanied by the FCC Form 442 of which only the certification need be signed by the proposed assignee. No other information is required to be submitted on this form.

(f) *Application for consent to transfer of control of Corporation holding radio station authorization.* Application for consent to transfer of control shall be submitted on FCC Form 703 whenever it is proposed to change the control of a corporation holding a station authorization.

(g) *Informal application.* (1) An application not submitted on a standard form prescribed by the Commission is considered to be an informal application. Each informal application shall be submitted normally in letter form, and with the original signed in accordance with § 5.54. Each application shall be clear and complete within itself as to the facts presented and the action desired.

(2) An informal application for authority to operate transmitting equipment will be accepted only under the conditions set forth in § 5.56.

[41 FR 45007, Oct. 14, 1976, as amended at 48 FR 52737, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.56 Procedure for obtaining a special temporary authorization.

(a) The Commission may issue a special temporary authorization under this part in cases where a need is shown for operation of an authorized station for a limited time only, in a manner other than that specified in

the existing authorization, but not in conflict with the Commission's rules.

(b) An application for special temporary authorization may be filed as an informal application in the manner prescribed by § 5.55(k) and shall contain the following information:

- (1) Name and address.
- (2) Need for special action.
- (3) Type of operation to be conducted.
- (4) Purpose of operation.
- (5) Time and date of proposed operation.
- (6) Class of station, call sign of station, and nature of service.
- (7) Location of proposed operation.
- (8) Equipment to be used, including name of manufacturer, model and number of units.
- (9) Frequency(ies) desired.
- (10) Plate power input to final radio frequency stage.
- (11) Type of emission.
- (12) Overall height of antenna structure above ground.

(c) No request for special temporary authorization will be considered unless full particulars as to the purpose for which the request is made are stated.

[28 FR 12506, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 34 FR 3802, Mar. 5, 1969]

§ 5.57 Supplementary statements required.

(a) Each applicant for an authorization in the Experimental Radio Service must enclose with the application a narrative statement describing in detail the program of research and experimentation proposed, the specific objectives sought to be accomplished; and how the program of experimentation has a reasonable promise of contribution to the development, extension, or expansion, or utilization of the radio art, or is along lines not already investigated. An applicant may request non-disclosure of proprietary information submitted under this part. These requests should follow the procedures for submission set forth in § 0.459 of this chapter.

(b) Applications involving government contracts. In addition to the requirement of paragraph (a) of this section, if the authorization is to be used for the purpose of fulfilling the requirements of a contract with an

agency of the United States Government, the applicant shall submit the name of the contracting agency and the contract number.

(c) Applications involving development of equipment for export purposes. In addition to the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, if the authorization is to be used for the purpose of developing equipment for exportation to be employed by stations under the jurisdiction of a foreign government, the applicant shall submit the contract number and the name of the foreign government concerned.

(d) *Applications involving communications essential to a research project.* The provisions of paragraph (a) of this section shall not be applicable to applications for an authorization in the Experimental Radio Service to be used for communications essential to a research project. Applicants in this service shall include as a part of the application for an authorization the following:

(1) A description of the nature of the research project being conducted.

(2) A showing that communication facilities are necessary for the research project involved.

(3) A showing that existing communication facilities are inadequate.

[41 FR 45008, Oct. 14, 1976, as amended at 48 FR 52737, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.58 Partial grants.

Where the Commission without a hearing grants any application in part, or with any privileges, terms, or conditions other than those requested, or subject to any interference that may result to a station if designated application or applications are subsequently granted, the action of the Commission shall be considered as a grant of such application unless the applicant shall, within 30 days from the date on which such grant is made or from its effective date if a later date is specified, file with the Commission a written request rejecting the grant as made. Upon receipt of such request, the Commission will vacate its original action upon the application and set the application for hearing in the same manner as other applications are set for hearing.

§ 5.59 Defective applications.

(a) Applications which are defective with respect to completeness of answers to required questions, execution or other matters of a purely formal character will not be received for filing by the Commission, and will be returned to the applicant with a brief statement as to the omissions.

(b) If an applicant is requested by the Commission to file any documents or information not included in the prescribed application form, a failure to comply with such request will constitute a defect in the application.

(c) Applications which are not in accordance with the Commission's rules, regulations or other requirements will be considered defective unless accompanied either (1) by a petition to amend any rule or regulation with which the application is in conflict, or (2) by a request of the applicant for waiver of, or an exception to, any rule, regulation or requirement with which the application is in conflict. Such request shall show the nature of the waiver or exception desired and set forth the reasons in support thereof.

§ 5.60 Amendment or dismissal of applications.

(a) Any application may be amended or dismissed without prejudice upon request of the applicant prior to the time the application is granted or designated for hearing. Each amendment to, or request for dismissal of an application shall be signed, authenticated, and submitted in the same manner and with the same number of copies as required for the original application. All subsequent correspondence or other material which the applicant desires to have incorporated as a part of an application already filed shall be submitted in the form of an amendment to the application.

(b) Failure to prosecute an application, or failure to respond to official correspondence or request for additional information, will be cause for dismissal. Such dismissal will be without prejudice where an application has not yet been designated for hearing; such dismissal may be made with prejudice after an application has been designated for hearing.

§ 5.62 Licenses required for separate experimental projects.

A separate station license will be required for each class of station in the Experimental Radio Service. Application for a class of station embracing widely divergent and unrelated experimentations normally will require a separate license for each phase of the experimental program: *Provided, however*, That the Commission may, when circumstances warrant, issue a single license embracing the entire project.

[28 FR 12506, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 52737, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.63 License period.

(a) The basic license period for stations in the Experimental Radio Services is 2 years.

(b) A license will not be granted for a period longer than that which is required for completion of the experimental project. If such period is estimated to be less than 2 years, a statement to that effect by the applicant may facilitate a grant of the application. See also § 5.58.

(c) The expiration dates for licenses in the Experimental Radio Service will be distributed over the 12 calendar months, in accordance with the alphabetical distribution of the names of licensees. Hence, an initial license may be granted for a basic period of 1½ to 2½ years, depending on the date of grant and the alphabetical position of the name of the licensee.

[32 FR 1129, Feb. 1, 1967, as amended at 48 FR 52737, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.64 Change in equipment.

(a) A change may be made in a licensed transmitter without specific authorization from the Commission provided: (1) The change does not result in operation inconsistent with any term of the outstanding authorization for the station involved; and (2) a description of the change is incorporated in the next application for renewal or modification of license.

(b) Prior authorization from the Commission is required before the following antenna changes may be made at a station at a fixed location:

(1) Any change which will either increase the height of a structure sup-

porting the radiating portion of the antenna or decrease the height of a lighted antenna structure.

(2) Any change in the location of an antenna when such relocation involves a change in the geographic coordinates of latitude or longitude by as much as one second, or when such relocation involves a change in street address.

§ 5.65 Operation at a temporary location.

(a) An application for authority to operate at temporary locations shall specify the general geographical area within which the operation will be confined.

(b) When a station is authorized to operate at temporary locations, the following notification procedure shall be followed:

(1) When the station is placed in operation for the first time, the Engineer in Charge of the Radio District(s) involved shall be notified.

(2) When the station is moved from one location to another, the Engineer in Charge of the Radio District(s) involved shall be notified.

§ 5.66 Discontinuance of station operation.

In case of a permanent discontinuance of operation of a fixed or land station in the Experimental Radio Service, or in case of permanent discontinuance of operation of all transmitter units listed in the license for a mobile station in the Experimental Radio Service, the licensee shall forward the station license to the Washington, D.C., office of the Commission for cancellation. A copy of the request for cancellation of the license shall be forwarded to the Commission's Engineer in Charge of the radio district in which the station is located.

[28 FR 12506, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 52737, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.67 Policy governing the assignment of frequencies.

(a) Each frequency or band of frequencies, available for assignment to stations in the Experimental Radio Service is available on a shared basis only, and will not be assigned for the exclusive use of any one applicant, and

such use may also be restricted to one or more specified geographical areas. Normally not more than one frequency in a band of frequencies will be assigned for the use of a single applicant unless a showing is made demonstrating that need for the assignment of additional frequencies is essential to the proposed program of experimentation.

(b) Frequency assignments will be made only on the condition that harmful interference will not be caused to any station operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocation of Part 2 of this chapter.

(c) The frequencies available for use in the Experimental Radio Service are set forth in § 5.203.

(d) Protection for Federal Communications Commission monitoring stations:

(1) Applicants in the vicinity of an FCC monitoring station for a radio station authorization to operate new transmitting facilities or changed transmitting facilities which would increase the field strength produced over the monitoring station over that previously authorized are advised to give consideration, prior to filing applications, to the possible need to protect the FCC stations from harmful interference. Geographical coordinates of the facilities which require protection are listed in § 0.121(c) of the Commission's Rules. Applications for stations (except mobile stations) which will produce on any frequency a direct wave fundamental field strength of *greater than 10 mV/m* in the authorized bandwidth of service (-65.8 dBW/m² power flux density assuming a free space characteristic impedance of 120 ohms) at the referenced coordinates, may be examined to determine extent of possible interference. Depending on the theoretical field strength value and existing root-sum-square or other ambient radio field signal levels at the indicated coordinates, a clause protecting the monitoring station may be added to the station authorization.

(2) In the event that calculated value of expected field exceeds 10 mV/m (-65.8 dBW/m²) at the reference coordinates, or if there is any question whether field strength levels might

exceed the threshold value, advance consultation with the FCC to discuss any protection necessary should be considered. Prospective applicants may communicate with: Chief, Field Operations Bureau, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554, Telephone (202) 632-6980.

(3) Advance consultation is suggested particularly for those applicants who have no reliable data which indicates whether the field strength or power flux density figure indicated would be exceeded by their proposed radio facilities (except mobile stations). In such instances, the following is a suggested guide for determining whether an applicant should coordinate:

(i) All stations within 2.4 kilometers (1.5 statute miles);

(ii) Stations within 4.8 kilometers (3 statute miles) with 50 watts or more average effective radiated power (ERP) in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Monitoring Stations.

(iii) Stations within 16 kilometers (10 statute miles) with 1 kW or more average ERP in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Monitoring Station;

(iv) Stations within 80 kilometers (50 statute miles) with 25 kW or more average ERP in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Monitoring Station;

(4) Advance coordination for stations operating above 1000 MHz is recommended only where the proposed station is in the vicinity of a monitoring station designated as a satellite monitoring facility in § 0.121(c) of the Commission's Rules and also meets the criteria outlined in paragraphs (d) (2) and (3) of this section.

(5) The Commission will not screen applications to determine whether advance consultation has taken place. However, applicants are advised that such consultation can avoid objections from the Federal Communications Commission or modification of any authorization which will cause harmful interference.

[28 FR 12506, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 44 FR 77176, Dec. 31, 1979; 48 FR 52737, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.68 Cancellation provisions.

The applicant for a station in the Experimental Radio Services accepts the license with the express understanding: (a) That the authority to use the frequency or frequencies assigned is granted upon an experimental basis only and does not confer any right to conduct an activity of a continuing nature; and (b) that said grant is subject to change or cancellation by the Commission at any time without hearing if in its discretion the need for such action arises.

[28 FR 12506, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 52737, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.69 Notification to the National Radio Astronomy Observatory.

In order to minimize possible harmful interference at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory site located at Green Bank, Pocahontas County, West Virginia, and at the Naval Radio Research Observatory site at Sugar Grove, Pendleton County, West Virginia, any applicant for a station authorization other than mobile, temporary base, temporary fixed, Personal Radio, Civil Air Patrol, or Amateur seeking a station license for a new station, a construction permit to construct a new station or to modify an existing station license in a manner which would change either the frequency, power, antenna height or directivity, or location of such a station within the area bounded by 39°15' N on the north, 78°30' W on the east, 37°30' N on the south and 80°30' W on the west shall, at the time of filing such application with the Commission, simultaneously notify the Director, National Radio Astronomy Observatory, P.O. Box #2, Green Bank, West Virginia, 24944, in writing, of the technical particulars of the proposed station. Such notification shall include the geographical coordinates of the antenna, antenna height, antenna directivity if any, proposed frequency, type of emission, and power. In addition, the applicant shall indicate in his application to the Commission the date notification was made to the Observatory. After receipt of such applications, the Commission will allow a period of twenty (20) days for com-

ments or objections in response to the notifications indicated. If an objection to the proposed operation is received during the twenty-day period from the National Radio Astronomy Observatory for itself or on behalf of the Naval Radio Research Observatory, the Commission will consider all aspects of the problem and take whatever action is deemed appropriate.

[42 FR 8329, Feb. 9, 1977]

Subpart C—Technical Standards

§ 5.101 Frequency stability.

If an applicant proposes to use a frequency tolerance greater than the tolerance set forth in the rules governing the service to which the frequencies are assigned in the Table of Frequency Allocations of Part 2 of this chapter, the frequency tolerance should be provided as part of the filing in the application for a station license.

[48 FR 52738, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.102 Types of emission.

(a) Stations in the Experimental Radio Service may be authorized to use any of the classifications of emissions covered in Part 2 of this chapter.

[28 FR 12506, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 52737, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.103 Authorized bandwidth.

Each authorization issued to a station operating in this service will show, as the prefix to the emission classification, a figure specifying the maximum necessary bandwidth in kilohertz for the emission used. The authorized bandwidth is considered to be the occupied or necessary bandwidth whichever is greater. This bandwidth should be determined in accordance with § 2.202 of Part 2 of this chapter.

[48 FR 52738, Nov. 22, 1983]

§§ 5.104—5.105 [Reserved]

§ 5.106 Transmitter control requirements.

Each licensee shall be responsible for maintaining control of the transmitter authorized under its station authorization. This includes both ensur-

ing that transmissions are in conformance with the operating characteristics prescribed in the station authorization and that the station is operated only by persons duly authorized by the licensee.

[48 FR 52738, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.107 [Reserved]

§ 5.108 Wildlife tracking and ocean buoy tracking operations.

Except as provided in §§ 5.101, 5.102, 5.103 and 5.106, the use of frequencies in the bands 40.66-40.70 MHz and 216-220 MHz for the tracking of and telemetry of scientific data from ocean buoys and animal wildlife are subject to the following conditions:

(a) All transmitters used at stations first licensed after February 18, 1975, shall comply with the technical requirements in paragraph (b) of this section and shall be type accepted as provided in § 5.109.

(b) Technical requirements for transmitters used for these operations are as follows:

(1) In the 40.66-40.70 MHz frequency band, the bandwidth required for frequency tolerance plus the occupied bandwidth of any emissions must be adjusted so as to be confined within this band, except as permitted by paragraph (b)(6) of this section.

(2) In the 216-220 MHz frequency band, the carrier frequency shall be maintained within 0.005 percent of the assigned frequency.

(3) Classes of emission will be limited to A0, A1, A2, F1, F2 and/or F9.

(4) Occupied bandwidth shall not exceed 1 kHz.

(5) The maximum carrier power shall not exceed 1 milliwatt for airborne wildlife applications, 10 milliwatts for terrestrial wildlife applications and 100 milliwatts for ocean buoys.

(6) The mean power of emissions shall be attenuated below the mean output power of the transmitter in accordance with the schedule shown in § 5.103(b) of this subpart.

[40 FR 2814, Jan. 16, 1975; 40 FR 6474, Feb. 12, 1975; 48 FR 52738, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.109 Acceptability of transmitters for licensing.

All transmitters used at stations licensed for wildlife and ocean buoy tracking and telemetering operations pursuant to § 5.108 shall be type accepted or notified pursuant to Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter. After March 5, 1984, only grants of notification will be issued for equipment authorized for use in this service.

(Sees. 4(i), 302, 303(e) 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[48 FR 3996, Feb. 1, 1984]

Subpart D—Operating Requirements

§ 5.151 General limitations on use.

(a) The following transmission limitations are applicable to all classes of stations in the Experimental Radio Service:

(1) Stations may make only such transmissions as are necessary and directly related to the conduct of the licensee's stated program of experimentation as specified in this application for construction permit and license and the related station instrument of authorization, and as governed by the provisions of the rules and regulations contained in this part. All transmissions shall be limited to the minimum practical transmission time.

(2) When transmitting, the licensee must use every precaution to insure that the radio frequency energy emitted will not cause harmful interference to the services carried on by stations operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations of Part 2 of this chapter and, further, that the power radiated is reduced to the lowest practical value consistent with the program of experimentation for which the station authorization is granted. If harmful interference to an established radio service develops, the licensee shall cease transmissions and such transmissions shall not be resumed until it is certain that harmful interference will not be caused.

(b) If experimental stations are to be used to retransmit signals of any other station or to transmit programs intended for public reception or render

any communications service, a full disclosure of this must be made in the application for license.

[28 FR 12506, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 52738, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.152 Station identification.

Each class of station in the experimental services shall, unless specifically exempted by the terms of the station authorization, transmit its assigned call sign at the end of each complete transmission: *Provided, however*, That the transmission of the call sign at the end of each transmission is not required for projects requiring continuous, frequent, or extended use of the transmitting apparatus, if, during such periods and in connection with such use, the call sign is transmitted at least once every thirty minutes.

§ 5.153 Suspension of transmission required.

The radiations of the transmitter shall be suspended immediately upon detection or notification of a deviation from the technical requirements of the station authorization until such deviation is corrected, except for transmissions concerning the immediate safety of life or property, in which case the transmissions shall be suspended as soon as the emergency is terminated.

§ 5.154 [Reserved]

§ 5.155 Operator requirements.

(a) The licensee shall ensure that all transmitter adjustments which affect the proper operation of a station shall be made by a person qualified to perform such adjustments.

(b) The licensee shall be responsible for ensuring that the person operating the transmitter is qualified to operate said station.

(c) When transmitting radiotelegraphy by any type of Morse Code, the operator shall have proved his ability to transmit by hand and receive by ear texts in Morse Code signals.

(d) The provisions of this section shall not be construed to change or diminish in any respect the responsibility of station licensees to have and to maintain control over the stations li-

censed to them, or for proper functioning and operation of those stations in accordance with the terms of the licenses of those stations.

[48 FR 52738, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.156 [Reserved]

§ 5.157 Posting station licenses.

(a) The current original authorization for each station shall be retained as a permanent part of the station records but need not be posted.

(b) A clearly legible copy of the authorization for each station at a fixed location shall be posted at every control point of the station.

[44 FR 29071, May 18, 1979]

§ 5.158 Authorized points of communication.

Stations in the Experimental Radio Service may communicate only with other stations licensed in the Experimental Radio Service: *Provided, however*, That upon a satisfactory showing that the proposed communications are essential to the conduct of the research project, authority may be granted to communicate with stations in other services and U.S. Government stations.

[28 FR 12506, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 52737, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.159 Operation during an emergency.

(a) The licensee of any station in the Experimental Radio Service may, during a period of emergency in which the normal communication facilities are disrupted as a result of hurricane, flood, earthquake, or similar disaster, utilize such station for emergency communication service, subject to other provisions of this section, by communicating in a manner other than that specified in the station license.

(b) As soon as possible after the beginning of such emergency use, notice shall be sent to the Commission at Washington, D.C., and to the Engineer in Charge of the district in which the station is located, stating the nature of the emergency and the use to which the station is being put.

(c) The emergency use of the station shall be discontinued as soon as substantially normal communication facilities are again available.

(d) The Commission at Washington, D.C., and the Engineer in Charge shall be notified immediately when such special use of the station is terminated.

(e) In no event shall any station engage in emergency transmission on frequencies other than, or with power in excess of, that specified in the instrument of authorization or as otherwise expressly provided by the Commission, or by law.

(f) The Commission may, at any time, order the discontinuance of any such emergency communication undertaken under this section.

[28 FR 12506, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 52737, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.160 Inspection of stations.

All stations and records of stations in the Experimental Radio Service shall be made available for inspection at any time while the station is in operation or shall be made available for inspection upon reasonable request of an authorized representative of the Commission.

[28 FR 12506, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 52737, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.161 Inspection and maintenance of tower marking and lighting and associated control equipment.

The licensee of any radio station which has an antenna structure required to be painted and illuminated pursuant to the provisions of section 303(q) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and Part 17 of this chapter, shall perform the inspections and maintain the tower marking and lighting, and associated control equipment, in accordance with the requirements of §§ 17.43 through 17.57 of this chapter.

[34 FR 3802, Mar. 5, 1969]

§ 5.162 Notice of violation.

(a) Any licensee who appears to have violated any provision of the Communications Act or any provision of this chapter, shall be served with a written notice calling the facts to his attention

and requesting a statement concerning the matter.

(b) Within 10 days from receipt of notice or such other period as may be specified, the licensee shall send a written answer, in duplicate, direct to the office of the Commission originating the official notice. If an answer cannot be sent nor an acknowledgment made within such 10-day period by reason of illness or other unavoidable circumstances, acknowledgment and answer shall be made at the earliest practicable date with a satisfactory explanation of the delay.

(c) The answer to each notice shall be complete in itself and shall not be abbreviated by reference to other communications or answers to other notices. If the notice relates to violations that may be due to the physical or electrical characteristics of transmitting apparatus, the answer shall state fully what steps, if any, have been taken to prevent future violations, and, if any new apparatus is to be installed, the date such apparatus was ordered, the name of the manufacturer, and the promised date of delivery. If the installation of such apparatus requires a construction permit, the file number of the application shall be given, or if a file number has not been assigned by the Commission, such identification shall be given as will permit ready identification of the application. If the notice of violation relates to lack of attention to or improper operation of the transmitter, the name and license number of the operator in charge shall be given.

§ 5.163 Content of station records.

(a) The licensee of each station in the Experimental Radio Service shall maintain adequate records of the station's operations, including:

(1) Dates and hours of operation.

(2) All measurements of the frequency(ies), including the name of the person making the measurements, the exact frequency measured or the observed deviations from the assigned frequency(ies) expressed in Hertz, kilohertz or percent plus or minus, and a statement of any corrective action taken.

(3) Power.

(4) Types of emission.

(5) Chronological record of experimentation conducted.

(6) The name of the operator on duty.

(b) For all stations, when service or maintenance duties are performed which may affect their proper operation, the responsible operator shall sign and date an entry in the station record concerned, giving:

(1) Pertinent details of all duties performed by the operator or under the operator's supervision; and

(2) The operator's name and address.

(c) For stations whose antenna structure is required to be illuminated, a record in accordance with the requirements of § 17.49 of this chapter.

[28 FR 12506, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 34 FR 3802, Mar. 5, 1969; 35 FR 5618, Apr. 7, 1970; 48 FR 52737 and 52738, Nov. 22, 1983]

§ 5.161 Form of station records.

(a) The records shall be kept in an orderly manner, in suitable form, and in such detail that the data required are readily available. Key letters or abbreviations may be used if proper meaning or explanation is set forth in the record.

(b) Each entry in the record shall be signed by a person having actual knowledge of the facts to be recorded.

(c) No record or portion thereof shall be erased, obliterated, or willfully destroyed within the required retention period. Any necessary correction may be made only by the persons originating the entry, who shall strike out the erroneous portion, initial the correction made, and indicate the date of correction.

(d) A copy of this part shall be maintained in the records of each fixed or land station licensed under this part.

§ 5.165 Retention of station records.

Records required to be kept by this part shall be retained by the licensee for a period of at least one year.

§ 5.166 Adherence to program of research.

(a) The program of experimentation as stated by an applicant in its application for construction permit or license or in the station instrument of authorization, shall be substantially adhered

to unless the licensee is authorized to do otherwise by the Commission.

(b) Where some phases of the experimental program are not covered by the general rules of the Commission or by the rules of this part, the Commission may specify supplemental or additional requirements or conditions in each case as deemed necessary in the public interest, convenience, or necessity.

Subpart E—Experimental Authorizations

SOURCE: 48 FR 52738, Nov. 22, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

§ 5.201 Eligibility of license.

(a) Authorizations for stations in the Experimental Radio Service will be issued only to persons qualified to conduct experimentations utilizing hertzian waves for scientific or technical operation data directly related to a use of radio not provided by existing rules; for communications in connection with research projects when existing communication facilities are inadequate.

(b) Applicants eligible for authorizations in an established service, and seeking to develop operational data or techniques directed toward the improvement or extension of that service shall file applications and conduct such projects under the developmental rules of the established service.

§ 5.202 Scope of service.

Stations operating in the Experimental Radio Service will be permitted to conduct the following type of operations:

(a) Experimentations in scientific or technical radio research.

(b) Experimentations under contractual agreement with the United States Government, or for export purposes.

(c) Communications essential to a research project.

(d) Technical demonstrations of equipment or techniques.

(e) Field strength surveys by persons not eligible for authorization in any other service.

(f) Demonstration of equipment to prospective purchasers for proposed

stations in existing services by persons engaged in the business of selling radio equipment.

(g) Testing of equipment in connection with production or type approval of such equipment.

(h) Development of radio technique, equipment or engineering data not relating to an existing or proposed service, including field or factory testing or calibration of equipment.

(i) Development of radio technique, equipment, operational data or engineering data related to an existing or proposed radio service.

(j) Limited market studies.

(k) Other types of experiments that are not specifically covered under (a) through (j) above will be considered.

§ 5.203 Frequencies for the Experimental Radio Service.

Stations operating in the Experimental Radio Service may be authorized to use any government or non-government frequency designated in the Table of Frequency Allocations set forth in Part 2 of this chapter as available for assignment to this service. Provided that the need for the specific frequency(ies) requested is fully justified by the applicant.¹

§ 5.204 Experimental report.

(a) Unless specifically stated as a condition of the authorization, licensees are not required to file a report on the results of the experimental program carried on under this subpart.

(b) The Commission may, as a condition of authorization, request the licensee to forward periodic reports in order to evaluate the progress of the experimental program.

(c) An applicant may request that the commission withhold from the public certain reports and associated

¹Notwithstanding the broad frequency provision for this Service, applicants desiring authorization for the purpose of wildlife or ocean buoy telemetering and/or tracking should, to the extent practicable, use frequencies in the bands 40.66-40.70 MHz or 216-220 MHz, in accordance with footnote US210 to the Table of Frequency Allocations, § 2.106 of this chapter. Transmitters to be used in these bands for this purpose shall comply with the requirements set forth in § 5.108 of this part.

material and the Commission will withhold the same unless the public interest requires otherwise.

§ 5.205 Frequencies for field strength surveys or equipment demonstrations.

(a) Authorizations issued under § 5.202(e) and (f) will normally not have specific frequencies designated in a station license. Prior to the commencement of a survey or demonstration, the licensee will request a specific frequency assignment and submit the following information:

(1) Time, date and duration of survey.

(2) Frequency to be used.

(3) Location of transmitter and geographical area to be covered.

(4) Purpose of survey.

(5) Method and equipment to be used.

(6) Names and addresses of persons for whom the survey is conducted.

(b) Upon receipt of authority from the Commission to conduct a particular survey, the licensee shall furnish the Engineer-in-Charge of the radio district in which the survey is to be conducted, sufficiently in advance to assure receipt before commencement thereof, the following information: Time, date, duration, frequency, location of transmitter, area to be covered, and purpose of survey.

§ 5.206 Limited market studies.

Unless otherwise stated in the instrument of authorization, licenses granted for the purpose of limited market studies pursuant to § 5.202(j) are subject to the following conditions:

(a) All transmitting and/or receiving equipment used in the study shall be owned by the licensee.

(b) The licensee is responsible for informing anyone participating in the experiment that the service or device is granted under an experimental authorization and is strictly temporary.

(c) The size and scope of the market study may be subject to limitations on a case-by-case basis as the Commission shall determine.

Subparts F—G [Reserved]

Subpart H—Student Authorizations

§ 5.401 Eligibility for license.

The Commission may issue an authorization under this subpart to students for the purpose of presenting experiments or technical demonstrations for school or school approved projects which require the use of radio for a limited period of time. Such authorizations may, in the discretion of the Commission, be granted to students of seventh grade or higher level.

§ 5.402 Filing of applications.

(a) Notwithstanding the requirements in Subpart B of this part, an application for a student authorization may be filed in letter form, in duplicate, with the original signed. The application shall contain the information set forth in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) The application shall contain the following information:

- (1) Name and address of applicant.
- (2) A statement that the applicant is a citizen of the United States.
- (3) Applicant's school and grade.
- (4) A detailed description in narrative form of the project including the type and purpose of operation.
- (5) Place of operation—street address, name of building, or other specific location.
- (6) Date(s) of operation including the exact hours, when known, as well as the duration of each period of operation.
- (7) Equipment to be used. If manufactured, list name of manufacturer and type number. For other equipment, describe in detail and furnish a circuit diagram.
- (8) Frequency(ies) desired and range of frequencies which could be employed.
- (9) The method by which the frequency of operation will be determined.
- (10) Frequency tolerance.
- (11) The means by which this tolerance will be maintained.
- (12) DC plate power input to final radio frequency stage. If not known, indicate any known power rating of

equipment and state whether this is power output of transmitter or radiated power, and whether average or peak.

(13) Type of emission including a description of the modulation that will be applied, if modulated.

(14) Description of the antenna to be used, including height above ground.

(c) The application shall be accompanied by a signed statement from the principal of the school, or a member of its faculty, on appropriate letterhead, stating that the project has the approval of the school and indicating the person under whose general supervision the project will be conducted.

§ 5.403 Waiver of construction permit.

Subject to the requirements of §§ 5.401 and 5.402, the provisions contained in section 319(d) of the Communications Act are waived insofar as such provisions require the issuance of a construction permit prior to the issuance of the student authorization provided for in this subpart.

§ 5.404 [Reserved]

§ 5.405 Power limitation.

No authorization under this subpart will be issued unless the description of the project shows that the dc plate power input to the final radio frequency stage does not exceed 5 watts: *Provided, however*, That a greater power may be authorized if a satisfactory showing is made that such greater power is necessary and that appropriate measures will be taken to prevent interference.

§ 5.406 Frequencies.

(a) Frequencies in the following bands are available for assignment in authorizations issued under this subpart:

27.23-27.28 MHz.
460-461 MHz.
462.525-467.475 MHz.
2450-2500 MHz.

(b) In each case, the carrier frequency must be far enough inside the band so as to keep the sideband energy within the band limits specified.

[28 FR 12506, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 5618, Apr. 7, 1970]

§ 5.407 Measurements required.

The frequency of operation must be measured or checked prior to each time of operation.

§ 5.408 Waiver of technical and operating requirements.

Subject to the provisions of §§ 5.405, 5.406, and 5.407, the provisions in Subparts C and D of this part are waived insofar as such provisions require a station authorized under this subpart to observe the technical and operating requirements set forth therein.

§ 5.409 Noninterference condition.

Each authorization issued to a student under this subpart is subject to the condition that no harmful interference, as defined in § 5.3(h), is caused to any authorized station.

138 FR 12744, May 15, 1973]

§ 5.410 Record of operation.

(a) The licensee holding an authorization issued under this subpart shall maintain a record of operation containing the following information:

(1) The date and time of each period of operation.

(2) The frequency of operation as measured or checked at the beginning of each period of operation.

(3) A brief description of the experimentation being conducted.

(b) Each entry shall be signed by the person operating the equipment.

(c) These records shall be retained for one month after the termination of the authorization.

§ 5.411 Notification.

(a) The holder of an authorization issued under this subpart shall notify the Engineer in Charge of the district in which the station will be operated in advance of each scheduled operation.

(b) The notice to the Engineer in Charge shall be in writing and shall contain the following information:

(1) Place of operation.

(2) Date(s) of operation, including exact time if known.

(3) Frequency(ies) to be used.

(4) Call letters of station.

PART 13—COMMERCIAL RADIO OPERATORS

GENERAL

Sec.

- 13.1 Basis and purpose.
- 13.2 Classification of operator licenses and endorsements.
- 13.3 Holding of more than one commercial radio operator license.
- 13.4 Term of licenses.
- 13.5 Eligibility for new license.
- 13.8 Provisional Radio Operator Certificate.

APPLICATIONS

- 13.11 Application filing procedures.
- 13.12 Additional requirements for First Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate and six months service endorsement.
- 13.13 Age limit, restricted radiotelephone operator permit.

EXAMINATIONS

- 13.21 Examination elements.
- 13.22 Required qualifications.
- 13.23 Examination procedures.
- 13.24 Passing score.
- 13.25 New class, additional requirements.
- 13.26 Cancellation of superfluous licenses.
- 13.27 Re-examination waiting period.
- 13.28 License renewals.

CODE TESTS

- 13.41 Transmitting speed requirements.
- 13.42 Transmitting test procedure.
- 13.43 Receiving speed requirements.
- 13.44 Receiving test procedure.
- 13.45 Computing words or code groups.

SCOPE OF AUTHORITY

- 13.61 Need for licensed commercial radio operators.
- 13.62 Violations; aiding and abetting.
- 13.63 Operator's responsibility.
- 13.64 Obedience to lawful orders.
- 13.65 Damage to apparatus.
- 13.66 Unnecessary, unidentified, or superfluous communications.
- 13.67 Obscenity, indecency, profanity.
- 13.68 False signals.
- 13.69 Interference.
- 13.70 Fraudulent licenses.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 13.71 Duplicate or replacement licenses.
- 13.72 Exhibiting signed copy of application.
- 13.73 Verification card.
- 13.74 Posting requirements for operator licenses.

Sec.

13.75 Record of service and maintenance duties performed.

13.76 Limitation on certain Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permits.

13.77 Required endorsements.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat. 1066, 1082 as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: 28 FR 12515, Nov. 22, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL

§ 13.1 Basis and purpose.

(a) *Basis.* The basis for the rules contained in this part is the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and applicable treaties and agreements to which the United States is a party.

(b) *Purpose.* The purpose of the rules in this part is to prescribe the manner and conditions under which commercial radio operators are licensed by the Commission.

[49 FR 20668, May 16, 1984]

§ 13.2 Classification of operator licenses and endorsements.

(a) Commercial radio operator licenses issued by the Commission are classified in accordance with the Radio Regulations of the International Telecommunications Union.

(b) The following licenses are issued by the Commission. International classification, if different from the license name, is given in parenthesis.

(1) First Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate.

(2) Second Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate.

(3) Third Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate (radiotelegraph operator's special certificate).

(4) General Radiotelephone Operator License (radiotelephone operator's general certificate).

(5) Marine Radio Operator Permit (radiotelephone operator's restricted certificate).

(6) Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permit (radiotelephone operator's restricted certificate).

(c) The following license endorsements are affixed by the Commission, to provide special authorizations or restrictions. Applicable licenses are given in parenthesis.

(1) Ship Radar endorsement (First and Second Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificates, General Radiotelephone Operator License).

(2) Six Months Service endorsement (First and Second Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificates).

(3) Restrictive endorsements; relating to physical handicaps, English language or literacy waivers, or other matters (all licenses).

(d) The following former licenses and endorsements are no longer issued; however, those outstanding are valid until expiration. Upon renewal, holders of these former licenses may be issued one or more of the licenses listed in paragraph (a), in accordance with § 13.28.

(1) Radiotelephone First Class Operator License—last issued December 1981.

(2) Radiotelephone Second Class Operator License—last issued December 1981.

(3) Radiotelephone Third Class Operator Permit—last issued October 1980.

(4) Broadcast endorsement—last issued February 1979.

[49 FR 20668, May 16, 1984]

§ 13.3 Holding of more than one commercial radio operator license.

(a) No person may hold two or more commercial radiotelegraph operator licenses at the same time.

(b) No person may hold two or more commercial radiotelephone operator licenses at the same time, except as provided in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section.

(c) Each person who is legally eligible for employment in the United States may, if necessary, simultaneously hold:

(1) One General Radiotelephone Operator License and one Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permit; or,

(2) One Marine Radio Operator Permit and one Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permit.

(d) Each person who is not legally eligible for employment in the United States, and certain other persons who were issued permits prior to September 13, 1982, may hold two Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permits at

the same time, as each permit may authorize the operation of a particular station or class of stations.

[47 FR 53379, Nov. 26, 1982, as amended at 49 FR 20669, May 16, 1984]

§ 13.4 Term of licenses.

(a) Commercial radio operator licenses are normally valid for a term of five years from the date of issuance, except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) General Radiotelephone Operator Licenses and Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permits are normally valid for the lifetime of the holder. The terms of all Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permits issued prior to November 15, 1953, and valid on that date, were extended to encompass the lifetime of such operators.

[49 FR 20669, May 16, 1984]

§ 13.5 Eligibility for new license.

(a) The following, if found qualified by the Commission, may be issued commercial radio operator licenses:

(1) Any person legally eligible for employment in the United States, including all U.S. citizens, U.S. nationals, and citizens of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(2) Any person, for the sole purpose of operating aircraft radio stations, who holds:

(i) A valid United States pilot certificate; or,

(ii) A foreign aircraft pilot certificate valid in the United States, provided that the foreign government involved has entered into a reciprocal agreement under which such foreign government does not impose any similar requirement relating to eligibility for employment upon citizens of the United States.

(3) Any person who holds a Federal Communications Commission radio station license, for the sole purpose of operating that station.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Commission's rules, no person otherwise eligible shall be deemed to be eligible to be examined for or to receive a commercial radio operator license of any class, (1) whose commercial radio operator license is under suspension or is involved in a

suspension proceeding, (2) who is involved in any pending litigation based on an alleged violation of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, or (3) who is afflicted with complete deafness or complete muteness or complete inability for any other reason to transmit correctly and to receive correctly by telephone spoken messages in English.

(c) No applicant who is eligible to apply for any commercial radio operator license shall, by reason of any physical handicap, other than as set forth in paragraph (b) of this section, be denied the privilege of applying and being permitted to attempt to prove his qualifications (by examination if examination is required) for such commercial radio operator license in accordance with established procedure; nor, subject to the following conditions, shall such applicant be denied the issuance of any commercial radio operator license for which he is found qualified:

(1) If the applicant is afflicted with uncorrected physical handicap which would clearly prevent the performance of all or any part of the duties of a radio operator, under the license for which application is made, at a station under emergency conditions involving the safety of life or property, he may be issued the license for which he is found qualified: *Provided*, That any license so received, if of the diploma-form (as distinguished from such document of the card-form), shall bear a restrictive endorsement as follows:

This license is not valid for the performance of any operating duties, other than installation, service and maintenance duties, at any station licensed by the Federal Communications Commission which is required, directly or indirectly, by any treaty, statute or rule or regulation pursuant to statute, to be provided for safety purposes.

Provided further, That in the case of a diploma-form license for which no examination in technical radio matters is required, the endorsement will be modified by deleting the reference therein to installation, service, and maintenance duties.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) In any case where an applicant who normally would receive or has re-

ceived a commercial radio operator license bearing the endorsement prescribed by paragraph (c)(1) of this section, indicates his desire to operate a station falling within the prohibitive terms of the endorsement, he may request in writing that such endorsement not be placed upon, or be removed from, his license, and may submit in support of his request any written comment or statement of himself or any interested party.

(4) An applicant who shows that he has theretofore performed satisfactorily (by means of the service record appearing on the appropriate license document of the applicant or such other proof as may be appropriate under the circumstances of the particular case) the duties of a radio operator at a station required, directly or indirectly, by any treaty, statute, or rule or regulation pursuant to statute to be provided for safety purposes, during a period when he was afflicted by uncorrected physical handicaps of the same kind and to the same degree as the physical handicaps shown by his current application (this showing may be made by means of the applicant's written, sworn statement or such other documentary proof as may be appropriate under the circumstances of the particular case), shall not be deemed to be within the provisions of paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[28 FR 12515, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 32 FR 9232, June 29, 1967; 36 FR 19440, Oct. 6, 1971; 47 FR 53379, Nov. 26, 1982; 49 FR 20669, May 16, 1984]

§ 13.8 Provisional Radio Operator Certificate.

(a) In circumstances requiring immediate authority to operate a radio station pending submission of proof of eligibility or of qualifications or pending a determination by the Commission as to these matters, an applicant for a radio operator license may be issued a Provisional Radio Operator Certificate.

(b) If the Commission finds that the public interest will be served, it may issue such certificates for a period not

to exceed 6 months with such additional limitations as may be indicated.

(c) A Provisional Radio Operator Certificate will not be issued if the applicant has not fulfilled the examination requirements for the license applied for.

[39 FR 26156, July 17, 1974, as amended at 44 FR 1735, Jan. 8, 1979]

APPLICATIONS

§ 13.11 Application filing procedures.

(a) Detailed information about application forms, filing procedures and places to file applications for commercial radio operator licenses is contained in the bulletin "Commercial Radio Operator Licenses and Permits." This bulletin is available from any Commission field office or from the FCC, Washington, D.C. 20554.

(b) Applications for commercial radio operator licenses will be processed in accordance with the rules and regulations in effect on the date filed.

[47 FR 53379, Nov. 26, 1982]

§ 13.12 Additional requirements for First Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate and six months service endorsement.

(a) First Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate.

(1) Applicant must be at least 21 years old.

(2) Applicant must have one year of experience in sending and receiving public correspondence by radiotelegraph. The experience may be obtained at ship stations, coast stations, or both.

(b) Six months service endorsement.

(1) An endorsement may be placed on a First or Second Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate attesting that the holder has had at least six months satisfactory service in the aggregate as a radio officer in a station on board a ship or ships of the United States.

(2) To qualify for the six month service endorsement, the applicant must submit proof that the service was obtained under the following conditions:

(i) On board a ship or ships of the United States equipped with a radio-

telegraph station in compliance with part II of title III of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended;

(ii) Under the authority of a First or Second Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate prescribed and issued by the Federal Communications Commission; and

(iii) While licensed as a radio officer by the U.S. Coast Guard in accordance with the Act of May 12, 1948 (46 U.S.C. 229 a-h).

(3) In the event documentary evidence cannot be produced, a statement under oath embodying the following information may be submitted:

(i) Names of ships on which employed.

(ii) Call letters of stations.

(iii) Types of emission employed.

(iv) Whether radiotelegraph operation employed.

(v) Whether service was satisfactory or unsatisfactory.

(vi) Period of employment.

(vii) Name of master, employer, licensee, or his duly authorized agent.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

(46 FR 18719, Mar. 26, 1981, as amended at 49 FR 20669, May 16, 1984)

§ 13.13 Age limit, restricted radiotelephone operator permit.

An applicant for a restricted radiotelephone operator permit must be at least 14 years of age at the time the permit is issued.

EXAMINATIONS

§ 13.21 Examination elements.

(a) Written examinations will comprise questions from one or more of the following examination elements.

(1) *Basic marine radio law.* Provisions of laws, treaties, and regulations, with which every radio operator in the Maritime radio services should be familiar.

(2) *Basic marine radio operating practice.* Radio operating procedures and practices generally followed or required in communicating by means of radiotelephone stations in the Maritime radio services.

(3) *General Radiotelephone.* Technical, legal, and other matters, including basic operating practices and provi-

sions of laws, treaties, and regulations, applicable to the operation of radiotelephone stations other than broadcast.

(4) [Reserved]

(5) *Radiotelegraph operating practice.* Radio operating procedures and practices generally followed or required in communicating by means of radiotelegraph stations primarily other than in the maritime mobile services of public correspondence.

(6) *Advanced radiotelegraph.* Technical, legal and other matters applicable to the operation of all classes of radiotelegraph stations, including operating procedures and practices in the maritime mobile services of public correspondence, and associated matters such as radio navigational aids, message traffic routing and accounting, etc.

(7) [Reserved]

(8) Ship radar techniques. Specialized theory and practice applicable to the proper installation, servicing and maintenance of ship radar equipment in general use for marine navigational purposes.

(b) Examination elements of the radiotelegraph Morse Code comprise sending and receiving tests at the following rates:

(1) Sixteen (16) code groups-per-minute.

(2) Twenty (20) plain language words-per-minute.

(3) Twenty (20) code groups-per-minute.

(4) Twenty-five (25) plain language words-per-minutes.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[28 FR 12515, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 39 FR 7580, Feb. 27, 1974; 44 FR 1735, Jan. 8, 1979; 46 FR 35461, July 8, 1981; 47 FR 17820, Apr. 26, 1982; 49 FR 20669, May 16, 1984]

§ 13.22 Required qualifications.

Commercial radio operator licenses are issued only to eligible applicants found qualified by the Commission, as follows:

(a) To be qualified to hold any commercial radio operator license, an applicant must have the ability to transmit correctly and receive correctly

spoken messages in the English language.

(b) To qualify for a new commercial radio operator license other than the Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permit, an applicant must demonstrate Morse code skill, if required, and a satisfactory knowledge of the material in one or more of the elements listed in § 13.21, by passing all examinations required for the class of license to be issued:

(1) First Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate.

(i) Transmitting and receiving Morse code tests 3 and 4.

(ii) Written examinations covering elements 1 and 2, 5 and 6.

(2) Second Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate.

(i) Transmitting and receiving Morse Code tests 1 and 2.

(ii) Written examinations covering elements 1 and 2, 5 and 6.

(3) Third Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate.

(i) Transmitting and receiving Morse code tests 1 and 2.

(ii) Written examinations covering elements 1 and 2, and 5.

(4) General Radiotelephone Operator License.

(i) Written examination covering element 3.

(5) Marine Radio Operator Permit.

(i) Written examination covering elements 1 and 2.

(c) No examination is required for the Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permit. Instead, an applicant must certify that he or she:

(1) Is legally eligible for employment in the United States; or, if not so eligible, holds an aircraft pilot certificate valid in the United States or an FCC radio station license in his or her name;

(2) Can speak and hear;

(3) Can keep at least, a rough written log; and,

(4) Is familiar with provisions of applicable treaties, laws, rules and regulations which govern the radio station he or she will operate.

[49 FR 20669, May 16, 1984]

§ 13.23 Examination procedures.

(a) Applicants, when taking examinations for commercial radio operator

licenses, shall comply with the examination instructions printed on the examination booklet.

(b) Written examinations shall be in English, except when waived under authority delegated in § 0.314.

(c) In the case of a blind applicant, the examination questions may be read orally by a person chosen by the Commission, and the blind applicant may answer orally. A blind applicant wishing to use this procedure must make arrangements with the appropriate field office at least two weeks prior to the date on which the examination is desired.

[47 FR 53379, Nov. 26, 1982]

§ 13.24 Passing score.

To pass a written examination, an applicant must answer at least 75 percent of the questions correctly.

[49 FR 20669, May 16, 1984]

§ 13.25 New class, additional requirements.

(a) The holder of a valid commercial radio operator license (or a license which could be renewed under the provisions of § 13.28) who applies for another class of commercial radio operator license will not be required to retake the written examinations or telegraphy tests which were required to obtain the license held.

(b) The holder of a valid General Radiotelephone Operator License, Radiotelephone First Class Operator License, Radiotelephone Second Class Operator License, or Radiotelephone Third Class Operator Permit will not be required to take the written examination covering examination elements 1 and 2 when applying for a radiotelegraph operator license or permit.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082; (47 U.S.C. 154, 303))

[47 FR 17820, Apr. 26, 1982, as amended at 49 FR 20670, May 16, 1984]

§ 13.26 Cancellation of superfluous licenses.

When an applicant is issued a commercial radio operator license, other commercial radio operator licenses held by that applicant will be can-

called in accordance with the following:

License issued	License(s) cancelled
First Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate.	Second Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate, Third Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate, Radiotelephone Third Class Operator Permit, Marine Radio Operator Permit, Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permit.
Second Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate.	Third Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate, Radiotelephone Third Class Operator Permit, Marine Radio Operator Permit, Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permit.
Third Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate.	Radiotelephone Third Class Operator Permit, Marine Radio Operator Permit, Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permit.
General Radiotelephone Operator License.	Radiotelephone First Class Operator License, Radiotelephone Second Class Operator License, Radiotelephone Third Class Operator Permit, Marine Radio Operator Permit.
Marine Radio Operator Permit.	Radiotelephone Third Class Operator Permit.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)
 [46 FR 47229, Sept. 25, 1981, as amended at 49 FR 20670, May 16, 1984]

§ 13.27 Re-examination waiting period.

An applicant who fails a written examination or code test required for a commercial radio operator license shall not apply for any class of license requiring that examination or test until 60 days after the date the examination or test was failed.

[49 FR 20670, May 16, 1984]

§ 13.28 License renewals.

(a) Commercial radio operator licenses issued for five year terms may be renewed, by proper application, at any time during the last year of the license term or during a five year grace period following expiration. Expired licenses are not valid during the grace period.

(b) There are no service or examination requirements for renewals.

(c) The Radiotelephone Third Class Operator Permit will not be renewed as such. Persons holding this permit

may be issued a Marine Radio Operator Permit and a Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permit.

(d) The Radiotelephone First and Second Class Operator Licenses will not be renewed as such. Persons holding either of these two licenses may be issued a General Radiotelephone Operator License upon renewal.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[45 FR 52156, Aug. 6, 1980, as amended at 46 FR 47229, Sept. 25, 1981; 47 FR 25972, June 16, 1982; 47 FR 53379, Nov. 26, 1982; 49 FR 20670, May 16, 1984]

CODE TESTS

§ 13.41 Transmitting speed requirements.

An applicant is required to transmit correctly in the International Morse code for 1 minute at the rate of speed prescribed in this part for the class of license desired.

§ 13.42 Transmitting test procedure.

Transmitting tests shall be performed by the use of the conventional Morse key except that a semi-automatic key, if furnished by the applicant, may be used in transmitting code tests of 25 words per minute.

§ 13.43 Receiving speed requirements.

An applicant is required to receive the International Morse Code by ear, and legibly transcribe, consecutive words or code groups for a period of 1 minute without error at the rate of speed specified in the rules for the class of license for which the application is made.

§ 13.44 Receiving test procedure.

Receiving code (tests) shall be written in longhand or printed by hand either in ink or pencil except that in the case of the 25 words per minute code test a typewriter may be used when furnished by the applicant.

[36 FR 19440, Oct. 6, 1971]

§ 13.45 Computing words or code groups.

Each five characters shall be counted as one word or code group. Punctuation marks or figures count as two characters.

SCOPE OF AUTHORITY

§ 13.61 Need for licensed commercial radio operators.

Rules which require Commission station licensees to employ licensed commercial radio operators to perform certain transmitter operating, maintenance, or repair duties are contained in Parts 73, 74, 81, 83 and 87 of this chapter.

[49 FR 20670, May 16, 1984]

§ 13.62 Violations; aiding and abetting.

No licensed commercial radio operator shall violate or cause, aid, or abet the violation of any Act, treaty, or convention binding on the United States, which the Commission is authorized to administer, or any regulation made by the Commission under such Act, treaty, or convention.

[48 FR 15632, Apr. 12, 1983]

§ 13.63 Operator's responsibility.

The licensed operator responsible for the maintenance of a transmitter may permit other persons to adjust a transmitter in his presence for the purpose of carrying out tests or making adjustments requiring specialized knowledge or skill, provided that he shall not be relieved thereby from responsibility for the proper operation of the equipment.

§ 13.64 Obedience to lawful orders.

All licensed radio operators shall obey and carry out the lawful orders of the master or person lawfully in charge of the ship or aircraft on which they are employed.

§ 13.65 Damage to apparatus.

No licensed radio operator shall willfully damage, or cause or permit to be damaged, any radio apparatus or installation in any licensed radio station.

§ 13.66 Unnecessary, unidentified, or superfluous communications.

No licensed radio operator shall transmit unnecessary, unidentified, or superfluous radio communications or signals.

§ 13.67 Obscenity, indecency, profanity.

No licensed radio operator or other person shall transmit communications containing obscene, indecent, or profane words, language, or meaning.

§ 13.68 False signals.

No licensed radio operator shall transmit false or deceptive signals or communications by radio, or any call letter or signal which has not been assigned by proper authority to the radio station he is operating.

§ 13.69 Interference.

No licensed radio operator shall willfully or maliciously interfere with or cause interference to any radio communication or signal.

§ 13.70 Fraudulent licenses.

No licensed radio operator or other person shall alter, duplicate for fraudulent purposes, or fraudulently obtain or attempt to obtain, or assist another to alter, duplicate for fraudulent purposes, or fraudulently obtain or attempt to obtain an operator license. Nor shall any person use a license issued to another or a license that he or she knows to be altered, duplicated for fraudulent purposes, or fraudulently obtained.

[49 FR 20670, May 16, 1984]

MISCELLANEOUS

§ 13.71 Duplicate or replacement licenses.

(a) The holder of a commercial radio operator license which has been lost, mutilated, or destroyed may obtain a duplicate license document by filing an application, with a written explanation as to the circumstances involved in the loss, mutilation, or destruction of the original license.

(b) The holder of a commercial radio operator license whose name is legally changed, or whose physical description is significantly altered, may obtain a replacement license by filing an application with a written explanation as to the change requested.

[47 FR 53379, Nov. 26, 1982]

§ 13.72 Exhibiting signed copy of application.

When a duplicate or replacement operator license or permit has been requested, or request has been made for renewal, or a request has been made for an endorsement, higher class license or permit, or verification card, the operator shall exhibit in lieu of the original document a signed copy of the application which has been submitted to the Commission.

[39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974]

§ 13.73 Verification card.

The holder of an operator license or permit of the diploma form (as distinguished from such document of the card form) may, by filing a properly executed application accompanied by his license or permit, obtain a verification card (Form 758-F). This card may be carried on the person of the operator in lieu of the original license or permit when operating any station at which posting of an operator license is not required: *Provided*, That the license is readily accessible within a reasonable time for inspection upon demand by an authorized Government representative.

§ 13.74 Posting requirements for operator licenses.

(a) Licensed commercial radio operators, on duty at a single transmitting system, shall post their radio operator license or permit in accordance with the rules governing that station when:

(1) Performing radio operating duties and in charge of the transmitting systems or,

(2) Supervising or performing service and maintenance or inspection duties at the transmitting systems.

(b) Licensed commercial radio operators, on duty at two or more transmitting systems, which are not co-located, shall post their radio operator license or permit at one of the stations, and a photocopy of the license or permit at each other station in accordance with the rules governing those stations when:

(1) Performing radio operating duties and in charge of the transmitting systems or,

(2) Supervising or performing service and maintenance or inspection duties at the transmitting systems.

(c) In stations where rules for that service do not require posting, licensed commercial operators on duty and in charge of transmitting systems or performing service and maintenance or inspection duties of such transmitting systems, shall have on their person their radio operator license or permit, or a valid license verification card (FCC Form 758-F), which shall be available for inspection upon request by a Commission representative.

(Secs. 4(i), 303(r) and 5(c)(i) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended; 47 CFR 0.61 and 0.283)

[39 FR 24370, July 2, 1974, as amended at 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 49 FR 29068, July 18, 1984]

§ 13.75 Record of service and maintenance duties performed.

In every case where a station operating log or service and maintenance log is required, the responsible operator in charge of the station operation or maintenance shall make the required entries in the log for the station concerned. If no station log is required, an operator responsible for service or maintenance duties which may affect the proper operation of the station shall sign and date an entry in the station maintenance records giving:

(a) Pertinent details of all service and maintenance work performed by him or under his supervision;

(b) His name and address; and

(c) The class, serial number and expiration date of his license:

Provided, That the responsible operator shall not be subject to requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section in relation to a station, or stations of one licensee at a single location, at which he is regularly employed as an operator on a full time basis and at which his license is properly posted.

[28 FR 12515, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974]

§ 13.76 Limitation on certain Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permits.

(a) A Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permit issued to an aircraft

pilot who is not legally eligible for employment in the United States is valid only for operation of radio stations on aircraft.

(b) A Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permit issued to a person under the provision of section 303(1)(2) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, is valid only for the operation of radio stations for which that person is the station licensee.

[47 FR 53379, Nov. 26, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 33902, July 26, 1983]

§ 13.77 Required endorsements.

(a) All Marine Radio Operator Permits shall bear the following endorsement:

This permit does not authorize the operation of AM, FM or TV broadcast stations.

(b) General Radiotelephone Operator Licenses issued to persons who first qualify for that classification of license (see § 13.22) on or after shall bear the following endorsement:

This license is valid for operation, maintenance, and repair of stations in the Aviation, Maritime, and International Fixed Public Radiocommunications Services only.

[49 FR 20670, May 16, 1984]

PART 15—RADIO FREQUENCY DEVICES

Subpart A—General

Sec.

- 15.1 Scope of this part.
- 15.2 Special Temporary Authority.
- 15.3 General conditions of operation.
- 15.4 General definitions.
- 15.5 Equipment available for inspection.
- 15.6 Information required by the Commission.
- 15.7 General requirement for restricted radiation devices.
- 15.8 Operation of a Power Line Carrier system.
- 15.11 Prohibition against eavesdropping.
- 15.25 Operating requirements: Incidental radiation device.

Subpart B—Administrative Provisions

- 15.32 Cross reference.
- 15.33 Marketing of an RF device.
- 15.34 Certification.
- 15.35 Type approval.
- 15.36 Notification.

Sec.

- 15.37 Submission of equipment for testing.
- 15.38 Description of measurement facilities.
- 15.41 Identification of an authorized device.
- 15.44 Technical report.
- 15.45 Expository statement required.
- 15.46 Photographs required.
- 15.48 Private label device—multiple listing of a device.
- 15.49 Changes in an authorized device.

Subpart C—Radio Receivers

- 15.59 Interference requirement for a CB receiver.
- 15.61 Scope of this subpart.
- 15.63 Radiation interference limits.
- 15.65 All-channel television broadcast reception: General requirements.
- 15.66 All-channel television broadcast reception: Noise figure.
- 15.67 All-channel television broadcast reception: Peak picture sensitivity.
- 15.68 All-channel television reception: Channel selectors.
- 15.69 Equipment authorization for a receiver.
- 15.70 Comparability of tuning information to be submitted pursuant to § 15.45(b).
- 15.71 Identification of a receiver.
- 15.72 Date when an equipment authorization is required.
- 15.75 Measurement procedure.
- 15.76 Report of measurements: FM broadcast receiver.
- 15.77 Report of measurements: TV receiver.
- 15.78 Report of measurements: Multiband broadcast receiver.
- 15.79 Report of measurements: Receivers other than FM or TV.
- 15.82 Interference from a radio receiver.

Subpart D—Low Power Communication Devices: General Requirements

- 15.101 Introduction.
- 15.102 Cross reference.
- 15.103 Interference.
- 15.104 Eavesdropping prohibited.
- 15.105 Class B emission prohibited.
- 15.111 Operation below 1600 kHz.
- 15.112 Alternative provisions for operation between 160-190 kHz.
- 15.113 Alternative provisions for operation between 510-1600 kHz.
- 15.114 Interim requirements for cordless telephone terminal devices operating between 26.97-27.2 MHz.
- 15.115 Interim requirements for operation between 26.97-27.27 MHz.
- 15.116 Operation of a non-voice device between 26.99-27.26 MHz.
- 15.117 Operation between 49.82-49.90 MHz.

- Sec.
 15.118 Technical specification for the band 49.82-49.90 MHz.
 15.119 Alternative technical specifications for the band 49.82-49.90.
 15.120 Interim requirements for operation above 70 MHz.
 15.122 Periodic operation in the bands 40.66-40.70 MHz and above 70 MHz.
 15.131 Certification required for devices that are marketed or built in a quantity greater than 5 and not marketed.
 15.132 Labeling and identification requirements.
 15.133 Certification and identification required for home built device.
 15.135 Certification procedure: Device manufactured between December 31, 1957 and April 1, 1975.
 15.136 Location of certificate on devices manufactured between December 31, 1957 and October 1, 1975.
 15.141 Measurement procedure.
 15.142 Range of measurements.
 15.143 Report of measurements.

Subpart E—Low Power Communication Devices: Specific Devices

- 15.151 Cross reference.
 15.152 Interference from a low power communication device.
 15.153 Class B emission prohibited.
 15.154 Eavesdropping prohibited.

WIRELESS MICROPHONE

- 15.161 General technical provisions.
 15.162 Operation in the band 88-108 MHz.
 15.163 Equipment authorization required.
 15.164 Identification.

TELEMETERING DEVICE

- 15.171 General technical provisions.
 15.172 Operation in the band 38-41 MHz.
 15.174 Operation in the band 88-108 MHz.
 15.175 Custom built telemetering device in the band 88-108 MHz.
 15.176 Operation in the band 174-216 MHz.
 15.177 Equipment authorization required.
 15.178 Identification.
 15.179 Report of measurements.

RADIO CONTROL FOR A DOOR OPENER (GARAGE DOOR OPENER DEVICE)

- 15.181 General technical provisions.
 15.184 Interim requirements for operation above 70 MHz.
 15.185 Equipment authorization required.
 15.186 Identification.
 15.187 Report of measurements.

DEVICE THAT MEASURES THE CHARACTERISTICS OF A MATERIAL

- 15.191 General technical provisions.
 15.192 Alternative provisions.

- Sec.
 15.193 Certification required.
 15.194 Identification.

CONTROL AND SECURITY ALARM DEVICES

- 15.201 Scope.
 15.202 Cross reference.
 15.203 Non-interference requirement.
 15.204 Receiver susceptibility to interference.
 15.205 Technical standards.
 15.207 Certification.
 15.211 Identification.
 15.213 Measurement procedure.
 15.215 Report of measurements.

AUTOMATIC VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS

- 15.221 General provisions.
 15.224 Operations in the band 2.9 to 4.1 GHz.
 15.225 Emission limitations.
 15.226 Equipment authorization.
 15.227 Identification of an automatic vehicle identification system.
 15.228 Report of measurements.

CORDLESS TELEPHONES

- 15.231 Interim provisions for a cordless telephone.
 15.232 Interim frequencies for cordless telephones.
 15.233 Technical specifications.
 15.234 Report of measurements.
 15.235 Equipment authorization requirement.
 15.236 Labeling and identification requirements for a cordless telephone.
 15.237 Non-interference requirement.

Subpart F—Field Disturbance Sensors

- 15.301 Scope of this subpart.
 15.302 Cross reference.
 15.303 Restriction on operation.
 15.305 General technical specification.
 15.307 Permitted bands of operation.
 15.309 Emission limitations.
 15.310 Technical requirements for a perimeter protection system.
 15.311 Interference from a field disturbance sensor.
 15.312 Authorization required.
 15.314 Identification required.
 15.317 Frequency range over which measurements are required.
 15.318 Report of measurements.
 15.321 Emission limitations for operation under § 15.305(c).
 15.323 Measurement requirements for operation under § 15.305(c).
 15.324 Measurement requirements for a perimeter protection system.

Subpart G—Auditory Assistance Devices

- 15.331 Scope of this subpart.

- Sec.
 15.332 Cross reference.
 15.333 Operation in the band 72-76 MHz.
 15.335 Operation in the band 88-108 MHz.
 15.337 Operation on other frequencies.
 15.341 Interference from an auditory assistance system.
 15.345 Authorization of a receiver.
 15.347 Equipment authorization for transmitter.
 15.351 Frequencies available in the band 72-76 MHz.
 15.353 Transmitter frequency tolerance (72-76 MHz).
 15.355 Transmitter power (72-76 MHz).
 15.357 Transmitter modulation requirements (72-76 MHz).
 15.359 Transmitter emissions out of band (72-76 MHz).
 15.361 Receiver frequency stability (72-76 MHz).
 15.363 Receiver selectivity and desensitization (72-76 MHz).
 15.365 Receiver image frequency rejection (72-76 MHz).
 15.367 Receiver emission limitation (72-76 MHz).
 15.375 Identification of auditory assistance equipment (72-76 MHz).
 15.377 Measurement of field strength.

Subpart H—TV Interface Devices

- 15.601 Cross reference.
 15.602 Conditions of operation.
 15.604 Output signal level.
 15.606 Transfer switch.
 15.608 Output terminal conducted interference limits.
 15.610 Radiation interference limits.
 15.612 Line conducted interference limits.
 15.614 General design requirements.
 15.616 Equipment authorization requirements for the TV interface device and attachments thereto.
 15.618 Certification of complete TV interface device.
 15.620 TV interface device kit.
 15.622 Labeling requirements.
 15.624 Interference from a TV interface device.
 15.626 TV interface device approved prior to April 28, 1983.

Subpart I—Measurement Procedures**AUTOMATIC VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS**

- 15.770 Reference.
 15.772 Test configuration.
 15.774 Test equipment.
 15.776 Measurement of field strength (General).
 15.777 Measurement of field strength within the swept frequency range.
 15.778 Measurement of emissions outside the swept frequency range.

- Sec.
 15.781 Line conducted measurements.
 15.783 Test site.

Subpart J—Computing Devices

- 15.801 Scope of this subpart.
 15.802 Cross reference.
 15.803 Noninterference requirement.
 15.804 General requirement.
 15.805 Interim labeling and information requirements for non-complying devices.
 15.810 Class A computing device: Radiation limit.
 15.812 Class A computing device: Conduction limit.
 15.814 Class A computing device: Verification requirement.
 15.816 Class A computing device: Labeling requirement.
 15.818 Class A computing devices: Information to user.
 15.830 Class B computing device: Radiation limit.
 15.832 Class B computing device: Conducting limit.
 15.834 Class B computing device: Compliance requirement.
 15.836 Class B computing device: Labeling requirements.
 15.838 Class B computing device: Information to user.
 15.840 Computing device test procedures.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat. 1066, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303; Interpret or apply sec. 301, 48 Stat. 1081; 47 U.S.C. 301, unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: 28 FR 12521, Nov. 22, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General**§ 15.1 Scope of this part.**

(a) An incidental and restricted radiation device may be operated under the restrictions and provisions set forth in this part without an individual license. The operation of an incidental or restricted radiation device not in accordance with the provisions herein is prohibited by section 301 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

NOTE: The provisions of an authorized radio service may permit the use of an incidental or restricted radiation device but only in accordance with an individual license and the restrictions set forth in the rules of such authorized radio service.

(b) The requirements, technical specifications, and equipment authorization procedures for an incidental

and restricted radiation device, which apply to the marketing of such a device, are set forth herein. The manufacture and marketing of such a device without prior Commission authorization is prohibited by section 302 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

[40 FR 10674, Mar. 7, 1975]

§ 15.2 Special Temporary Authority.

(a) A petition for rulemaking requesting an amendment to permit the operation of an incidental or restricted radiation device in a manner inconsistent with this part and not in accordance with the provisions of some other part of this chapter may be accompanied by an application for Special Temporary Authorization to operate the device on a developmental basis where it can be shown that such temporary operation would aid in final determination as to whether the proposed rule should be adopted, and that such temporary operation would otherwise be in the public interest.

(b) The Commission will, in exceptional situations, consider an individual application for a special temporary authorization to operate an incidental or restricted radiation device not conforming to the provisions of this part, where it can be shown that the proposed operation would be in the public interest, that it is for a unique type of station or for a type of operation which is incapable of establishment as a regular service, and that the proposed operation cannot feasibly be conducted under this part.

[40 FR 10674, Mar. 7, 1975]

§ 15.3 General conditions of operation.

Persons operating restricted or incidental radiation devices (including Power Line Carrier systems) shall not be deemed to have any vested or recognizable right to the continued use of any given frequency by virtue of prior registration or certification of equipment, or on the basis of prior notification of use pursuant to § 90.63(g) of this chapter. Operation of these devices is subject to the conditions that no harmful interference is caused and that interference must be accepted that may be caused by other incident

tal or restricted radiation devices, industrial, scientific or medical equipment, or from any authorized radio user.

[48 FR 5927, Feb. 9, 1983]

§ 15.4 General definitions.

(a) *Radio frequency energy.* Electromagnetic energy at any frequency in the radio spectrum between 10 kHz and 3,000,000 MHz.

(b) *Harmful interference.* Any emission, radiation or induction which endangers the functioning of a radio-navigation service or of other safety services or seriously degrades, obstructs or repeatedly interrupts a radiocommunication service operating in accordance with this chapter.

(c) *Incidental radiation device.* A device that radiates radio frequency energy during the course of its operation although the device is not intentionally designed to generate radio frequency energy.

(d) *Restricted radiation device.* A device in which the generation of radio frequency energy is intentionally incorporated into the design and in which the radio frequency energy is conducted along wires or is radiated, exclusive of transmitters which require licensing under other parts of this chapter and exclusive of devices in which the radio frequency energy is used to produce physical, chemical or biological effects in materials and which are regulated under the provisions of Part 18 of this chapter.

(e) *Marketing.* As used in this part, marketing shall include sale or lease, offer for sale or lease, advertising for sale or lease, the import or shipment or other distribution for the purpose of sale or lease or offer for sale or lease.

NOTE: In the foregoing, sale (or lease) shall mean sale (or lease) to the user or a vendor who in turn sells (or leases) to the user. Sale shall not be construed to apply to devices sold to a second party for manufacture or fabrication into a device which is subsequently sold (or leased) to the user.

(f) *Low power communication device.* A low power communication device is a restricted radiation device, exclusive of those employing conducted or guided radio frequency tech-

niques, used for the transmission of signs, signals (including control signals), writing, images and sounds or intelligence of any nature by radiation of electromagnetic energy.

Examples: Wireless microphone, phonograph oscillator, radio controlled garage door opener and radio controlled models.

(g) *Television broadcast receiver.* Apparatus designed to receive television pictures broadcast simultaneously with sound.

(h) *Noise figure of a television broadcast receiver.* The ratio of (1) the total noise power delivered by the receiver into its output termination when the noise temperature of its input termination is standard (290° K) at all frequencies, to (2) the portion thereof engendered by the input termination.

NOTE: For a television broadcast receiver, portion (2) includes only that noise from the input termination which appears in the output via the principal frequency transformation and does not include spurious contributions such as those from image-frequency transformation.

(i) *Peak picture sensitivity for television broadcast receiver.* The lowest input signal which results in standard picture test output when the receiver is tuned for maximum picture output.

NOTE: Standard picture test output for symmetrical sine-wave modulation shall be 20 volts peak-to-peak between the control elements of the picture tube.

(j) *Field disturbance sensor.* (1) A restricted radiation device which establishes a radio frequency field in its vicinity and detects changes in that field resulting from movement of persons or objects within the radio frequency field.

(2) A perimeter protection system is a field disturbance sensor which uses buried leaky cables installed around a facility to detect any unauthorized entry or exit. Its use is limited to commercial and industrial locations away from residential areas.

(k) *Biomedical telemetry device.* A low power communications device consisting of one or more transmitters which is used to transmit, within a restricted area, via a radio frequency field, measurements of either human

or animal biomedical phenomena to a receiver.

(l) *Auditory assistance device.* A restricted radiation device used to provide auditory assistance to a handicapped person or persons. Such a device may be used for auricular training in an educational institution, for auditory assistance at places of public gatherings such as church, theatre, auditorium, and for auditory assistance to handicapped individuals only, in other locations.

(m) [Reserved]

(n) *Computing device.* Any electronic device or system that generates and uses timing signals or pulses at a rate in excess of 10,000 pulses (cycles) per second and uses digital techniques; inclusive of telephone equipment that utilizes digital techniques or any device or system that generates and utilizes radio frequency energy for the purpose of performing data processing functions, such as electronic computations, operations, transformations, recording, filing, sorting, storage, retrieval, or transfer. Radio transmitters, receivers, industrial, scientific and medical equipment and any other radio frequency device which are specifically subject to an emanation requirement elsewhere in this Chapter are excluded from this definition.

NOTE: Computer terminals and peripherals (i.e., Input/Output devices for computers) which are intended to be connected to a computer are considered computing devices. All other components or subassemblies (e.g., switching power supplies) of a computing device are not included in this definition.

(o) *Class A computing device.* A computing device that is marketed for use in a commercial, industrial or business environment; exclusive of a device which is marketed for use by the general public, or which is intended to be used in the home.

(p) *Class B computing device.* A computing device that is marketed for use in a residential environment notwithstanding use in commercial, business and industrial environment. Examples of such devices include, but are not limited to, personal computers, calculators, and similar electronic devices that are marketed for use by the general public.

NOTE: A manufacturer may also qualify a device intended to be marketed in a commercial, business or industrial environment as a Class B computing device, and in fact is encouraged to do so, provided the device complies with the technical specifications for a Class B computing device. In the event that a particular type of device has been found to repeatedly cause harmful interference to radio communications, the Commission may classify such a computing device as a Class B computing device, regardless of its intended use.

(q) *Personal computer.* An electronic computer that is marketed for use in the home, notwithstanding business applications. Such computers are considered Class B computing devices. Computers which use a standard TV receiver as a display device or meet all of the following conditions are considered examples of personal computers:

(1) Marketed through a retail outlet or direct mail order catalog;

(2) Notices of sale or advertisements are distributed or directed to general public or hobbyist users rather than restricted to commercial users;

(3) Operates on a battery or 120 volt electrical supply.

If the manufacturer can demonstrate that because of price or performance the computer is not suitable for residential or hobbyist use, he may request that the computer be considered to fall outside the scope of this definition for personal computers.

(r) *Peripheral device.* A self-contained input/output unit of a system that feeds data into a computer and/or receives data from a computer, including, for example, terminals, printers, floppy disc devices, other data storage devices, video monitors, keyboards, and other input/output devices that may or may not contain digital circuitry.

(s) *Personal computer peripheral equipment.* Peripheral equipment capable of connecting to personal computers via cable, and that is marketed for use in residential environments notwithstanding business applications. Such equipment is considered a Class B computing device. Peripherals marketed in the following ways shall be considered personal computer peripheral equipment: Marketing through a retail outlet or direct mail order catalog, notices of sale or advertisements

are distributed or directed to the general public or hobbyist users rather than restricted to commercial users.

If a manufacturer can demonstrate that because of price or performance a peripheral is not suitable for residential or hobbyist use, he may request that the peripheral be considered to fall outside the scope of this definition. In other words, he may seek a waiver of the rules classifying a peripheral as a Class B computing device.

(t) *Power line carrier system.* A carrier current system used by an electric power utility entity on transmission lines for protective relaying, telemetering, etc. for general supervision of the power system. The system operates by the transmission of radio frequency signals in the band from 10 kHz to 490 kHz by conduction over the electric power transmission lines of the system. The system does not include those electric lines which connect the distribution substation to the customer or house wiring.

(u) *TV interface device.* A restricted radiation device that produces a radio frequency carrier modulated by a video signal derived from an external or internal signal source, and which feeds the modulated radio frequency energy by conduction to the antenna terminals of a conventional television receiver.

NOTE: A TV interface device may be a stand alone RF modulator, or a composite device consisting of an RF modulator, video source and other components. Specifically excluded is a device that is primarily intended to be part of a cable television system, as defined in Part 76 of this chapter, and is owned by the cable system operator.

(v) *Scanning receiver.* For the purpose of this rule part, this is a receiver which automatically switches between four or more frequencies in the range of 30 to 890 MHz and which is capable of stopping at and receiving a radio signal detected on the frequency. Receivers designed solely for the reception of the broadcast services under Part 73 of the regulations or for operation as part of a licensed station are exempted from this definition.

(Secs. 1, 2, 76 Stat. 150, 151; 47 U.S.C. 303(s), 330; secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended.

1066, 1068, 1083; (47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307); secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[28 FR 12521, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 5618, Apr. 7, 1970; 36 FR 16911, Aug. 26, 1971; 37 FR 5499, Mar. 16, 1972; 38 FR 12744, May 15, 1973; 40 FR 10675, Mar. 7, 1975; 46 FR 21781, Apr. 14, 1981; 46 FR 23250, Apr. 24, 1981; 47 FR 34422, Aug. 9, 1982; 47 FR 42747, Sept. 29, 1982; 48 FR 5927, Feb. 9, 1983; 48 FR 13045, Mar. 29, 1983; 49 FR 8253, Mar. 6, 1984; 49 FR 35636, Sept. 11, 1984]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: In § 15.4, the text of paragraph (j) was designated as (j)(1) and new (j)(2) was added at 49 FR 35636, Sept. 11, 1984, effective October 12, 1984.

§ 15.5 Equipment available for inspection.

Any equipment or device subject to the provisions of this part together with any license, certificate, notice of registration or any technical data required to be kept on file by the operator of the device shall be made available for inspection by Commission representatives upon reasonable request.

§ 15.6 Information required by the Commission.

The owner or operator of any device subject to this part shall promptly furnish to the Commission or its representative such information as may be requested concerning the operation of the device, including a copy of any measurements made for the purpose of certification.

§ 15.7 General requirement for restricted radiation devices.

Unless regulated under some other subpart of this part, any apparatus which generates a radiofrequency electromagnetic field functionally utilizing a small part of such field in the operation of associated apparatus not physically connected thereto and at a distance not greater than $157,000/F(kHz)$ feet (equivalent to $\lambda/\pi 2$) need not be licensed provided:

(a) That such apparatus shall be operated with the minimum power possible to accomplish the desired purpose.

(b) That the best engineering principles shall be utilized in the generation of radio frequency currents so as to guard against interference to established radio services, particularly on the fundamental and harmonic frequencies.

(c) That in any event the total electromagnetic field produced at any point a distance of $157,000/F(kHz)$ feet (equivalent to $\lambda/\pi 2$) from the apparatus shall not exceed 15 microvolts per meter.

(d) That the apparatus shall conform to such engineering standards as may from time to time be promulgated by the Commission.

(e) That in the event harmful interference is caused, the operator of the apparatus shall promptly take steps to eliminate the harmful interference.

NOTE: Radio receivers, cable television systems, computing devices, TV interface devices, low power communication devices, and power line carrier systems as used by electric utilities on power transmission lines are regulated elsewhere in this chapter and are not regulated by this section.

[28 FR 12521, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 5618, Apr. 7, 1970; 48 FR 13045, Mar. 29, 1983]

§ 15.8 Operation of a Power Line Carrier system.

(a) A power utility operating Power Line Carrier systems shall submit the details of all existing systems plus any proposed new systems or changes to existing systems to a industry-operated entity as set forth in § 90.63(g) of this chapter. No notification to the FCC is required.

(b) The operating parameters of a Power Line Carrier System (particularly the frequency) shall be selected to achieve the highest practical degree of compatibility with authorized or licensed users of the radio spectrum. A Power Line Carrier System shall operate on an unprotected, noninterference basis in accordance with § 15.3 of this part. If harmful interference occurs, the electric power utility shall discontinue or adjust its Power Line Carrier operation, as required, to remedy the interference.

(c) Power Line Carrier systems apparatus shall be operated with the minimum power possible to accomplish the desired purpose.

(d) The best engineering principles shall be utilized in the generation of radio frequency currents by Power Line Carrier systems so as to guard against interference to authorized

radio users, particularly on the fundamental and harmonic frequencies.

(e) Power Line Carrier system apparatus shall conform to such engineering standards as may from time to time be promulgated by the Commission. In addition, such systems should adhere to industry approved standards designed to enhance the use of Power Line Carrier systems.

[48 FR 5927, Feb. 9, 1983]

§ 15.11 Prohibition against eavesdropping.

(a) No person shall use, either directly or indirectly, a device operated pursuant to the provisions of this part for the purpose of overhearing or recording the private conversations of others unless such use is authorized by all of the parties engaging in the conversation.

(b) Paragraph (a) of this section shall not apply to operations of any law enforcement officers conducted under lawful authority.

[31 FR 3400, Mar. 4, 1966]

§ 15.25 Operating requirements: Incidental radiation device.

An incidental radiation device shall be operated so that the radio frequency energy that is emitted does not cause harmful interference. In the event that harmful interference is caused, the operator of the device shall promptly take steps to eliminate the harmful interference.

[40 FR 10675, Mar. 7, 1975]

Subpart B—Administrative Provisions

SOURCE: 40 FR 10675, Mar. 7, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

§ 15.32 Cross reference.

The provisions of Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter shall apply to devices operating under this part.

§ 15.33 Marketing of an RF device.

A device subject to regulation under this part may be marketed only pursuant to the provisions of Subpart I of Part 2 of this chapter.

§ 15.34 Certification.

(a) When the rules in this part require a device to be certificated, application therefor shall be filed on FCC Form 731 pursuant to the procedures set out in Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter.

(b) The application shall be accompanied by:

(1) Fees pursuant to Subpart G of Part 1 of this chapter.

(2) A technical report pursuant to § 15.44.

(3) An expository statement pursuant to § 15.45.

(4) Photographs pursuant to § 15.46.

(5) A report of measurements pursuant to the rules governing the particular device.

[40 FR 10675, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 41 FR 19948, May 14, 1976]

§ 15.35 Type approval.

When the rules in this part require a device to be type approved, application therefor shall be filed on FCC Form 731 pursuant to the procedures set out in Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter.

[41 FR 19948, May 14, 1976]

§ 15.36 Notification.

When the rules in this part require a device to be notified, application therefor shall be filed on FCC Form 731 pursuant to the procedures set out in Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[49 FR 3996, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 15.37 Submission of equipment for testing.

(a) An applicant for, or a grantee of, an equipment authorization for a device subject to regulation under this part, shall make such a device available to the Commission for testing upon reasonable request.

(b) Such devices will be tested to verify data submitted by the applicant or grantee and/or to verify that devices being marketed under an equipment authorization continue to comply with the applicable regulations in this part.

(c) Expenses involved in shipping the device to the Commission and in its return shall be borne by the applicant for, or grantee of, the equipment authorization.

§ 15.38 Description of measurement facilities.

(a) Each person making measurements to be filed with an application for certification of a device subject to regulations under this part, shall file a description of his measurement facilities with the Commission.

(b) The description shall include the following information:

(1) Location of the test site.

(2) Physical description of the test site accompanied by photographs 8" by 10" in size. Smaller photographs may be submitted if they clearly show the required details and are mounted on full size sheets of paper.

(3) Drawing showing the dimensions of the site, the physical layout of supporting structures and all structures within 5 times the distance between the measuring set and the device being measured.

(4) Description of supporting structures used to support the device being measured and the test instrumentation.

(5) List of measuring equipment used.

(6) Information concerning the calibration of the measuring equipment, i.e. when the equipment was last calibrated and frequency of calibration.

(7) A statement indicating whether this facility is available to do measurement work for others on a contract basis.

(c) This information shall be kept current at all times. At least every 3 years, the organization filing the data shall advise that the data on file is current.

(d) For certification of a decoder device used for detecting the EBS Attention Signal as defined in § 73.906 this chapter will not apply.

NOTE: FCC Bulletin OST 55 *Characteristics of Open Field Test Sites* provides further guidance on open field test sites.

[40 FR 10675, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 34117, Aug. 14, 1975; 47 FR 36427, Aug. 20, 1982]

§ 15.41 Identification of an authorized device.

(a) Each device authorized under a grant of equipment authorization issued by the Commission under this part shall be labeled pursuant to Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter.

(b) Additional labeling requirements are set out in the rules governing the specific device.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[40 FR 10675, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 3996, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 15.44 Technical report.

Each application for certification shall include a technical report containing the following information:

(a) The full name and mailing address of the manufacturer of the device.

(b) Trade name, if any, under which the device will be marketed.

(c) Model number.

(d) List any additional model numbers and/or trade names under which the device will be marketed.

(e) For a device other than an FM or TV broadcast receiver, attach a copy of the installation and operating instructions furnished to the user. A draft copy of such instructions may be submitted with the application, provided a copy of the actual document to be furnished to the user is submitted as soon as it is available.

(f) For a device used in decoding the Emergency Broadcast System Attention Signal as defined in § 73.906 the value of the necessary voltage (RMS) or range of voltages of the attention signal to be applied to the input terminals of the decoder which will cause the desired response of the device shall be submitted to the Commission with the certification data. In the event input signals other than the attention signal (excluding signals which can in combination form the attention signal), including signals at levels outside this voltage range, will cause false responses by the device, a description of such signals and their input voltage levels which cause such false responses shall be specified in the application and appropriate warnings shall be in-

cluded in the instructions furnished to the user. The susceptibility of the device to false responses and any lack of reliability in responding to the attention signal at input voltage levels within the rated voltage range may be regarded by the Commission as cause to deny certification.

[40 FR 10675, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 34117, Aug. 14, 1975]

§ 15.45 Expository statement required.

Each application for certification shall be accompanied by an expository statement as follows:

(a) *FM, AM/FM or TV broadcast receiver which does not use standard IFs.* If the broadcast receiver does not use an IF of 10.7 MHz for FM reception, or an IF of 41.25/45.75 MHz for TV reception, state the IFs that are used.

(b) *Television broadcast receiver.* A statement regarding the comparable ease of tuning of UHF with respect to VHF pursuant to § 15.68.

(c) *Multiband broadcast receiver.* For a receiver that includes reception capability in communications bands in addition to the FM, AM/FM or TV broadcast bands, attach a statement indicating the tuning range of each band in the receiver, the tuning range of the oscillator in each band, the IF used for each band, and a block diagram showing the signal path and the frequency at each block.

(d) *Receiver other than a broadcast receiver.* A statement indicating the tuning range of each band, the tuning range of the oscillator in each band, the IF used for each band, and a block diagram showing the signal path and the frequency at each block.

(e) *Device other than receiver.* A block diagram showing the signal path and frequency at each block. For all devices other than a device for decoding the EBS Attention Signal as defined in § 73.906, the diagram shall also indicate the tuning range of each band in the device, the tuning range of the oscillator in each band, and the frequency of the IF amplifier for each band. The tuning range of a fixed tuned device is the range of frequencies over which it can be tuned without replacement of coils, capacitor or other circuit elements or subassem-

blies. Attach a statement describing how the device operates. The statement should include a circuit diagram, a description of the circuitry in the device, and a description of the antenna and ground system, if any, used with the device.

[40 FR 10675, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 34118, Aug. 14, 1975]

§ 15.46 Photographs required.

(a) For a receiver attach a photograph showing the general appearance of the receiver and the controls available to the user. If this photograph does not show the required identification in sufficient detail so that the name and model number can be read, attach a second photograph giving this detail. If the device is a TV receiver and the channel readout provision is not clear on these photographs attach an additional photograph clearly showing the channel readout provision.

(b) For a device other than a receiver, attach a sufficient number of photographs to clearly show the exterior appearance, the construction, the component placement on the chassis and the chassis assembly. The exterior views shall show the overall appearance, the antenna used with the device, the controls available to the user, and the required identification label in sufficient detail so that the name and model number can be read.

(c) Photographs should be 8" by 10" in size. Smaller photographs may be submitted provided they are sharp and clear and show the necessary detail and are mounted on paper between 8 x 10½ and 8½ x 11 inches in size. In lieu of a photograph of the label, a sample label (or facsimile thereof) may be submitted together with a sketch showing where this label will be placed on the equipment provided the label and sketch are mounted on a sheet of paper between 8 x 10½ and 8½ x 11 inches in size.

(d) Photographs are not required for equipment subject to notification or verification, unless specifically requested.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[40 FR 10675, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 3997, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 15.48 Private label device—multiple listing of a device.

(a) When the same or essentially the same device will be marketed under more than one trade name or model number (as in the case of private label equipment), certification or type approval must be requested separately for each such additional trade name or model number.

(b) If certification for additional trade names or model number(s) is requested in the initial application, a statement shall be included describing how these additional devices differ from the basic device that was measured and stating that the report of measurements submitted for the basic device, applies also to the additional devices.

(c) If certification for additional trade name(s) or model number(s) is requested after the basic device has been certificated, the application may, in lieu of the report of measurement, be accompanied by a statement including:

(1) Name and model number of device for which measurements are on file with the Commission.

(2) Date when certification was granted for the device listed under paragraph (c)(1) of this section and the file number of such grant.

(3) Description of the difference between the device listed under paragraph (c)(1) of this section and the additional device.

(4) A statement that the report of measurements filed for the device listed under paragraph (c)(1) of this section applies also to the additional device(s).

(d) The application shall be accompanied by photographs pursuant to § 15.46.

§ 15.49 Changes in an authorized device.

(a) Changes in a type approved device may be made under § 2.967 of Part 2 of this chapter.

(b) Changes in a certificated device may be made under § 2.1043 of Part 2 of this chapter.

(c) Changes in a notified device may be made pursuant to § 2.977 of Part 2 of this chapter.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[40 FR 10675, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 3997, Feb. 1, 1984]

Subpart C—Radio Receivers

§ 15.59 Interference requirement for a CB receiver.

(a) For the purpose of this regulation, a CB receiver is defined as any receiver that operates in the Personal Radio Services on frequencies allocated for CB stations, as well as any receiver provided with a separate band specifically designed to receive the transmissions of CB stations in the Personal Radio Services. The term CB receiver includes the following:

(1) A CB receiver sold as a separate piece of equipment.

(2) The receiver section of a CB transceiver.

(3) A converter to be used with any receiver for the purpose of receiving CB transmissions.

(4) A multiband receiver that includes a band labeled "CB" or "11-meter" in which such band can be separately selected, except that an Amateur Radio receiver that was manufactured prior to January 1, 1960, and which includes an 11-meter band shall not be considered to be a CB receiver.

(b) A CB receiver model which is initially placed in production after January 1, 1977 shall be certificated pursuant to Subpart B of this part and Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter, to meet all the requirements of this section. *Provided, however,* If the receiver is a part of a CB transceiver for which an application for type acceptance is filed on or after September 10, 1976, an application for certification of the receiver section of such transceiver must be filed simultaneously with the application for type acceptance.

(c) With the antenna terminals of the CB receiver connected to a resistor equal to the manufacturer's rated input impedance, the power at the antenna terminals at any frequency in

the range 25-500 MHz shall comply with the following

(1) For a CB receiver model initially placed in production after January 1, 1977 ----- 2.0 nanowatts.

(2) For a CB receiver model initially placed in production after January 1, 1978 ----- 0.2 nanowatts.

(d) With the antenna terminals of the CB receiver connected to a shielded resistor equal to the manufacturer's rated input impedance, the emission on any frequency in the range 25 to 500 MHz shall not exceed 5 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at a distance of 3 meters from the surface of the receiver initially placed in production after January 1, 1977. Measurements shall be made with microphone and all other options attached.

(e) If the CB receiver is intended to be connected to the power lines of a public utility, the conducted interference fed back into the power lines shall not exceed 100 μV at any frequency in the range 0.45-25 MHz. This requirement shall also apply to a battery operated CB receiver which has the capability of being connected to the power lines through a battery charger or through any type of battery eliminator.

(f) The manufacture of a CB receiver model that has not been certificated to meet all the requirements of this section shall be terminated as soon as possible but in no event later than August 1, 1977.

(g) The marketing of non-certificated CB receivers shall be terminated not later than January 1, 1978.¹

(h) In lieu of meeting the requirements of paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section, a CB receiver which has a builtin antenna and does not have readily accessible antenna terminals, may meet a field strength limit as follows:

	$(\mu\text{V}/\text{m})$ at 3m
(1) For a CB receiver model initially placed in production after January 1, 1977	110
(2) For a CB receiver model initially placed in production after January 1, 1978	40

¹For a Notice document relating to § 15.59(g), see 42 FR 55849, Oct. 19, 1977.

(Secs. 4,303.48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082; sec. 302, 82 Stat., 290; 47 U.S.C. 154, 302, 303)

[41 FR 32593, Aug. 4, 1976, as amended at 41 FR 47444, Oct. 29, 1976; 41 FR 49095, Nov. 8, 1976, 42 FR 8329, Feb. 9, 1977; 43 FR 25123, June 9, 1978]

§ 15.61 Scope of this subpart.

Radio receivers come within the scope of this subpart insofar as they are restricted radiation devices and generate and radiate radio frequency energy or are designed to receive television pictures broadcast simultaneously with sound. Typically this subpart limits oscillator radiation from superheterodyne receivers. In the case of television broadcast receivers, this subpart also limits the radiation of radio frequency energy which is generated by the sweep circuits, and requires that such receivers be capable of adequately receiving all television broadcast channels.

(Secs. 1, 2, 76 Stat. 150, 151; 47 U.S.C. 303(s), 330)

§ 15.63 Radiation interference limits.

(a) The radiation from all radio receivers that operate (tune) in the range 30 to 890 MHz, including frequency modulation broadcast receivers and television broadcast receivers, manufactured after the effective date specified in § 15.72 shall not exceed the following field strength limits at a distance of 100 feet or more from the receiver:

<i>Frequency of radiation (MHz)</i>	<i>Field strength ($\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$)</i>
0.45 up to and including 25	See paragraph (b).
Over 25 up to and including 70	32
Over 70 up to and including 130	50.
130-174.....	50-150 (linear interpolation).
174-260.....	150.
260-470.....	150-500 (linear interpolation).
470-1000	500 (see paragraph (c) below).

(b) Pending the development of suitable measurement techniques for measuring the actual radiation in the band 0.45 to 25 MHz, the interference capabilities of a receiver in this band will be determined by the measurement of radiofrequency voltage between each powerline and ground at

the power terminals of the receiver. This requirement applies only to radio receivers intended to be connected to powerlines of public utility systems. For television broadcast receivers the voltage so measured shall not exceed $100 \mu\text{V}$ at any frequency between 450 kHz and 25 MHz inclusive. For all other receivers the voltage shall not exceed $100 \mu\text{V}$ at any frequency between 450 kHz and 9 MHz inclusive, $1,000 \mu\text{V}$ for frequencies between 10 MHz and 25 MHz and linear increase from $100 \mu\text{V}$ to $1,000 \mu\text{V}$ for frequencies between 9 MHz and 10 MHz.

(c) For television broadcast receivers the limit in the band 470–1000 MHz shall be $350 \mu\text{V/m}$, compliance being determined as follows:

(1) Measurements shall be made at the following 10 frequencies in the band 470–1000 MHz.

MHz	MHz	MHz
520	700	850
550	750	900
600	800	931
650		

NOTE: If measurements cannot be made on one or more of the frequencies listed because of the presence of signals from licensed radio stations, measurements should be made on a nearby frequency. The report should indicate the actual frequency(ies) on which measurements were made. If the receiver is not capable of receiving channels above 806 MHz the measurements at 900 and 931 MHz may be omitted.

(2) The average of the measurements shall not exceed 350 microvolts per meter.

(3) No measurement shall exceed $750 \mu\text{V/m}$.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, the level of emission of RF energy from a receiver associated with a transmitter operating under §§ 15.122, 15.184 or 15.201 through 15.215 shall not exceed the values listed below. The measurement techniques in FCC Measurement Procedure MP 1 "FCC Methods of Measurements For Determining Compliance of Radio Control and Security Alarm Devices and Associated Receivers" is used by the FCC to determine compliance with the technical requirements.

Frequency (MHz)	Field strength at 3m ($\mu\text{V/m}$)
25 to 70	320
70 to 200	500
200 to 1500	¹ 500–5000
Over 1500	5000

¹ Linear interpolation.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[35 FR 2407, Feb. 3, 1970, and 35 FR 5619, Apr. 7, 1970, as amended at 46 FR 55527, Nov. 10, 1981; 47 FR 35989, Aug. 18, 1982; 47 FR 42749, Sept. 29, 1982]

§ 15.65 All-channel television broadcast reception: General requirements.

(a) All television broadcast receivers shipped in interstate commerce or imported from any foreign country into the United States, for sale or resale to the public, shall be capable of adequately receiving all channels allocated by the Commission to the television broadcast service. A television broadcast receiver is capable of adequately receiving all channels if it meets the requirements of §§ 15.65, 15.66, 15.67, and 15.68 in effect on the day of manufacture.

(b) Television receivers which have an antenna affixed to the VHF antenna terminals must also have an antenna designed for and capable of receiving all UHF television channels affixed to the UHF antenna terminals. If a VHF antenna is provided with, but not affixed to a receiver, a UHF antenna shall also be provided with the receiver.

(c) If equipment and controls which tend to simplify, expedite or perfect the reception of television signals (e.g., AFC, visual aids, remote control, or signal seeking capability referred to generally as tuning aids) are incorporated into the VHF portion of a television broadcast receiver, tuning aids of the same type and comparable capability and quality shall be provided for the UHF portion of that receiver.

[47 FR 35989, Aug. 18, 1982; 47 FR 42749, Sept. 29, 1982]

§ 15.66 All-channel television broadcast reception: Noise figure.

(a) *Noise figure.* The noise figure for any television channel 14 to 69 inclu-

sive shall not exceed the value shown in the table in this paragraph. A television receiver model is considered to comply with the noise figure of X dB

if the maximum noise figure for channels 14-69 inclusive of 97.5 percent of all receivers within that model does not exceed X dB.

For receivers manufactured between—	Certification filed	UHF noise figure
May 1, 1964, and Sept. 30, 1981, inclusive	On or before Sept. 30, 1979	18
	On or after Oct. 1, 1979 ¹	14
Oct. 1, 1981, and Sept. 30, 1984, inclusive	On or before Sept. 30, 1982	14
	On or after Oct. 1, 1982 ²	12
On or after Oct. 1, 1984	On or after Oct. 1, 1984 ³	12

¹ Models submitted for certification pursuant to § 15.48(c)—Private label device, Multiple listing of a device—may continue to meet a UHF noise figure of 18 dB. Manufacture of such models must terminate on Sept. 30, 1981.

² Models submitted for certification pursuant to § 15.48(c)—Private label device, Multiple listing of a device—may continue to meet a UHF noise figure of 14 dB. Manufacture of such models must terminate on Sept. 30, 1984.

³ See par. 34 of the report and order in Docket 21010.

(b) *Noise figure to be compiled by the manufacturer.* (1) The manufacturer shall measure the noise figure of a number of UHF channels of the test sample to give reasonable assurance that the UHF noise figure for each channel complies with the limits in paragraph (a) of this section.

(2) The manufacturer shall insert in his files a statement explaining the basis on which he will rely to insure that at least 97.5 percent of all production units of the test sample that are manufactured have a noise figure within the limits in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) *Followup proof of performance for a TV receiver certificated or verified after October 1, 1979.* Within one year after a specific TV receiver model has been certificated or verified, the manufacturer shall file a report giving the actual UHF noise figure performance of units of that model actually measured during that year. In the case of verified equipment, the report may be filed by the manufacturer or, alternatively, by the party responsible for the marketing of that model in this country.

(d) In the case of a TV tuner built-in as part of a video tape recorder which uses a power splitter between the antenna terminals of the video tape recorder and the input terminals of the TV tuner 4 dB may be subtracted from the noise figure measured at the antenna terminals of the video tape recorder for determining compliance of such built-in TV tuner with the noise figure limits in paragraph (a) of this section.

(Sec. 330, 2, 76 Stat. 151; 47 U.S.C. 330; secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303; secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[43 FR 36103, Aug. 15, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 66822, Nov. 21, 1979; 47 FR 35989, Aug. 18, 1982; 49 FR 3997, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 15.67 All-channel television broadcast reception: Peak picture sensitivity.

Television broadcast receivers manufactured after April 30, 1964, shall comply with the following specifications:

(a) [Reserved]

(b) The picture sensitivity of a television broadcast receiver averaged for all channels between 14 and 69 inclusive shall not be more than 8 dB larger than the peak picture sensitivity of that receiver averaged for all channels between 2 and 13 inclusive.

(Sec. 330, 2, 76 Stat. 151; 47 U.S.C. 330; secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303)

[35 FR 2666, Feb. 6, 1970, as amended at 43 FR 36103, Aug. 15, 1978; 47 FR 35989, Aug. 18, 1982]

§ 15.68 All-channel television reception: Channel selectors.

(a) [Reserved]

(b) On a given receiver, use of the UHF and VHF tuning systems shall provide approximately the same degree of tuning accuracy with approximately the same expenditure of time and effort: *Provided, however,* that this requirement will be consid-

ered met if the need for routine fine tuning is eliminated on UHF channels.

(1) *Basic tuning mechanism.* If any television receiver is equipped to provide for repeated access to VHF television channels at discrete tuning positions, that receiver shall be equipped to provide for repeated access to a minimum of six UHF television channels at discrete tuning positions. Unless a discrete tuning position is provided for each channel allocated to UHF television, each position shall be readily adjustable to a particular UHF channel by the user without the use of tools. If 12 or fewer discrete tuning positions are provided, each position shall be adjustable to receive any channel allocated to UHF television.

NOTE: The combination of detented rotary switch and pushbutton controls is acceptable, provided UHF channels, after their initial selection, can be accurately tuned with an expenditure of time and effort approximately the same as that used in accurately tuning VHF channels. A UHF tuning system comprising five pushbuttons and a separate manual tuning knob is considered to provide repeated access to six channels at discrete tuning positions. A one-knob (VHF-UHF) tuning system providing repeated access to 11 or more discrete tuning positions is also acceptable, provided each of the tuning positions is readily adjustable, without use of tools, to receive any UHF channel.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) *Tuning controls and channel read-out.* UHF tuning controls and channel read-out on a given receiver shall be comparable in size, location, accessibility and legibility to VHF controls and read-out on that receiver.

NOTE: Differences between UHF and VHF channel readout which follow directly from the larger number of UHF television channels available are acceptable if it is clear that a good faith effort to comply with the provisions of this section has been made.

(Sec. 330, 76 Stat. 151; 47 U.S.C. 330; secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303)

[35 FR 10772, July 2, 1970, as amended at 38 FR 29813, Oct. 29, 1973; 42 FR 3308, Jan. 18, 1977; 47 FR 35989, Aug. 18, 1982]

§ 15.69 Equipment authorization for a receiver.

(a) Each radio receiver that tunes (operates) on a frequency between 30 to 890 MHz and each CB receiver, as

defined in § 15.59, shall have the necessary equipment authorization as listed in paragraph (b) below to show compliance with the technical specifications of this part. The equipment authorization is a prerequisite of marketing, pursuant to Subpart I of Part 2 of this chapter.

(b) The necessary form of equipment authorization is listed below:

Type of receiver	Equipment authorization required
1 TV broadcast receiver	Verification.
2 FM broadcast receiver	Do.
3 CB receiver	Certification
4 Receiver using superregenerative circuitry	Do.
5 Receiver associated with a low power communications device operating under § 15.201 <i>et seq</i>	Certification.
6 Scanning receiver	Do.
7 All other receivers subject to Part 15, Subpart C.	Notification.

(c) For details concerning the several types of equipment authorizations, see Part 2, Subpart J of this chapter.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[49 FR 3997, Feb. 1, 1984; 49 FR 8253, Mar. 6, 1984]

§ 15.70 Comparability of tuning information to be submitted pursuant to § 15.45(b).

In the case of a television receiver designed to meet the requirements of § 15.68, the information required by § 15.45(b) shall include the material listed below. For a television receiver subject to verification, this information need not be reported to the Commission unless specifically requested.

(a) A description of the basic mechanism for tuning the VHF and the UHF channels.

(b) A description of the tuning aids provided in the receivers.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) A statement certifying that the receiver meets the requirement of § 15.68.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[40 FR 10676, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 47 FR 35989, Aug. 18, 1982; 49 FR 3997, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 15.71 Identification of a receiver.

(a) A receiver subject to notification or certification in accordance with § 15.69 shall be identified pursuant to §§ 2.925, 2.926, 2.979, and 2.1045 of this chapter.

(b) Receivers subject to verification must be uniquely identified but do not need to follow a format specified by the Commission. The FCC identifier, as defined in § 2.926 of this chapter, shall not be used on verified receivers.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[49 FR 3997, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 15.72 Date when an equipment authorization is required.

(a) *For television broadcast receivers.* (1) VHF television broadcast receivers manufactured after May 1, 1956, shall comply with the certification requirements with respect to radiation of radiofrequency energy, except that compliance with the powerline interference limits for frequencies between 3 MHz and 25 MHz is required for such receivers manufactured after December 31, 1957.

(2) UHF television broadcast receivers manufactured after December 31, 1957, shall comply with the certification requirements with respect to radiation of radio frequency energy.

(3) Except as provided in § 15.66, all television broadcast receivers manufactured after April 30, 1964, shall comply with the certification requirement with respect to adequacy of all-channel reception.

(4) A television receiver marketed after March 5, 1984, shall continue to comply with the requirements of this Section except that receiver shall be subject to verification instead of certification.

(b) *For other receivers.* All radio receivers other than television broadcast receivers that operate (tune) in the range 30 to 890 MHz manufactured after October 1, 1956, shall comply with the certification requirements with respect to radiation of radiofrequency energy, except as follows:

(1) FM broadcast receivers manufactured after December 31, 1956, shall comply with the certification requirements with respect to frequencies above 25 MHz. All such receivers manufactured after December 31, 1957, shall comply with the certification requirements with respect to all frequencies.

(2) The radiation interference limits and the certification requirement with respect thereto shall be met by all pocket type super-regenerative receivers used in the one-way signalling services as defined in Part 21 of this chapter which are manufactured after December 31, 1956.

(3) A receiver marketed after March 5, 1984, shall be subject to the form of equipment authorization specified in § 15.69.

(Interpret or apply secs. 1, 2, 76 Stat. 150, 151; 47 U.S.C. 303(s), 330; secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[28 FR 12521, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 29 FR 2558, Feb. 19, 1964; 35 FR 5619, Apr. 7, 1970; 49 FR 8253, Mar. 6, 1984]

§ 15.75 Measurement procedure.

(a) Any measurement procedure acceptable to the Commission may be used to show compliance with the requirements of this subpart. A detailed description of the proposed measurement procedure, including a list of the test equipment to be used, shall be submitted to the Commission when requesting a determination regarding the acceptability of the proposed measurement procedure.

(b) The following methods of measurement are considered acceptable procedures for testing receivers to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this subpart:

(1) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Standard 187 (formerly 51 IRE 17S1) for radiation measurements.

(2) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Standard 213 (formerly 61 IRE 27S1) for conducted interference measurement from frequency modulated and television broadcast receivers in the range 300 kHz to 25 MHz.

(3) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Standard 190 (formerly 60 IRE 17 S1) for measurement of peak picture sensitivity and the Commission's Measurement Procedure MP-2 for measurement of noise figure of a television broadcast receiver.

(4) International Electrotechnical Commission Publication No. 106 (1959) and Supplement 106A (1962) for measurement of radiated interference from broadcast receivers. (A conversion factor of 0.1 (-20 dB) shall be applied to the measured values for comparison with the limits of § 15.63.)

NOTE: This publication and supplement may be purchased from the American National Standards Institute (formerly United States of America Standards Institute), 1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018.

(5) Electronics Industries Association Standard RS-378, dated August 1970, entitled, "Measurement of Spurious Radiation from FM and TV Broadcast Receivers in the Frequency Range of 100 to 1000 MHz—Using the EIA-Laurel Broad-Band Antenna."

(c) In the case of measurements in the field, radiation in excess of 15 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at any frequency between 450 kHz and 25 MHz at the border of the property and more than 15 feet from any powerline crossing this border under the control and exclusive use of the person operating or authorizing the operation of the receiver will be considered an indication of noncompliance with the radiation requirements of this subpart.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[28 FR 12521, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 30 FR 578, Jan. 16, 1965; 35 FR 5619, Apr. 7, 1970; 36 FR 5294, Mar. 19, 1971; 47 FR 40167, Sept. 13, 1982; 49 FR 3997, Feb. 1, 1984; 49 FR 7810, Mar. 2, 1984]

§ 15.76 Report of measurements: FM broadcast receiver.

When specifically requested by the Commission to submit a report of measurements for a FM broadcast receiver or the FM broadcast band in a multiband broadcast receiver, that report shall include the following:

(a) Specific identification of the receiver that was measured including the name and address of the manufac-

turer, the company responsible for ensuring compliance under verification (if different), the trade name (if any), the model number and the serial number (if any).

(b) The measurement procedure that was used, pursuant to § 15.75.

(c) Measurements of the level of radiated RF energy with the receiver tuned to three points, one near the top, one near the middle and one near the bottom of the tuning range 88-108 MHz. The report shall show the frequency to which the receiver was tuned and for each, the frequency and amplitude of each emission detected that is within 20 dB of the limits in § 15.63(a). The report shall also state that the spectrum was checked from 25 to 1000 MHz for each frequency to which the receiver was tuned and that all emissions not reported were more than 20 dB below the permitted level.

(d) Measurement of the level of conducted RF energy fed back into the power line, if the receiver is operated from the power lines of a public utility system. The report shall show the frequency to which the receiver was tuned and shall state the level of conducted RF energy at 10.7 and 21.4 MHz and the frequency and amplitude of any other emission detected that is within 20 dB of the limits in § 15.63(b). The report shall also state that the spectrum was checked from 0.45 to 25 MHz and that all emissions not reported were more than 20 dB below the permitted level.

NOTE: A report of measurements on an industry standardized reporting form will be accepted as meeting the requirements of this section. One such form will be found in EIA Consumer Products Engineering Bulletin No. 4 available from Electronic Industries Association, 2001 Eye Street NW., Washington, D.C. 20006.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[40 FR 10676, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 3997, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 15.77 Report of measurements: TV receiver.

When specifically requested by the Commission to submit a report of radiated and conducted emission measurements for a TV broadcast receiver or the TV band in a multiband broadcast

receiver, that report shall include the following:

(a) Specific identification of the receiver that was measured including the name and address of the manufacturer, the name of the company responsible for ensuring compliance under verification (if different), the trade name (if any), the model number, and the serial number (if any).

(b) The measurement procedure that was used, pursuant to § 15.75.

(c) Measurements of the level of radiated RF energy with the receiver tuned to each VHF channel and to the ten oscillator frequencies in the UHF band listed in § 15.63(c). The report shall state the level of radiation at the oscillator fundamental for each VHF channel and that at the fundamental of the ten UHF oscillator frequencies. The report shall also state that the second harmonic radiation of each of the VHF oscillator frequencies had been checked and shall indicate the frequency and amplitude of the highest such second harmonic. The report shall indicate the average of the amplitudes of the ten UHF oscillator frequencies.

(d) Measurement of the level of conducted RF energy fed back into the power line, if the receiver is operated from the power lines of a public utility system. The report shall include the level of conducted RF energy at 3.58 MHz, 4.5 MHz, 7.16 MHz and 9.0 MHz and the frequency and amplitude of any other emission detected that is within 20 dB of the limits in § 15.63(b). The report shall also state that the spectrum was searched from 0.45 to 25 MHz and that all emissions not reported were more than 20 dB below the permitted level.

NOTE: A report of measurements on an industry standardized reporting form will be accepted as meeting the requirements of this section. One such form will be found in EIA Consumer Products Engineering Bulletin No. 4 available from Electronic Industries Association, 2001 Eye St. NW., Washington, D.C. 20006.

(e) In lieu of the point by point measurements required by paragraph (d) of this section, the applicant may submit a photograph of a spectrum analyzer display covering the band

0.45 to 25 MHz. Such a photograph must show a frequency scale at the bottom and a scale calibrated in microvolts (or in dB provided the value of 0 dB is stated) at the left side. A statement accompanying the photograph shall indicate the sweep rate and the bandwidth of the analyzer.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[40 FR 10677, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 3997, Feb. 1, 1984; 49 FR 8253, Mar. 6, 1984]

§ 15.78 Report of measurements: Multiband broadcast receiver.

When specifically requested by the Commission to submit a report of measurements for a multiband broadcast receiver, i.e., a receiver that includes reception capability in communications bands as well as in one or more broadcast bands, that report shall include the following:

(a) If the receiver includes reception capability in the FM broadcast band, a report of measurements pursuant to § 15.76.

(b) If the receiver includes reception capability of TV channels, a report of measurements pursuant to § 15.77.

(c) For each communication band, a report of measurements pursuant to § 15.79.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[40 FR 10677, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 3997, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 15.79 Report of measurements: Receivers other than FM or TV.

The report of measurements for a receiver other than a FM or TV broadcast receiver and for each band in the range 30-890 MHz in a multiband broadcast receiver shall include the information listed below if the receiver is subject to certification pursuant to § 15.69. If the receiver is subject to notification or verification, that report of measurements, including the information listed below, shall be submitted to the Commission only if it is specifically requested.

(a) Specific identification of the receiver that was measured including

the name and address of the manufacturer, the name of the applicant for an equipment authorization or, in the case of verification, the name of the company responsible for ensuring compliance of the equipment (if different from the manufacturer), the trade name (if any), the model number and the serial number (if any).

(b) The measurement procedure that was used, pursuant to § 15.75.

(c) Measurements shall be reported separately for each band to which the receiver can be tuned. The number of bands shall be determined by the marking on the tuning dial regardless of the actual construction, i.e. if the receiver includes a band which actually tunes from A to B, but the dial shows this as two separate bands A-C and C-B, a separate report of measure-

ments shall be required for each of the bands A-C and C-B.

(d) Measurement of the level of radiated RF energy with the receiver tuned to at least the minimum number of frequencies in each band specified in the following schedule.

Width of tuning range of each band	Number of frequencies	Location in tuning range
1 MHz	1	Middle.
1 to 10 MHz	2	One near top. One near bottom.
Over 10 MHz	3	One near top. One near middle. One near bottom.

(e) Measurements of radiated RF energy shall be reported in tabular form as follows:

Frequency to which tuned (megahertz)	Frequency of the emission (megahertz)	Distance at which measured	Meter reading (note 1)	Note 2	Note 2	Field strength microvolts per meter—meters (note 3)
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	------------------------	--------	--------	---

Note 1: Specify units (microvolts per meter, decibel, etc.)

Note 2: Indicate the constants or factors used to convert the meter reading to field strength at the distance specified in the rules. Indicate the units for each constant.

Note 3: Specify the distance in meters.

(f) For each frequency to which the receiver is tuned, the report shall list the frequency and amplitude of each emission whose amplitude is within 20 dB of the limits in § 15.63(a). In addition, the report shall state that for each frequency to which the receiver was tuned, the spectrum was searched from 25 to 1000 MHz and that all emissions not reported were more than 20 dB below the limits in § 15.63(a).

NOTE: If measurements are made with the receiver tuned to a frequency above 550 MHz, the spectrum shall also be searched above 1000 MHz, at least up to the second harmonic of the oscillator frequency.

(g) Conducted measurements shall be reported as follows:

(1) At the IF and harmonics thereof in the range 0.45 to 25 MHz.

(2) All other emissions within 20 dB of the limits in § 15.63(b).

(3) A statement that the spectrum was searched from 0.45 to 25 MHz and

that all emissions not reported were more than 20 dB below the limits in § 15.63(b).

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[40 FR 10677, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 3998, Feb. 1, 1984; 49 FR 7810, Mar. 2, 1984]

§ 15.81 [Reserved]

§ 15.82 Interference from a radio receiver.

The operator of a radio receiver, regardless of tuning range, date of manufacture, or equipment authorization, which causes harmful interference shall promptly take steps to eliminate the harmful interference.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[49 FR 3998, Feb. 1, 1984]

Subpart D—Low Power Communication Devices: General Requirements

SOURCE: 40 FR 10677, Mar. 7, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

§ 15.101 Introduction.

A low power communication device may be operated pursuant to the provisions in this subpart or pursuant to the separate provisions for the specific device in Subpart E of this part.

§ 15.102 Cross reference.

The provisions of Subparts A and B of this part and Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter shall apply to the operation of all low power communication devices.

§ 15.103 Interference.

Notwithstanding the other requirements of this part, the operator of a low power communication device, regardless of date of manufacture, which causes harmful interference to an authorized radio service, shall promptly stop operating the device until the harmful interference has been limited.

§ 15.104 Eavesdropping prohibited.

As provided in § 15.11, the use of a low power communication device for eavesdropping is prohibited.

§ 15.105 Class B emission prohibited.

Operation of a low power communication device that produces Class B emissions (damped waves) is prohibited.

§ 15.111 Operation below 1600 kHz.

A low power communication device may be operated on any frequency between 10 and 490 kHz or between 510 and 1600 kHz subject to the condition that the emission of RF energy on the fundamental frequency or any harmonic or other spurious frequency does not exceed the field strength in the following table.

Frequency (kHz)	Distance (meters)	Field strength (uV/m)
10 to 490.....	300	2400 F(kHz)

Frequency (kHz)	Distance (meters)	Field strength (uV/m)
510 to 1600.....	30	24000 F(kHz)

[40 FR 21030, May 15, 1975; 49 FR 7810, Mar. 2, 1984]

§ 15.112 Alternative provisions for operation between 160 and 190 kHz.

In lieu of meeting the requirements of § 15.111, a low power communication device may operate on any frequency in the band 160-190 kHz provided it meets all the following conditions:

- (a) The power input to the final radio frequency stage (exclusive of filament or heater power) does not exceed one watt.
- (b) All emissions below 160 kHz or above 190 kHz are suppressed 20 dB below the unmodulated carrier.
- (c) The total length of the transmission line plus the antenna does not exceed 15 meters.

§ 15.113 Alternative provisions for operation between 510 and 1600 kHz.

In lieu of meeting the requirements of § 15.111, a low power communication device may operate on any frequency in the band 510-1600 kHz provided it meets all the following conditions.

- (a) The power input to the final radio stage (exclusive of filament or heater power) does not exceed 100 milliwatts.
- (b) The emissions below 510 kHz or above 1600 kHz are suppressed 20 dB or more below the unmodulated carrier.
- (c) The total length of the transmission line plus the antenna, plus the ground lead (if used) does not exceed 3 meters.
- (d) Low power communication devices obtaining their power from the lines of public utility systems shall limit the radio frequency voltage appearing on each power line to 200 microvolts or less on any frequency from 510 kHz to 1600 kHz. Measurements shall be made from each power line to ground both with the equipment

grounded and with the equipment ungrounded.

§ 15.114 Interim requirements for cordless telephone terminal devices operating between 26.97–27.2 MHz.

A low power communication device used as a cordless telephone terminal device that complies with all the requirements of paragraphs (a) through (i) may be operated until January 1, 1986. Manufacture, importation and marketing of such a device shall cease January 1, 1980, April 1, 1980 and January 1, 1981, respectively.

(a) The device may only be used as a cordless telephone terminal device.

(b) The device shall operate on one or more of the following frequencies:

26.995 MHz	27.145 MHz
27.045 MHz	27.195 MHz
27.095 MHz	27.255 MHz

(c) Frequency tolerance of carrier: $\pm 0.01\%$. This tolerance shall be maintained for a temperature variation of -20° to $+50^{\circ}$ C at normal supply voltage and for a variation in the primary supply from 85% to 115% of the rated supply voltage at a temperature of 20° C.

(d) The authorized band shall be 20 kHz centered on the frequencies listed in paragraph (b) of this section.

(e) Emissions within the authorized band shall not exceed 50,000 μ V/m when measured at 3 meters in accordance with a procedure approved by the Commission.

(f) Emissions between 10 kHz and 50 kHz from the carrier frequency shall not exceed 1000 μ V/m at 3 meters.

(g) Emissions greater than 50 kHz from the carrier frequency shall not exceed 300 μ V/m at 3 meters. The spectrum shall be scanned from 10 kHz to 1000 MHz and all emissions from the device exceeding 30 μ V/m at 3 meters shall be reported.

(h) If the device is designed to operate from commercial power lines, the RF energy fed back into the power lines shall not exceed 100 microvolts on any frequency below 25 MHz when measured in accordance with the procedure in IEEE Standard 213 (See § 15.75 of this part).

(i) The device shall be registered pursuant to the procedures in Subpart L of Part 2 of this chapter demonstrating that the device complies with the requirements in Part 68 of this chapter.

(Sec. 302, 82 Stat. 290; 47 U.S.C. 302)

[42 FR 4463, Jan. 25, 1977; 42 FR 9021, Feb. 14, 1977]

§ 15.115 Interim requirements for operation between 26.97–27.27 MHz.

A low power communications device complying with all the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section may be operated until September 18, 1983. Manufacture and importation of such a device shall cease September 18, 1977 and October 18, 1977, respectively. Applications for certification of such a device will not be accepted by the Commission after June 18, 1977. Marketing of such a device shall be terminated not later than December 31, 1978.

(a) The carrier of the device shall be maintained within the band 26.97–27.27 MHz.

(b) All emissions, including modulation products, below 26.97 MHz or above 27.27 MHz shall be suppressed 20dB or more below the level of the unmodulated carrier.

(c) The DC power input to the final radio stage (exclusive of filament or heater power) shall not exceed 100 milliwatts.

(d) The antenna shall consist of a single element that does not exceed 1.5m (=5 feet) in length.

[41 FR 7398, Feb. 18, 1976, as amended at 42 FR 4463, Jan. 25, 1977; 43 FR 14657, Apr. 7, 1978]

§ 15.116 Operation of a non-voice device between 26.99–27.26 MHz.

A low power communication device may be operated in the band 26.99–27.26 MHz provided it meets all of the following requirements:

(a) The device may *not* be used for voice communications (F3 or A3), or for CW communications (A1).

(b) The device shall operate on one or more of the following frequencies:

26.995 MHz
27.045 MHz
27.095 MHz

27.145 MHz
27.195 MHz
27.255 MHz

(Secs. 4(i), 302 and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934)

[41 FR 7398, Feb. 18, 1976, as amended at 49 FR 1518, Jan. 12, 1984]

(c) Frequency tolerance of carrier: $\pm 0.01\%$. This tolerance shall be maintained for a temperature variation of -20° to $+50^\circ$ C at normal supply voltage, and for a variation in the primary supply voltage from 85% to 115% of the rated supply voltage at a temperature of 20° C.

(d) Emission shall be confined within a 20 kHz band centered on the carrier frequency.

(e) The emission of RF energy on the carrier frequency shall not exceed $10,000 \mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ measured at 3 meters.

(f) The out-of-band emissions, including harmonics, on any frequency more than 10 kHz removed from the carrier shall not exceed $500 \mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ measured at 3 meters. The spectrum shall be scanned from 10 to 1000 MHz and all signals exceeding $50 \mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 3 meters shall be reported.

(g) If the device is designed to operate from public utility lines, the RF energy fed back into the power lines shall not exceed 100 microvolts on any frequency below 25 MHz.

[41 FR 7398, Feb. 18, 1976; 41 FR 9346, Mar. 4, 1976]

§ 15.117 Operation between 49.82-49.90 MHz.

(a) A low power communication device may be operated on one or more of the permitted frequencies listed in this section without any restriction on the type of modulation provided it complies with all the technical specifications of § 15.118 or § 15.119.

Permitted frequencies of operation:

49.830 MHz
49.845 MHz
49.860 MHz

49.875 MHz
49.890 MHz

(b) The manufacture of a cordless telephone using the frequencies in paragraph (a) of this section under the provisions of § 15.118 shall cease October 1, 1984. All cordless telephones manufactured after October 1, 1984 shall conform to the requirements in §§ 15.231-15.237, inclusive.

§ 15.118 Technical specification for the band 49.82-49.90 MHz.

A low power communication device that is marketed or that is home built in a quantity greater than 5 and is not marketed, must meet all the technical specifications in this section.

(a) Frequency tolerance of carrier: $\pm 0.01\%$. This tolerance shall be maintained for a temperature variation of -20° to $+50^\circ$ C at normal supply voltage, and for a variation in the primary supply voltage from 85% to 115% of the rated supply voltage at a temperature of 20° C.

(b) Emission shall be confined within a 20 kHz band centered on the carrier frequency.

(c) The emission of RF energy on the carrier frequency shall not exceed $10,000 \mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ measured at 3 meters.

(d) The out-of-band emissions, including harmonics, on any frequency more than 10 kHz removed from the carrier shall not exceed $500 \mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ measured at 3 meters. The spectrum shall be scanned from 25 to 1000 MHz and all signals exceeding $50 \mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 3 meters shall be reported.

(e) The device shall, with the exception of the microphone, be completely self-contained with the antenna permanently attached to the enclosure containing the device. The microphone may be external to the device, provided it is permanently attached to the enclosure with a cable not longer than 1.5 meters.

(f) If the device is designed to operate from public utility lines, the RF energy fed back into the power lines shall not exceed 100 microvolts on any frequency below 25 MHz.

[41 FR 7398, Feb. 18, 1976; 41 FR 9346, Mar. 4, 1976, as amended at 42 FR 4464, Jan. 25, 1977]

§ 15.119 Alternative technical specifications for the band 49.82-49.90 MHz.

A low power communication device which is home built in a quantity of 5 or less and which is not marketed may be operated in the band 49.82-49.90

MHz provided it meets all the following technical specifications.

(a) The RF carrier and modulation products shall be maintained within the band 49.82-49.90.

(b) The power input to the device measured at the battery or the power line terminals shall not exceed 100 milliwatts under my condition of modulation.

(c) The antenna shall be a single element 1 meter or less in length permanently mounted on the enclosure containing the device.

(d) The device shall, with the exception of the microphone, be completely self-contained with the antenna permanently attached to the enclosure containing the device. The microphone may be external to the device, provided it is permanently attached to the enclosure with a cable not longer than 1.5 meters.

(e) Harmonic emissions shall be suppressed at least 20 dB below the level of the unmodulated carrier.

[41 FR 7398, Feb. 18, 1976, as amended at 42 FR 4464, Jan. 25, 1977]

§ 15.120 Interim requirements for operation above 70 MHz.

Manufacture and importation of a low power communications device complying with all the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section shall cease September 1, 1983. Applications for certification of such a device will not be accepted by the Commission after June 15, 1983.

(a) The emission of RF energy on the fundamental frequency or any harmonic or other spurious frequency shall not exceed the field strength in the following table:

Frequency (MHz)	Field strength ($\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 30 m)
70 to 130	50.
130 to 174	50 to 150 (linear interpolation).
174 to 260	150.
260 to 470	150 to 500 (linear interpolation).
470 and above	500.

(b) The device is provided with means for automatically limiting operation so that the duration of each transmission shall not be greater than 1 second and the silent period between transmissions shall not be less than 30 seconds.

(c) The device shall be so constructed that there are no external or readily accessible controls which may be adjusted to permit operation in a manner inconsistent with the provisions of this section.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[40 FR 10677, Mar. 7, 1975. Redesignated at 41 FR 7398, Feb. 18, 1976, and amended at 46 FR 55527, Nov. 10, 1981]

§ 15.122 Periodic operation in the bands 40.66-40.70 MHz and above 70 MHz.

A low power communication device may be operated in the band 40.66-40.70 MHz or at any frequency above 70 MHz subject to the following conditions:

(a) The emission of RF energy on the fundamental frequency as well as spurious and harmonic emissions shall not exceed the field strength in the following table:

Fundamental frequency (MHz)	Field strength of fundamental ($\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 3m)	Field strength harmonics and spurious ($\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 3m)
40.66 to 40.70	1000	100
70 to 130	500	50
130 to 174	¹ 500-1500	¹ 50-150
174 to 260	1500	150
260 to 470	¹ 1500-5000	¹ 150-500
470 and above	5000	500

¹ Linear interpolation.

NOTE: For pulsed operation, measured field strength shall be determined from the averaged absolute voltage during a 0.1 second interval when field strength is at its maximum value.

(b) The device is provided with a means for automatically limiting operation so that the duration of each transmission shall not be greater than one second and the silent period between transmissions shall be at least 30 times the transmission duration but in no case less than 10 seconds.

(c) For operation in the band 40.66 to 40.70 MHz, the bandwidth of the emission shall be confined within the band edges and the frequency tolerance of the carrier shall be $\pm 0.01\%$. This tolerance shall be maintained for a temperature variation of -20° to $+50^\circ\text{C}$ at normal supply voltage, and

for a variation in the primary supply voltage from 85% to 115% of the rated supply voltage at a temperature of 20°C.

(d) The bandwidth of the emission shall be no wider than 0.25% of the center frequency for devices operating above 70 MHz and below 900 MHz. For devices operating above 900 MHz, the emission shall be no wider than .5% of the center frequency.

NOTE: Bandwidth is determined at the points 20dB down from the modulated carrier.

(e) If the device is to be operated from public utility lines, the RF energy fed back into the power lines shall not exceed 250 microvolts at any frequency between 450 kHz and 30 MHz.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)
[46 FR 55527, Nov. 10, 1981, as amended at 47 FR 51760, Nov. 17, 1982]

§ 15.131 Certification required for devices that are marketed or built in a quantity greater than 5 and not marketed.

(a) A low power communication device manufactured between December 31, 1957 and October 1, 1975 which is marketed or which is built in a quantity greater than 5 and not marketed, shall be self-certificated pursuant to the provisions of §§ 15.135 through 15.136.

(b) A low power communication device manufactured after October 1, 1975 which is marketed or built in a quantity greater than 5 and not marketed shall be certificated pursuant to Subpart B of this part.

[41 FR 7398, Feb. 18, 1976]

§ 15.132 Labelling and identification requirements.

(a) A device subject to certification by the Commission for which an application is received on and after May 1, 1981, shall be identified pursuant to §§ 2.925 and 2.1045. In addition, the nameplate or label shall contain the following statement:

This device complies with Part 15 of FCC Rules. Operation of this device is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference. (2)

This device must accept any interference that may cause undesired operation.

(b) A device subject to certification by the Commission for which an application is filed between April 1, 1976 and May 1, 1981, shall have permanently and visibly affixed an identification label containing information shown on the sample below.

FCC IDENTIFICATION DATA

Name _____

Model No. _____

Unique identifier _____

"This device complies with FCC Rules Part 15 as of date of manufacture."

Date of manufacture _____

(1) *Name.* This shall include the trade name, if any, and the name and address of the manufacturer or of the vendor provided the name of the latter was included in the application for certification.

(2) *Identifier.* This is the model number assigned to the device by the manufacturer or applicant for certification and must be identical to that shown on the application for certification. This identifier must be preceded by the words "MODEL NO."

(3) *Date.* This is the month and year when the device was manufactured. If desired, this may be coded, provided the code therefor is filed with the application for certification.

(c) A device subject to certification by the Commission for which an application was filed before April 1, 1976 may be identified in any manner: *Provided*, The name, number and date required by paragraph (b) of this section are clearly identifiable and distinct from any other number or designator on the device.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[44 FR 17180, Mar. 21, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 71356, Oct. 28, 1980]

§ 15.133 Certification and identification required for home built device.

A person who constructs not more than five low power communication devices for his own use, and not for sale, need not meet the requirements of § 15.131 and § 15.132. In lieu thereof, he shall attach to each such device

a signed and dated label that reads as follows:

I have constructed this device for my own use. I have tested it and certify that it complies with the applicable regulations of FCC Rules Part 15. A copy of my measurements is in my possession and is available for inspection.

(Signature)

(Date)

§ 15.135 Certification procedure: Device manufactured between December 31, 1957 and April 1, 1975.

A low power communication device manufactured between December 31, 1957 and October 1, 1975 shall be self-certificated as follows.

(a) The owner or operator need not certificate his own low power communication device, if it has been certificated by the manufacturer or distributor.

(b) Where certification is based on measurement of a prototype, a sufficient number of units shall be tested to assure that all production units comply with the technical requirements of this subpart.

(c) The certificate may be executed by a technician skilled in making and interpreting the measurements that are required to assure compliance with the requirements of this part.

(d) The certificate shall contain the following information:

(1) The operating conditions under which the device is intended to be used.

(2) The antenna to be used with the device.

(3) A statement certifying that the device can be expected to comply with the requirements of this subpart

under the operating conditions specified in the certificate.

(4) The month and year in which the device was manufactured.

[40 FR 10677, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 24525, June 9, 1975]

§ 15.136 Location of certificate on devices manufactured between December 31, 1957 and October 1, 1975.

The certificate shall be permanently attached to the device and shall be readily visible for inspection.

[40 FR 10677, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 24525, June 9, 1975]

§ 15.141 Measurement procedure.

(a) Any procedure acceptable to the Commission may be used to measure the RF energy emitted by a lower power communication device.

(b) The procedure used at the FCC Laboratory for type approval testing of a wireless microphone operating in the band 88-108 MHz is given in FCC Bulletin OCE 19 available from the Commission.

(c) The measurement techniques set out in FCC Measurement Procedure MP 1 "FCC Methods of Measurements for Determining Compliance of Radio Control and Security Alarm Devices and Associated Receivers" is used by the FCC to determine compliance of devices operating under § 15.122 with the technical specifications.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[28 FR 12521, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 46 FR 55527, Nov. 10, 1981]

§ 15.142 Range of measurements.

Measurements of radiated energy from a low power communications device shall be made over the frequency range listed below.

Frequency band in which the device operates	Range of frequency measurements	
	Lowest frequency	Highest frequency
Below 1600 kHz	10 kHz	20 MHz
26.97 to 27.27 MHz	Lowest frequency generated in the device	400 MHz
40.66 to 40.70 MHz	Lowest frequency generated in the device or 25 MHz, whichever is lower	1000 MHz
49.82 to 49.90 MHz	do	1000 MHz
70 to 108 MHz	do	1000 MHz
108 to 500 MHz	do	2000 MHz
500 to 1000 MHz	Lowest frequency generated in the device or 100 MHz whichever is lower	5000 MHz

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)
[41 FR 7398, Feb. 18, 1976, as amended at 46 FR 55527, Nov. 10, 1981]

§ 15.143 Report of measurements.

The report of measurements for a low power communication device operating under the provisions of this subpart manufactured after October 1, 1975 shall include the following:

(a) Specific identification of the device that was measured including name and address of manufacturer, the name of the applicant for certification, if different, the trade name if any, the model number, and serial number, if any.

(b) A detailed description of the measurement procedure that was used. If a published standard was used, reference to the standard is sufficient. If the standard was not followed in every detail, describe how the actual procedure used differed from that in the standard.

(c) Date the measurements were made.

(d) Location where the measurements were made.

NOTE: A description of this measurement facility must be filed under § 15.38.

(e) Measurements shall be reported separately for each band in which the device can be operated with the device operating at the number of frequencies in each band specified in the following schedule.

Frequency range over which device operates	No. of freq.	Location in the range of operation
1 MHz	1	Middle
1 to 10 MHz	2	One near top. One near bottom.
Over 10 MHz	3	One near top. One near middle. One near bottom.

(f) Measurements of radiated RF energy shall be reported in the following format:

Frequency to which tuned (megahertz)	Frequency of the emission (megahertz)	Distance at which measured	Meter reading (note 1)	Note 2	Note 2	Field strength microvolts per meter at—meters (note 3)
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	------------------------	--------	--------	--

NOTE 1: Specify units (microvolts per meter, dB, etc.)

NOTE 2: Indicate the constants or factors used to convert the meter reading to field strength at the distance specified in the rules. Indicate the units for each constant.

NOTE 3: Specify the distance in meters.

(g) Mean RF power output of the device.

(h) Input power measured at the battery terminals if battery powered or at power supply terminals if AC/DC line operated.

(i) If the applicable regulation limits the power input, submit measurements showing the variation of the power input with variation of battery or supply voltage between 85 and 115 percent of the nominal rated supply voltage.

(j) If the applicable regulation limits the level of radiated signal, submit measurements of radiation over the frequency range specified in § 15.142. In addition, submit measurements to show the variation of radiation level on the fundamental with variation of

supply voltage between 85 and 115 percent of the nominal rated supply voltage.

(k) The report shall be personally signed by the engineer taking responsibility for the accuracy of the measurements who shall certify to the accuracy of the measurements. If an employee of the applicant, the report shall so state. If employed by an engineering firm or laboratory, the report shall indicate the name and address of such firm. If self-employed, the report shall include the address of the engineer.

[40 FR 10677, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 24525, June 9, 1975]

Subpart E—Low Power Communication Devices: Specific Devices

SOURCE: 40 FR 10679, Mar. 7, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

§ 15.151 Cross reference.

The provisions of Subparts A and B of this part and Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter shall apply to a low power communication device operating under this subpart.

§ 15.152 Interference from a low power communication device.

Notwithstanding the other requirements of this part, the operator of a low power communication device, regardless of date of manufacture, which causes harmful interference to an authorized radio service, shall promptly stop operating the device until the harmful interference has been eliminated.

§ 15.153 Class B emission prohibited.

Operation of a low power communication device that produces Class B emissions (damped waves) is prohibited.

§ 15.154 Eavesdropping prohibited.

As provided by § 15.11 the use of a low power communication device for eavesdropping is prohibited.

WIRELESS MICROPHONE**§ 15.161 General technical provisions.**

A wireless microphone may operate in any of the frequency bands listed under Subpart D of this part pursuant to the provisions therein.

§ 15.162 Operation in the band 88-108 MHz.

A wireless microphone may operate on any frequency in the band 88-108 MHz provided it meets all the following conditions.

(a) Emissions from the device shall be confined within a band 200 kHz wide centered on the operating frequency. The 200 kHz band shall lie wholly within the frequency range 88-108 MHz.

(b) The field strength of emissions radiated within the specified 200 kHz

band shall not exceed 50 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at a distance of 15 meters from the device.

(c) The field strength of emissions radiated on any frequency outside the specified 200 kHz band shall not exceed 40 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at a distance of 3 meters from the device.

(d) No antenna other than that furnished by the manufacturer shall be used with a type approved wireless microphone.

(e) A type approved wireless microphone may not be used for two way communication.

NOTE: This regulation prohibits the use of a wireless microphone either for the exchange of communications between devices each operating in the band 88-108 MHz, or between devices one of which operates in the band 88-108 MHz.

(f) User of the device shall take adequate precautions to insure that harmful interference is not caused to the reception of transmissions from any FM or television broadcast station or any other class of station licensed by the Commission. In the event that such interference does occur, operation of the wireless microphone shall be promptly suspended and shall not be resumed until the interference has been eliminated. The user of this device must accept any interference which may be caused by the operation of any licensed station operating in accordance with the terms of its license.

§ 15.163 Equipment authorization required.

(a) A wireless microphone operating in the band 88-108 MHz shall be type approved pursuant to Subpart B of this part.

NOTE: The receiver used with the wireless microphone must be certificated pursuant to Subpart B to show compliance with Subpart C of this part.

(b) A wireless microphone manufactured on or after October 1, 1975, operating on any of the frequencies and under the technical specifications in Subpart D of this part, shall be certificated pursuant to Subpart B of this part.

(c) A wireless microphone manufactured between December 31, 1957, and April 1, 1975, operating on any of the frequencies and under the technical

specification in Subpart D of this part, shall be self-certificated pursuant to the provisions of §§ 15.135 and 15.136.

(d) The issuance of an equipment authorization for a wireless microphone reflects no more than a Commission determination that the device has been shown to be capable of compliance with the applicable technical standards of the Commission's Rules, and should not be construed as a finding by the Commission as to matters not encompassed by the rules, especially with respect to compliance with 18 U.S.C. 2512.

[40 FR 10679, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 24525, June 9, 1975; 44 FR 29066, May, 18, 1979]

§ 15.164 Identification.

A wireless microphone shall be identified pursuant to provisions of Subpart B of this part.

TELEMETERING DEVICE

§ 15.171 General technical provisions.

A telemetering device may operate in any of the frequency bands listed under Subpart D of this part, pursuant to the provisions therein.

§ 15.172 Operation in the band 38-41 MHz.

A telemetering device may operate in the band 38-41 MHz provided it meets all the following conditions.

(a) The device is used only for the transmission of biomedical data.

(b) Emissions from the device are confined within a 200 kHz band which shall lie wholly within the frequency range 38-41 MHz.

(c) The field strength of emissions radiated within the specified 200 kHz band shall not exceed 10 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 15 meters from the device.

(d) The field strength of emissions radiated on any frequency outside the specified 200 kHz band shall not exceed 10 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 3 meters from the device.

§ 15.174 Operation in the band 88-108 MHz.

A telemetering device may operate on any frequency in the band 88-108 MHz provided it meets all the following conditions.

(a) Emissions from the device shall be confined within a band 200 kHz wide centered on the operating frequency. The 200 kHz band shall lie wholly within the frequency range 88-108 MHz.

NOTE: To insure that this requirement is met, the carrier frequency must be maintained within the band 88.1-107.9 MHz.

(b) The field strength of emissions radiated within the specified 200 kHz band shall not exceed 50 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 15 meters from the device.

(c) The field strength of emissions radiated on any frequency outside the specified 200 kHz band shall not exceed 40 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 3 meters from the device.

(d) No antenna other than that furnished by the manufacturer shall be used with a type approved telemetering device.

(e) The device shall not be used for two way communication.

(f) User of the device shall take adequate precautions to insure that harmful interference is not caused to the reception of transmissions from any FM or television broadcast station or any other class of station licensed by the Commission. In the event that such interference does occur, operation of the telemetering device shall be promptly suspended and shall not be resumed until the interference has been eliminated. The user of the device must accept any interference which may be caused by the operation of any licensed station operating in accordance with the terms of its license.

§ 15.175 Custom built telemetering device in the band 88-108 MHz.

A custom built telemetering device used for experimentation by an educational institution need not be type approved, *Provided:*

(a) The device complies with the technical requirements of § 15.172 (a) through (c) inclusive.

(b) The educational institution notifies the Engineer in Charge of the local FCC office, in writing, in advance of operation. The notice shall include:

(1) The dates and place where the device will be operated

(2) The purpose for which the device will be used

(3) A description of the device including the operating frequency, RF power output, and antenna

(4) A statement that the device complies with the technical provisions of § 15.172 (a) through (c) inclusive.

§ 15.176 Operation in the band 174-216 MHz.

A telemetering device may operate in the band 174-216 MHz provided it meets all the following conditions.

(a) The device is used only for the transmission of biomedical data.

(b) Emissions from the device are confined within a 200 kHz band which shall lie wholly within the frequency range 174-216 MHz.

(c) The field strength of emissions radiated within the specified 200 kHz band shall not exceed $150 \mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 30 meters from the device.

(d) The field strength of emissions radiated on any frequency outside the specified 200 kHz band shall not exceed $15 \mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 30 meters from the device.

§ 15.177 Equipment authorization required.

(a) A telemetering device operating in the band 88-108 MHz, other than a custom built device operating under § 15.174, shall be type approved pursuant to Subpart B of this part.

(b) A custom built telemetering device operating under § 15.175 shall file the notice prescribed therein with the Engineer in Charge of the local FCC office.

(c) A biomedical telemetering device operating in the bands 38-41 or 174-216 MHz that was manufactured after April 30, 1972 shall be certificated pursuant to Subpart B of this part.

(d) The receiver associated with a radio telemetering device must be certificated or notified, as shown in § 15.69, pursuant to Subpart B to show compliance with Subpart C of this part.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[40 FR 10679, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 3998, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 15.178 Identification.

(a) Telemetering devices, other than those referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, shall be identified pursuant to § 2.925, to § 2.926 where applicable, and to § 2.969 or § 2.1045 as appropriate.

(b) A biomedical telemetering device operating under § 15.172 or § 15.176 for which a certification application is filed on or after May 1, 1981, shall be identified pursuant to §§ 2.925 and 2.1045. The FCC Identifier for such equipment will be validated by the grant of certification issued by the Commission. The nameplate or label shall contain the following statement:

This device complies with FCC Rules Part 15. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference and (2) this device must accept any interference that may be received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

(c) A biomedical telemetering device operating under § 15.172 or § 15.176 for which a certification application is filed before May 1, 1981, shall bear a label containing the following information:

(1) Name pursuant to § 2.1045(b)(1) of this chapter.

(2) Model number pursuant to § 2.1045(b)(2) of this chapter.

(3) The following statement:

This device complies with FCC Rules Part 15. Operation is subject to the following conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference and (2) this device must accept any interference that may be received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

(4) The date of manufacture. This information may be inscribed as the month and year of manufacture, or coded at the manufacturer's option, provided the key to the code is submitted with the application for certification.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083, sec. 302, 82 Stat. 290; 47 U.S.C. 154, 302, 303, 307)

[44 FR 17180, Mar. 21, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 71356, Oct. 28, 1980]

§ 15.179

§ 15.179 Report of measurements.

The report of measurements for a biomedical telemetering device operating under § 15.172 or § 15.176 shall report measurements pursuant to § 15.143.

**RADIO CONTROL FOR DOOR OPENER
(GARAGE DOOR OPENER DEVICE)**

§ 15.181 General technical provisions.

A radio control for a door opener may operate in any of the frequency bands listed under Subpart D of this part, pursuant to the provisions therein.

§ 15.184 Interim requirements for operation above 70 MHz.

Manufacture and importation of a radio control for a door opener complying with all the provisions of this section shall cease September 1, 1983. Applications for certification of devices operating under this section will not be accepted by the Commission after June 15, 1983.

(a) The device may be used only for the purposes of opening or closing a door and may not be used for voice transmission or the transmission of any other type of message or information.

(b) Emission of RF energy from the transmitter, as well as from the receiver part of the control, shall not fall within any of the bands listed below:

MHz	
73 to 75.4	608 to 614
108 to 118	960 to 1215
121.4 to 121.6	1400 to 1427
242.8 to 243.2	1535 to 1670
265 to 285	2690 to 2700
328.6 to 335.4	4200 to 4400
404 to 406	4990 to 5250
GHz	
10.68 to 10.70	31.3 to 31.5
15.35 to 15.4	88 to 90
19.3 to 19.4	

NOTE: A radiation level below 15 μ V/m at 1 meter will be considered to meet this requirement.

(c) Subject to the limitation in paragraph (b) of this section, emission of RF energy from the transmitter shall not exceed the levels given below when measured under open field conditions as prescribed in FCC Technical

Title 47—Telecommunication

Division Report T-7001 dated October 1, 1970 available from the Commission.

Frequency (MHz)	Field strength at 30 meters (μ V/m)
70 to 130	125
130 to 174	125 to 375. ¹
174 to 260	375
260 to 470	375 to 1,250. ¹
Above 470	1,250.

¹ Linear interpolation.

(d) The transmitter part of the control shall be activated only by a switch which will automatically deactivate the transmitter when released. The switch shall be of such quality to insure reliable operation for the expected life of the transmitter.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[40 FR 10679, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 46 FR 55527, Nov. 10, 1981; 47 FR 51760, Nov. 17, 1982]

§ 15.185 Equipment authorization required.

(a) A radio control for a door opener operating under § 15.184 shall be certificated pursuant to Subpart B of this part.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) The receiver associated with a radio control transmitter for a door opener shall be certificated pursuant to Subpart B to show compliance with Subpart C of this part.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[40 FR 10679, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 46 FR 55527, Nov. 10, 1981]

§ 15.186 Identification.

(a) The transmitter part and the receiver part of the radio control for a door opener operating under § 15.184 and for which certification applications are filed on or after May 1, 1981, shall each be identified pursuant to §§ 2.925 and 2.1045. The FCC Identifiers for such equipment will be validated by the grant of certification issued by the Commission. The nameplate or label shall bear the following statement:

This device complies with FCC Rules Part 15. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause

harmful interference and (2) this device must accept any interference that may be received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

(b) The transmitter part and the receiver part of the radio control for a door opener operating under § 15.184 and for which certification applications were filed before May 1, 1981, shall each bear a label containing the following information:

(1) Name pursuant to § 2.1045(b)(1) of this chapter.

(2) Model number pursuant to § 2.1045(b)(2) of this chapter.

(3) The following statement:

"This device complies with FCC Rule Part 15. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference and (2) this device must accept any interference that may be received, including interference that may cause undesired operation."

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; sec. 302, 82 Stat., 290; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[44 FR 17180, Mar. 21, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 71356, Oct. 28, 1980]

§ 15.187 Report of measurements.

The report of measurements for a radio control for a door opener operating under § 15.184 shall cover the range of frequencies in § 15.142 of this part and shall contain the information required by § 15.143.

DEVICE THAT MEASURES THE CHARACTERISTICS OF A MATERIAL

§ 15.191 General technical provisions.

A device that uses RF energy to measure the characteristics of a material may operate in any of the frequency bands listed under Subpart D of this part pursuant to the provisions therein.

§ 15.192 Alternative provisions.

A device that uses RF energy to measure the characteristics of a material may operate in the frequency bands listed in paragraph (b) and pursuant to the provisions in this section.

(a) A device operated pursuant to the provisions of this section may not be used for voice communications, or the transmission of any other type of message.

(b) The device shall operate within the frequency bands:

MHz	MHz
13.554 to 13.566	2400 to 2500
26.96 to 27.28	5725 to 5875
40.66 to 40.70	24000 to 24250
890 to 940 (See note)	

NOTE: The frequency band 890-940 MHz is subject to change pursuant to the reallocation of frequencies that may be made in the band 806-960 MHz in the rule making proceeding in Docket No. 18262.

(c) The maximum level of emission from the device shall not exceed:

Fundamental frequency in the band	Emission (microvolts per meter at 30 meters)		
	On fundamental freq.	On harmonic freq.	On other freq.
13.554 to 13.566	15	0.5	0.5
26.96 to 27.28 MHz	32	1.0	1.0
40.66 to 40.70 MHz	50	1.5	1.5
Above 800 MHz	500	50.0	15.0

(d) The device shall be self-contained with no external or readily accessible controls which may be adjusted to permit operation in a manner inconsistent with the provisions of this section. Any antenna that may be used with the device shall be permanently attached thereto and shall not be readily modifiable by the user.

[40 FR 10679, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 42 FR 7955, Feb. 8, 1977]

§ 15.193 Certification required.

(a) A device that uses RF energy to measure the characteristics of a material, that was manufactured prior to October 1, 1975 shall be certificated pursuant to §§ 15.135 and 15.136.

(b) A device that uses RF energy to measure the characteristics of a material, that was manufactured on and after April 1, 1975, shall be certificated pursuant to Subpart B of this part.

[40 FR 10679, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 24525, June 9, 1975]

§ 15.194 Identification.

A device that uses RF energy to measure the characteristics of a mate-

rial shall be identified pursuant to Subpart B of this part.

CONTROL AND SECURITY ALARM DEVICES

AUTHORITY: Sections 15.201 through 15.215 are issued under secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307.

SOURCE: Sections 15.201 through 15.215 appear at 46 FR 55527, Nov. 10, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§ 15.201 Scope.

A device that uses radio frequency energy for control or security alarm applications excluding radio control of toys may be operated without an individual license under these provisions. Examples of such devices include, but are not limited to, radio control of a fire, burglar, security, or the other emergency alarm; control of a door opener, control of a remote switch, etc. Radio controlled toys and games are not allowed to operate under these provisions.

(a) Devices operating under these provisions may not be used for continuous transmission. The following transmissions are not permitted:

(1) Voice communications.

(2) Data communications regardless of modulation. This prohibition is not intended to prohibit digital coding of transmissions for radio control or security alarm purposes.

(3) Periodic transmissions at regular predetermined intervals except in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) Polling or supervision transmissions to determine security system integrity are allowed at the maximum emission limit in § 15.205(b) if the periodic rate of transmission does not exceed one transmission of not more than one second duration per hour for each transmitter. The transmitter may also be polled at the rate specified in § 15.122, provided it complies with the reduced field strength levels and other specifications in § 15.122 when operating at the higher polling rate. This provision only applies to transmitters used in security or safety applications.

(c) A transmitter operated manually must employ a switch that will automatically deactivate the transmitter when released.

(d) A transmitter activated automatically must cease transmission within 5 seconds after activation.

(e) Notwithstanding paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section, a transmitter employed for radio control purposes during emergencies involving fire, security, and safety of life may, when activated to signal an alarm, operate during the pendency of the alarm condition.

[47 FR 51760, Nov. 17, 1982]

§ 15.202 Cross reference.

A control or security alarm device may operate in any of the frequency bands listed under Subpart D of this part, pursuant to the provisions therein.

§ 15.203 Non-interference requirement.

Notwithstanding the compliance with the technical specifications in this part, the operation of control and security alarm devices is subject to the general conditions of § 15.3. The operator of a control or security alarm device may be required to stop operating his device upon a finding that the device is causing harmful interference and it is in the public interest to stop operation until the interference problem has been corrected.

§ 15.204 Receiver susceptibility to interference.

(a) As stated in § 15.203, a low power communication receiver must operate on a sufferance basis; that is, it is not offered any protection by the Commission should an authorized high power (government or non-government) radio station cause undesired operation of the receiver. Manufacturers are therefore encouraged to consider the susceptibility of the receiver in the design of their systems, particularly for those systems that operate in the frequency bands identified in § 2.106 of this chapter for government operations.

(b) Manufacturers may obtain information on government operations and use it to reduce the susceptibility of their equipment to authorized government stations. Such information may be obtained from: Director, Spectrum Plans and Policy, National Telecom-

munications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230.

(c) Manufacturers are also cautioned to consider close proximity and/or high power operation of non-government licensed services such as Amateur Radio, Broadcast, etc. in designing their equipment for minimum susceptibility and to avoid operation on frequencies used by high power stations. Consult the table of frequency allocations in § 2.106 of this chapter for information on licensed use of the spectrum—particularly note that high power amateur radio operation occurs in residential areas in the bands 144-148, 220-225, and 420-450 MHz.

[46 FR 55527, Nov. 10, 1981, as amended at 47 FR 51761, Nov. 17, 1982]

§ 15.205 Technical standards.

(a) Emission of RF energy from the transmitter as well as the receiver part of the control shall not fall within any of the bands listed below:

Megahertz	Megahertz	Gigahertz
73 to 75.4	608-614	10.68-10.70
108 to 118	960-1215	15.35-15.4
121.4 to 121.6	1400-1427	19.3-19.4
156.7 to 156.9		
240 to 285	1535-1670	31.3-31.5
328.6 to 335.4	2690-2700	68-90
404 to 406.2	4200-4400	
	4990-5250	

NOTE: A radiation level below 15 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 3 meters will be considered to meet this requirement for emissions on frequencies below 1000 MHz. Above 1000 MHz, an emission level below 125 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 3 meters or equivalent power density level will comply with this requirement.

(b) The transmitter is limited to the frequencies specified below. Subject to the limitation in paragraph (a) of this section, emission of RF energy on the fundamental frequency and spurious and harmonic emissions from the transmitter shall not exceed the levels in the following table.

Fundamental frequency (MHz)	Field strength of fundamental ($\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 3m)	Field strength harmonics and spurious ($\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 3m)
40.66 to 40.70	2,250	225.
70 to 130	1,250	125
130 to 174	1,250 to 3,750 ¹	125 to 375 ¹
174 to 260	3,750	375.
260 to 470	3,750 to 12,500 ¹	375 to 1,250 ¹
470 and above	12,500	1,250.

¹ Linear interpolations.

NOTE: For pulsed operation, measured field strength shall be determined from the averaged absolute voltage during a 0.1 second interval when field strength is at its maximum value.

(c) For operation in the band 40.66 to 40.7 MHz, the bandwidth of the emission shall be confined within the band edges and the frequency tolerance of the carrier shall be $\pm 0.01\%$. This tolerance shall be maintained for a temperature variation of -20° to $+50^\circ\text{C}$ at normal supply voltage, and for a variation in the primary supply voltage from 85% to 115% of the rated supply voltage at a temperature of 20°C .

(d) The bandwidth of the emission shall be no wider than 0.25% of the center frequency for devices operating above 70 MHz and below 900 MHz. For devices operating above 900 MHz, the emission shall be no wider than 0.5% of the center frequency.

NOTE: Bandwidth is determined at the points 20dB down from the modulated carrier.

(e) If the device is to be operated from public utility lines, the RF energy conducted back into the power lines shall not exceed 250 microvolts at any frequency between 450 kHz and 30 MHz.

[46 FR 55527, Nov. 10, 1981, as amended at 47 FR 51761, Nov. 17, 1982]

§ 15.207 Certification.

(a) A radio control or security alarm device operating under the provisions of § 15.201 et seq. shall be certificated pursuant to Subpart B of Part 15.

(b) The receiver part of a control device shall be certificated pursuant to Subpart B of Part 15 to show compli-

ance with the technical standards for receivers in Subpart C of Part 15.

[46 FR 55527, Nov. 10, 1981, as amended at 47 FR 51761, Nov. 17, 1982]

§ 15.211 Identification.

(a) A radio control or security alarm device and its associated receiver shall be identified pursuant to §§ 2.925 and 2.1045 of this chapter. The FCC Identifier for such equipment will be validated by the grant of certification issued by the Commission. The nameplate or label shall also bear the following statement:

This device complies with FCC Rules Part 15. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference and (2) this device must accept any interference that may be received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

§ 15.213 Measurement procedure.

The measurement techniques set out in FCC Measurement Procedure MP 1 "FCC Methods of Measurements for Determining Compliance of Radio Control and Security Alarm Devices and Associated Receivers" is used by the FCC to determine compliance with the technical requirements for a control or security alarm device and its associated receiver. Manufacturers are encouraged to follow this procedure in determining compliance.

§ 15.215 Report of measurements.

The report of measurements for a radio control or security alarm device operating under § 15.201 et seq. shall cover the range of frequencies in § 15.142 of this part and shall contain the information required by § 15.143.

[46 FR 55527, Nov. 10, 1981, as amended at 47 FR 51761, Nov. 17, 1982]

AUTOMATIC VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS

AUTHORITY: Sections 15.221 through 15.228 are issued under secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307.

SOURCE: Sections 15.221 through 15.228 appear at 46 FR 53180, Oct. 28, 1981.

§ 15.221 General provisions.

An automatic vehicle identification system may operate on any of the specific frequencies authorized under Subparts D and F of this part, pursuant to the provisions therein. The provisions herein are restricted to systems which use swept frequency techniques for the purposes of automatically identifying transportation vehicles.

§ 15.224 Operations in the band 2.9 to 4.1 GHz.

Swept frequency operation of automatic vehicle identification systems must be confined within the 2.9 to 4.1 GHz frequency band subject to the requirements set out in §§ 15.225, 15.226, and 15.227.

§ 15.225 Emission limitations.

(a) The field strength anywhere within the frequency range swept by the signal shall not exceed 3000uV/m/MHz at 3 meters in any direction.

(b) An automatic vehicle identification system, when in its operating position, shall not produce a field strength greater than 400uV/m/MHz at 3 meters in any direction within ± 10 degrees of the horizontal plane.

(c) The field strength of radiated emissions outside the frequency range swept by the signal shall be limited to a maximum of 100uV/m/MHz at 3 meters, measured from 30 MHz to 20 GHz for the complete system.

(d) Power line conducted emission levels shall be less than 200 uV in the frequency range 450 kHz to 30 MHz for the complete system.

(e) A minimum frequency sweep range of at least 0.6 GHz shall be maintained.

(f) The minimum sweep repetition rate of the signal shall not be lower than 4000 sweeps per second.

(g) The maximum sweep repetition rate of the signal shall not exceed 50,000 sweeps per second.

(h) An automatic vehicle identification system shall employ a horn antenna or other comparable directional antenna for signal emission.

(i) Provision shall be made so that signal emission shall occur only when the vehicle to be identified is within

the radiated field of the identification system.

§ 15.226 Equipment authorization.

(a) An automatic vehicle identification system shall be certificated in accordance with the procedures set forth in Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter.

(b) The measurement procedure to determine compliance with the regulations in this subpart is set out in Subpart I of this part.

§ 15.227 Identification of an automatic vehicle identification system.

An automatic vehicle identification system shall be identified pursuant to §§ 2.925 and 2.1045 of this chapter. The FCC Identifier for such equipment will be validated by the grant of certification issued by the Commission. The nameplate or label shall bear the following statement:

This device complies with FCC Rules Part 15. Operation is subject to the following three conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, (2) this device must accept any interference that may be received, including interference that may cause undesired operation, and (3) during use this device (the antenna) may not be pointed within \pm * * degrees of the horizontal plane.

The blank space * * in condition (3) above, shall be filled in by the manufacturer and defines the angular pointing restriction necessary to meet the horizontal emission limit specified in § 15.225(b), as determined using the measurement procedures in Subpart I.

§ 15.228 Report of measurements.

(a) The report of measurements for an automatic vehicle identification system operating under § 15.224 shall be of the form required by § 15.143.

(b) In addition to information required by § 15.143, measurements of field strength per megahertz along with the IF³ (intermediate frequency) bandwidth of the spectrum analyzer or equivalent measuring receiver used shall be recorded in the report of measurements. The report shall also include the angular separation determined according to § 15.776(c), the spectrum analyzer photograph discussed in § 15.777(c) and the results of the search called for in § 15.778(a).

CORDLESS TELEPHONES

AUTHORITY: Sections 15.231 through 15.237 are issued under secs. 4(i), 302 and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

SOURCE: Sections 15.231 through 15.237 appear at 49 FR 1518, Jan. 12, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

§ 15.231 Interim provisions for a cordless telephone.

A cordless telephone may be operated without an individual license, subject to the requirements of §§ 15.231-15.237, inclusive. The manufacture and importation of such devices shall cease February 15, 1989 and the marketing shall cease February 15, 1990.

§ 15.232 Interim frequencies for cordless telephones.

A cordless telephone shall be operated on one or more of the following frequency pairs, provided it complies with the provisions in §§ 15.231-15.237, inclusive.

Channel	Base transmit (MHz)	Handset transmit (MHz)
1	46.610	49.670
2	46.630	49.845
3	46.670	49.860
4	46.710	49.770
5	46.730	49.875
6	46.770	49.830
7	46.830	49.890
8	46.870	49.930
9	46.930	49.990
10	46.970	49.970

§ 15.233 Technical specifications.

A cordless telephone shall comply with all the technical specifications in this section.

(a) Frequency tolerance of carrier: $2 \pm 0.01\%$. The tolerance shall be maintained for a temperature variation of -20°C to $+50^{\circ}\text{C}$ at normal supply voltage, and for variation in the primary voltage from 85% to 115% of the rated supply voltage at a temperature of 20°C .

(b) Emission shall be confined within a 20 kHz band centered on the authorized carrier frequency. Modulation products falling within 10 kHz or below this 20kHz band shall be attenu-

ated at least 26 dB below the level above of the unmodulated carrier. Tests to determine compliance with this requirement shall be performed using an appropriate input signal as prescribed in § 2.989 of this chapter.

(c) The field strength of the carrier frequency shall not exceed 10,000 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 3 meters.

(d) Harmonics and other out-of-band emissions, on any frequency more than 20 kHz removed from the authorized center frequency shall comply with the field strength limitations in the following table:

Frequency (MHz)	Field strength ($\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 3m)
25 to 88	100
88 to 216	150
216 to 1000	200

The spectrum shall be scanned from 25 to 1000 MHz and all signals exceeding 20 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 3 meters shall be reported.

(e) The cordless telephone shall be completely self-contained except for the power line cord and wiring for connection to the telephone line. This provision does not prohibit operation while connected to a battery charger. The antenna shall be permanently attached to the enclosure containing the phone. The manufacturer may design the unit so that a broken antenna can be replaced by the user; however, use of an antenna jack or standard electrical connector is prohibited.

(f) A cordless telephone which receives electrical power from the public utility power lines shall limit the radio frequency voltage coupled back into the powerlines to less than 100 μV on any frequency below 30 MHz. A device which is designed to utilize a battery charger is subject to this requirement. Measurements shall be performed in accordance with the appropriate parts of IEEE Standard 213. (See § 15.75 of this part.)

§ 15.234 Report of measurements.

The report of measurements for a cordless telephone operating under § 15.233 shall contain the information required by § 15.143.

§ 15.235 Equipment authorization requirement.

Both the base station and portable handset of a cordless telephone shall be authorized by the Commission pursuant to the procedures in Subpart J of Part 2. Authorization is prerequisite for legal marketing and use. The transmitter portion of the cordless telephone shall be certificated to show compliance with the requirements in §§ 15.231-15.237, inclusive. The receiver portion shall be notified to show compliance with the requirements in Subpart C of this part. A single application for certification and notification (*FCC Form 731*) may be filed for a cordless telephone system provided it clearly identifies and provides data for all parts of the system to show compliance with the applicable technical requirements.

NOTE: A cordless telephone, which is intended to be connected to a public telephone network shall also comply with regulations in Part 68 of this chapter. A separate application for registration under Part 68 is required.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[49 FR 3998, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 15.236 Labelling and identification requirements for a cordless telephone.

Both the base station and portable handset of a cordless telephone system shall be identified and labelled pursuant to §§ 2.925, 2.926, 2.979 and 2.1045 of Part 2 of this chapter. In addition, the label attached to the cordless telephone base station shall contain the following statement:

This cordless telephone system operates under Part 15 of FCC Rules. Privacy of communications may not be ensured when using this phone. Operation is subject to two conditions: (1) It may not interfere with radio communications; and (2) it must accept any interference received, including that which may cause undesirable operation.

When a single application for certification and notification of a cordless telephone system is submitted in accordance with § 15.236, both the base station and portable handset may carry the same FCC Identifier.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[49 FR 3998, Feb. 1, 1984; 49 FR 8253, Mar. 6, 1984]

§ 15.237 Non-interference requirement.

Notwithstanding compliance with the technical specifications herein, a cordless telephone is subject to the general conditions of § 15.3 of this part. The operator of a cordless telephone may be required to stop operating his device upon a finding that the device is causing harmful interference and it is in the public interest to stop operation until the interference problem has been corrected.

Subpart F—Field Disturbance Sensors

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 302, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, and 82 Stat., 1066, 290, 1082; 47 U.S.C. 154, 302, 303, unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: 36 FR 16911, Aug. 26, 1971, unless otherwise noted.

§ 15.301 Scope of this subpart.

This subpart provides rules governing the operation of restricted radiation devices which are used as field disturbance sensors. Typical examples of devices regulated by these rules are microwave intrusion sensors and devices that use RF energy for production line counting and sensing.

§ 15.302 Cross reference.

The provisions of Subparts A and B of this part and Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter shall apply to a field disturbance sensor operating under this subpart.

[40 FR 10682, Mar. 7, 1975]

§ 15.303 Restriction on operation.

No field disturbance sensor may be operated unless it has been certificated and labeled as complying with the requirements of this part.

§ 15.305 General technical specifications.

(a) A field disturbance sensor may be operated on any frequency (including frequencies above 900 MHz) subject to the requirement that the field strength of emissions on the fundamental or on a harmonic or on other

spurious frequencies shall not exceed $15 \mu\text{V/m}$ at a distance of $\lambda/2\pi$ from the sensor.

(b) Alternative to paragraph (a) of this section, a field disturbance sensor may be operated on any frequency listed below, subject to the technical requirements set out in §§ 15.307 and 15.309 of this part.

	MHz
915	10,525
2450	24,125
5800	

(c) Alternative to paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, a wide-band swept field disturbance sensor may be operated on any frequency listed below subject to the technical requirements set out in §§ 15.321 and 15.323.

Center frequency (MHz)		Band limits (MHz)
2	±0.3	(1.7-2.3)
4.5	±0.45	(4.05-4.955)
8.2	±0.8	(7.4-9.0)

(d) Alternative to paragraph (a) of this section a perimeter protection system may be on a frequency of 40.68 MHz ± 20 kHz subject to the technical and administrative requirements in §§ 15.310 and 15.312 of this part.

[36 FR 16911, Aug. 26, 1971, as amended at 40 FR 10682, Mar. 7, 1975; 42 FR 7955, Feb. 8, 1977; 42 FR 39981, Aug. 8, 1977; 49 FR 35636, Sept. 11, 1984]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: In § 15.305, paragraph (d) was added at 49 FR 35636, Sept. 11, 1984, effective October 12, 1984.

§ 15.307 Permitted bands of operation.

The carrier frequency of a field disturbance sensor operating on one of the frequencies listed in § 15.305(b) and any modulation components thereof shall be kept within the following limits:

Nominal operating frequency (MHz)	Band limits (MHz)
915	±13
2450	±15
5800	±15
10,525	±25
24,125	±50

NOTE: To minimize the possibility of out-of-band operation because of frequency

drift due to aging of components or other causes, it is recommended that the carrier frequency be kept within the central 80 percent of the permitted tolerance limits.

[39 FR 1768, Jan. 14, 1974]

§ 15.309 Emission limitations.

(a) For a field disturbance sensor operating on any frequency listed in § 15.307, the filed strength of emissions on the fundamental shall be limited in accordance with the following:

Frequency (MHz)	Field Strength
915.....	50,000 μ V/m at 30 meters
2450.....	Do.
5800.....	Do.
10,525.....	250,000 μ V/m at 30 meters
24,125.....	Do.

(b) Harmonic emissions from sensors operating in the bands centered on 915, 2450 and 5,800 MHz shall not exceed a level of 160 microvolts per meter at 30 meters. Spurious emissions except harmonics shall be suppressed at least 50 dB below the level of the fundamental; however, suppression below 15 microvolts per meter at 30 meters is not required.

(c) Harmonic emissions from sensors operating in bands centered on 10,525 and 24,125 MHz shall not exceed a level of 2,500 microvolts per meter at 30 meters. Spurious emissions except harmonics shall be suppressed at least 50 dB below the level of the fundamental; however, suppression below 15 microvolts per meter at 30 meters is not required.

NOTE: For pulsed operation, measured field strength shall be determined from the averaged absolute voltage during a 0.1 second interval when filed strength is at its maximum value. Below 1000 MHz, the measurement bandwidth shall comply with the requirements set out in the American National Standards Institute Specifications C63.2-1963 and C63.3-1964. Above 1000 MHz the measurement bandwidth shall be 5 MHz.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(g), 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[38 FR 27822, Oct. 9, 1973, as amended at 39 FR 1768, Jan. 4, 1974; 40 FR 10682, Mar. 7, 1975; 45 FR 81569, Dec. 11, 1980]

§ 15.310 Technical requirements for a perimeter protection system.

(a) A perimeter protection system may operate on a frequency of 40.68 MHz \pm 20 kHz. The frequency tolerance of the carrier frequency of the system shall be \pm 0.01%. This tolerance shall be maintained over the temperature range of -20° C to $+50^{\circ}$ C at normal supply voltage and for a variation in the primary supply voltage from 85 to 115 of the rated supply voltage at a temperature of 20° C.

(b) The field strength of the radiated emission on the fundamental carrier frequency from any part of the system shall not exceed 50 microvolts per meter at distance of 30 meters when measured in accordance with the procedure in § 15.324, of this part.

(c) Harmonics and spurious emissions on frequencies outside the band 40.66 to 40.70 MHz from any part of the system shall not exceed 5 microvolts per meter at 30 meters.

(d) For a perimeter protection system designed to be connected to a low voltage public utility power line, the power line conducted emission shall not exceed 250 microvolts over the frequency range from 450 kHz to 30 MHz, when measured in accordance with the procedure specified in FCC Measurement Procedure MP-4 entitled "FCC Methods of Measurements of Radio Noise Emissions From Computing Devices."

[49 FR 35637, Sept. 11, 1984]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: Section 15.310 was added at 49 FR 35636, Sept. 11, 1984, effective October 12, 1984.

§ 15.311 Interference from a field disturbance sensor.

(a) Operation of a field disturbance sensor is subject to the general conditions of operation set out in § 15.3.

(b) The operator of a field disturbance sensor who is advised that his sensor is causing interference to an authorized radio service shall promptly stop operating the sensor, and operation shall not be resumed until the condition causing the harmful interference has been eliminated.

§ 15.312 Authorization required.

(a) A field disturbance sensor shall be certificated prior to marketing, pursuant to Subpart B of this part.

(b) Certification for a perimeter protection system may be obtained from the Commission by filing an application for certification in accordance with Subpart B of this part, along with a statement that the system has been tested at three installations and found to comply. Until such time as certification is granted, a given installation of a perimeter protection system will be considered to be in compliance with the requirements of this part if tests at that installation show the system to be in compliance with the technical requirements in § 15.310. The equipment at that installation shall be labelled with the compliance statement described in § 15.314(a). Upon receipt of a grant of certification by the Commission, additional testing of the same or similar type of system or installation is not required.

[49 FR 35637, Sept. 11, 1984]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: Section 15.312 was revised at 49 FR 35637, Sept. 11, 1984, effective October 12, 1984. For the convenience of the user, § 15.312 remaining in effect until October 12, 1984, is set forth below.

§ 15.312 Certification required.

A field disturbance sensor shall be certificated pursuant to Subpart B of this part.

[40 FR 10682, Mar. 7, 1975]

§ 15.314 Identification required.

(a) Each field disturbance sensor for which certification applications are filed on or after May 1, 1981, shall be identified pursuant to § 2.925 and § 2.1045. The FCC Identifier for such equipment will be validated by the grant of certification issued by the Commission. The nameplate or label shall bear the following statement:

This device complies with FCC Rules Part 15. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference and (2) this device must accept any interference that may be received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

(b) Each field disturbance sensor for which applications for certification are filed before May 1, 1981, shall bear a label pursuant to § 15.41.

(1) In addition to the name and identifier required by § 15.41 the identification label on a field disturbance sensor authorized under application for certification filed before May 1, 1981, shall bear the statement:

This device complies with FCC Rules Part 15. Operation of this device is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference. (2) This device must accept any interference that may cause undesired operation.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; sec. 302, 82 Stat., 290; (47 U.S.C. 154, 302, 303, 307))

[44 FR 17181, Mar. 21, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 71356, Oct. 28, 1980]

§ 15.317 Frequency range over which measurements are required.

(a) For a field disturbance sensor operating below 100 MHz, the spectrum shall be scanned from the lowest frequency generated in the device up to 1000 MHz. Field strength for all significant emissions shall be measured and reported.

(b) For a field disturbance sensor operating above 100 MHz the spectrum shall be scanned from the lowest frequency generated in the device up to 10 GHz: *Provided*, That for sensors operating on frequencies above 5 GHz, the spectrum shall be scanned to the highest frequency feasible, above 10 GHz. Field strengths of all significant emissions shall be measured and reported.

§ 15.318 Report of measurements.

The report of measurements for a field disturbance sensor shall follow the format and provide all the information required by § 15.143 over the frequency range specified in § 15.317. Other reporting formats may be used, if fully explained by the engineer who prepared the report.

[40 FR 10682, Mar. 7, 1975]

§ 15.321 Emission limitations for operation under § 15.305(c).

(a) The field strength shall not exceed 100 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at 30 meters on emissions within the bands specified.

(b) Out of band emissions shall be suppressed at least 40 dB below the level of the fundamental. The meas-

urement procedure involved will be discussed in an OCE bulletin.

(c) A minimum frequency deviation of one-half the authorized maximum deviation is required on all specified frequencies.

(d) A minimum frequency modulation rate of 40 hertz is required for all operations.

[42 FR 39981, Aug. 8, 1977]

§ 15.323 Measurement requirements for operation under § 15.305(c).

Measurements shall be made with the frequency sweep stopped using an average reading field strength meter. Measurements on frequencies below 25 MHz shall be made using a shielded loop as the pickup device, and measurements on frequencies above 25 MHz shall be made using a tuned dipole or a linearly-polarized broadband dipole as the pickup device. Out of band emissions shall be checked over the frequency range 300 kHz to 300 MHz. In addition, the measurement report shall include spectrum analyzer photographs of the broadband signal emitted.

[42 FR 39981, Aug. 8, 1977; 42 FR 44989, Sept. 8, 1977]

§ 15.324 Measurement requirements for a perimeter protection system.

The following procedure shall be used to measure radiated emissions from each installation of a perimeter protection system to show compliance with the technical requirements in § 15.310 of this part. An alternative test procedure may be used, provided that it is acceptable to the Commission in advance of the actual testing and that the procedure is detailed in the report of measurements of the system.

(a) The system shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation procedure and verified that it is operational. If user controls are provided, the maximum RF power setting shall be used.

(b) The measurements of the system shall be made with a spectrum analyzer, radio noise meter, or other appropriate instrument. The 6 dB bandwidth of the instrument shall be not less than 100 kHz over the frequency

range of 30 to 1000 MHz. A peak detector circuit shall be used for these measurements.

(c) Measurements of the frequency stability, bandwidth, and RF power output shall be made at the transmitter and each repeater. The fundamental operating frequency, associated harmonics and spurious emissions within 30 dB of the level of the fundamental carrier shall be recorded. For measurement of radiated emissions a calibrated tuned dipole or an appropriate broadband antenna shall be used. The antenna shall be varied in height and rotated for the measurement of horizontally or vertically polarized waves to obtain the maximum radiated emission at each frequency.

(d) A search around the perimeter of the entire system shall be made for emissions at each of the frequencies recorded in paragraph (c) of this section. These measurements should be made at a distance of thirty meters or less from the cable perimeter. A calibrated tuned dipole or an appropriate broadband antenna shall be used for this search.

(e) At two or three locations on the perimeter at which radiated emissions are maximum, measurements shall be taken at closer distances from the cables. In the event that radiated emissions from the system fall below the ambient level before the measuring distance is reached, extrapolation can be done to determine the level at 30 meters. In the event that a metal fence must be crossed in measuring at various distances, the location of such a fence shall be recorded. Where a system encloses a protected area, measurements should only be made on the outside of the perimeter.

[49 FR 35637, Sept. 11, 1984]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: Section 15.324 was added at 49 FR 35637, Sept. 11, 1984, effective October 12, 1984.

Subpart G—Auditory Assistance Devices

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082; sec. 302, 82 Stat. 290; 47 U.S.C. 154, 302, 303, unless otherwise noted.

§ 15.331 Scope of this subpart.

This subpart provides rules under which a restricted radiation device may be operated without individual license as an auditory assistance device for a handicapped person or persons. Such devices may be used for auricular training in educational institutions, for auditory assistance at places of public gatherings, such as theatres, auditoriums and churches, and for auditory assistance to handicapped individuals in any location. The provisions herein are in addition to the general provisions for low power communications devices in Subpart D of this part.

[47 FR 34422, Aug. 9, 1982]

§ 15.332 Cross reference.

The provisions of Subparts A and B of this part and Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter shall apply to an auditory assistance system operating under this subpart.

[40 FR 10682, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 47 FR 34422, Aug. 9, 1982]

§ 15.333 Operation in the band 72-76 MHz.

(a) A transmitter may be operated as a part of an auditory assistance system on the frequencies listed in § 15.351 provided it meets the technical specifications in §§ 15.353-15.359 inclusive and is certificated.

(b) A receiver may be operated as part of an auditory assistance system provided it meets the technical specifications in §§ 15.361-15.367 inclusive and is approved pursuant to § 15.345.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[47 FR 34422, Aug. 9, 1982 and 49 FR 3998, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 15.335 Operation in the band 88-108 MHz.

(a) An auditory assistance system may be operated in the band 88-108 MHz provided the transmitter meets the technical specifications in § 15.162 (a), (b), (c) and (d), the receiver meets the technical specifications in § 15.63, the transmitter is certificated, and the receiver is certificated or notified pursuant to the provisions of § 15.69.

(b) Those institutions holding waivers of § 15.212 (granted during June 1,

1971-September 21, 1971) may operate the devices authorized under the provisions specified in the request for waiver, until January 1, 1982. Existing equipment may be repaired or replaced as required, but no additional equipment may be added under such waiver.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[37 FR 13988, July 15, 1972, as amended at 49 FR 3998, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 15.337 Operation on other frequencies.

(a) An auditory assistance system may be operated on any frequency available under this part: *Provided*, The transmitter and receiver parts of the system meet the applicable technical specifications of this part and have obtained the necessary equipment authorizations.

(b) An auditory assistance system may be operated as a licensed station in an authorized radio service: *Provided*, The transmitter meets the applicable regulations of such service and is type accepted and the receiver is approved pursuant to § 15.345.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[49 FR 3998, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 15.341 Interference from an auditory assistance system.

(a) Operation of an auditory assistance system is subject to the general conditions of operation set out in § 15.3.

(b) The operator of an auditory assistance system who is advised that his system is causing harmful interference to an authorized radio service shall promptly stop operating the system, and operation shall not be resumed until the condition causing the harmful interference has been eliminated.

[37 FR 13988, July 15, 1972, as amended at 47 FR 34422, Aug. 9, 1982]

§ 15.345 Authorization of a receiver.

A receiver operating in the range 30-890 MHz as part of an auditory assistance system shall be certificated or notified as shown in § 15.69 pursuant to

§ 15.347

Subpart B of this part to show compliance with the technical specifications of this subpart.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[49 FR 3998, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 15.347 Equipment authorization for transmitter.

(a) A transmitter operating in the band 72-76 MHz or the band 88-108 MHz as part of an auditory assistance system shall be certificated pursuant to Subpart B of this part.

(b) A transmitter operated as part of an auditory assistance system on frequencies and under the technical specifications in Subpart D of this part, manufactured prior to October 1, 1975 shall be self certificated pursuant to §§ 15.135 through 15.136.

(c) A transmitter operated as part of an auditory assistance system on frequencies and under the technical specifications of Subpart D of this part, manufactured after October 1, 1975 shall be certificated pursuant to Subpart B of this part.

[40 FR 10682, Mar. 7, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 24525, June 9, 1975; 47 FR 34422, Aug. 9, 1982]

§ 15.351 Frequencies available in the band 72-76 MHz.

(a) An auditory assistance system may be operated either as a narrow band device in a 50 kHz channel, or as a wide band device in a 200 kHz channel.

(b) If the auditory assistance device is in a narrow band (50 kHz), the carrier frequency of the device shall be set on one of the frequencies listed below:

MHz	
72.025	72.675
72.075	72.725
72.125	72.775
72.175	72.825
72.225	72.875
72.275	72.925
72.325	72.975
72.375	72.425
75.425	75.475
72.475	75.525
72.525	75.575
72.575	75.625
72.625	75.675

Title 47—Telecommunication

75.725	75.875
75.775	75.925
75.825	75.975

(c) If the auditory assistance device is operated in a wide channel (200 kHz), the carrier frequency of the device shall be set out on one of the frequencies listed below:

	MHz
72.10	72.90
72.30	75.50
72.50	75.70
72.70	75.90

[37 FR 13988, July 15, 1972, as amended at 47 FR 34422, Aug. 9, 1982]

§ 15.353 Transmitter frequency tolerance (72-76 MHz).

A transmitter operated as part of an auditory assistance system in the band 72-76 MHz shall maintain a frequency tolerance of ± 0.005 percent over an ambient temperature range of 0° to 50° C. at normal supply voltage, and over a supply voltage variation of 85 percent to 115 percent of normal supply voltage at a temperature of 20° C.

[37 FR 13988, July 15, 1972, as amended at 47 FR 34422, Aug. 9, 1982]

§ 15.355 Transmitter power (72-76 MHz).

(a) The D.C. power drawn from its supply by a transmitter as part of an auditory assistance system in the band 72-76 MHz shall not exceed 250 milliwatts.

(b) Notwithstanding the power input to the transmitter, the field strength of the unmodulated carrier shall not exceed 8000 uV/m at 30 meters.

[37 FR 13988, July 15, 1972, as amended at 47 FR 34422, Aug. 9, 1982]

§ 15.357 Transmitter modulation requirements (72-76 MHz).

(a) When using FM and operating in a narrow band (50 kHz) the frequency deviation shall not exceed ± 20 kHz.

(b) When using FM and operating in a wide band (200 kHz) the frequency deviation shall not exceed ± 75 kHz.

(c) The device may be equipped with a changeover switch so that it may be operated either in a 50 kHz or a 200 kHz channel. However, no variable control to provide such a changeover shall be available to the user.

(d) When using AM, modulation shall not exceed 100 percent.

(e) If other types of modulation are to be used, the application for type approval shall describe such modulation in detail, and the specifications of the authorized modulation process will be set out in the grant of type approval.

(f) The modulation requirements specified in this section shall be met for any speech sound applied to the microphone or any electrical signal applied to the device from an external source, if the device is designed to accept external signals.

[37 FR 13988, July 15, 1972]

§ 15.359 Transmitter emissions out of band (72-76 MHz).

(a) For a transmitter operating in a narrow band (50 kHz) the field strength of emissions on any frequency removed from the normal carrier by 50 kHz or more shall not exceed 150 uV/m at 30 meters.

(b) For a transmitter operating in a wide band (200 kHz) the field strength of emissions on any frequency removed from the nominal carrier by 200 kHz or more shall not exceed 150 uV/m at 30 meters.

[37 FR 13988, July 15, 1972]

§ 15.361 Receiver frequency stability (72-76 MHz).

A receiver operating as part of an auditory assistance system in the band 72-76 MHz shall maintain a frequency stability such that the frequency corresponding to the center of the reception pass-band shall be within ± 0.005 percent of the nominal operating frequency over an ambient temperature range of 0° to 50° C. at the nominal supply voltage and over a voltage range of 85 percent to 115 percent of the nominal supply voltage at an ambient temperature of 20° C.

[37 FR 13988, July 15, 1972, as amended at 47 FR 34422, Aug. 9, 1982]

§ 15.363 Receiver selectivity and desensitization (72-76 MHz).

A receiver operating as part of an auditory assistance system in the band 72-76 MHz shall provide a minimum of 40 dB adjacent channel selectivity and desensitization when measured in ac-

cordance with the procedure specified in EIA Standard RS-204A dated July 1972, or equivalent procedure. (See IEEE Standard 184, April 1969.)

[38 FR 6826, Mar. 13, 1973, as amended at 42 FR 7955, Feb. 8, 1977; 47 FR 34422, Aug. 9, 1982]

§ 15.365 Receiver image frequency rejection (72-76 MHz).

A receiver operating as part of an auditory assistance system in the band 72-76 MHz shall provide a minimum of 40 dB image frequency rejection when measured in accordance with the procedure specified in EIA Standard RS-204A dated July 1972, or equivalent procedure. (See IEEE Standard 184, April 1969.)

[38 FR 6826, Mar. 13, 1973, as amended at 42 FR 7955, Feb. 8, 1977; 47 FR 34422, Aug. 9, 1982]

§ 15.367 Receiver emission limitation (72-76 MHz).

A receiver operating as part of an auditory assistance system shall meet the emission limitations set out in § 15.63 for radiated and conducted (if applicable) energy.

[37 FR 13988, July 15, 1972, as amended at 47 FR 34422, Aug. 9, 1982]

§ 15.375 Identification of auditory assistance equipment (72-76 MHz).

Each transmitter and each receiver operated as part of an auditory assistance system in the band 72-76 MHz for which applications for an equipment authorization are filed on or after May 1, 1981 shall be individually identified pursuant to §§ 2.925, 2.926, 2.979 and 2.1045 of this chapter. The FCC Identifier for such equipment will be validated by the grant of equipment authorization issued by the Commission. The nameplate or label of the transmitter and receiver shall contain the following statement:

This device complies with FCC Rules Part 15. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference and (2) this device must accept any interference that may be received including interference that may cause undesired operation.

(Secs. 4(i), 302, 303(e), 303(f) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended)

[49 FR 3998, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 15.377 Measurement of field strength.

Measurement of radiated field strength of all emissions (fundamental, harmonics and other spurious) from the transmitter parts of auditory assistance systems, operating in the 72-76 MHz band or in the 88-108 MHz band, shall be made in accordance with the procedure set forth in FCC Bulletin OCE 19, published March 1973.

[38 FR 6826, Mar. 13, 1973, as amended at 47 FR 34422, Aug. 9, 1982]

Subpart H—TV Interface Devices

SOURCE: 48 FR 13045, Mar. 29, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

§ 15.601 Cross reference.

The provisions of Subparts A and B of this part and Subparts J and K of Part 2 of this chapter shall apply to a TV interface device.

§ 15.602 Conditions of operation.

(a) A TV interface device shall at all times comply with the requirements of this subpart.

(b) The output signals of a TV interface device shall be coupled to the TV receiver by either wires or coaxial cable provided by the manufacturer of the TV interface device.

§ 15.604 Output signal level.

The voltage corresponding to the peak envelope power of the video modulated signal during maximum amplitude peaks across a resistance (R ohms) matching the rated output impedance of the device, shall not exceed $346.4 \sqrt{R}$ microvolts. The voltage corresponding to peak envelope power of the sound modulated signal, if provided by the TV interface device, shall not exceed $77.5 \sqrt{R}$ microvolts.

NOTE: If $R=300$ ohms, the maximum allowable RMS output voltage of the video carrier is 6000 microvolts and that of the sound carrier, if provided, is 1342 microvolts. If $R=75$ ohms, the maximum allowable RMS output voltage of the video carrier

is 3000 microvolts and that of the sound carrier if provided is 671 microvolts.

§ 15.606 Transfer switch.

(a) A TV Interface Device shall be equipped with a receiver transfer switch for connecting the antenna terminals of the TV receiver selectively either to the receiving antenna or to the radio frequency output of the TV Interface Device. In either position of the receiver transfer switch, the maximum voltage at the receiving antenna input terminals of the switch when terminated with a resistance (R ohms) matching the rated impedance of the antenna input of the switch, shall not exceed $0.346 \sqrt{R}$ microvolts. The maximum voltage shall correspond to peak envelope power of the video modulated signal during maximum amplitude peaks.

(b) A transfer switch is not required for a TV Interface Device that, when connected, results in the user no longer having any need to receive standard over-the-air broadcast signals via a separate antenna. A transfer switch is also not required for devices that are intended to be used as accessories to an approved TV Interface Device.

In the former situation, the text of the label required by § 15.622 shall be replaced with the following statement:

In the latter situation, the text of the label required by § 15.622 shall be replaced with the following statement:

This device is intended to be attached to a TV receiver, which does not receive over the air broadcast signals. Connection of this device in any other fashion may cause harmful interference to radio communications and is in violation of FCC Rules. See 47 CFR Part 15, Subpart H.

NOTE: This statement is to be used in lieu of the statement in § 15.622, on equipment to which § 15.606(b) applies.

[48 FR 13045, Mar. 29, 1983, as amended at 48 FR 37217, Aug. 17, 1983]

§ 15.608 Output terminal conducted interference limits.

At any RF output terminal, the maximum voltage of any emission appearing on frequencies removed by more than 4.6 MHz below or 7.4 MHz above the video carrier frequency on which the TV interface device is oper-

ated shall not exceed $10.95 \sqrt{R}$ microvolts when terminated with a resistance (R ohms) matching the rated output impedance of the TV interface device.

§ 15.610 Radiation interference limits.

The field strength of any electromagnetic energy radiated from the cabinet, control circuitry and power leads of a TV interface device including that radiated from any associated accessories or attachments shall not exceed the following limits:

Frequency (MHz)	Field strength (uV/m at 3 meters)
30-88.....	100
88-216.....	150
216-1000.....	200

NOES: 1. The tighter limit shall apply at the edge between two frequency bands.

2. The output terminal of the device shall be terminated by a resistance equal to the rated output impedance.

§ 15.612 Line conducted interference limits.

The RF voltage measured between each power line and ground at the power terminals of the TV interface device shall not exceed 250 microvolts at any frequency between 450 kHz and 30 MHz, inclusive.

§ 15.614 General design requirements.

(a) A TV interface device shall incorporate circuitry to automatically prevent emanations from the device from exceeding the technical specifications in this subpart. These circuits shall be adequate to accomplish their function when the TV interface device is presented with video input signal levels in the range of one to five volts. This requirement is not applicable to a TV interface device that incorporates a built-in signal source and has no provisions for the connection of an external signal source.

(b) The TV interface device must be so constructed that adjustments of any control accessible to the user will not cause operation in violation of the requirements of this subpart.

(c) The TV interface device shall be designed and constructed to the extent practicable so as to preclude the possibility that the consumer may inadvertently attach the output of the device directly to the receiving antenna, if any, without first going through the transfer switch.

§ 15.616 Equipment authorization requirements for the TV interface device and attachments thereto.

(a) A TV interface device shall be certificated pursuant to Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter to show compliance with the technical specifications in this subpart. To determine compliance, the TV interface device must be fully exercised with all external devices or accessories that are intended to be marketed and used with it.

(b) An external device or accessory that is intended to be attached to the TV interface device shall comply with the technical and administrative requirements set out in the Rules under which it operates. For example, a personal computer must be certificated to show compliance with Subpart J of this part.

(c) To determine compliance with the technical requirements of this subpart, measurements shall be made in accordance with the applicable procedures set forth in the *Recommended FCC Measurement Procedure for the TV Interface Device*, MP-3 or equivalent procedures, provided the applicant can adequately demonstrate to the Commission that such procedures are in fact, equivalent.

NOTE: MP-3 is available from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS) located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Va. 22161 and from the Commission's current duplicating contractor, whose name is available from the Commission's Consumer Assistance Office.

§ 15.618 Certification of complete TV interface device.

(a) A TV interface device that is submitted to the Commission as a composite device in a single enclosure containing an RF modulator, video source and other component devices shall be submitted on a single application (FCC Form 731) and certificated as a single TV interface device.

(b) Required measurements shall be made with all components operating simultaneously under the test procedures specified in § 15.616(c).

(c) The composite TV interface device shall comply with the technical specifications in this subpart, with two exceptions. The emanations of a tuner section of a TV interface device, so identified, shall not exceed the technical limits in Subpart C of this part. The emanations of a TV interface device incorporating a field disturbance sensor shall not exceed the limits in Subparts F and H of this part, whichever is higher for each frequency.

(d) A TV interface device incorporating a TV tuner shall meet the all channel requirements in §§ 15.65-15.68.

§ 15.620 TV interface device kit.

A TV interface device marketed as a kit shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) All parts necessary for the assembled TV interface device to comply with the technical requirements of this subpart must be supplied with the kit. No mechanism for adjustment that causes operation in violation of the requirements of this Subpart shall be made accessible to the builder.

(b) Assembly of two TV interface device units of a specific type shall be made in accordance with the instructions being supplied with the product being marketed. If all components required to fully complete the kit (other than those specified in paragraph (a) of this section) are not normally furnished with the kit, assembly shall be made using the recommended components. The assembled unit shall be certificated as any other TV interface device.

(c) The measurement data required for certification shall be obtained for both of these units and submitted with an application for certification.

(d) A copy of the exact instructions that are provided for assembly of the device shall be submitted with the application in addition to other material required by § 2.1033 of this chapter.

(e) In lieu of the statement required by § 15.622, the following label shall be included in the kit with instruc-

tions to the builder that it should be attached to the completed kit:

CERTIFICATION LABEL

(Manufacturers Name)

FCC ID —

This assembled device can be expected to comply with Subpart H of Part 15 of FCC Rules, provided it is assembled in exact accordance with the instructions provided with this kit.

Name, Title, and Signature of Company Official

STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

I certify that I have constructed this kit in exact accordance with the instructions provided with this kit using only the parts provided or recommended by the manufacturer. I understand that the operation of the assembled devices is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Signature of assembler

Date assembled

§ 15.622 Labelling requirements.

A TV interface device shall be identified pursuant to the requirements in Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter. In addition, the name plate or label shall include the following statement:

This device complies with FCC Rule Part 15. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference and (2) this device must accept any interference that may be received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

§ 15.624 Interference from a TV interface device.

(a) Operation of a TV interface device is subject to the general conditions of operation set forth in § 15.3.

(b) The operator of a TV interface device shall promptly stop operating the device when that operator is advised by the Commission that the TV interface device is causing harmful interference, and shall not resume its operation until the condition causing

the harmful interference has been corrected.

§ 15.626 TV interface device approved prior to April 28, 1983.

A TV interface device that has been type approved as a Class I TV device prior to April 28, 1983 and that has been labeled with an FCC type approval number may be marketed and operated indefinitely subject only to the non-interference provisions of §§ 15.3 and 15.614. A TV interface device that has been authorized as such prior to April 28, 1983 by a grant of a waiver of the Rules may continue to be marketed and operated under the provisions of this subpart without further action on the part of the grantee.

Subpart I—Measurement Procedures

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat. 1056, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303; Interpret or apply sec. 301, 48 Stat. 1081; 47 U.S.C. 301, unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: 46 FR 53180, Oct. 28, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

AUTOMATIC VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS

§ 15.770 Reference.

This measurement procedure shall apply to automatic vehicle identification systems provided for in Subpart E of this part.

§ 15.772 Test configuration.

(a) The automatic vehicle identification system shall be tested in an open field test site or other test site which can be shown to provide comparable results.

(b) The device(s) under test shall be placed on a rotatable, nonconducting platform. The height of the platform above ground shall be 45 centimeters.

§ 15.774 Test equipment.

A spectrum analyzer or field strength measuring instrument shall be used to measure field strength at the levels specified. Radiated emissions shall be measured with a tuned dipole or other comparable linearly polarized antenna in the frequency range 30 MHz to 1 GHz. For measure-

ments above 1 GHz, a broadband linearly polarized horn antenna shall be used.

§ 15.776 Measurement of field strength (General).

(a) All field strength levels from the device under test shall be measured at a distance of 3 meters.

(b) The automatic vehicle identification system, along with its antenna, shall be positioned so as to cause the largest field strength reading when field intensity measurements are taken.

(c) The angular separation between the direction at which maximum field strength occurs and the direction at which the field strength is reduced to 400 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}/\text{MHz}$ at 3 meters shall be determined for purposes of the labeling requirement is § 15.227.

(d) The height of the measuring antenna shall be varied from 1 to 4 meters and vertical or horizontal antenna polarization shall be selected in order to obtain a maximum reading of field strength during measurements.

(e) The IF (intermediate frequency) bandwidth of the field strength measuring instrument shall be set as wide as the measurement instrument has available but no less than 300 kHz. The scan rate of the instrument shall be 10 milliseconds per division or slower.

§ 15.777 Measurement of field strength within the swept frequency range.

(a) The field strength within the frequency range swept by the signal shall be measured with a spectrum analyzer or a field strength meter calibrated for broadband measurements.

NOTE: For information on broadband measurements refer to publications on the subject available from various test equipment manufacturers.

(b) Measurement shall take place at the frequency within the swept frequency band that yields the greatest value of field strength per megahertz. The measured level shall be corrected for any desensitization in the reading due to the IF filter response characteristics of the measuring instrument to yield the full peak signal level. The maximum field strength per mega-

hertz is then computed from the full signal level by accounting for spectral distribution and antenna factor.

(c) A photograph shall be taken of the spectrum analyzer display showing the entire swept frequency signal. The photograph shall show a calibrated scale for the vertical and horizontal axes. In addition, the photograph shall be labelled to indicate spectrum analyzer settings that were used.

§ 15.778 Measurement of emissions outside the swept frequency range.

(a) A frequency search for spurious, harmonic and sideband emissions shall be made from 30 MHz to 20 GHz, exclusive of the swept frequency band, with the measuring equipment as close as possible to the unit under test.

(b) A calibrated spectrum analyzer capable of detecting signals below the specified radiated emission level and a broadband antenna shall be used for this search. A low noise preamplifier may be used for improved sensitivity.

(c) The field strength of any emission detected in the search shall be measured at a distance of three meters.

(d) Field strength shall be measured per unit bandwidth ($\mu\text{V}/\text{m}/\text{MHz}$) for all emissions in accordance with § 15.777.

§ 15.781 Line conducted measurements.

(a) Line conducted levels shall be measured with the automatic identification system connected to the power line through a line impedance stabilization network (LISN). The LISN provides a standard radio frequency impedance to the device to be tested and couples conducted RF energy to the measuring device. The LISN must be inserted in series with each current carrying conductor (including the neutral) in the line supplying power to the automatic identification device.

(b) Tests shall be performed in accordance with the procedure in Part 15 Appendix A, paragraphs 5.0 thru 5.6. The measurements shall be made over the range 450 kHz to 30 MHz.

§ 15.783 Test site.

Field strength measurements shall be taken on an open field test site, unless it is shown in the application

for certification that an alternative site is equivalent to an open field site for the required measurements. A description of the test facility must be submitted in accordance with § 15.38.

[46 FR 53180, Oct. 28, 1981, as amended at 47 FR 36427, Aug. 20, 1982]

Subpart J—Computing Device

SOURCE: 44 FR 59543, Oct. 16, 1979, unless otherwise noted.

§ 15.801 Scope of this subpart.

(a) Computers and similar electronic equipment that use digital techniques generate and use radio frequency (RF) energy for timing and control purposes. Unless proper precautions are taken, some of this RF energy is radiated into space or conducted along the power line (or combination of both) and may cause harmful interference to radio communications. This subpart sets out technical and administrative specifications to reduce the interference potential of such equipment. The devices subject to this subpart are defined in § 15.4(n).

(b) The requirements herein are a precondition for marketing pursuant to 47 U.S.C. 302 and Subpart I of Part 2 of this chapter.

(c) Pending resolution of the proceeding in FCC Docket No. 20780 and related proceedings dealing with restricted radiation and computing devices, the following computing devices remain subject to § 15.803 but are exempt from complying with other requirements of this subpart.

(1) A computing device utilized in any transportation vehicle including motor vehicles and aircraft.

(2) An electronic control or power system utilized by a public utility or in an industrial plant.

(3) Industrial, commercial, and medical test equipment.

(4) Computing device utilized in an appliance, e.g. microwave oven, dishwasher, clothes dryer, etc.

(5) Specialized medical computing devices (generally used at the direction of or under the supervision of a licensed health care practitioner) whether used in a patient's home or a health care facility. Non-specialized

medical devices marketed through retail channels for use by the general public are not exempted. This exemption also does not apply to computers used for record keeping or any purpose not directly concerned with medical treatment.

Although not mandatory, it is strongly recommended that manufacturers of these devices endeavor to have such devices meet the limits herein.

[44 FR 59543, Oct. 16, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 24165, Apr. 9, 1980; 47 FR 31270, July 19, 1982]

§ 15.802 Cross reference.

The provisions of Subparts A, B, and I of this part and Subparts I, J, and K of Part 2 of this chapter shall apply to a computing device or system operating under this subpart.

§ 15.803 Noninterference requirement.

Notwithstanding the compliance with the technical specifications in this part, the operation of each computing device is subject to the general conditions of § 15.3. The operator of a computing device may be required to stop operating his device upon a finding that the device is causing harmful interference and it is in the public interest to stop operation until the interference problem has been corrected.

§ 15.804 General requirement.

A computing device shall be constructed in accordance with good engineering design and practice. Emanations from the device shall be suppressed as much as is practical, but in no case shall they exceed the levels specified herein for each class of device.

§ 15.805 Interim labeling and information requirements for non-complying devices.

(a) A Class A or Class B computing device manufactured after January 1, 1981, which has not been verified by the manufacturer as complying with the specifications of this subpart shall:

(1) Have permanently attached in a conspicuous location on the device for the user to observe a label with the following statements:

This equipment has not been tested to show compliance with new FCC Rules (47 CFR Part 15) designed to limit interference to radio and TV reception. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause unacceptable interference to radio communication requiring the operator to take whatever steps are necessary to correct the interference.

(2) Have in the instruction manual for the device the following information for the user:

Warning: This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions manual, may cause interference to radio communications. As temporarily permitted by regulation it has not been tested for compliance with the limits for Class A computing devices pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC Rules, which are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause interference in which case the user at his own expense will be required to take whatever measures may be required to correct the interference.

(b) Prior to the mandatory effective dates for complying with technical requirements, a manufacturer has the option of verifying a computing device as complying with requirements for Class A equipment and attaching the label specified in § 15.816(a) and providing with instruction materials the information specified in § 15.818, or of verifying a computing device as complying with requirements for Class B equipment and attaching the label specified in § 15.836(c). Prior to the mandatory effective date for complying with technical requirements a manufacturer of Class B equipment may verify and label that equipment as complying with Class A requirements.

(c) Computing devices used for medical purposes are excepted from the interim labeling and information requirements of this section.

[45 FR 24165, Apr. 9, 1980, as amended at 47 FR 31270, July 19, 1982]

§ 15.810 Class A computing device: Radiation limit.

Emanations from a Class A computing device, including any network of conductors and apparatus connected

thereto, shall not exceed the level of field strength specified in the table below. The method for determining compliance with these limits shall be in accordance with the test procedures in § 15.840.

Frequency (F) (MHz)	Distance (meters)	Field Strength ($\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$)
30 to 88	30	30
88 to 216	30	50
216 to 1000	30	70

NOTES: (1) The tighter limit shall apply at the edge between the two frequency bands.

(2) Distance refers to the distance in meters between the measuring instrument antenna and the closest point of any part of the device or system.

(3) F is the frequency in Megahertz of the emission under investigation.

(4) Measurement for compliance with these limits may be made at a closer distance, provided the test results are compared with the limits at 30 meters using the relationship:

$$E_{30} = E_d(d/30)$$

where,

E_{30} = computed field strength in microvolts per meter at 30 meters.

E_d = measured field strength in microvolts per meter at the distance "d" meters.

d = distance in meters at which the field E_d was measured (less than 30 meters, but greater than or equal to 3 meters).

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[28 FR 12521, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 46 FR 23250, Apr. 24, 1981]

§ 15.812 Class A computing device: Conduction limit.

A Class A computing device which is designed to be connected to a low voltage public utility power line shall limit radio frequency voltage conducted back into the power lines to values below the levels specified in the following table when measured pursuant to § 15.840.

Frequency (MHz)	Maximum RF line voltage (μV)
0.45 to 1.6	1000
1.6 to 30	3000

NOTE: The tighter limit shall apply at the edge between the two frequency bands. Conducted limits in the frequency range of 10 to 450 kHz are under consideration.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[45 FR 24165, Apr. 9, 1980, as amended at 46 FR 23250, Apr. 24, 1981]

§ 15.814 Class A computing device: Verification requirement.

(a) A Class A computing device first placed in production after October 1, 1981 shall be verified for compliance with the requirements for a Class A computing device prior to marketing pursuant to Subpart I of Part 2 of this chapter.

(b) All Class A computing devices manufactured after October 1, 1983, shall be verified for compliance with the requirements for a Class A computing device prior to marketing pursuant to Subpart I of Part 2 of this chapter.

(c) Certification by the Commission is not required; however, the Commission reserves the right to require additional testing to verify compliance and, if necessary, to require certification by the Commission.

(d) Notwithstanding the above, in the event harmful interference is caused to radio communications, subsequently produced offending units may be required to comply with the technical specifications herein prior to the mandatory effective date.

(e) All Class A medical computing devices not exempted under § 15.801(c)(5), manufactured after October 1, 1983, shall be verified for compliance with the requirements for a Class A computing device prior to marketing pursuant to Subpart I of Part 2 of this chapter. These devices are excepted from the requirement of paragraph (a) of this section.

(f) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, coin-operated electronic games manufactured after December 1, 1982 shall be verified for compliance with the requirements for a Class A computing device prior to marketing pursuant to Subpart I of Part 2 of this chapter.

[45 FR 24165, Apr. 9, 1980, as amended at 47 FR 31270, July 19, 1982; 47 FR 42747, Sept. 29, 1982]

§ 15.816 Class A computing device: Labeling requirement.

(a) Each computing device which has been verified as complying with the Class A limits shall have permanently attached in a conspicuous location for the user to observe a label with the following statement:

This equipment complies with the requirements in Part 15 of FCC Rules for a Class A computing device. Operation of this equipment in a residential area may cause unacceptable interference to radio and TV reception requiring the operator to take whatever steps are necessary to correct the interference.

(b) For systems incorporating several peripherals (computer input/output devices, terminals, etc.) or computing devices, only one label on the main control unit is necessary. For a peripheral marketed separately, and verified for complying with the limits for a Class A computing device, a label with the following information shall be conspicuously located on the equipment:

This equipment has been tested with a Class A computing device and has been found to comply with Part 15 of FCC Rules. See instruction manual. Operation in a residential area may cause unacceptable interference to radio and TV reception requiring the operator to take whatever steps are necessary to correct the interference.

[45 FR 24165, Apr. 9, 1980]

§ 15.818 Class A computing device: Information to user.

(a) The following warning or similar statement shall be provided in a conspicuous location in the operator's manual so that the user of a Class A computing device is aware of its interference potential. Additional information about corrective measures may also be provided to the user at the manufacturer's option.

WARNING: This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions manual, may cause interference to radio communications. It has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A computing device pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC Rules, which are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference when operated in a commercial environment. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is

likely to cause interference in which case the user at his own expense will be required to take whatever measures may be required to correct the interference.

(b) The instruction manual for a Class A computer peripheral which is separately marketed shall also include sufficient information to insure that the complete system is capable of complying with the requirements for a Class A computing device.

(c) Where special accessories, such as shielded cables, are required in order to meet FCC emissions limits, appropriate instructions on the need to use such equipment must be contained in the user manual.

[45 FR 24166, Apr. 9, 1980, as amended at 48 FR 34751, Aug. 1, 1983]

§ 15.830 Class B computing device: Radiation limit.

All emanations from a Class B computing device or system, including any network of conductors and apparatus connected thereto, shall not exceed the level of field strengths specified in the table below, when tested pursuant to the procedures for such a device in § 15.840.

Frequency (F) (MHz)	Distance (meters)	Field strengths ($\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$)
30 to 88	3	100
88 to 216	3	150
216 to 1000	3	200

NOTES: (1) The tighter limit shall apply at the edge between two frequency bands.

(2) Distance refers to the distance in meters between the measuring instrument antenna and the closest point of any part of the device or system.

(3) F is the frequency in Megahertz of the emission under investigation.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[44 FR 59543, Oct. 16, 1979, as amended at 46 FR 23250, Apr. 24, 1981]

§ 15.832 Class B computing device: Conduction limit.

A Class B computing device that is designed to be connected to a low voltage public utility power line which is intended to feed electrical power to residential dwellings shall limit radio

frequency voltage conducted back into the power lines to not more than 250 microvolts over the frequency range 450 kHz to 30 MHz, when measured pursuant to § 15.840.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)
[46 FR 23250, Apr. 24, 1981; 49 FR 7810, Mar. 2, 1984]

§ 15.834 Class B Computing Device: Compliance Requirement.

(a) The following Class B computing devices which are manufactured after January 1, 1981, shall be certificated by the Commission pursuant to Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter.

(1) [Reserved]

(2) Personal computers as defined in § 15.4(q) of this part exclusive of hand held calculators, desk top calculators or digital clocks or watches.

(3) Personal computer peripheral equipment.

(b) A Class B computing device not listed in paragraph (a) of this section and first placed into production after October 1, 1981 shall be verified for compliance with the requirements for a Class B computing device prior to marketing pursuant to Subpart I of Part 2 of this chapter.

(c) A Class B computing device not listed in paragraph (a) of this section and manufactured after October 1, 1983, regardless of date of first production shall be verified for compliance with the requirements for a Class B computing device prior to marketing pursuant to Subpart I of Part 2 of this chapter.

(d) The first production compliance date of paragraph (b) of this section may be disregarded for electronic games. All Class B electronic games manufactured after October 1, 1983 must be verified for compliance with Class B requirements.

NOTE: For games that utilize a TV receiver for display see Part 15 Subpart H.

(e) A desk top calculator or a hand held calculator is not considered to be a personal computer subject to certification by the FCC. Such calculators are considered to be Class B computing devices subject to verification pursuant to the schedules in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.

(f) A digital clock or watch is not considered to be a personal computer subject to certification by the FCC. Such a clock or watch is considered to be a Class B computing device subject to verification pursuant to the schedules in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.

(g) The procedures for certification and verification are set out in Part 2 Subpart J of this chapter.

(h) Notwithstanding the above, in the event harmful interference is caused to radio communications, subsequently produced offending units may be required to comply with the technical specification herein prior to the mandatory effective date.

(i) For a Class B computing device subject only to verification, the Commission may require the manufacturer to perform additional testing and may require certification by the Commission pursuant to Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter, if the device has been found to cause harmful interference.

(j) A Class B medical computing device not exempted under § 15.801(c)(5), manufactured after October 1, 1983, shall be verified for compliance with the requirements for a Class B computing device prior to marketing pursuant to Subpart I of Part 2 of this chapter. Medical devices are exempted from the requirement of paragraph (b) of this section.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[46 FR 19481, Mar. 31, 1981, as amended at 46 FR 21781, Apr. 14, 1981; 47 FR 31270, July 19, 1982; 47 FR 42747, Sept. 29, 1982]

§ 15.836 Class B computing device: Labeling requirements.

(a) A Class B computing device subject to certification by the Commission shall be identified pursuant to § 2.925 et seq of this chapter. In addition, the label shall include the following statement:

Certified to comply with Class B limits, Part 15 of FCC Rules. See instructions if interference to radio reception is suspected.

(b) For personal computer systems incorporating several peripherals (computer input/output devices, terminals, etc.) or other computing devices, only one label on the main con-

trol unit is required. For a peripheral certificated as complying with the Class B limits and marketed separately, a label with the following information shall be permanently attached and conspicuously located on the equipment:

Certified to comply with the limits for a Class B computing device pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC Rules. See instructions if interference to radio reception is suspected.

(c) For Class B computing devices subject only to verification of compliance by the manufacturer, the following or similar statement is optional:

Complies with the limits for a Class B computing device pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC Rules.

[45 FR 24166, Apr. 9, 1980]

§ 15.838 Class B computing device: Information to user.

(a) Information shall be provided to the user of a Class B computing device about

The interference potential of the device
Simple measures that can be taken by the user to correct the interference.

This information shall be included in a conspicuous place in the instruction manual. This is not required for an extremely low power, miniature computing device, such as an electronic digital watch.

(b) The following language may be used to provide the required information, but any language that conveys the same meaning and can be understood by an average person without a technical education, may be used.

This equipment generates and uses radio frequency energy and if not installed and used properly, that is, in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, may cause interference to radio and television reception. It has been type tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B computing device in accordance with the specifications in Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC Rules, which are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference in a residential installation. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the

interference by one or more of the following means:

Reorient the receiving antenna
Relocate the computer with respect to the receiver

Move the computer away from the receiver

Plug the computer into a different outlet so that computer and receiver are on different branch circuits.

If necessary, the user should consult the dealer or an experienced radio/television technician for additional suggestions. The user may find the following booklet prepared by the Federal Communications Commission helpful:

"How to Identify and Resolve Radio-TV Interference Problems".

This booklet is available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402, Stock No. 004-000-00345-4.

(c) For personal computers the following warning statement shall be conspicuously located in bold letters in the instruction manual:

WARNING: This equipment has been certified to comply with the limits for a Class B computing device, pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC Rules. Only peripherals (computer input/output devices, terminals, printers, etc.) certified to comply with the Class B limits may be attached to this computer. Operation with non-certified peripherals is likely to result in interference to radio and TV reception.

(d) Where special accessories, such as shielded cables, are required in order to meet FCC emissions limits, appropriate instructions on the need to use such equipment must be contained in the user manual.

[44 FR 59543, Oct. 16, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 24166, Apr. 9, 1980; 48 FR 34751, Aug. 1, 1983]

§ 15.840 Computing device test procedures.

(a) The measurement techniques that will be used by the Commission to determine compliance with the technical requirements in this subpart are set out in FCC Measurement Procedure MP-4 "FCC Measurement of Radio Noise Emissions from Computing Devices". Manufacturers are encouraged to follow the same procedure that will be used by the FCC. MP-4 also discusses a number of variations from and alternatives to the FCC test method that manufacturers or others may employ, provided that they can

demonstrate that equivalent results are obtained.

(b) Measurements made prior to July 1, 1981, the effective implementation date for the FCC Measurement Procedures, are acceptable for equipment verification provided they are repeatable and consistent with sound engineering practice. Measurements of broadband emissions that are inconsistent with MP-4 need not be redone. However, should a given equipment be found to cause harmful interference, the Commission will take appropriate action as provided elsewhere in this subpart.

[48 FR 34751, Aug. 1, 1983]

PART 17—CONSTRUCTION, MARKING, AND LIGHTING OF ANTENNA STRUCTURES

Subpart A—General Information

Sec.

- 17.1 Basis and purpose.
- 17.2 Definitions.
- 17.4 Commission consideration of proposed antenna structure with respect to possible hazard to air navigation.

Subpart B—Criteria for Determining Whether Applications for Radio Towers Require Notification of Proposed Construction to Federal Aviation Administration

- 17.7 Antenna structures requiring notification to the FAA.
- 17.8 Establishment of antenna farm areas.
- 17.9 Designated antenna farm areas.
- 17.10 Antenna structures over 304.80 meters (1,000 feet) in height.
- 17.14 Certain antenna structures exempt from notification to the FAA.
- 17.17 Existing structures.

Subpart C—Specifications for Obstruction Marking and Lighting of Antenna Structures

- 17.21 Painting and lighting, when required.
- 17.22 Particular specifications to be used.
- 17.23 Specifications for the painting of antenna structures in accordance with § 17.21.

AVIATION RED OBSTRUCTION LIGHTING

- 17.24 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures up to and including 45.72 meters (150 feet) in height.

Sec.

- 17.25 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 45.72 meters (150 feet) up to and including 91.44 meters (300 feet) in height.
- 17.26 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 91.44 meters (300 feet) up to and including 137.16 meters (450 feet) in height.
- 17.27 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 137.16 meters (450 feet) up to and including 182.88 meters (600 feet) in height.
- 17.28 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 182.88 meters (600 feet) up to and including 228.60 meters (750 feet) in height.
- 17.29 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 228.60 meters (750 feet) up to and including 274.32 meters (900 feet) in height.
- 17.30 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 274.32 meters (900 feet) up to and including 320.04 meters (1,050 feet) in height.
- 17.31 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 320.04 meters (1,050 feet) up to and including 365.76 meters (1,200 feet) in height.
- 17.32 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 365.76 meters (1,200 feet) up to and including 411.48 meters (1,350 feet) in height.
- 17.33 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 411.48 meters (1,350 feet) and up to and including 457.20 meters (1,500 feet) in height.
- 17.34 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 457.20 meters (1,500 feet) up to and including 502.92 meters (1,650 feet) in height above the ground.
- 17.35 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 502.92 meters (1,650 feet) up to and including 548.64 meters (1,800 feet) in height.
- 17.36 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 548.64 meters (1,800 feet) up to and including 594.36 meters (1,950 feet) in height.
- 17.37 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 594.36 meters (1,950 feet) up to and including 640.08 meters (2,100 feet) in height.
- 17.38 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 640.08 meters (2,100 feet) in height.

HIGH INTENSITY WHITE OBSTRUCTION LIGHTING

- 17.39 Specifications for the high intensity lighting of antenna structures having a skeletal tower up to and including 91.44 meters (300 feet) in height.

Sec.

- 17.40 Specifications for the high intensity lighting of antenna structures having a skeletal tower over 91.44 meters (300 feet) up to and including 182.88 meters (600 feet) in height.
- 17.41 Specifications for the high intensity lighting of antenna structures having a skeletal tower over 182.88 meters (600 feet) up to and including 304.80 meters (1000 feet) in height.
- 17.42 Specifications for the high intensity lighting of antenna structures having a skeletal tower over 304.80 meters (1000 feet) in height.
- 17.43 Painting and lighting of new and existing structures.
- 17.45 Temporary warning lights.
- 17.47 Inspection of tower lights and associated control equipment.
- 17.48 Notification of extinguishment or improper functioning of lights.
- 17.49 Recording of tower light inspections in the station record.
- 17.50 Cleaning and repainting.
- 17.51 Time when lights should be exhibited.
- 17.53 Lighting equipment and paint.
- 17.54 Rated lamp voltage.
- 17.56 Maintenance of lighting equipment.
- 17.57 Report of radio transmitting antenna construction, alteration and/or removal.
- 17.58 Facilities to be located on land under the jurisdiction of the U.S. Forest Service or the Bureau of Land Management.
- AUTHORITY: SECS. 4, 303, 48 Stat. 1066, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303. Interpret or apply secs. 301, 309, 48 Stat. 1081, 1085 as amended; 47 U.S.C. 301, 309, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Information

§ 17.1 Basis and purpose.

(a) The rules in this part are issued pursuant to the authority contained in Title III of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, which vests authority in the Federal Communications Commission to issue licenses for radio stations when it is found that the public interest, convenience, and necessity would be served thereby, and to require the painting, and/or illumination of radio towers if and when in its judgment such towers constitute, or there is a reasonable possibility that they may constitute, a menace to air navigation.

(b) The purpose of the rules in this part is to prescribe certain procedures and standards with respect to the Commission's consideration of pro-

posed antenna structures which will serve as a guide to persons intending to apply for radio station licenses. The standards were developed in conjunction with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).

[32 FR 11268, Aug. 3, 1967]

§ 17.2 Definitions.

(a) *Antenna structures.* The term antenna structures includes the radiating and/or receive system, its supporting structures and any appurtenances mounted thereon.

(b) An antenna farm area is defined as a geographical location, with established boundaries, designated by the Federal Communications Commission, in which antenna towers with a common impact on aviation may be grouped.

[32 FR 8813, June 21, 1967, and 32 FR 11268, Aug. 3, 1967, as amended at 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974]

§ 17.4 Commission consideration of proposed antenna structure with respect to possible hazard to air navigation.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (h) of this section, all applications are reviewed to determine whether there is a requirement that the applicant file a Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration (FAA Form 7460-1) with the Federal Aviation Administration.

(b) Whenever applications require the filing of a notice of proposed construction or alteration [FAA Form 7460-1] the applicant will be advised to do so unless the application includes an FCC Form 714 certifying that notification has been submitted to FAA or the application form itself specifically supplies all of the information which would be provided on FCC Form 714.

(c) All applications which do not require the filing of FAA Form 7460-1 with the FAA will be deemed not to involve a hazard to air navigation and will be considered by the Commission without further reference to the FAA.

(d) Whenever a "no hazard determination" is received from the FAA concerning any proposed antenna structure, the antenna structure is deemed not to involve a hazard to air navigation and the antenna aspect of the ap-

plication for radio station authorization will be processed accordingly: *Provided*, That the FAA "no hazard determination" has not expired.

(e) Whenever a report is received from the FAA indicating that a proposed antenna structure is a hazard, the Commission will take further appropriate action.

(f) Applications which show on their face that the antenna structure will extend more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) above the ground or natural formation or more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) above an existing manmade structure (other than an antenna structure) shall be accompanied by FCC Form 714 indicating that notification has or has not been submitted to FAA or the application form itself shall specifically supply all of the information which would be provided on the FCC Form 714.

(g) In addition to the other requirements of this part of the rules, each application for a radio station authorization shall include such information regarding proposed antenna construction as may be required by the FCC. Such information is to be supplied on the FCC application form specified in the rules pertaining to the radio service in which application is being made or as may otherwise be required.

(h) Applications for amateur radio station licenses and RACES station licenses are not reviewed for antenna structure approval. Applicants and licenses in those services may not erect or use an antenna which exceeds the height limitations contained in §§ 17.7 and 17.14 of this chapter unless notice has been filed with both the FAA on FAA Form 7460-1 and with the Commission on FCC Form 854 and prior approval by the Commission has been obtained.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[32 FR 11268, Aug. 3, 1967, as amended at 34 FR 6481, Apr. 15, 1969; 42 FR 54823, Oct. 11, 1977; 46 FR 10916, Feb. 5, 1981; 48 FR 51917, Nov. 15, 1983]

Subpart B—Criteria for Determining Whether Applications for Radio Towers Require Notification of Proposed Construction to Federal Aviation Administration

§ 17.7 Antenna structures requiring notification to the FAA.

A notification to the Federal Aviation Administration is required, except as set forth in § 17.14, for any of the following construction or alteration:

(a) Any construction or alteration of more than 60.96 meters (200 feet) in height above ground level at its site.

(b) Any construction or alteration of greater height than an imaginary surface extending outward and upward at one of the following slopes:

(1) 100 to 1 for a horizontal distance of 6.10 kilometers (20,000 feet) from the nearest point of the nearest runway of each airport specified in paragraph (d) of this section with at least one runway more than 0.98 kilometers (3,200 feet) in actual length, excluding heliports.

(2) 50 to 1 for a horizontal distance of 3.05 kilometers (10,000 feet) from the nearest point of the nearest runway of each airport specified in paragraph (d) of this section with its longest runway no more than 0.98 kilometers (3,200 feet) in actual length, excluding heliports.

(3) 25 to 1 for a horizontal distance of 1.52 kilometers (5,000 feet) from the nearest point of the nearest landing and takeoff area of each heliport specified in paragraph (d) of this section.

(c) When requested by the FAA, any construction or alteration that would be in an instrument approach area (defined in the FAA standards governing instrument approach procedures) and available information indicates it might exceed an obstruction standard of the FAA.

(d) Any construction or alteration on any of the following airports (including heliports):

(1) An airport that is available for public use and is listed in the Airport Directory of the current Airman's Information Manual or in either the Alaska or Pacific Airman's Guide and Chart Supplement.

(2) An airport under construction, that is the subject of a notice or proposal on file with the Federal Aviation Administration, and except for military airports, it is clearly indicated that the airport will be available for public use.

(3) An airport that is operated by an armed force of the United States.

NOTE: Consideration to aeronautical facilities not in existence at the time of the filing of the application for radio facilities will be given only when proposed airport construction or improvement plans are on file with the Federal Aviation Administration as of the filing date of the application for such radio facilities.

[39 FR 7581, Feb. 27, 1974, as amended at 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 42 FR 54823, Oct. 11, 1977; 42 FR 57127, Nov. 1, 1977]

§ 17.8 Establishment of antenna farm areas.

(a) Each antenna farm area will be established by an appropriate rulemaking proceeding, which may be commenced by the Commission on its own motion after consultation with the FAA, upon request of the FAA, or as a result of a petition filed by any interested person. After receipt of a petition from an interested person disclosing sufficient reasons to justify institution of a rulemaking proceeding, the Commission will request the advice of the FAA with respect to the considerations of menace to air navigation in terms of air safety which may be presented by the proposal. The written communication received from the FAA in response to the Commission's request shall be placed in the Commission's public rulemaking file containing the petition, and interested persons shall be allowed a period of 30 days within which to file statements with respect thereto. Such statements shall also be filed with the Administrator of the FAA with proof of such filing to be established in accordance with § 1.47 of this chapter. The Administrator of the FAA shall have a period of 15 days within which to file responses to such statements. If the Commission, upon consideration of the matters presented to it in accordance with the above procedure, is satisfied that establishment of the proposed antenna farm would constitute a menace to air navigation for reasons

of air safety, rulemaking proceedings will not be instituted. If rulemaking proceedings are instituted, any person filing comments therein which concern the question of whether the proposed antenna farm will constitute a menace to air navigation shall file a copy of the comments with the Administrator of the FAA. Proof of such filing shall be established in accordance with § 1.47 of this chapter.

(b) Nothing in this subpart shall be construed to mean that only one antenna farm area will be designated for a community. The Commission will consider on a case-by-case basis whether or not more than one antenna farm area shall be designated for a particular community.

[32 FR 8813, June 21, 1967, as amended at 32 FR 13591, Sept. 28, 1967]

§ 17.9 Designated antenna farm areas.

The areas described in the following paragraphs of this section are established as antenna farm areas [appropriate paragraphs will be added as necessary].

[32 FR 8813, June 21, 1967]

§ 17.10 Antenna structures over 304.80 meters (1,000 feet) in height.

Where one or more antenna farm areas have been designated for a community or communities (see § 17.9), the Commission will not accept for filing an application for a construction permit to construct a new station or to increase height or change antenna location of an existing station proposing the erection of an antenna structure over 304.80 meters (1,000 feet) above ground unless:

(a) It is proposed to locate the antenna structure in a designated antenna farm area, or

(b) It is accompanied by a statement from the Federal Aviation Administration that the proposed structure will not constitute a menace to air navigation, or

(c) It is accompanied by a request for waiver setting forth reasons sufficient, if true, to justify such a waiver.

[32 FR 8813, June 21, 1967, as amended at 42 FR 54824, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.14 Certain antenna structures exempt from notification to the FAA.

A notification to the Federal Aviation Administration is not required for any of the following construction or alteration:

(a) Any object that would be shielded by existing structures of a permanent and substantial character or by natural terrain or topographic features of equal or greater height, and would be located in the congested area of a city, town, or settlement where it is evident beyond all reasonable doubt that the structure so shielded will not adversely affect safety in air navigation. Applicants claiming such exemption under § 17.14(a) shall submit a statement with their application to the FCC explaining basis in detail for their finding.

(b) Any antenna structure of 6.10 meters (20 feet) or less in height except one that would increase the height of another antenna structure.

(c) Any air navigation facility, airport visual approach or landing aid, aircraft arresting device, or meteorological device, of a type approved by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration, the location and height of which is fixed by its functional purpose.

[32 FR 11269, Aug. 3, 1967, as amended at 39 FR 7581, Feb. 27, 1974; 42 FR 54824, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.17 Existing structures.

(a) Nothing in the criteria in this subpart concerning antenna structures or locations shall apply to those structures authorized prior to September 5, 1967.

(b) No change in any of these criteria or relocation of airports shall at any time impose a new restriction upon any then existing or authorized antenna structure or structures.

[32 FR 11269, Aug. 3, 1967]

Subpart C—Specifications for Obstruction Marking and Lighting of Antenna Structures

§ 17.21 Painting and lighting, when required.

Antenna structures shall be painted and lighted when:

(a) They exceed 60.96 meters (200 feet) in height above the ground or they require special aeronautical study.

(b) The Commission may modify the above requirement for painting and/or lighting of antenna structures, when it is shown by the applicant that the absence of such marking would not impair the safety of air navigation, or that a lesser marking requirement would insure the safety thereof.

[32 FR 11269, Aug. 3, 1967, as amended at 42 FR 54824, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.22 Particular specifications to be used.

Whenever painting and lighting are required, the Commission will assign painting and lighting specifications pursuant to the provisions of this subpart. If an antenna installation is of such a nature that its painting and lighting in accordance with these specifications are confusing, or endanger rather than assist airmen, or are otherwise inadequate, the Commission will specify the type of painting and lighting or other marking to be used in the individual situation.

[32 FR 11269, Aug. 3, 1967]

§ 17.23 Specifications for the painting of antenna structures in accordance with § 17.21.

Except for antenna structures lighted in conformance with §§ 17.39, 17.40, 17.41 and 17.42 (High Intensity Obstruction Lighting), antenna structures shall be painted throughout their height with alternate bands of aviation surface orange and white, terminating with aviation surface orange bands at both top and bottom. The width of the bands shall be equal and approximately one-seventh the height of the structure, provided however, that the bands shall not be more than 30.48 meters (100 feet) nor less than 0.46 meters (1.5 feet) in width.

[40 FR 30265, July 18, 1975, as amended at 42 FR 54824, Oct. 11, 1977]

AVIATION RED OBSTRUCTION LIGHTING

§ 17.24 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures up to and including 45.72 meters (150 feet) in height.

Antenna structures up to and including 45.72 meters (150 feet) in height above ground, which are required to be lighted as a result of notification to the FAA under § 17.7, shall be lighted as follows:

(a) There shall be installed at the top of the tower at least two 116- or 125-watt lamps (A21/TS) enclosed in aviation red obstruction light globes. The intensity of each lamp shall not be less than 32.5 candelas. The two lights shall burn simultaneously from sunset to sunrise and shall be positioned so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one of the lights from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. A light sensitive control device or an astronomic dial clock and time switch may be used to control the obstruction lighting in lieu of manual control. When a light sensitive device is used, it shall be adjusted so that the lights will be turned on when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface falls to a level of not less than 376.74 lux (35 fc) and turned off when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface rises to a level of not less than 624.31 lux (58 fc).

[32 FR 11269, Aug. 3, 1967, as amended at 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 42 FR 54824, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.25 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 45.72 meters (150 feet) up to and including 91.44 meters (300 feet) in height.

(a) Antenna structures over 45.72 meters (150 feet), up to and including 60.96 meters (200 feet) in height above ground, which are required to be lighted as a result of notification to the FAA under § 17.7 and antenna structures over 60.96 meters (200 feet), up to and including 91.44 meters (300 feet) in height above ground, shall be lighted as follows:

(1) There shall be installed at the top of the structure one 300 m/m electric code beacon equipped with two 620- or 700-watt lamps (PS-40 Code Beacon type) both lamps to burn simultaneously, and equipped with avia-

tion red color filters. The steady burning intensity shall not be less than 2,000 candelas (in red). Where a rod or other construction of not more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) in height and incapable of supporting this beacon is mounted on top of the structure and it is determined that this additional construction does not permit unobstructed visibility of the code beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons positioned so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The beacons shall be equipped with a flashing mechanism producing not more than 40 flashes per minute nor less than 12 flashes per minute, with a period of darkness equal to approximately one-half of the luminous period.

(2) At the approximate mid point of the overall height of the tower there shall be installed at least two 116- or 125-watt lamps (A21/TS) enclosed in aviation red obstruction light globes. The intensity of each lamp shall not be less than 32.5 candelas. Each light shall be mounted so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one light at each level from aircraft at any normal angle of approach.

(3) All lights shall burn continuously or shall be controlled by a light sensitive device adjusted so that the lights will be turned on when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface falls to a level of not less than 376.74 lux (35 fc) and turned off when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface rises to a level of not less than 624.31 lux (58 fc).

[28 FR 12529, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 32 FR 11269, Aug. 3, 1967; 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 42 FR 54824, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.26 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 91.44 meters (300 feet) up to and including 137.16 meters (450 feet) in height.

(a) Antenna structures over 91.44 meters (300 feet) up to and including 137.16 meters (450 feet) in height above the ground shall be lighted as follows:

(1) There shall be installed at the top of the structure one 300 m/m elec-

tric core beacon equipped with two 620- or 700-watt lamps (PS-40 Code Beacon type) both lamps to burn simultaneously, and equipped with aviation red color filters. The steady burning intensity shall not be less than 2,000 candelas (in red). Where a rod or other construction of not more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) in height and incapable of supporting this beacon is mounted on top of the structure and it is determined that this additional construction does not permit unobstructed visibility of the code beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons positioned so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The beacons shall be equipped with a flashing mechanism producing not more than 40 flashes per minute, nor less than 12 flashes per minute, with a period of darkness equal to approximately one-half of the luminous period.

(2) On levels at approximately two-thirds and one-third of the overall height of the tower, there shall be installed at least two 116- or 125-watt lamps (A21/TS) enclosed in aviation red obstruction light globes. The intensity of each lamp shall not be less than 32.5 candelas. Each light shall be mounted so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one light at each level from aircraft at any normal angle of approach.

(3) All lights shall burn continuously or shall be controlled by a light sensitive device adjusted so that the lights will be turned on when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface falls to a level of not less than 376.74 lux (35 fc) and turned off when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface rises to a level of not less than 624.31 lux (58 fc).

[28 FR 12529, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 32 FR 11270, Aug. 3, 1967; 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 42 FR 54824, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.27 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 137.16 meters (450 feet) up to and including 182.88 meters (600 feet) in height.

(a) Antenna structures over 137.16 meters (450 feet) up to and including 182.88 meters (600 feet) in height

above the ground shall be lighted as follows:

(1) There shall be installed at the top of the structure one 300 m/m electric beacon equipped with two 620- or 700-watt lamps (PS-40 Code Beacon type) both lamps to burn simultaneously, and equipped with aviation red color filters. The steady burning intensity shall not be less than 2,000 candelas (in red). Where a rod or other construction of not more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) in height and incapable of supporting this beacon is mounted on top of the structure and it is determined that this additional construction does not permit unobstructed visibility of the code beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons positioned so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The beacons shall be equipped with a flashing mechanism producing not more than 40 flashes per minute nor less than 12 flashes per minute, with a period of darkness equal to approximately one-half of the luminous period.

(2) At approximately one-half of the overall height of the tower one similar flashing 300 m/m electric code beacon shall be installed in such position within the tower proper that the structural members will not impair the visibility of this beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. In the event this beacon cannot be installed in a manner to insure unobstructed visibility of it from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons at each level. The intensity of each lamp shall not be less than 32.5 candelas. Each beacon shall be mounted on the outside of diagonally opposite corners or opposite sides of the tower at the prescribed height.

(3) On levels at approximately three-fourths and one-fourth of the overall height of the tower, at least one 116- or 125-watt lamp (A21/TS) enclosed in an aviation red obstruction light globe shall be installed on each outside corner of the tower at each level. The intensity of each lamp shall not be less than 32.5 candelas.

(4) All lights shall burn continuously or shall be controlled by a light sensitive device adjusted so that the lights will be turned on when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface falls to a level of not less than 376.74 lux (35 fc) and turned off when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface rises to a level of not less than 624.31 lux (58 fc).

[28 FR 12530, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 32 FR 11270, Aug. 3, 1967; 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 42 FR 54824, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.28 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 182.88 meters (600 feet) up to and including 228.60 meters (750 feet) in height.

(a) Antenna structures over 182.88 meters (600 feet) up to and including 228.60 meters (750 feet) in height above the ground shall be lighted as follows:

(1) There shall be installed at the top of the structure one 300 m/m electric code beacon equipped with two 620- or 700-watt lamps (PS-40 Code Beacon type) both lamps to burn simultaneously, and equipped with aviation red color filters. The steady burning intensity shall not be less than 2,000 candelas (in red). Where a rod or other construction of not more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) in height and incapable of supporting this beacon is mounted on top of the structure and it is determined that this additional construction does not permit unobstructed visibility of the code beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons positioned so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The beacons shall be equipped with a flashing mechanism producing not more than 40 flashes per minute nor less than 12 flashes per minute, with a period of darkness equal to approximately one-half of the luminous period.

(2) At approximately two-fifths of the overall height of the tower one similar flashing 300 m/m electric code beacon shall be installed in such position within the tower proper that the structural members will not impair the visibility of this beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. In

the event this beacon cannot be installed in a manner to insure unobstructed visibility of it from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons at each level. Each beacon shall be mounted on the outside of diagonally opposite corners or opposite sides of the tower at the prescribed height.

(3) On levels at approximately four-fifths, three-fifths, and one-fifth of the over-all height of the tower, at least one 116- or 125-watt lamp (A21/TS) enclosed in an aviation red obstruction light globe shall be installed on each outside corner of the tower at each level. The intensity of each lamp shall not be less than 32.5 candelas.

(4) All lights shall burn continuously or shall be controlled by a light sensitive device adjusted so that the lights will be turned on when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface falls to a level of not less than 367.74 lux (35 fc) and turned off when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface rises to a level of not less than 624.31 lux (58 fc).

[28 FR 12530, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 32 FR 11270, Aug. 3, 1967; 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 42 FR 54824, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.29 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 228.60 meters (750 feet) up to and including 274.32 meters (900 feet) in height.

(a) Antenna structures over 228.60 meters (750 feet) up to and including 274.32 meters (900 feet) in height above the ground shall be lighted as follows:

(1) There shall be installed at the top of the structure one 300 m/m electric code beacon equipped with two 620- or 700-watt lamps (PS-40 Code Beacon type) both lamps to burn simultaneously, and equipped with aviation red color filters. The steady burning intensity shall not be less than 2,000 candelas (in red). Where a rod or other construction of not more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) in height and incapable of supporting this beacon is mounted on top of the structure and it is determined that this additional construction does not permit unobstructed visibility of the code beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of ap-

proach, there shall be installed two such beacons positioned so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The beacons shall be equipped with a flashing mechanism producing not more than 40 flashes per minute nor less than 12 flashes per minute, with a period of darkness equal to approximately one-half of the luminous period.

(2) On levels at approximately two-thirds and one-third of the overall height of the tower one similar flashing 300 m/m electric code beacon shall be installed in such position within the tower proper that the structural members will not impair the visibility of this beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. In the event these beacons cannot be installed in a manner to insure unobstructed visibility of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons at each level. Each beacon shall be mounted on the outside of diagonally opposite corners or opposite sides of the tower at the prescribed height.

(3) On levels at approximately five-sixths, one-half, and one-sixth of the over-all height of the tower, at least one 116- or 125-watt lamp (A21/TS) enclosed in an aviation red obstruction light globe shall be installed on each outside corner of the tower at each level. The intensity of each lamp shall not be less than 32.5 candelas.

(4) All lights shall burn continuously or shall be controlled by a light sensitive device adjusted so that the lights will be turned on when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface falls to a level of not less than 376.74 lux (35 fc) and turned off when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface rises to a level of not less than 624.31 lux (58 fc).

[28 FR 12530, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 32 FR 11270, Aug. 3, 1967; 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 42 FR 54824, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.30 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 274.32 meters (900 feet) up to and including 320.04 meters (1,050 feet) in height.

(a) Antenna structures over 274.32 meters (900 feet) up to and including

320.04 meters (1,050 feet) in height above the ground shall be lighted as follows:

(1) There shall be installed at the top of the structure one 300 m/m electric code beacon equipped with two 620- or 700-watt lamps (PS-40 Code Beacon type) both lamps to burn simultaneously, and equipped with aviation red color filters. The steady burning intensity shall not be less than 2,000 candelas (in red). Where a rod or other construction of not more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) in height and incapable of supporting this beacon is mounted on top of the structure and it is determined that this additional construction does not permit unobstructed visibility of the code beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons positioned so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The beacons shall be equipped with a flashing mechanism producing not more than 40 flashes per minute nor less than 12 flashes per minute, with a period of darkness equal to approximately one-half of the luminous period.

(2) On levels at approximately four-sevenths and two-sevenths of the overall height of the tower one similar flashing 300 m/m electric code beacon shall be installed in such position within the tower proper that the structural members will not impair the visibility of this beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. In the event these beacons cannot be installed in a manner to insure unobstructed visibility of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons at each level. Each beacon shall be mounted on the outside of diagonally opposite corners or opposite sides of the tower at the prescribed height.

(3) On levels at approximately six-sevenths, five-sevenths, three-sevenths and one-seventh of the over-all height of the tower at least one 116- or 125-watt lamp (A21/TS) enclosed in an aviation red obstruction light globe shall be installed on each outside corner of the tower at each level. The

intensity of each lamp shall not be less than 32.5 candelas.

(4) All lights shall burn continuously or shall be controlled by a light sensitive device adjusted so that the lights will be turned on when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface falls to a level of not less than 376.74 lux (35 fc) and turned off when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface rises to a level of not less than 624.31 lux (58 fc).

[28 FR 12530, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 32 FR 11270, Aug. 3, 1967; 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 42 FR 54824, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.31 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 320.04 meters (1,050 feet) up to and including 365.76 meters (1,200 feet) in height.

(a) Antenna structures over 320.04 meters (1,050 feet) up to and including 365.76 meters (1,200 feet) in height above the ground shall be lighted as follows:

(1) There shall be installed at the top of the structure one 300 m/m electric code beacon equipped with two 620-or 700-watt lamps (PS-40 Code Beacon type) both lamps to burn simultaneously, and equipped with aviation red color filters. The steady burning intensity shall not be less than 2,000 candelas (in red). Where a rod or other construction of not more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) in height and incapable of supporting this beacon is mounted on top of the structure and it is determined that this additional construction does not permit unobstructed visibility of the code beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons positioned so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The beacons shall be equipped with a flashing mechanism producing not more than 40 flashes per minute nor less than 12 flashes per minute, with a period of darkness equal to approximately one-half of the luminous period.

(2) On levels at approximately three-fourths, one-half and one-fourth of the overall height of the tower one similar flashing 300 m/m electric code beacon shall be installed in such position within the tower proper that the

structural members will not impair the visibility of this beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. In the event these beacons cannot be installed in a manner to insure unobstructed visibility of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons at each level. Each beacon shall be mounted on the outside of diagonally opposite corners or opposite sides of the tower at the prescribed height.

(3) On levels at approximately seven-eighths, five-eighths, three-eighths, and one-eighth of the over-all height of the tower, at least one 116-or 125-watt lamp (A21/TS) enclosed in an aviation red obstruction light globe shall be installed on each outside corner of the tower at each level. The intensity of each lamp shall not be less than 32.5 candelas.

(4) All lights shall burn continuously or shall be controlled by a light sensitive device adjusted so that the lights will be turned on when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface falls to a level of not less than 376.74 lux (35 fc) and turned off when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface rises to a level of not less than 624.31 lux (58 fc).

[28 FR 12531, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 32 FR 11271, Aug. 3, 1967; 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 42 FR 54825, Oct. 11, 1977; 42 FR 56608, Oct. 27, 1977]

§ 17.32 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 365.76 meters (1,200 feet) up to and including 411.48 meters (1,350 feet) in height.

(a) Antenna structures over 365.76 meters (1,200 feet) up to and including 411.48 meters (1,350 feet) in height above the ground shall be lighted as follows:

(1) There shall be installed at the top of the structure one 300 m/m electric code beacon equipped with two 620- or 700-watt lamps (PS-40 Code Beacon type) both lamps to burn simultaneously, and equipped with aviation red color filters. The steady burning intensity shall not be less than 2,000 candelas (in red). Where a rod or other construction of not more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) in height and in-

capable of supporting this beacon is mounted on top of the structure and it is determined that this additional construction does not permit unobstructed visibility of the code beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons positioned so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The beacons shall be equipped with a flashing mechanism producing not more than 40 flashes per minute nor less than 12 flashes per minute, with a period of darkness equal to approximately one-half of the luminous period.

(2) On levels at approximately two-thirds, four-ninths, and two-ninths of the overall height of the tower one similar flashing 300 m/m electric code beacon shall be installed in such position within the tower proper that the structural members will not impair the visibility of this beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. In the event these beacons cannot be installed in a manner to insure unobstructed visibility of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons at each level. Each beacon shall be mounted on the outside of diagonally opposite corners or opposite sides of the tower at the prescribed height.

(3) On levels at approximately eight-ninths, seven-ninths, five-ninths, one-third and one-ninth of the overall height of the tower, at least one 116- or 125-watt lamp (A21/TS) enclosed in an aviation red obstruction light globe shall be installed on each outside corner of the tower at each level. The intensity of each lamp shall not be less than 32.5 candelas.

(4) All lights shall burn continuously or shall be controlled by a light sensitive device adjusted so that the lights will be turned on when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface falls to a level of not less than 376.74 lux (35 fc) and turned off when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface rises to a level of not less than 624.31 lux (58 fc).

[28 FR 12531, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 32 FR 11271, Aug. 3, 1967; 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 42 FR 54825, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.33 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 411.48 meters (1,350 feet) and up to and including 457.20 meters (1,500 feet) in height.

(a) Antenna structures over 411.48 meters (1,350 feet) up to and including 457.20 meters (1,500 feet) in height above the ground shall be lighted as follows:

(1) There shall be installed at the top of the structure one 300 m/m electric code beacon equipped with two 620- or 700-watt lamps (PS-40 Code Beacon type) both lamps to burn simultaneously, and equipped with aviation red color filters. The steady burning intensity shall not be less than 2,000 candelas (in red). Where a rod or other construction of not more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) in height and incapable of supporting this beacon is mounted on top of the structure and it is determined that this additional construction does not permit unobstructed visibility of the code beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons positioned so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The beacons shall be equipped with a flashing mechanism producing not more than 40 flashes per minute nor less than 12 flashes per minute, with a period of darkness equal to approximately one-half of the luminous period.

(2) On levels at approximately four-fifths, three-fifths, two-fifths, and one-fifth of the overall height of the tower one similar flashing 300 m/m electric code beacon shall be installed in such position within the tower proper that the structural members will not impair the visibility of this beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. In the event these beacons cannot be installed in a manner to insure unobstructed visibility of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angles of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons at each level. Each beacon shall be mounted on the outside of diagonally opposite corners or opposite sides of the tower at the prescribed height.

(3) On levels at approximately nine-tenths, seven-tenths, one-half, three-

tenths, and one-tenth of the over-all height of the tower, at least one 116- or 125-watt lamp (A21/TS) enclosed in an aviation red obstruction light globe shall be installed on each outside corner of the tower at each level. The intensity of each lamp shall not be less than 32.5 candelas.

(4) All lights shall burn continuously or shall be controlled by a light sensitive device adjusted so that the lights will be turned on when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface falls to a level of 376.74 lux (35 fc) and turned off when the north sky illuminance level on a vertical surface rises to a level of not less than 624.31 lux (58 fc).

[28 FR 12531, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 32 FR 11271, Aug. 3, 1967; 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 42 FR 54825, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.34 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 457.20 meters (1,500 feet) up to and including 502.92 meters (1,650 feet) in height above the ground.

(a) Antenna structures over 457.20 meters (1,500 feet) up to and including 502.92 meters (1,650 feet) in height above the ground shall be lighted as follows:

(1) There shall be installed at the top of the structure one 300 m/m electric code beacon equipped with two 620- or 700-watt lamps (PS-40 Code Beacon type) both lamps to burn simultaneously, and equipped with aviation red color filters. The steady burning intensity shall not be less than 2,000 candelas (in red). Where a rod or other construction of not more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) in height and incapable of supporting this beacon is mounted on top of the structure and it is determined that this additional construction does not permit unobstructed visibility of the code beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons positioned so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The beacons shall be equipped with a flashing mechanism producing not more than 40 flashes per minute nor less than 12 flashes per minute, with a period of

darkness equal to approximately one-half of the luminous period.

(2) On levels at approximately eight-elevenths, six-elevenths, four-elevenths, and two-elevenths of the overall height of the tower, one similar flashing 300 m/m electric code beacon shall be installed in such position within the tower proper that the structural members will not impair the visibility of this beacon from the aircraft at any normal angle of approach. In the event these beacons cannot be installed in a manner to insure unobstructed visibility of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach there shall be installed two such beacons at each level. Each beacon shall be mounted on the outside of diagonally opposite corners or opposite sides of the tower at the prescribed height.

(3) On levels at approximately ten-elevenths, nine-elevenths, seven-elevenths, five-elevenths, three-elevenths, and one-eleventh of the over-all height of the tower at least one 116- or 125-watt lamp (A21/TS) enclosed in an aviation red obstruction light globe shall be installed on each outside corner of the tower at each level. The intensity of each lamp shall not be less than 32.5 candelas.

(4) All lights shall burn continuously or shall be controlled by a light sensitive device adjusted so that the lights will be turned on when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface falls to a level of not less than 376.74 lux (35 fc) and turned off when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface rises to a level of not less than 624.31 lux (58 fc).

[32 FR 11271, Aug. 3, 1967, as amended at 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 42 FR 54825, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.35 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 502.92 meters (1,650 feet) up to and including 548.64 meters (1,800 feet) in height.

(a) Antenna structures over 502.92 meters (1,650 feet) up to and including 548.64 meters (1,800 feet) in height above the ground shall be lighted as follows:

(1) There shall be installed at the top of the structure one 300 m/m elec-

tric code beacon equipped with two 620- or 700-watt lamps (PS-40 Code Beacon type) both lamps to burn simultaneously, and equipped with aviation red color filters. The steady burning intensity shall not be less than 2,000 candelas (in red). Where a rod or other construction of not more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) in height and incapable of supporting this beacon is mounted on top of the structure and it is determined that this additional construction does not permit unobstructed visibility of the code beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons positioned so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The beacons shall be equipped with a flashing mechanism producing not more than 40 flashes per minute nor less than 12 flashes per minute, with a period of darkness equal to approximately one-half of the luminous period.

(2) On levels at approximately five-sixths, two-thirds, one-half, one-third, and one-sixth of the overall height of the tower one similar flashing 300 m/m electric code beacon shall be installed in such position within the tower proper that the structural members will not impair the visibility of this beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. In the event these beacons cannot be installed in a manner to insure unobstructed visibility of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons at each level. Each beacon shall be mounted on the outside of diagonally opposite corners or opposite sides of the tower at the prescribed height.

(3) On levels at approximately eleven-twelfths, three-fourths, seven-twelfths, five-twelfths, one-fourth, and one-twelfth of the overall height of the tower at least one 116- or 125-watt lamp (A21/TS) enclosed in an aviation red obstruction light globe shall be installed on each outside corner of the tower at each level. The intensity of each lamp shall not be less than 32.5 candelas.

(4) All lights shall burn continuously or shall be controlled by a light sensi-

tive device adjusted so that the lights will be turned on when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface falls to a level not less than 367.74 lux (35 fc) and turned off when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface rises to a level of not less than 624.31 lux (58 fc).

[32 FR 11272, Aug. 3, 1967; 33 FR 7039, May 10, 1968, as amended at 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 42 FR 54825, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.36 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 548.64 meters (1,800 feet) up to and including 594.36 meters (1,950 feet) in height.

(a) Antenna structures over 548.64 meters (1,800 feet) up to and including 594.36 meters (1,950 feet) in height above the ground shall be lighted as follows:

(1) There shall be installed at the top of the structure one 300 m/m electric code beacon equipped with two 620- or 700-watt lamps (PS-40 Code Beacon type) both lamps to burn simultaneously, and equipped with aviation red color filters. The steady burning intensity shall not be less than 2,000 candelas (in red). Where a rod or other construction of not more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) in height and incapable of supporting this beacon is mounted on top of the structure and it is determined that this additional construction does not permit unobstructed visibility of the code beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons positioned so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The beacons shall be equipped with a flashing mechanism producing not more than 40 flashes per minute nor less than 12 flashes per minute, with a period of darkness equal to approximately one-half of the luminous period.

(2) On levels at approximately tenths, eight-thirteenths, six-thirteenths, four-thirteenths, and two-thirteenths of the overall height of the tower one similar flashing 300 m/m electric code beacon shall be installed in such position within the tower proper that the structural members will not impair the visibility of

this beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. In the event these beacons cannot be installed in a manner to insure unobstructed visibility of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons at each level. Each beacon shall be mounted on the outside of diagonally opposite corners or opposite sides of the tower at the prescribed height.

(3) On levels at approximately twelve-thirteenths, eleven-thirteenths, nine-thirteenths, seven-thirteenths, five-thirteenths, three-thirteenths, and one-thirteenth of the overall height of the tower at least one 116- or 125-watt lamp (A21/TS) enclosed in an aviation red obstruction light globe shall be installed on each outside corner of the tower at each level. The intensity of each lamp shall not be less than 32.5 candelas.

(4) All lights shall burn continuously or shall be controlled by a light sensitive device adjusted so that the lights will be turned on when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface falls to a level of not less than 376.64 lux (35 fc) and turned off when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface rises to a level of not less than 624.31 lux (58 fc).

[32 FR 11272, Aug. 3, 1967, as amended at 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 42 FR 54825, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.37 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 594.36 meters (1,950 feet) up to and including 640.08 meters (2,100 feet) in height.

(a) Antenna structures over 594.36 meters (1,950 feet) up to and including 640.08 meters (2,100 feet) in height above the ground shall be lighted as follows:

(1) There shall be installed at the top of the structure one 300 m/m electric code beacon equipped with two 620- or 700-watt lamps (PS-40, Code Beacon type) both lamps to burn simultaneously, and equipped with aviation red color filters. The steady burning intensity shall not be less than 2,000 candelas (in red). Where a rod or other construction of not more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) in height and incapable of supporting this beacon is

mounted on top of the structure and it is determined that this additional construction does not permit unobstructed visibility of the code beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons positioned so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The beacons shall be equipped with a flashing mechanism producing not more than 40 flashes per minute nor less than 12 flashes per minute, with a period of darkness equal to approximately one-half of the luminous period.

(2) On levels at approximately six-sevenths, five-sevenths, four-sevenths, three-sevenths, two-sevenths, and one-seventh of the overall height of the tower one similar flashing 300 m/m electric code beacon shall be installed in such position within the tower proper that the structural members will not impair the visibility of this beacon from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. In the event these beacons cannot be installed in a manner to insure unobstructed visibility of the beacons from aircraft at any normal angle of approach, there shall be installed two such beacons at each level. Each beacon shall be mounted on the outside of diagonally opposite corners or opposite sides of the tower at the prescribed height.

(3) On levels at approximately thirteen-fourteenths, eleven-fourteenths, nine-fourteenths, one half, five-fourteenths, three-fourteenths, and one-fourteenth of the overall height of the tower at least one 116- or 125-watt lamp (A21/TS) enclosed in an aviation red obstruction light globe shall be installed on each outside corner of the tower at each level. The intensity of each lamp shall not be less than 32.5 candelas.

(4) All lights shall burn continuously or shall be controlled by a light sensitive device adjusted so that the lights will be turned on when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface falls to a level of not less than 367.74 lux (35 fc) and turned off when the north sky illuminance on a vertical surface rises to a level of not less than 624.31 lux (58 fc).

[32 FR 11272, Aug. 3, 1967, as amended at 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 42 FR 54825, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.38 Specifications for the lighting of antenna structures over 640.08 meters (2,100 feet) in height.

Antenna structures over 640.08 meters (2,100 feet) in height above the ground shall be lighted in accordance with specifications to be determined by the Commission after aeronautical study which will include lighting recommendations.

[32 FR 11272, Aug. 3, 1967, as amended at 42 FR 54826, Oct. 11, 1977]

HIGH INTENSITY WHITE OBSTRUCTION LIGHTING

NOTE: When authorized by the Commission, high intensity white obstruction lighting will be used in lieu of obstruction marking and lighting specified in §§ 17.23 through 17.37.

In general, the number of levels of high intensity lighting specified is dependent upon the overall height of the skeletal frame or comparable main support structure, excluding antennas or similar appurtenances. A white capacitor discharge omnidirectional light is mounted on or adjacent to the appurtenance, if more than 6.10 meters (20 feet), to complement the lighting system.

Where a dual lighting system is employed, i.e., high intensity white obstruction lighting during daylight and red obstruction lighting at night, the omnidirectional high intensity light, if equipped with an aviation red color filter for nighttime illumination, may be used in lieu of the 300 mm top beacon specified in § 17.24(a) and paragraph (a)(1) in §§ 17.25 through 17.37.

§ 17.39 Specifications for the high intensity lighting of antenna structures having a skeletal tower up to and including 91.44 meters (300 feet) in height.

Antenna structures having a skeletal tower or other main support structure up to and including 91.44 meters (300 feet) in height shall be obstruction lighted as follows:

(a) There shall be installed at the top of the skeletal tower or other main support structure three or more high intensity light units which conform to FAA/DOD Specification L-856, High Intensity Obstruction Lighting Systems. The complement of units shall

emit a white high intensity light and produce an effective intensity of not less than 200,000 candelas (daytime) uniformly about the antenna structure in the horizontal plane. The effective intensity shall be reduced to approximately 20,000 candelas at twilight, and to approximately 4,000 candelas at night. The light units shall be mounted in a manner to insure unobstructed viewing from aircraft at any normal angle of approach and so that the effective intensity of the full beam is not impaired by any structural members of the skeletal framework. The units will normally be adjusted so that the center of the beam is in the horizontal plane.

(b) Where an antenna or similar appurtenance extends more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) above the skeletal tower or other main support structure, a white capacitor discharge omnidirectional light which conforms to FAA/DOD Specification L-856, High Intensity Obstruction Lighting Systems, shall be mounted on the highest point. If the antenna or similar appurtenance is incapable of supporting the omnidirectional light, one or more lights shall be installed on a suitable adjacent support with the light(s) mounted no more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) below the tip of the appurtenance. The light(s) shall be positioned so as to permit unobstructed viewing of at least one light from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The light unit(s) shall emit a beam peak intensity around its periphery of approximately 20,000 candelas during daytime and twilight operation, and approximately 4,000 candelas at night.

(c) All lights shall be synchronized to flash simultaneously at 40 pulses per minute. The light system shall be equipped with a light sensitive control device which shall face the north sky and cause the intensity steps to change automatically when the north sky illumination on a vertical surface is as follows:

(1) *Day to twilight.* This shall not occur before the illumination drops to 645.84 lux (60 fc) but shall occur before it drops below 322.92 lux (30 fc).

(2) *Twilight to night.* This shall not occur before the illumination drops to

53.82 lux (5 fc), but shall occur before it drops below 21.53 lux (2 fc).

(3) *Night to day.* The intensity changes listed in paragraphs (c) (1) and (2) of this section shall be reversed in transitioning from the night to day modes.

Failure of the intensity step changing circuits shall cause all lights to operate in the high intensity mode or, the next brighter intensity step above that required for the period of operation.

[40 FR 30265, July 18, 1975, as amended at 42 FR 54826, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.40 Specifications for the high intensity lighting of antenna structures having a skeletal tower over 91.41 meters (300 feet) up to and including 182.88 meters (600 feet) in height.

Antenna structures having a skeletal tower or other main support structure over 91.44 meters (300 feet) up to and including 182.88 meters (600 feet) in height shall be obstruction lighted as follows:

(a) There shall be installed at the top of the skeletal tower or other main support structure three or more high intensity light units which conform to FAA/DOD Specification L-856, High Intensity Obstruction Lighting Systems. The complement of units shall emit a white high intensity light and produce an effective intensity of not less than 200,000 candelas (daytime) uniformly about the antenna structure in the horizontal plane. The effective intensity shall be reduced to approximately 20,000 candelas at twilight, and to approximately 4,000 candelas at night. The light units shall be mounted in a manner to insure unobstructed viewing from aircraft at any normal angle of approach and so that the effective intensity of the full beam is not impaired by any structural members of the skeletal framework. The units will normally be adjusted so that the center of the beam is in the horizontal plane.

(b) At the approximate $\frac{1}{2}$ (midpoint) level of the skeletal tower there shall be installed an additional set of high intensity obstruction lights as in paragraph (a) of this section. The normal angular adjustment of the beam centers above the horizontal shall be 2 degrees. See Table under § 17.42.

(c) Where an antenna or similar appurtenance extends more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) above the skeletal tower or other main support structure, a white capacitor discharge omnidirectional light which conforms to FAA/DOD Specification L-856, High Intensity Obstruction Lighting Systems, shall be mounted on the highest point. If the antenna or similar appurtenance is incapable of supporting the omnidirectional light, one or more lights shall be installed on a suitable adjacent support with the light(s) mounted no more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) below the tip of the appurtenance. The light(s) shall be positioned so as to permit unobstructed viewing of at least one light from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The light unit(s) shall emit a beam peak intensity around its periphery of approximately 20,000 candelas during daytime and twilight operation, and approximately 4,000 candelas at night.

(d) All lights shall be synchronized to flash simultaneously at 40 pulses per minute. The light system shall be equipped with a light sensitive control device which shall face the north sky and cause the intensity steps to change automatically when the north sky illumination on a vertical surface is as follows:

(1) *Day to twilight.* This shall not occur before the illumination drops to 645.84 lux (60 fc), but shall occur before it drops below 322.92 lux (30 fc).

(2) *Twilight to night.* This shall not occur before the illumination drops to 53.82 lux (5 fc), but shall occur before it drops below 21.53 lux (2 fc).

(3) *Night to day.* The intensity changes listed in paragraphs (d) (1) and (2) of this section shall be reversed in transitioning from the night to day modes.

Failure of the intensity step changing circuits shall cause all lights to operate in the high intensity mode or the next brighter intensity step above that required for the period of operation.

[40 FR 30265, July 18, 1975, as amended at 42 FR 54826, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.41 Specifications for the high intensity lighting of antenna structures having a skeletal tower over 182.88 meters (600 feet) up to and including 304.80 meters (1,000 feet) in height.

Antenna structures having a skeletal tower or other main support structures over 182.88 meters (600 feet) up to and including 304.80 meters (1,000 feet) in height shall be obstruction lighted as follows:

(a) There shall be installed at the top of the skeletal tower or other main support structure three or more high intensity light units which conform to FAA/DOD Specification L-856, High Intensity Obstruction Lighting Systems. The complement of units shall emit a white high intensity light and produce an effective intensity of not less than 200,000 candelas (daytime) uniformly about the antenna structure in the horizontal plane. The effective intensity shall be reduced to approximately 20,000 candelas at twilight, and to approximately 4,000 candelas at night. The light units shall be mounted in a manner to insure unobstructed viewing from aircraft at any normal angle of approach and so that the effective intensity of the full beam is not impaired by any structural members of the skeletal framework. The units will normally be adjusted so that the center of the beam is in the horizontal plane.

(b) At the approximate $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{2}{3}$ levels of the skeletal tower there shall be installed additional sets of high intensity obstruction lights as in paragraph (a) of this section. The normal angular adjustment of the beam centers above the horizontal shall be 2 degrees at the $\frac{1}{3}$ level and one degree at the $\frac{2}{3}$ level. See Table under § 17.42.

(c) Where a rod or similar appurtenance extends more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) above the skeletal tower or other main support structure, a white capacitor discharge omnidirectional light which conforms to FAA/DOD Specification L-856, High Intensity Obstruction Lighting Systems, shall be mounted on the highest point. If the antenna or similar appurtenance is incapable of supporting the omnidirectional light, one or more lights shall be installed on a suitable adjacent support with the light(s) mounted no

more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) below the tip of the appurtenance. The light(s) shall be positioned so as to permit unobstructed viewing of at least one light from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The light unit(s) shall emit a beam peak intensity around its periphery of approximately 20,000 candelas during daytime and twilight operation, and approximately 4,000 candelas at night.

(d) All lights shall be synchronized to flash simultaneously at 40 pulses per minute. The light system shall be equipped with a light sensitive control device which shall face the north sky and cause the intensity steps to change automatically when the north sky illumination on a vertical surface is as follows:

(1) *Day to twilight.* This shall not occur before the illumination drops to 645.84 lux (60 fc), but shall occur before it drops below 322.92 lux (30 fc).

(2) *Twilight to night.* This shall not occur before the illumination drops to 53.82 lux (5 fc), but shall occur before it drops below 21.53 lux (2 fc).

(3) *Night to day.* The intensity changes listed in paragraphs (d) (1) and (2) of this section shall be reversed in transitioning from the night to day modes.

Failure of the intensity step changing circuits shall cause all lights to operate in the high intensity mode or the next brighter intensity step above that required for the period of operation.

[40 FR 30266, July 18, 1975, as amended at 42 FR 54826, Oct. 11, 1977; 42 FR 56608, Oct. 27, 1977]

§ 17.42 Specifications for the high intensity lighting of antenna structures having a skeletal tower over 304.80 meters (1,000 feet) in height.

Antenna structures having a skeletal tower or other main support structure over 304.80 meters (1,000 feet) in height shall be obstruction lighted as follows:

(a) There shall be installed at the top of the skeletal tower or other main support structure three or more high intensity light units which conform to FAA/DOD Specification L-856, High Intensity Obstruction Lighting Sys-

tems. The complement of units shall emit a white high intensity light and produce an effective intensity of not less than 200,000 candelas (daytime) uniformly about the antenna structure in the horizontal plane. The effective intensity shall be reduced to approximately 20,000 candelas at twilight, and to approximately 4,000 candelas at night. The light units shall be mounted in a manner to insure unobstructed viewing from aircraft at any normal angle of approach and so that the effective intensity of the full beam is not impaired by any structural members of the skeletal framework. The units will normally be adjusted so that the center of the beam is in the horizontal plane.

(b) In addition, there shall be installed at approximate equi-distant levels along the vertical axis of the skeletal tower three or more sets of high intensity obstruction lights as in paragraph (a) of this section. Three intermediate levels are required for skeletal towers over 304.80 meters (1,000 feet) up to and including 426.72 meters (1,400 feet). For each additional 121.92 meters (400 feet) or fraction one additional level of lighting shall be installed. The normal angular adjustment of the beam centers at the bottom level shall be 3 degrees above the horizontal and for the second progressive level shall be 2 degrees above the horizontal. For other progressive levels, see Table below.

(c) Where a rod or similar appurtenance extends more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) above the skeletal tower or other main support structure, a white capacitor discharge omnidirectional light which conforms to FAA/DOD Specification L-856, High Intensity Obstruction Lighting Systems, shall be mounted on the highest point. If the antenna or similar appurtenance is incapable of supporting the omnidirectional light, one or more lights shall be installed on a suitable adjacent support with the light(s) mounted no more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) below the tip of the appurtenance. The light(s) shall be positioned so as to permit unobstructed viewing of at least one light from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. The light unit(s) shall emit a beam peak intensi-

ty around its periphery of approximately 20,000 candelas during daytime and twilight operation, and approximately 4,000 candelas at night.

(d) All lights shall be synchronized to flash simultaneously at 40 pulses per minute. The light system shall be equipped with a light sensitive control device which shall face the north sky and cause the intensity steps to change automatically when the north sky illumination on a vertical surface is as follows:

(1) *Day to twilight.* This shall not occur before the illumination drops to 645.84 lux (60 fc), but shall occur before it drops below 322.92 lux (30 fc).

(2) *Twilight to night.* This shall not occur before the illumination drops to 53.82 lux (5 fc), but shall occur before it drops below 21.53 lux (2 fc).

(3) *Night to day.* The intensity changes listed in paragraphs (d) (1) and (2) of this section shall be reversed in transitioning from the night to day modes.

Failure of the intensity step changing circuits shall cause all lights to operate in the high intensity mode or the next brighter intensity step above that required for the period of operation.

Degrees elevation above horizontal

Light level	Number of light levels on structure					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Top	0	0	0	0	0	0
5						0
4					0	1
3				1	1	2
2			1	2	2	2
Bottom		2	2	3	3	3

[40 FR 30266, July 18, 1975; 40 FR 33662, Aug. 11, 1975, as amended at 42 FR 54826, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.43 Painting and lighting of new and existing structures.

(a) The provisions of this part of the rules with respect to antenna structures required to be painted and/or lighted, shall be effective November 1, 1970, for any new antenna structure and for any change in the height or location of an existing antenna structure.

(b) All existing antenna structures required to be painted shall be painted in the manner set forth in § 17.23 at the time when the antenna structure is repainted (see § 17.50) or in no event later than November 1, 1977.

(c) All existing antenna structures required to be illuminated shall be brought into conformity herewith within 6 months after September 5, 1970, at any station for which the authorization is renewable on or prior to that date, and within 3 months following the renewal of an authorization renewable after September 5, 1970.

(d) Nothing in the notification criteria concerning antenna structures or locations, as set forth in Subpart B of this part, shall apply to painting and lighting those structures authorized prior to September 5, 1967, except where lighting and painting requirements are reduced, in which case the lesser requirements may apply upon approval of an application to the Commission for such reduction.

[35 FR 16404, Oct. 21, 1970]

§ 17.45 Temporary warning lights.

During construction of an antenna structure, for which red obstruction lighting is required, at least two 116- or 125-watt lamps (A21/TS) enclosed in aviation red obstruction light globes, shall be installed at the uppermost point of the structure. The intensity of each lamp shall not be less than 32.5 candelas. In addition, as the height of the structure exceeds each level at which permanent obstruction lights will be required, two similar lights shall be installed at each such level. These temporary warning lights shall be displayed nightly from sunset to sunrise until the permanent obstruction lights have been installed and placed in operation, and shall be positioned so as to insure unobstructed visibility of at least one of the lights at any normal angle of approach. If practical, the permanent obstruction lights may be installed and operated at each required level as construction progresses.

[32 FR 11273, Aug. 3, 1967, as amended at 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 42 FR 54826, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.47 Inspection of tower lights and associated control equipment.

The licensee of any radio station which has an antenna structure requiring illumination pursuant to the provisions of section 303(q) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, as outlined elsewhere in this part:

(a)(1) Shall make an observation of the tower lights at least once each 24 hours either visually or by observing an automatic properly maintained indicator designed to register any failure of such lights, to insure that all such lights are functioning properly as required; or alternatively,

(2) Shall provide and properly maintain an automatic alarm system designed to detect any failure of such lights and to provide indication of such failure to the licensee.

(b) Shall inspect at intervals not to exceed 3 months all automatic or mechanical control devices, indicators, and alarm systems associated with the tower lighting to insure that such apparatus is functioning properly.

[32 FR 11273, Aug. 3, 1967]

§ 17.48 Notification of extinguishment or improper functioning of lights.

The licensee of any radio station which has an antenna structure requiring illumination pursuant to the provisions of section 303(q) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, as outlined elsewhere in this part:

(a) Shall report immediately by telephone or telegraph to the nearest Flight Service Station or office of the Federal Aviation Administration any observed or otherwise known extinguishment or improper functioning of any top steady burning light or any flashing obstruction light, regardless of its position on the antenna structure, not corrected within 30 minutes. Such reports shall set forth the condition of the light or lights, the circumstances which caused the failure, and the probable date for restoration of service. Further notification by telephone or telegraph shall be given immediately upon resumption of normal operation of the light or lights.

(b) An extinguishment or improper functioning of a steady burning side intermediate light or lights, shall be corrected as soon as possible, but notification to the FAA of such extinguishment or improper functioning is not required.

[32 FR 11273, Aug. 3, 1967, as amended at 39 FR 26157, July 17, 1974; 40 FR 30267, July 18, 1975]

§ 17.49 Recording of tower light inspections in the station record.

The licensee of any radio station which has an antenna structure requiring illumination must make the following entries in the station record in the event of any observed or otherwise known extinguishment or improper functioning of a tower light:

(a) The nature of such extinguishment or improper functioning.

(b) The date and time the extinguishment or improper operation was observed or otherwise noted.

(c) The date, time and nature of adjustments, repairs or replacements made.

[48 FR 38477, Aug. 24, 1983]

§ 17.50 Cleaning and repainting.

All towers shall be cleaned or repainted as often as necessary to maintain good visibility.

[32 FR 11273, Aug. 3, 1967]

§ 17.51 Time when lights should be exhibited.

(a) All red obstruction lighting shall be exhibited from sunset to sunrise unless otherwise specified.

(b) All high intensity obstruction lighting shall be exhibited continuously unless otherwise specified.

[40 FR 30267, July 18, 1975]

§ 17.53 Lighting equipment and paint.

The lighting equipment, color or filters, and shade of paint referred to in the specifications are further defined in the following government and/or Army-Navy aeronautical specifications, bulletins, and drawings (lamps are referred to by standard numbers):

Outside white	TT-P-102 ¹ (Color No. 17875, FS-595)
Aviation surface orange	TT-P-59 ¹ (Color No. 12197, FS-595)
Aviation surface orange, enamel	TT-E-489 ¹ (Color No. 12197, FS-595)
Aviation red obstruction light—color	MIL-C-25050 ²
Flashing beacons	CAA-446 ³ Code Beacons, 300 mm.
Do	MIL-6273 ²
Double and single obstruction light	L-810 ² (FAA AC No. 150/5345-2 ⁴)
Do	MIL-L-7830 ²
High intensity white obstruction light	FAA/DOD L-856 (FAA AC No. 150/5345-43B ⁴)
116-Watt lamp	No. 116 A21/TS (6,000 h)
125-Watt lamp	No. 125 A21/TS (6,000 h)
620-Watt lamp	No. 620 PS-40 (3,000 h)
700-Watt lamp	No. 700 PS-40 (6,000 h)

¹ Copies of this specification can be obtained from the Specification Activity, Building 197, Room 301, Naval Weapons Plant, 1st and N Streets, SE., Washington, D.C. 20407.

² Copies of Military specifications can be obtained by contacting the Commanding Officer, Naval Publications and Forms Center, 5801 Tabor Ave., Attention: NPCC-105, Philadelphia, Pa. 19120.

³ Copies of Federal Aviation Administration specifications may be obtained from the Chief, Configuration Control Branch, AAF-110, Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, 800 Independence Avenue SW., Washington, D.C. 20591.

⁴ Copies of Federal Aviation Administration advisory circulars may be obtained from the Department of Transportation, Publications Section, TAD-443 1, 400 7th St. SW., Washington, D.C. 20590.

[33 FR 11540, Aug. 14, 1968, as amended at 40 FR 30267, July 18, 1975]

§ 17.54 Rated lamp voltage.

To insure the necessary lumen output by obstruction lights, the rated voltage of incandescent lamps used shall correspond to be within 3 percent higher than the voltage across the lamp socket during the normal hours of operation.

[42 FR 54826, Oct. 11, 1977]

§ 17.56 Maintenance of lighting equipment.

(a) Replacing or repairing of lights, automatic indicators or automatic control or alarm systems shall be accomplished as soon as practicable.

§ 17.57

(b) The flash tubes in a high intensity obstruction lighting system shall be replaced whenever the peak effective daytime intensity falls below 200,000 candelas.

[40 FR 30267, July 18, 1975]

§ 17.57 Report of radio transmitting antenna construction, alteration, and/or removal.

Any permittee or licensee who, pursuant to any instrument of authorization from the Commission to erect or make changes affecting antenna height or location of an antenna tower for which obstruction marking or lighting is required shall, prior to start of tower construction and upon completion of such construction or changes, fill out and file with the Aeronautical Chart Division of the National Ocean Survey, NOAA Form 76-10 (Report of Radio Transmitting Antenna Construction, Alteration and/or Removal) in order that antenna tower information may be provided promptly for use on aeronautical charts and related publications in the interest of safety in air navigation.

[39 FR 7581, Feb. 27, 1974]

§ 17.58 Facilities to be located on land under the jurisdiction of the U.S. Forest Service or the Bureau of Land Management.

Any application proposing new or modified transmitting facilities to be located on land under the jurisdiction of the U.S. Forest Service or the Bureau of Land Management shall include a statement that the facilities will be so located, and the applicant shall comply with the requirements of § 1.70 of this chapter.

[32 FR 11274, Aug. 3, 1967]

PART 18—INDUSTRIAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

Subpart A—General

Sec.

- 18.1 Statement of basis and purpose.
- 18.3 Definitions.
- 18.11 Full information; inspection by Commission representatives.
- 18.13 ISM frequencies and frequency tolerances.

Title 47—Telecommunication

Sec.

- 18.14 Operation on microwave frequencies.
- 18.17 Interference from ISM equipment.
- 18.21 When license is required.
- 18.22 Showing required.
- 18.23 Applications for station licenses.
- 18.24 Full information.
- 18.25 License period.
- 18.26 Renewal of license.
- 18.27 Station license, posting of.
- 18.28 Operator requirements.
- 18.29 Cessation of operation pursuant to license.

Subpart B—[Reserved]

Subpart C—Ultrasonic Equipment

- 18.71 Operation without a license.
- 18.72 Technical limitations.
- 18.73 Type approval.
- 18.74 Identification of type approved equipment.
- 18.75 Effect of certificate of type approval.
- 18.76 Changes in type approved equipment.
- 18.77 Withdrawal of certificate of type approval.
- 18.78 Measurement of field strength.
- 18.79 Location of equipment.
- 18.80 Certification attesting compliance with rules.
- 18.81 Renewal of certification.
- 18.82 Certification after maintenance work.
- 18.83 Prototype certification permitted.
- 18.84 Effective date.

Subpart D—Industrial Heating Equipment

- 18.101 Operation without a license.
- 18.102 Technical limitations.
- 18.105 Inspection of industrial heating equipment.
- 18.106 Renewal of certificate.
- 18.107 Measurement of field strength.
- 18.108 Location of equipment.
- 18.109 Report of radiation measurements.
- 18.114 Prototype certification permitted.
- 18.115 Compliance with installation instructions.
- 18.116 Certificate of compliance.
- 18.117 Copy of certificate with equipment.
- 18.119 Elimination and investigation of harmful interference.
- 18.120 Interference to a radionavigation or safety service.
- 18.121 Interference to other radio services.
- 18.122 Report of interference investigation.
- 18.125 Prototype certification procedure.
- 18.126 Information to be filed for prototype certification.

Subpart E—Medical Diathermy Equipment

- 18.141 Operation on assigned frequencies.

Sec.

- 18.142 Operation on unassigned frequencies.
- 18.143 Measurement of field strength.
- 18.144 Procedure for type approval.
- 18.145 Effect of certificate of type approval.
- 18.146 Withdrawal of certificate of type approval.

Subpart F—RF Stabilized Arc Welders

- 18.181 Technical specifications.
- 18.182 Certification requirements.
- 18.183 Location of certificate.

Subpart G—[Reserved]**Subpart H—Miscellaneous Equipment**

- 18.261 Miscellaneous equipment.
- 18.262 Existing epilation equipment.

Subpart I—Induction Cooking Ranges

- 18.271 Purpose of regulations for an induction cooking range.
- 18.272 Induction cooking range subject to these rules.
- 18.273 Radiation limit.
- 18.274 Conducted RF limit.
- 18.275 Certification of an induction cooking range.
- 18.277 Induction range manufactured prior to February 1, 1980.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4(i), 303(r), 48 Stat. 1066, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154(i), 303(r). Interpret or apply sec. 301, 48 Stat. 1081; 47 U.S.C. 301, unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: 28 FR 12533, Nov. 22, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General**§ 18.1 Statement of basis and purpose.**

(a) Section 301 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, provides for the control by the Federal Government over all the channels of interstate and foreign radio communication and further provides, in part, that no person shall use or operate apparatus for the transmission of energy, communications, or signals by radio when the effects of such operation extend beyond state lines or cause interference with the transmission or reception of energy, communications, or signals, of any interstate or foreign character by radio, except under and in accordance with the Communications Act and a license granted under the provisions of that act. The operation in the industrial,

scientific and medical service of medical diathermy equipment, industrial heating equipment and miscellaneous equipment of a type which emits radio frequency energy upon frequencies within the radio spectrum constitutes a serious source of interference to authorized radio communication services operating upon the channels of interstate and foreign communication unless precautions are taken which will prevent the creation of any substantial amount of such interference.

(b) The following rules and regulations are designed to have a twofold effect:

(1) They set forth the conditions under which the operation of the equipment in question is not regarded as a cause of interference to the authorized radio communication services and is therefore not required to be operated pursuant to license under the Communications Act.

(2) They provide a procedure for the licensing of medical diathermy, industrial heating and miscellaneous equipment which in operation constitute a source of interference to authorized communication services, directly affect the control of the Federal Government over the channels of interstate and foreign radio communication, and are therefore required to be licensed.

§ 18.3 Definitions.

For purposes of the provisions of this part the following definitions in the industrial, scientific, and medical service shall be applicable:

(a) "Radiofrequency energy" shall include electromagnetic energy generated at any frequency in the radio spectrum between 10 kHz and 30,000 MHz.

(b) "Medical diathermy equipment" shall include any apparatus (other than surgical diathermy apparatus designed for intermittent operation with low power) which utilizes a radio frequency oscillator or any other type of radio frequency generator and transmits radio frequency energy used for therapeutic purposes.

(c) "Industrial heating equipment" shall include any apparatus which utilizes a radio frequency oscillator or any other type of radio frequency gen-

erator and transmits radio frequency energy used for or in connection with industrial heating operations utilized in a manufacturing or production process.

(d) Miscellaneous equipment shall include apparatus other than that defined in or excepted by paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section in which radio frequency energy is applied to materials to produce physical, biological, or chemical effects such as heating, ionization of gases, mechanical vibrations, hair removal and acceleration of charged particles which do not involve communications or the use of radio receiving equipment.

(e) Ultrasonic equipment shall include any apparatus which generates radio frequency energy and utilizes that energy to excite or drive an electromechanical transducer for the production of sonic or ultrasonic mechanical energy for industrial, scientific, medical or other noncommunication purposes.

(f) "Industrial, scientific and medical equipment" (ISM equipment). Devices which use radio waves for industrial, scientific, medical or any other purposes including the transfer of energy by radio and which are neither used nor intended to be used for radio communication.

(g) "Harmful interference." Any emissions, radiation or induction which endangers the functioning of a radionavigation service or of other safety services or seriously degrades, obstructs or repeatedly interrupts a radiocommunication service operating in accordance with this chapter.

(h) "ISM frequency." A frequency assigned by this part for the use of ISM equipment. A specified tolerance is associated with each ISM frequency. (See § 18.13.)

[28 FR 12533, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 5620, Apr. 7, 1970]

§ 18.11 Full information; inspection by Commission representatives.

Upon request by the Commission the owner or operator of any medical diathermy equipment, industrial heating equipment, or miscellaneous equipment shall promptly furnish the Commission with such information as may be requested concerning the operation

of such equipment. The premises in which medical diathermy, industrial heating, or miscellaneous equipment are operated, and any license or certification required hereby, shall be available for inspection by representatives of the Commission at all reasonable hours.

§ 18.13 ISM frequencies and frequency tolerances.

The following frequencies are allocated for use by ISM equipment with the tolerance limits specified:

ISM frequency	Frequency tolerance
13,560 kHz	± 6.78 kHz.
27,120 kHz	± 160.0 kHz.
40,680 kHz	± 20.0 kHz.
915 MHz ¹	± 13.0 MHz.
2,450 MHz ¹	± 50.0 MHz.
5,800 MHz ¹	± 75.0 MHz.
24,125 MHz ¹	± 125.0 MHz.

¹ The use of this frequency is subject to the conditions in § 18.14.

[39 FR 1769, Jan. 14, 1974, as amended at 40 FR 14469, Mar. 31, 1975]

§ 18.14 Operation on microwave frequencies.

Except for industrial heating equipment which is regulated by §§ 18.101 through 18.122, inclusive ISM equipment may be operated on the microwave frequencies (915 MHz, 2450 MHz, 5800 MHz and 24,125 MHz) subject to the following conditions:

(a) The emission of radio frequency energy resulting from such operation shall be on the particular frequency and must not exceed tolerance limits associated with each such frequency as set forth in § 18.13.

(b) The energy radiated and the bandwidth of emissions shall be reduced to the greatest extent practicable.

(c) No harmful interference shall be caused to authorized communication services from spurious or harmonic radiation. In the event of such harmful interference, operation of the ISM equipment causing such harmful interference shall cease and shall not be resumed until steps necessary to eliminate such interference have been taken.

[39 FR 1769, Jan. 14, 1974]

§ 18.17 Interference from ISM equipment.

(a) Subject to the exceptions in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section and irrespective of whether the equipment otherwise complies with the rules in this part, the operator of ISM equipment that causes harmful interference to any authorized radio service shall promptly take steps as may be necessary to remedy the interference.

(b) The provisions of paragraph (a) of this section shall not apply in the case of interference to an authorized radio station operating on an ISM frequency (including tolerance).

(c) The provisions of paragraph (a) of this section shall not apply in the case of interference to a receiver arising from direct intermediate frequency pickup by the receiver of the fundamental frequency emissions of ISM equipment operating on an ISM frequency (including tolerance) and otherwise complying with the requirements of this part.

§ 18.21 When license is required.

(a) Any medical diathermy equipment, industrial heating equipment or miscellaneous equipment which complies with the provisions of this part may be operated without a station license. A license is required for any such equipment operated otherwise.

(b) No medical diathermy equipment, industrial heating equipment or miscellaneous equipment which does not comply with this part shall be operated except pursuant to a station license issued by the Commission authorizing such operation.

(c) Whenever the Commission on complaint or on its own motion determines that medical diathermy equipment, industrial heating equipment or miscellaneous equipment is not in fact operating in compliance with the provisions of this part and so advises the operator of such equipment, further operation of such equipment without a station license shall be unlawful unless within 10 days of the receipt of such notice, or within such further time as the Commission may for good cause allow, the operator of such equipment shall file with the Commission a certificate of a competent engi-

neer stating that the equipment is now capable of complying with the requirements of the rules.

§ 18.22 Showing required.

A station license for the operation of medical diathermy equipment, industrial heating equipment or miscellaneous equipment will be granted upon proper application therefor in accordance with the provisions of this part and a showing that in the light of the following considerations the public interest, convenience, and necessity would be served by such a grant: (a) The purpose for which the equipment sought to be licensed will be used; (b) the reasons why the equipment involved may not be operated in compliance with the provisions of this part for the operation of such equipment without a license; and (c) the nature and extent of interference that may be caused to authorized communication services by the operation of such equipment.

§ 18.23 Applications for station licenses.

Each applicant for a station license authorizing the operation of medical diathermy, industrial heating equipment, or miscellaneous equipment, or requesting the modification or renewal of such a license, shall file with the Commission in Washington, D.C., three copies of each application on the appropriate form designated by the Commission and a like number of any exhibits and other papers incorporated therein and made a part thereof. Application for a license shall be made upon the appropriate form prescribed by the Commission, and separate application should be made for each unit of equipment for which a license is sought. Application for modification or renewal of a license shall also be upon appropriate form prescribed by the Commission.

§ 18.24 Full information.

Each application for a license authorizing the operation of medical diathermy, industrial heating equipment or miscellaneous equipment shall contain full and complete information concerning all matters and things re-

quired to be disclosed by the application form.

§ 18.25 License period.

Each station license authorizing the operation of medical diathermy, industrial equipment or miscellaneous equipment will expire at the hour of 3 a.m. and will be issued for a normal license period of five years or such other period as the Commission may specify upon consideration of the facts in a particular case. Each such license shall be nontransferable.

§ 18.26 Renewal of license.

Unless otherwise directed or permitted by the Commission, applications for renewal of a station license for the operation of medical diathermy, industrial heating equipment or miscellaneous equipment shall be filed with the Commission upon prescribed forms at least 60 days prior to the expiration date of such license.

§ 18.27 Station license, posting of.

The original of each station license shall be posted in the room in which the equipment is operated. Licenses covering equipment not used in a fixed place shall be attached to the equipment itself.

§ 18.28 Operator requirements.

Equipment for which a station license is issued pursuant to the provisions of this part may be operated by persons who do not hold an operator license or permit issued by this agency.

§ 18.29 Cessation of operation pursuant to license.

If any equipment for which a license has been issued hereunder shall cease to be operated pursuant to such license, or is transferred, sold, assigned, leased, loaned, stolen, destroyed, or otherwise removed from the possession of the licensee, the licensee shall within five days of such occurrence notify the Commission thereof and, where possible, include in such notification the name and address of the recipient of such equipment.

Subpart B—[Reserved]

Subpart C—Ultrasonic Equipment

§ 18.71 Operation without a license.

Ultrasonic equipment may be operated without a license: *Provided*, The design and operation complies with the technical limitations for such equipment: *And provided further*, That the equipment has been type approved by the Commission or has been certified pursuant to the requirements of §§ 18.71 to 18.84 and the certificate is attached to the equipment or is prominently posted in the room in which the equipment is being operated; except that ultrasonic equipment operating on frequencies below 90 kHz and generating less than 500 watts of radiofrequency power may be operated without license, type approval or certification, if such equipment complies with all other applicable provisions of §§ 18.71 to 18.84.

[35 FR 5621, Apr. 7, 1970]

§ 18.72 Technical limitations.

(a) Ultrasonic equipment shall be designed and constructed in accordance with good engineering practice with sufficient shielding and filtering to provide adequate suppression of emissions on frequencies outside the ISM frequency bands.

(b) Except for the ultrasonic measurement equipment that operates over a continuous band of frequencies, the fundamental frequency of operation shall fall outside the frequency bands 490-510 kHz, 2170-2194 kHz, and 8354-8374 kHz.

(c) The varying conditions under which ultrasonic equipment is operated shall not result in radiation exceeding the following limits:

Frequency	Distance (feet)	Field $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$
Up to and including 490 kHz.	1,000	2400
Over 490 kHz up to and including 1600 kHz.	100	Frequency in kHz 24000

Frequency	Distance (feet)	Field $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$
Over 1600 kHz exclusive of frequencies in the ISM frequency bands.	100	Frequency in kHz 15

(d) The operation of ultrasonic equipment on frequencies below 490 kHz using radiofrequency power in excess of 500 watts shall be in compliance with the requirements of this section except that the maximum radiated field permitted may be increased as the square root of the ratio of the generated radiofrequency power to 500 watts: *Provided*, That the radiated field shall in no case exceed the field permitted industrial heating equipment: *And provided further*, That equipment used in predominantly residential areas shall not be permitted the increase in field with power as indicated in this paragraph.

(e) On any frequency above 490 kHz, the radiofrequency voltage appearing on each powerline shall not exceed 200 microvolts. On any frequency below 490 kHz, the radiofrequency voltage appearing on each powerline shall not exceed 1,000 microvolts. Measurement shall be made from each powerline to ground with the equipment itself both grounded and ungrounded.

NOTE: One method of making conducted interference measurements is described in "Military Specification for Interference Measurement" MIL-I-16910 (SHIPS) dated Jan. 14, 1952, available from the Commanding Officer, Naval Supply Depot, Scotia, N.Y. 12302. Note that this procedure calls for grounding the equipment under test, whereas these rules call for measurements with the equipment both grounded and ungrounded.

[35 FR 5621, Apr. 7, 1970]

§ 18.73 Type approval.

(a) Manufacturers of ultrasonic equipment desiring to obtain type approval for their equipment may request permission to submit such equipment to the Commission for testing by following the procedure set out in Part 2 of this chapter. The request shall include a statement that at least five units of the model to be submitted are scheduled for manufacture.

(b) To be acceptable for type approval, ultrasonic equipment must meet the following requirements:

(1) The equipment must comply with the technical limitations for ultrasonic equipment.

(2) The design and construction of the equipment must give reasonable assurance of compliance with the rules in this part for at least 5 years under normal operation and with average maintenance.

(c) Additional rules relative to type approval will be found in Part 2 of this chapter.

§ 18.74 Identification of type approved equipment.

(a) *Nameplate*. (1) Each equipment for which a type approval application was filed on or after May 1, 1981, shall be identified pursuant to § 2.925 and § 2.969. The FCC Identifier for such equipment will be validated by the grant of type approval issued by the Commission.

(2) Each equipment for which a type approval application was filed before May 1, 1981, shall be identified by the insertion of the FCC Type Approval Number on the nameplate of the equipment.

(b) In addition to the nameplate, the manufacturer shall furnish each user of type approved equipment a certificate setting forth the conditions under which such equipment shall be operated.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 82 Stat., 290; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[28 FR 12533, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 44 FR 17181, Mar. 21, 1979; 45 FR 71356, Oct. 28, 1980]

§ 18.75 Effect of certificate of type approval.

A certificate of type approval issued by the Commission constitutes a recognition that, on the basis of the tests made, the equipment appears to be capable of complying with the technical limitations in the rules in this part: *Provided*, Such equipment is properly installed, maintained and operated, and no change whatsoever is made in the construction of equipment sold under the certificate of type approval

except on specific prior approval by the Commission to any changes made.

§ 18.76 Changes in type approved equipment.

No changes whatsoever may be made in ultrasonic equipment for which a certificate of type approval has been issued except on specific prior approval by the Commission.

§ 18.77 Withdrawal of certificate of type approval.

(a) A certificate of type approval may be withdrawn if the type of equipment for which it was issued proves defective in service and under usual conditions of maintenance and operation such equipment cannot be relied on to meet the conditions set forth in this part for the operation of the type of equipment involved, or if any change whatsoever is made in the construction of equipment sold under the certificate of type approval issued by the Commission, without the specific prior approval of the Commission.

(b) The procedure for withdrawal of the certificate of type approval shall be the same as that prescribed for revocation of a radio station license pursuant to the provisions of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

(c) In the case of withdrawal of a certificate of type approval the manufacturer shall make no further sale of equipment under such certificate.

(d) When a certificate of type approval has been withdrawn for unauthorized changes or for failure to comply with technical requirements, the Commission will consider that fact in determining whether the manufacturer in question is eligible to receive any new certificate of type approval.

§ 18.78 Measurement of field strength.

Measurements to determine the field strength of radio frequency energy including both fundamental and spurious (including harmonic) emissions, generated by the ultrasonic equipment shall be made in accordance with standard engineering procedures and shall include the following:

(a) A field strength meter using loop pickup shall be used for measurements on frequencies up to and including 18

MHz, and such a meter with a doublet antenna shall be used for measurements on frequencies above 18 MHz.

(b) The radiation shall be determined along at least 5 radials approximately 72° apart. A smooth curve shall be drawn through the measurements when plotted and the value of field strength determined from these curves.

[28 FR 12533, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 5621, Apr. 7, 1970]

§ 18.79 Location of equipment.

For the purposes of measurements required in order to execute a certification of compliance, the location of the ultrasonic equipment may be considered to be the actual physical location of the equipment, or, where several such units are grouped within a circle of 200 feet radius or less, the several units may at the election of the certifying engineer be considered as a single unit, located at the center of the smallest enclosing circle. If the certification includes several units treated as one equipment, the distance of 1,000 feet at which the maximum permissible radiation is determined shall be decreased by the radius of the smallest circle that encloses the several units.

§ 18.80 Certification attesting compliance with rules.

(a) A certification attesting compliance with the rules in this part may be affixed or posted for any ultrasonic equipment.

(b) The certification shall be based on an inspection of the equipment and measurements taken at the place of use after the ultrasonic equipment has been assembled and is ready for operation: *Provided however*, That the certifying engineer may, in lieu of measuring the radio frequency voltage on the power lines, base the certification on specifications for the power line filter and test data regarding the radio frequency voltage on the power lines furnished by the manufacturer of the ultrasonic equipment.

(c) The certification may be executed by any engineer skilled in making and interpreting field strength measurements. The Commission may re-

quire such engineer to present proof of his qualifications to make such measurements.

(d) The certification shall contain the following information:

(1) Type and serial number, or other positive identification of the ultrasonic equipment being certificated.

(2) Conditions under which the certificated equipment shall be operated.

(3) Brief description of the engineering tests and a summary of the measured data upon which the certification is based.

(4) If the radio frequency voltage on the power line is not measured, a statement that, based on an inspection of the equipment and study of such test data and specifications as may be furnished by the manufacturer, the equipment can reasonably be expected to meet the requirements for radio frequency voltage on the power lines.

(5) A statement certifying that under the described condition of operation, the certificated equipment may reasonably be expected to meet the requirements of the rules in this part. This statement shall include the period of time over which the equipment may reasonably be expected to comply with the rules in this part.

(6) Date the measurements were made.

(7) Date of certification.

(8) Signature of certifying engineer.

(9) Name and address of employer of certifying engineer, if any.

§ 18.81 Renewal of certification.

The certification required by §§ 18.71 to 18.84 does not require renewal. However, when the Commission has reason to believe that operation of the equipment concerned may be inconsistent with §§ 18.71 to 18.84, it may require a new certification based on a new set of measurements.

§ 18.82 Certification after maintenance work.

It shall be the responsibility of the operator of the ultrasonic equipment to have such equipment recertificated when changes have been made that might increase the radiated or conducted interference beyond the limits specified in §§ 18.71 to 18.84.

§ 18.83 Prototype certification permitted.

(a) Provision for prototype certification is made on the basis that production units can be expected to exhibit the same radiation characteristics as those of the prototype. Acceptance of prototype certification is based on representations and measurements made by the manufacturer of ultrasonic equipment.

(b) Ultrasonic equipment may be prototype certificated under the same procedure provided for industrial heating equipment in §§ 18.125 and 18.126. The technical limitations for ultrasonic equipment in § 18.72 shall apply, and the report of measurements shall include a showing of capability of compliance with the requirements of § 18.72(e).

[31 FR 7822, June 2, 1966, as amended at 48 FR 51303, Nov. 8, 1983]

§ 18.84 Effective date.

(a) All ultrasonic equipment manufactured on or after July 1, 1955 must comply with the rules in §§ 18.71 to 18.84.

(b) Ultrasonic equipment manufactured prior to July 1, 1955, may be utilized until July 1, 1965, providing it complies either with the rules in §§ 18.71 to 18.84 or with the rules for miscellaneous equipment in § 18.261. After July 1, 1965, all such equipment must comply with the rules in §§ 18.71 to 18.84.

Subpart D—Industrial Heating Equipment

§ 18.101 Operation without a license.

Industrial heating equipment may be operated without a license: *Provided*, The design and operation of the equipment complies with the technical limitations in this part for such equipment: *And provided further*, That the equipment has been certificated pursuant to the requirements of this part.

§ 18.102 Technical limitations.

(a) Industrial heating equipment shall be designed and constructed in accordance with good engineering practice with sufficient shielding and

filtering to meet the requirements of this part.

(b) Industrial heating equipment may be operated on any frequency except frequencies in the bands 490-510 kHz, 2170-2194 kHz, and 8354-8374 kHz. Equipment operating on an ISM frequency may be operated with unlimited radiation on that frequency. Equipment operated on other frequencies must suppress radiation on the fundamental carrier frequency as well as other frequencies as required by this part.

(c) Industrial heating equipment designed for operation on an ISM frequency shall be adjusted to operate as close to that ISM frequency as practicable.

(d) Radiation of radiofrequency energy from any industrial heating equipment on any frequency below 5725 MHz, except ISM frequencies, shall be suppressed so that the radiated field strength does not exceed 10 microvolts per meter at a distance of 1 mile or more from the equipment.

(e) Radiation of radiofrequency energy from any industrial heating equipment on any frequency above 5725 MHz, except ISM frequencies, shall be reduced to the greatest extent practicable.

NOTE: The Commission will establish definite radiation limits for these frequencies as soon as information regarding equipment operating on these frequencies becomes available.

(f) Filtering between the industrial heating equipment and power lines must be provided to the extent necessary to prevent the radiation of energy from power lines on frequencies other than ISM frequencies with a field strength in excess of 10 microvolts per meter at a distance of one mile or more from the industrial heating equipment and at a distance of 50 feet from the power line.

[28 FR 12533, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 5621, Apr. 7, 1970]

§ 18.105 Inspection of industrial heating equipment.

(a) Industrial heating equipment shall be periodically inspected in order to reaffirm the validity of the certificate required by this part.

(b) Inspection shall be made at sufficiently frequent intervals to insure that each industrial heating equipment is installed, maintained, and operated in a manner that provides compliance with the provisions of this part.

(c) A log shall be maintained of the inspections made. The inspector shall enter a brief note of his findings and shall date and sign each entry.

(d) The log shall be maintained at the same location as the certificate.

(e) The inspector shall require the equipment to be recertificated pursuant to the requirements of this part if he determines, as a result of his inspection, that such action is necessary in order to assure compliance with this part.

§ 18.106 Renewal of certificate.

(a) The certificate required to be exhibited by this part shall be renewed:

(1) When changes have been made that might increase the radiated interference beyond the limits specified in this part.

(2) When the inspector has determined that such action is necessary to assure compliance with the requirements of this part.

(3) When required by the Commission because it has reason to believe that operation of the equipment concerned may be inconsistent with the requirements of this part.

(b) The renewal of the certificate shall be based on measurements made at the point of installation.

(c) The renewal certificate shall be executed in accordance with § 18.116. The radiation measurements specified in § 18.116(b) shall be performed for renewal.

[28 FR 12533, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 51303, Nov. 8, 1983]

§ 18.107 Measurement of field strength.

Measurements to determine the field strength of radiofrequency energy generated by industrial heating equipment shall be made in accordance with standard engineering procedures and shall include the following:

(a) A loop antenna shall be used for measurements on frequencies below 18 MHz, and a doublet antenna shall be

used for measurements on frequencies above 30 MHz. Either a loop or doublet antenna shall be used on frequencies between 18 MHz and 30 MHz. Appropriate techniques shall be resorted to for measurements in the microwave region of the spectrum.

(b) Prior to the determination of the maximum field strength at 1 mile, a sufficient number of measurements shall be made in the vicinity of the industrial heating equipment to enable plotting of the polar radiation pattern and to assure the correct determination of the major lobes. Where conditions permit, these measurements shall be made at intervals of not more than 20° in azimuth directions and at distances not exceeding 1,000 feet from the location of the equipment. The measurements so obtained shall be reduced to equivalent field strength at 1,000 feet.

(c) The field strength measurements for the maximum field strength at 1 mile shall be made along the radial corresponding to the lobe of maximum radiation as determined from the polar radiation pattern. Sufficient measurements shall be made along radials extending through all lobes which are within 15 db of the apparent maximum lobe, as determined in paragraph (b) of this section to assure that the assumed lobe of greatest field strength is in fact the maximum lobe. If two or more lobes of radiation of approximately the same strength are present, measurements to determine field strength shall be made along the several radials for such lobes. Where possible, field strength measurements shall be made along each radial at intervals of not greater than 500 feet and an average curve drawn for measured field strength in microvolts per meter versus distance in feet. Where necessary, the average curve shall be extended to show the extrapolated field strength at 1 mile. In these cases where it is impractical to conduct measurements along the radial of maximum radiation a sufficient number of field strength measurements shall be made to clearly indicate the magnitude of the radiation field in the sector containing the lobe of maximum radiation.

(d) Where there is evidence of radiation from powerlines, field strength measurements shall be made at not less than three points along the powerline located approximately 1 mile from the location of the industrial heating equipment causing such radiation and to include a length of powerline not less than 500 feet. One point of measurement shall lie within the 1-mile distance and the others beyond. At each of these points at least three measurements of field strength shall be made along a line normal to the powerline and out to a distance from the powerline not exceeding 50 feet measured horizontally along the ground from a point directly below the outermost conductor.

(e) The field strengths specified herein refer to the maximum field strengths, regardless of polarization, measured at a height of 12 feet above the immediate terrain or at such lower height at which the field strengths may exceed that at 12 feet. Measurements made at frequencies below 18 MHz may be made at any convenient height.

(f) The spectrum shall be investigated from the lowest frequency generated in the equipment up to the tenth harmonic of the fundamental frequency or to 5725 MHz whichever is lower.

[35 FR 5621, Apr. 7, 1970]

§ 18.108 Location of equipment.

For the purpose of measurements required in order to execute a certification of compliance, the location of the industrial heating equipment may be considered to be the actual physical location of the equipment, or, where several such units are grouped within a circle of 500 feet radius or less, the several units may, at the election of the certifying engineer, be considered as a single unit, located at the center of the smallest enclosing circle. If the certification includes several units treated as one equipment, the distance of one mile at which the maximum permissible radiation is determined shall be reduced by the radius of the smallest circle that encloses the several units.

§ 18.109 Report of radiation measurements.

The report of radiation measurements shall contain the following information:

(a) A description of the equipment that was measured for radiation, including: Manufacture, type number, nominal operating frequency, and nominal power rating.

(b) A listing of the measuring equipment used, including the serial numbers.

(c) A statement of the date when the measuring equipment was last calibrated.

(d) The date the measurements were made.

(e) The frequency range that was investigated.

(f) [Reserved]

(g) If the required range of investigation includes the following frequencies, indicate the magnitude of the field measured on these frequencies or in these frequency bands:

	MHz
74.6 to 75.4	243.0
108.0 to 118.0	328.6 to 335.4
121.5	420.0 to 460.0
156.8	

(h) A graph, taken at any convenient point, of field strength versus frequency as required by § 18.107(f). The graph shall also show the ambient noise level if the same exceeds 6 microvolts per meter. Label the graph to show where the measurements were made.

(i) A graph of the polar radiation pattern as required by § 18.107(b). Label the graph to show the frequency that was used.

(j) A graph of field strength versus distance along the radial of maximum radiation shown in the polar graph required by paragraph (i) of this section. Label the graph to show the frequency that was used.

(k) A statement of the operating conditions that must be observed to ensure that radiation during routine operation does not exceed, within reasonable limits, the radiation that was measured and is reported herein.

NOTE: In the graphs required by paragraphs (i) and (j), use the fundamental fre-

quency when this frequency falls outside an ISM frequency band; however, if the fundamental is an ISM frequency, use the harmonic, falling outside an ISM frequency band, which has the highest measured radiation.

[28 FR 12533, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 5622, Apr. 7, 1970]

§ 18.114 Prototype certification permitted.

(a) Provision for prototype certification is made on the basis that production units can be expected to exhibit the same radiation characteristics as those of the prototype. Acceptance of prototype certification is based on representations and field strength measurements made by the manufacturer of industrial heating equipment.

(b) The procedure for prototype certification is set out in §§ 18.125 and 18.126.

[30 FR 7999, June 22, 1965]

§ 18.115 Compliance with installation instructions.

(a) Where the certification regarding radiation is based on measurements of a prototype, the equipment shall be installed in accordance with the instructions which the engineer performing the radiation measurements specified in § 18.109 has certified as adequate to ensure reasonable expectation of compliance with the radiation limits in § 18.102.

(b) The owner or lessee of the equipment in the case of a proprietorship, the partners in the case of a partnership, or an officer or authorized employee (such authorization shall be in written form) in the case of a corporation shall retain responsibility for ensuring that certified industrial heating equipment continues to comply with the regulations.

[48 FR 51303, Nov. 8, 1983]

§ 18.116 Certificate of compliance.

(a) The certificate required for industrial heating equipment shall be executed by an engineer skilled in making and interpreting field strength measurements. The Commission may require such engineer to provide proof of his/her qualifications.

(b) The certificate shall contain the following information:

(1) A report of the radiation measurements pursuant to § 18.109 including a description of the equipment, the address at which the equipment was measured, and the date that the measurements were performed. These measurements shall be signed by the certifying engineer. The name and address of the employer, if any, of the certifying engineer shall be shown.

(2) Additional equipment information including the normal range of operating frequency, a description of the function of the equipment, and the model number and serial number of the equipment.

(c) Except as noted in paragraph (d), the certification shall be based on an inspection of the equipment and measurements taken at the place of use after the industrial heating equipment has been assembled and is ready for operation.

(d) The above measurements and information need not be made or retained for equipment which has been prototype certificated except in those cases where recertification of the equipment is required. For an original certification or a recertification, the provisions of this section shall be performed and retained by the operator. With an original certification, the radiation measurements specified in paragraph (b) may be supplied by the equipment manufacturer, provided such measurements were performed on equipment installed in a similar manner as the equipment being certificated.

[48 FR 51303, Nov. 8, 1983]

§ 18.117 Copy of certificate with equipment.

(a) A copy of the data required for certification shall be retained by the operator and shall be attached to the equipment. Alternatively, the certification data may be placed at any location where it will be conveniently available for inspection by authorized representatives of the Commission, provided there is attached to the equipment a notice stating where the certification data is located.

(b) In the case of equipment which has been prototype certificated and has not been required to be recertifi-

cated, no information is required to be kept on file.

[48 FR 51303, Nov. 8, 1983]

§ 18.119 Elimination and investigation of harmful interference.

(a) The operator of industrial heating equipment that causes harmful interference shall promptly take appropriate measures to eliminate the harmful interference.

(b) When notified by the Commission that his installation is causing harmful interference, the operator shall arrange for an engineer skilled in interference measurements and control techniques to make an investigation to ensure that the harmful interference has been eliminated. The Commission may require the engineer making the investigation to furnish proof of his qualifications.

(c) The results of the investigation required by paragraph (b) of this section shall be reported to the Commission's Engineer-in-Charge of the district office in accordance with the provisions of § 18.122.

(d) If the equipment has not been certificated or if renewal of the certificate is required, a certificate covering the equipment shall be completed in accordance with the provisions of § 18.116.

[28 FR 12533, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 51304, Nov. 8, 1983]

§ 18.120 Interference to a radionavigation or safety service.

(a) If the operator of industrial heating equipment is notified by the Commission that operation of such equipment is endangering the functioning of a radionavigation or a safety service, he shall immediately cease operating the equipment.

(b) Operation may be resumed on a temporary basis, with the permission of the Engineer-in-Charge of the district office, but only for the purpose of eliminating the harmful interference, making the interference investigation, and obtaining or renewing certification if required. Requests for permission to operate on a temporary basis may be made and granted by telephone, but in that event the request

and the grant shall be confirmed promptly in writing.

(c) If the results of the interference investigation demonstrate that the harmful interference has been eliminated, and if the field work involved in certification, when required, demonstrates that the equipment meets the requirements for certification, the operator may, with the permission of the Engineer in Charge of the district office, resume full operation for a period of 10 days pending preparation and submission of the final interference report required by § 18.122 and preparation of the certificate required §§ 18.101 and 18.116. Requests for permission to operate under such circumstances may be made and granted by telephone, but in that event the request and the grant shall be confirmed promptly in writing.

(d) Operation may be resumed on a regular basis after the harmful interference has been eliminated, the interference report has been filed, and the certificate, if required, has been completed.

[28 FR 12533, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 51304, Nov. 8, 1983]

§ 18.121 Interference to other radio services.

(a) If the operator of industrial heating equipment is notified by the Commission that operation of such equipment is obstructing or repeatedly interrupting an authorized radio service other than a radionavigation or safety service, he shall take prompt measures to eliminate the harmful interference but need not cease operation unless ordered to do so by the Commission.

(b) If the operator is ordered to cease operation, he may resume operation on a temporary basis, with the permission of the Engineer-in-Charge of the district office, but only for the purpose of eliminating the harmful interference, making the interference investigation, and obtaining or renewing certification. Requests for permission to operate on a temporary basis may be made and granted by telephone, but in that event the request and the grant shall be confirmed promptly in writing.

(c) If the results of the interference investigation demonstrate that the harmful interference has been eliminated, and if the field work involved in certification, if required, demonstrates that the equipment meets the requirements for certification, the operator may, with the permission of the Engineer in Charge of the district office, resume full operation for a period of 10 days pending preparation and submission of the final interference report required by § 18.122 and preparation of the certificate required by §§ 18.101 and 18.116. Requests for permission to operate under such circumstances may be made and granted by telephone, but in that event the request and the grant shall be confirmed promptly in writing.

(d) Operation may be resumed on a regular basis after the harmful interference has been eliminated, the interference report has been filed, and the certificate, if required, has been completed.

[28 FR 12533, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 51304, Nov. 8, 1983]

§ 18.122 Report of interference investigation.

(a) An interim report on the investigation and of the corrective measures that were taken shall be filed with the Engineer in Charge of the local FCC office within 30 days of notification of harmful interference. The final report shall be filed with the Engineer in Charge within 60 days of notification.

(b) The date for filing the final report may be extended for 30 days by the Engineer in Charge when the operator has shown that he has been diligent in his efforts and that additional time is required to put into effect the corrective measures or to complete the investigation. The request for extension of time shall be accompanied by a progress report showing what has been accomplished to date.

(c) The final report on the interference investigation shall list each radio facility which was receiving harmful interference, shall describe the measures taken to eliminate harmful interference, and shall describe the tests made to ensure that harmful interfer-

ence has been eliminated, together with the test results and the date and time of each test. In the case of interference to broadcast receivers, the final report shall list the location of each receiver that was checked and the name of the receiver owner, shall describe the steps taken to eliminate the harmful interference, and shall specify the date and time each receiver was checked to ensure that harmful interference has been eliminated.

§ 18.125 Prototype certification procedure.

(a) Manufacturers desiring to prototype certificate their equipment, must file all the information set out in § 18.126. A separate prototype certificate shall be filed for each type of equipment.

(b) Receipt of each prototype certificate will be acknowledged subject to review at a later date.

(c) After filing the required information, the equipment may be identified with a label carrying the following statement:

The (name of manufacturer) has prototype certificated this equipment to the FCC as complying with Part 18 of its rules.

(d) The identifying label may be part of the equipment nameplate. If separate therefrom, the label shall be attached to the equipment in the vicinity of the nameplate.

[30 FR 7999, June 22, 1965]

§ 18.126 Information to be filed for prototype certification.

(a) The information required in paragraphs (a) and (b) of § 18.116. The serial number of the equipment need not be reported for prototype certification.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) Installation instructions to be furnished to purchaser of the equipment.

(d) A statement certifying that production will be adequately controlled to insure that all units produced are capable of operating in compliance with the technical requirements of this subpart. This statement shall be signed by a responsible official authorized to sign for the manufacturer and shall show his title.

[30 FR 7999, June 22, 1965, as amended at 48 FR 51304, Nov. 8, 1983]

Subpart E—Medical Diathermy Equipment

§ 18.141 Operation on assigned frequencies.

A station license is not required for the operation of medical diathermy equipment on assigned frequencies provided such operation meets the following conditions:

(a) Such operation must conform to the general condition set out in the guarantee or certificate required by paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section. Operation must be confined to one or more of the frequencies:

ISM frequency	Frequency tolerance
13,560 kHz	±6.78 kHz
27,120 kHz	±160.0 kHz
40,680 kHz	±20.0 kHz
915 MHz ¹	±13.0 MHz
2,450 MHz ¹	±50.0 MHz
5,800 MHz ¹	±75.0 MHz
24,125 MHz ¹	±125.0 MHz

¹ The use of this frequency is subject to the conditions in Section 18.14.

(b) Such operation may be without regard to the type or power of emissions being radiated. Spurious and harmonic radiations on frequencies other than those specified above shall be suppressed so that such radiations do not exceed a strength of 25 microvolts per meter at a distance of 1,000 feet or more from the medical diathermy equipment causing such radiations.

(c) *Identification.* (1) Each equipment for which a type approval application is filed on or after May 1, 1981, shall be identified pursuant to § 2.925 and § 2.969. The FCC Identifier for such equipment will be validated by the grant of type approval issued by the Commission.

(2) For equipment covered by type approval granted pursuant to an application filed before May 1, 1981, in accordance with § 18.144 through § 18.146 inclusive, there shall be affixed to each unit of equipment operated in accordance with paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, or posted in the room in which such operation occurs, a dated certificate of a compe-

tent engineer, or a dated certificate or nameplate of the manufacturer of the equipment, setting forth the FCC type approval number for such equipment, the general conditions under which such equipment should be operated, and certifying that the equipment involved may reasonably be expected to meet the requirement of this section under the described conditions of operation for a period of at least 3 years. The certification required in this section shall describe with certainty the apparatus covered thereby.

(d) The owners or operators of equipment which has not received type approval but which is manufactured for operation without a license and designed to meet the technical requirements set forth under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section shall have posted in the room in which such equipment is operated a dated certificate of a competent engineer, or a dated certificate or name plate of the manufacturer of the equipment, setting forth the general conditions under which such equipment should be operated and certifying that the equipment involved may reasonably be expected to meet the requirements of this section for a period of at least three years under the described conditions of operation. The certification required by this section shall describe with certainty the apparatus covered thereby, and shall include a brief statement of the engineering tests upon which such certification is based and the results thereof. Field strength measurements in such tests shall be made in accordance with § 18.143.

(e) No regular renewal of certification is required for equipment covered in paragraph (c) of this section. The certification required in paragraph (d) of this section shall be renewed at intervals of three years. Notwithstanding the above provisions with respect to renewal of certification, the certification required by paragraph (c) or (d) of this section shall be renewed for particular equipment by such date as the Commission may specify if the Commission has reason to believe that the operation of such equipment may be inconsistent with provisions of this part or the source of interference to radio communication.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[28 FR 12533, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 39 FR 1769, Jan. 14, 1974; 40 FR 14469, Mar. 31, 1975; 44 FR 17181, Mar. 21, 1979; 45 FR 71356, Oct. 28, 1980]

§ 18.142 Operation on unassigned frequencies.

A station license is not required for the operation of medical diathermy equipment on frequencies other than those specified in § 18.141(a) provided such operation is in accordance with the general conditions of operation set out in the certification required in paragraph (b) of this section, and meets the following conditions:

(a) The equipment used in such operation shall be provided with a rectified and filtered plate power supply, power line filters and shall be provided with sufficient shielding so that the emission of radio frequency energy generated by such operation, including spurious and harmonic emissions, shall not exceed a strength of fifteen microvolts per meter at a distance of 1,000 feet or more from the medical diathermy equipment on frequencies other than those specified in § 18.141(a) under any conditions of operation.

(b) There shall be affixed to each unit of equipment so operated, or posted in the room in which such operation occurs, a dated certification of a competent engineer, or a dated certificate or name plate of the manufacturer of the equipment setting forth the general conditions under which such equipment should be operated and certifying that under the described conditions of operation the requirements of this section may reasonably be expected to be met for a period of at least 3 years. The certification required by this section shall describe with certainty the equipment covered thereby, and shall include a brief statement of the engineering tests upon which the certification is based and the results thereof. Field strength measurements in such tests shall be made in accordance with the provisions of § 18.143.

(c) The certification required in paragraph (b) of this section shall be renewed every 3 years: *Provided*, That

such certification shall be renewed for particular equipment by such earlier date as the Commission may specify if the Commission has reason to believe that the operation of such equipment may be inconsistent with the provisions of this part or a source of interference to radio communication.

§ 18.143 Measurement of field strength.

Measurements to determine the field strength of radio frequency energy generated by medical diathermy equipment shall be made in accordance with standard engineering procedures and shall include the following:

(a) An approved type of field strength meter using loop pickup shall be used for measurements on frequencies below and including 18 MHz, and such a meter with a doublet antenna shall be used for measurements for frequencies above 18 MHz. Appropriate techniques shall be resorted to for measurements in the microwave region of the spectrum.

(b) The field strength at 1,000 feet from the medical diathermy equipment, or at any other point at which it becomes necessary to determine such field strength shall be determined by measurements at approximately 100-foot intervals along 5 radials approximately 72° apart: *Provided*, That additional measurements shall be taken when necessary in particular cases. An average curve shall be drawn through the points obtained for each radial and then either (1) the field strength at 1,000 feet taken from the curve or (2) the curve extended to the 1,000-foot point to obtain the field strength at that point. If points of measurement along a radial are such that marked changes of field strength over short distances are noted because of standing waves, multipaths, etc., continuous measurements shall be made along any such radial at points 100 feet apart in order to obtain average values for such points.

(c) The field strength specified in this section refers to the maximum field strength regardless of polarization, measured at a height of 12 feet above the immediate terrain or at such lower height at which the field strength may exceed that at 12 feet.

(d) If due to the location of equipment in a large city, or for some other reason, measurements as outlined above are impractical because of shadows or shielding of large buildings or other objects, every effort should be made to obtain necessary measurements at clear locations such as atop adjacent buildings, etc., with the measurements corrected to the height specified in paragraph (c) of this section in accordance with best available engineering information.

[28 FR 12533, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 5622, Apr. 7, 1970]

§ 18.144 Procedure for type approval.

(a) Manufacturers of medical diathermy equipment designed to operate on the frequencies specified in § 18.141(a) may submit units of such equipment to this Commission for type approval upon the grant of request therefor made in writing by the manufacturer to the Secretary of the Commission. Such a request will not be granted unless at least 5 units of the model to be submitted are scheduled for manufacture and the manufacturer agrees to bear all forwarding and return charges in connection with the shipment of the unit to be tested between the Federal Communications Commission, Laboratory Division, Laurel, Maryland, and the manufacturer.

(b) Any such equipment which is submitted will be tested and a certificate of type approval will be issued to the manufacturer for each type of equipment which meets the following tests:

(1) The frequency at all times during the tests below shall be maintained within 70% of the tolerance specified in § 18.141(a), except for equipment operating on 915 MHz, for which it shall be maintained within 100% of the tolerance specified in § 18.141(a).

(i) From a cold start the machine will be operated continuously at full load for 6 hours, except that machines classified as portable will be subject to a 2-hour test.

(ii) From a cold start the machine will be operated at no load for 5 minutes and then the frequency deviation determined over a normal treatment

cycle. A treatment cycle will be simulated by artificial varying loads and varying settings of the resonance and other operating controls. Similar treatment cycle tests will be conducted after periods of continuous full load operations up to six hours (2 hours for portable operation) to determine the maximum deviation. The number of such tests normally will be determined by the results of test (b)(1)(i) of this section: *Provided, however*, That equipment designed to operate on the frequencies set forth in § 18.141(a) may be granted type approval regardless of frequency stability, provided such equipment meets the other requirements hereof and contains a power cut-off mechanism which is effective in rendering the machine inoperative when the deviation from the assigned frequency exceeds 70 percent of the tolerance provided for.

(2) The equipment must be designed to prevent the emission of spurious and harmonic radiations to the extent required in § 18.141(b).

(3) The electrical and mechanical components of the machine and their installation must be such as to give reasonable assurance of compliance with the requirements of permissible frequency tolerance for at least 5 years.

NOTE: Medical diathermy equipment operated on 915 MHz, 2450 MHz, 5800 MHz or 24,125 MHz will be eligible for type approval upon a determination by the Chief Scientist of compliance with the requirements of the Commission's public notice and order of December 26, 1946, which requirements are set forth in § 18.14.

[28 FR 12533, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 39 FR 1769, Jan. 14, 1974; 40 FR 14469, Mar. 31, 1975; 44 FR 39181, July 5, 1979]

§ 18.145 Effect of certificate of type approval.

A certificate of type approval constitutes a recognition that on the basis of the tests made the equipment appears to have the capability of functioning in accordance with the provisions of § 18.141 (a) and (b) provided such equipment is properly constructed, maintained and operated, and no change whatsoever is made in the construction of equipment sold under the Certificate of Type Approval issued by the Commission except on specific ap-

proval by the Commission to any changes made.

§ 18.146 Withdrawal of certificate of type approval.

(a) A certificate of type approval may be withdrawn if the type of equipment for which it was issued proves defective in service and under usual conditions of maintenance and operation such equipment cannot be relied on to meet the conditions set forth in this part for the operation of the type of equipment involved, or if any change whatsoever is made in the construction of equipment sold under the certificate of type approval issued by the Commission, without the specific prior approval of the Commission.

(b) The procedure for withdrawal of a certificate of type approval shall be the same as that prescribed for revocation of a radio station license pursuant to the provisions of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

(c) In the case of withdrawal of a certificate of type approval the manufacturer shall make no further sale of equipment under such certificate.

(d) When a certificate of type approval has been withdrawn for unauthorized changes or for failure to comply with technical requirements, the Commission will consider that fact in determining whether the manufacturer in question is eligible to receive any new certificate of type approval.

Subpart F—RF Stabilized Arc Welders

§ 18.181 Technical specifications.

(a) The requirements of this part with respect to electric arc welding devices using radiofrequency energy are suspended, subject to the provisions of paragraphs (b)-(e) of this section, until action is completed in the Docket No. 11467 proceeding with respect to these devices.

(b) In the event of interference from electric arc welding devices using radio frequency energy to any authorized radio service, steps to remedy such interference shall promptly be taken (except that, in case of interference to receivers arising from direct intermediate frequency pickup by such receive-

ers of the fundamental frequency emissions of certified electric arc welding equipment using radio frequency energy, this provision with respect to interference shall not apply).

(c) Equipment manufactured after September 1, 1952, shall be subject to the same technical limitations and standards as set forth for industrial heating equipment in §§ 18.101 to 18.108, inclusive, except that such equipment need not be operated within a shielded room or space but in lieu thereof shall be operated with sufficient shielding to limit the radiation to the value prescribed in § 18.102.

(d) Radio frequency stabilized electric arc welding equipment designed for operation on ISM frequencies may be type approved and operated in accordance with the provisions of § 18.261(c).

(e) Broad band type of emissions from arc welding equipment shall be measured by an instrument having performance characteristics similar to the "Proposed American Standards Specification for a Radio Noise Meter—0.15 to 25 Megacycles/second" dated March 1950, published by the American Standards Association Committee on Radio Electrical Coordination C63. Quasipeak values of field strength shall be measured and used in determining compliance with § 18.102. Instruments not having characteristics similar to the above-mentioned standards may be used provided suitable correlation factors are used to adjust the field strength readings to values which would be obtained with an instrument having the desired characteristics.

[28 FR 12533, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 5622, Apr. 7, 1970]

§ 18.182 Certification requirements.

(a) The certification required by § 18.101 may be based upon field strength measurements made by the manufacturer of the equipment at locations other than the one where the equipment is in use provided such certification includes a statement by the operator of the equipment that the equipment covered thereby has been installed and is being operated in con-

formity to the instructions issued by the manufacturer.

(b) The certificate required for RF stabilized arc welders shall be executed by an engineer skilled in making and interpreting field strength measurements. The Commission may require such engineer to provide proof of his qualifications.

(c) The certificate for an RF stabilized arc welder measured at the location where it is in use shall contain the following information:

(1) Type and serial number, or other positive identification, of the welder being certificated.

(2) Conditions under which the welder shall be operated and maintained.

(3) Brief description of the engineering tests and a summary of the measured data upon which the certificate is based.

(4) Date the measurements were made.

(5) A statement certifying that the welder does meet and may reasonably be expected to continue to meet the requirements of this part.

(6) Date of certification.

(7) Signature of certifying engineer.

(8) Name and address of employer of certifying engineer, if any.

(9) If the certificate is based on measurement of a prototype at some other location:

(i) Detailed installation instructions which will insure that the welder may reasonably be expected to comply with the radiation limits in § 18.102, and

(ii) A statement signed by the person responsible for the operation of the welder, attesting that it has been installed in accordance with the installation instructions attached to this certificate.

§ 18.183 Location of certificate.

In general the certificate shall be attached to the equipment. Alternatively the certificate may be placed at any location where it will be conveniently available for inspection by authorized representatives of the Commission, provided there is attached to the equipment a notice stating where the certificate is located.

Subpart G—[Reserved]**Subpart H—Miscellaneous Equipment**

§ 18.261 Miscellaneous equipment.

(a) The operation without a license of miscellaneous equipment, as defined in § 18.3(d), generating radio frequency power of 500 watts or less, shall be in compliance with the provisions of this part for medical diathermy apparatus.

(b) Operation of such equipment generating radiofrequency power in excess of 500 watts shall be in compliance with the requirements for medical diathermy apparatus except that the maximum radiated field permitted shall be increased as the square root of the ratio of the generated power to 500 watts: *Provided*, That the radiated field shall in no case exceed the fields permitted industrial heating apparatus: *And provided further*, That equipment used in predominantly residential areas and operating on frequencies below 1000 MHz shall not be permitted the increase in field with power as indicated in this paragraph, but shall be subject to the restrictions contained in this paragraph for diathermy equipment.

(c) Miscellaneous equipment, as defined in § 18.3(d), may be type approved under procedures similar to that for diathermy equipment with such changes in the above procedure as may be required because of the nature of the particular equipment involved.

(d) For the purpose of field strength measurements, the location of the miscellaneous equipment may be considered to be the actual physical location of such equipment or, where several such units are grouped within a circle of 200 feet radius or less, the several units may, at the election of the certifying engineer, be considered as a single unit, the location of which will be the center of the smallest enclosing circle: *Provided, however*, That if the certification includes more than one unit, the distance of 1,000 feet at which the maximum permissible radiation is determined shall be decreased by an amount equivalent to the radius

of the circle encompassing the several units.

(e) It shall be the responsibility of the operator to have the equipment recertified when changes have been made that might increase the radiation beyond the specified limits.

[28 FR 12533, Nov. 22, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 5622, Apr. 7, 1970]

§ 18.262 Existing epilation equipment.

The provisions of this part shall not be applicable until June 30, 1954 to epilation equipment, which uses radio frequency energy, manufactured before December 31, 1950, and shall not be applicable until December 31, 1955 for such equipment manufactured between December 31, 1950 and June 30, 1953: *Provided*, That the foregoing provisions of this section shall be applicable only if such steps as may be necessary are promptly taken to eliminate interference to authorized radio services resulting from the operation of equipment manufactured prior to the respective dates set forth in this section.

Subpart I—Induction Cooking Ranges

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, sec. 303, 82 Stat. 290; 47 U.S.C. 154, 302, 303.

SOURCE: 44 FR 48180, Aug. 17, 1979, unless otherwise noted.

§ 18.271 Purpose of regulations for an induction cooking range.

These regulations are promulgated in order to permit the immediate marketing of an induction cooking range—a new technological development. They are subject to change in a rule making proceeding now pending in Docket No. 20718. Technical standards are established to provide reasonable assurance that the induction cooking range will not become a source of harmful interference to other devices using carrier current transmissions on domestic power lines.

§ 18.272 Induction cooking range subject to these rules.

These regulations shall apply to any induction cooking range using a fre-

quency of 10 kHz or higher to develop the induction field used for cooking.

§ 18.273 Radiation limit.

(a) The induction cooking range shall comply with the following radiated field strength limit:

Frequency:	Limit
Below 90 kHz	1500 μ V/m at 30m
On or above 90 kHz	300 μ V/m at 30m

(b) Measurements of radiated field strength shall be made in accordance with the provisions of § 18.143.

NOTE: The limits and the measurement procedure in this section are subject to change in the rulemaking proceeding in Docket No. 20718. Particular attention is invited to the proposed OCE 48 appended to the Second Notice in that proceeding.

§ 18.274 Conducted RF limit.

(a) The induction cooking range shall limit the RF voltage conducted back into the power lines to which it is connected, as set out below:

Frequency of Emissions (kHz)	Conducted RF Voltage limit (millivolts)
10-100	10-1 linear interpolation
100-500	1
500-30,000	0.25

(b) Measurements of conducted RF voltage shall be made using a 5 microhenry 50 ohm LISN.

NOTE: The limits and measurement procedure are subject to change in the rule making proceeding in Docket No. 20718. Particular attention is invited to the proposed OCE 47 appended to the Second Notice in that proceeding.

§ 18.275 Certification of an induction cooking range.

(a) An induction cooking range subject to this subpart shall be certificated pursuant to the procedure in Part 2 Subpart J of this chapter. Recertification is not required during the lifetime of the range.

(b) Application for certification shall be filed on FCC Form 731 accompanied by:

(1) A report of measurements to show compliance with §§ 18.273 and 18.274

(2) Photographs pursuant to § 2.1033

(3) Installation instructions to be furnished to the purchaser

(4) A narrative statement explaining how the induction cooking range operates specifying the frequency and operating power

(5) Circuit diagrams

(6) A statement of the safeguards built into the range by the manufacturer to protect the user of the range. This statement should include the warning issued to the user about precautions to be observed.

§ 18.277 Induction range manufactured prior to February 1, 1980.

(a) Such a range may be certificated by the manufacturer pursuant to the provisions of § 18.142(b) to show compliance with the technical specifications of § 18.261. Recertification of such a range is not required during the lifetime of the range.

(b) The manufacturer warrants the purchaser that the range can be expected to comply with the technical provisions in § 18.261 of FCC Rules. In addition, the manufacturer shall advise the purchaser that the manufacturer will assume responsibility for correcting any interference that the range may cause outside the household.

(c) The range bears a label containing the following statement:

—The manufacturer certifies that this range complies with the provisions of FCC Rules § 18.261.

—Operation of this device may cause interference to AM Broadcast reception. Interference to radios in the same household unit must be accepted by its residents. If the range causes interference outside the household, contact the manufacturer for instructions on how to correct the problem.

—This range was manufactured on _____.

[44 FR 70474, Dec. 7, 1979]

PART 19—EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES AND CONDUCT

Subpart A—General Provisions

- Sec.
 19.735-101 Purpose.
 19.735-102 Definitions.
 19.735-103 Cross reference; former Commissioners and employees.
 19.735-104 Issuance and availability of Commission regulations.
 19.735-105 Interpretation and advisory service.
 19.735-106 [Reserved]
 19.735-107 Disciplinary and other remedial action.

Subpart B—Ethical and Other Conduct and Responsibilities of Employees

- 19.735-201 Specific provisions.
 19.735-201a Proscribed actions.
 19.735-202 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.
 19.735-203 Outside employment and other activity.
 19.735-204 Financial interests.
 19.735-205 Use of Government property.
 19.735-206 Misuse of information.
 19.735-207 Indebtedness.
 19.735-208 Gambling, betting, and lotteries.
 19.735-209 General conduct prejudicial to the Government.
 19.735-210 Miscellaneous statutory provisions.

Subpart C—Ethical and Other Conduct and Responsibilities of Special Government Employees

- 19.735-301 Specific provisions.
 19.735-302 Use of Government employment.
 19.735-303 Use of inside information.
 19.735-304 Coercion.
 19.735-305 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.
 19.735-306 Miscellaneous statutory provisions.

Subpart D—Statements of Employment and Financial Interests

- 19.735-401 Form and content of statements.
 19.735-402 Specific provisions of agency regulations for employees.
 19.735-403 Employees required to submit statements.
 19.735-403a Employee's complaint on filing requirement.
 19.735-405 Submission and review of employees' statements.

- Sec.
 19.735-406 Supplementary statements.
 19.735-407 Interests of employees' relatives.
 19.735-408 Information not known by employees.
 19.735-409 Information prohibited.
 19.735-410 Confidentiality of employees' statements.
 19.735-411 Effect of employees' statements on other requirements.
 19.735-412 Procedure for obtaining waivers of the applicability of section 4(b) of the Communications Act and the Federal conflicts of interest statutes.
 19.735-413 Specific reporting requirements for special Government employees.

Subpart E—Financial Reporting Requirements of the Ethics in Government Act

- 19.740 General.
 19.741 Persons required to file.
 19.742 Review of reports.
 19.743 Custody of and public access to reports.

AUTHORITY: E.O. 11222; 3 CFR, 1964-1965 comp., CFR 735.104, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Nomenclature changes to Part 19 appear at 45 FR 39850, June 12, 1980.

Subpart A—General Provisions

SOURCE: 31 FR 2722, Feb. 15, 1966, unless otherwise noted.

§ 19.735-101 Purpose.

The effectiveness of the Commission in serving the public interest depends upon the extent to which the Commission holds the confidence and esteem of the Nation's citizens. To hold the public confidence, unusually high standards of honesty, integrity, impartiality, and conduct must be maintained within the Commission and all officers and employees must not only obey the literal requirements of the Federal laws and orders governing official conduct, but also show by their conduct that they support the ethical principles which underlie these laws and regulations. The avoidance of misconduct and conflicts of interest on the part of Commission employees through informed judgment is indispensable to the maintenance of these standards. In accordance with these concepts, this part sets forth the Commission's regulations prescribing

standards of conduct and responsibilities and governing statements of employment and financial interests for employees and special Government employees. The Commission has delegated to the Chairman responsibility for the detection and prevention of acts, short of criminal violations, which could bring discredit upon the Commission and the Federal service.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r); 18 U.S.C. 207(j))

[31 FR 2722, Feb. 15, 1966, as amended at 48 FR 44802, Sept. 30, 1983]

§ 19.735-102 Definitions.

"Commission" means the Federal Communications Commission.

"Employee" means an officer or employee of the Commission including the Commissioners, but does not include a special Government employee or member of the uniformed services.

"Executive Order" means Executive Order 11222 of May 8, 1965.

"Person" means an individual, a corporation, a company, an association, a firm, a partnership, a society, a joint stock company, or any other organization or institution.

"Special Government employee" means a "special Government employee," as defined in section 202 of title 18 of the United States Code, that is, one appointed to serve with or without compensation, for not more than 130 days during any period of 365 days on a full-time or intermittent basis, who is employed in the Commission, but does not include a member of the uniformed services.

"Uniformed services" has the meaning given that term by section 101(3) of title 37 of the United States Code.

"Office of Personnel Management Regulations" mean the regulations (5 CFR Part 735) on employee responsibilities and conduct issued by the Office of Personnel Management on October 1, 1965, in implementation of Executive Order 11222.

"Communications Act" means the Federal Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 151 et seq.

§ 19.735-103 Cross reference; former Commissioners and employees.

For provisions pertaining to former Commissioners and employees, see § 1.25 of this chapter.

[41 FR 32891, Aug. 6, 1976]

§ 19.735-104 Issuance and availability of Commission regulations.

(a) The regulations in this part have been prepared in accordance with 5 CFR Parts 734, 735, and 737 in order to:

(1) Implement the requirements of the Executive Order and Parts 734, 735, and 737 of Title 5 CFR.

(2) Prescribe additional standards of ethical and other conduct and reporting requirements that are appropriate to the particular functions and activities of the Commission and are not inconsistent with the Executive Order and Parts 734, 735, and 737 of Title 5 CFR.

(b) The Commission shall furnish each new employee and special Government employee with a copy of the Commission's regulations in this part, as revised, at the time of his or her entrance on duty. The Head of each Office and Bureau has the responsibility to secure from every person subject to his or her administrative supervision a statement indicating that the individual has read and is familiar with the contents of the revised order and regulations in this part, and to advise the Managing Director that all persons have stated they are familiar with the revised order and regulations in this part. Each new employee shall execute a similar statement at the time of entrance on duty. Periodically, and at least once a year, the Managing Director shall take appropriate action to insure that the Head of each Office and Bureau shall remind employees subject to his or her administrative supervision of the content of the regulations in this part.

(c) Copies of laws, the Executive Order, and this agency's regulations and instructions relating to ethical and other conduct shall be available in the office of the Designated Agency Ethics Official for review by employees and special Government employees. (See 47 CFR 0.231(i).)

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended at 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r); 18 U.S.C. 207(j))

[48 FR 44802, Sept. 30, 1983]

§ 19.735-105 Interpretation and advisory service.

(a)(1) The Chief, Internal Review and Security Division, is designated as the agency's ethics official for purposes of 5 CFR Parts 734 and 737. The General Counsel is designated as legal counselor for the Commission to provide guidance on matters relating to ethical conduct. The General Counsel is to serve as the Commission's designee to the Office of Personnel Management on matters covered by 5 CFR Part 735.

(2) The Office of the General Counsel is responsible for coordination of the Commission's legal counseling services provided under paragraph (b) of this section and for assuring that legal counseling and interpretation on questions of conflict of interest and other matters covered by this part are available.

(b) The counseling services provided by the Office of the General Counsel include the giving of advice and guidance to each employee and special Government employee who seeks advice and guidance on questions of conflicts of interest and other matters covered by this part.

(c) If an employee is in doubt about any matter covered by this part, or if he has a question as to the propriety of a past or contemplated line of conduct, he should discuss his problem with his immediate supervisor, or the Office of General Counsel.

(d) Requests for interpretative rulings concerning the applicability of the new order and regulations in this part in implementation thereof may be submitted through the employee's supervisor to the Office of the General Counsel.

(e) At the time of an employee's entrance on duty and at least once each calendar year thereafter, the Commission's employees and special Government employees shall be notified of the availability of counseling services and of how and where these services are available.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r); 18 U.S.C. 207(j))

[31 FR 2722, Feb. 15, 1966, as amended at 48 FR 44802, Sept. 30, 1983]

§ 19.735-106 [Reserved]

§ 19.735-107 Disciplinary and other remedial action.

(a) A violation of the regulations in this part by an employee or special Government employee may be cause for appropriate disciplinary action which may be in addition to any penalty prescribed by law.

(b) In carrying out the Commission's Review and Inspection Program with respect to employee conduct, the Chairman will designate an officer or employee of the Commission who will promptly investigate all incidents or situations in which it appears that employees may have engaged in improper conduct. Such investigation will be initiated in all cases where complaints are brought to the attention of the Chairman, including: Adverse comment appearing in publications; complaints from members of Congress, private citizens, organizations, other Government employees or agencies; and formal complaints referred to the Chairman by the counselor for the Commission.

(c) When, after consideration of the explanation of the employee or special Government employee provided by § 19.735-405(e), the Chairman decides that remedial action is required, he shall take immediate action to end the conflicts or appearance of conflicts of interest. Remedial action may include, but is not limited to:

(1) Changes in assigned duties;

(2) Divestment by the employee or special Government employee of his conflicting interest;

(3) Action under the Commission's Review and Inspection Program resulting in one of the following actions:

(i) When investigation reveals that the charges are groundless the person designated by the Chairman to assist in administration of the program may give a letter of clearance to the employee concerned, and the case will not be recorded in his official personnel folder.

(ii) If, after investigation, the case investigator deems the act to be merely a minor indiscretion, he may resolve the situation by discussing it with the employee. The case will not be recorded in the employee's official personnel folder.

(iii) If the case administrator considers the problem to be of sufficient importance, he may call it to the attention of the Chairman, who in turn may notify the employee of the seriousness of his act and warn him of the consequences of a repetition. The case will not be recorded in the employee's official personnel folder, unless the employee requests it.

(iv) The Chairman may, when in his opinion circumstances warrant, establish a special review board to investigate the facts in a case and to make a full report thereon, including recommended action.

(v) If the Chairman decides that formal disciplinary action should be taken, he may prepare for Commission consideration a statement of facts and recommend one of the following:

(a) *Written reprimand.* A formal letter containing a complete statement of the offense and official censure;

(b) *Suspension.* A temporary nonpay status and suspension from duty;

(c) *Removal for cause.* Separation for cause in case of a serious offense.

Only after a majority of the Commission approves formal disciplinary action will any record resulting from the administration of this program be placed in the employee's official personnel folder.

(4) Disqualification for a particular assignment.

Remedial action, whether disciplinary or otherwise, shall be effected in accordance with any applicable laws, Executive orders, and regulations.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r); 18 U.S.C. 207(j))

[31 FR 2722, Feb. 15, 1966, as amended at 48 FR 44803, Sept. 30, 1983]

Subpart B—Ethical and Other Conduct and Responsibilities of Employees

§ 19.735-201 Specific provisions.

The regulations issued under this subpart contain provisions covering the standards of and governing the ethical and other conduct of FCC employees set forth in §§ 735.201a through 735.210 of the Office of Personnel Management Regulations (5 CFR 735.201a through 735.210), as well as those set forth in the Executive order and the Federal Conflicts of Interest statutes and the Federal Communications Act of 1934, as amended. They are not meant to restrict unduly a Commission employee's social activities. Each employee must judge for himself whether his social activities may or may not compromise or appear to compromise his position as a public servant.

[31 FR 2723, Feb. 15, 1966]

§ 19.735-201a Proscribed actions.

An employee shall avoid any action, whether or not specifically prohibited by this subpart, which might result in, or create the appearance of:

(a) Using public office for private gain;

(b) Giving preferential treatment to any person;

(c) Impeding Government efficiency or economy;

(d) Losing complete independence or impartiality;

(e) Making a Government decision outside official channels; or

(f) Affecting adversely the confidence of the public in the integrity of the Government.

[32 FR 13457, Sept. 26, 1967]

§ 19.735-202 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (f) of this section, an employee shall not solicit or accept, directly or indirectly, any gift, gratuity, favor, entertainment, loan, or any other thing of monetary value, from a person who:

(1) Has, or is seeking to obtain, contractual or other business or financial relations with the Commission;

(2) Conducts operations or activities that are regulated by the Commission; or

(3) Has interests that may be substantially affected by the performance or nonperformance of his (the employee's) official duty; or

(4) Is in any way attempting to affect the employee's official actions at the Commission.

(b) The prohibitions enumerated in paragraph (a) of this section do not apply in the situations enumerated below:

(1) Where obvious family (such as those between the parents, children, or spouse of the employee and the employee) or other personal relationships make it clear that it is those relationships rather than the business of the persons concerned which are the motivating factors;

(2) Food and refreshments of nominal value may be accepted on infrequent occasions in the ordinary course of a luncheon or dinner meeting or other meeting or on an inspection tour where an employee may properly be in attendance;

(3) Loans may be obtained from banks or other financial institutions on customary terms to finance proper and usual activities of employees, such as home mortgage loans;

(4) Unsolicited advertising or promotional material such as pens, pencils, note pads, calendars and other items of nominal intrinsic value may be accepted, as well as literature relating to the communications field.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) An employee shall not solicit a contribution from another employee for a gift to an official superior, make a donation as a gift to an official superior, or accept a gift from an employee receiving less pay than himself (5 U.S.C. 7351). However, this paragraph does not prohibit a voluntary gift of nominal value or donation in a nominal amount made on a special occasion such as marriage, illness, or retirement.

(e) An employee shall not accept a gift, present, decoration, or other thing from a foreign government unless authorized by Congress as provided by the Constitution and in Pub. L. 89-673, 80 Stat. 952.

(f) Neither this section nor § 19.735-203 precludes an employee from receipt of bona fide reimbursement, unless prohibited by law, for expenses of travel and such other necessary subsistence as is compatible with this part for which no Government payment or reimbursement is made. However, this paragraph does not allow an employee to be reimbursed, or payment to be made on his behalf, for excessive personal living expenses, gifts, entertainment, or other personal benefits, nor does it allow an employee to be reimbursed by a person for travel on official business under agency orders when reimbursement is proscribed by Decision B-128527 of the Comptroller General dated March 7, 1967.

[31 FR 2723, Feb. 15, 1966; 31 FR 4834, Mar. 23, 1966, as amended at 32 FR 13457, Sept. 26, 1967]

§ 19.735-203 Outside employment and other activity.

(a) The Commissioners are prohibited from engaging in any other business, vocation, profession, or employment. (47 U.S.C. 154(b)) No Commissioner or employee of the Commission is permitted to be in the employ of or hold any official relation to any person subject to any of the provisions of the Communications Act. (47 U.S.C. 154(b)) In addition, no Commissioner or employee of the Commission may engage in outside employment or other outside activity, with or without compensation, which is in conflict with or otherwise not compatible with the full and proper discharge of his duties and responsibilities as a Commission employee. Incompatible activities include but are not limited to:

(1) Acceptance of a fee, compensation, gift, payment of expenses, or any other thing of monetary value in circumstances in which acceptance may result in, or create the appearance of a conflicts of interest situation; or

(2) Outside employment which tends to impair his mental or physical capacity to perform his Commission duties and responsibilities in an acceptable manner; or

(3) Outside employment or activities (excluding the publication of articles)

which reasonably might be regarded as official actions or bring discredit upon the Commission.

(b) No professional employee of the Commission shall engage in the private practice of his profession unless specifically authorized by the Commission. Requests for such authorizations shall, in the case of employees generally, be submitted to the Head of the Office or Bureau to which the employee is assigned; in the case of Heads of Offices and Bureaus to the Chairman; and in the case of an employee in the immediate office of a Commissioner to the Commissioner. All pertinent facts regarding the proposed employment, such as the name of the employer, the nature of the work to be performed, and the amount of time involved shall be set forth.

(c) Employees of the Commission are encouraged to engage in teaching, lecturing and writing that is not prohibited by law, the Executive Order, the Office of Personnel Management Regulations or the provisions of this chapter. However, an employee shall not, either with or without compensation, engage in teaching, lecturing or writing (including such as is involved in the preparation of a person or class of persons for a Office of Personnel Management or Foreign Service examination) that is dependent on information obtained as a result of his Government employment, except when that information has been made available to the general public or will be made available on request, or when the Chairman gives written authorization for the use of non-public information on the basis that its use is in the public interest. Except in the case of a Commissioner, articles which identify the author as a Commission employee shall include the following disclaimer:

The views expressed are those of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views of the Commission.

Documents prepared in the course of, and publications relating to, an employee's official duties shall not be used for his private gain. In addition, the Commissioners shall not receive compensation or anything of monetary value for any consultation, lecture, discussion, writing, or appearance the subject matter of which is devoted substantially to the responsibilities, programs, or operations of the Commission, or which

draws substantially on official data or ideas which have not become part of the body of public information. (See also 47 U.S.C. 154(b) and § 735.203(b)(2)).

(d) [Reserved]

(e) This section does not preclude a Commission employee from:

(1) [Reserved]

(2) Participation in the activities of national or State political parties not proscribed by law.

(3) Participation in the affairs of or acceptance of an award for a meritorious public contribution or achievement given by a charitable, religious, professional, social, fraternal, nonprofit educational and recreational, public service, or civic organization.

[31 FR 2723, Feb. 15, 1966, as amended at 32 FR 13457, Sept. 26, 1967; 33 FR 11821, Aug. 21, 1968; 44 FR 9755, Feb. 15, 1979]

§ 19.735-204 Financial interests.

(a) An employee of the Commission shall not have a direct or indirect financial interest that conflicts substantially, or appears to conflict substantially, with his Government duties and responsibilities.

(b) An employee of the Commission shall not engage in, directly or indirectly, a financial transaction as a result of, or primarily relying on, information obtained through his Government employment.

(c)(1) Section 4(b) of the Communications Act provides in pertinent part as follows:

No member of the Commission or person employed by the Commission shall:

(i) Be financially interested in any company or other entity engaged in the manufacture or sale of telecommunications equipment which is subject to regulation by the Commission;

(ii) Be financially interested in any company or other entity engaged in the business of communication by wire or radio or in the use of the electromagnetic spectrum;

(iii) Be financially interested in any company or other entity which controls any company or other entity specified in clause (i) or clause (ii), or which derives a significant portion of its total income from ownership of stocks, bonds, or other securities of any such company or other entity; or

(iv) Be employed by, hold any official relation to, or own any stocks, bonds, or other securities of, any person significantly regulated by the Commission under this act;

except that the prohibitions established in this subparagraph shall apply only to financial interests in any company or other entity which has a significant interest in communications, manufacturing, or sales activities which are subject to regulation by the Commission. * * *

(47 U.S.C. 154(b)(2)(A))

(2) To determine whether an entity has a significant interest in communications related activities that are subject to Commission regulations, the Commission shall consider, without excluding other relevant factors, the section 4(b)(3) criteria. These criteria include:

(i) The revenues and efforts directed toward the telecommunications aspect of the business;

(ii) The extent of Commission regulation over the entity involved;

(iii) The potential economic impact of any Commission action on that particular entity; and

(iv) The public perception regarding the business activities of the company.

(See 47 U.S.C. 154(b)(3))

(3) Section 4(b)(2)(B)(i)-(ii) of the Act permits the Commission to waive the conflict of interest provisions for employees (but not Commissioners) if it is determined that the financial interests are minimal. The Act's waiver provision, which is subject to 18 U.S.C. 208, provides essentially as follows:

(i) The Commission shall have authority to waive, from time to time, the application of the prohibitions established in subparagraph (A) of section 4(b) to persons employed by the Commission if the Commission determines that the financial interests of a person which are involved in a particular case are minimal, except that such waiver authority shall be subject to the provisions of section 208 of title 18, United States Code. The waiver authority established in this subparagraph shall not apply with respect to members of the Commission.

(ii) In any case in which the Commission exercises the waiver authority established in section 4(b), the Commission shall publish notice of such action in the FEDERAL REGISTER and shall furnish notice of such action to the appropriate committees of each House of the Congress. Each such notice shall include information re-

garding the identity of the of the person receiving the waiver, the position held by such person, and the nature of the financial interests which are the subject of the waiver.

(d) No Commissioner shall have a pecuniary interest in any hearing or proceeding in which he participates. (47 U.S.C. 154(j).)

(e) An employee of the Commission is also subject to the provisions of Federal conflicts of interest statutes, which are generally applicable to Government employees, but which do not supersede the provisions of section 4(b) of the Communications Act. In summary, the main conflict of interest provisions applying to financial interests are:

(1) An employee may not, except in the discharge of his official duties, represent anyone else before a court or Government agency in a matter in which the United States is a party or has an interest. This prohibition applies both to paid and unpaid representation of another (18 U.S.C. 203 and 205).

(i) This prohibition does not extend to (a) representation of another person, without compensation, in a disciplinary, loyalty, or other personnel matter; or (b) the giving of testimony under oath or from making statements required to be made under penalty for perjury or contempt.

(ii) This prohibition may be waived under the express approval of the Government official responsible for his appointment in the case of an employee who represents, with or without compensation, his own parents, spouse or child or a person or estate he serves as a fiduciary, but only as to matters in which the employee has not participated personally and substantially as a Government employee and which are not the subject of his official responsibility.

(2) An employee may not participate in his governmental capacity in any matter in which he, his spouse, minor child or outside business associate has a financial interest (18 U.S.C. 208).

(i) This prohibition shall not apply if the employee advises the Government official responsible for his appointment of the nature of the matter, makes full disclosure of the financial

interest, and receives in advance a written determination that the interest is not so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect the integrity of the employee's services.

(3) An employee may not participate in his governmental capacity in any matter in which a person from whom he has accepted employment, or with whom he is negotiating for employment, has a financial interest. At the outset of negotiations with such a prospective employer, the employee shall notify his immediate supervisor. The supervisor shall review the employee's current assignments and responsibilities and discharge him from any that could affect the interests of the prospective employer. The employee shall thereupon file a statement of disqualification and non-participation pursuant to § 19.735-412(e). The statement shall continue in effect until such time (if any) as the negotiations are unsuccessfully terminated.

(4) An employee may not receive any salary, or supplementation of his Government salary, from a private source as compensation for his services to the Government (18 U.S.C. 209).

(i) This prohibition will not prevent an employee from continuing to participate in a bona fide pension plan or other employee welfare or benefit plan maintained by a former employer.

(ii) This prohibition is not applicable to anyone serving the Government without compensation or to contributions, awards, or other expenses under the terms of the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 2301-2319).

(f) Procedures for requesting a waiver of the applicability of the above conflict of interest statutes appear at § 19.735-412 of this part.

(Sec. 4, 303, 48 Stat. as amended, 1066, 1082; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303; 18 U.S.C. 207(j))

[31 FR 2724, Feb. 15, 1966, as amended at 44 FR 50842, Aug. 30, 1979; 48 FR 38242, Aug. 23, 1983; 48 FR 44803, Sept. 30, 1983]

§ 19.735-205 Use of Government property.

An employee of the Commission shall not directly or indirectly use, or allow the use of, Government property of any kind, including property leased to the Government, for other than officially approved activities. An employ-

ee has a positive duty to protect and conserve Government property, including equipment, supplies, and other property entrusted or issued to him.

[31 FR 2725, Feb. 15, 1966]

§ 19.735-206 Misuse of information.

Except as provided in § 19.735-206(c), or as authorized by the Commission, an employee shall not, directly or indirectly, disclose to any person outside the Commission any information, or any portion of the contents of any document, which is part of the Commission's records or which is obtained through or in connection with his Government employment, and which is not routinely available to the public and, with the same exceptions, shall not use any such documents or information except in the conduct of his official duties. Conduct intended to be prohibited by this section includes, but is not limited to, the disclosure of information about the content of agenda items (except for compliance with the Government in the Sunshine Act), 5 U.S.C. 552b or other staff papers to persons outside the Commission and disclosure of actions or decisions made by the Commission at closed meetings or by circulation, prior to the public release of such information. This section does not prohibit the release of an official Commission meeting agenda listing titles and summaries of items for discussion at an open Commission meeting. Also, this section does not prohibit the release of information about the scheduling of Commission agenda items.

[44 FR 29072, May 18, 1979]

§ 19.735-207 Indebtedness.

An employee shall pay each just financial obligation in a proper and timely manner, especially one imposed by law such as Federal, State, or local taxes. For the purpose of this section, a "just financial obligation" means one acknowledged by the employee or reduced to judgment by a court, and "in a proper and timely manner" means in a manner which the Commission determines does not, under the circumstances, reflect adversely on the Government as his employer. In the

event of dispute between an employee and an alleged creditor, this section does not require the Commission to determine the validity or amount of the disputed debt.

[31 FR 2725, Feb. 15, 1966]

§ 19.735-208 Gambling, betting, and lotteries.

An employee of the Commission shall not participate, while on Government-owned or leased property or while on duty for the Commission, in any gambling activity including the operation of a gambling device, in conducting a lottery or pool, in a game for money or property, or in selling or purchasing a numbers slip or ticket. However, this section does not preclude activities:

(a) Necessitated by an employee's law enforcement duties; or

(b) Under section 3 of Executive Order 10927 and similar agency-approved activities.

[31 FR 2725, Feb. 15, 1966]

§ 19.735-209 General conduct prejudicial to the Government.

An employee of the Commission shall not engage in criminal, infamous, dishonest, immoral, or notoriously disgraceful conduct, or other conduct prejudicial to the Commission or to the Government.

[31 FR 2725, Feb. 15, 1966]

§ 19.735-210 Miscellaneous statutory provisions.

In addition to the statutes referred to in § 19.735-204, each employee shall acquaint himself with the following provisions that relate to his ethical and other conduct as an employee of the Commission.

(a) House Concurrent Resolution 175, 85th Congress, 2d Session, 72 Stat. B12, the "Code of Ethics for Government Service."

(b) Chapter 11 of Title 18, United States Code, relating to bribery, graft, and conflicts of interest, as appropriate to the employees concerned.

(c) The prohibition against lobbying with appropriated funds (18 U.S.C. 1913).

(d) The prohibitions against disloyalty and striking (5 U.S.C. 7311, 18 U.S.C. 1918).

(e) The prohibition against the employment of a member of a Communist organization (50 U.S.C. 784).

(f) The prohibitions against (1) the disclosure of classified information (18 U.S.C. 798, 50 U.S.C. 783); and (2) the disclosure of confidential information (18 U.S.C. 1905).

(g) The provision relating to the habitual use of intoxicants to excess (5 U.S.C. 7352).

(h) The prohibition against the misuse of a Government vehicle (31 U.S.C. 638a(c)).

(i) The prohibition against the misuse of the franking privilege (18 U.S.C. 1719).

(j) The prohibition against the use of deceit in an examination or personnel action in connection with Government employment (18 U.S.C. 1917).

(k) The prohibition against fraud or false statements in a Government matter (18 U.S.C. 1001).

(l) The prohibition against mutilating or destroying a public record (18 U.S.C. 2071).

(m) The prohibition against counterfeiting and forging transportation requests (18 U.S.C. 508).

(n) The prohibitions against (1) embezzlement of Government money or property (18 U.S.C. 641); (2) failing to account for public money (18 U.S.C. 643); and (3) embezzlement of the money or property of another person in the possession of an employee by reason of his employment (18 U.S.C. 654).

(o) The prohibition against unauthorized use of documents relating to claims from or by the Government (18 U.S.C. 285).

(p) The prohibitions against political activities in subchapter III of chapter 73 of title 5, United States Code 18 U.S.C. 602, 603, 607, and 608.

(q) The prohibition against an employee acting as the agent of a foreign principal registered under the Foreign Agents Registration Act (18 U.S.C. 219).

(r) The Ethics in Government Act of 1978 (92 Stat. 1824 (1978)), as amended (see 93 Stat. 37 and 76 (1979)).

(s) The prohibitions applicable to former Commissioners and employees and their partners. (18 U.S.C. 207) Cross-reference §§ 1.25 and 1.29 of this chapter.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r); 18 U.S.C. 207(j))

[31 FR 2725, Feb. 15, 1966, as amended at 32 FR 13457, Sept. 26, 1967; 48 FR 44803, Sept. 30, 1983]

Subpart C—Ethical and Other Conduct and Responsibilities of Special Government Employees

SOURCE: 31 FR 2725, Feb. 15, 1966, unless otherwise noted.

§ 19.735-301 Specific provisions.

The regulations issued under this subpart contain provisions covering the standards of and governing the ethical and other conduct of special Government employees of the Commission as set forth in §§ 735.302 through 735.306 of the Office of Personnel Management Regulations (5 CFR 735.302 through 735.306) as well as those set forth in the Executive order and the Federal Conflicts of Interest Statutes and the Federal Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

§ 19.735-302 Use of Government employment.

A special Government employee shall not use his Government employment for a purpose that is, or gives the appearance of being, motivated by the desire for private gain for himself or another person, particularly one with whom he has family, business, or financial ties.

§ 19.735-303 Use of inside information.

(a) A special Government employee shall not use inside information obtained as a result of his Government employment for private gain for himself or another person either by direct action on his part or by counsel, recommendation, or suggestion to another person, particularly one with whom he has family, business, or financial ties. For the purpose of this section, "inside information" means information obtained under Govern-

ment authority which has not become part of the body of public information.

(b) A special Government employee may teach, lecture, or write in a manner not inconsistent with § 19.735-203(c) in regard to employees.

§ 19.735-304 Coercion.

A special Government employee shall not use his Government employment to coerce, or give the appearance of coercing, a person to provide financial benefit to himself or another person, particularly one with whom he has family, business, or financial ties.

§ 19.735-305 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, a special Government employee, while so employed or in connection with his employment, shall not receive or solicit from a person having business with his agency anything of value as a gift, gratuity, loan, entertainment, or favor for himself or another person particularly one with whom he has family, business, or financial ties.

(b) The same exceptions applying to the acceptance of gifts, entertainment, and favors by Government employees which are set forth under § 19.735-202(b) apply to special Government employees of the Commission.

§ 19.735-306 Miscellaneous statutory provisions.

Each special Government employee of the Commission shall acquaint himself with the following major statutory prohibitions relating to his ethical and other conduct as well as those set forth in § 19.735-210 in this part.

(a) Section 4(b) of the Communications Act which is reprinted in pertinent part in § 19.735-204(c)(1) in this part.

(b) Sections 203 and 205 of Title 18 of the United States Code which provide that a special Government employee:

(1) May not, except in the discharge of his official duties, represent anyone else before a court or Government agency in a matter in which the United States is a party or has an interest and in which he has at any time

participated personally and substantially for the Government.

(2) May not, except in the discharge of his official duties, represent anyone else in a matter pending before the agency he serves unless he has served there no more than 60 days during the past 365. He is bound by this restraint despite the fact that the matter is not one in which he has ever participated personally and substantially.

(3) These prohibitions do not extend to:

(i) Representation of another person without compensation in a disciplinary, loyalty, or other personnel matter; or

(ii) The giving of testimony under oath or from making statements required to be made under penalty for perjury or contempt; or

(iii) Representation, with the approval of the Government official responsible for his appointment, of his own parents, spouse, or child, in matters in which he has not participated personally and substantially and which are not the subject of his official responsibility.

(c) Section 208 of Title 18 of the United States Code which provides that a special Government employee may not participate in his governmental capacity in any matter in which he, his spouse, minor child, outside business associate or person with whom he is negotiating for employment has a financial interest.

(1) This prohibition shall not apply if the employee advises the Government officials responsible for his appointment of the nature of the matter, makes full disclosure of the financial interest, and receives in advance a written determination that the interest is not so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect the integrity of the employee's services.

(d) Section 207 of Title 18 of the United States Code provides prohibitions relating to special Government employees and their partners respecting appearances before agencies of the United States. See §§ 1.25 and 1.29 of this chapter.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303; 18 U.S.C. 207(j))

[31 FR 2725, Feb. 15, 1966, as amended at 48 FR 38242, Aug. 23, 1983; 48 FR 44803, Sept. 30, 1983]

Subpart D—Statements of Employment and Financial Interests

SOURCE: 31 FR 2726, Feb. 15, 1966, unless otherwise noted.

§ 19.735-101 Form and content of statements.

The statements of employment and financial interests required under this subpart for use by employees and special Government employees of the Commission are in accordance with the formats prescribed by the Office of Personnel Management in the Federal Personnel Manual.

§ 19.735-102 Specific provisions of agency regulations for employees.

The regulations issued under this subpart are in accordance with the reporting requirements set forth in §§ 735.403 through 735.411 of the Office of Personnel Management Regulations (5 CFR 735.403 through 735.411).

§ 19.735-103 Employees required to submit statements.

(a) A "Confidential Statement of Employment and Financial Interests" (FCC Form A-54) shall be required from the following employees of the Commission:

(1) Employees who are in Grades GS-13 through GS-15.

(2) Those employees who are in Grades GS-11 through GS-12 who are Heads or Supervisors or Assistant Heads or Supervisors of field offices.

(3) All purchasing agents.

(4) All employees serving as auditors or accountants, with the principal duty of auditing private enterprises.

(5) All employees in the offices of the Commissioners not subject to the reporting requirements of Subpart E of this part.

(6) Employees in positions classified below GS-13 may be required to file if the positions they hold meet the criteria established in 5 CFR 735.403 and the requirement to file has been specifically justified by the Commission

to the Office of Personnel Management.

(b) A "Confidential Statement of Employment and Financial Interests" shall be required from Commissioners and employees who are subject to separate reporting requirements under Subpart E of this part or section 401 of Executive Order 11222, but such statement shall be filed on FCC Form A-54A.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r); 18 U.S.C. 207(j))

[48 FR 44803, Sept. 30, 1983]

§ 19.735-403a Employee's complaint on filing requirement.

An employee who believes that his position has been improperly included under the Commission's regulations requiring the filing of a statement of employment and financial interests is entitled to seek review of his complaint under the Commission's grievance procedure.

[32 FR 13458, Sept. 26, 1967]

§ 19.735-405 Submission and review of employees' statements.

(a) An employee required to submit a statement of employment and financial interests pursuant to § 19.735-403 shall submit that statement on the prescribed form not later than thirty days after his or her entrance on duty.

(b) An employee required to submit a statement of employment and financial interests shall submit that statement to the office of the Managing Director.

(c) An employee required to submit a statement of employment and financial interests will be individually notified of his or her obligation to file.

(d) Financial statements submitted under Subpart D shall be reviewed by the Designated Agency Ethics Official.

(e) When a statement submitted under Subpart D of this part or information from other sources indicates a conflict between the interests of an employee or special Government employee and the performance of his or her services for the Government, the information concerning the conflict or appearance of conflict shall be reported to the Managing Director and the

employee or special Government employee concerned shall be provided an opportunity to explain the conflict or appearance of conflict.

(f) When, after explanation by the employee or special Government employee involved, the conflict or appearance of conflict is not resolved, the information concerning the conflict or appearance of conflict shall be reported to the Chairman through the Designated Agency Ethics Official (see 47 CFR 0.231(i)) for appropriate administrative action.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r); 18 U.S.C. 207(j))

[48 FR 44803, Sept. 30, 1983]

§ 19.735-406 Supplementary statements.

Changes in, or additions to, the information contained in an employee's statement of employment and financial interests shall be reported in a supplementary statement as of June 30 each year. If no changes or additions occur, a negative report is required. Notwithstanding the filing of the annual report required by this section, each employee shall at all times avoid acquiring a financial interest that could result, or take an action that would result, in a violation of the conflicts-of-interest provisions of section 208 of Title 18, United States Code, or Subpart B of this part.

[32 FR 13458, Sept. 26, 1967]

§ 19.735-407 Interests of employees' relatives.

The interest of a spouse, minor child, or other member of an employee's immediate household is considered to be an interest of the employee. For the purpose of this section, "member of an employee's immediate household" means those blood relations who are residents of the employee's household.

§ 19.735-408 Information not known by employees.

If any information required to be included on a statement of employment and financial interests or supplementary statement, including holdings placed in trust, is not known to the

employee but is known to another person, the employee shall request that other person to submit information in his behalf.

§ 19.735-109 Information prohibited.

This subpart does not require an employee to submit on a statement of employment and financial interests or supplementary statement any information relating to the employee's connection with, or interest in, a professional society or a charitable, religious, social, fraternal, recreational, public service, civic, or political organization or a similar organization not conducted as a business enterprise. For the purpose of this section, educational and other institutions doing research and development or related work involving grants of money from or contracts with the Government are deemed "business enterprises" and are required to be included in an employee's statement of employment and financial interests.

§ 19.735-110 Confidentiality of employees' statements.

Each statement of employment and financial interests, and each supplementary statement, shall be held in confidence and shall be retained in the Office of the Executive Director. Each employee charged with reviewing a statement is responsible for maintaining the statements in confidence and shall not allow access to or allow information to be disclosed from a statement except to carry out the purpose of this part. Information from these statements shall not be disclosed except as the Office of Personnel Management or the Chairman may determine for good cause shown.

[32 FR 13458, Sept. 26, 1967]

§ 19.735-111 Effect of employees' statements on other requirements.

The statements of employment and financial interests and supplementary statements required of employees are in addition to, and not in substitution for, or in derogation of, any similar requirement imposed by law, order, or regulation. The submission of a statement or supplementary statement by an employee does not permit him or

any other person to participate in a matter in which his or the other person's participation is prohibited by law, order or regulation.

§ 19.735-112 Procedure for obtaining waivers of the applicability of section 4(b) of the Communications Act and the Federal conflicts of interest statutes.

(a) Waiver of section 4(b) of the Communications Act. (47 U.S.C. 154(b))

(1) As indicated in § 19.735-204 of this chapter, no member of the Commission or person in its employ shall have any financial interest delineated in 47 U.S.C. 154(b)(2)(A), except that the Commission may waive this prohibition under specific circumstances. (See § 19.735-204 (c)(3))

(2) Requests for waiver of the provisions of 47 U.S.C. 154(b)(2)(A) may be submitted by an employee to the Head of the Office or Bureau, who will endorse the request with an appropriate recommendation and forward the request to the Managing Director. The Managing Director, in consultation with the General Counsel, has delegated authority to waive the applicability of section 4(b) of the Communications Act (47 U.S.C. 154(b)). (See 47 CFR 0.231(e))

(3) All requests for waiver shall be in writing and in the required detail. The dollar value of the financial interest sought to be waived shall be expressed explicitly or in categories of value provided for in OPM's government ethics regulations. (See 5 CFR 734.304)

(4) Before any waiver is granted, the General Counsel shall be furnished a copy of all relevant documents and shall be afforded an opportunity to comment thereon.

(5) Copies of all waiver requests and the action taken thereon shall be maintained in the Office of Managing Director.

(b) Waiver of sections 203, 205 and 208 of the criminal code (18 U.S.C. 203, 205 and 208):

(1) As indicated in § 19.735-204 of this chapter, no employee of the Commission may, except in the discharge of his or her official duties, represent anyone before a court or Government

agency in a matter in which the United States is a party or has an interest. (18 U.S.C. 203 and 205). Nor may an employee participate in his governmental capacity in any matter in which he, his spouse, minor child, outside business associate or person with whom he is negotiating for employment has a financial interest. (18 U.S.C. 208). These prohibitions may, however, be waived in certain circumstances. (18 U.S.C. 205, 208(b))

(2) Requests for waiver of the applicability of the above Federal conflicts of interest statutes may be submitted as follows:

(i) In the case of employees generally, to the Head of the Office or Bureau to which the employee is assigned;

(ii) In the case of Heads of Offices and Bureaus, to the Chairman; and

(iii) In the case of employees in the immediate offices of a Commissioner, to the Commissioner.

(3) All waiver requests shall be in writing and in the required detail. Before any waiver is granted, the General Counsel shall be furnished a copy of all relevant documents and shall be afforded an opportunity to comment thereon.

(4) Commissioners may grant waivers to employees of their immediate offices.

(5) The Managing Director, in consultation with the general Counsel, has delegated authority to waive the applicability of the conflicts of interest statutes of all other employees. The official to whom the waiver request is submitted will endorse it with an appropriate recommendation and forward it to the Managing Director for approval. (See 47 CFR 0.231(e))

(6) Copies of all requests for waivers and the action taken thereon shall be maintained in the Office of Managing Director.

(7) An employee who deems him or herself disqualified from participating in any matter pending before the Commission and who does not request a waiver shall file a statement of disqualification and nonparticipation with the Head of the Bureau or Office to which assigned and with the Managing Director.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303)

[48 FR 38242, Aug. 23, 1983]

§ 19.735-413 Specific reporting requirements for special Government employees.

(a) The reporting requirements for special Government employees are the same as those applying to Government employees which are also set forth in this subpart.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, special Government employees shall be required to submit a statement of employment and financial interests which reports:

(1) All other employment; and

(2) The financial interests of the special Government employee which relate either directly or indirectly to the duties and responsibilities of the special Government employee.

(c) The Chairman may waive the requirement in paragraph (b) of this section for the submission of a statement of employment and financial interests in the case of a special Government employee who is not a consultant or an expert when the Commission finds that the duties of the position held by that special Government employee are of a nature and at such a level of responsibility that the submission of the statement by the incumbent is not necessary to protect the integrity of the Government. For the purpose of this paragraph, "consultant" and "expert" have the meanings given those terms by Chapter 304 of the Federal Personnel Manual, but do not include:

(1) A physician, dentist, or allied medical specialist whose services are procured to provide care and service to patients; or

(2) A veterinarian whose services are procured to provide care and service to animals.

(d) A statement of employment and financial interests required to be submitted under this section shall be submitted not later than the time of employment of the special Government employee as provided in the Commission's regulations. Each special Government employee shall keep his statement current throughout his employment with the Commission by the

submission of supplementary statements.

(e) As indicated in § 19.735-306, a special Government employee is subject to certain prohibitions of the Federal conflicts of interest statutes contained in sections 203, 205, and 208 of Title 18 of the United States Code. The procedures for obtaining a waiver of these statutes are the same as those applying to Government employees which are set forth in § 19.735-412.

Subpart E—Financial Reporting Requirements of the Ethics in Government Act

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4(i) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r); 18 U.S.C. 207(j).

SOURCE: 48 FR 44803, Sept. 30, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

§ 19.740 General.

Commissioners and certain senior and policymaking employees, as specified in this subpart, must file a Financial Disclosure Report annually or as otherwise required by this subpart. The provisions of this subpart are issued in accordance with the reporting requirements of the "Ethics in Government Act of 1978," Pub. L. 95-521, 92 Stat. 1824 (Oct. 26, 1978), as amended by Pub. L. 96-19, 93 Stat. 37 (June 13, 1979). See 5 CFR Part 734.

§ 19.741 Persons required to file.

(a) *Incumbents.* Individuals who have served in the following positions for more than 60 days during any calendar year must file an "Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report" (OPM Standard Form 278) on or before May 15 of the succeeding year with the Designated Agency Ethics Official:

- (1) Commissioners;
- (2) Members of the Review Board;
- (3) Administrative Law Judges;
- (4) All employees (including special Government employees as defined in 18 U.S.C. 202) whose rate of pay (excluding "step" increases) equals or exceeds the base pay of grade GS-16 of the General Schedule; and

(5) All employees in positions excepted from the competitive service by reason of being of a confidential or

policymaking character, such positions to include (but are not necessarily limited to) legal, engineering, confidential and special assistants to the Commissioners and other employees in the excepted service whose positions are policymaking or confidential in character, provided that a person in such position whose rate of basic pay is less than the base pay of grade GS-16 and who has no role in advising or making policy determinations may be excluded from the requirements of this section upon compliance with the requirements of 5 CFR 734.203.

(6) Designated Agency Ethics Official.

(b) The following individuals must file with the Designated Agency Ethics Official an "Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report" (OPM Standard Form 278) within the time specified for each:

(1) *Nominees.* Any person nominated to be a member of the Commission must file such report within five days of the transmittal by the President to the Senate of the nomination of the individual.

(2) *New entrants.* Persons who have assumed a position described in paragraph (a) of this section must file such report within 30 days of assuming such position, unless the individual has left another Government position described in 5 CFR 734.202 within 30 days of assuming such new position or has filed such report pursuant to category (1) of this paragraph. This requirement shall not apply to an individual who, as determined by the Designated Agency Ethics Official, is not reasonably expected to perform the duties of his office or position for more than 60 days in a calendar year, except that if such individual performs the duties of his or her office or position for more than 60 days in a calendar year such report shall be filed within 15 days of the sixtieth day.

(c) *Termination of employment.* Persons who have terminated employment in a position described in paragraph (a) of this section must file an "Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report" (OPM Standard Form 278) with the Designated Agency Ethics Official within 30 days of ter-

mination of employment, unless such individual has accepted employment in another Government position described in 5 CFR 734.202. Such report shall cover:

(1) The preceding calendar year (if the report required by paragraph (a) of this section has not been filed); and

(2) The portion of the calendar year in which such termination occurs up to the date the individual left such position. This paragraph does not apply to an individual who does not perform the duties of his office or position for more than 60 days in a calendar year.

(d) *Waiver.* The Director of the Office of Government Ethics may grant a publicly available request for a waiver of any reporting requirement under this subsection for an individual who is expected to perform or has performed the duties of his or her office or position fewer than 130 days in a calendar year, but only if the director determines that: such individual is not a full-time employee of the Government; such individual is able to provide services specially needed by the government; it is unlikely that the individual's outside employment or financial interests will create a conflict of interest; and public financial disclosure of such individual is not necessary in the circumstances. See 5 CFR 734.205.

(e) *Extensions.* The Designated Agency Ethics Official may, for good cause, grant an extension of time for filing the reports required by this section of up to 45 days. Any other extension must have the approval of the Office of Government Ethics. See 5 CFR 734.201(f).

(f) After being reviewed in accordance with § 19.742 of this subpart, copies of the reports filed under paragraphs (a)(1), (a)(6), and (b)(1) of this section shall be transmitted to the Director of the Office of Government Ethics.

§ 19.742 Review of reports.

Each report filed under this subpart shall be reviewed by the Designated Agency Ethics Official (DAEO) within 60 days after such filing. The report filed by the DAEO shall be reviewed by the Chairman (or his or her delegate) prior to transmitting a copy to

the Director of the Office of Government Ethics.

(a) If the report is in compliance with applicable laws and regulations, the report shall be so certified by the DAEO.

(b) If additional information is required, the DAEO shall notify the individual of the additional information required and the date by which it must be submitted.

(c) If the DAEO finds reason to believe, based on the information submitted, that the individual may not be in compliance with applicable laws and regulations, the DAEO shall notify the individual and afford him or her a reasonable opportunity for a written or oral response. If, after considering any such response, the DAEO concludes that an individual is not in compliance with applicable laws and regulations, the DAEO shall notify the individual of that opinion and, after an opportunity for personal consultations (if practicable), determine and notify the individual of which steps, if any, would in the DAEO's opinion be appropriate for assuring compliance with such laws and regulations and the date by which such steps should be taken, ordinarily within 90 days. If steps for assuring compliance are not taken by the specified date, the matter shall be referred to the Commission for appropriate action (or, in the case of a Commissioner, to the President). See 5 CFR 734.604.

(d) For purposes of assisting employees, the DAEO shall maintain a list, which shall be available to employees, of those circumstances or situations which have resulted or may result in noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations. The absence of a particular circumstance from such list shall not be construed that such circumstance would be in compliance.

§ 19.743 Custody of and public access to reports.

(a) A copy of a position description shall, if available, be attached by the Designated Agency Ethics Official to each report filed pursuant to this subpart.

(b) Any report filed pursuant to this subpart shall be available for public

inspection and copying within 15 days after such report is received upon fulfillment of the requirements of § 0.460 of Part 0 of this chapter. Such reports shall not be obtained or used: for any unlawful purpose; for any commercial purpose, other than by news and communications media for dissemination to the general public; for determining or establishing the credit rating of any individual; or for use, directly or indirectly, in the solicitation of money for

any political, charitable, or other purpose.

(c) Any report filed pursuant to this subpart shall be retained by the agency and made available to the public for six years after receipt of the report. After such six-year period the report shall be destroyed unless needed in an ongoing investigation or as otherwise provided by section 205(d) of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978. See also 5 CFR 734.603(f).

FINDING AIDS

A list of CFR titles, subtitles, chapters, subchapters and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are included in the CFR Index and Finding Aids volume to the Code of Federal Regulations which is published separately and revised annually.

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

List of CFR Sections Affected

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters

(As of September 17, 1984)

Title 1—General Provisions

Chap.

- I Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (Parts 1-49)
- II Office of the Federal Register (Parts 50-299)
- III Administrative Conference of the United States (Parts 300-399)
- IV Miscellaneous Agencies (Parts 400-499)

Title 2—[Reserved]

Title 3—The President

Proclamations

Executive Orders

Other Presidential Documents

- I Executive Office of the President (Parts 100-199)

Title 4—Accounts

- I General Accounting Office (Parts 1-99)
- II Federal Claims Collection Standards (General Accounting Office—Department of Justice) (Parts 100-299)
- III General Accounting Office (CASB) (Parts 300-499)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel

- I Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1-1199)
- II Merit Systems Protection Board (Parts 1200-1299)
- III Office of Management and Budget (Parts 1300-1399)
- IV Advisory Committee on Federal Pay (Parts 1400-1499)
- V The International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board (Parts 1500-1599)
- VII Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations (Parts 1700-1799)
- IX Appalachian Regional Commission (Parts 1900-1999)
- XI United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home (Parts 2100-2199)
- XIV Federal Labor Relations Authority, General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority and Federal Service Impasses Panel (Parts 2400-2499)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel—Continued

- Chap.
XV Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President
(Parts 2500-2599)

Title 6—[Reserved]

Title 7—Agriculture

- SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Agriculture (Parts 0-25a)
- SUBTITLE B—Regulations of the Department of Agriculture
- I Agricultural Marketing Service (Standards, Inspections, Marketing Practices), Department of Agriculture (Parts 26-209)
- II Food and Nutrition Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 210-299)
- III Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300-399)
- IV Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 400-499)
- V Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 500-599)
- VI Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 600-699)
- VII Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (Agricultural Adjustment), Department of Agriculture (Parts 700-799)
- VIII Federal Grain Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 800-899)
- IX Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts), Department of Agriculture (Parts 900-999)
- X Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Milk), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1000-1199)
- XI Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Miscellaneous Commodities), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1200-1299)
- XIV Commodity Credit Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1400-1499)
- XV Foreign Agricultural Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1500-1599)
- XVI Rural Telephone Bank, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1600-1699)
- XVII Rural Electrification Administration, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1700-1799)
- XVIII Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1800-2099)
- XXI Foreign Economic Development Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2100-2199)
- XXII Office of International Cooperation and Development, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2200-2299)
- XXIV Board of Contract Appeals, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2400-2499)

Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

- Chap.
- XXV Office of the General Sales Manager, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2500-2599)
 - XXVI Office of the Inspector General, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2600-2699)
 - XXVII Office of Information Resources Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2700-2799)
 - XXIX Office of Energy, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2900-2999)
 - XXX Office of Operations and Finance, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3000-3099)
 - XXXI Office of Environmental Quality, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3100-3199)
 - XXXII Science and Education

Title 8—Aliens and Nationality

- I Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice (Parts 1-499)

Title 9—Animals and Animal Products

- I Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1-199)
- II Packers and Stockyards Administration, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200-299)
- III Food Safety and Inspection Service, Meat and Poultry Inspection, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300-399)

Title 10—Energy

- I Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 0-199)
- II Department of Energy (Parts 200-699)
- III Department of Energy (Parts 700-999)
- X Department of Energy (General Provisions) (Parts 1000-1099)
- XV Office of the Federal Inspector for the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System (Parts 1500-1599)

Title 11—Federal Elections

- I Federal Election Commission (Parts 1-9099)

Title 12—Banks and Banking

- I Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1-199)
- II Federal Reserve System (Parts 200-299)
- III Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Parts 300-399)
- IV Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 400-499)
- V Federal Home Loan Bank Board (Parts 500-599)
- VI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 600-699)
- VII National Credit Union Administration (Parts 700-799)

Title 12—Banks and Banking—Continued

Chap.

- VIII Federal Financing Bank (Parts 800-899)
- XI Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (Parts 1100-1199)
- XII Depository Institutions Deregulation Committee (Parts 1200-1299)

Title 13—Business Credit and Assistance

- I Small Business Administration (Parts 1-199)
- III Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300-399)
- IV Chrysler Corporation Loan Guarantee Board (Parts 400-499)
- V Regional Action Planning Commissions (Parts 500-599)

Title 14—Aeronautics and Space

- I Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1-199)
- II Civil Aeronautics Board (Parts 200-399)
- V National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1200-1299)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Commerce (Parts 0-19)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Commerce and Foreign Trade

- I Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce (Parts 20-199)
- II National Bureau of Standards, Department of Commerce (Parts 200-299)
- III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300-399)
- IV Foreign-Trade Zones Board (Parts 400-499)
- VI Bureau of Industrial Economics, Department of Commerce (Parts 600-699)
- VIII Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce (Parts 800-899)
- IX National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 900-999)
- XII United States Travel Service, Department of Commerce (Parts 1200-1299)
- XIII East-West Foreign Trade Board (Parts 1300-1399)
- SUBTITLE C—Regulations Relating to Foreign Trade Agreements
- XX Office of the United States Trade Representative (Parts 2000-2099)
- SUBTITLE D—Regulations Relating to Telecommunications and Information
- XXIII National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 2300-2399)

Title 16—Commercial Practices

Chap.

- I Federal Trade Commission (Parts 0-999)
- II Consumer Product Safety Commission (Parts 1000-1799)

Title 17—Commodity and Securities Exchanges

- I Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Parts 1-199)
- II Securities and Exchange Commission (Parts 200-399)

Title 18—Conservation of Power and Water Resources

- I Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Department of Energy (Parts 1-399)
- III Delaware River Basin Commission (Parts 400-499)
- IV Office of Water Resources Research, Department of the Interior (Parts 500-599)
- VI Water Resources Council (Parts 700-799)
- VIII Susquehanna River Basin Commission (Parts 800-899)
- XIII Tennessee Valley Authority (Parts 1300-1399)

Title 19—Customs Duties

- I United States Customs Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1-199)
- II United States International Trade Commission (Parts 200-299)
- III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300-399)

Title 20—Employees' Benefits

- I Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 1-199)
- II Railroad Retirement Board (Parts 200-399)
- III Social Security Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400-499)
- IV Employees' Compensation Appeals Board, Department of Labor (Parts 500-599)
- V Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 600-699)
- VI Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 700-799)
- VII Benefits Review Board, Department of Labor (Parts 800-899)
- VIII Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries (Parts 900-999)

Title 21—Food and Drugs

- I Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1-1299)
- II Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice (Parts 1300-1399)

Title 22—Foreign Relations

Chap.

- I Department of State (Parts 1-199)
- II Agency for International Development, International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 200-299)
- III Peace Corps (Parts 300-399)
- IV International Joint Commission, United States and Canada (Parts 400-499)
- V United States Information Agency (Parts 500-599)
- VI United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (Parts 600-699)
- VII Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Parts 700-799)
- VIII Employee-Management Relations Commission (Parts 800-899)
- IX Foreign Service Grievance Board Regulations (Parts 900-999)
- X Inter-American Foundation (Parts 1000-1099)
- XI International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section (Parts 1100-1199)
- XII United States International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 1200-1299)
- XIII Board for International Broadcasting (Parts 1300-1399)
- XIV Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel (Parts 1400-1499)
- XV African Development Foundation (Parts 1500-1599)

Title 23—Highways

- I Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1-999)
- II National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1200-1299)
- III National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1300-1399)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development

- SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 0-99)
- SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Housing and Urban Development
- I Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 100-199)
- II Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 200-299)
- III Government National Mortgage Association, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 300-399)
- V Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 500-599)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development—Continued

- Chap.
- VI Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 600-699)
 - VII Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs and Public and Indian Housing Programs) (Parts 700-799)
 - VIII Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs and Section 202 Direct Loan Program) (Parts 800-899)
 - IX Office of Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 900-999)
 - X Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Interstate Land Sales Registration Program) (Parts 1700-1799)
 - XI Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 1800-1899)
 - XII Office of Inspector General, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 1200-1299)
 - XV Mortgage Insurance and Loan Programs Under the Emergency Homeowners' Relief Act, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2700-2799)
 - XX Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 3200-3699)
 - XXV Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (Parts 4100-4199)

Title 25—Indians

- I Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1-299)
- II Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Department of the Interior (Parts 300-399)
- IV Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Commission (Parts 700-799)

Title 26—Internal Revenue

- I Internal Revenue Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1-699)

Title 27—Alcohol, Tobacco Products and Firearms

- I Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1-299)

Title 28—Judicial Administration

- I Department of Justice (Parts 0-199)
- III Federal Prison Industries, Department of Justice (Parts 300-399)

Title 28—Judicial Administration—Continued

Chap.

- V Bureau of Prisons, Department of Justice (Parts 500-599)

Title 29—Labor

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Labor (Parts 0-99)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Labor

- I National Labor Relations Board (Parts 100-199)
- II Office of the Assistant Secretary for Labor-Management Relations, Department of Labor (Parts 200-299)
- III National Railroad Adjustment Board (Parts 300-399)
- IV Office of Labor-Management Standards Enforcement, Department of Labor (Parts 400-499)
- V Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor (Parts 500-899)
- IX Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission (Parts 900-999)
- X National Mediation Board (Parts 1200-1299)
- XII Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (Parts 1400-1499)
- XIV Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Parts 1600-1699)
- XVII Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1900-1999)
- XX Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2200-2499)
- XXV Pension and Welfare Benefit Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 2500-2599)
- XXVI Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Parts 2600-2699)
- XXVII Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2700-2799)

Title 30—Mineral Resources

- I Mine Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1-199)
- II Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 200-299)
- III Board of Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Department of the Interior (Parts 300-399)
- IV Geological Survey, Department of the Interior (Parts 400-499)
- VI Bureau of Mines, Department of the Interior (Parts 600-699)
- VII Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Department of the Interior (Parts 700-999)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of the Treasury (Parts 0-50)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Money and Finance

- I Monetary Offices, Department of the Treasury (Parts 51-199)
- II Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 200-399)
- IV Secret Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 400-499)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury—Continued

Chap.

- V Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500-599)
- VI Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Department of the Treasury (Parts 600-699)
- VII Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Department of the Treasury (Parts 700-799)

Title 32—National Defense

SUBTITLE A—Department of Defense

- I Office of the Secretary of Defense (Parts 1-499)
 - V Department of the Army (Parts 500-699)
 - VI Department of the Navy (Parts 700-799)
 - VII Department of the Air Force (Parts 800-1099)
- ### **SUBTITLE B—Other Regulations Relating to National Defense**
- XII Defense Logistics Agency (Parts 1200-1299)
 - XVI Selective Service System (Parts 1600-1699)
 - XIX Central Intelligence Agency (Parts 1900-1999)
 - XX Information Security Oversight Office (Parts 2000-2099)
 - XXI National Security Council (Parts 2100-2199)
 - XXIV Office of Science and Technology Policy (Parts 2400-2499)
 - XXVII Office for Micronesia Status Negotiations (Parts 2700-2799)
 - XXVIII Office of the Vice President of the United States (Parts 2800-2899)

Title 33—Navigation and Navigable Waters

- I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1-199)
- II Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 200-399)
- IV Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, Department of Transportation (Parts 400-499)

Title 34—Education

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Education (Parts 1-99)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations of the Offices of the Department of Education

- I Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education (Parts 100-199)
- II Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 200-299)
- III Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Department of Education (Parts 300-399)
- IV Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education (Parts 400-499)
- V Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Department of Education (Parts 500-599)

Title 34—Education—Continued

Chap.

- VI Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 600-699)
- VII Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education (Parts 700-799)

Title 35—Panama Canal

- I Panama Canal Regulations (Parts 1-299)

Title 36—Parks, Forests, and Public Property

- I National Park Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1-199)
- II Forest Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200-299)
- III Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 300-399)
- IV American Battle Monuments Commission (Parts 400-499)
- V Smithsonian Institution (Parts 500-599)
- VII Library of Congress (Parts 700-799)
- VIII Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Parts 800-899)
- IX Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (Parts 900-999)
- X Commission of Fine Arts (Parts 1000-1099)
- XI Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Parts 1100-1199)

Title 37—Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

- I Patent and Trademark Office, Department of Commerce (Parts 1-199)
- II Copyright Office, Library of Congress (Parts 200-299)
- III Copyright Royalty Tribunal (Parts 300-399)

Title 38—Pensions, Bonuses, and Veterans' Relief

- I Veterans Administration (Parts 0-99)

Title 39—Postal Service

- I United States Postal Service (Parts 1-999)
- III Postal Rate Commission (Parts 3000-3099)

Title 40—Protection of Environment

- I Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1-799)
- V Council on Environmental Quality (Parts 1500-1599)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management

SUBTITLE A—Federal Procurement Regulations System

- 1 Federal Procurement Regulations (Parts 1-1-1-99)
- 3 Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 3-1-3-99)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management—Continued

Chap.

- 4 Department of Agriculture (Parts 4-1—4-99)
- 5 General Services Administration (Part 5-1—5-99)
- 5A Office of Acquisition Policy, General Services Administration (Parts 5A-1—5A-99)
- 6 Department of State (Parts 6-1—6-99)
- 7 Agency for International Development, International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 7-1—7-99)
- 8 Veterans Administration (Parts 8-1—8-99)
- 9 Department of Energy (Parts 9-1—9-99)
- 12 Department of Transportation (Parts 12-1—12-99)
- 13 Department of Commerce (Parts 13-1—13-99)
- 14 Department of the Interior (Parts 14-1—14-99)
- 14H Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 14H-1—14H-99)
- 14R Office of Water Research and Technology, Department of the Interior (Parts 14R-1—14R-99)
- 16 Office of Personnel Management (Parts 16-1—16-26)
- 18 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 18-1—18-99)
- 19 United States Information Agency (Parts 19-1—19-99)
- 20 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 20-1—20-99)
- 23 United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (Parts 23-1—23-99)
- 24 Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 24-1—24-99)
- 25 National Science Foundation (Parts 25-1—25-99)
- 28 Department of Justice (Parts 28-1—28-99)
- 29 Department of Labor (Parts 29-1—29-99)
- 34 Department of Education (Parts 34-1—34-99)
- 44 Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 44-1—44-99)
- SUBTITLE B—Other Provisions Relating to Public Contracts
- 50 Public Contracts, Department of Labor (Parts 50-1—50-999)
- 51 Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped (Parts 51-1—51-99)
- 60 Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Parts 60-1—60-999)
- SUBTITLE C—Federal Property Management Regulations System
- 101 Federal Property Management Regulations (Parts 101-1—101-99)
- 105 General Services Administration (Parts 105-1—105-999)
- 109 Department of Energy Property Management Regulations (Parts 109-1—109-99)
- 114 Department of the Interior (Parts 114-1—114-99)
- 115 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 115-1—115-99)
- 128 Department of Justice (Parts 128-1—128-99)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management—Continued

Chap.

SUBTITLE D—Other Provisions Relating to Property Management [Reserved]

SUBTITLE E—Federal Information Resources Management Regulations

- 201 Federal Information Resources Management Regulations
(Parts 201-1—201-99)

Title 42—Public Health

- I Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1-199)
- III Saint Elizabeths Hospital, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300-399)
- IV Health Care Financing Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400-499)

Title 43—Public Lands: Interior

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of the Interior (Parts 1-199)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Public Lands

- I Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior (Parts 200-499)
- II Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000-9999)

Title 44—Emergency Management and Assistance

- I Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 0-399)
- IV Department of Commerce and Department of Transportation (Parts 400-499)

Title 45—Public Welfare

SUBTITLE A—Department of Health and Human Services, General Administration (Parts 1-199)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Public Welfare

- II Office of Family Assistance (Assistance Programs), Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 200-299)
- III Office of Child Support Enforcement (Child Support Enforcement Program), Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300-399)
- IV Office of Refugee Resettlement, Social Security Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400-499)
- V Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, Department of Justice (Parts 500-599)
- VI National Science Foundation (Parts 600-699)
- VII Commission on Civil Rights (Parts 700-799)
- VIII Office of Personnel Management (Parts 800-899)

Title 45—Public Welfare—Continued

- Chap.
- X Office of Community Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000-1099)
 - XI National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities (Parts 1100-1199)
 - XII ACTION (Parts 1200-1299)
 - XIII Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1300-1399)
 - XVI Legal Services Corporation (Parts 1600-1699)
 - XVII National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (Parts 1700-1799)
 - XVIII Harry S Truman Scholarship Foundation (Parts 1800-1899)
 - XXI Commission of Fine Arts (Parts 2100-2199)

Title 46—Shipping

- I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1-199)
- II Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200-399)
- III Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage), Department of Transportation (Parts 400-499)
- IV Federal Maritime Commission (Parts 500-599)

Title 47—Telecommunication

- I Federal Communications Commission (Parts 0-199)
- II Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council (Parts 200-299)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System

- 1 Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1-99)
- 2 Department of Defense (Parts 200-299)
- 3 Department of Health and Human Services (300-399)
- 4 Department of Agriculture (Parts 400-499)
- 5 General Services Administration (Parts 500-599)
- 7 Agency for International Development (Parts 700-799)
- 8 Veterans Administration (Parts 800-899)
- 9 Department of Energy (Parts 900-999)
- 10 Department of the Treasury Acquisition/Procurement Regulation (1000-1099)
- 12 Department of Transportation (1200-1299)
- 13 Department of Commerce (Parts 1300-1399)
- 14 Department of the Interior (Parts 1400-1499)
- 15 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1500-1599)
- 18 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1800-1899)
- 22 Small Business Administration

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System—Continued

Chap.

- 24 Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2400-2499)
- 44 Federal Emergency Management Agency Acquisition Regulation (Parts 4400-4499)

Title 49—Transportation

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Transportation (Parts 1-99)

SUBTITLE B—Other Regulations Relating to Transportation

- I Research and Special Programs Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 100-199)
- II Federal Railroad Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200-299)
- III Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 300-399)
- IV Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 400-499)
- V National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 500-599)
- VI Urban Mass Transportation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 600-699)
- VII National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK) (Parts 700-799)
- VIII National Transportation Safety Board (Parts 800-899)
- IX United States Railway Association (Parts 900-999)
- X Interstate Commerce Commission (Parts 1000-1399)

Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries

- I United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1-199)
- II National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 200-299)
- III International Regulatory Agencies (Fishing and Whaling) (Parts 300-399)
- IV Joint Regulations (United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior and National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce); Endangered Species Committee Regulations (Parts 400-499)
- V Marine Mammal Commission (Parts 500-599)
- VI Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 600-699)

CFR Index and Finding Aids

Subject/Agency Index

List of CFR Titles, Chapters, Subchapters, and Parts

Parallel Tables of Statutory Authorities and Rules

Acts Requiring Publication in the Federal Register

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

(As of September 17, 1984)

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
ACTION	45, XII
Acquisition Policy, Office of	41, 5A
Administrative Committee of the Federal Register	1, I
Administrative Conference of the United States	1, III
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations	5, VII
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay	5, IV
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation	36, VIII
African Development Foundation	22, XV
Agency for International Development	22, II; 41, 7; 48, 7
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	7, VII
Agriculture Department	
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	7, VII
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I, III
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Contract Appeals, Board of	7, XXIV
Energy, Office of	7, XXXIX
Environmental Quality, Office of	7, XXXI
Farmers Home Administration	7, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 4
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Federal Grain Inspection Service	7, VIII
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 4
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Foreign Economic Development Service	7, XXI
Forest Service	36, II
General Sales Manager, Office of	7, XXV
Information Resources Management, Office of	7, XXVII
Inspector General, Office of	7, XXVI
International Cooperation and Development Office	7, XXII
Operations and Finance, Office of	7, XXX
Packers and Stockyards Administration	9, II
Rural Electrification Administration	7, XVII
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Science and Education	7, XXXII
Secretary of Agriculture, Office of	7, Subtitle A
Soil Conservation Service	7, VI
Air Force Department	32, VII
Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System, Office of the Federal Inspector	10, XV
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	27, I
AMTRAK	49, VII
American Battle Monuments Commission	36, IV
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Appalachian Regional Commission	5, IX

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board	36, XI
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.	22, VI; 41, 23
Army Department	32, V
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from	41, 51
Board for International Broadcasting	22, XIII
Budget, Office of Management and	5, III
Census Bureau	15, I
Central Intelligence Agency	32, XIX
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Chrysler Corporation Loan Guarantee Board	13, IV
Civil Aeronautics Board	14, II
Civil Rights Commission	45, VII
Civil Rights, Office for (Education Department)	34, I
Claims Collection Standards, Federal	4, II
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I, III; 49, IV
Commerce Department	
Census Bureau	15, I
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 13
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 13
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Industrial Economics, Bureau of	15, VI
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
National Bureau of Standards	15, II
National Defense	44, IV
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII
Patent and Trademark Office	37, I
Secretary of Commerce, Office of	15, Subtitle A
United States Travel Service	15, XII
Committee for Purchase from Blind and Other Severely Handicapped	41, 51
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Commodity Futures Trading Commission	17, I
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission	29, IX
Consumer Product Safety Commission	16, II
Contract Appeals, Board of	7, XXIV
Copyright Office	37, II
Copyright Royalty Tribunal	37, III
Council on Environmental Quality	40, V
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Defense Department	32, Subtitle A
Air Force Department	32, VII
Army Department	32, V; 33, II; 36, III
Defense Civil Preparedness Agency	32, XVIII
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 2
Navy Department	32, VI
Secretary of Defense, Office of	32, I
Defense Logistics Agency	32, XII
Delaware River Basin Commission	18, III

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Depository Institutions Deregulation Committee	12, XII
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
East-West Foreign Trade Board	15, XIII
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Education, Department of	
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Civil Rights, Office for	34, I
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 34
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
Secretary of Education, Office of	34, Subtitle A
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Employee Benefits Security, Office of	29, XXV
Employee-Management Relations Commission	22, VIII
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employees Loyalty Board, International Organizations	5, V
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Energy, Department of	10, II, III, X; 41, 109
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 9
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	18, I
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 9
Energy, Office of, Department of Agriculture	7, XXXIX
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Environmental Protection Agency	40, I; 41, 115; 48, 15
Environmental Quality, Office of (Agriculture Department)	7, XXXI
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	29, XIV
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Executive Office of the President	3, I
Administration, Office of	5, XV
Export-Import Bank of the United States	12, IV
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Farm Credit Administration	12, VI
Farmers Home Administration	7, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 1
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Federal Claims Collection Standards	4, II
Federal Communications Commission	47, I
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	12, III
Federal Election Commission	11, I
Federal Emergency Management Agency	41, 44; 44, I; 48, 44
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	18, I
Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council	12, XI
Federal Financing Bank	12, VIII
Federal Grain Inspection Service	7, VIII
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II; 49, III
Federal Home Loan Bank Board	12, V
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1, IV
Federal Information Resources Management Regulations	41, Subtitle E, Ch. 201
Federal Inspector for the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System, Office of	10, XV
Federal Labor Relations Authority, and General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority	5, XIV; 22, XIV
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Federal Maritime Commission	46, IV
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	29, XII

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission	29, XXVII
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on	5, IV
Federal Prison Industries	28, III
Federal Procurement Regulations	41, I
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, Subtitle A
Federal Property Management Regulations	41, 101
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, Subtitle C
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Federal Register, Administrative Committee of	1, I
Federal Register, Office of	1, II
Federal Reserve System	12, II
Federal Service Impasses Panel	5, XIV
Federal Trade Commission	16, I
Fine Arts Commission	36, X; 45, XXI
Fiscal Service	31, II
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Fishing and Whaling, International Regulatory Agencies	50, III
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of United States	45, V
Foreign Economic Development Service	7, XXI
Foreign Service Grievance Board	22, IX
Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel	22, XIV
Foreign Service Labor Relations Board	22, XIV
Foreign-Trade Zones Board	15, IV
Forest Service	36, II
General Accounting Office	4, I, II, III
General Sales Manager, Office of	7, XXV
General Services Administration	41, 5
Acquisition Policy, Office of	41, 5A
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 5
Federal Information Resources Management Regulations	41, Subtitle E, Ch. 201
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 1, 5A
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 101, 105
Geological Survey	30, IV
Government National Mortgage Association	24, II
Great Lakes Pilotage	46, III
Harry S Truman Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
Health and Human Services, Department of	45, Subtitle A
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 3
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 3
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Health Care Financing Administration	42, IV
Human Development Office	45, XIII
Public Health Service	42, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
St. Elizabeths Hospital	42, III
Social Security Administration	20, III; 45, IV
Health Care Financing Administration	42, IV
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 24
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 24
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Inspector General, Office of	24, XII

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Mortgage Insurance and Loan Programs Under Emergency Homeowners' Relief Act	24, XV
Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, IX
Secretary, Office of	24, Subtitle A, VII
Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank	24, XI
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Human Development Services Office	45, XIII
Immigration and Naturalization Service	8, I
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I; 41, 14H
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Industrial Economics, Bureau of, Commerce Department	15, VI
Information Agency, United States	22, V; 41, 19
Information Resources Management, Office of, Agriculture Department	7, XXVII
Information Security Oversight Office	32, XX
Inspector General, Office of, Agriculture Department	7, XXVI
Inspector General, Office of, Housing and Urban Development Department	24, XII
Inter-American Foundation	22, X
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on Interior Department	5, VII
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 14
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 14
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 114
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Geological Survey	30, IV
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I; 41, 14H
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Land Management Bureau	43, II
Minerals Management Service	30, II
Mines, Bureau of	30, VI
National Park Service	36, I
Reclamation Bureau	43, I
Secretary of the Interior, Office of	43, Subtitle A
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of	30, VII
United States Fish and Wildlife Service	50, I, IV
Water Research and Technology, Office of	41, 14R
Water Resources Research, Office of	18, IV
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico	22, XI
International Cooperation and Development Office	7, XXII
International Development, Agency for	22, II; 41, 7
International Development Cooperation Agency	22, II; 41, 7
International Joint Commission, United States and Canada	22, IV
International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board	5, V
International Regulatory Agencies (Fishing and Whaling)	50, III
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
International Trade Commission, United States	19, II
Interstate Commerce Commission	49, X
Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries	20, VIII
Justice Department	28, I; 41, 128
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
Federal Claims Collection Standards	4, II
Federal Prison Industries	28, III
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 28
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States	45, V
Immigration and Naturalization Service	8, I
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Labor Department	
Benefits Review Board	20, VII

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 29, 50
Labor-Management Relations, Office of the Assistant Secretary	29, II
Labor-Management Standards Enforcement, Office of	29, IV
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Pension and Welfare Benefit Programs	29, XXV
Public Contracts	41, 50
Secretary of Labor, Office of	29, Subtitle A
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
Labor-Management Relations, Office of Assistant Secretary	29, II
Labor-Management Standards Enforcement, Office of	29, IV
Land Management, Bureau of	43, II
Legal Services Corporation	45, XVI
Library of Congress	36, VII
Copyright Office	37, II
Low-Income Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development	24, VIII
Management and Budget, Office of	5, III
Marine Mammal Commission	50, V
Maritime Administration	46, II
Merit Systems Protection Board	5, II
Micronesian Status Negotiations, Office for	32, XXVII
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Minerals Management Service	30, II
Mines, Bureau of	30, VI
Miscellaneous Agencies	1, IV
Monetary Offices	31, I
Mortgage Insurance and Loan Programs Under the Emergency Homeowners' Relief Act, Department of Housing and Urban Development	24, XV
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	14, V; 41, 18; 48, 18
National Bureau of Standards	15, II
National Capital Planning Commission	1, IV
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science	45, XVII
National Credit Union Administration	12, VII
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities	45, XI
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
National Labor Relations Board	29, I
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV
National Mediation Board	29, X
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Park Service	36, I
National Railroad Adjustment Board	29, III
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK)	49, VII
National Science Foundation	45, VI; 41, 25
National Security Council	32, XXI
National Security Council and Office of Science and Technology Policy	47, II
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII
National Transportation Safety Board	49, VIII
Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Commission	25, IV
Navy Department	32, VI
Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation	24, XXV
Nuclear Regulatory Commission	10, I; 41, 20
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission	29, XX
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	22, VII
Packers and Stockyards Administration	9, II

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Panama Canal Regulations	35, I
Patent and Trademark Office	37, I
Peace Corps	22, III
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation	36, IX
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	29, XXVI
Pension and Welfare Benefit Programs, Department of Labor	29, XXV
Personnel Management, Office of	5, I; 41, 16; 45, VIII
Postal Rate Commission	39, III
Postal Service, United States	39, I
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
President's Commission on White House Fellowships	1, IV
Presidential Documents	3
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Procurement Regulations System, Federal	41, Subtitle A
Property Management Regulations System, Federal	41, Subtitle C
Public Contracts, Department of Labor	41, 50
Public Health Service	42, I
Railroad Retirement Board	20, II
Railway Association, United States	49, IX
Reclamation Bureau	43, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Regional Action Planning Commissions	13, V
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Rural Electrification Administration	7, XVII
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Saint Elizabeths Hospital	42, III
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of	32, XXIV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, and National Security Council	47, II
Secret Service	31, IV
Securities and Exchange Commission	17, II
Selective Service System	32, XVI
Small Business Administration	13, I; 48, 22
Smithsonian Institution	36, V
Social Security Administration	20, III; 45, IV
Soil Conservation Service	7, VI
Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank, Department of HUD	24, X
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, United States	5, XI
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, Office of State Department	15, XX
Federal Procurement Regulations System	22, I
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	41, 6
Susquehanna River Basin Commission	30, III
Tennessee Valley Authority	18, VIII
Trade Representative, United States, Office of	18, XIII
Transportation, Department of	15, XX
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I, III; 49, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 12
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II; 49, III
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 12
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Highway Safety Program Standards	23, II
Maritime Administration	46, II
National Defense	44, IV
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Secretary, Office of	49, Subtitle A
Urban Mass Transportation Administration	49, VI
Travel Service, United States	15, XII
Treasury Department	

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	27, I
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 10
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Fiscal Service	31, II
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
Monetary Offices	31, I
Secret Service	31, IV
Secretary of the Treasury, Office of	31, Subtitle A
Truman, Harry S, Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
United States and Canada, International Joint Commission	22, IV
United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency	22, VI; 41, 23
United States Customs Service	19, I
United States Fish and Wildlife Service	50, I, IV
United States Information Agency	22, V; 41, 19
United States International Development Cooperation Agency	22, XII
United States International Trade Commission	19, II
United States Postal Service	39, I
United States Railway Association	49, IX
United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home	5, XI
United States Trade Representative, Office of	15, XX
United States Travel Service	15, XII
Urban Mass Transportation Administration	49, VI
Veterans Administration	38, I; 41, 8; 48, 8
Vice President of the United States, Office of	32, XXVIII
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Water Research and Technology, Office of	41, 14R
Water Resources Council	18, VI
Water Resources Research, Office of	18, IV
Welfare-Pension Reports, Office of Labor-Management and	29, IV
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I

List of CFR Sections Affected

All changes in this volume of the Code of Federal Regulations which were made by documents published in the FEDERAL REGISTER since January 1, 1973, are enumerated in the following list. Entries indicate the nature of the changes effected. Page numbers refer to FEDERAL REGISTER pages. The user should consult the entries for chapters and parts as well as sections for revisions.

For the period before January 1, 1973, see the "List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949-1963 and 1964-1972," published in three separate volumes.

1973

(Regulations published from January 1, 1973 through September 30, 1973)

47 CFR

38 FR
Page

Chapter I:

0 Nomenclature change.....	31298
0.5 (a)(4) through (11) and (b)(3) and (4) redesignated as (a)(5) through (12) and (b)(4) and (5); new (a)(4) and (b)(3) added.....	17005
0.12 (c) and (h) revised.....	1505
(k) added.....	24900
0.21 Added.....	17005
0.41 (p) added.....	12743
0.86 Added.....	16645
0.92 (h) added.....	10810
0.121 (c) amended.....	12921
0.204 (c)(6) revised.....	18550
0.281 Revised.....	26724
0.308 Revised.....	8745
0.311 (a)(10) added.....	7118
0.331 (b)(24) added.....	8247
0.431 Revised.....	10445
0.432 Revised.....	10445
0.433 Revised.....	10445
0.434 Introductory text revised.....	10445
0.465 (a) revised.....	10445
0.485 (c) amended.....	4578
0.501-0.542 (Subpart D) Added.....	998
1.80 (g)(1) and (i) revised.....	22226
1.227 (b)(5) revised.....	26202
1.550 Revised.....	17007
1.571 Note 1 redesignated as Note; Note 2 removed.....	5874
Note revised.....	9169

47 CFR—Continued

38 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

1.574 (a) revised.....	18892
(c) note removed.....	19911
1.621 (e) revised.....	22226
1.773 (b) revised.....	8250
1.962 (e) revised.....	3983
1.991 (b)(1) and (c) revised.....	22226
1.1102 (b) note and (j) added; (d) and (g) revised.....	6818
1.1103 (c) added.....	6818
1.1115 (c)(9) added.....	7227
1.1120 Amended.....	1917
Footnote added.....	6818
2.1 Amended...5565, 7227, 12743, 25180	
2.100 Revised.....	5566
2.102 (b)(1) revised.....	12744
2.106 Table amended...5567, 7227, 12744, 14107, 14687, 20436, 20619	
Corrected.....	9228, 11086
Footnote revised.....	24901
2.302 Table amended.....	6822, 25991
2.579 (f)(1) amended.....	12744
2.601-2.603 (Subpart G) Revised.....	6818
2.805 Termination date of waiver extended to 7-1-73.....	2689
5.203 Revised.....	12744
5.409 Revised.....	12744
13.61 (g)(4), (5), and (6) and (h)(7) revised.....	25684
13.70 Revised.....	5249
15.4 (k) amended.....	12744
15.7 Termination date of waiver extended to 7-1-73.....	2689
15.68 Heading amended.....	12744
15.337 (a) revised.....	12744
15.345 (a) revised.....	12744
15.347 (a) amended.....	12744

Title 47—Telecommunication

47 CFR—Continued	38 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
15.363 Revised.....	6826
15.365 Revised.....	6826
15.371 (b)(2) amended.....	12744
15.375 (a)(2) revised.....	12744
15.377 Added.....	6826
15.407 Effective date and termination date of waiver extended to 7-1-73.....	2689
17.52 Removed.....	739

1973—1974

(Regulations published from October 1, 1973 through September 30, 1974)

47 CFR	38 (39*) FR Page
0 Provisional stay order ¹	33226
0.32 Revised.....	*24011
(c) revised.....	*31322
0.33 Revised.....	*24011
0.34 Revised.....	*24012, 31322
0.35 Revised.....	*24012
0.36 Revised.....	*24012
0.37 Removed.....	*24012
0.84 Redesignated from 0.85 and revised.....	33598
0.85 Redesignated as 0.84; redesignated from 0.86 and revised.....	33598
0.86 Redesignated as 0.85; new 0.86 added.....	33598
0.87 Added.....	33598
0.88 Added.....	33598
0.89 Added.....	33598
0.90 Added.....	33598
0.91 Republished.....	*28435
(c) revised.....	*30932
0.92 Revised.....	*28435
0.93 Revised.....	*10432
Redesignated as 0.99.....	*28436
New 0.93 added.....	28435
0.94 Added.....	*28435
0.95 Added.....	*28436
0.96 Added.....	*28436
0.97 Added.....	*28436
0.98 Added.....	*28436
0.99 Redesignated from 0.93 and revised.....	*28436
0.111 Introductory text revised.....	31298
0.111 Revised.....	*13543
0.112 Revised.....	31298

47 CFR—Continued	38 (39*) FR Page
0.112 Revised.....	*13543
0.113 Revised.....	31298
0.113 Revised.....	*13543
0.114 Revised.....	31293
0.114 Revised.....	*13544
0.115 Revised.....	31298
0.115 Revised.....	*13544
0.116 Revised.....	31298
0.116 Revised.....	*13544
0.117 Added.....	*13545
0.121 (c) amended.....	*20376
0.281 Revised.....	31175
0.282 Added.....	31176
0.289 (c)(13) added; (d) revised...	*35166
0.311 Heading, (a) introductory text, (a)(1) and (b) revised.....	31298
0.311 (a)(13) removed.....	*7423
(a)(8) revised.....	*26155
0.314 (b) revised.....	*10574
0.351 (h) added.....	30559
0.371 (g) added.....	*4571
0.403 Revised.....	*14593
0.457 (d) revised.....	*5918
(d)(1)(iv) added.....	*27802
0.465 (a) revised.....	*19216
0.485 (c) revised.....	33974
1.4 (c) and (d) revised.....	*14593
1.83 (a)(1) and (2) revised; (a)(3) removed.....	*7423
(a)(1) corrected.....	*8617
1.294 (c)(2) removed.....	*10909
1.516 (e)(1) amended.....	28788
1.526 (a) introductory text and (e) introductory text revised; (a) (6), (7), (8), and (9) added.....	28788
(a)(6) effective stayed; (a)(9) and introductory text of (e) amended.....	35411
1.526 (a)(10) added.....	*1767
(a)(6) and (10) amended.....	*26156
(f) added.....	*27565
(f) revised.....	*29919
(a)(6) revised; eff. 10-2-74.....	34415
1.534 Revised.....	*24370
1.539 (a) revised.....	28789
1.547 (a) and (c)(4) revised; (d) removed.....	*10574
1.550 (c)(1) corrected.....	27595
1.573 Note 1 revised.....	*12990
1.580 (c) and (i) amended; (d), (j) introductory text, and (m) revised.....	28789

¹ Not carried in CFR.

NOTE: Asterisk (*) identifies changes published in 1974.

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

38 (39*) FR
Page

(d) introductory text and (d) (2) and (3)(iii) revised; (d)(5) re-designated as (d)(6); new (d)(5) added..... 35411

1.598 Revised.....*24370

1.804 Revised..... 33475

1.912 (d) amended..... 33302

1.922 Amended..... 33302

1.926 (b)(10) amended..... 33302

1.933 (b) revised..... 35320

1.1113 Amended.....*2765

1.1115 (c)(8) and (9) revised.....*29365

1.1116 (a) amended.....*26156

1.1207 Introductory text re-vised.....*18280

1.1209 (d) revised.....*27566

2 Provisional stay order¹..... 33226

2.1 Amended.....*2765, 28883

2.106 Table amended..... 29081, 30742

Footnote amended..... 30001

Footnote revised..... 32449

Table amended.....*2765

6706, 10142, 16843, 25493, 26122, 27667, 28884

Footnote revised.....*10145, 26122, 29368

Footnote amended; new foot-note added.....*25493

2.551-2.593 (Subpart F) Re-moved.....*5919

2.601 Revised.....*7130

2.603 (a) and (b) revised.....*7132

(a) table and (b) table correct-ed.....*13781

2.901-2.1065 (Subpart J) Added.....*5919

2.903 (a) and (b) corrected.....*8617

(b) revised.....*27802

2.905 (a) and (b) corrected.....*8617

(b) revised.....*27802

2.907 (b) revised.....*27802

2.909 (c) revised.....*27802

2.925 Effective date stayed until 6/25/74.....*12351, 12867

Effective date stayed until 8/2/74.....*25324

2.931 (b) and (c) removed.....*27802

2.938 Added.....*27802

2.945 Revised.....*27802

2.963 (d)(8) revised.....*27802

2.967 (a) note added.....*27802

47 CFR—Continued

38 (39*) FR
Page

2.969 Effective date stayed until 6/25/74.....*12351, 12867

Effective date stayed until 8/2/74.....*25324

Heading and (d) revised; (e) added.....*27802

2.983 (d)(8) revised.....*27802

2.1001 Heading and (a) revised... *27803

2.1003 Effective date stayed until 6/25/74.....*12351, 12867

Effective date stayed until 8/2/74.....*25324

Revised.....*27803

2.1033 (c) revised.....*27803

2.1043 Revised.....*27803

2.1045 Effective date stayed until 6/25/74.....*12351, 12867

Effective date stayed until 8/2/74.....*25324

Revised.....*27803

2.1065 Revised.....*28160

5.55 (d) and (f) revised.....32138

13.2 Heading and introductory text amended; (d) added.....*26156

13.3 (b) revised.....*26156

13.4 (c) revised.....*7424

(a) amended; (d) removed.....*26156

13.5 (c)(2) amended.....*26156

13.7 (a)(2) amended.....*26156

13.8 Revised.....*26156

13.11 (b)(1)(iii), (2), and (3) re-vised.....*7424

(d) and (e) revised.....*26156

13.21 (b) added.....*7580

(a)(9) amended.....*26156

13.22 (d) removed.....*26156

13.23 Revised.....*26157

13.25 Amended.....*26157

13.26 Amended.....*26157

Corrected.....*29369

13.28 Revised.....*7424

Amended.....*26157

13.61 (d)(2), (f)(6), and (g) (1) and (3) revised.....*3553

(e)(2) and (f)(7) removed; (h)(4) revised.....*15129

(d)(2), (f)(6) and (g)(1) and (3) amended..... 26157

13.62 (c) introductory text and (c)(1), (2), and (3) revised.....*3553

(c) amended.....*26157

13.71 (a) amended.....*26157

13.72 Revised.....*26157

13.74 Revised.....*24370

(a) amended.....*26157

¹ Not carried in CFR.

NOTE: Asterisk (*) identifies changes published in 1974.

Title 47—Telecommunication

47 CFR—Continued

38 (39*) FR
Page

13.75	Introductory text re-	
	vised.....	*26157
13.76	Amended.....	*26157
13.91	Revised.....	*26157
13.94	Introductory text re-	
	vised.....	*26157
15.66	(b) revised.....	*14347
15.68	(b)(3) and (d)(3) revised.....	29813
	(d)(4) added.....	30265
15.71	(b) removed.....	*14347
15.201	(e) added.....	*12748
15.214	(c) revised.....	*1768
15.216	(a), (b), and (c) revised.....	*12748
15.307	Revised.....	*1768
15.309	Revised.....	27822
15.309	(a) and (c) revised.....	*1768
17.2	(a) amended.....	*26157
17.7	Revised.....	*7581
	(b)(1), (2) and (3) amended.....	*26157
17.14	(c) revised.....	*7581
17.24-17.58	Undesignated center heading added.....	*26157
17.24	(a) amended.....	*26157
17.25	(a)(1) and (2) amended.....	*26157
17.26	(a)(1) and (2) amended.....	*26157
17.27	(a)(1) and (3) amended.....	*26157
17.28	(a)(1) and (3) amended.....	*26157
17.29	(a)(1) and (3) amended.....	*26157
17.30	(a)(1) and (3) amended.....	*26157
17.31	(a)(1) and (3) amended.....	*26157
17.32	(a)(1) and (3) amended.....	*26157
17.33	(a)(1) and (3) amended.....	*26157
17.34	(a)(1) and (3) amended.....	*26157
17.35	(a)(1) and (3) amended.....	*26157
17.36	(a)(1) and (3) amended.....	*26157
17.37	(a)(1) and (3) amended.....	*26157
17.45	Amended.....	*26157
17.48	(a) and (b) amended.....	*26157
17.53	Table and footnote 1 amended; footnote 4 removed.....	*26157
17.57	Revised.....	*7581
18.13	Revised.....	*1769
18.14	Revised.....	*1769
18.141	(a) revised.....	*1769
18.144	Note revised.....	*1769

1974-1975

(Regulations published from October 1, 1974 through September 30, 1975)

47 CFR

39 (40†) FR
Page

0.5	(b)(4)(ii) revised.....	†17253
0.21	(h) revised.....	†7914

NOTE: Asterisk (*) identifies changes published in 1974.

47 CFR—Continued

39 (40†) FR
Page

0.35	Revised.....	†33217
0.36	Revised.....	†33218
0.41	(o) removed.....	†17253
0.42	Revised.....	†6656
0.44	Revised.....	†6656
0.46	Revised.....	†6656
0.47	Heading, introductory text and (a) revised; (h) added.....	†6656
	(f) removed.....	†17253
0.91	Introductory text revised; (e) and (g) revised; (h) added.....	†7451
0.93	Revised.....	†12641, 14764
0.111	Revised.....	†17253
0.121	(a) amended.....	36346
	(a) table corrected.....	37487
	(a) and (c) amended; (b) removed.....	†17253
	Heading revised; (a) table amended.....	†28454
0.186	(b) (1) and (8) revised.....	†17253
0.211	(d) revised.....	†6473
0.214	Removed.....	†7451
0.215	Revised.....	†7451
0.231	(e) removed.....	†17254
0.282	(a)(4) revised.....	†17254
0.288	Added.....	†7914
	(d) corrected.....	†10180
	(d) revised.....	†12796
	(q) amended.....	†17738
	(u) added.....	†26521
0.289	Removed.....	†7915
0.291	Revised.....	†7451
	Introductory text and (d) revised.....	†34341
0.292	Removed; new 0.292 redesignated from 0.293.....	†7452
0.293	Redesignated as 0.292.....	†7452
0.294-0.298	Removed.....	†7452
0.302	(c) and (d) added.....	†7452
0.303	(g) revised.....	†7452
0.307	Revised.....	†7452
0.311	Revised.....	†17254
0.314	(s) and (t) added.....	†1257
	Heading, introductory text, (e), (h), (i), (k), (q), and (r) revised; (u) added.....	†17254
0.315	Removed.....	†17254
0.316	Removed.....	†17254
0.317	Revised.....	†17254
0.331	Revised.....	†4423
0.332	Revised.....	†4423
0.337	Amended.....	†4423
0.347	Revised.....	37061

NOTE: Symbol (†) refers to 1975 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

39 (40) FR
Page

0.357	Added.....	37061
0.367	Added.....	37061
0.377	Added.....	37061
	Amended.....	†4423
0.385	Removed.....	†17254
0.386	Removed.....	†17254
0.387	(b) revised.....	†17254
0.401	(c) revised.....	†17254
0.421	Revised.....	†17254
0.431	Revised.....	†17254
0.432	Revised.....	†17254
0.433	Revised.....	†17255
0.445	(g) revised.....	†17255
0.451	Revised.....	†7313
0.455	(e)(1) revised.....	†17255
	(a)(3) added.....	†34116
0.456	Removed.....	†7313
0.457	(a) introductory text amended; (g) revised.....	†7313
	(b)(3) added.....	†17255
	(d)(1)(i) revised.....	†39507
	(d)(1)(ii) revised.....	†34116
0.459	Revised.....	†7313
0.460	Added.....	†7314
0.461	Revised.....	†7314, 39507
0.465	(b) amended.....	†6656
	(a) revised.....	†18395
0.466	Revised.....	†7316
0.483	(b) revised.....	39556
0.485	(c) and (d) amended.....	†2986
	(c) revised.....	†17255
0.487	Revised.....	†17255
0.491	Revised.....	†17255
0.504	Revised.....	†17255
0.551-0.561	(Subpart E) Added.....	†44512
1	Amended.....	†8558
1.46	Revised.....	43301
1.49	Revised.....	†19198
1.61	(a) revised.....	†17255
1.80	(f) amended.....	41257
1.83	(a)(1)(ii) revised.....	†5365
1.89	(a) amended.....	41257
1.227	(b) note removed.....	†28456
1.301	(a)(3) removed.....	†39509
1.311	(b)(3) revised.....	†39509
1.325	(b) revised.....	†39509
1.401	(d) added.....	44024
1.405	(d) added.....	44022
1.415	(e) added.....	43301
1.420	Added.....	44022
1.522	(a) revised.....	†28456

47 CFR—Continued

39 (40) FR
Page

1.526	Heading revised.....	38651
1.533	(a)(7) removed; (a)(8), (9) and (10) redesignated as (a)(7), (8) and (9).....	†15884
1.536	(b)(6) removed; (b)(7), (8) and (9) redesignated as (b)(6), (7) and (8).....	†15884
1.547	(a) revised.....	†17255
1.549	Revised.....	†17255, 25676
1.571	(j)(2) and (3) revised.....	†28456
1.572	(b) and (c) revised.....	†28456
1.573	Note 1 amended.....	45263
	Note 1 amended.....	†28803
	(b) revised; (d) and (e) added.....	†28457
1.580	(i) revised.....	†28457
1.591	(b) note 1 removed; new note 1 redesignated from note 2.....	†28457
1.613	(c)(2) and (d) revised.....	†15884
1.911	(f) removed.....	†5365
1.922	Table amended.....	†5366
1.927	Revised.....	†17255
1.928	Introductory text re- vised.....	†17256
1.932	Revised.....	†20924
1.958	(b)(1) revised.....	†5366
1.1101-1.1120	(Subpart G) Re- vised.....	†3851, 16396
	Technical correction.....	†17146
1.1102	(e)(2) through (5), note 1, and (f)(2) added.....	†8187
	(e)(2) revised.....	†33218
1.1111	Note 1 revised.....	†8188
	(a)(1)(i) revised; eff. date state- ment.....	†42882
1.1113	(i) and footnote 14 re- vised.....	†8188
	(c) footnote added.....	†24005
1.1115	(c)(9) revised.....	†8188
1.1120	(a)(2) revised.....	†8188
	(a)(4), (b)(4), and footnotes 11 and 12 added.....	†34117
1.1205	Revised.....	†21958
1.1209	Revised.....	†21958
	Introductory text and (d) re- vised.....	44327
1.1301-1.1319	(Subpart I) Added.....	43843
2	Technical correction.....	†17130
2.1	Amended.....	35664
	Corrected.....	40158
2.103	(a)(1) revised.....	†17256
2.106	Footnote amended.....	38904, 40586, 14469
	Amended.....	40953, 40954, 42691

NOTE: Symbol (†) refers to 1975 page numbers.

Title 47—Telecommunication

47 CFR—Continued

	39 (40†) FR Page
Amended...†2813, 2814, 6977, 12991, 14469, 20924, 24729	
Footnote added.....	44984
Time extended.....	†6209
Footnote US-216 revised.....	†20823
Footnote US-216 corrected.....	†26677
Footnotes NG-112 and US-220 added.....	†24736
Footnote 2 corrected.....	†26991
Footnote NG-65 removed.....	†31226
Table amended.....	†33455
Footnote NG-63 revised.....	†34599
2.201 (e)(6) added.....	†35664
2.202 (e) and (g) amended.....	†35664
2.302 Table amended.....	†12991
2.815 Added.....	†1246
Effective date.....	†3596
(b) corrected.....	†6474
2.983 (d)(12) added.....	†35664
(h) added.....	†34117
2.989 (h) redesignated as (i); new (h) added.....	†35664
2.1003 (b) note amended.....	†34117
2.1045 Clarification.....	†32747
5.4 Revised.....	†5366
5.108 Added.....	†2814
(a) corrected.....	†6474
5.109 Added.....	†2815
Corrected.....	†6474
5.203 Footnote added.....	†2815
13.3 (a) revised; (c) added.....	†5366
13.4 (c) revised.....	†5366
13.5 (a) revised.....	†5366
13.11 (b) revised.....	†5366
13.71 (b) revised.....	†3857, 8188
15.1 Revised.....	†10674
15.2 Revised.....	†10674
15.4 (e) added.....	†10675
15.25 Added.....	†10675
15.31-15.49 (Subpart B) Head- ing and text revised.....	†10675
15.38 (d) added.....	†34117
15.44 (f) added.....	†34117
15.45 (e) amended.....	†34118
15.66 Removed.....	†10676
15.68 (d)(3) waived.....	†15882
15.69 Revised.....	†10676
15.70 Revised.....	†10676
15.71 Revised.....	†10676
15.76 Added.....	†10676
15.77-15.79 Added.....	†10677
15.101-15.143 (Subpart D) Added.....	†10677
15.111 Table corrected...†13219, 15091 Revised.....	†10677, 21030

Note: Symbol (†) refers to 1975 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

	39 (40†) FR Page
15.131 Corrected.....	†13219
Amended.....	†14054
Amended (time extended).....	†24525
15.132 Amended.....	†14054
(d) revised.....	†24525
15.135 Amended.....	†14054
Amended (time extended).....	†24525
15.136 Amended.....	†14054
Amended (time extended).....	†24525
15.143 Amended.....	†14054
Amended (time extended).....	†24525
151.151-15.194 (Subpart E) Added; old Subpart E (15.201- 15.276) removed.....	†10679
15.163 Amended.....	†14054
Amended (time extended).....	†24525
15.178 (b) corrected.....	†13219
15.184 (c) table corrected...†13219, 15091	†14054
15.193 Amended.....	†14054
Amended (time extended).....	†24525
15.201-15.276 (Subpart E) Re- moved; new 15.151-15.194 (Subpart E) added.....	†10679
15.302 Added.....	†10682
15.305 Note removed.....	†10682
15.309 Amended.....	†10682
15.312 Added.....	†10682
15.313 Removed.....	†10682
15.314 Added.....	†10682
15.315 Removed.....	†10682
15.318 Added.....	†10682
15.332 Added.....	†10682
15.343 Removed.....	†10682
15.345 Revised.....	†10682
15.347 Revised.....	†10682
Amended.....	†14054
Amended (time extended).....	†24525
15.371 Removed.....	†10682
15.373 Removed.....	†10682
15.402 Added.....	†10682
15.411 (a) revised.....	†10682
15.413 Revised.....	†10682
15.419 Amended.....	†10682
17.23 Revised.....	†30265
Undesignated center heading and note added.....	†30265
17.39-17.42 Added.....	†30265
17.42 (d)(3) corrected.....	†33662
17.48 (a) revised.....	†30267
17.51 Heading and text re- vised.....	†30267
17.53 Table revised.....	†30267
17.56 Revised.....	†30267
18.13 Table amended.....	†14469

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued	39 (40†) FR Page
18.141 (a) footnote 2 removed.....	†14469
18.144 (b)(1) introductory text revised.....	†14469

1975-1976

(Regulations published from October
1, 1975 through September 30, 1976)

47 CFR	40 (41Δ) FR Page
0 Effective date statement cor- rected.....	Δ27837
0.4 Revised.....	Δ33272
0.12 (d) and (f) revised; (l) and (m) added.....	Δ16658
0.35 Revised.....	Δ7750
0.72 Revised.....	Δ21347
0.74 Revised.....	Δ21347
0.77 Revised.....	Δ21347
Corrected.....	Δ22563
0.79 Removed.....	Δ21347
0.91 (i) added.....	Δ7751
0.121 (a) table amended.....	52724
(a) table and (c) amended.....	Δ9550
0.132 (d) and (e) revised; (f) added.....	49778
0.161 Revised.....	Δ14870
0.181 (c) and (d) revised; (h) re- designated as (i) and revised; new (h) added.....	Δ31209
0.182 Revised.....	Δ31209
0.183 Revised.....	Δ31209
0.184 Removed.....	Δ31210
0.186 (b)(10) through (13) re- vised.....	Δ31210
0.241 (a)(4) added.....	Δ7751
(d) added.....	Δ26014
0.281 (b)(6) revised.....	45824
(a)(8)(i) revised; (a)(10) amend- ed.....	Δ20170
0.288 (v) added.....	57360
(w) added.....	Δ14870
0.291 (a)(1) revised.....	50036
Technical correction.....	58306
(b) revised.....	Δ30648
0.309 Added.....	Δ7750
0.334 Added.....	49778
0.341 (a)(2) removed; (a)(3) re- designated as (2).....	Δ14870
0.361 (a) revised.....	Δ14870
(f) revised.....	38167
0.365 (b) and (c) removed.....	Δ14870
0.371 (h) added.....	Δ14871
(i) added.....	Δ41091

NOTE: Symbol (†) refers to 1975 page numbers.
NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1976 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued	40 (41Δ) FR Page
0.381 Revised.....	Δ31210
0.401 (e) revised.....	51441
0.415 Revised.....	Δ21449
0.461 (h)(1) and (2) and (i) re- vised.....	59439
0.465 (a) revised.....	Δ17734
0.555 (e) added.....	58858
1 Form 303 amended.....	47136
Form 303 supplement applica- bility specified.....	53026
Effective date statement cor- rected.....	Δ27837
1.4 (b) revised.....	Δ17911
1.46 (c) added.....	Δ9550
(a) revised.....	Δ14871
1.47 (f) revised.....	55644
1.48 (b) revised.....	Δ14871
(a) revised.....	Δ34260
1.51 Revised.....	48136
(b) revised.....	53391
1.61 (a) revised.....	49778
1.83 (a)(1) revised.....	52725
1.93 Added.....	Δ14871
1.94 Added.....	Δ14871
1.95 Added.....	Δ14871
1.104 (a) revised.....	Δ14871
1.106 (a)(1) revised; note re- moved.....	Δ1287
1.115 (b)(2) introductory text, (e), and (f) revised; (b)(4) note removed; (b)(5) text and note added.....	Δ14871
Heading corrected.....	Δ16157
1.223 (b) and (c) revised; (d) re- moved.....	Δ14872
1.227 (b)(3) revised.....	Δ33895
1.229 Revised.....	Δ14872
1.243 (j) revised; (k) added.....	Δ14873
1.248 (a), (b)(1) and (d) revised; (c)(7) added.....	Δ14873
1.261 Revised.....	51441
1.267 (a) revised.....	Δ14873
1.276 (a) revised.....	Δ14873
1.277 (a), (b) and (c) revised.....	Δ14873
(c) revised.....	Δ34259
1.282 (b)(2) revised.....	Δ14873
1.291 (a)(2) revised.....	Δ14873
1.298 (b) revised; (c) removed...	Δ14874
1.301 (b), and (c) (1), (5), (6), and (7) revised.....	Δ14874
(a)(5) added.....	Δ28789
1.311 (c)(1) revised.....	Δ14874
1.321 (d)(3) revised.....	Δ14874
1.400 Center heading and sec- tion added.....	Δ1287
1.401 (b) revised.....	53391

Title 47—Telecommunication

47 CFR—Continued

40 (41A) FR
Page

1.419	(b) revised.....	48136
1.420	(e) added.....	53391
	(f) added.....	Δ1287
1.429	Added.....	Δ1287
1.430	Center heading and text added.....	Δ1287
1.517	Added.....	Δ36815
1.522	(a) and (b) revised.....	Δ14874
1.526	(a)(1) and (e)(2) amend- ed.....	59736
	(a) introductory text and (a)(9) revised; (a)(11) and (12) and note added.....	Δ1380
	Heading and (a) revised.....	Δ12430
	(a)(12) revised.....	Δ42038
1.527	Added.....	Δ12431
	(c)(2)(ii)(C) corrected.....	Δ14750
1.533	(a)(4) revised.....	Δ19582
1.536	(b)(5) through (8) redesign- ated (b)(6) through (9); new (b)(5) added.....	Δ29137
1.539	(d)(1) revised; (5) removed; (2) through (4) redesignated as (3) through (5); new (2) added.....	Δ19582
	(d)(6) through (9) redesignated as (d)(7) through (10); new (d)(6) added.....	Δ29137
1.548	Revised.....	54792
1.584	Added.....	Δ14874
1.615	(d) revised.....	Δ25003
1.721	(b) amended.....	51441
1.764	(b) revised.....	51441
1.786	Existing text designated as (a); (b) added.....	Δ29394
1.913	(b) revised.....	Δ22818
1.922	Amended.....	Δ15849
1.925	Heading revised; (d) added.....	Δ15849
1.1102	(d) note 1 added.....	Δ15699
1.1113	(j) revised.....	33885
	Correctly designated.....	37580
1.1120	(a) amended.....	Δ7398
1.1209	Revised.....	Δ7136
1.1305	(a)(1), (2), (3), and note revised; (a)(4) removed.....	53393
1	Appendixes A, B, and C added.....	Δ42031
2	Memorandum.....	49779
	Technical correction.....	Δ9154, 10065
2.106	Table amended.....	48925, 57674
	Footnote NG52 revised.....	53396
	Table amended....	Δ2389, 3860, 5394, 11518, 11823, 32680
	Footnote US35 revised; foot- note US217 added.....	Δ11518

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1976 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

40 (41A) FR
Page

	Footnote US10 revised.....	Δ22564
	Table amended; footnote added.....	Δ33885
	Table corrected.....	Δ36209
2.302	Table amended.....	Δ15849, 16944
2.303	Amended.....	57675
2.913	(a) revised; (b) removed...	Δ19948
2.963	(a) revised.....	Δ19948
2.967	(b) amended.....	Δ19948
2.983	Amended.....	Δ19948
2.1001	Heading revised; (c) amended.....	Δ19948
2.1033	(a) amended.....	Δ1380
2.1035	(a) amended.....	Δ19948
2.1037	(b) amended.....	Δ19948
2.1043	Heading revised; (c) amended.....	Δ19948
2.1201-2.1219	(Subpart K) Added; eff. 11-1-76.....	Δ25904
2.1300-2.1302	(Subpart L) Added.....	Δ8048
5.53	(f) revised.....	60033
5.155	(b)(4) revised.....	60033
15.34	(a) revised.....	Δ19948
15.35	Revised.....	Δ19948
15.59	Added.....	Δ32593
15.68	(d)(4) introductory text revised.....	53591
15.115	Heading and text re- vised.....	Δ7398
15.116	Redesignated as 15.120; new 15.116 added.....	Δ7398
	(e) corrected.....	Δ9346
15.117-15.119	Added.....	Δ7398
15.118	(a) corrected.....	Δ9346
15.120	Redesignated from 15.116.....	Δ7398
15.131	Revised.....	Δ7398
15.132	Heading revised.....	Δ7398
15.142	Revised.....	Δ7398
15.411	(b) revised.....	Δ19948
18	Memorandum.....	49779
19.735-103	Added.....	Δ32891

1976-1977

(Regulations published from October 1, 1976 through September 30, 1977)

47 CFR

41 (42*) FR
Page

0.31	(m) removed.....	*30370
0.32	(e) amended.....	*30370
0.33	(b) removed.....	*30370
0.38	Revised.....	*30370

NOTE: Symbol (*) refers to 1977 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	41 (42*) FR Page
0.42 Revised.....	*43846
0.43 Revised.....	*43846
0.44 Revised.....	*43846
0.46 Revised.....	*43846
0.47 (a), (c) and (g) revised; (f) added.....	*43847
0.48 Added.....	*43847
0.83 Redesignated from 0.84.....	53327
0.84 Redesignated as 0.83; new 0.84 redesignated from 0.85 and (f) added.....	53327
0.85 Redesignated as 0.84; new 0.85 redesignated from 0.86.....	53327
0.86 Redesignated as 0.85; new 0.86 redesignated from 0.87 and (d) revised.....	53327
0.87 Redesignated as 0.86; new 0.87 redesignated from 0.88 and (d) removed.....	53327
0.88 Redesignated as 0.87; new 0.88 redesignated from 0.89.....	53327
0.89 Redesignated as 0.88; new 0.89 redesignated from 0.90.....	53327
0.90 Redesignated as 0.89; new 0.90 added.....	53327
(f) corrected.....	53995
0.91 Introductory text and (a) through (f) revised.....	*42341
0.92-0.99 Revised.....	*42342
0.100 Added.....	*42342
0.101 Added.....	*42342
0.132 (e) amended.....	*3166
Introductory text and (f) re- vised.....	*21293
0.211 (e) revised.....	49095
0.231 (g) added.....	49095
0.241 (c) revised.....	56068
(c) revised.....	*8326
0.242 (a), (c) introductory text and (14) revised.....	56068
(a) and (c) introductory text and (14) revised.....	*8326
Removed.....	*30371
0.288 (x) added.....	48343
0.291 (d) revised.....	54766
0.314 (v) added.....	*3167
(s) revised.....	*33293
0.431 Revised.....	56068
Revised.....	*8326
0.455 (h)(1) revised.....	56069
(h)(1) revised.....	*8327
0.457 Introductory text amend- ed; (c) introductory text re- vised.....	*12867
0.465 (a) revised; (d) added.....	51610

47 CFR—Continued

	41 (42*) FR Page
(a) revised.....	*20133
(b) amended.....	*33751
0.481 Revised.....	56069
Revised.....	*8327
0.601-0.607 (Subpart F) Added.....	*12867
1.4 (f) and (g) revised.....	54766
(f) and (g) revised.....	*12174
(b)(1) revised.....	*25735
1.46 (b) revised.....	*28887
1.51 (b) revised.....	*50399
1.70 Removed.....	*27894
1.224 Added.....	53021
1.243 (j) and (k) revised; (l) added.....	53022
1.399 Added.....	*25735
1.415 (e) revised.....	*28888
1.417 Removed.....	*25735
1.419 (b) revised.....	50399
1.526 (a)(10) and (f) revised.....	*30186
1.527 (c)(3) revised.....	*30186
(h) revised.....	*31794
1.531 Revised.....	*36826
1.544 Revised.....	53025
(a) corrected.....	55531
1.547 (c)(4) revised.....	44177
1.549 Revised.....	52631
1.573 (a)(1) and (c) revised.....	44178
Note 1 revised.....	*36826
1.613 (a) revised.....	*16422
1.773 (b) and (c) revised.....	54766
(b) and (c) revised.....	*12174
1.912 (d) revised.....	56069
(d) revised.....	*8327
1.922 Amended.....	44042, 56069
Amended.....	*3167, 8327
1.924 (a)(2) and (c)(3) revised.....	56069
(a)(2) and (c)(3) revised.....	*8327
1.925 (d) revised.....	56069
Heading revised; (e) added.....	*3167
(d) revised.....	*8327
(c) revised.....	*36459
1.926 (b)(1) and (4) revised; (b) (3) removed.....	44042
(b)(5), (10), and (11) revised.....	56069
(b)(5), (10), and (11) revised.....	*8327
1.931 (b) revised.....	56069
(b) revised.....	*8327
1.933 (b) revised.....	56069
(b) revised.....	*8327
1.934 Revised.....	*3167
1.951 (a) and (d) revised.....	56069
(a) amended.....	*3166
(a) and (d) revised.....	*8327

NOTE: Symbol (*) refers to 1977 page numbers.

Title 47—Telecommunication

47 CFR—Continued

41 (42*) FR
Page

1.952 (b) amended.....	56070
(b) amended.....	*8328
1.1101-1.1120 (Subpart G) Sus- pended.....	56647
1.1102 (d) suspension clarifica- tion.....	*3168
1.1115 (c)(6) revised.....	*3167
1.1223 Revised.....	*12869
1.1225 (b) revised.....	*12869
1.1251 (a) revised.....	*12869
2 Technical corrections.....	*51584
2.1 Amended.....	56070
Amended.....	*8328, 24055, 31601
Effective date amended to 8- 31-77.....	*35960
2.106 Table amended; footnote NG33 removed; footnotes added.....	49820
Table amended; footnote added.....	54491
Footnotes revised.....	54941
Table amended; footnote NG56 revised.....	56070
Table amended; footnote NG56 revised.....	*8328
Table amended; footnote NG115 added.....	*14728
Table amended...*	20471, 31006, 31601, 42203
Footnote US32 revised.....	*23510
Table amended; footnote US222 added.....	*38572
Table amended.....	*44987
2.302 Table amended...*	46437, 52458, 56071
Table amended.....	*43085
Table corrected.....	*46927
2.303 Table amended.....	44042
Existing text designated as (a) and amended; (b) added.....	*31008
2.601 Revised.....	*27200
2.602 Revised.....	*27200
2.603 Revised.....	*27200
(a) corrected.....	*32234
2.803 Amended.....	47050
2.947 Added.....	*44987
2.999 Revised.....	*44987
5.51 Revised.....	45007
5.52 Removed.....	45007
5.55 Revised.....	45007
5.57 Revised.....	45008
5.61 Removed.....	45008
5.69 Revised.....	56071
Revised.....	*8329
13.61 (g)(6) introductory text re- vised.....	*1231

NOTE: Symbol (*) refers to 1977 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

41 (42*) FR
Page

13.62 (d) redesignated as (e) and revised; new (d) added.....	44178
15.59 (a) revised; (b) and (e) amended; (h) added.....	47444
(h)(1) and (2) corrected.....	49095
(a) revised; (b) amended.....	56071
(a) revised; (b) amended.....	*8329
15.65 Heading revised; existing text designated as (a); (b) added.....	*1232
(b) revised.....	*20473
15.68 (d)(4) revised.....	52461
(a), (c), (d)(2) removed.....	*3308
15.114 Added.....	*4463
(g) corrected.....	*9021
15.115 Heading and introducto- ry text revised.....	*4463
15.118 (e) revised.....	*4464
15.119 (d) revised.....	*4464
15.183 (c) amended.....	*7955
15.192 Table amended.....	*7955
15.305 (b) amended.....	*7955
(c) added.....	*39981
15.321 Added.....	*39981
15.323 Added.....	*39981
Corrected.....	*44989
15.363 Amended.....	*7955
15.365 Amended.....	*7955
19.735-403 Revised.....	*25736, 26216

1977-1978

(Regulations published from October 1, 1977 through September 30, 1978)

47 CFR

42 (43†) FR
Page

0.5 (a)(13) and (b)(6) added; (b) introductory text.....	†36444
0.11 (h) revised.....	†8140
0.12 (j) revised.....	†8140
0.41 (n) revised; (o) added.....	†29006
0.42 Revised.....	†29006
0.43-0.48 Removed.....	†29007
0.91 (j) added.....	†36094
0.92 (i) added.....	54823
0.101 Revised.....	54823
0.102 Added.....	54823
Revised.....	59754
0.176 Added.....	†36445
0.231 (g) amended.....	†24310
0.288 (v) revised.....	56507
(x) amended; (y) added.....	62918
0.314 (w) added.....	†25122
0.403 Revised.....	63786

NOTE: Symbol (†) refers to 1978 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

42 (43†) FR
Page

1.4 (c) and (d) revised.....	63788
1.248 (f) revised.....	†33251
1.251 (a) redesignated as (a) (1); (a)(2) added; (c) amended.....	56508
1.364 Added.....	†33251
1.573 Note 3 added.....	†25822
1.913	
(a) revised.....	†27991
(a) effective date corrected.....	†32778
1.922 Amended.....	†25122
1.952 (b) amended.....	†7323
1.953 (b)(2) removed.....	†10343
1.1203 (c) added.....	†29561
1.1223 Revised.....	†29561
1.1305 (a)(6)(iii) and (iv) amend- ed; (a)(6)(v) added; (a)(7) re- vised.....	59755
1.1311 Note added.....	59850
1.1401-1.1415 (Subpart J) Added.....	†36094
2.1 Amended.....	†41985
2.106 Table amended; footnotes 273 and 287 revised; footnotes 213 and 287A removed; foot- notes 367A and 367B added.....	58409
Table amended; footnote NG116 added.....	59977
Footnote NG 13 removed.....	62002
Table amended; footnote NG 117 added.....	64897
Table amended.....	†2879
Table amended; footnote US 211 added.....	†25344
Table amended; footnote NG 11 removed; footnote NG 53 amended; footnote NG 118 added.....	†41985
2.815 (b), (c) and (d) revised; (e) added.....	†12687
(c) revised.....	†33725
2.983 (i) added.....	†12687
2.1001 (e) revised; (f) added.....	†12687
2.1005 Added.....	†12688
5.252 (b) revised; (c) redesignat- ed as (e); new (c) and (d) added.....	†16736
15.59 (a) revised.....	†25123
15.65 (a) revised.....	†36103
15.66 Added.....	†36103
15.67 Heading and (b) revised; (a) removed.....	†36103
15.115 (a) amended.....	†14657
17.4 (f) amended.....	54823
17.7 (a) and (b)(1) through (3) amended.....	54823

NOTE: Symbol (†) refers to 1978 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

42 (43†) FR
Page

(a) corrected.....	56608, 57127
17.10 Heading and introductory text amended.....	54824
17.14 (b) amended.....	54824
17.21 (a) amended.....	54824
17.23 Amended.....	54824
17.24 Heading, introductory text and (a) amended.....	54824
17.25 Heading, (a) introductory text, (1) and (2) amended; (a)(3) revised.....	54824
17.26 Heading, (a) introductory text, (1) and (2) amended; (a)(3) revised.....	54824
17.27 Heading, (a) introductory text, (1) and (3) amended; (a)(4) revised.....	54824
17.28 Heading, (a) introductory text, (1) and (3) amended; (a)(4) revised.....	54824
17.29 Heading, (a) introductory text, (1) and (3) amended; (a)(4) revised.....	54824
17.30 Heading, (a) introductory text, (1) and (3) amended; (a)(4) revised.....	54824
17.31 Heading, (a) introductory text, (1) and (3) amended; (a)(4) revised.....	54825
(a)(1) corrected.....	56608
17.32 Heading, (a) introductory text, (1) and (3) amended; (a)(4) revised.....	54825
17.33 Heading, (a) introductory text, (1) and (3) amended; (a)(4) revised.....	54825
17.34 Heading, (a) introductory text, (1) and (3) amended; (a)(4) revised.....	54825
17.35 Heading, (a) introductory text, (1) and (3) amended; (a)(4) revised.....	54825
17.36 Heading, (a) introductory text, (1) and (3) amended; (a)(4) revised.....	54825
17.37 Heading, (a) introductory text, (1) and (3) amended; (a)(4) revised.....	54825
17.38 Heading and text amend- ed.....	54826
17.39-17.58 Undesignated center heading amended; note re- vised.....	54826

Title 47—Telecommunication

47 CFR—Continued	42 (43†) FR Page
17.39 Heading, introductory text (b), (c)(1) and (2) amended.....	54826
17.40 Heading, introductory text, (c), (d)(1) and (2) amended.....	54826
17.41 Heading, introductory text, (c), (d)(1) and (2) amended.....	54826
(d)(2) corrected.....	56608
17.42 Heading, introductory text, (b), (c), (d)(1) and (2) amended.....	54826
17.45 Amended.....	54826
17.54 Revised.....	54826

1978—1979

(Regulations published from October 1, 1978 through September 30, 1979)

47 CFR	43 (44Δ) FR Page
Chapter I	
0.5 (a)(2) and (b)(2) amended.....	Δ4486
(a)(14) and (b)(7) added.....	Δ12425
(a)(7) revised; (b)(4)(i) amended.....	Δ39179
0.11 (h) removed.....	Δ12425
(g) revised.....	Δ21793
0.12 (j) and (m) removed; (k) and (l) redesignated as (j) and (k).....	Δ12425
0.15 Undesignated center heading and section added.....	Δ12425
0.31—0.38 Undesignated center heading revised.....	Δ39179
0.31 Nomenclature changes.....	Δ4486
0.32 Nomenclature changes.....	Δ4486
0.33 Nomenclature changes.....	Δ4486
Revised.....	Δ39179
0.36 Amended.....	Δ39179
0.41 (p) removed.....	Δ12425
(n) removed.....	Δ21793
(g), (j), and (k) amended.....	Δ39179
0.42 (d) removed.....	Δ12425
0.91 (i) amended.....	Δ39179
0.114 (e) amended.....	Δ39179
0.115 (f) revised.....	52244
0.117 (b) amended.....	Δ39179
0.121 Revised.....	55764
0.131—0.132 Undesignated center heading revised.....	Δ39179

47 CFR—Continued	43 (44Δ) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
0.131 Nomenclature change.....	Δ39179
0.132 Revised.....	Δ39179
0.186 (b) (3), (4), (10), and (11) revised.....	Δ39179
0.215 Revised.....	Δ18500
0.216 Removed.....	Δ39179
0.231 (h) added.....	Δ21275
0.241—0.247 Undesignated center heading revised.....	Δ39179
0.241 Nomenclature changes.....	Δ4486
0.243 (b) revised.....	52244
Nomenclature changes.....	Δ4486
0.247 Amended.....	Δ39179
0.281 (c)(3) revised.....	52244
(c)(3) revised.....	Δ5436
(a)(1)(i) revised.....	Δ32377
(a)(7)(i) revised; (a)(7)(iii) redesignated as (a)(7)(iv) and republished; new (a)(7)(iii) added.....	Δ34947
0.282 (a) (2), (7), (8), (9), and (10) amended.....	Δ39180
0.288 (d), (i), and (k) amended; (r), (s), and (t) removed; (u) revised.....	49008
Revised.....	52243
Corrected.....	52244, 54096
0.291 (g) revised.....	52244
(g) revised.....	Δ5436
Revised.....	Δ18501
(g) corrected.....	Δ22078
0.292 Removed.....	Δ18501
0.302 Removed; new 0.302 redesignated from 0.307.....	Δ18501
0.303 Removed; new 0.303 redesignated from 0.309.....	Δ18501
0.304 Redesignated as 0.301.....	Δ18501
Amended.....	Δ39180
0.307 Redesignated as 0.302.....	Δ18501
Amended.....	Δ39180
0.308 Removed.....	Δ18501
0.309 Redesignated as 0.303.....	Δ18501
Amended.....	Δ39180
0.311 (d) added.....	52245
0.331—0.337 Undesignated center heading revised.....	Δ39179
0.331 (a)(9) added.....	52245
(a)(9) revised.....	Δ5436
Introductory text, (a) introductory text and (6), and (b) amended.....	Δ39180
0.332 (i) removed.....	Δ11070
Introductory text and (g) through (j) amended.....	Δ39180

NOTE: Symbol (†) refers to 1978 page numbers.

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1979 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

43 (44a) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
0.333 Amended.....	Δ39180
0.334 Heading and introductory text amended.....	Δ39180
0.337 Amended.....	Δ39180
0.351 (i) added.....	Δ49307
0.406 (b)(2) amended.....	Δ39180
0.411 (b)(1) amended.....	Δ39180
0.413 Amended.....	Δ39180
0.420 (a) amended; (b) removed; (c) and (d) redesignated as (b) and (c).....	Δ39180
0.422 Amended.....	Δ12425
0.423 Amended.....	Δ12425
0.431 Amended.....	Δ39180
0.433 Amended.....	Δ39180
0.422 Added.....	Δ55573
0.443 Amended.....	Δ12425
0.455 (a) heading and (d) heading revised; (d)(1) amended.....	Δ39180
0.457 (d)(1)(iii) revised.....	Δ51794
0.465 (d)(1) amended.....	Δ39180
0.485 (a) amended; (d) removed.....	Δ39180
0.501—0.540 (Subpart D) Revised.....	Δ50840
0504 Amended.....	Δ39180
0.605 (b), (c)(1), (d)(1) and (3) amended.....	Δ12425
1.4 (b)(2) note amended.....	Δ39180
1.21 (c) amended.....	Δ39180
1.61 (a) revised.....	Δ39180
1.77 (c) amended.....	Δ39180
1.80 Revised.....	49308
1.81 Removed.....	49309
1.84 (a) amended.....	Δ39180
1.85 Amended.....	Δ39180
1.227 (b)(1) revised.....	Δ34957
(b)(4) amended.....	Δ39180
1.229 (b) and (d) revised.....	Δ34957
1.277 (c) amended.....	Δ12426
1.429 (d) amended.....	Δ5436
1.501—1.502 Undesignated center heading removed.....	Δ38483
1.501 Removed.....	Δ38483
1.502 Revised.....	Δ38483
1.511 Revised.....	Δ38483
1.513 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.512 Revised.....	Δ38483
1.513 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.514 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.516 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.517 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.518 Revised.....	Δ38484

47 CFR—Continued

43 (44a) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
1.519 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.520 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.522 (a)(2) and (b)(2) revised; Note 1 added.....	Δ34958
1.525 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.526 (a)(4) and (10) revised.....	Δ45844
Revised.....	Δ38484
1.527 (a)(4), (c)(3), and (g) introductory text revised.....	45844
Revised.....	Δ38484
1.531—1.550 Undesignated center heading removed.....	38484
1.531 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.533 (a)(1), (5), (6), and (7) revised.....	54096
(a)(9) removed.....	Δ16401
Revised.....	Δ38484
1.534 Revised.....	60927
Revised.....	Δ48484
1.536 (b)(1), (6), and (7) revised.....	54096
(b)(9) removed.....	Δ16401
Revised.....	Δ48484
1.537 Revised.....	Δ53735
1.538 Revised.....	Δ48484
1.539 (d)(1), (5), (6), (7), and (8) revised.....	54096
(d)(10) Removed.....	Δ16401
Revised.....	Δ48484
1.540 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.541 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.542 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.543 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.544 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.545 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.546 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.547 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.548 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.549 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.550 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.561—1.587 Undesignated center heading removed.....	Δ38484
1.561 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.562 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.564 (c) revised.....	Δ34958
Revised.....	Δ38484
1.566 Revised.....	Δ38484
1.568 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.569 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.570 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.571 (a) introductory text and (1) and (c) revised; (a)(3) and (d) removed.....	Δ34958
Revised.....	Δ38485
1.572 (c) revised.....	Δ34958

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1979 page numbers.

Title 47—Telecommunication

47 CFR—Continued	43 (44A) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
Revised.....	Δ38485
1.573 (d) revised.....	Δ34958
Revised.....	Δ38485
1.574 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.578 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.580 Heading revised; (i) and (j) removed; regulations trans- ferred to 1.584.....	Δ34959
Revised.....	Δ38485
1.584 Revised.....	Δ34959
Revised.....	Δ38485
1.587 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.591—1.605 Undesignated center heading removed.....	Δ38485
1.591 Note 1 removed; (b) and (c) revised.....	Δ34959
Revised.....	Δ38485
1.592 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.593 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.594 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.597 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.598 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.599 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.601 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.603 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.605 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.611—1.615 Undesignated center heading removed.....	Δ38485
1.611 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.612 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.613 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.615 Revised.....	Δ38485
1.621 Removed.....	49309
1.901—1.991 (Subpart F) Head- ing amended.....	Δ39181
1.912 (c) amended.....	Δ39181
(b) removed.....	Δ55381
1.913 (b) revised.....	3290
1.916 Amended.....	Δ39181
1.921 (a) amended.....	Δ39181
1.922 Amended.....	Δ3290, 10386
1.923 (a) amended.....	Δ39181
1.924 (b)(2)(v) and (vi) redesi- gnated as (b)(2)(vi) and (vii); new (b)(2)(v) added.....	Δ31651
(b)(2)(ii) amended.....	Δ39181
1.925 Heading revised; (f) added.....	Δ3290
1.926 (b)(9) revised.....	Δ3290
1.932 Revised.....	60276
1.952 (a) amended.....	Δ39181
(b) amended.....	Δ45396
1.956 (a) amended.....	Δ39181
1.991 Removed.....	49309

47 CFR—Continued	43 (44A) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
1.1205 (f) amended.....	Δ39181
1.1209 (f) amended.....	Δ39181
1.1311 (c) amended.....	Δ39181
1.1404 (a), (g), and (j) revised.....	Δ31650
1.1405 Revised.....	Δ31650
1.1406 (d) revised.....	Δ31650
1.1407 Revised.....	Δ31650
1.1410 Revised.....	Δ31650
1.1414 (d) added.....	Δ31650
2.106 Footnote US31 amended.....	Δ4491
Footnote NG15 amended; foot- note NG62 revised.....	Δ12680
Table amended; footnote US224 added.....	Δ18026
Footnote US31 amended.....	Δ18976
Table corrected.....	Δ21793
Table amended; footnote NG 53 revised.....	Δ32381
Technical correction.....	Δ34133
Table amended; footnote NG 119 added.....	Δ55881
Table amended; footnotes US14 and US18 amended; footnotes US225 and US226 added.....	Δ55884
2.302 Amended.....	Δ29069
Technical correction.....	Δ40310
2.925 Revised.....	Δ17177
(d)(1) corrected.....	Δ21021
(d)(1) revised; eff. 10-29-79.....	Δ55574
2.926 Added.....	Δ17179
2.927 (d) added.....	Δ29066
2.941 (a) amended.....	Δ39181
2.947 (a)(1) revised.....	Δ39181
2.969 Revised.....	Δ17179
2.1003 Revised.....	Δ17179
(b)(2) note corrected.....	Δ21021
2.1045 Revised.....	Δ17180
2.1065 Note added.....	Δ17180
5.157 Revised.....	Δ29071
13.2 (d)(4) removed.....	Δ1735
13.3 Revised.....	Δ1735
13.5 (c)(2) revised.....	Δ1735
13.8 (b) and (c) revised; (d) re- moved.....	Δ1735
13.11 (e) revised.....	Δ1735
(b)(1) revised.....	Δ29077
(b)(1) effective 8-20-79.....	Δ48225
13.21 (a) revised.....	Δ1735
13.26 Revised.....	Δ1736
13.62 (c) introductory text, (1) introductory text and (2) re- vised; (d) removed.....	Δ1736
15.66 (c) revised.....	Δ54097
15.71 Revised.....	Δ17180
15.132 Revised.....	Δ17180

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1979 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	43 (44Δ) FR	Page
Chapter I—Continued		
15.163 (d) added.....	Δ29066	
15.178 Revised.....	Δ17180	
15.186 Revised.....	Δ17181	
15.314 Revised.....	Δ17181	
15.375 Revised.....	Δ17181	
15.415 Revised.....	Δ17181	
(a) corrected.....	Δ21021	
18.74 (a) revised.....	Δ17181	
18.141 (c) revised.....	Δ17181	
18.144 (b)(3) note amended.....	Δ39181	
18.271—18.275 (Subpart I) Added; eff. 2-1-80.....	Δ48180	
19.735-203 (a)(3) and (c) re- vised.....	Δ9755	
19.735-204 (e)(2) introductory text revised; (e)(3) redesignat- ed as (e)(4); new (e)(3) added.....	Δ50842	
19.735-206 Revised.....	Δ5666, 29072	

1979-1980

(Regulations published from October
1, 1979 through September 30, 1980)

47 CFR

44 (45*) FR
Page

Chapter I

0.5 (b)(7) revised.....	70471
0.15 (i) revised.....	70471
0.21 (h) revised; (i) redesignated as (j) and republished; new (i) added.....	*25400
0.31 Revised.....	*28718
0.32 Revised.....	*28718
0.33 Removed.....	*28718
0.34 Removed.....	*28718
0.35 Removed.....	*28718
0.36 Removed.....	*28718
0.38 Removed.....	*28718
0.42 Revised.....	*16191
0.71 Revised.....	*13078
0.72 Revised.....	*13078
0.73-0.81 Removed.....	*13078
0.84 Revised.....	*29835
0.85-0.90 Removed.....	*29835
0.91 Introductory text correctly revised.....	*16192, 25398
Introductory text revised.....	*25399
0.92 Revised.....	*16192
0.93-0.102 Removed.....	*16192
0.114 (g) added.....	*11133
0.121 (c) revised.....	77167

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1979 page numbers.

NOTE: Symbol (*) refers to 1980 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

	44 (45*) FR	Page
Chapter I—Continued		
(a) amended.....	*19558	
0.131 Introductory text re- vised.....	*25399	
0.152 (d) amended.....	*39850	
0.251 (e) added.....	60294	
0.271 Undesignated center head- ing and section added.....	*10347	
0.281 (b)(2) revised.....	60294	
(b)(6) revised.....	*42621	
0.291 (d) removed; (e) through (h) redesignated as (d) through (g).....	*6105	
(e) through (i) correctly redes- ignated as (d) through (h).....	*22945	
(a)(1) revised.....	*25399	
(e) revised.....	*31723	
0.301 Revised.....	*25399	
0.333 Revised.....	*25399	
0.335 Added.....	*25399	
0.351 (d) amended.....	76295	
0.371 (j) added.....	60294	
0.415 (b) revised.....	*49935	
0.422 Amended.....	70471	
0.423 Amended.....	70471	
0.434 Revised.....	*41151	
0.442 Correctly designated.....	57096	
0.443 Amended.....	70471	
Technical correction.....	76525	
0.457 (f)(1) amended.....	*39850	
0.465 (d)(1) amended.....	70472	
(d)(1) corrected.....	76525	
0.556 (a) and (c)(2)(ii) amend- ed.....	*39850	
0.557 (a) amended.....	*39850	
0.602 (c) and (d) added; eff. 10- 27-80.....	*63491	
0.605 (b), (c)(1), (d)(1) and (3) amended.....	70472	
1.4 (f) and (g) revised; note added.....	*64190	
1.45 Note revised.....	*64190	
151 (c)(2) revised.....	*64190	
1.61 (a) revised.....	*55201	
1.104 (b) and (d) revised.....	60294	
1.106 (b), (c), (d), and (k) re- vised.....	60294	
1.115 (g), (h), and (i) revised.....	60295	
1.401 (e) added.....	*42621	
1.405 (d) revised.....	*42621	
1.415 (d) revised.....	*45591	
1.773 Revised.....	*64190	
1.922 Amended.....	*55201	
Amended; eff. 1-1-81.....	*59883	
1.924 (b)(2)(iv) revised.....	69302	
(b)(2)(iv) removed.....	*55201	

Title 47—Telecommunication

47 CFR—Continued	44 (45*) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
1.925 (g) added; eff. 1-1-81.....	*59883
1.926 (b)(5) revised.....	69302
(b)(5) removed.....	*55201
1.951 (d) removed.....	69302
1.1103 (b) suspension lifted.....	*62073
1.1201 (a), (c), (e), (f), and (g) revised; (h) and (i) added.....	*45591
1.1207 (d) added.....	*45591
1.1209 Undesignated text added.....	*45591
1.1211 Added.....	*45591
1.1213 Added.....	*45591
1.1229 Added.....	*45592
1.1231 Added.....	*45592
1.1241 (f) added.....	*45592
1.1243 (f) added.....	*45592
1.1245 Revised.....	*45592
1.1251 (d) added.....	*45592
1.1404 (g)(6) revised; (g)(13) re- moved.....	*17014
2.106 Table amended.....	58717
Footnote revised.....	*63279
2.302 Table amended; eff. 1-1- 81.....	*59884
2.303 (c) added.....	62284
2.601 Revised.....	*33629
2.602 Revised.....	*33629
2.603 Revised.....	*33629
2.805 Existing text designated as (a); (b) added.....	59542
(a) designation and (b) re- moved.....	*24164
2.806 Added.....	*24164
5.67 (d) added.....	77167
13.2 (b)(2)(ii) added (effective date to be announced).....	*52155
13.3 (a) revised (effective date to be announced).....	*52155
13.5 (c)(2) revised (effective date to be announced).....	*52155
13.11 (e) revised (effective date to be announced).....	*52155
13.22 Revised (effective date to be announced).....	*52155
13.25 Amended (effective date to be announced).....	*52156
13.26 Revised (effective date to be announced).....	*52156

47 CFR—Continued	44 (45*) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
13.27 Revised (effective date to be announced).....	*52156
13.28 Revised (effective date to be announced).....	*52156
13.61 (a)(1), (b)(1), (d)(1), (g)(1), (h)(1) and (f)(3) through (7) removed; introductory text, (a)(2), (b)(2), (d)(2), (f)(2), (g)(3), and (h)(3) revised; (f)(8) redesignated as (f)(3).....	66819
(i) added.....	*52156
13.62 (c) revised; (d) added.....	66820
(c) revised.....	*52157
15.4 (n) through (p) added.....	59542
(n), (o), and (p) revised; (q) and (r) added.....	*24164
15.66 (d) added.....	66822
15.801-15.838 (Subpart J) Added	59543
15.801 (c) added.....	*24165
15.805 Added.....	*24165
15.812 Revised.....	*24165
15.814 Revised.....	*24165
15.816 Revised.....	*24165
15.818 Revised.....	*24166
15.832 Revised.....	*24166
15.834 Revised.....	*24166
15.836 Revised.....	*24166
15.838 (c) added.....	*24166
18.271-18.275 (Subpart I) Tech- nical correction.....	56700
18.277 Added.....	70474
19.735-101 Amended.....	*39850
19.735-102 (g) amended...*	39850, 39851
19.735-104 (b) introductory text, (2), (5), (6), and (c) amended.....	*39850
(a) introductory text, (1), and (2) amended.....	*39851
19.735-105 (a) and (e) amend- ed.....	*39850
19.735-201 Amended.....	*39851
19.735-203 (c) amended.....	*39851
19.735-301 Amended.....	*39851
19.735-401 Amended.....	*39850
19.735-402 Amended.....	*39851
19.735-410 Amended.....	*39851

NOTE: Symbol (*) refers to 1980 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

1980-1981

(Regulations published from October 1, 1980 through September 30, 1981)

47 CFR

45 (46†) FR
Page

Chapter I

Chapter I Manual and procedures.

.....	†6951
Policy statement.....	†9597
0 Order.....	84798
Technical Correction.....	†2352
0.11 (h) added.....	85029
Revised.....	†23746
0.12 Revised.....	†23746
0.16 Added.....	†43166
0.31 (b) revised; eff. 10-19-81.....	†45342
0.91 Corrected.....	64950
Introductory text corrected.....	71569
0.281 (a)(7), (8), and (10) revised.....	†13906
(a)(16) removed; (b) (1) revised.....	†36852
0.314 (b) removed.....	†35460
0.412 Removed.....	†22553
0.453 (b) removed.....	†27655
0.455 Introductory text and (d) revised; (h)(1) and (2) removed.....	†27655
0.460 (j) added.....	85027
0.461 (n) added.....	85028
0.465 (a) revised; (c)(3) amended.....	85028
0.466 (a) revised; (e) redesignated as (e)(1); (c) note and (e)(2) added.....	85028
1.4 (b) introductory text amended; (b)(1) through (4) revised; notes following (b)(2) and (3) removed.....	†18556
(b)(2) determination.....	†30818
1.51 (c)(1) revised.....	79486
1.88 Added.....	65597
1.101-1.120 Undesignated center heading revised.....	†18556
1.103 Added.....	†18556
(a) determination.....	†30818
1.104 (b) and (d) amended.....	†18556
1.106 (f) amended.....	†18556
1.108 Amended.....	†18556
1.115 (d) amended.....	†18556
1.427 (b) determination.....	†30818
1.429 (d) amended.....	†18556
1.922 Petition denied and interim form.....	†3896

47 CFR—Continued

45 (46†) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

1.925 (g) petition denied and interim form.....	†3896
1.926 (b)(11) removed.....	†22593
2.1 Amended.....	†23449
2.106 Footnote US111 revised.....	78696
Footnote US217 revised.....	83233
Table amended.....	†9951
Footnote added.....	†9953
Table amended; footnote NG 124 added.....	†11978
Footnote US7 amended.....	†15147
Table amended; footnotes US114 and NG121 revised.....	†15700
Table corrected; footnote NG 124 correctly designated.....	†20200
Table amended.....	†23449
Footnote US116 revised.....	†23747
Table amended; footnote US229 added.....	†26485
Table corrected.....	†26649
Footnote NG15 amended.....	†31416
2.302 Table petition denied and interim form.....	†3896
2.815 (c) revised.....	†18981
Technical correction.....	†22899
2.901-2.1065 (Subpart J) Heading revised.....	†23249
2.901 revised.....	†23249
2.902 Added.....	†23249
2.908 revised.....	†23249
2.909-2.926 Undesignated center heading revised.....	†23249
2.925 (a), (b)(4), (c), and (g) amended.....	71356
(a) introductory text, (1), and (2) revised.....	†21013
(b) introductory text, (1), (2), and (g) introductory text revised; (b)(3) and (c) removed; (b)(4) redesignated (b)(3) and revised.....	†21014
2.296 (a) through (d) revised.....	†21014
2.951-2.957 Undesignated center heading and sections added.....	†23249
2.969 (a) and (b) amended.....	71356
2.1001 (f)(2) revised.....	†18981
Technical correction.....	†22899
2.1003 (a) and (b) amended.....	71356
2.1005 (c) introductory text and (d) revised.....	†18981
Technical correction.....	†22899
2.1045 (a) and (b) amended.....	71356

Note: Symbol (†) refers to 1981 page numbers.

Title 47—Telecommunication

47 CFR—Continued

	45 (46†) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
2.1202 Waived to 10-1-81.....	†31415
2.1203 Waived to 10-1-81.....	†31415
2.1205 Waived to 10-1-81.....	†31415
2.1207 Waived to 10-1-81.....	†31415
2.1209 Waived to 10-1-81.....	†31415
2.1211 Waived to 10-1-81.....	†31415
2.1215 Waived to 10-1-81.....	†31415
2.1219 Waived to 10-1-81.....	†31415
13.2 (b)(2)(ii) eff. 10-13-80.....	68937
(a)(2)(i) and (d)(2) revised;	
(a)(2)(ii) removed.....	†35460
13.3 (a) eff. 10-13-80.....	68937
13.5 (c)(2) eff. 10-13-80.....	68937
(c)(2) revised.....	†35461
13.7 Removed.....	†35461
13.11 (e) eff. 10-13-80.....	68937
(a) and (e) revised.....	†35461
13.12 Revised.....	†18719
13.21 (a)(3) revised; (a)(4) re-	
moved.....	†35461
13.22 Eff. 10-13-80.....	68937
(a) removed; (b) heading re-	
vised; Note added.....	†35461
13.25 Eff. 10-13-80.....	68937
Revised.....	†35461
13.26 Eff. 10-13-80.....	68937
Correctly revised.....	†47229
13.27 Eff. 10-13-80.....	68937
13.28 Eff. 10-13-80.....	68937
(d) and note following (d) cor-	
rectly added.....	†47229
13.61 (i) eff. 10-13-80.....	68937
(a)(3) and (b)(4) revised.....	†18719
Revised.....	†35461
13.62 (c) eff. 10-13-80.....	68937
Removed.....	†35461
13.71 Note following (b) re-	
moved.....	†35461
13.91—13.94 Removed.....	†18719
15.4 (s) added.....	†21781
(r) revised.....	†23250
15.132 (a) and (b) amended.....	71356
15.178 (b) and (c) amended.....	71356
15.186 (a) and (b) amended.....	71356
15.309 (b) revised.....	81569
15.314 (a), (b) introductory text	
and (l) amended.....	71356
15.375 (a) and (b) amended.....	71356
15.415 (a) and (b) amended.....	71356
15.801—15.838 (Subpart J) Inter-	
pretations.....	†38357
15.805 Waived in part.....	83505
15.810 Introductory text re-	
vised; note removed.....	†23250
15.812 Introductory text re-	
vised; note removed.....	†23250

Note: Symbol (†) refers to 1981 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

	45 (46†) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
15.830 Waiver.....	†4925
Introductory text revised; note	
removed.....	†23250
15.832 Waiver.....	†4925
Revised.....	†23250
15.834 (a) compliance date de-	
ferred.....	83504
(a) waived in part to 4-1-81.....	†4923
Waiver.....	†4925
Revised.....	†19481
(a)(3) revised.....	†21781
15.480 Added.....	†23251
15 Appendix A added.....	†23251
17.4 (a) revised; (h) added (ef-	
fective pending GAO clear-	
ance).....	†10916
18.74 (a)(1) and (2) amended.....	71536
18.141 (c)(1) and (2) amended.....	71536

1981—1982

(Regulations published from October 1, 1981 through September 30, 1982)

47 CFR

46 (47Δ) FR
Page

	46 (47Δ) FR Page
Chapter I	
Chapter I Policy and procedure	
change.....	Δ21551
Policy statement.....	Δ36824, 37889
0.11 (h) added.....	51248
Revised.....	59975
(i) added.....	Δ41380
0.12 Revised.....	59976
Revised.....	Δ41381
0.31 Technical correction.....	53176
0.32 Revised.....	Δ28103
0.41 (p) added.....	57050
Technical correction.....	Δ1294
0.42 (d) added.....	57050
Technical correction.....	Δ1294
0.132 Revised.....	Δ28102
0.171 Undesignated center head-	
ing and section removed.....	57050
Technical correction.....	Δ1294
0.251 (f) and (g) added.....	57050
Technical correction.....	Δ1294
(f)(11) added.....	16032
0.281 (a)(11) (i), (ii), and (b)(1)	
revised.....	Δ20130
0.288 (m) revised.....	Δ8195
0.311 (e) added.....	Δ1395
Technical correction.....	Δ2865
0.314 (g) removed.....	Δ15334

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1982 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	46 (47Δ) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
0.361 Revised.....	58681
0.362 Added.....	58681
0.363 Added.....	58681
0.365 Revised.....	58682
0.367 Revised.....	58682
0.371—0.377 Undesignated center heading and sections removed.....	57050
0.371 Removed.....	57050
Technical correction.....	Δ1294
0.377 Removed.....	57050
Technical correction.....	Δ1294
1.49 Amended; eff. 1-1-83.....	Δ26393
1.267 (c) revised.....	Δ3786
1.301 (c)(6) revised.....	58682
1.403 Revised.....	60403, 60404
1.405 Introductory text added.....	60403
Introductory text revised.....	60404
1.420 Heading; (a) and (b) re- vised.....	60404
1.741 Amended.....	Δ15334
1.785 (a)(2) reporting require- ments suspended.....	Δ10852
1.912 (e) revised.....	Δ9208
(c) and (d) revised.....	Δ15334
1.922 Amended.....	Δ15334
Amended; FCC Form 577 added.....	Δ19360
1.925 (h) added.....	Δ19360
1.931 Removed.....	Δ15334
1.959 Revised.....	52365
1.1501—1.1530 (Subpart K) Added.....	Δ3786
2.1 Amended.....	Δ6872
2.102 (h) added.....	51250
2.105 (a) and (b) removed.....	51251
2.106 Table amended; footnote NG 21 removed.....	50376
Table amended.....	52370
Footnote NG 15 corrected.....	53176
Table amended; footnote NG 122 added.....	Δ955
Table amended; footnote NG 128 added.....	Δ1391
Table amended; footnote NG 120 revised.....	Δ6872
Table amended; footnote US 234 added.....	Δ9465
Table corrected.....	Δ11022
Table amended; footnote NG 127 added.....	Δ16788
Table amended; footnote NG 123 added.....	Δ17997
Footnote NG121 revised.....	Δ18883

47 CFR—Continued

	46 (47Δ) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
Table amended; footnote NG 132 added.....	Δ24568
Table amended; footnote NG 128 revised.....	Δ25345
Table amended; footnotes US231 and 232 added.....	Δ28961
Table amended; footnote NG 129 added; footnote US23 re- moved.....	Δ30068
Table amended; footnotes NG139 and NG140 added.....	Δ31573
Footnote 7 amended.....	Δ32715
Table amended; footnote US217 revised; footnote US228 added.....	Δ34419, 34420
Table amended; footnote US234 revised.....	Δ35489
Table amended; footnote US234 correctly revised.....	Δ35489
2.302 Table amended.....	Δ19360
2.806 (c) revised.....	Δ13812
2.983 (j) added.....	Δ13164
2.989 (e)(1) revised; (e)(2) through (5) redesignated as (e)(3) through (6); new (e) (2) added.....	Δ13164
2.1001 (g) added.....	Δ13164
(h) added.....	Δ25345
2.1202 (a) revised; (c) added.....	52366
2.1203 Revised.....	52366
2.1205 Revised.....	52366
2.1207 Revised.....	52366
2.1209 Revised.....	52366
2.1211 Revised.....	52366
2.1215 Revised.....	52366
2.1219 (b) revised.....	52367
13.2 (a) note removed.....	Δ25972
13.6 Removed.....	Δ25972
13.11 (c) and (d) removed.....	Δ36170
13.21 (a)(1), (2), and (3) revised... Δ17820	Δ17820
13.22 (b)(2), (c)(2), (d)(3), (e)(3), and (f)(3) revised.....	Δ17820
13.25 Revised.....	Δ17820
13.28 (d) note removed.....	Δ25972
15.4 (l) revised.....	Δ34422
(p) amended; eff. 10-18-82.....	Δ42747
15.38 Note added.....	Δ36427
15.63 (d) revised.....	55527
(c)(1) note and (2) revised.....	Δ35989
(c)(2) corrected.....	Δ42749
15.65 Revised.....	Δ35989
(c) corrected.....	Δ42749

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1982 page numbers.

Title 47—Telecommunication

47 CFR—Continued	46 (47Δ) FR
Chapter I—Continued	Page
15.66 (a) revised.....	Δ35989
15.67 (b) revised.....	Δ35989
15.68 Heading; (b) introductory text and (3) revised; (b)(3) note added; (b)(2) and (d) re- moved.....	Δ35989
15.70 (c) removed.....	Δ35989
15.75 (b)(3) revised.....	Δ40167
15.120 Heading and introducto- ry text revised.....	55527
15.122 Added.....	55527
15.141 (c) revised.....	55527
15.142 Table amended.....	55527
15.182 Removed.....	55527
15.183 Removed.....	55527
15.184 Heading and introducto- ry text revised.....	55527
15.185 (a) amended; (b) re- moved.....	55527
15.201—15.215 Undesignated center heading added.....	55527
15.201 Added.....	55527
15.202 Added.....	55528
15.203 Added.....	55528
15.204 Added.....	55528
15.205 Added.....	55528
15.207 Added.....	55528
15.211 Added.....	55528
15.213 Added.....	55529
15.215 Added.....	55529
15.221—15.228 Undesignated center heading added.....	53180
15.221 Added.....	53180
15.224 Added.....	53180
15.225 Added.....	53180
15.226 Added.....	53180
15.227 Added.....	53180
15.228 Added.....	53180
15.331—15.377 (Subpart G) No- menclature change and head- ing revised.....	Δ34422
15.331 Revised.....	Δ34422
15.333 (a) revised.....	Δ34422
15.335 (a) revised.....	Δ34422
15.347 (a) revised.....	Δ34422
15.375 Revised.....	Δ34422
15.770—15.783 (Subpart I) Added.....	53180
15.783 Note removed.....	Δ36427
15.801 (c)(5) added.....	Δ31270
15.805 (c) added.....	Δ31270
15.814 (e) added.....	Δ31270
(f) added; eff. 10-18-82.....	Δ42747

47 CFR—Continued	46 (47Δ) FR
Chapter I—Continued	Page
15.834 (j) added.....	Δ31270
(a)(1) amended, eff. 10-18-82...Δ42747	
(a)(1) removed; (d) revised; eff. 10-18-82.....	Δ42749
15 Appendix A amended.....	Δ36427

1982

(Regulations published from October 1, 1982 through December 31, 1982)

47 CFR	47 FR
	Page
Chapter I	
Chapter I Policy statement.....	57040
0.61—0.62 Undesignated center heading and sections added....	47829
0.71—0.72 Undesignated center heading and sections re- moved.....	47829
0.83—0.84 Undesignated center heading and sections re- moved.....	47829
0.92 Revised.....	43384
0.281—0.287 Undesignated center heading and sections removed.....	47829
0.283—0.285 Undesignated center heading and sections added.....	47829
0.283 (a)(2) removed; (a)(3) through (17) redesignated as (a)(2) through (16).....	55929
(c)(3) correctly revised.....	58269
0.284 (a) corrected.....	56852
0.288—0.290 Undesignated center heading and sections removed.....	47829
0.483 Revised.....	53378
0.485 Revised.....	53378
0.501—0.506 (Subpart D) Re- vised.....	53377
1.77 (h) revised.....	53378
1.83 Revised.....	53378
1.84 (a) revised; (b) and (c) re- moved.....	53378
1.311 (c) revised.....	51873
1.318 (c) revised.....	51873
1.333 (b) revised.....	51873
1.785 (a)(2) removed; (a)(3) through (6) redesignated as (a)(2) through (5).....	50697
1.922 Table amended.....	56637
Table amended (effective date pending).....	57051

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1982 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	47 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
1.924 (b)(2)(i) revised; (b)(2)(v) through (vii) redesignated as (b)(2)(iv) through (vi) (effective date pending).....	57051
1.925 (c) revised.....	56637
1.926 (b)(3) added (effective date pending).....	57051
1.931 Removed (effective date pending).....	57051
1.955 (a) and (g) revised; (h) added (effective date pending).....	57051
2.106 Table amended; footnote US 295 added.....	51875
Table amended; footnotes NG49 and NG56 revised.....	51878
Footnote US 7 amended.....	55241
Footnote US 31 amended.....	56855
Footnote US 77 amended.....	57286
13.3 Revised.....	53379
13.4 (a) and (b) revised; (c) removed.....	53379
13.5 (a) revised.....	53379
13.11 Revised.....	53379
13.22 (g) revised.....	53379
13.23 Revised.....	53379
13.28 (a) and (b) revised.....	53379
13.71 Revised.....	53379
13.76 Revised.....	53379
15.122 (a) note added.....	51760
15.184 (c) table revised.....	51760
15.201 Revised.....	51760
15.204 (c) added.....	51761
15.205 (a) note and (b) revised....	51761
15.207 (a) amended.....	51761
15.215 Amended.....	51761

1983

47 CFR

	48 FR Page
Chapter I	
Chapter I Order.....	797
Petitions for reconsideration of policy statement denied.....	23422
Emergency petition for declaratory ruling granted.....	27044
Order.....	41040, 55465
0.4 Revised.....	56391
0.11 Introductory text and (a) through (l) redesignated as (a) introductory text and (l) through (12); new (b) added...	15630
0.91 (k) added.....	23431
0.111 Revised.....	37413
0.112 Revised.....	37414

47 CFR—Continued

	48 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
0.113—0.117 Removed.....	37413
0.121 Removed.....	37413
Added.....	54979
0.231 (e) added.....	38242
(i) added; eff. 10-27-83.....	44800
0.251 (g) redesignated as (h) and revised; new (g) added.....	57133
0.283 (a)(11) and (12) removed; (a)(13) through (16) redesignated as (a)(11) through (14).....	24386
0.291 (i) added.....	23431
0.311 (d)(1) and (2) revised.....	37414
0.314 (e) revised.....	23432
(x) added.....	26607
Introductory text revised; (g) added; (s), (t), and (u) removed.....	37414
0.335 Removed.....	23431
0.401 (e)(1) revised; (g) removed.....	9271
0.455 (f)(4) added; eff. 10-27-83.....	44800
0.460 (a) and (h) amended; (k) added; eff. 10-27-83.....	44800
0.465 (a) Note revised; eff. 10-24-83.....	44554
0.466 Table revised.....	31039
0.467 Revised.....	15630
0.484 Added.....	45658
0.485 Revised.....	45658
0.601 (a) revised.....	56391
1.16 Added.....	8074
1.25 (a) removed; (c), (d), and (e) revised; (f) through (k) added; eff. 10-27-83.....	44800
1.28 Added; eff. 10-27-83.....	44801
1.29 Added; eff. 10-27-83.....	44802
1.65 Revised.....	27200
1.80 (d) amended.....	15631
1.89 Revised.....	24890
1.115 (e)(3) revised.....	12719
1.227 (a)(2) and (b)(1), (3), and (4) revised.....	27200
(b)(1) corrected.....	34039
1.429 (d) waiver granted.....	48234
1.721 (b) amended.....	8074
1.821 Added.....	27200
1.822 Added.....	27200
(b) amended; eff. 10-19-83.....	43329
1.823 Added.....	27201
1.912 (d) revised.....	24890
(d) corrected.....	41416
(a) revised.....	45658

Title 47—Telecommunication

47 CFR—Continued

48 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
1.918 (d) redesignated as (e); new (d) added.....	27201
1.922 Table amended (effective date pending).....	4785
Table amendment eff. 2-14-83.....	8455
Table amended.....	24890, 36105
Table corrected; table amend- ment eff. 9-26-83.....	39072
1.923 (a) revised.....	9271
1.924 (b)(2)(i) revision and (b)(2)(iv) through (vi) redesi- gnation eff. 2-14-83.....	8455
1.925 (a) revised.....	1972
(i) added (effective date pend- ing).....	4785
(h) revised.....	17590
(d) removed.....	24890
(i) corrected; (i) addition eff. 9- 26-83.....	39072
(i) correctly designated.....	41770
Heading and (e) revised.....	45658
(h) revised.....	51927
1.926 (b)(3) addition eff. 2-14- 83.....	8455
(b)(10) removed.....	24890
(a) revised; (b) removed; (c) re- designated as (b).....	36105
1.931 Removal eff. 2-14-83.....	8455
1.933 (b) revised.....	24890
1.934 Revised.....	45658
1.951 Revised.....	9272
1.952 (b) amended.....	9272
1.953 (a) revised.....	27201
1.955 (a) and (g) revision and (h) addition eff. 2-14-83.....	8455
1.962 (f) revised.....	1973
1.972 Added.....	27201
(c) amended; eff. 10-19-83.....	43330
1.973 Revised.....	27202
1.1111 (a)(3) removed.....	56391
1.1120 (c) table amended; foot- note 5 revised.....	36462
1.1601—1.1623 (Subpart L) Added.....	27202
1.1603 (a) removed; (b) designa- tion removed; eff. 10-19-83.....	43330
2.1 Amended.....	34042
2.106 Table amended; Footnote US 294 added.....	5927
Table amended; footnote NG142 added.....	27067
Table amended; footnotes 839, 840, NG143, and NG145 added.....	27545
Table amended; footnote NG128 revised.....	28453

47 CFR—Continued

48 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
Table amended; footnotes 839, 840, NG143, and NG145 added.....	29869
Table amendment and footnote US 295 addition eff. date cor- rected to 6-27-83.....	31214
Technical correction.....	32576
Table amended.....	32993
Table amended; footnote NG47 revised.....	33899
Table amended; footnote NG141 added.....	34042
Table amendment and footnote NG47 addition effective date corrected.....	34746
Footnotes NG15 and US 7 amended.....	34747
Technical correction.....	37216, 44814
Table corrected.....	40519
Table amended.....	45562
Table amended; footnote NG144 added.....	50329
Table amended.....	50732
Technical correction.....	50897
Stay denied and waiver grant- ed.....	55741
2.202 (f)(1)(ii) introductory text revised; (f)(1)(ii) table and (g) table amended.....	16492
2.302 Table amended (effective date pending).....	4785
Table amendment eff. 9-26-83.....	39072
2.803 Revised.....	3620
2.809 (b) revised.....	51303
2.901 Revised.....	3620
2.904 Added.....	3621
2.909—2.926 Undesignated center heading revised.....	3621
2.915 (a) introductory text and (c) revised.....	3621
2.931 Revised.....	3621
2.932 (a) revised; (e) added.....	3621
2.933 (b)(5) and (c) revised.....	3621
2.938 (a)(3) added.....	3621
2.941 (a) revised.....	3621
2.943 (a) revised.....	3621
2.971—2.979 Undesignated center heading added.....	3621
2.971 Added.....	3621
2.973 Added.....	3621
2.975 Added.....	3621
2.977 Added.....	3622
2.979 Added.....	3622
2.989 (f)(2) revised.....	16493
2.1001 (i) and (j) added.....	28453

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	48 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
(i) and (j) addition eff. date corrected to 6-27-83.....	31214
(k) added.....	56391
2.1400 (Subpart M) Added.....	56391
5.2 Removed.....	52737
5.3 (c) and (d) revised; (e) removed.....	52737
5.51 (a) amended.....	52737
5.53 (a) amended.....	52737
5.55 (d) revised.....	52737
5.57 (b) and (c) revised; (d) amended.....	52737
5.62 Amended.....	52737
5.63 (a) and (c) amended.....	52737
5.66 Amended.....	52737
5.67 (a) amended; (c) revised.....	52737
5.68 Amended.....	52737
5.101 Revised.....	52738
5.102 Amended.....	52737
5.103 Revised.....	52738
5.104 Removed.....	52737
5.105 Removed.....	52737
5.106 Revised.....	52738
5.107 Removed.....	52737
5.108 Introductory text revised.....	52738
5.151 (a) introductory text and (b) revised.....	52738
5.154 Removed.....	52737
5.155 Revised.....	52738
5.156 Removed.....	52737
5.158 Amended.....	52737
5.159 (a) amended.....	52737
5.160 Amended.....	52737
5.163 (a) introductory text amended.....	52737
(b)(3) removed; (b)(1) and (2) revised.....	52738
5.201—5.206 (Subpart E) Revised.....	52738
5.251—5.255 (Subpart F) Removed.....	52739
5.404 Removed.....	52737
13.4 (b) amended.....	33902
13.62 Added.....	15632
13.76 (b) amended.....	33902
15.3 Revised.....	5927
15.4 (t) added.....	5927
(m) removed; (u) added.....	13045
15.7 Conditional waiver granted.....	4788
Note revised.....	5927
Conditional waiver corrected.....	5928
Note revised.....	13045
15.8 Added.....	5927

47 CFR—Continued

	48 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
15.601—15.626 (Subpart H) Revised.....	13045
15.606 (b) corrected.....	37217
15.818 (c) added.....	34751
15.838 (d) added.....	34751
15.840 Revised.....	34751
15 Appendix A removed.....	34751
17.4 (a) addition and (h) revision eff. 1-3-84; (h) amended.....	51917
17.49 Revised.....	38477
18.83 (c) removed.....	51303
18.106 (c) revised.....	51303
18.111—18.113 Removed.....	51303
18.115 Revised.....	51303
18.116 Revised.....	51303
18.117 Revised.....	51303
18.118 Removed.....	51303
18.119 (d) revised.....	51304
18.120 (c) and (d) revised.....	51304
18.121 (c) and (d) revised.....	51304
18.126 (a) revised; (b) removed.....	51304
18.142 Petitions for waiver granted.....	37217
19.735-101 Amended; eff. 10-27-83.....	44802
19.735-104 Revised; eff. 10-27-83.....	44802
19.735-105 (a) and (e) revised; eff. 10-27-83.....	44802
19.735-106 Removed; eff. 10-27-83.....	44802
19.735-107 (c) amended; eff. 10-27-83.....	44803
19.735-204 (c) revised; (e)(2)(ii) removed.....	38242
(f) added; eff. 10-27-83.....	44803
19.735-210 (r) and (s) added; eff. 10-27-83.....	44803
19.735-306 (a) revised; (c)(2) removed.....	38242
(d) revised; (e) removed; eff. 10-27-83.....	44803
19.735-403 Revised; eff. 10-27-83.....	44803
19.735-404 Removed; eff. 10-27-83.....	44803
19.735-405 Revised; eff. 10-27-83.....	44803
19.735-412 Revised.....	38242
19.740—19.743 (Subpart E) Added; eff. 10-27-83.....	44803

1984

(Regulations published from January 1, 1984 through October 1, 1984)

47 CFR	49 FR
Chapter I	Page
Chapter I Emergency petition for reconsideration granted.....	882
Order.....	1190, 27756, 28835
Petition for reconsideration and waiver granted.....	13366
Petition denied and clarification.....	30710
0 Technical correction.....	38122
0.4 Removed.....	6908
0.5 (a)(5), (b)(2), (4) introductory text, (i), and (ii) revised; (a)(9) removed; (a) (10) through (14) redesignated as (a)(9) through (13).....	20503
0.12 Revised.....	14506
0.42 Revised.....	18100
0.61 (i) added.....	12271
0.92 Revised.....	15197
0.132 Revised.....	33264
0.186 (b)(5) and (12) revised.....	20504
0.215 Removed.....	6908
0.241 (a)(3) revised.....	20504
0.283 (a)(6) and (8) removed; (a)(7) revised.....	33603
0.291 (a)(1) revised.....	6908
0.408 Added (OMB numbers).....	18306
0.459 (d) amended.....	21719
0.461 (b)(1), (d)(1) and (2), (e), (f)(4), (g) introductory text and (3), (h)(2), (3), and (4), (k) introductory text, and undesignated text after (k)(3) revised.....	13367
0.463 Revised.....	13367
0.465 (a) text and Note and (d)(1) and (3) revised; (b) and (c)(2) amended.....	13368
0.466 (a) introductory text and table and (g) revised; (a) Note amended.....	13368
0.475 Revised.....	13368
0.482 Added.....	20291
0.551 (b)(2) revised.....	13368
0.552 Introductory text revised.....	13368
0.554 (a) and (b)(2) amended; (b)(1) introductory text and (c) revised.....	13368
0.555 (a) introductory text and (3) and (e) introductory text revised; (a) (1) amended.....	13369

47 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued	49 FR
0.556 (a) introductory text, (c) introductory text, (1) introductory text, (2) introductory text and (i) and (ii) revised; (d) amended.....	13369
0.557 (a) introductory text and (d)(2) and (4) revised.....	13369
0.558 Amended.....	13369
0.561 (a),(b) amended (c), (d), and (e) revised.....	13369
1.4 (d) revised.....	3186
1.227 (b)(4) revised.....	30943
1.291 (c)(1) revised.....	4381
1.296 Revised.....	4381
1.420 (g) added.....	34010
1.785 (a)(5) correctly removed.....	10122, 36503
1.821 Revised.....	23647
1.822 (a) introductory text revised; (a)(1) added.....	23647
1.901 Revised.....	30943
1.911 (e) revised.....	30943
1.913 (b) and (c) revised.....	30944
1.915 Removed; eff. 10-18-84.....	36376
1.918 (b) and (e) revised.....	30944
1.924 (a)(1), (b)(1), (2)(ii), and (vi) revised (b)(2)(v) removed.....	30944
1.925 (e) revised.....	30312
(f), (g) and (h) correctly revised.....	30944, 37384
1.931 Added.....	20291
1.932 Removed.....	30944
1.951 Revised.....	30944
1.952 (a) and (b) revised.....	30945
1.956 Removed; eff. 10-18-84.....	36376
1.958 Revised.....	30945
1.959 Revised.....	30945
1.962 (e) revised.....	30945
(a) introductory text revised; eff. 10-18-84.....	36376
1.971 (a)(3) revised.....	30946
1.972 (c) undesignated text designated as (d) and revised.....	30946
1.1701—1.1712 (Subpart M) Added.....	12271
1.1708 (a) introductory text and (1) revised; (b)(1) removed; (b)(2) through (5) redesignated as (b)(1) through (4).....	34007
1.1709 (d) revised; (f) amended.....	34007
2.1 (Subpart A) Revised.....	2368
2.100—2.108 (Subpart B) Revised.....	2373

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued	49 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
2.106 Table corrected.....	1521
Footnote US223 revised.....	11839
Table amended; Footnote NG15 removed; Footnote US290 revised.....	12705
Table amended; footnote NG128 revised.....	18104
Table amended; footnote US300 added.....	20505
Table amendment effective date corrected; footnote NG128 corrected.....	27146
Table amended; footnote US212 revised; footnote US299 added.....	32197
Footnote US7 and US228 amended.....	32769
Footnote NG128 revised.....	34014
Table amended; footnote US303 added.....	35633
2.904 (d) added.....	3996
2.911 Removed.....	3996
2.912 Removed.....	3996
2.913 Removed.....	3996
2.975 (a)(2)(v) added; (a)(2)(iii) and (iv) revised.....	3996
2.977 (c) added.....	3996
(b) and (c) introductory text revised.....	8252
(c)(3) and (4) correctly revised	18105,
27147	
(c)(3) and (4) revision effective date corrected.....	27146
2.989 (e)(6) revised; (e)(7) added.....	18105
(e)(6) revision and (e)(7) addi- tion effective date corrected...	27146
2.1001 (i) and (j) revised.....	18105
(i) and (j) revision effective date corrected.....	27146
(i) and (j) correctly revised.....	27147
(h) revised.....	34014
5.109 Revised.....	3996
13.1 Revised; Notes removed.....	20668
13.2 Revised.....	20668
13.3 (c) revised.....	20669
13.4 Revised.....	20669
13.5 (c)(2) and Note removed.....	20669
13.12 Heading, (a) introductory text, (b)(1), and (2)(ii) and (iii) revised.....	20669
13.21 (a)(7) removed.....	20669
13.22 Revised.....	20669
13.24 Revised.....	20669
13.25 (a) revised.....	20670
13.26 Heading and table re- vised.....	20670

47 CFR—Continued	49 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
13.27 Revised; Note removed.....	20670
13.28 (a) revised.....	20670
13.61 Revised; Note removed.....	20670
13.70 Revised.....	20670
13.74 (b) introductory text re- vised.....	29068
13.77 Added.....	20670
15.4 (v) added.....	3996
(v) correctly designated and re- vised.....	8253
(j) text designated as (j)(1); (j)(2) added; eff. 10-12-84.....	35636
15.36 Added.....	3996
15.41 (a) added.....	3996
15.46 (d) added.....	3997
15.49 (c) added.....	3997
15.66 (b) and (c) revised.....	3997
15.69 Revised.....	3997
(b) revised.....	8253
15.70 Introductory text re- vised.....	3997
15.71 Revised.....	3997
15.72 Heading revised; (a)(4) and (b)(3) added.....	3997
Heading, (a)(4), and (b)(3) revised.....	8253
15.75 (b) introductory text re- vised.....	3997
(b)(3) and (c) corrected.....	7809
15.76 Introductory text and (a) revised.....	3997
15.77 Introductory text and (a) revised.....	3997
(a) revised.....	8253
15.78 Introductory text re- vised.....	3997
15.79 Introductory text and (a) revised.....	3998
(d) table revised.....	7810
15.81 Removed.....	3998
15.82 Revised.....	3998
15.111 Table revised.....	7810
15.117 Existing text designated as (a); new (b) added.....	1518
15.177 (d) revised.....	3998
15.231—15.237 Undesignated center heading and sections added.....	1518
15.235 Revised.....	3998
15.236 Revised.....	3998
Corrected.....	8253
15.305 (d) added; eff. 10-12-84....	35636
15.310 Added; eff. 10-12-84.....	35636
15.312 Revised; eff. 10-12-84.....	35637
15.324 Added; eff. 10-12-84.....	35637

Title 47—Telecommunication

47 CFR—Continued	49 FR Page	47 CFR—Continued	49 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued		Chapter I—Continued	
15.333 (b) revised.....	3998	15.345 Revised.....	3998
15.335 (a) revised.....	3998	15.375 Revised.....	3998
15.337 Revised.....	3998	15.832 Corrected.....	7810

